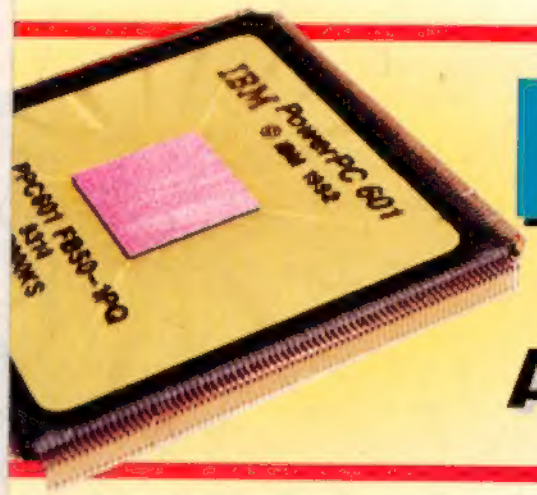
PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

ONAL COMPUTING FEBRUARY 22, 1994 VOLUME 13 NUMBER 4 $2.95



PowerPC
Motorola, IBM, and Apple Bet Against Intel

NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE

Network Edition: LAN NetView Puts Network Managers On Easy Street?

C++ Revisited: First Looks of New Microsoft and Borland Compilers

The World of CD-ROM
PC Labs Tests 26 Top CD-ROM Drives

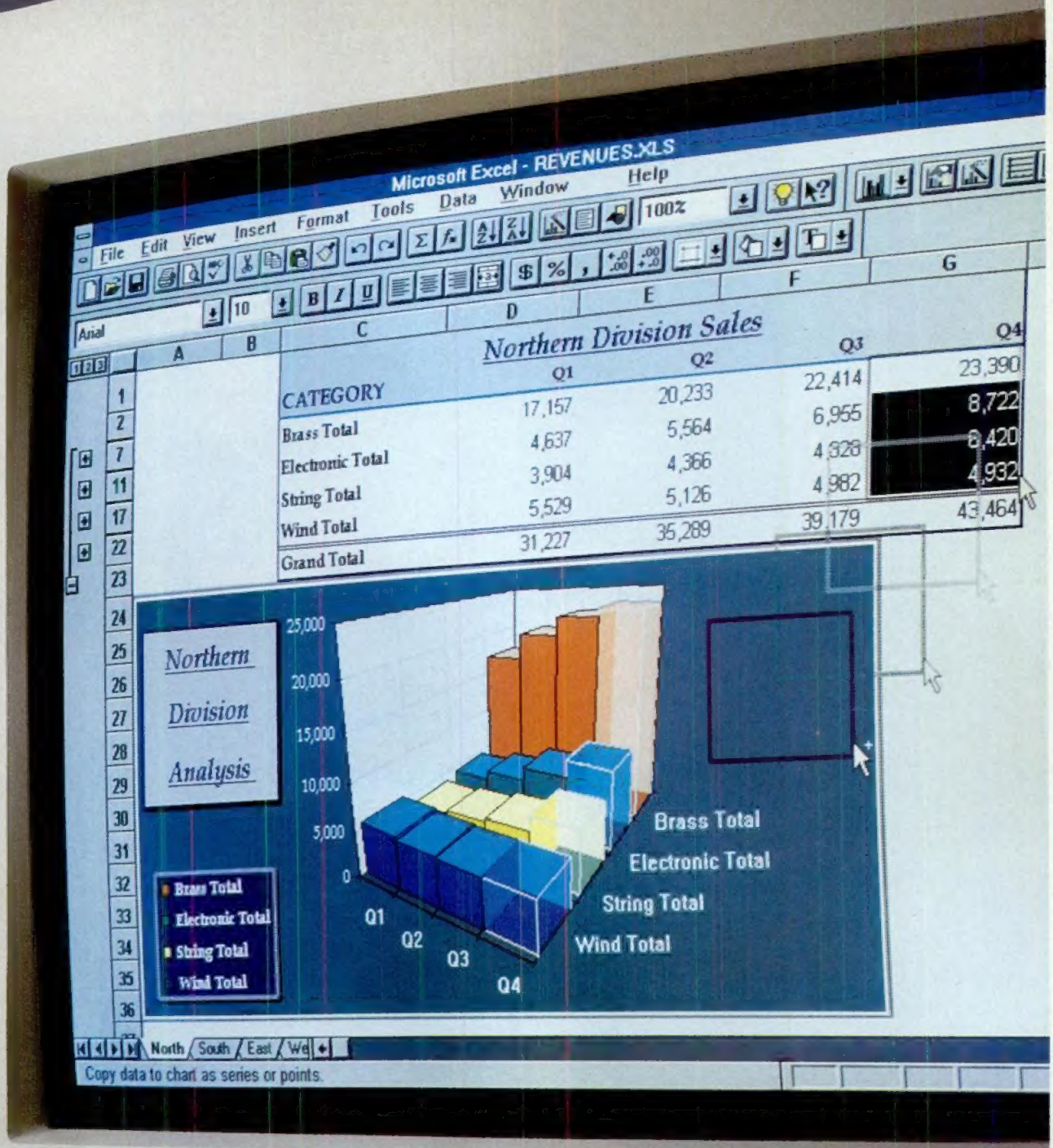
How to Network Drives

Why Photo CD Matters

PLUS Hot-Pick CD-ROMs

NETWORK EDITION

AFTER YEARS OF SETTING THE SPREADSHEET STANDARD, THERE WAS ONLY ONE THING LEFT TO DO.

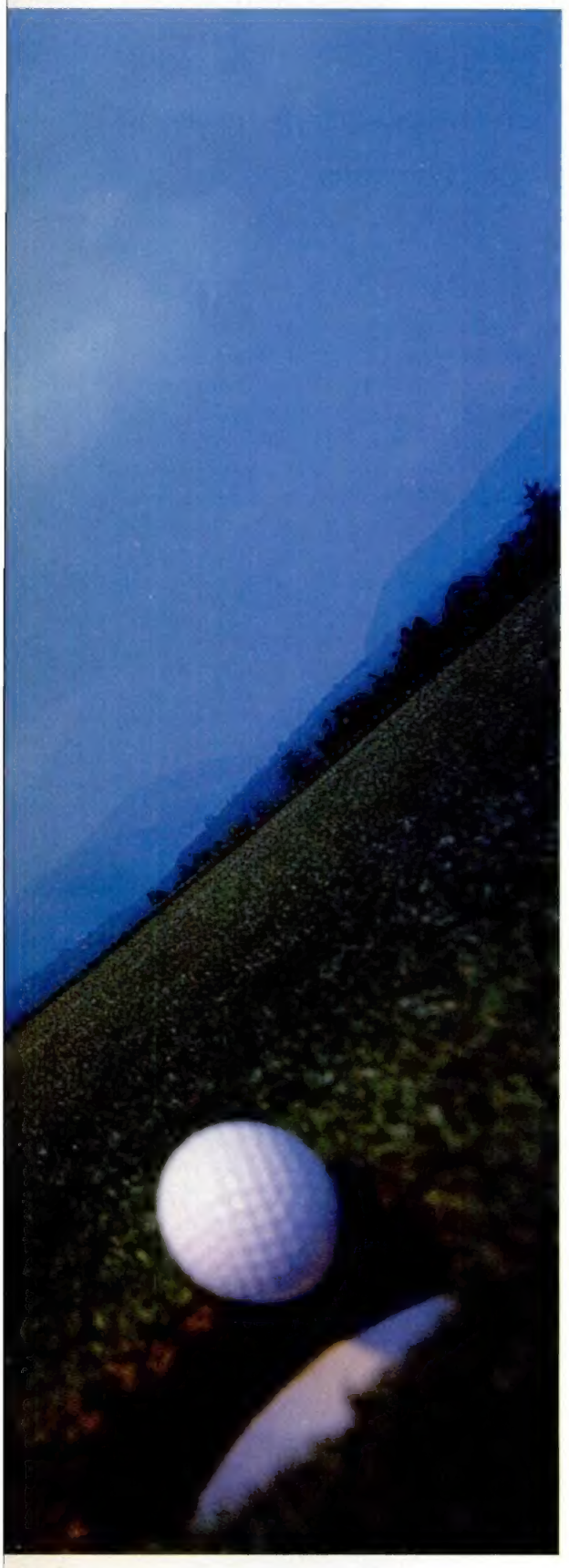

Microsoft Excel - REVENUES.XLS
File Edit View Insert Format Tools Data Window Help
Arial 10
Northern Division Sales
CATEGORY Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4
Brass Total 17,157 20,233 22,414 23,390
Electronic Total 4,637 5,564 6,955 8,722
String Total 3,904 4,366 4,328 8,420
Wind Total 5,529 5,126 4,982 4,932
Grand Total 31,227 35,289 39,179 43,464
Northern Division Analysis
25,000
20,000
15,000
10,000
5,000
0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Brass Total
Electronic Total
String Total
Wind Total
North South East We
Copy data to chart as series or points.

"I hit a hole in one when I chose ACCPAC Plus! a start-up to a thriving $9 million business. And all along track, on course and under par."

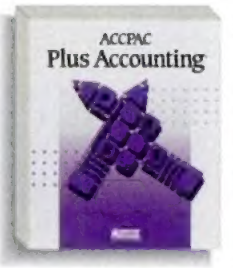
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

It's helped us grow from the way we've stayed on



Name: Brad "Fore" Carr
Title: Founder/President
Company: Great Golf Balls, Inc.
Salary: $185,000/Year
Annual Sales: $9,000,000
5-Year Average Annual Growth: 60%
Software: ACCPAC® Plus™ Accounting
Favorite Module: "General Ledger. It's the ultimate scorecard."



General Ledger
& Financial Reporter
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
U.S. and Canadian Payroll
Job Costing
Inventory Control
Order Entry
Retail Invoicing
Sales Analysis
ACCPAC LanPak
Windowing System Manager
DynaView

ACCPAC Plus Accounting Software.

It's versatile, with modules for a wide range of capabilities. It's easy to use, with lots of built-in features. It's customizable to the needs of virtually any type of business.

And it's backed by one of the world's largest software manufacturers.

No wonder it's the leading accounting software in North America.

For More Information Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 30007.

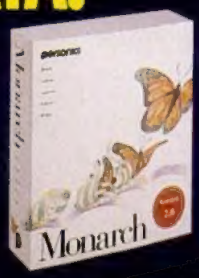
Be sure to ask for details on ScanPAC™, the new bar code technology for ACCPAC Plus. Call now to see why more accountants and businesses prefer ACCPAC Plus.

And why you should join the club.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCPAC® Plus™ The #1 Accounting Software In North America.

MONARCH.
A NEW WAY
TO ACCESS
CORPORATE
DATA.



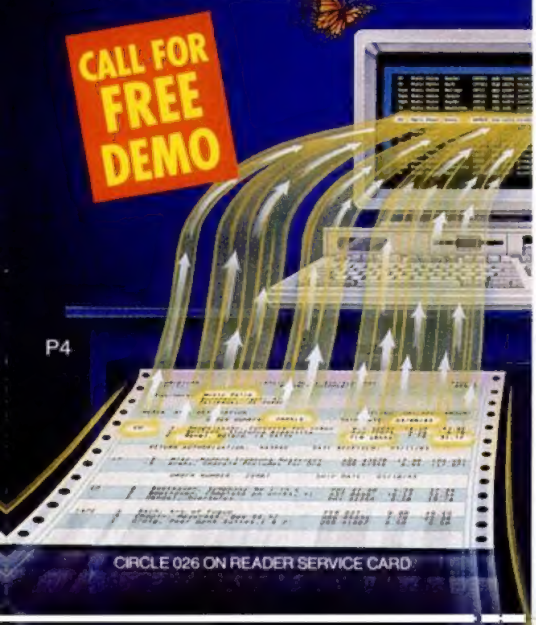
Now PC users can get their hands on corporate data, without burdening the MIS department, or tying into the central database. Introducing Monarch™ a unique PC application that uses ***existing computer reports*** as a source for data. Monarch extracts data from report files downloaded from any mainframe, mini or PC. Instantly, the reports come alive on your screen, so you can look things up, boil things down, get totals and subtotals, all at electronic speed. And you can send report data to applications like dBASE and 1-2-3. Call today for your free demo disk.

1-800-445-3311

personics
A DATAWATCH COMPANY

234 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 658-0040 FAX (508) 988-0105

CALL FOR FREE DEMO



P4

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

CD-ing is believing. No matter whose numbers you believe, they are compelling. There are nearly 5 thousand CD-ROM titles available. One in every four machines sold this year will include an integral CD-ROM drive. And prices for CD-ROM hardware have fallen as low as $200. If numbers don't move you, then take a walk into your local computer store. You'll see breadlines of folks toting their multimedia upgrade kits home. It seems as if CD-ROMs are taking the world by storm.

But buying a CD-ROM drive is a tricky proposition with all sorts of potential for disappointments. Price-sensitive shoppers will look longingly at aging single-speed drives. Those with an eye to the future will look to the new breed of triple-speeds. In both cases we'll show you whether the performance justifies the price.

A large portion of this issue of *PC Magazine* delves into the world of the CD-ROM. First, we do what we do best: Leon Erlanger and Mike Zulich have spearheaded an intense effort that involved testing 26 CD-ROM drives in a variety of real-world situations. The data they analyze is more comprehensive then you'll find anywhere else. Next we look at how the CD-ROM world is evolving. Contributor James Karney looks at the tangled web we weave when we try to do the obvious—network CD-ROM drives. This piece is a must-read if you're thinking about sharing CD-ROMs on the network. Elsewhere on the CD front, Lori Grunin explores the Kodak Photo CD—from its humble roots as a consumer photo album to its adaptation as a professional platform for high-quality graphics. Finally, our graphics team dissects multimedia authoring systems. These tools are the stuff that CD-ROMs are made of, but working with them is a mixture of agony and ecstasy.

There's plenty happening on the non-CD front as well. We'll take you on a deep-down tour of the PowerPC—the best way to determine if this technology has a place in your future. Finally, if you're already weary of magazines hyping Chicago, make sure to read Michael Miller's column. He'll tell you what's real and what's not.—*Robin Raskin*

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN 0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016-5802 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 266477.

Illustration by Alison Seiffer

Free Tax Software.

(The Ultimate Loophole.)

From Now Until April 15th, Anyone Who Asks Will Receive This $69.99 Tax Software For FREE!

From The People Who Brought You Free Money—Introducing CA-Simply Tax.

First, it was free money. Now, it's a free tax break. For a limited time, CA is offering you our new tax software, CA-Simply Tax,™ for free.*

The Complete, Hassle-Free Tax Program For Everyone.

CA-Simply Tax interviews you just like a real tax pro. After you answer the questions, the software does the work for you.

CA-Simply Tax even helps you get organized. A built-in tax preparation checklist makes sure you bring everything to the table to maximize your deductions. So you won't pay more than you have to. A Tax Deadline Alarm even warns you of upcoming deadlines for making estimated tax payments.

Completing more than one tax return? No problem. CA-Simply Tax will print them all on your laser or dot matrix printer.

There are lots of extra features, too. Like a built-in Tax Planner to help you with next year's projections. And a "What If" which allows you to assess different tax scenarios to determine which works best for you. All of which help you save money and take all the deductions that are coming to you.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

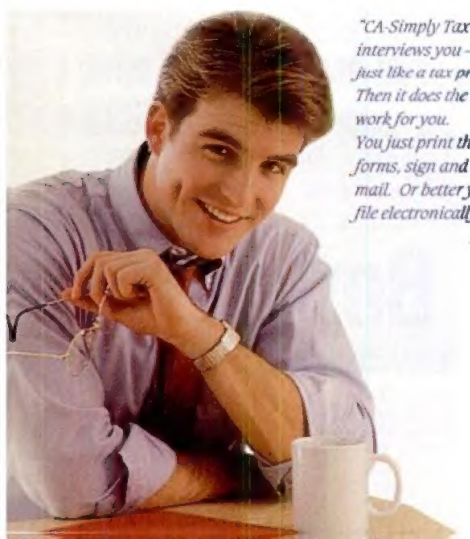
Programs for state taxes are also available.

Preparing your 1040 has never been simpler. Or less time consuming.

But don't take our word for it!

Order your free copy of CA-Simply Tax software today.

For A FREE Copy Of CA-Simply Tax, Call Today!
1-800-7-FREE-TAX
(1-800-737-3382), Dept. T1404.



"CA-Simply Tax interviews you—just like a tax pro. Then it does the work for you. You just print the forms, sign and mail. Or better yet, file electronically."

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

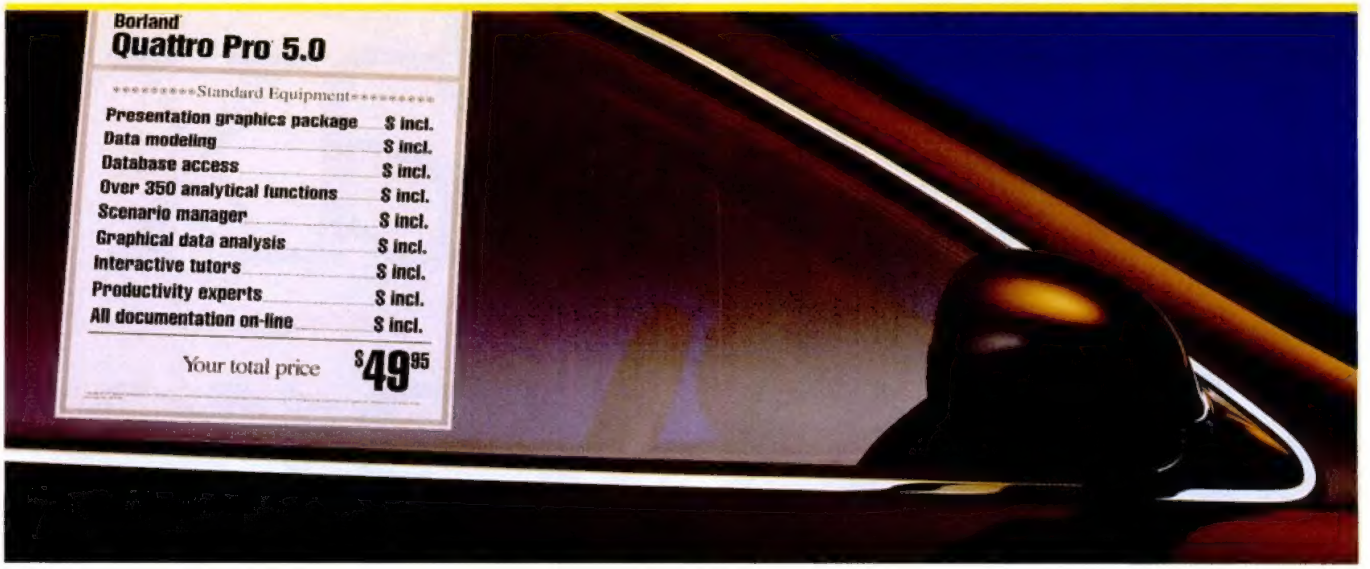
CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CA-Simply Tax™

*There is a nonrefundable $9.95 shipping and handling charge. (Allow up to 3 weeks for delivery.) Have your credit card ready: Visa, MasterCard, AmEx and Discover accepted. Only available in the US. Windows 3.1: requires 2Mb of RAM (4 recommended) and 5.5Mb of hard disk space. DOS 3.0: 640K (minimum 500K of free RAM required) or greater, minimum 3.5Mb of free hard disk required. Offer valid through April 15, 1994.

© Computer Associates International, Inc. Islandia, NY 11788-7000.
All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

THE EASIEST-TO-USE WINDOWS SPREADSHEET



"Quattro Pro—that's like being offered a Lexus for the price of a Hyundai."

—*Los Angeles Times*, September 23, 1993

Experts say Quattro Pro is better than 1-2-3 and Excel

New Quattro® Pro 5.0 for only $49.95? Isn't this the spreadsheet that just outscored 1-2-3 in performance, ease of learning and use, and quality of output and presentations, in *PC Week's* critical "First Look" review? Isn't this the spreadsheet that just revolutionized ease of use with Spreadsheet Notebooks, Interactive Tutors, and Experts™? Isn't this the spreadsheet that *PC Computing* just voted Most Valuable Product in the spreadsheet category? And that just won *PC Magazine*'s Editor's Choice award?

Yes. Yes! YES!

"This program is *hot*!"
—*InfoWorld*, Nov. 1993

Well, why on earth is Borland virtually *giving* it away? The answer is simple. We want to make you an offer so irresistible, you'll rush out to see today's hottest spreadsheet.

Breakthrough technology you have to see to believe

InfoWorld says, "several innovations give Quattro Pro a leg up on the current version of Excel." Interactive Tutors teach new users how to perform common tasks. Experts walk you through advanced analytical procedures, chart creation, scenario management, and worksheet consolidation. There are new @functions, new Intelligent Graphs, new ways to analyze your data graphically, and easier ways to manage scenarios. The Database Desktop™ unlocks the doors to external databases, and the Data Modeling desktop outperforms Lotus Improv. Plus the new Workgroup Edition builds in full support for SQL servers and lets you share worksheets with others over networks and E-mail.*

Now is the perfect time to take the world's best spreadsheet for a spin. Test-drive Quattro Pro today. Available in award-winning DOS, Windows, and special Workgroup editions.

Award-winning selection!

DOS | Windows | Workgroup Edition Upgrade

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7905

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy™

Supported communication transports: Novell Message Handling Service (MHS and NGM); MCI Mail; cc:Mail (vendor-independent messaging);Windows for Workgroups, MS-Mail, and other MAPI-compliant messaging services; Local Area Network (LAN) systems, such as Novell NetWare, Banyan, IBM LAN Server, MS-LAN Manager, AT&T StarGROUP, and other peer-to-peer networks. Offers good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending. BI 6294.1

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

February 22, 1994 Volume 13 Number 4

UP FRONT

Inside
It's a CD-ROM world.....4

Letters
Debating adult advertisements 19

Trends
- Computer chips for cable boxes
- The reality of virtual reality

- Tougher notebooks
- Don't pollute, telecommute 29

First Looks
- Borland C++ 4.0
- Delrina Communications Suite
- Memphis
- Microsoft Windows Sound System.....37

New & Improved
BY ANUSH YEGYAZARIAN 61

Read Only
EDITED BY LANCE ULANOFF....73

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
Chicago Facts, Not Fiction 79

Bill Machrone
Paperless Paper Shuffling...87

John C. Dvorak
Dvorak's Annual Comdex Analysis.....93
Inside Track.....95

Jim Seymour
The Service Bureau Scandal.....99

Bill Howard
Buy Now, Buy Smart 107

COVER STORIES

CD-ROM

The World of CD-ROM

*With over 4,500 CD-ROM titles on the market and new ones appearing every day, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as essential as a hard disk. This multipart feature tackles three key issues: which CD-ROM drive to buy, how to attach a CD-ROM drive to a network, and what Kodak's exciting Photo CD technology can do for you.....***109**

CD-ROM Drives: Going Mainstream

BY JOHN R. QUAIN The time is right to buy a CD-ROM drive—but which one? We test 26 models to determine which ones offer the right performance and features for applications that range from multimedia to database searches. We even tested how the analog audio quality of the drives stacks up against a plain-vanilla CD player **110**

CD Porta-Drive Model T3401.....116
Chinon CDS-435.....120
Chinon CDS-535.....120
Hitachi CDR-1900SPC.....128
Legacy CD-ROM 2x.....128
Liberty 115CDP.....128
MacProducts Magic CD Pro.....130
Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX.....130
Micro Solutions backpack: Standard speed.....137
Double-speed.....137
NEC MultiSpin 38.....138
NEC MultiSpin 84.....138
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe.....138
Philips LMS CM206.....142
Philips LMS CM215.....142
Pioneer DRM-604X.....143
Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS.....145
PLI CD-ROM MS.....146
Procom MCD-DS.....146
Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive.....148
Reveal CDD12.....148
Sony CDU-33A.....150
Sony CDU-561.....150
Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM.....150
Toshiba XM-3401B.....154
Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110.....154

Highlights.....112
Editors' Choice.....113
The CD-ROM That Comes with the System.....120
How We Tested.....132
Summary of Features.....142
Hot Picks to Get You Going..152

Cover photography by Geoff Spear

PC MAGAZINE February 22, 1994 Volume 13 Number 4

COVER STORIES

CD-ROM

Photo CD

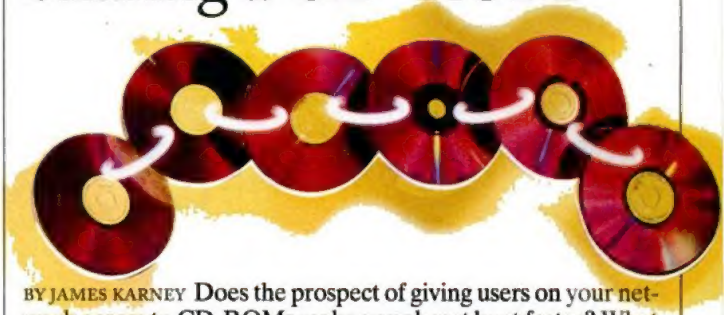
A Photographic Memory for the Digital Age

BY LORI GRUNIN Despite what you might have heard, Kodak Photo CDs aren't just for looking at wedding photos on your TV screen. Professionals in areas such as pre-press, photography, and electronic publishing are rushing to jump on the Photo CD bandwagon. *PC Magazine* takes an in-depth look at this technology and some of the issues that still need to be settled 157

Highlights.....158
No PC Required.....159
Photo CD Creation.....165

LAN CD-ROM

Sharing a CD-ROM



BY JAMES KARNEY Does the prospect of giving users on your network access to CD-ROMs make your heart beat faster? What are the benefits, and are they worth the headaches? We explore some of the current solutions for adding a CD-ROM server to your network—and some of the problems they may cause 171

How We Tested.....172

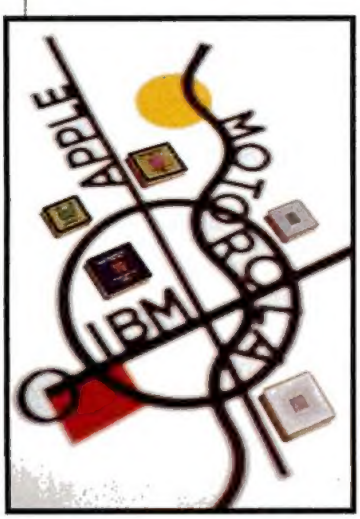
FEATURES

PowerPC

PowerPC: Your Next CPU?

BY JOHN CLYMAN Apple, IBM, and Motorola are positioning their new RISC processors to challenge Intel's *x*86 line head-on. But taking the PowerPC mainstream will require more than innovative technology. Here's how its backers plan to build a systems and software infrastructure to make the PowerPC appealing—and perhaps redefine computing in the process.....181

PowerPC: A Family Portrait.....182
Highlights.....183
Software: You *Can* Take It with You.....188
RISC Contenders on the Desktop.....193



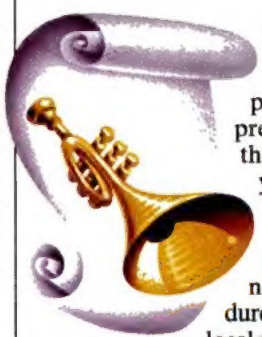
Looking Inside the PowerPC 601

BY NICK STAM How does the first PowerPC chip exploit RISC's potential? This close-up look presents all the details, from instruction pipelines to look-aside buffers 199

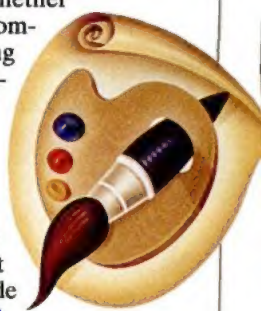
PowerPC 601 RISC Microprocessor.....199
How the PowerPC 601 Works.....202

Multimedia Authoring Software

Creating Multimedia to Die For



BY ROBIN RASKIN Finally, it's okay to say *multimedia* without causing a panic. It's no longer an application without a purpose; multimedia is all around us, and its presence will become even more visible in the near future. Whether you're creating a computer-based training application for learning how to follow new company procedures or a kiosk for your local record store, authoring programs allow you to create dazzling multimedia applications. *PC Magazine* reviews five packages that offer different means to the same end so that you can decide which one is right for you 209



Authorware Professional for Windows.....211
IconAuthor for Windows.....225
Multimedia ToolBook.....231
TIE Authoring System for Windows.....237
TourGuide for Windows.....248
Suitability to Task.....210
Editors' Choice.....211
Microsoft's Viewer.....216
Summary of Features.....227
A Guide to Clip Media Software.....232
What's OS/2 Got to Do with It?.....240
How We Tested.....242
Two Roads to Kiosk Creations.....250

PC —Available on PC MagNet.

NETWORK EDITION

Follows page 252

First Looks

- LAN NetVIEW network management system NE1
- Farallon EtherWave ISA Card and AUI Transceiver NE6
- Saber LAN Workstation network toolkit NE10
- LAN Escort NE13

New & Improved

- 3Com LinkBuilder FMS TP hub and management module NE15
- Tut Systems Silver Streak AUI/AAUI Connectors, ISA and NuBus/LC Solutions, and 10BaseT and UTP converters NE15
- Kalpana Fault Tolerant EtherSwitch NE15
- Shiva NetModem/E NE16
- NMS/100 3.0 ..... NE16
- Optical Data Systems 1094-SBTFL module NE20
- Cubix Branch Office System 100 ..... NE20

Derfler & Greenfield

Searching for the Paperless Office: Will electronic document exchange technology help us realize our dream? NE25

PC TECH

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Using Windows' copy and paste features in dialog boxes; a mini-utility that adds the date and day of the week to your journal entries 253

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE

How Accelerator Boards Speed Up Windows 257

Corporate Developer

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

A New Standard for Database Connectivity 261

Toolkits

BY SAL RICCIARDI

Reformat and Analyze C Code with C-Vision 265

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

Graphics Paths Under Windows NT 267

Power Programming

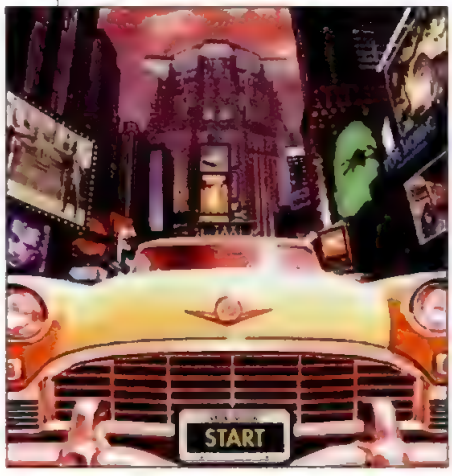
BY DANNY THORPE

Cross-Platform DLLs for DOS and Windows 275

Utilities

BY DOUGLAS BOLING

CONFIX.SYS: Control at Boot Time 287



Prepare for your next New York City taxi ride with a practice trip in Hell Cab (page 404).

PC SOLUTIONS

Peripherals

How to test a monitor you're thinking of buying using only standard Windows features; when your laser printer becomes a copy machine 293

Word Processing

With the help of a Recorder macro, you can get the Windows Notepad to open with word wrap on 297

Spreadsheets

Limiting your chart data points to the most recent period of time 300

Databases

Creating tab-delimited files in FoxPro using the text merge facility in Version 2.0 304

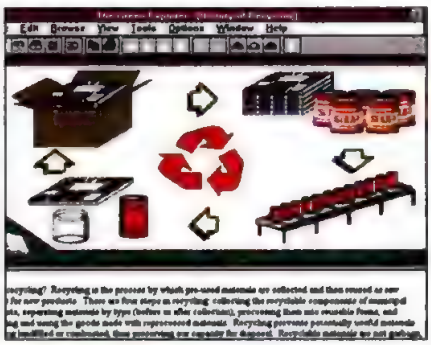
Graphics

Shareware programs that produce type specimen pages for all your fonts 317

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

- **Language tutors:** Three programs break the English barrier
- **Adventure:** Shadowcaster, Betrayal at Krondor
- **Multimedia:** Hello!Music!
- **CD-ROM Pick Hit:** Hell Cab
- **Greenware:** Green Explorer 402



Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY DON WILLMOTT

..... 408

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection 293
Marketplace 367
Premier 367
Classified 379
Business Cards 393
Reader Service Card 391
Index to Advertisers 397
Advertisers' Product Index 398
Coming Up 400
Editorial Product Index 401

The EPSON Stylus™ 300 Ink Jet is the best value in its class.

EPSON Stylus 300 Thermal Ink Jet

If you want great quality printing and a great value, you want the EPSON Stylus 300. It's the latest addition to our award-winning EPSON Stylus line of ink jet printers. The EPSON Stylus 300 delivers printing so clean and crisp, you'll be amazed it's so affordable. In fact, of all the low-cost thermal ink jets, including HP's DeskJet 500 and Canon's Bubble Jet 200, there's no better value than the EPSON Stylus 300. And nothing else in its class has the worldwide EPSON reputation for reliability.

All printers in the EPSON Stylus line of ink jets are backed by a solid two year warranty, and by the EPSON Connection toll-free help line. For information about the EPSON

*Based on an independent test comparing the standard printing modes for the Canon BJ-200, the HP DeskJet 500 and the EPSON Stylus 800. All company and or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers, including Canon which is registered by Canon Inc. and HP which is registered by Hewlett Packard Co.

The EPSON Stylus™ 800 is in a class by itself.

EPSON Stylus 800 Piezo Ink Jet

If you want the finest ink jet technology ever offered, there's only one choice. Step up to the extraordinary EPSON Stylus 800. The Piezo-powered EPSON Stylus 800 is a major breakthrough in printing technology. EPSON's Piezo technology, featuring our exclusive Multi-Layer Actuator Head, enables the EPSON Stylus 800 to print the sharpest, clearest images ever formed by a personal ink jet. Better than *any* personal thermal ink jet. And no other personal ink jet does it at a lower cost per page*. The Piezo-powered EPSON Stylus 800 is clearly in a class by itself.

line of ink jet printers, or our complete line of scanners, laser and dot matrix printers, call the EPSON Connection at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (1-800-289-3776).

EPSON®

EPSON disclaims any and all rights in those marks. EPSON is a registered trademark of Seiko EPSON Corp. ©1993 EPSON America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503
For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

PC MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Robin Raskin
Executive Editors Rick Ayre, Bill Howard

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Dale Lewallen (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross **Assistant Managing Editor** Dianne H. McDonald

Senior Associate Editor Brian Nadel (PCs) **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Leon Erlanger (Hardware), Carol Levin (Trends), Thomas Mace (Applications Development), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Senior Production Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Tin Albano, Jamie M. Bsales, Kathleen Caster, John Clyman, Vicki B. Jacobson, Andrew C. Kantor, Ellyn J. McCasland, John Moore, Michael W. Muchmore, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff, Carol A. Venezia **Senior Writer** Robert S. Anthony **Staff Writer** William P. Flanagan **Assistant Editor** Anush Yegyazarian **Senior Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein **Copy Editors** Elisabeth H. Holzer, Jill Léger, Joseph N. Levine, Ann Ovodow, Michele Pepe **Assistant Copy Editors** Jay Amster, Asa Somers **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Assistant Layout Manager** Shelly Fierston **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Senior Editorial Researcher** Adam A. Hicks **Editorial Researchers** Mary E. Behr, Angela Hickman, Brendon M. Macaraeg, Brad Stilwell, Jodi L. Wynblatt **Editorial Assistant** Melissa J. Perenson **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **PC Support Analyst** Melvin Acevedo **Production System Support Manager** Patricia Perkowski **Communications Manager** Diana Garelik **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Solon **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Sheryl Canter, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Nick Lippis, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, John R. Quain, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Lisa A. Sergi, Charles Conover, Curtis M. Fields, Donna Panagakos **Assistant Art Director** Robin L. Malik **Assistant Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artist** Josef Pusedu **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood **Contributing Photographer** Thom O'Connor

Technical Directors Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Testing Coordinator** Steve Buehler **Project Leaders** Jeffrey D. Baher (Network First Looks), Amarendra Singh (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Robert P. Lipschutz (Networking and Communications), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Tami D. Peterson (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Programmers** Richard V. Dragan, Suchate Prakobchati **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Technical Analysts** Daniel A. Begun, Laura Cox, Richard Fisco, John Garris, Margaret A. Piemonte, Dan Smith, Ryan Tabibian **Support Technicians** Peter Bastide, Marino Delzotto, Constantine Fotopoulos, Deval Shah **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Mark Randall, Rob Graydon, William Pagan **Administrative Assistant** Olga Morilla

Publisher Jim Stafford

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking) **Advertising Director, East Coast** Lon Otremba **National Sales Manager** Bill Stephen **Sales Development Manager** Susan Federspiel **Client Services Managers** Steve Robinson (Systems), John Wisdom (Advertising) **Research Director** Michael Van Engen **Assistant Research Manager** Scott Gibson **Promotion Manager** Lisa DiBenedetto **Events Manager** Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Manager** Pamela Berkowitz **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Susan Conrad, Robert Joy **Senior Coordinator, Edit Production** Jo-Ann Hirschel **Coordinator, Edit Production** Mark Baard

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications Jeff Ballowe
Senior Vice President, Circulation Baird Davis
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield

Vice Presidents Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Howard D. Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Robert Ziff (New Projects and Strategic Planning), Dirk Ziff (Operations), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), William B. Machrone (Technology) **Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade **Vice Presidents** Jim Stafford, Don Byrnes **Chief Information Officer** Wellington Y. Chiu **General Manager** Bruce Bourne **Executive Director, Information Systems** Owen Weekley **Executive Director, Marketing Services** Jim Manning **Directors** Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Bill Catchings (Codirector ZD Benchmark Operation), Mark L. Van Name (Codirector ZD Benchmark Operation), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman Emeritus William B. Ziff, Jr.
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer Bruce Barnes
Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Controller and Treasurer Timothy J. Mitchell

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.
Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add $36.00 for postage.
Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.
Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, to CompuServe address 72241,104, Internet address 157.9301@mcimail.com, or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Jennifer Roth, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay $50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain this issue's utility free of charge: Dial 617-231-4450, with your modem, to access the PC Magazine Utilities BBS. Enter your name at the prompt, and follow the menus. To join ZiffNet, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and PCMAG93 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS | prompt. ZiffNet membership is $2.95 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights and Information, and the Support Forum. Connect-time charges vary according to the speed of the modem used. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Publishing Company, L.P.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Advisor; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; Lab Notes; New and Improved; PC Marketplace; The PC Utilities; Pipeline; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; Trends; Tutor; User-to-User; The Working Word.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

THE COMM PROGRAM FOR THOSE WHO INSIST ON TAKING THE EASY WAY OUT.

Our users know it. The reviews and awards confirm it. And the increasing number of people moving to Crosstalk® for Windows proves it.

Whether you need a way out to an on-line service, your favorite bulletin board or your company's host computer, the easy way is Crosstalk.

We make communicating easier with features like our QuickBar toolbar and our QuickPad™ editor, which lets even non-programmers build customized controls for frequent sessions. And those are just a couple of the reasons why Crosstalk has been the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice for the last two years.

Everything about the Crosstalk interface is designed for speed and convenience. And naturally, along with all that ease-of-use, you get the unmatched power that Crosstalk has always been known for. *PC World* wrapped up its recent review by saying, "Thanks to its clean and easy-to-use interface backed by its solid set of emulations and transfer protocols, strong scripting capabilities and remote access tools, Crosstalk easily rates a Best Buy."

For a limited time, you can trade up to Crosstalk for Windows™ from any competitive product for only $49 when you call DCA® directly.

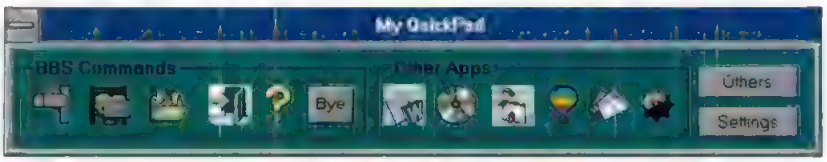
So why make it hard on yourself? Take the easy way out.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 63A*

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If you like a clean, uncluttered Windows interface with some of the best-designed icons anywhere, Crosstalk won't disappoint."

— PC World *Best Buy, November 1993*



You can easily create your own customized QuickPads, or use our pre-built ones for on-line services.

DCA

The Freedom To Communicate.

Or call (404) 475-8380. Offer good through June 30, 1994. ©1994 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and QuickPad is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their owners.

No other su
this common

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© WordPerfect Corporation 1993.

ite can claim look and feel.

Introducing the Borland® Office 2.0.

Includes WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows, plus the Workgroup Editions of Borland Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows and Borland Paradox 4.5 for Windows.

PC Computing's Most Valuable Products award—no other suite has one. The Borland Office has three.

This new suite integrates the most award-winning products of all time. In the categories you want most—word processing, spreadsheet and database. You only get software you want to use. Not shelfware.

Truly the best-of-breed products.

When you buy the Borland Office, you get WordPerfect® 6.0 for Windows,™ the world's first document processor with integrated text, graphics and data; Borland Quattro® Pro 5.0 for Windows, the easiest-to-use spreadsheet with the most analytical functions and graphical tools available; and Borland Paradox® 4.5 for Windows, the best-selling PC database featuring built-in SQL connections to all the popular database servers for instant, easy access to your data.

A new level of integration.

You want products that work well together. Ours do. With PerfectFit Technology, they have common icons, button bars, and cross-application macros, as well as resources like spell checking. So each product "looks and feels" the same.

And where other suites stop at integrating your applications with OLE, we also integrate your people. The Borland Office is the only suite that's workgroup-ready right out of the box. So you can automatically share data. Anywhere.

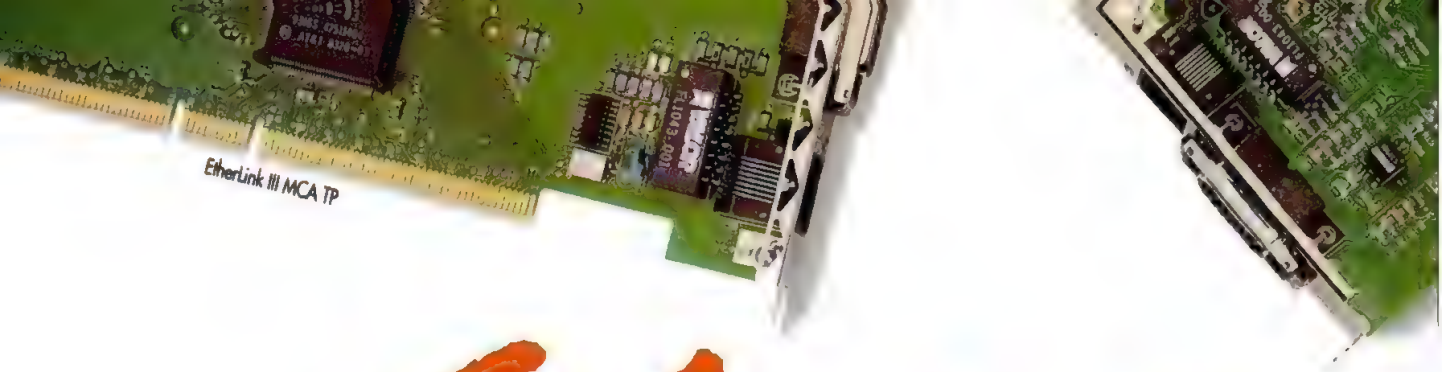
The Desktop Application Director lets you access applications and common tasks at the click of a mouse.

The easiest upgrade for DOS.

The Borland Office gives you the ease of a single installation procedure, "coaches" that teach you, and the best compatibility with DOS products. Plus, we offer the best technical support in the industry.

So making the move is easy. And with the best-of-breed products, you'll be glad you did. Visit your local reseller, or call us at (800) 526-5164 today.

Borland WordPerfect®



Unpar Tas

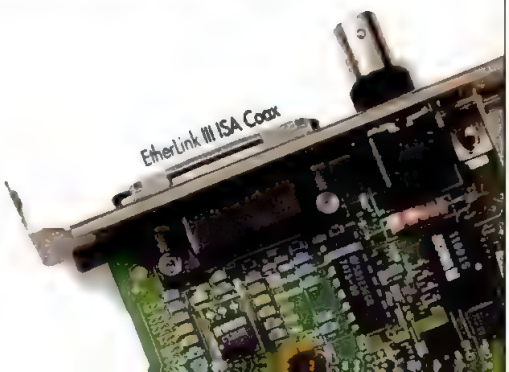
■ What would you call a technology that delivers the fastest adapters in the world? That has won immediate acceptance from network managers around the world?

Millions know it by the name Parallel Tasking.™ And you'll find it in only one place: The 3Com® family of EtherLink® III adapters.

With 3Com's Parallel Tasking adapters there is simply no faster way to run your network. And there is no other adapter line that offers more convenience and more performance at a lower price.

An EtherLink III Parallel Tasking adapter is SNMP-manageable. It is auto-configuring. And every 3Com EtherLink III adapter is backed by a lifetime warranty.

No wonder 3Com's Parallel Tasking adapters have



alleged king

been heralded by *PC Week*, *PC Magazine*, and *InfoWorld* as the number one adapter for network managers today. And for the second consecutive year, LANQuest Labs® has declared the Parallel Tasking architecture to be the fastest adapter technology available.

It's no surprise, then, that more than two million have been sold.

But why not judge for yourself? For just $99, we'll send you an EtherLink III Benchmark Kit* that includes two EtherLink III combo adapters and a *Guide to Benchmarking Network Adapters* from LANQuest Labs. Just call 1-800-NET-3Com.

It's never been easier to put unparalleled performance on your network.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Limit one to a customer while quantities last. ©1993 3Com Corp. (408) 764-5000. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, EtherLink, and Parallel Tasking are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. LANQuest Labs is a trademark of LANQuest Group. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

More computer users prefer to keep their important data safe and sound on 3M diskettes than any other brand. That's because inside and out, each diskette is built for reliability and tested for 100% error-free performance. Just what you expect from the world's leading manufacturer of diskettes.

Whether you use 2 megabyte diskettes or 21 megabyte Floptical® diskettes, you can depend on 3M. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 56.

The most preferred safe deposit box.

3M Reliability

CIRCLE 910 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

PUMP UP THE COLOR

I eagerly awaited your roundup of graphics accelerators in the December 7, 1993, issue ("Pumping Pixels"), and indeed it was worth the wait. As always, the coverage was both comprehensive and informative. I will refer to it whenever I am asked to configure and set up a Windows-based system.

Gregory Barrett
Vancouver, British Columbia

Your review of video boards makes passing reference to a pertinent issue, namely the importance of having the current drivers for a board. Unfortunately, your charts do not specify the dates or version numbers of the Windows drivers used in testing.

When *PC Magazine* tests products like video boards, it would be helpful to note what date or version number you tested for each driver. To state simply that the manufacturer sent updated drivers during the test period leaves the reader unsure of just what exactly has been tested.

Patrick Joyce
Long Beach, California

In the past year, *PC Magazine* has conducted three separate surveys of Windows accelerator boards. The result has been three groups of product recommendations and totally different, noninterchangeable benchmark test scores. If your indecisiveness in the first two surveys wasn't enough to confuse readers, your latest comparison surely did the trick with its often conflicting numbers and myriad of Editors' Choice awards and honorable mentions.

Fortunately, one good thing stands out: the new Winstone test, which incorporates a series of real-world tasks using actual Windows applications. It's interesting to note that in this practical test of accelerator boards, all 43 products produced scores within 9 percent of one another's Graphics WinMark scores. This confirms my own suspicion that most accelerators probably speed things up about the same under real-life Windows conditions.

John J. Puccio
Martinez, California

Graphics Hardware
Pumping Pixels
The new breed of graphics accelerator boards raise the bar on Windows video performance

The Winstone test finally provides a real-world testing environment.

• *PC Magazine* benchmark testing is always being refined and improved to provide better and more accurate product evaluations. Benchmark test versions are not always backward-compatible, so previous test results cannot be directly compared with current results. Video drivers are frequently revised and updated. Regardless of the version used in PC Magazine Labs testing, you should always seek updated drivers from the vendor.—Ed.

486 SHOPPERS' PARADISE

Congratulations on an outstanding "486 Buyers' Guide" (December 7, 1993). It was the most comprehensive review of PCs I have seen in a long time and I truly agree with the Editors' Choice of the Dell OptiPlex MXV, which I use at work. *PC Magazine* is top-notch when it comes to benchmark-testing 191 products in the same category. My compliments to the staff.

Sven Vandermespel
White Plains, New York

Though I enjoyed your "486 Buyers' Guide," I propose that you concentrate your benchmark testing on the basic system offered by the distributor, at the basic system price. You can qualify the test scores with benchmark tests of the types of video, hard disk, and other subsystems offered by the distributor.

Readers should be advised on subsystem target performances required to optimize overall system performance. Since most distributors will customize systems at no additional cost (except for component prices), your test results on the systems provided for your reviews will vary tremendously with subsystem configurations and are hardly indicative of the capabilities of a system purchased by the average consumer.

Steve Janes
Fairchild AFB, Washington

• For PC system reviews, we test the configurations most likely to be useful to the typical reader of *PC Magazine*. Other articles have examined how configurations affect performance. Also in the December 7 issue is our review of 43 video adapters ("Pumping Pixels"), where we compared performance on systems with 8MB and 16MB of system RAM. In "The Perfect PC" (July 1993), we discussed the performance effects of the amount of CPU cache, the amount and type of disk cache, the type of video bus (ISA, EISA, or local bus), and the type of disk interface (SCSI or IDE).—Ed.

CURLING UP WITH A CD-ROM?

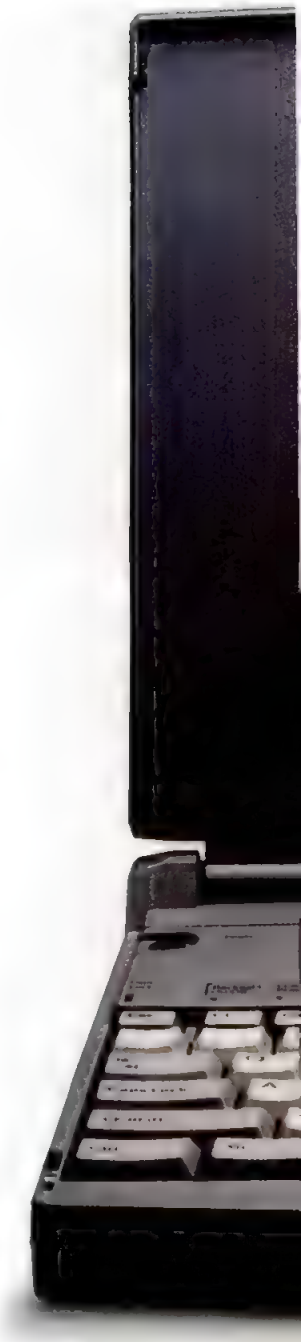
I live and breathe by my PC. Work, a small dash of entertainment, and some financial management all keep my keyboard warm, so that the last thing I want is to be chained to the thing to read the new CD-ROM version of *PC Magazine* ("*PC Magazine* Goes CD," December 21, 1993). Although CDs are easier on the tree population, magazines are easier on my retinas.

James Hutchison
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada

PROJECTING AHEAD

John C. Dvorak's December 7, 1993, column on desktop videoconferencing was one of the most ridiculous columns I've ever read. First off, the title, "The Research Is Dead Wrong," is misleading:

Remember when color TVs suddenly became affordable? Can you say déjà vu?



Unless you still watch a black and white TV and listen to 8-track tapes, price is probably the only thing stopping you from getting a color notebook. In which case, we'd like to introduce you to the Bravo NB. Not just because it's affordable, but also because it has features you normally don't find on notebooks costing hundreds more. Like the most advanced Dual Scan STN technology, which gives you 256 bright, clear colors on a full-size 9.5" screen. To make sure you won't have to wait to see those colors, it has a powerful Intel 25MHz 486SX microprocessor, local bus video and 512KB video memory. It also has 4MB RAM that can be expanded to 20MB and up to a 170MB hard drive. There's even a Type III PCMCIA expansion slot so you can send or access information from anywhere, as well as enough other features to fill that column to your right. And since our resellers perform as well as our computers, you can get one right away by calling 800-876-4AST. All of which should make choosing a color notebook as simple as, well, black and white.

AST. COMPUTER

©1994 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks and ExeCare is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a

Dual Scan STN color for under $2,400.

BRAVO NB

POWERFUL

Intel 486SX/25 microprocessor with integrated 8KB cache. Pre-installed DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, and B-Tools business utility software. Environmentally friendly NiMH battery pack for extended usage.

ERGONOMIC

Just 6.2 pounds and 1.7 inches high. Integrated trackball, silent travel keyboard with 12 function keys.

CUSTOMIZE

Dual Scan STN color models starting under $2,400. Active-matrix color and monochrome models also available.*

EXPANDABLE

4MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB. Hard drive upgradable to 170MB. PCMCIA Type III enhancement cards.

RELIABLE

ExeCare™ Plus: one-year warranty with free 48-hour expedited repair. Technical assistance 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

energy
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

intel inside

Call for more information and the nearest reseller.

800-876-4AST

*registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated U.S. reseller selling price. Reseller pricing will vary*

LETTERS

The research that Dvorak cited in his article showed low demand for desktop videoconferencing equipment during the next year, which in itself is not wrong—it merely doesn't project into the distant future to consider the potential uses of videoconferencing. Dvorak builds his whole argument on refuting the research by using examples from the future, instead of simply noting that the research projections were shortsighted.

Jerald Levinson
via PC MagNet

THE INTERACTIVE HIGHWAY SCAM?

Left and right, *PC Magazine* columnists are attacking multimedia and the information superhighway, two of the most exciting developments in the computer industry.

The recent wave started in the November 9, 1993, issue, with Bill Machrone's column "What's Wrong with Multimedia" and John C. Dvorak's "Game Machines: Trend or Fiasco?" Machrone came across as a pessimist when it comes to the multimedia and information superhighway, while Dvorak's comparison of the 3DO, CD-I, Atari Jaguar, and other new game machines to the Commodore Amiga is ridiculous, since these machines are targeting gamers, not computer users.

Machrone's December 7, 1993, column, "The Convergence Scam," is riding the crest of this anti-multimedia wave. Once again, Machrone says that Hollywood and computers will never converge, and that we can all kiss our ideas of 500 channels and interactive entertainment goodbye. Interactive entertainment on the digital superhighway is an exciting revolution. Contrary to Dvorak and Machrone's beliefs, most folks are looking forward to this revolution, and I for one am ready to shell out the big bucks for game machines.

Brady Brock
Nampa, Idaho

After reading Bill Machrone's December 7, 1993, column, I came away pondering two of the column's points: that television and the personal computer are separate and distinct communication devices which should not be combined, and that the expanding "bandwidth" of electronic communication will soon run out of usable content. Both thoughts are valid issues that deserve further exploration beyond a cursory if not muddled mention in Machrone's column.

Bruce Mayer
via PC MagNet

ACCEPTING C++ EXCEPTIONS

A refreshing breath of air that does not espouse any particular party line, "Making Exceptions with C++" (December 21, 1993) is a great article that tells the facts as they are.

Discussions of the truth behind compliance with the standard are a welcome

Without convergence between Hollywood and computers, we can all say goodbye to our 500 channels and interactive entertainment.

means of letting the public know beforehand that a product has used methods that are unsafe or below existing standards. The only thing missing from this very complete coverage of C++ is a mention of the C++ library, which is a recent addition to the standard.

William L. Hartzell
Garland, Texas

TRADE SHOW BUNNIES: ANOTHER VOICE

Bill Machrone complains of booth bunnies in his column "Trade Show Travails" (November 23, 1993), noting that the practice of hiring attractive young women to entice show visitors into companies' booths is sexist. What would the male equivalent be, booth bucks?

Machrone's suggestion of hiring as many men as women for this role is a reasonable one. Especially when considering that those of us who are looking for interesting and useful products are not interested in fluff, anyway; we want to speak with a technically oriented person—male or female—who is capable of answering our practical, real-world technical questions.

Stephen M. Dunn
via PC MagNet

BON VOYAGE TO SEEDY CD-ROM ADS

It was with great relief that I read your new policy relegating "adult" computer ads to the Classified section as text-only advertisements (Letters, December 21, 1993). During the past year I had become increasingly concerned over the inclusion of more and more such advertising that was ever more graphic in content. There is, perhaps, a proper place for adult material, but a publication like yours is not the place.

Morris Kaplowitz
Reston, Virginia

Your decision to disallow adult computer product advertisements in your Premier advertising section goes beyond a publisher's privilege to monitor, and censor by selection, any advertising submitted for publication. Moreover, this ventures dangerously toward acquiescence to vocal pressure groups.

Tragically, *PC Magazine*'s response to the issue falls in line with the current "PC" climate—and I use the term here in its abhorrently narrow-minded, politically correct cultural sense—which sacrifices forthright honesty in favor of the simpering euphemisms now employed by ideologies.

Wayne E. Nail
Bethesda, Maryland

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

The December 7, 1993, New & Improved column incorrectly described the pricing for the Xerox Personal Printer. Xerox has no list price for this printer; its street price will be under $299.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

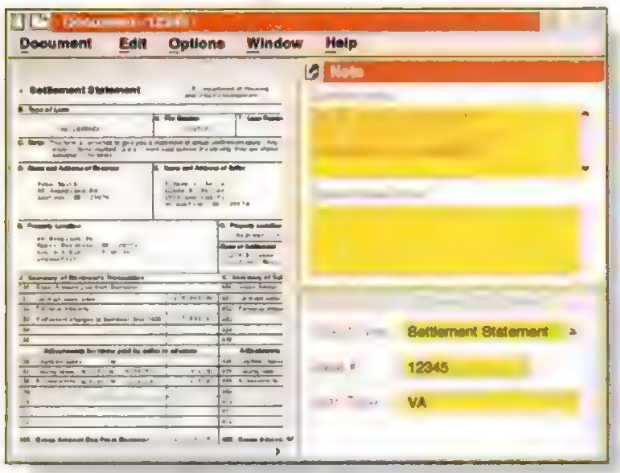
We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send your correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Punch up your image.

Want to get a step ahead of the paper chase? ImagePlus®/2 could be just what you're looking for. ImagePlus/2 is designed to enhance the way you process documents and all other paper-based information. And that can do wonders for your image.

ImagePlus/2 is a full-function, easy-to-use image solution that works on standalone OS/2® workstations or OS/2 client/server local area networks. Scan, fax or import documents into ImagePlus/2, then index and save them. Your document can now be included in electronic folders with related items for case processing and managed electronically by ImagePlus/2—instead of being managed manually, by you.

Instead of pushing paper, push your mouse—search the electronic file room for documents; view, zoom, rotate and print your stored images. If your customer needs something right away, you can even fax it immediately to another office without leaving your workstation. And almost any business can use ImagePlus/2 to improve efficiency and reduce paperwork in areas like personnel, accounting, payroll, corporate and client correspondence, customer service and billing, warranty contracts, legal and organizational compliance and corporate libraries.



Push keys, not paper: ImagePlus/2 improves your working environment.

To order your CD-ROM or to find out how ImagePlus/2 can work for your business, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999, ext. 660.** Because when it comes to increasing productivity, these days your image really *is* everything.

• Operate at a higher level.™

image.

ISO 9001

ImagePlus Systems Development has been assessed and registered as meeting the requirements of ISO 9001/EN 29001/BS 5750 Pt1

IBM, ImagePlus and OS/2 are registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

THE ZEOS® FREESTYLE... THE FLEXIBLE SYSTEM FOR YOUR EVERY POSITION.

The feeling of freedom is unrestricting and comfortable. It's also power and strength. The ZEOS Freestyle gives you freedom of movement, power, and so much more.

The only notebook on the market with the revolutionary tilt and swivel screen, the Freestyle allows you to adjust the screen to the perfect viewing angle—no matter what your position. Use it in your lap, on a plane or for presentations.

For maximum power, we've given you the option of 386SL or 486SL Intel processors and memory options from 2MB to 20MB. We've also included such features as a built-in mouse

Right Choices Are Hard.

Unique tilt and swivel display moves for your every position.

key, internal floppy drive, soft carrying handle and many power management features. In addition, we offer an array of accessories. At only 5.6 pounds, including the battery, you'll want to take it everywhere.

Full desktop power with movement. It's a flexible choice. Why not call us to enhance your position? Your Systems Consultant can be reached at 800-554-7172.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. So call us now!

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS FREESTYLE

- 25MHz 386SL, 25MHz 486SL or 33MHz 486SL Intel microprocessor.
- 386SL: 64K SRAM system cache 486SL: 8K internal system cache.
- RAM expandable to 20MB (486SL) or 10MB (386SL).
- IDE hard drive expandable to 260MB.
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD display, 9.5" diagonal supporting up to 64 shades of gray.
- Unique tilt and swivel display.
- 256K (386SL) or 512K (486SL) video RAM.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor with simultaneous display capability.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Serial, parallel, video and PS/2 (for keyboard, mouse or 10-key pad) ports.
- 486SL includes 3.3V technology for added battery life, and a built-in math coprocessor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiCad battery.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in mouse key, "inverted T" cursor keys and dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys.
- AC adapter from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power-saving features.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
386SL-25: $1195 Lease $50/month **486SL-25: $1595** Lease $58/month **486SL-33: $1895** Lease $69/month ■ 2MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL) ■ 60MB IDE hard drive (386SL); 120MB IDE hard drive (486SL) ■ MS-DOS 6.2	**386SL-25: $1695** Lease $61/month **486SL-25: $1895** Lease $69/month **486SL-33: $2195** Lease $79/month ■ 6MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL) ■ 120MB IDE hard drive (386SL); 180MB IDE hard drive (486SL) ■ Custom nylon carrying case ■ MS-DOS 6.2 ■ Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11	**386SL-25: $2195** Lease $79/month **486SL-25: $2395** Lease $87/month **486SL-33: $2695** Lease $98/month ■ 10MB RAM (386SL); 8MB RAM (486SL) ■ 180MB IDE hard drive (386SL); 260MB IDE hard drive (486SL) ■ Internal 96/24 send/receive fax modem ■ Custom leather carrying case ■ Extra battery ■ External charging stand ■ MS-DOS 6.2 ■ Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these servicemarks, Freestyle is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1994 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd.,

THE ZEOS® CONTENDA®... THE TRAVELER'S DREAM AT AN IDEAL FARE.

What a dream! The ZEOS Contenda subnotebook is small enough to tuck away in your briefcase and so light you'll forget you have it! It's the perfect traveling companion.

All your business and home needs conducted in a bundle just shy of 4 pounds. Write letters and memos. Create presentations. Keep in touch with associates through an internal send/receive fax modem. Organize your files, calendar, planner and more.

What's more, with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and your choice of a 386SL-25 or 486SL-25 Intel processor, the Contenda has plenty of power to run Windows. You'll also find you can work longer because the processor is intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use. In addition, the compact package includes a built-in trackball and high-resolution backlit screen.

Smaller than a notebook. Lighter than a hard-cover novel.

Computer Shopper readers' #1 Best Buy

It's a traveler's dream come true: The world at your fingertips in a mighty and tiny portable bundle. Don't get caught without it!

We've Made It Easy.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA

- 25MHz 386SL or 486SL Intel microprocessor.
- RAM expandable to 8MB (486SL) or 10MB (386SL).
- 486SL: IDE hard drive upgradable to 120MB.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch. Sharp 7.4" diag., up to 64 gray shades.
- 256K (386SL) or 512K (486SL) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3V technology for added battery life, PI local bus for video acceleration, high-speed floppy drive controller, and built-in math coprocessor.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use built-in trackball.
- Serial, parallel and video ports, plus ports for internal fax modem and external floppy drive.
- AC adapter with full range from AC 110-240V to DC.
- Fully-featured power management.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
386SL Contenda: $995 Lease $42/month ■ 2MB RAM ■ 80MB IDE hard drive **486SL Contenda: $1395** Lease $59/month ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB IDE hard drive	**386SL Contenda: $1295** Lease $55/month **486SL Contenda: $1695** Lease $61/month ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB IDE hard drive ■ External 3.5" floppy drive ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Lotus Organizer	**386SL Contenda: $1595** Lease $58/month **486SL Contenda: $1995** Lease $72/month ■ 4MB RAM (386SL); 8MB RAM (486SL) ■ 80MB IDE hard drive ■ External 3.5" floppy drive ■ Custom leather carrying case ■ Extra battery ■ Internal fax modem ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Lotus Organizer

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

ZEOS is the only to receive *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability *five times!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,® COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

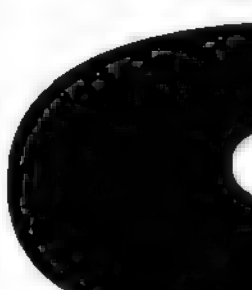
and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS and Contenda are registered trademarks, Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). FSSN-PCM-9402B

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wa

sec

If you have to wait much longer to print, you need



You see, the NEC Silentwriter SuperScript 610 is the only laser printer that begins printing the second you press "Print." So you don't have to wait. And the only laser printer with a first page print speed that's three times faster than the HP® LaserJet® 4L.

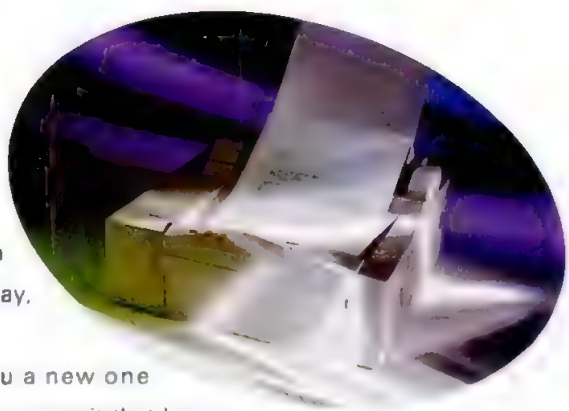
The first Windows™ printer.

In fact, the SuperScript 610 is a whole new way of printing. It's the first personal laser printer that gets its processing power directly from Windows and your PC. That means it's as upgradable as your PC. So as your PC gets faster, so does your printer. In fact, this printer prints exactly what you see on your screen. Fonts, DOS applications, everything. And at less than $700 it's an even better value than you thought.

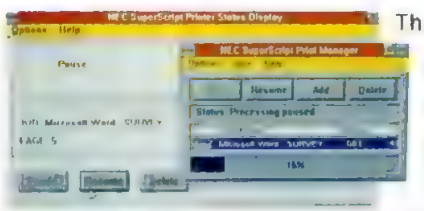
Based on 486-66 MHz PC with 8MB RAM. Average speed based on printing one-page documents from word processing, spreadsheet, presentation and graphics applications. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation and SuperScript and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA# GS00K97AGS8241

t a ond.

a Silentwriter® SuperScript™ 610.



See what's happening, while it's happening.



The SuperScript 610 even sends an on-screen status display to your PC that tells you exactly what's going on. So screaming, cursing and kicking your printer are no longer necessary.

And it comes with a 2-year replacement warranty. So, if by some remote chance your Silentwriter 610 runs into bigger problems than an empty paper tray, have no fear.

We'll get you a new one overnight. If you can wait that long.

For more information on this exciting new technology, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #SW610.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUNNING WINDOWS WITHOUT NORTON DESKTOP? YOU PROBABLY SWIM AFTER A BIG MEAL AND THEN RUN AROUND THE POOL WITH SCISSORS, TOO.

Listen up, you risk-takers. What would your mother say if she saw you now?

No doubt she would tell you to go right out and get the new Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows before you damage yourself. Or your computer.

That's because NDW 3.0 not only enhances your work, it's also the safest way to run Windows short of tapping directly into Bill Gates' subconscious. Made by Peter Norton, it's packed full of utilities to provide a safer working environment.

Like our new Norton AntiVirus 3.0, which protects your system against over 2,300 known viruses, and our new Norton BackUp™ 3.0 with enhanced support for SCSI drives. There's also the new UnErase, to recover accidentally erased files. Disk Doctor for automatic disk diagnosis and disk repair. And a Fix-It disk with a full collection of DOS utilities to recover and repair files or entire disks, even if you can't run Windows. And now for the first time, you'll be able to run Speed Disk under Windows to boost performance.

In addition, NDW 3.0 simplifies Windows for you by integrating file and program management. And while the new FileAssist will allow you to easily manage your files without having to leave your applications, the new Day Planner will allow you to easily manage your life. And who doesn't need a little help with that?

Plus, the new "push button" Control Center allows you to customize pull-down menus, icons, toolbars and a lot more to make sure that Windows looks and works exactly the way you want it to.

So the choice is yours. Either see your local dealer, call 1-800-628-4777, ext. 9111 to order, or live a life full of danger and recklessness, running Windows without Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows and sprinting around pools with sharp objects until you finally put somebody's eye out.

Of course, you would be absolutely crazy not to pick up your own copy of NDW 3.0 today. And remember, don't run Windows without it!

THE NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS

SYMANTEC.™

For information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. Australia, 61-2-879-6577. Canada, 1-800-667-8661. Elsewhere outside U.S., 408-252-3570. The Norton AntiVirus and Norton Disk Doctor are registered trademarks and Norton BackUp, Norton Desktop and Speed Disk are trademarks of Symantec Corporation ©1994 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TVs Get Smart

Computer chips transform television.

Intelligent is not a word that normally describes a television set, but when a cable-equipped TV meets a computer, the offspring is smart. Smart enough, in fact, to navigate the oncoming digital tidal wave.

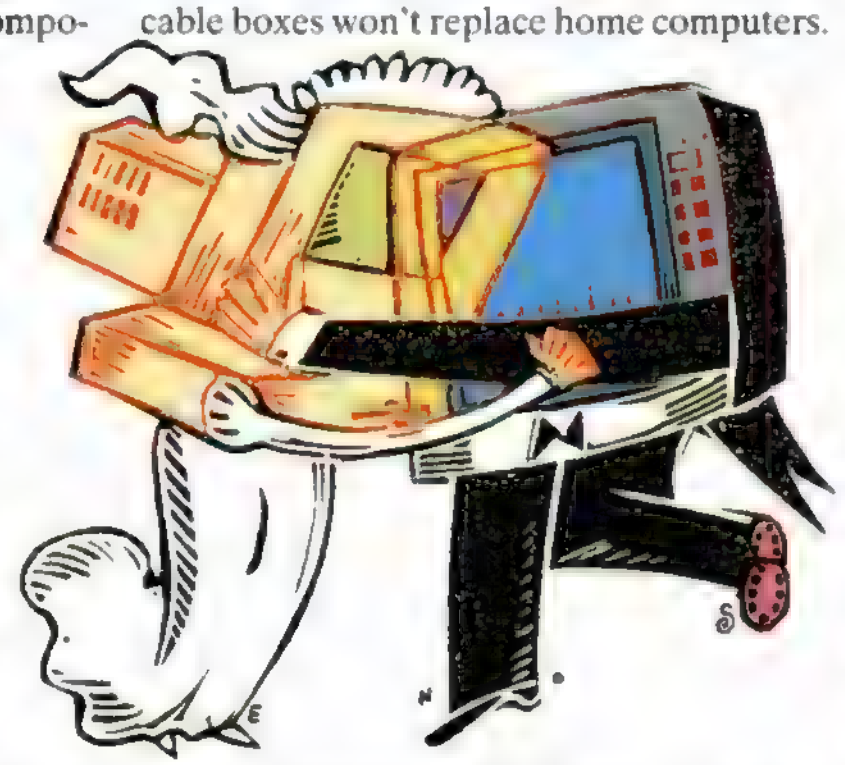
The cast of characters gambling on smart TV includes names familiar in the computer industry—Hewlett-Packard Co., Intel Corp., Kaleida Labs, Motorola, and Silicon Graphics. They're all experimenting with technology that weds workstation components with cable boxes destined not for computer scientists but for throngs of consumers who've never touched a PC before. They've teamed up with cable box manufacturers to develop prototype systems that will begin testing this year.

Intelligent cable boxes, or set tops, bridge the gap between today's analog TV and tomorrow's interactive digital TV. Most will contain a processor, a graphics chip, an infrared remote controller, and a cable tuner. They actually do something with the digital signal as well as display it. To manage 500 channels over existing coaxial cable, smart cable boxes will incorporate an MPEG chip to decode the compressed digital audio and video information as it's received.

Prototypes abound. Today's experimental models use chips such as Motorola's PowerPC, Intel's 486, the ARM 60, and the MIPS 4000. To generate high-quality animation and 3-D graphics, they rely on dedicated graphics controllers such as the 3DO graphics chip or Kaleida Labs' Malibu chip, which is used in Scientific-Atlanta's prototype box (code-named Project Skywalker).

Hewlett-Packard has developed two space-age prototypes: One uses a Motorola processor; the other uses an Intel processor. Both will offer video-on-demand services and interactive programming so you can watch what you want when you want it.

But are they PCs? Just because they have processors and graphics chips, these smart cable boxes won't replace home computers.



They're strictly for TVs. They run proprietary operating systems, not DOS or Windows. For PCs, new peripherals such as cable modems from Zenith Data Systems and Intel provide direct access to CompuServe, the Internet, and Prodigy without dialing over phone lines.

With all the different players, which set-top platform will dominate? We'll have to wait a few years before cable-based multimedia software standards are established. In the meantime, cable companies will lay fiber-optic lines to neighborhoods and develop two-way cable technologies. By that time, a computer chip may reside in your TV.—*Christopher Barr*

Illustration by Randall Enos

Magic Mail

NOW THAT THE WORLD IS WISE TO the limits of Newton, EO, and Zoomer personal digital assistants, the first fruit of the General Magic partnership is about to be picked. Later this year, Motorola and Sony will introduce personal intelligent communicators (PICs) with PDA features, and they're not just for the PDA market. General Magic is developing technologies to make these hand-held devices truly useful to e-mail junkies hooked on keeping in touch.

The key technology from General Magic is a platform-independent programming language called Telescript, which uses *agents* that speak communications the way PostScript speaks graphics. At first, programmers will use it to develop applications that run on General Magic's Magic Cap operating system.

As with PostScript, which is embedded in printers, Telescript will be incorporated in the public network service infrastructure, like AT&T's new PersonaLink communications service. The transport can be wired, wireless, CDPD, infrared, or over a LAN.

A Telescript agent is a program in disguise. Telescript works by sending the agent into the network, where it's smart enough to route itself to a user's mailbox, fax, or PIC. Marc Porat, chairman and CEO of General Magic, says agents will have smart content. "You could attach a button that says 'schedule an appointment,' and the agent would look for a time filter and distribution lists and schedule the appointment," he says.

You may first mistake Motorola's PIC for a Newton-like PDA, until you launch into Magic Cap's video-gamelike interface. Its first application will be Magic Mail, which lets you send Telecard messages by infrared or modem. It will also come with PersonaLink and RadioMail accounts.

Several third-party applications are under development for the Magic Cap platform. Intuit will have a version of Quicken, Traveling Software is working on a link to your Windows or Mac desktop, and PenWare will ship the PenCell spreadsheet. On the communications side, Lotus is reportedly developing a version of cc:Mail for Magic Cap.—*Christopher Barr*

Pipeline *By Robin Raskin*

Binding Agreements

Shrinkwrap agreements have their rightful place in this world. They're one of the few ways software developers have to protect their intellectual property. In most cases, the licenses seem to be fair and reasonable agreements between vendor and buyer. According to the Software Publishers Association, most of the licenses have even become more lenient over the past few years. In fact, many agreements now include concessions such as concurrent use and use on multiple machines to accomodate buyers' mobile working style.

There are two vendors I know of that are pushing the shrinkwrap envelope the other way. I'm curious to know just how far you think they can go. Oracle and Sybase, two powerful players in the client/server world, have shrinkwrap licenses that prohibit the publishing of performance and benchmark testing without their consent. I know that most of you don't go around publishing benchmark tests, but this one hits us pretty close to home.

I can surely understand where Sybase and Oracle are coming from. The databases they sell are perhaps the most complex commercial apps available. They feel they have the right to know who is testing, what they're testing, and how the published results will look. A contractual agreement assures these rights.

Over the years, this agreement has caused *PC Magazine* plenty of headaches. Two years ago, as we began testing SQL servers for a comparative review, we were thwarted by the agreement that was part and parcel of Oracle 6. It stated that you could not use Oracle's package for the purpose of reporting benchmark test scores without the company's explicit permission. Tear the shrinkwrap off the box, the clause goes into effect.

Being good corporate citizens, we attempted to obtain that permission. We failed. Rather than violate an agreement, we chose to review the package without reporting any "numbers." We also disqualified Oracle from the Editors' Choice race since we could not, in good conscience, recommend a product without sharing the test results.

Last year Oracle granted us permission to print benchmark test results. Sybase then instituted a clause that would prevent the dissemination of test results without consent from Sybase. Ultimately, it, too, waived this requirement for *PC Magazine,* but not before we could assure Sybase that our testing met its expectations.

I worry that next year there will be even more vendors adding "benchmark provisions" to their licenses. And I worry that a shrinkwrap agreement that prohibits us from publishing performance numbers might lead to even more unreasonable agreements—maybe even ones that say we can't review the software at all!

When Ziff-Davis developed PC Bench and WinBench, we were faced with a similar "control" problem. How would we know that vendors were accurately portraying test results? Our license permits anyone who uses our benchmark tests to print the results as long as they fully disclose the testing environment. This ensures that the results can be repeated and validated. I'm in favor of binding agreements, except when I see theknots getting a bit too tight.

Robin Raskin is editor of PC Magazine.

ISDN on Hold

WHAT ARE MANUFACTURERS DOing while the world waits for digital phone service? For years now, ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) has been the Next Big Thing in high-speed telecommunications. And ever so slowly, the goal of end-to-end digital communication over the existing copper-based network of phone lines is coming into sight. But as we wait for 128-kilobit-per-second ISDN to work its way into our homes and offices, some vendors are supplying analog workarounds for several of its promised features.

Simultaneous data and voice. Several companies now offer modems based on an AT&T chip set that allows simultaneous voice and data transmissions to the same phone number. If both parties have such modems, they might discuss the contents of a fax as it was transmitted, or play interactive games and talk as they did so. Multi-Tech Systems' MultiModem PCS (800-328-9717) is geared toward PBX-style switching capabilities, while AT&T Paradyne's DataPort 2001 Multimedia Communicator (800-662-2553) includes software for whiteboard sketching and drawing during phone conversations. AT&T's enabling technology, called VoiceSpan, increases the capacity of a phone line by splitting one line into two virtual channels. One channel transmits audio, the other transmits data or graphics. A simultaneous voice/data transmission entails speeds of about 4,800 bps for each half, though both vendors are implementing technology to shift data speeds to 14,400 bps dynamically when there's silence on the voice side.

Personal phone numbers, caller ID, and other call-management services. Many regional phone companies, such as U.S. West, are offering advanced phone services to residences and businesses. These advances are possible in part because of the implementation of the ITU-TSS (International Telecommunications Union, formerly the CCITT) No. 7 Signaling Standard in anticipation of ISDN, which interconnects ISDN systems.

Group 3 versus Group 4 faxing. Group 4 was once expected to overtake Group 3 as the standard for digital faxing. But Group 3 has evolved to approach Group 4's speeds. And the ITU has already approved Group 3 for transmission over digital networks. With 97 percent of the world's fax machines supporting Group 3, support for the "advanced" technology of Group 4 is increasingly irrelevant.

Who's lagging behind? PC manufacturers, for one. The faster speeds possible with ISDN (and with the coming V.fast-class, V.terbo, and V.34 28,800-bps modems) are far too much for a traditional serial port to handle. The ITU is mandating use of a high-speed interface (such as an EIA-530-A, ITU V.35, or EIA-449 port) with all V.34 modems. But no PC sold now has any of those interfaces.

Is ISDN dead? No. Attention must still be paid to the nation's ubiquitous network of copper wires. The coming information highway can't wait for fiber everywhere. And some of the capabilities that reduce the load on the copper lines between your phones and the nearest switching office can only happen once ISDN has finally arrived.

—Angela Gunn

Virtual Reality Looks for Markets

THE BIGGEST PROBLEM VIRTUAL reality application developers may have in the next few years is learning how to market to trigger-happy teenagers instead of Uncle Sam. The recent Virtual Reality Expo in New York City made it clear that developers of Navy pilot training simulations and the like are scrambling to turn their apps into expensive arcade games destined for your local mall.

The 500 conference attendees saw demonstrations of VR apps like San Diego-based Greystone Technologies' swooping ride on the back of a virtual pterodactyl. You stand in front of a projection screen controlling the bird's flight through a twisting, steep-walled canyon toward a virtual castle, inside of which lurks a virtual dragon.

There were also examples of aerial dogfighting games far more sophisticated than anything available today, with their roots firmly in military training.

Fun and games aside, serious applications were very much in evidence, too. Cine-med, located in Woodbury, Connecticut, has developed a realistic simulator that lets medical students operate on virtual organs that are created by digitizing 3-D models and assigning them mass and tactile characteristics. And NASA showed off its use of VR simulations to help astronauts train for last December's Hubble telescope repair mission.

Back on Earth, where potential users wonder about the costs of these VR apps, Chicago-based VREAM showed a $795 out-of-the-box end-user Virtual Reality Development System that lets nonprogrammers create and enter a virtual world using standard hardware. It's a good way to get a feel for VR concepts.

Of course, much of what was displayed at the conference is still far too processor-intensive to have a place in the PC market. In fact, Silicon Graphics seems to be almost synonymous with virtual reality. But as powerful Pentium chips take hold, more high-end VR apps are sure to find their way to the business desktop.

But is business really ready for virtual reality? The most interesting moment of the conference occurred when hundreds of virtual reality enthusiasts gathered to watch videos of VR apps in action. In one, a businessman donned a virtual reality helmet to navigate through a 3-D spreadsheet, and the audience laughed uproariously. If *they* thought he looked ridiculous, what should *we* think?—*Don Willmott*

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product, company
1	1	**MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*
2	5	**Quicken 3 for Windows** *Intuit*
3	13	**Quicken 7 for DOS** *Intuit*
4	10	**MS Office 4.0 for Windows Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*
5	8	**MS Windows 3.1** *Microsoft Corp.*
6	7	**Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows** *Borland International*
7	6	**MS Works 3.0 for Windows** *Microsoft Corp.*
8	—	**WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS** *WordPerfect Corp.*
9	—	**QEMM 7.0** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
10	3	**TurboTax for Windows HeadStart 1993** *ChipSoft*
11	—	**Procomm Plus 2.01** *Datastorm Technologies*
12	4	**TurboTax for DOS HeadStart 1993** *ChipSoft*
13	15	**Procomm Plus for Windows 1.02** *Datastorm Technologies*
14	9	**MS Office 4.0 for Windows** *Microsoft Corp.*
15	—	**WinFax PRO 3.0** *Delrina Technology*

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending December 11, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information adapted from a compilation by Ingram Micro.

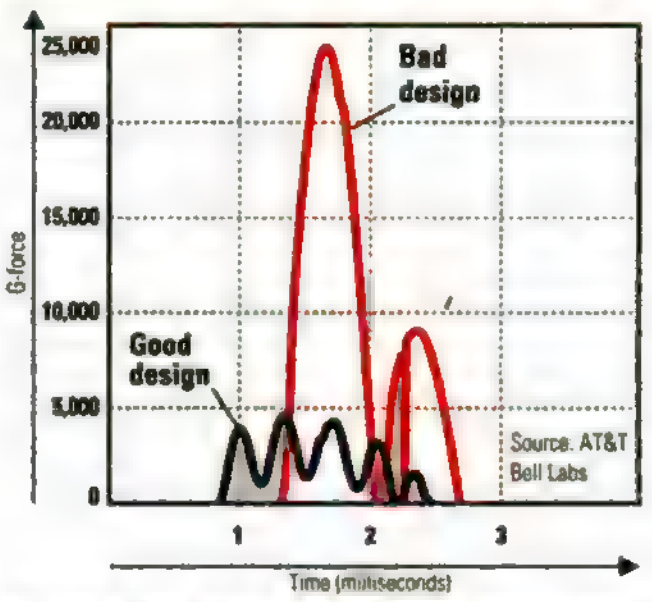
Good Vibrations

DROP A NOTEBOOK COMPUTER ON the ground and terrible things can happen. That's why the electronic packaging research team at AT&T Bell Laboratories has spent the past year abusing notebooks in the name of progress—to develop a casing rugged enough to survive such mishaps.

The lab is testing a material that protects fragile components from damaging vibration by converting kinetic energy produced from impact into heat. Eventually, notebooks swaddled in materials such as Sorbothan or Norsorex—dead rubber, as it's known in the lab—will survive dangerous falls. Ideally, a notebook should be able to withstand a fall from 4 to 6 feet onto concrete.

Bell Labs' research scientist Suresh Goyal is designing the shock-absorbing material (invented some 20 years ago for the sneaker industry) so it's light and thin enough for consumer products. "You want optimum deac-

Don't Try This at Home



The red line shows the series of shocks a notebook suffers during a fall. The blue line shows the cushioning effect of "dead rubber."

celerating force for the amount of material used, and you want to spread these properties over a temperature range. Visco-elastic polymers such as dead rubber can be engineered to give you this force characteristic," explains Goyal. "We will coat the casing with materials that are 'dead' and design the housing in such a way as to attenuate shock transmitted to fragile components."

To observe a phenomenon called *relaxation,* he purposely drops his subjects (one is a forthcoming model from NCR), videotapes the crashes at 40,000 frames per second, and then analyzes the physics of the encounters using software he designed.

The computer simulations uncover valuable data: One fall can produce from 10 to 20 impacts; and the duration of an impact is a few milliseconds. Conclusion: A material that's able to dissipate energy through relaxation in that duration is a good candidate material. Most polymers will show deadness at some temperature, explains Goyal, but the challenge is to engineer the material so it will behave consistently at a wide range of temperatures.

Once researchers understand the properties of dead rubber and learn how to use it in just the right amounts, it could be used to dampen vibrations not only in notebooks but also in sports equipment and power tools. —*Carol Levin*

Don't Pollute, Telecommute

TELECOMMUTING WAS ONE OF THE growth industries of the 1980s; its growth curve was outstripped only by the cottage industry that grew up around writing about the telecommuting phenomenon. To all the already hashed-out pro and con arguments (casual dress; job-sharing; zero travel time; isolation; out of sight, out of mind) you can add one more argument favoring the trend, courtesy of Uncle Sam and the Clean Air Act of 1990: Telecommuters working for big companies count as people who don't drive to work.

One of the motivating forces behind telecommuting is a provision in the law that requires all companies with more than 100 employees "to reduce solo-driving among their employees." Another factor is stress. "There are negative productivity and morale effects on the good old urban information worker who's spending an hour and a half to two hours getting to and from work while inhaling carbon monoxide," says Jack Nilles of JALA International, a telecommuting consultant. Enlightened management is recognizing that employees who balance work and family life are productive employees.

Telecommuting satisfies the legal mandate of increasing the number of riders per car from 1.3 to 1.5, and it is estimated to save 1.5 billion gallons of fuel and prevent 3.5 million tons of carbon from polluting the air by the year 2000. According to the EPA, if you walk, bicycle, ride transit, or telecommute from home, you count as one employee arriving at work in zero vehicles.

Both large and small companies are carefully testing the waters. "Telecommuting and a few other technology-based solutions are breakthroughs associated with compliance," explains Jerry Cashman, alternative work options manager for Hewlett-Packard Co. Telecommuting is part of the corporate culture for 500 of HP's 56,000 U.S. employees.

The technology that's making telecommuting more practical includes low-cost PCs and electronic mail as well as client-server computing and fast modems, which cut down on the amount of data going over a phone line and move the data faster. "Given current technology, a reasonable expectation is for a telecommuter to work from home an average of two days per week. That will go up as ISDN, ATM, and various forms of teleconferencing become cheaper. The biggest problem is convincing companies that they don't need a big capital investment in equipment. Easily half of prospective telecommuters already own their own PCs or will buy their own modems and software, and 80 percent still use 'sneakernet,'" says Nilles.

There are exceptions. Donna Cunningham, media relations manager for AT&T Bell Laboratories, conducts business from her home in Vermont with the help of multiple phone lines, a videophone, a cellular phone, and a PC that provides access to international offices as well as to the network located in the company's New Jersey headquarters. And some engineering firms have wideband data transmission lines so CAD engineers can access large image databases. "But that's a small fraction of the total telecommuting workforce. Most telecommuters are with smaller firms—teleguerrillas," says Nilles. According to the market research firm Link Resources, 77 percent of all telecommuters work for firms with fewer than 100 employees.

Vermont telecommuter Donna Cunningham, media relations manager for AT&T Bell Labs, keeps in constant electronic contact with New Jersey headquarters and worldwide offices.

Before you establish a program, you should decide what you want to accomplish, advises telecommuting consultant Michael Dziak of Inteleworks in Atlanta. Whether your goal is to improve morale, reduce turnover, decrease pollution, or increase productivity, the first step is to set up a telecommuting task force to design a program, select positions that are adaptable to telecommuting, and select 10 to 50 employees for a six-month trial. Then you formally measure changes in productivity. "With a well designed program, you can expect productivity increases from 10 to 20 percent. Rarely are there decreases in productivity," notes Nilles.

Skeptical managers' most common question, reports Dziak: "How do you know people are working at home?" His answer: "How do you know they're working now?"

—Carol Levin

Telecommuting Facts

- Today there are 7 million telecommuters. By 2000, there will be an estimated 25 million.
- According to the 1990 census, over 58 percent of U.S. employees are knowledge workers who exchange information with someone else.
- Thirteen severely polluted cities in California, Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Wisconsin must comply with the Clean Air Act's "average vehicle occupancy" rule by November 1994.
- The Employer Commute Options Program affects businesses in these areas that employ over 100 people; that's roughly 28,000 employers and 11 to 12 million employees.
- Affordable videoconferencing, ISDN, and ATM are expected to fuel the growth of telecommuting.
- The "cost per seat" for videoconferencing is about $5,000 and is expected to decrease 25 to 30 percent annually.
- The downside: Out of sight, out of mind. Telecommuters don't engage in informal networking.
- The Telecommuting Advisory Council (619-688-3258) is a nationwide clearinghouse of telecommuting information.

Photography by Ken Burris

The Original Ambra™ Just Got Better.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS AMBRA SYSTEM:

- 486SX or 486DX Intel microprocessor.
- Intel's Pentium™ OverDrive™ upgrade socket.
- 128K SRAM cache.
- Two serial ports, one parallel port and one mouse port integrated on the motherboard.
- Five expansion slots: two VESA local and three 16-bit ISA.
- Small footprint case with four bays.
- System speed is selectable through the keyboard.
- 200 watt power supply, switchable between 115/230V.
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- Password feature built-in ROM for security.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2
486SX-25 ..... **$1195** Lease: $50/month	**486SX-25** ..... **$1495** Lease: $63/month
486SX-33 ..... **$1295** Lease: $55/month	**486SX-33** ..... **$1595** Lease: $68/month
486DX-33 ..... **$1395** Lease: $59/month	**486DX-33** ..... **$1695** Lease: $61/month
■ 4MB RAM	■ 8MB RAM
■ 214MB IDE hard drive with built-in 128K cache	■ 340MB IDE hard drive with built-in 128K cache
■ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	■ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
■ On-board VESA local bus SVGA color video with 512K video RAM, upgradable to 1MB	■ On-board VESA local bus SVGA color video with 512K video RAM, upgradable to 1MB
■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA color monitor, tilt and swivel base	■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA color monitor, tilt and swivel base
■ Two-button mouse	■ Two-button mouse
■ Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Enhanced Tools	■ Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Enhanced Tools
■ Windows for Workgroups 3.11	■ Windows for Workgroups 3.11

ZEOS AMBRA™ BRAND COMPUTERS

Ambra™ computers are not just another line of systems. They're the ultimate nodes or ideal home office computers. Why ultimate and ideal? What's new? On-board VESA local bus video, larger system cache, larger hard drives and the option of a 486SX or 486DX microprocessor. Even better, our prices are lower!

Some things don't change–and don't need to. We've included the same quality ZEOS components and many choice extras. Standard are an upgradable CPU, 128K SRAM cache for faster access, enough bays to add a 5.25" floppy, CD-ROM and tape backup, and five expansion slots–two on the VESA local bus. All this in a space-saving slim-line case.

It's a little powerhouse that's great for word processing or spreadsheets. Whether it's plugged into your network or plugging away at the home office, ZEOS Ambra™ computers are the sensible systems that won't take a bite out of your wallet.

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES

ZEOS is the only company to receive *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability *five times!*

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark, Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks, Ambra is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1994 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). AMB-PCM-9402B

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerViewer

It's 9:00, Monday morning and you've just learned the horrifying news. That big meeting with the president of the company next week? It's been moved up. Way, way up. And that report for the big meeting? It's due in half an hour. Fortunately, you've got PowerViewer™ for Windows™, the one tool that lets you access virtually any database and create presentation-ready reports with a few simple clicks of the mouse. You take a long sip of coffee, sit down in front of your computer and click open PowerViewer.

Access More Information.

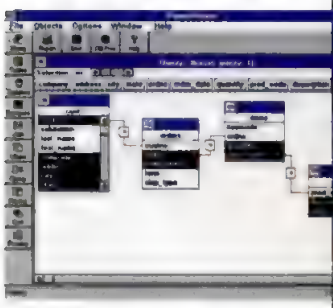
Click. Quickly, you access the Connect Profile menu and select the database you want. Because PowerViewer supports over 25 of the most popular PC and relational databases, all the information you need is right at your fingertips. And with Powersoft's Database Connection Hotline, you know any questions you have will receive immediate answers. Click. You go into the Report Painter and select the specific data for your report using one of PowerViewer's powerful point-and-click query techniques. You choose the one that suits you best, whether it's our easy-to-use QuickSelect, our powerful graphical query builder, or a query you've saved from a previous task. Click. Now you're ready to create your report. You select one of the many built-in QuickStyle templates that enable you to create stunning reports with full-color 2D and 3D graphs and charts. PowerGuides and Data Smart design tools lead you through every step and let you preview and customize any aspect of your report in seconds. Include a pie chart. Change fonts. Add colors. Pull in your corporate logo. And click, click, click — suddenly, you've created a masterpiece. PowerViewer makes information access as simple as point and click. It empowers you to make full use of your company's information and lets you do it faster and with greater ease than you ever thought possible.

Create Stunning Reports.

PowerViewer, Just $49.*

It's 11:00 and you've just come out of the big meeting. Your report was a hit. A big hit. So big, in fact, the president has asked you to run it by the entire company, gather everyone's opinions and give him a report on your findings. Under ordinary circumstances, this would be the kind of news that could ruin your entire month. Fortunately, one of your colleagues has PowerMaker™ for Windows, the tool that gives you all the functionality of PowerViewer plus the power to design fully-interactive forms, manipulate databases and create complete Windows-based applications in no time.

Click
Click



Click
Click
Click
Click

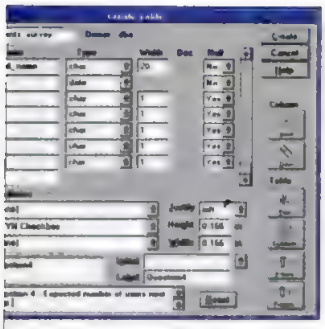
Click
Click
Click
Done

POWERSOFT ENTERPRISE SERIES

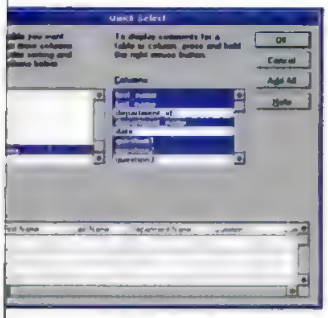
* Prices valid on orders placed before February 28, 1994 and do not include sales tax, shipping or handling.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

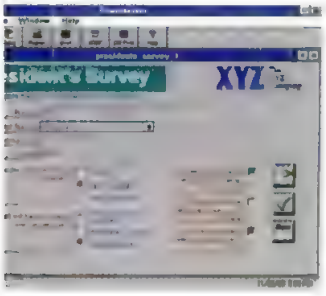
Click
Click



Click
Click
Click



Click
Click
Click
Click
Done



PowerMaker

Build Applications Too.

Click. You open PowerMaker, access the Connect Profile menu and select a database to capture responses to your employee survey. You can use the powerful WATCOM™ SQL relational database that's included in PowerMaker or select any other database on your network. Then, with the touch of a mouse, you access the Database Painter and PowerMaker guides you painlessly through creating your database layout.

Click. Next, you access the Form Painter. Another touch of the mouse links your database to the survey form you're about to create. Then, just like when you created your report earlier, you simply choose a QuickStyle form template, layout your survey and customize it in seconds. Edit text. Rearrange questions. Add toolbars. Bring in all the bells and whistles. In minutes, you've created your very own Windows application.

PowerMaker, Just $99.*

Click. Now, it's time to distribute your application to the world. PowerMaker not only enables you to share your applications with everyone on your network; it lets you do it without any user runtime fees. So you just put your "President's Survey" on the network and tell your colleagues it's coming. They simply click open the icon and fill in the blanks. Your database is updated automatically. All you have to do is go in and create your final report. And you already know how easy that's going to be. PowerMaker lets you take the power of PowerViewer a step further, helping you build and distribute your own form-based applications, as well as update databases. With PowerMaker, you can create living, breathing Windows applications that your entire department can use. And you can do it all by yourself in just a few short minutes.

Call 1-800-273-2841 Today.

Of course, this scenario is merely a reenactment of the typical office crisis. But the fact is, PowerViewer and PowerMaker make accessing the information you need, producing stunning reports, and even creating and distributing your own Windows applications as simple as point and click. And right now, these tools are not only incredibly easy to use. They're also incredibly easy to buy, because we're offering them to you at special prices of just $49 for PowerViewer and $99 for PowerMaker. And each is backed by Powersoft's 30-day satisfaction guarantee. To order PowerViewer and PowerMaker today, simply contact your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA or call Powersoft directly at **1-800-273-2841.**

Powersoft™

A New Kind of Power for a New Kind of Computing

Powersoft Corporation
70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayes Delivers The New Standard For High-Speed Global Communications.

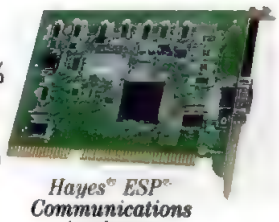
Four Times Faster Than A 14,400 Bit/s Modem!

Introducing the Hayes® OPTIMA™ 288 V.FC™ + FAX. An incredibly advanced modem that incorporates the *V.Fast Class*™ 28,800 bit/s technology developed by Hayes and Rockwell International. The same technology that's being supported by more than 125 other modem manufacturers worldwide as the new industry standard for high-speed performance. OPTIMA 288 not only communicates with other *V.Fast Class* modems, it will work with future Hayes modems incorporating the ITU-T V.34(V.Fast) standard. And, it communicates easily with today's installed base of modems.

$579 Estimated Retail Price

V.FC

Faster Than You Think. With the enhanced technology of Hayes, you'll obtain ***twice*** the speed you thought you'd get from a 28,800 bit/s modem. OPTIMA 288 supports port speeds up to 230,400 bit/s and transfers graphics files at 200,000 bit/s. It's especially powerful for remote connectivity to or from a LAN, remote control, transferring large files, or multi-media. You could save as much as 75% on connect charges. OPTIMA 288 provides the clarity and convenience of FAX at 14,400 bit/s, **plus fast, easy-to-use Smartcom™ for Windows™ LE data communications software, and Windows FAX software.**



Hayes® ESP® Communications Accelerator

Add The Hayes® ESP® Communications Accelerator for $99ERP. Our fast Serial Port helps prevent data loss and achieve speeds of 230,400 bit/s when using Windows or LAN based communications.

For more information or to find out about our Corporate Offer, call **800-HAYES-28,** or call our FAX back service *Hayes FAX Response* at **800-HAYES-FX** and request Document 288.

In Canada, call us at **800-665-1259.**

Hayes®

Increasing the Speed of Business.™

Go *Online With Hayes* BBS: call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336. ©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes icon, the Hayes logo and ESP are registered trademarks, and the Hayes '302 Escape Sequence Patent icon, Increasing the Speed of Business, OPTIMA, and Smartcom are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. V.Fast Class and V.FC are trademarks of Rockwell International Corporation. Other trademarks mentioned are those of their respective companies. Estimated price is in U.S. dollars.

CIRCLE 933 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON REVIEWS OF NEW SHIPPING PRODUCTS

Another Way to Distribute Digital Paper

Common Ground Stacks Up Well Against Acrobat

BY LORI GRUNIN

DigitalPaper, the term No Hands Software uses to describe the technology underlying its Common Ground for Windows ($189.95), exactly describes the company's goal for the product—a goal Common Ground not only successfully attains but manages to do at a more reasonable cost than its main competitor, Adobe Acrobat.

With Common Ground, you can turn any document into a binary file that can be searched, viewed, and printed by any PC or Macintosh user, provided that the user has either Common Ground or the miniviewer that can be included with the file. The miniviewer—which supports only viewing and printing and adds about 130K—is royalty-free for small-scale distribution, but there's a licensing fee of $500 a year for mass distribution. Combining a binary file with the miniviewer creates a standalone executable application.

DUPLICATE: *Common Ground for Windows accurately reproduces any typeface.*

Rather than embedding fonts, as Farallon's Replica does, or substituting them, as Acrobat does, Common Ground actually generates bitmaps of all the characters used in the document (at 72, 96, 100, and 300 dots per inch). The Common Ground file looks exactly like the original document.

The program retains the text- and font-formatting information and—uniquely—lets you save the file out into a variety of word processor formats. (You can lock the file against saving, copying to the clipboard, and printing.) Keep in mind, though, that while Common Ground maintains character formatting, it

Continues on page 38

A PC for the "Techno-Critical User"

Dell's OmniPlex Pentium Starts at $3,599

BY DON WILLMOTT

Dell Computer Corp. has been on a roll lately. When *PC Magazine* evaluated 191 486-based systems late last year ("486 Buyers' Guide," December 7, 1993), its ISA-based Dell OptiPlex MXV was one of only two systems to get the Editors' Choice nod. Now, Dell's first EISA-based Pentium systems, those units comprising the OmniPlex family (not to be confused with the OptiPlex family), prove to be equally interesting and compelling systems.

Though there are cheaper ways to get a Pentium system from Dell (the relatively inexpensive line of Dell Dimension PCs includes a Pentium model called the Dell XPS P60, which is targeted at small-business and home-office users), the OmniPlex system is meant for what Dell calls the "techno-critical" user, which, loosely translated, seems to mean the corporate power user.

MIDSIZE: *The Dell OmniPlex 566 is destined for corporate desktops.*

TWO MODELS

There are two OmniPlex models. The 60-MHz, Pentium-based Model 560 starts at $3,599 and comes with 8MB of RAM, a 256K write-back cache, a 120MB hard disk, one floppy disk drive, 1MB of VRAM, and a Super VGA monitor. The 66-MHz version, called the Model 566, starts at $4,099. The realistically equipped Model 566 system that we received for testing included 32MB of RAM, a dual-media floppy disk drive, a dual-speed CD-ROM drive, a 535MB SCSI hard disk, a 1MB VRAM upgrade, and a 15-inch Dell UltraScan monitor. The total cost was $6,967.

This is no gigantic tower system designed to be used as a LAN server. The midsize OmniPlex is proof that Pentium-based machines are going to waste no time in making the trip to corporate desktops, and with heavy-duty specs.

For example, while the majority of Pentium systems that

Continues on page 39

IN FIRST LOOKS

Borland C++.....40
Kai's Power Tools for Windows.....42
Font-o-matic.....42
Delrina Communications Suite.....44
TurboCom/2.....44
Memphis.....46
TeleMagic for Windows.....46
AmiPro for OS/2.....47
PC Ener-g Saver.....47
Matrox MGA Ultima II PCI.....48
Microsoft Visual C++.....50
Project Scheduler 6 for Windows.....50
Microsoft Windows Sound System.....52
TypeReader Professional..54
CA-Realizer.....56

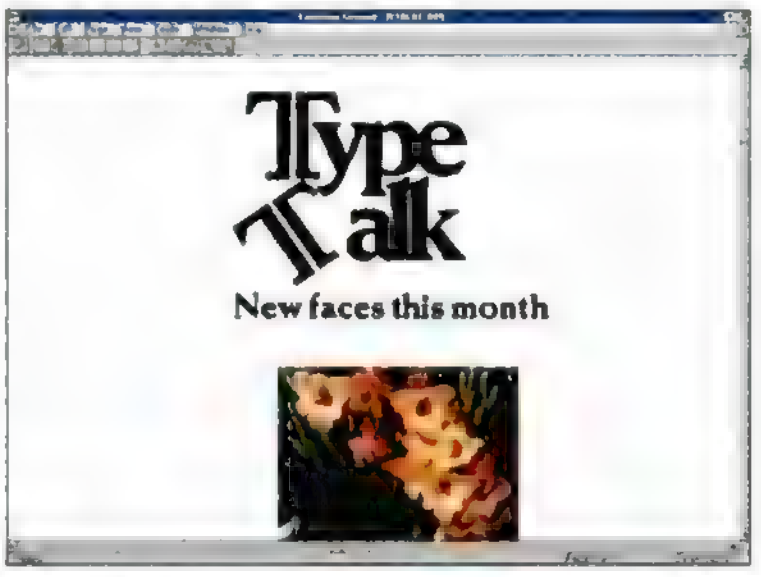
Photography by Thom O'Connor

Common Ground

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

knows nothing about paragraph formatting; files saved out to other formats have hard returns at the end of every line, and spaces between paragraphs are lost.

When you are saving, the built-in Panose font-matching system lets you remap typefaces that do not exist on your system. Common Ground can also act as an OLE 2.0 server, and it supports drag-and-drop embedding into other applications' documents.



JAGGIES: *At 200 percent zoom, text starts to appear jagged because the program uses the low-resolution information.*

HIGH RES: *At 400 percent zoom, the letterspacing in the logo appears correctly, and the text is sharp.*

MAKIN' IT

Common Ground consists of two interlinked parts: CG Maker and CG ZScript. The Maker is used to generate files from most standard text-based documents; the ZScript extension, based on Zenographics' ZScript PostScript-compatible interpreter, handles publications that include Encapsulated PostScript graphics or files created by PostScript-optimized applications such as Quark XPress. You don't need to use the extension for documents with Type 1 fonts but no PostScript graphics. Unlike Adobe's Acrobat Distiller, an $895 add-on to its Exchange product, the ZScript extension ships as part of the basic product.

As with other products of this type, Common Ground does most of its visible work as a printer driver. Printing to the Maker from an application automatically translates the document into the Windows GDI primitives that the product uses to display a file. Options include JPEG compression quality for bitmaps (the product uses Storm Technology's JPEG compressor). You can choose to include images at screen resolutions rather than at their original resolutions.

PostScript-bearing documents, on the other hand, can be translated in one of two ways. As with the Maker, you can target the ZScript PostScript driver, which spools a .ZPS temp file and then launches the ZScript server. The ZScript server spawns the Maker, which translates the .ZPS file into the final .DP format.

Alternatively, you can use the ZScript server as a standalone application, which lets it process PostScript files that have been printed to disk. This is handy for converting files from platforms that currently lack Common Ground support, such as DOS and Unix. (No Hands Software expects to ship versions for these platforms during the first half of this year.)

KEEPING IN CHARACTER

For compactness, Common Ground rasterizes each character only on the first encounter and keeps a database of locations for subsequent occurrences. As a result of this process, the product generates smaller files when you use fewer typefaces and sizes. On a test file using the entire alphabet and numerals, adding an extra typeface added about 4K to the original file, while changing the point size of a section in the original added about 5K.

The product manages to produce acceptably small files. A seven-page, text-only Microsoft Word for Windows document with two typefaces was about 89K, although the equivalent document generated by Acrobat was only about 43K. Neither seemed appreciably faster than the other while scrolling pages.

In general, using bitmaps can sometimes pose problems, such as overlapping characters at a zoom other than 1:1. Common Ground avoids this problem by reading in the kerning and tracking information from all the fonts on the originating system during installation and then using that data to rasterize the fonts for all zooms properly.

Any document-specific adjustments you may have made, however (such as decreasing the letterspacing between two characters in a headline or .EPS-format logo), are captured only in the 300 dpi version. The only time those elements will look right is when they're zoomed out to 400 percent. Common Ground uses the 300-dpi information at this zoom level, but it uses the 96-dpi information for 50, 100, and 200 percent—or when you print.

Also, since Common Ground uses the low-resolution information for the 200 percent zoom, the resultant document looks quite pixellated. This is a problem when running on relatively high-resolution displays (1,024-by-768 and up), at which 100 percent zoom won't be a comfortable viewing size for many people. A forthcoming upgrade will fix this.

In fact, the only significant problem we had were conflicts with the driver for the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro (Version 2.2), which caused the ZScript server to crash when we opted to save bitmaps at screen resolution. A bad .EPS graphic from Micrografx Designer caused severe text display artifacts, although it printed properly. The same file, on the other hand, sank the Acrobat Distiller.

The program still lacks hyperlinks or any tools for navigating long documents, and graphics can be cut only to the Clipboard and only as bitmaps, which gives Acrobat an edge in these areas.

Nevertheless, with Common Ground, No Hands Software seems to have found a nice combination of functionality, ease of use, and price that should satisfy users who need to distribute small-to-medium–size documents electronically.

• List Price: *Common Ground for Windows, $189.95; introductory price, $99 through July 31, 1994.* Requires: *2MB RAM (4MB required for PostScript extension, or for use under Microsoft Windows for Workgroups), 2.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. No Hands Software Inc., 1301 Shoreway Rd., #220, Belmont, CA 94002; 800-598-3821, 415-802-5800; fax, 415-593-6868.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From February 7 through February 11, you can go online to download a fully working trial version of Common Ground or to discuss the program with Lori Grunin and No Hand's cofounder and vice president of engineering, Nick Gault. Type GO EXEC from any CompuServe ! prompt.

Dell OmniPlex

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

have been tested by PC Labs so far accommodate a maximum of 128MB of RAM, the OmniPlex doesn't stop there. By including six SIMM (single in-line memory module) sockets on the motherboard, instead of the more typical four, the OmniPlex can take a total of 192K of RAM.

Built-in Fast SCSI-II is another strong, high-end addition, and all drivers are included. There are a total of three externally accessible drive bays.

The system includes five expansion slots that stack sideways, putting the cards parallel to the motherboard. Three of the slots are EISA-based, while the other two are EISA/PCI-based. All the expansion slots are located on a riser board that can be removed.

The idea of providing two dual-architecture slots is a good one. Though PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) expansion cards are being much discussed and eagerly anticipated, they haven't yet become widely available on the market at reasonable prices. By putting EISA and PCI together in the space of one expansion slot, the OmniPlex doesn't force you to waste slots while you wait for future components to upgrade the system. (In the photo, the combination slots are black and white, toward the top of the stack of slots.)

The Pentium chip sits on the motherboard under a big silver heat sink that has more surface area to dissipate heat than most we've seen so far. The microprocessor has its own fan to keep it cool (the warm air comes out the front of the chassis), and there's a processor thermal shutdown feature to help prevent overheating disasters.

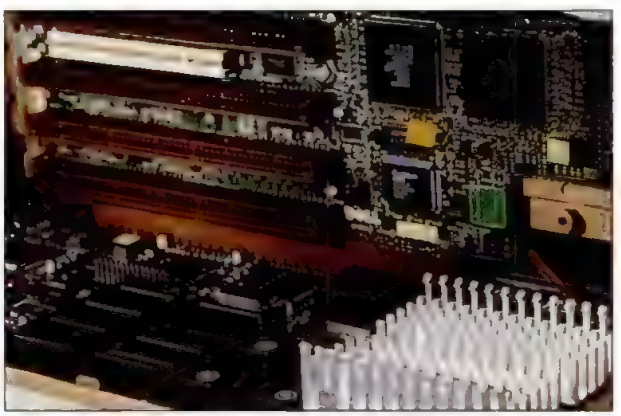
PENTIUM PERFORMANCE

With its 64-bit processor and memory design, and with PCI providing fast I/O, you'd expect this system to perform well, especially with the optional SCSI hard disk and VRAM upgrade that were installed in the unit we tested.

Fortunately, the OmniPlex didn't disappoint in testing. Its benchmark test results were good across the board. On our PC Bench 8.0 tests, the OmniPlex's processor score exceeded the average processor score of previously tested 66-MHz Pentium systems. The ATI-based video subsystem was above average, too, as was the disk score (though by less of a margin). The DOSmark score was an excellent 1,039.42.

In WinBench 4.0 testing, the OmniPlex earned a Graphics WinMark score of 19.6 millions of pixels per second, but its Disk WinMark score was a little below average, surprising considering the Seagate drive's fast SCSI interface.

When compared with the 11 Pentium systems PC Magazine Labs recently tested (see "Pentium: The Second Wave," January 25, 1994), only the Gateway 2000 P5-60 had a better video score, and only the HiQ P66 Pentium Graphics Ultra Station yielded a better Graphics WinMark score. That evaluation showed that a well-designed 60-MHz system could sometimes outperform a 66-MHz model, but in the case of the OmniPlex, the 66-MHz processor pays off handsomely for processor-intensive computing.



INSIDE THE OMNIPLEX: *There are five expansion slots, two of which can handle either EISA or PCI cards.*

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Each of the OmniPlex models come with a one-year warranty, with next-day, on-site service provided through BancTec Service Corp. OS/2 fans should note that Dell is also now offering optional factory installation of OS/2 2.1.

With Intel promising huge production runs of Pentium chips in 1994, more and more corporate PC users will be trading up to Pentium this year. Among an early group of good choices, the OmniPlex Model 566 is one of the best.

• List price: *Dell OmniPlex 560, $3,599; Dell OmniPlex 566, $4,099. Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400; fax, 512-728-4238.*

Circle 430 on reader service card

The Pentium Power Publisher

Last year, Dell teamed up with SuperMac and Adobe to form the Dell Power Publishing Alliance. The group created pricey turnkey workstations designed specifically for desktop publishing. All the included software and hardware was strictly top drawer (see First Looks, October 26, 1993).

Basing the Power Publishing Superstation on a 486DX2/66 processor was a good idea, but building one around a 60- or 66-MHz Pentium CPU is even better. The Dell-Adobe-SuperMac troika is back with two Pentium Power Publishing OmniPlex models: the $9,495 OmniPlex 560 and the $9,995 OmniPlex 566.

Both come with 32MB of RAM upgradable to 192MB, a 256K direct write-back cache, a 700MB SCSI hard disk, a 17-inch SuperMatch monitor, and a SuperMatch Thunder/24 graphics board with color calibrator.

On the software side, Adobe takes over. You get Photoshop for Windows 2.5, Illustrator for Windows 4.0, Adobe Type Manager, and your choice of PageMaker 5.0 or QuarkXPress for Windows 3.12, the two leading professional desktop publishing packages. These systems aren't for everyone, but if you're in the graphics or desktop publishing business, you'll find this a compelling bundle, especially when you compare it with Macintosh Quadra models that cost more than $10,000.—*DW*

Benchmark Tests: Dell OmniPlex 566

The 66-MHz Pentium-based Dell OmniPlex 566 did well across the board on our benchmark tests, especially on our video test.

We used PC Magazine Labs' PC Bench 8.0 and WinBench 4.0 to test the Dell OmniPlex 566's performance.

Higher scores represent better performance	PC Bench 8.0 Processor (score)	PC Bench 8.0 Video (score)	PC Bench 8.0 Disk (score)	PC Bench 8.0 DOSmark (score)	WinBench 4.0 Graphics WinMark (millions of pixels per second)	WinBench 4.0 Disk WinMark (score)
Dell OmniPlex 566	80.5	3,518	1,468	1,039.4	19.6	1,330
66-MHz Pentium average	78.8	1,828	1,420	838.7	21.8	1,418

Programming Languages

Borland C++ 4.0: Tools for Building 16- and 32-Bit Apps

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

After a long hiatus, Borland International has finally released its latest C++ development environment, Borland C++ 4.0 for DOS, Windows, and Windows NT. Featuring powerful code-generating "experts" and a multitarget project manager, this $499 compiler package can generate both 16- and 32-bit Windows applications and has a rich, graphical environment with an integrated debugger and browser. With a redesigned application framework and support for Visual Basic Extensions (VBXs), Borland C++ 4.0 is a formidable 16-bit development environment, but there are chinks in its 32-bit armor.

Borland C++ 4.0 strongly endorses the Windows programming paradigm that was first advanced by Microsoft Visual C++. It has specialized dialogs called Experts for generating and modifying programs derived from Borland's Object Windows Library (OWL), Version 2.0—the latest version of Borland's application framework. For example, AppExpert lets you create both multiple- and single-document-interface applications with integrated menus, toolbars, and status bars, and features built-in support for printing, print preview, and help.

More flexible than Microsoft Visual C++'s AppWizard, AppExpert lets you designate custom controls or 3-D controls in the application, which startup options to use, and the main window's title-bar content and background color.

NEW PROJECT MANAGER

Once you've generated the application, Borland C++ 4.0's Project Manager window will display the project in an outline tree display reminiscent of the File Manager's directory display; the outline headers are project targets (.EXE files or DLLs), and subheaders are their dependencies (.CPP, .DEF, and .RES files) and subdependencies (header files and RC files). You can create an application composed of multiple targets or even an .EXE file with the same name and dependencies but different build options.

Borland has made considerable use of the right-mouse-button–invoked property inspector menu that has become popular in a number of Windows applications. By right-clicking an item in the Project Manager, you can use the property inspector menu to run the target program, view a selected source file, or add new modules to the application.

SLOW COMPILER

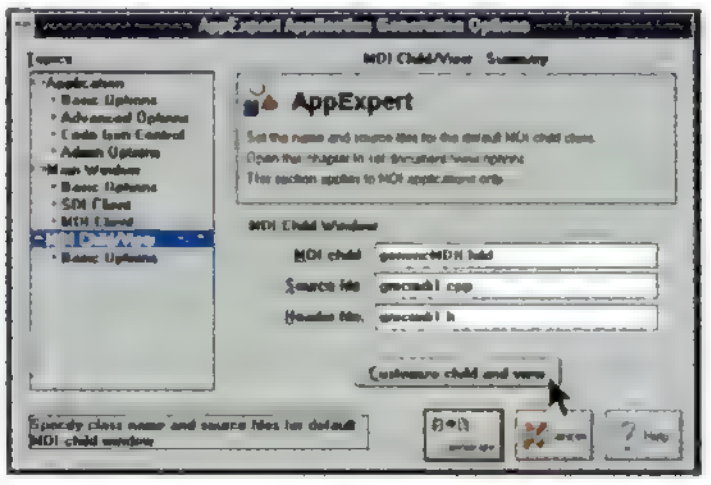
While Borland C++ 4.0 will automatically compile the generated help files when it compiles an application, the overall compilation process is too slow because of an anachronism that dates back to Borland's first C environment: The compiler spends too much time displaying the number of lines compiled in each file and in the project as a whole. The IDE (integrated development environment) should let you disable it via an option, but it doesn't.

Also rooted in the past is Borland's Resource Workshop. Once a leading tool for editing dialogs, menus, icons, and bitmaps, Resource Workshop has hardly changed. It's too modal and lacks the intuitive, drag-and-drop approach of Microsoft Visual C++'s AppStudio.

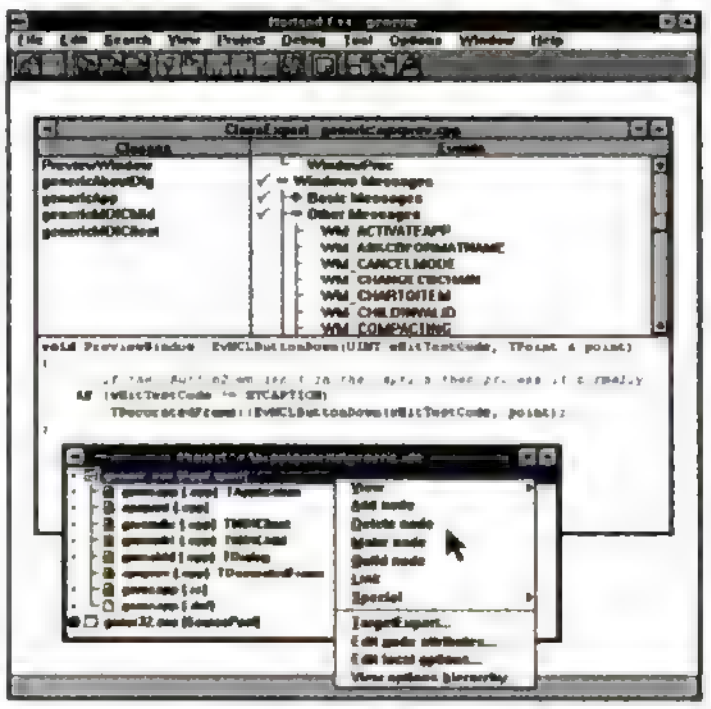
On the positive side, Borland has redesigned its IDE. It's now a rich graphical environment with an integrated graphical browser and debugger and the look of an OLE application. As you switch from an editor window to a debugger window to a project window, the menus and toolbars change to display the appropriate commands and icons. You can use the debugger to step through editor windows and edit code in debugging windows. All editor windows, including the ClassWizard editor pane, have the functionality of Borland's BRIEF editor.

Borland has rewritten its application framework, OWL. Version 2.0 is more flexible and is portable to both 16- and 32-bit Windows. A porting tool, OWLCVT, will convert most of your OWL 1.0 code to OWL 2.0. Then you can take advantage of new OWL classes that support toolbars, status bars, small caption bars, sliders, gauges, and bitmaps. OWL 2.0 now encapsulates Windows GDI and Win32 threading and synchronization objects, so you can rely more on the framework and less on calling the Windows API (application programming interface).

While Borland C++ 4.0 is the first serious competition for Microsoft Visual C++, it lacks integrated database and OLE support and does best when you're writing 16-bit applications. If you're going to work on Windows NT or Chicago applications, stick with Microsoft Visual C++, but if you're building 16-bit applications, especially those that make use of VBXs and don't require OLE or database support, you'll find Borland C++ 4.0 an exceptional tool. □



APPEXPERT: *You get a number of options for generating an application whose C++ classes are derived from OWL 2.0.*



CLASSEXPERT: *The Project Manager can handle multitarget projects and uses an outline display.*

FACT FILE

Borland C++ 4.0 for DOS, Windows, and Windows NT

Borland International Inc., 100 Borland Way, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 800-331-0877, 408-431-1000; fax, 408-439-9103

List price: $499

Requires: 4MB RAM, 20MB hard disk (50MB recommended), DOS 4.01 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Windows NT

In short: Borland C++ 4.0 is a powerful new environment for Windows development, despite deficiencies in its resource editor

422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most complete hand scanning system you can find in a box. Or a store. Or in town. Or in the world for that matter.

Quickly scan text and images into your computer with the OmniScan 256 grayscale scanner. OmniScan produces true 8-bit grayscale at 400 dpi and features advanced illumination technology and solid tracking for the most accurate scanning.

With OmniScan, you can send, receive, OCR, and compress faxes right from your computer using Caere's FaxMaster technology. All you need is a fax modem. OmniScan does the rest.

Scan directly into any application with OmniPage Direct. Direct employs Caere's AnyPage OCR technology to provide superior accuracy on a wide variety of documents. Font sizes, styles, and formats are no problem for OmniScan Direct's OCR.

Image Assistant GS makes grayscale image editing and enhancement a snap. The "Assist Mode" displays sample image variations right on your computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one that works best for you. And to help you add your own personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features a complete set of editing tools and features.

Caere's full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here's how to locate the dealer nearest you: 1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:

MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

MicroWAREHOUSE

COMPUTER CITY SUPERCENTER

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

caere

Caere and OmniScan are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, OmniPage Direct, AnyPage, Image Assistant, and FaxMaster are trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1993. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 097 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Your Information.

Image Editing

Kai's Power Tools: Play with Your Graphics

BY LUISA SIMONE

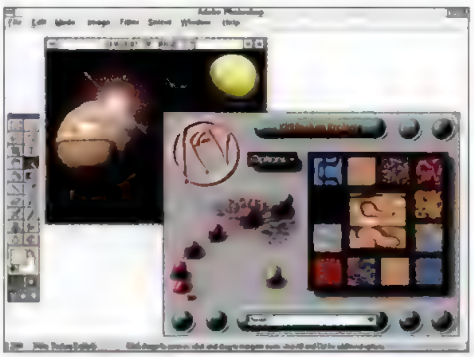
Kai's Power Tools for Windows ($199), from HSC Software, works in conjunction with image-editing programs, taking advantage of the Adobe Plug-in specification to become, quite literally, a part of your favorite image editor.

Widespread support of the Adobe spec means that you can use these 33 filters—which build upon and extend standard image-editing functions—with a number of different products, including Adobe Photoshop, Aldus PhotoStyler, Fractal Design Painter, and Micrografx's Picture Publisher.

The most accessible parts of KPT are the 25 straightforward filters—such as Diffuse More, Find Edges, Invert, and Noise—that appear as simple one-click menu items. Thanks to the program's advanced algorithms, they often produce superior results. For example, most image-editing programs include a Spherize filter that can create the illusion of a three-dimensional globe. KPT's version—Glass Lens—renders a much more realistic sphere, complete with user-definable highlights and ray-traced shadows.

If KPT offered only these filters, it would face stiff competition from Aldus Gallery Effects—a two-volume collection of special-effects filters that (unlike KPT) can switch between standalone and plug-in status and provide previews. KPT, however, stakes out new territory by providing a second set of filters that can create wholly new textural images. Pop-up windows transport you into KPT's universe, where you can play with algorithms that create sophisticated gradients, mutated textures, and traditional Mandelbrot or Julia set fractals.

The operative word here is *play*. KPT's user interface encourages artistic exploration by avoiding standard menus and radio buttons in favor of a more organic working method. The Texture Explorer, for example, uses a tree—yes, a tree—to control the degree of random change for each new generation of patterns. Choosing an option at root level produces modest mutations, while choosing an option in the highest branches results in radical mutations.



DAZZLING: *Unlimited artistic possibilities.*

If you're willing to adapt to KPT's unconventional interface, you'll find that the results—which include transparency effects, gradients along a path, and procedural blends (where textures are mapped onto an image according to light and dark values)—are worth the effort. Business users will feel immediately comfortable with KPT's one-step filters, while artists will appreciate how this program can transform special-effects work into creative play.

• List price: *Kai's Power Tools for Windows, $199.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. HSC Software, 1661 Lincoln Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404; 310-392-8441.*

Circle 432 on reader service card

Fonts

Font-o-matic's Effects Create Outrageous Type

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

When Font-o-matic is done applying special effects to your fonts, you probably won't recognize them. Altsys Corp.'s $59.95 Windows utility takes any normal TrueType or PostScript font in your system and, like a mad scientist in a horror film, converts it into a font covered with, say, cow spots, cactus spikes, or wavy bumps.

Font-o-matic can also slice a font into stripes, drill it with Swiss-cheese holes, convert it into the font style used on college sweatshirts, or take a large bite out of every character.

Font-o-matic's interface displays a large image of one letter in the current font, a row of buttons that turn on special effects, and a row of sliders that control the effects. If you select the Cactus effect, for example, the sliders let you control the number, length, and width of the spikes that the program will add to your current font.

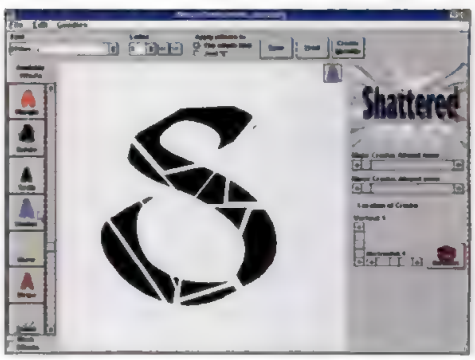
You can import both TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts, but the program saves modified fonts in TrueType format only, with an option that installs them into Windows. Saving a font typically takes 5 minutes on a 66-MHz 486 machine—and that's with the Fast-save option turned on. Fonts with the most complex effects may not print unless you use a slower option, which cleans up the font outlines and almost doubles the time needed for saving. If you "stack" multiple effects in a single font, the program really slows down.

Font-o-matic plays high-intensity rock music through your sound card while it works, and if you don't want sound, you have to switch it off whenever you run the program.

Most effects won't print clearly at less than around 50 points, partly because the resulting fonts are so complex and partly because fonts modified by the program lose all output-improving "hints" applied by the original designer. The package includes seven sample fonts, most of which are excellent.

Font-o-matic is the first font program that produces outrageous effects—instead of traditional effects like simple shadows. If you want outrageous-looking text, nothing adds as much outrage as Font-o-matic.

• List price: *Font-o-matic, $59.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Altsys Corp., 269 W. Renner Pkwy., Richardson, TX 75080; 800-477-2131, 214-680-2060; fax 214-680-0537.*



SHATTERING: *Font-o-matic breaks up fonts—or creates almost any other effect you like.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

NOW DAZZLING 3-D IS AS EASY AS...

1. *Sketch the outline of an object.*

2. *Click and "sweep" it into three dimensions.*

3. *Click again to rotate the object as desired.*

NEW "INSTANT 3-D" JOINS DESIGNER'S LEGENDARY ARRAY OF PROFESSIONAL DRAWING TOOLS!

Professional illustration made easy. That's what has made Micrografx Designer™ the choice of artists, designers and illustrators worldwide. And now, we've made it even *easier* for you to produce dazzling drawings. Because with just a few clicks of your mouse, you can render objects in true 3-D – then rotate and "light" them to achieve striking results in no time at all!

The finished illustration, with smooth shading at the click of a mouse!

"The new version of Designer is a tour de force, encompassing advanced 3-D conceptual modeling, sophisticated text handling, precision illustration and symbol management, full client/server OLE support and exceptional color handling."

Windows Sources
December, 1993

An all-new interface makes Designer incredibly easy to use. But it's packed with enough features to satisfy the most demanding professional. Including photo retouching, color matching, color separation and much, much more.

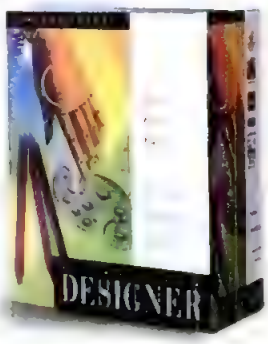
Find out why Designer is becoming the standard for precision illustration. *See your dealer or call today!*

Upgrade to Designer 4.0 now and save big! If you're using another PC illustration product, act fast and upgrade to Designer 4.0 for only $199. Current Designer users, only $149. *Call today!*

MICROGRAFX®

DESIGNER 4.0

The Professional's Choice for Graphics Illustration



1-800-877-8668

MICROGRAFX®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson TX 75081 (214)234-1769 Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Milan, Sydney, Madrid and Tokyo. Copyright © 1994, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Delrina Combines Comm Software with WinFax

BY CAROL ELLISON

Delrina, the maker of WinFax PRO, packages a bit of the old and a bit of the borrowed in a new communications offering that marries its top-selling fax software, WinFax PRO, with a comm program called WinComm PRO in the $179 Delrina Communications Suite.

The suite, one of the finest unions of comm products found in one box, resolves the problem of port contention for users who want to run WinFax PRO in receive mode and still have their modems available for dial-out terminal communications. WinComm is Delrina's make-over of Hilgraeve's HyperAccess for Windows. Delrina purchased the HyperAccess source code last year, tweaked modem handling so that WinComm, when loaded, automatically reinitializes the modem for terminal communications and, when exited, automatically reinitializes for fax reception.

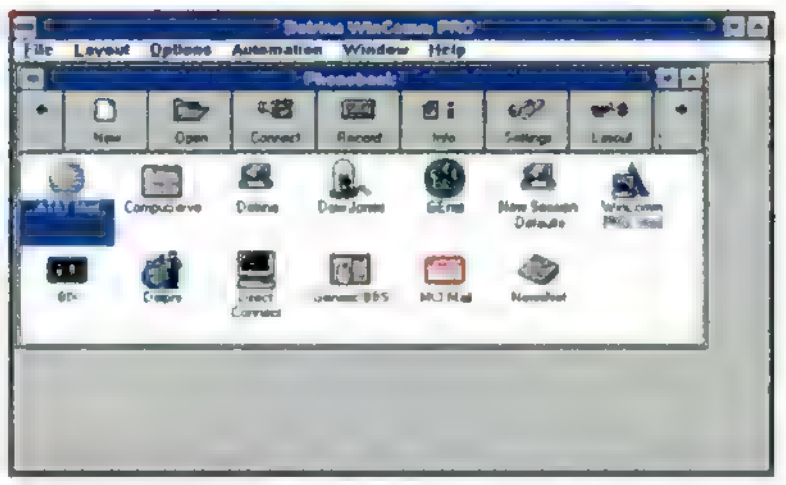
Delrina also changed the user interface to make it more like WinFax PRO's. So while the bundle breaks little new ground in program code, it solves big problems for users who run fax and terminal communications concurrently.

The suite bundles WinFax PRO and WinComm as separate programs, much like the office productivity suites from Borland, Lotus, and Microsoft. Each program has its own installation routine, and each is launched from its own icon.

The suite also includes front-end software for the Delrina Fax Broadcast Service and a $50 credit on its price. With it, you can set up phone-book entries that will broadcast a single fax to hundreds of fax numbers.

WinComm uses a friendly interface. A generous number of screen fonts are available for your communications, and the program supports all nonproportional fonts installed on your system.

A backscroll buffer captures up to 5,000 lines of a communications session. You can cut and paste from the buffer and use it to review received e-mail messages as you answer them. Drag-and-drop is nicely implemented, letting you drag text from windows and files into your messages.



DIAL UP: *WinComm PRO can be customized to set up phone book entries as icons.*

The Delrina Communications Suite is aggressively priced and packs extraordinary value. WinFax PRO users who want communications can upgrade to the Communications Suite for $49. A $69 competitive upgrade is also available.

• List price: *Delrina Communications Suite, $179.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Delrina Corp., 6830 Via Del Oro, #240, San Jose, CA 95119; 800-268-6082, 408-363-2345; fax, 408-363-2340.*

Circle 421 on reader service card

Communications

TurboCom/2: A Must-Have for Windows

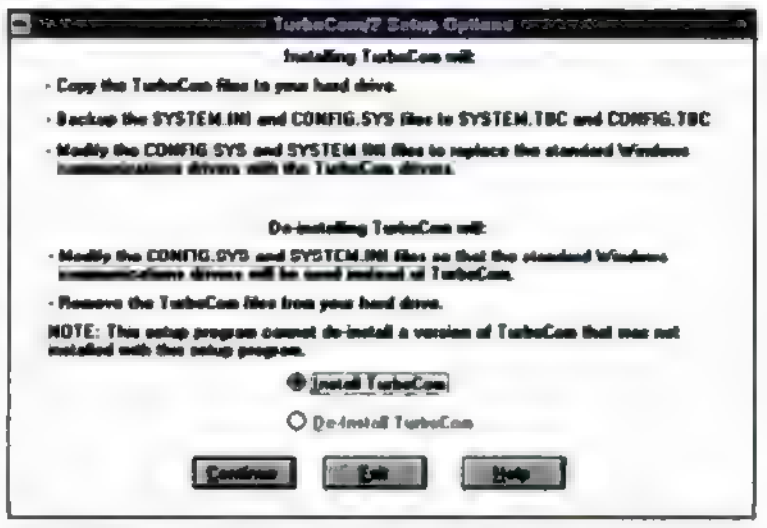
BY RICK AYRE

TurboCom, Pacific CommWare's replacement for Microsoft Windows 3.0's COMM.DRV communications driver, was so good that some people said it was nothing short of a software miracle. TurboCom/2, which replaces the driver in Windows 3.1, is a better miracle.

TurboCom always offered dependable data throughput of up to 115.2 kilobits per second. You used it to download data in the background at high speeds, even on slow 386 machines.

The $29.95 TurboCom/2 has new interrupt options, so you are able to choose the serial-port configuration that works best for you. It supports true IRQ sharing—even on ISA-based systems—assuming you have a serial board that offers that capability. It also has additional support for DOS communications programs, allowing programs that don't understand the 16550 UART to use its interrupts and buffer.

Windows 3.1 includes support for the 16550 UART, but only for native Windows applications. A lot of people still use DOS applications under Windows, particularly people who have come to know and love a good DOS communications program.



DE-INSTALL: *Unusual for this kind of driver.*

TurboCom/2 improves Windows communications in two ways. It uses interrupts more efficiently, and its support for the 16550 UART lets Windows users achieve reliable high-speed communications throughput.

We tested TurboCom/2 on two systems, a 20-MHz 386 and a 33-MHz 486, both equipped with the 16550 UART. Using TapCIS in a Windows DOS session and a 14.4-Kbps modem, we downloaded all of the messages from one ZiffNet Forum.

Neither one of the computers could finish the task successfully with the Windows 3.1 COMM.DRV installed. The 386 system began the download and then aborted the session and issued a buffer overrun error message. The 486 completed the download but announced at the end that 10 percent of the data had been lost. Both computers completed the task successfully without errors once TurboCom/2 was installed.

TurboCom/2 is a must-have if you depend on serial communications or just want to communicate reliably. As modems get faster (and V.Fast *is* on the horizon), TurboCom/2 will be absolutely essential.

• List price: *TurboCom/2, $29.95.* Requires: *Microsoft Windows 3.1. Pacific CommWare, 180 Beacon Hill Ln., Ashland OR 97520; 800-856-3818, 503-482-2744.*

Circle 433 on reader service card

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From February 14 through February 18 you can go online to discuss TurboCom/2 with Rick Ayre and Pacific CommWare founder and president John Loram. Type GO EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.

Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia

The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937. Finest Hour® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.

U.S. Embassy, Bolivia

Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new $30 million U.S Embassy in La Paz.

Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada

RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this $300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®).

The Autobahn, Germany

P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project.

New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong

This $20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion is June 1997.

Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia

This $100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996.

The Georgia Dome, USA

The new $210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control.

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50.31 57 80
FAX 33-50 31 57 85

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

Memphis: Equal Parts Performance and Style

BY MARK BROWNSTEIN

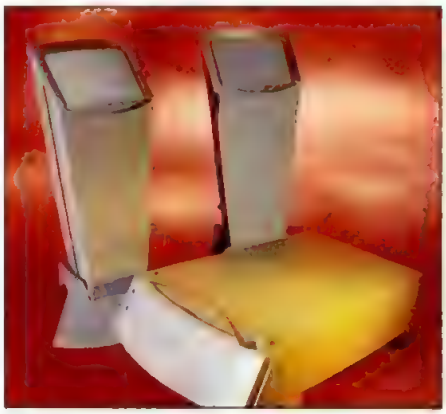
You can buy all kinds of multimedia upgrade kits that include a sound board, a CD-ROM drive and controller, speakers, and CD-ROMs, but Media Vision's $995 multimedia upgrade system, Memphis, really breaks the mold.

The first thing you notice is the unit's unconventional appearance. Taking a cue from the Milan-based design consortium for which it is named, the Memphis system features three bold, somewhat playful geometric shapes.

The squat main cabinet contains the CD-ROM drive. Flip down the front panel and you find the drive bay, along with various controls including volume and CD-track selection. The speakers seem to do more than just sit on top of a surface, they look as if they're growing out of it. They can either remain attached to the main unit (horizontally or vertically) or be separated for better stereo sound.

The individual components in Memphis are equally strong. The special version of the 16-bit Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum sound board around which the package is built is a good performer, and the double-speed CD-ROM drive provides MPC-compliant performance. A small CD-ROM multimedia software bundle rounds out the package.

The Memphis system is mobile, too. You can detach it from its connection to the computer and use it as a standalone CD player. And when it's connected to the computer, you don't need to load software to play CDs.



STYLISH: *A new look for multimedia.*

The Pro AudioSpectrum board provides the computer interface as well as the connection to Memphis. It acts as both a SCSI controller and a Creative Labs Sound Blaster–compatible sound board. You can also use it to control other SCSI devices on your system.

Memphis is a good option if your system is filled up inside and you don't have room for an internal CD-ROM drive. It's also a good choice if you really don't like the look of most external CD-ROM drives.

Memphis may not be the cheapest multimedia upgrade product, but in view of its double-speed drive, its portability, and its unconventional looks, it should certainly appeal to the multimedia fan with a taste for the unusual.

• List price: *Memphis, $995. Media Vision, 47300 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-845-5870, 510-770-8600; fax, 510-770-9592.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, 16-bit expansion slot.*

Circle 419 on reader service card

Contact Management

TeleMagic Includes Screen Designer

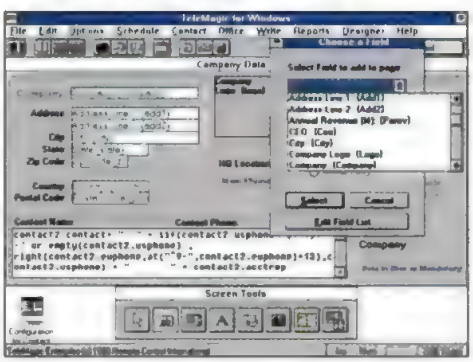
BY DAVID DEJEAN

TeleMagic for Windows breaks away from the one-size-fits-all approach typical of contact management software and attempts to become a full-blown programmable system.

Many contact managers have been marked by their inability to communicate the data they collect and their inability to be customized. And with their cluttered, hard-to-use interfaces, they also lack ease of use.

The $499 TeleMagic for Windows tackles these problems by providing the Windows interface, network support, and a high degree of customization control. Remote Control International has learned its lessons from previous versions of TeleMagic for DOS, Macintosh, and AS/400 platforms.

The program's basic structure splits in two parts: a good calendar/scheduler called the Activity Manager and the Contact Manager itself, which creates three related levels of data (the example shipped with the product calls them "Company," "Contact," and "Contract Detail," but they could just as easily be "Team," "Member," and "Assignment"). There is a core set of reports and functions, including some support for printing, mail-merge with Word for Windows or Ami Pro documents, and good import/export.



CUSTOMIZE: *TeleMagic's screen designer provides control over the interface.*

Beyond that, the available data fields, their arrangement into screens, and the design of custom reports are all user-definable to an extent that few contact managers attempt.

TeleMagic also works with NetBIOS-compatible networks, including NetWare and LANtastic, and doesn't require a dedicated server.

Windows itself is a big improvement. The only major element missing is an adequate toolset for building customized programs. Hence creating a customized data screen isn't the direct screen-painting exercise it should be—which might be one reason TeleMagic is sold through consultants.

TeleMagic lacks other features that you might expect in a Windows app. It provides OLE support as a field type, for example, but won't allow you to paste graphics or worksheets into its note fields. And while you can configure TeleMagic to shell out to an external e-mail program, there's no direct support for creating, addressing, and sending e-mail or faxes.

• List price: *TeleMagic for Windows, single-user version, $499; 5-user LAN version, $1,299; additional 5-user pack, $500.* Requires: *4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 10MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. LAN version requires NetBIOS-compatible network. Remote Control International, 5928 Pascal Ct., #150, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800-835-6244, 619-431-4000; fax, 619-431-4006.*

Circle 420 on reader service card

Word Processing

Ami Pro for OS/2: Integrate Without Speed

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Ami Pro 3.0 for OS/2 builds on the features and interface of Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows by adding tight integration with OS/2's WorkPlace Shell, but the first OS/2 version of Lotus' $495 word processor takes away the speed and reliability of the Windows version.

The interface of the OS/2 version offers virtually the same options as the Windows version, although it presents them on the tabbed pages of OS/2-style notebook menus. The OS/2 version uses the same file format as the Windows version, but doesn't have the Windows version's graphics and charting options. When you open a file with charts and graphics created by the Windows version, you can view, move, or delete them, but you can't modify them. OS/2 users get the same equation and table functions of the Windows version.

STARTING FROM SCRATCH

Because Lotus entirely rewrote the program code for the OS/2 version, you can now edit different parts of the same file in more than one window. The OS/2 version lets you specify multiple directories for documents, macros, and templates, so the program can automatically search on a network drive for files not found locally.

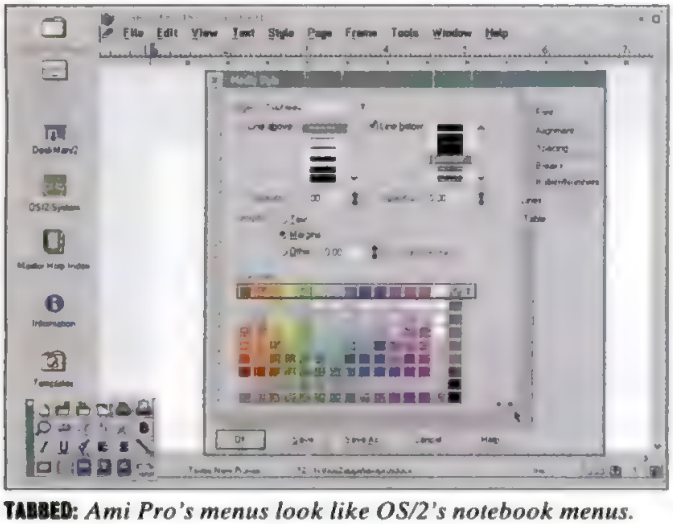
Integration with OS/2 includes the ability to drag files from Ami Pro to the desktop, although a bug in OS/2 sometimes causes Ami Pro to crash when you do this. A unique feature lets you use OS/2's REXX programming language in Ami Pro macros.

Lotus promises a maintenance release early in 1994 to fix Ami Pro's speed and reliability problems. The first release is painfully slow at importing and saving files. The Windows version running under OS/2 produces far better results. When tested with a 100K Microsoft Word for Windows file, the Windows version of Ami Pro imported it in 11 seconds, but the OS/2 version showed the clock icon for 10 minutes and then closed down without opening the file.

OS/2 users in search of a word processor can now choose between three native programs: DeScribe, WordPerfect 5.2 for OS/2 (which, as WordPerfect Corp. recently announced, will not be upgraded to a 6.0 version), and Ami Pro 3.0 for OS/2. Unless you need the OS/2-specific features of one of these native packages, you may get better results from a Windows word processor running in a seamless OS/2 window.

- List price: *Ami Pro 3.0 for OS/2, $495; upgrade, $129; upgrade from Windows version, $29.95 (without manual); $59.95 (with manual).* Requires: *8MB RAM (16MB recommended), 7MB hard disk space (17MB maximum install), OS/2, Version 2.0 or later. Lotus Development Corp., 1000 Abernathy Rd., #1700, Atlanta, GA 30328; 800-831-9679, 404-391-0011; fax, 404-698-7660.*

Circle 417 on reader service card



TABBED: *Ami Pro's menus look like OS/2's notebook menus.*

Power Management

PC Ener-g Saver Keeps Electricity Costs Down

BY BEN MYERS

It's not easy being green when you have older computer equipment that doesn't meet the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star guidelines. PC Green Technologies can help you out with a little (2- by 5- by 6-inch) white box that reduces the electrical consumption of the typical computer setup.

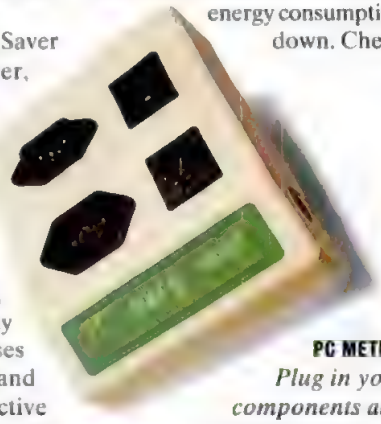
The $89.95 PC Ener-g Saver attaches to your computer, keyboard, monitor, and printer and includes its own good-looking power management software utility.

That utility, for both Windows and DOS, monitors the keyboard, mouse, and printer activity on your PC. When it senses that both the keyboard and the mouse have been inactive for a preset time period, it sends a message to the power control box to shut off the monitor. As soon as you move your mouse or press a key, the monitor springs back to life. Likewise, if the printer has been inactive for its user-defined time period, the software turns it off until you issue a print command. That action automatically restores power.

Both the small (2.5K) DOS TSR and the Windows modules have menus for you to set inactivity periods, for both monitor and printer, that conform to your work habits.

How much money can you save with the PC Ener-g Saver? That depends on a number of factors: the cost of electricity in your neighborhood, the amount of power drawn by your monitor and printer, and your patterns of computer usage.

Until the day when all PCs are "green," the PC Ener-g Saver is a cost-effective tool to keep energy consumption down. Check your electrical bills and the rated electrical wattage for your monitor and printer. If your equipment seems a little too power-hungry but you're not ready to replace any of it with more energy-efficient models, try the Ener-g Saver.



PC METER: *Plug in your components and monitor power use.*

- List price: *PC Ener-g Saver, $89.95.* Requires: *IBM PC/AT 5-pin keyboard connector and socket. PC Green Technologies Inc., 1 Centerpointe Dr., #210, La Palma, CA 90623; 800-984-7336, 714-228-2230; fax, 714-228-2239.*

Circle 418 on reader service card

Video

Matrox's New MGA Cards: 64-Bit Speed for $599

BY JAMES KARNEY

Matrox Electronic Systems has upped the ante in the Windows graphics accelerator game, releasing a second series of true-color, 64-bit MGA (Matrox Graphics Architecture) graphics cards while most competitors are still bringing out their first editions. The first MGA Ultima (with 2MB of VRAM) won an Editors' Choice for its features and speed ("Pumping Pixels," December 7, 1993). That VL-Bus version processed 54 million pixels per second. The new cards, built for the PCI interface, outperform the original by a wide margin, processing up to 85.4 million pixels per second. To make the new cards even more attractive, Matrox has cut their prices. Some models have prices as low as $499.

A NEW DESIGN

The MGA chip has been redesigned, and now there are two versions: MGA I and MGA II. Both offer faster internal clock speeds than the original: 55 MHz, compared with 33 MHz. Like the original, they each feature BitBlts (bit-block transfers), pattern, and fill acceleration, plus full use of VRAM's 64-bit block write capability.

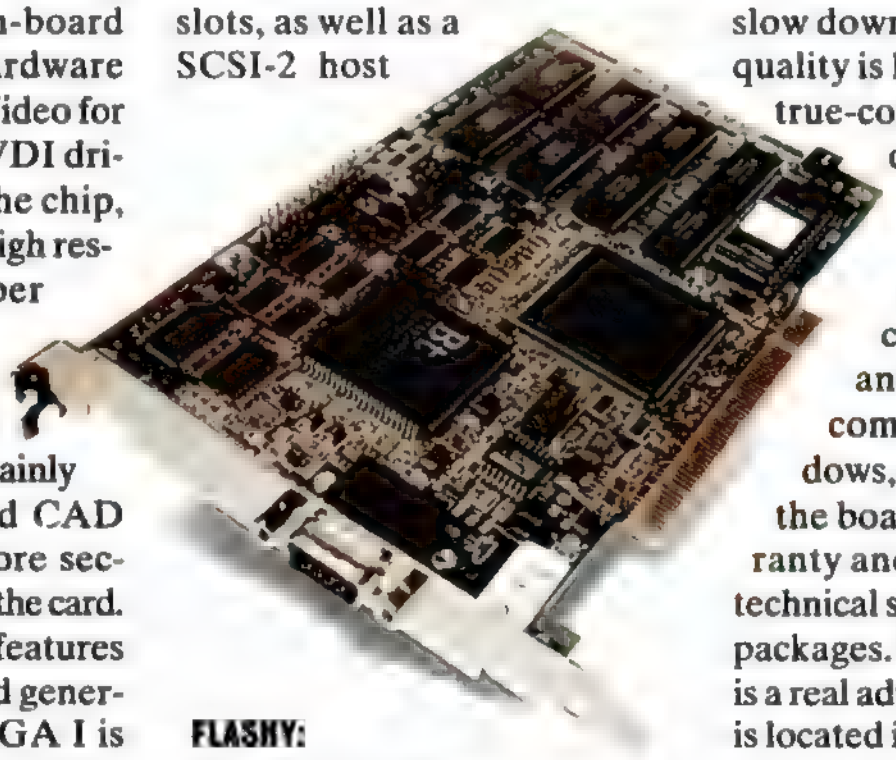
All MGA cards offer on-the-fly mode switching (without forcing you to exit Windows), virtual desktops, panning and zooming controls, anti-aliasing font technology, on-board VGA support, and hardware support for Microsoft Video for Windows. The Indeo VDI driver is built right into the chip, allowing animation in high resolutions at 30 frames per second.

The MGA I provides 3-D Gourand shading acceleration (mainly of interest to high-end CAD users) but requires more secondary com- ponents on the card. The MGA II lacks 3-D features but is less expensive and generates less heat. (The MGA I is equipped with a heat sink; the MGA II is not.) Various configurations are available for ISA, VL-Bus, PCI local-bus, and MCA interfaces.

There are nine models to choose from. Prices start at $499 for an Ultima 1MB ISA card that can produce 256 colors (8-bit) at 1,152-by-882 resolution or 16.7 million colors (24-bit) at 640-by-480. They range up to $1,699 for the Impression Pro, whose 8.5MB of VRAM can handle 24-bit operations all the way up to 1,280-by-1,024 resolution. Most of the MGA cards offer a maximum resolution of 1,600-by-1,200 with 256 colors.

EASY INSTALLATION

To see how well the new chip and interface stacked up against the original, we tested a $599 MGA II Ultima PCI with 2MB of VRAM. It supported 24-bit operation at 800-by-600 resolution, and 15-bit operation at 1,152-by-882 with 32,000 colors or 1,240-by-1,080 with 256 colors. We tested it on a 60-MHz Pentium PCI-based system with 24MB of RAM, a 256K external cache, DOS 6.2, and Windows 3.1. The system had three PCI slots and five ISA expansion slots, as well as a SCSI-2 host adapter and SCSI hard disk.



FLASHY: *The MGA Ultima delivers fast graphics.*

The PCI installation was very easy, much simpler than installing the ISA or VL-Bus versions of the MGA. Unlike the installation of those interfaces, there were no memory addresses to worry about. The only jumpers were for enabling or turning off the on-board VGA and for indicating the presence of an added 2MB of VRAM. Some 2MB models can be upgraded to hold a total of 4MB (a $300 option). We placed the card in a free PCI slot, booted the computer, and used the automatic setup routine on the drivers disk. It worked right from the start.

Once we completed selecting menu options, the card was fully operational, and Windows was totally configured for the MGA without using the Windows Setup or modifying an .INI file. The latest version of the drivers is very stable and fixes some of the minor complaints with older versions. The Matrox Mode-Switch allows changing both resolution and pixel depth (the number of colors) with hotkey combinations. In the past, this feature would always load Windows in the highest resolution. Now it comes up using the first one in the user-defined list.

The MGA line supports Matrox's custom QCDP (Quality Color Dithering Process) drivers that simulate 24-bit true color in 8-bit modes. The screen redraws slow down a bit, but the image quality is hard to tell from real true-color operation. These drivers, along with Matrox's Dyna-View drivers, diagnostic utilities, color calibration software, and on-the-fly JPEG compression for Windows, are included with all the boards. A two-year warranty and unlimited toll-free technical support round out the packages. That kind of support is a real advantage, since Matrox is located in Canada.

STRONG PERFORMER

When it comes to performance, the MGA/PCI combination proves outstanding. The Graphics WinMark score in 1,024-by-768 (with 256 colors) mode was 26, and at 800-by-600 (with 24 colors) it scored 11. To get an idea of just how good that really is, the VL-Bus version of the first MGA card, tested on a 66-MHz 486DX2 system, had WinMark scores of 14.1 and 7.4. The test system with the MGA card installed scored 54.4 on our Winstone benchmark test at 1,024-by-768 resolution; it scored 48.4 at 800-by-600.

The first MGA cards won their Editors' Choice for features and performance. With its improved design, high performance, lower cost, and PCI speed, the MGA II may well become a graphics standard for power users. □

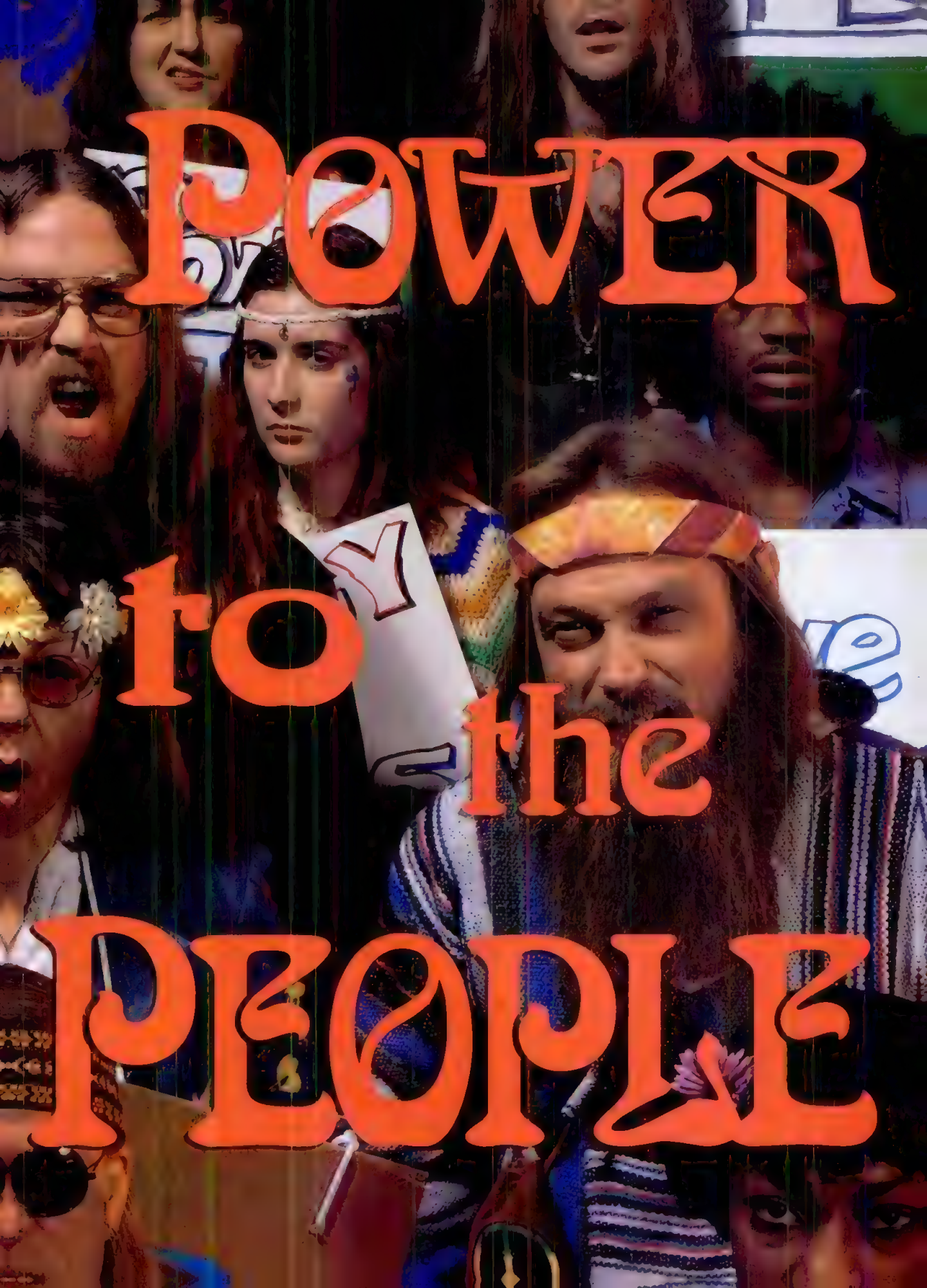
FACT FILE

Matrox MGA Ultima II PCI

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd., 1055 Saint Regis Blvd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4; 800-361-1408, 514-685-2630; fax, 514-685-2853

List price: from $499 to $1,699.
As tested: $599 with 2MB VRAM
In short: Matrox's new 64-bit graphics cards are stunning performers with newly reduced prices that make them hard to resist.

426 ON READER SERVICE CARD


POWER
to the
PEOPLE

Now more than ever, we're giving power to the people. Our Pentium-based PCI systems are priced hundreds, sometimes thousands of dollars less than competitors' comparably configured Pentium systems. That's PC power everyone can afford!

intel inside

Best Overall Systems Supplier

1993

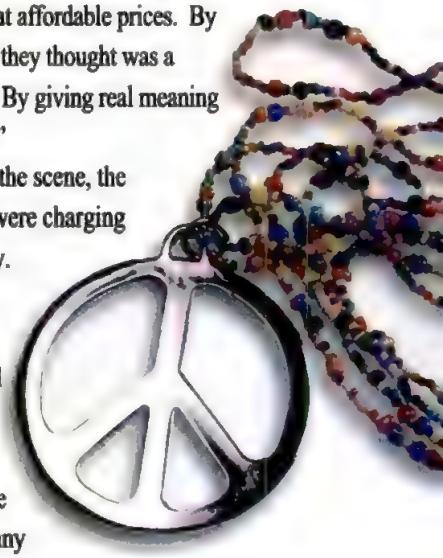
Best Service
Best Mail Order Co.

Best Service

You Got It, Baby!

By the Time We Get to Woodstock

When historians write the history of the personal computer industry years from now, they'll remember Gateway 2000™ as the radical PC manufacturer that gave power to the people by selling the highest-quality, latest-technology computers at affordable prices. By showing PC buyers a level of service they thought was a throwback to the peace and love era. By giving real meaning to the tattered, worn-out term "value."



When Gateway 2000 came onto the scene, the establishment computer companies were charging whatever they wanted for technology. Gateway was a real downer to them because we began selling the same technology for a whole lot less. And the buyers were very smart. They shouted, "Hell no, we won't go," to the big companies, and took a chance on the revolutionary Midwest company called Gateway 2000. Soon a great legion of people — even more than Woodstock attracted — was buying Gateway PCs.

Today, Gateway 2000 is bigger than many of the companies for which it was an alternative. So why should you buy a Gateway computer today? Same reasons as in the beginning. You still get the best price, quality and service from us.

Demonstrations

That's why, for the third consecutive year, we swept *Computer Shopper's* Best Buy Awards, winning every product award we were eligible for and being chosen as the Best Overall Systems Supplier. (Thanks, *Shopper* readers!) That's why we took five top honors in *PC World's* World Class Awards, including Best Mail Order Company and Best Service and Support. (Thanks, *PC World* readers!) And even though we're now a Fortune 500 company, we still champion anti-establishment thinking. Check it out. You'll find GW2K is far-out, groovy and totally unreal!

We dedicate this ad to the memory of Sol Pessin, one of our special customers who believed in us during the early days. We'll miss you, Sol.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business"®

800-846-2063

Gateway Gives You Performance

The Eagle has Landed

When Gateway introduced a Pentium™-based system — loaded — for under $4,000, everybody in the industry knew the Eagle had landed. The best PC value on the planet had arrived! The editors of *PC/Computing* heralded the accomplishment by naming it Best Desktop of 1993.

Then we topped our achievement by offering *four* Pentium processor-based systems, including a *new 66MHz model*, priced from $2,495 to $3,995. Now that's a giant leap in value for one of the highest-performance PCs on earth. These systems are tomorrow's technology available today at affordable prices — only from Gateway.

Our P5 systems include Intel's 64-bit Pentium processor, which moves instructions and data twice as fast as a 486 system. The P5 PCs get another performance boost from a PCI local bus. The PCI bus can operate 10 to 15% faster than a VESA® local bus. The PCI bus' "plug and play" feature makes your PC easier to use, too, by automatically configuring peripherals.

Space-Age Video

The PCI bus is coupled with a space-age video system, with 2MB standard video memory giving you 64,000 colors at 1024 x 768 resolutions. The PCI-based video system uses a high-performance 64-bit interface to video memory that achieves 16 million colors, true 24-bit, in VGA and SVGA resolutions. Our standard video system gives you the best overall performance on the market.

The net effect of the PCI local bus and this video system is performance that will send you into orbit. It's definitely far-out!

486 PCI Local Bus System is A-OK

The PCI local bus and PCI video system are also available in a 66MHz 486DX2 system, Intel® verified to be Pentium upgradable. Another A-OK value in a high-performance system from Gateway!

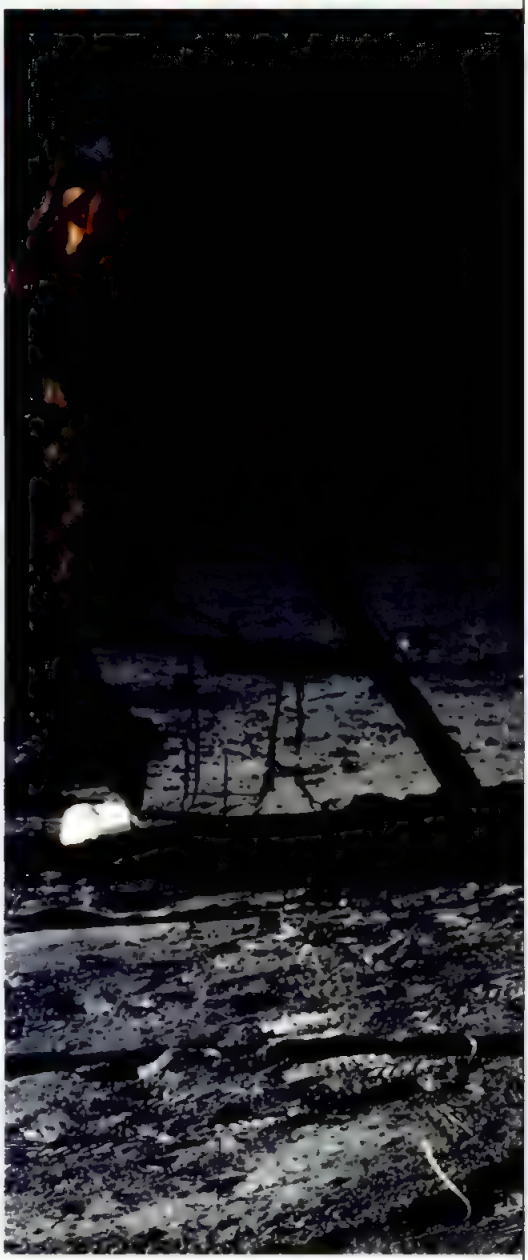


Photo courtesy of NASA. Thanks!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

That's Out Of This World!

Our P5-60 was named Best Desktop of 1993 by the editors of PC/Computing. *"(It) is nearly twice as fast as its nearest competitor at Windows operations. When it comes to top-of-the-line desktop systems, you can't beat high performance for a low price," states the editorial.*

New this month is our 66MHz Pentium-based system for only $3,995.

Best Desktop of 1993

intel inside

Be A Trend-Setter With A

Our 4DX2-66V model has to be one of the most highly decorated PCs in the history of the industry. For good reason! Like other Gateway VESA and integrated systems, it's a very attractive value.

intel inside

4DX2-66V
Best Desktop

4DX2-66V
Best Windows PC

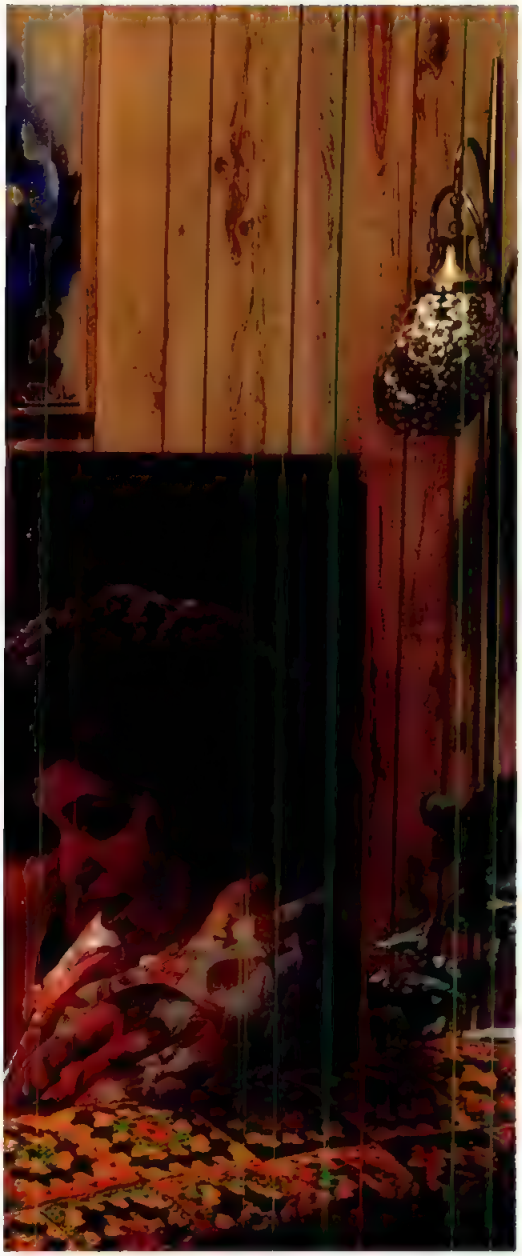
4DX2-66V

4DX2-66V

4DX2-66V

4DX2-66V

Gateway VESA Or Integrated PC



Our Family PC comes with CD-ROM, sound card, speakers, joystick, fax/modem and multimedia software. You choose one software option from five great Family PC multi-title packages. Some of the outstanding titles you can get are: Microsoft Works,™ Dinosaurs and Encarta,™ Cinemania,™ Time Almanac, Links Golf Collection, The Animals, MicroProse™ Game Pack, MECC Elementary Education Pack — and more!

You'll be a trend-setter in your office or neighborhood if you choose a Gateway VESA® or integrated system because there's nothing more fashionable than a great buy. Everybody wants one!

VESA a Go-Go

Our VESA local bus machines give you go-go performance at a fab price. VESA, which stands for Video Electronics Standards Association, assures you of compatibility with any VESA peripheral. These systems are also upgradable to a Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor if you need more processor power in the future.

Integrated PCs Sock it to 'Em

Our integrated systems definitely sock it to the competition. Offered in space-saving mini desktop cases, our local-bus integrated PCs give you twice the video performance available in many standard desktop machines. In fact, video performance in our integrated systems is similar to, or better than, that found in many of our competitors' high-end systems.

Of course these machines are also upgradable to a Pentium OverDrive Processor.

Our special Family PC, with full multimedia capabilities and some exciting software choices, is priced at only $1,995. Ask us for details.

If you want a mod PC for the fewest dollars possible, you want an integrated system from Gateway. You can bet your bippy on that!

Energy Stardom

All Gateway 2000™ VESA local bus and integrated systems wear the Energy Star seal to show they comply with energy-saving guidelines established by the EPA. Our commitment to the Energy Star program is just one of the ways we're working to help the environment — and to help you save money!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

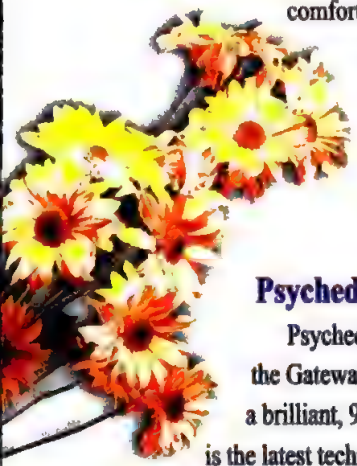
For The Rolling Stone In You.

Whether you travel constantly from continent to continent or occasionally from office to home, Gateway has the perfect portable PC to keep you rollin' on down the highway.

Easy Rider

The revolutionary HandBook® 486 gives you more MIPS per pound than any other PC! Plus, the HandBook is the answer to the most common question seasoned portable users ask themselves: should I take my portable or not? Is it worth the hassel? With a HandBook, you'll never ask yourself that question again. It's so small and light, it's effortless to carry. The decision is automatic: of course you'll take your HandBook. You'll never want to be without it! The HandBook is a truly extraordinary product that will forever change the way you use a PC.

The HandBook has all the features that matter to you, too, including: ideal weight and size (less than 3 pounds, about the size of a day-planner); plenty of power (genuine Intel SL Enhanced 486 processor); great screen (bright, 7.9-inch backlit VGA display); comfortable 78-key keyboard; EZ Point integrated pointer (no need to carry a clumsy mouse); excellent battery life (up to four hours); suspend/resume (a handy feature that allows you to stop work any time and resume later without losing data or restarting the system).



Psychedelic Day-Tripper

Psychedelic color for flower children of all ages. That's the Gateway 2000™ ColorBook™. The ColorBook includes: a brilliant, 9.4-inch VGA color screen (dual-scan STN color is the latest technology in color displays); 486 performance (genuine Intel SL Enhanced 486 processor); excellent portability (weighs less than 5.7 pounds and is ultra-thin — just 1.77 inches); simultaneous video up to 1024 x 768 resolution; a built-in trackball (very easy to use); two PCMCIA Type II slots (can also be used for one Type III PCMCIA card); great battery life (up to four hours); suspend/resume feature.

If you want dazzling color at a mono price, look no further than the ColorBook.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

Gateway Has Groovy Portables.

On your next trip, be sure to take along a good book
That's a HandBook or a ColorBook from Gateway 2000!

HandBook
Best Subnotebook

HandBook
Best Subnotebook

HandBook
Best Hand-Held Palmtop

intel inside

Add A Twist

Shown here is our 4DX2-66V model loaded with options including a 17-inch CrystalScan monitor, combo floppy drive, multimedia kit with optional Yamaha speakers, Colorado Memory Systems tape backup unit, FlightStick and Epson Stylus 800 printer. With multimedia, the sights and sounds of any era are available to you with a click of your mouse. Right on!

intel inside

Thank You

Thank you, Gateway customers everywhere, for your support in 1993. As you can see by the number of major industry awards we received, it was another banner year for Gateway 2000. And we owe this success to you. Our most treasured honors are the "Readers' Choice" awards that come from PC users. The majority of our awards are this variety, which is why we feel so fortunate this year.

Thanks again for these groovy tributes. We'll do everything in our power to live up to the confidence you've shown in us. You're the best!

Your Friends at GATEWAY2000

January 1994
Desktops — #1 in Overall Reliability & Likelihood of Buying Again
Portables — #1 in Overall Reliability, Repair Service & in Likelihood of Buying Again

Best Service and Support
Best Mail Order Company

Best Desktop of 1993

Best Overall Systems Vendor
Best 486 Desktop
Best 486 Notebook
Best Subnotebook

Company That Provides the Best Service

Programming Languages

Microsoft's Visual C++ 1.5 Adds ODBC and OLE 2.0

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

Things move fast in the world of Windows applications development. Microsoft has released its third C++ environment in less than a year. The $599 Microsoft Visual C++, available only on CD-ROM, includes C++ support for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0 and Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), plus all the requisite software developers kits (SDKs), tools, and tutorials. While you can use it only to write 16-bit Windows apps, Visual C++ 1.5 can also run on Windows 3.1 and Windows NT.

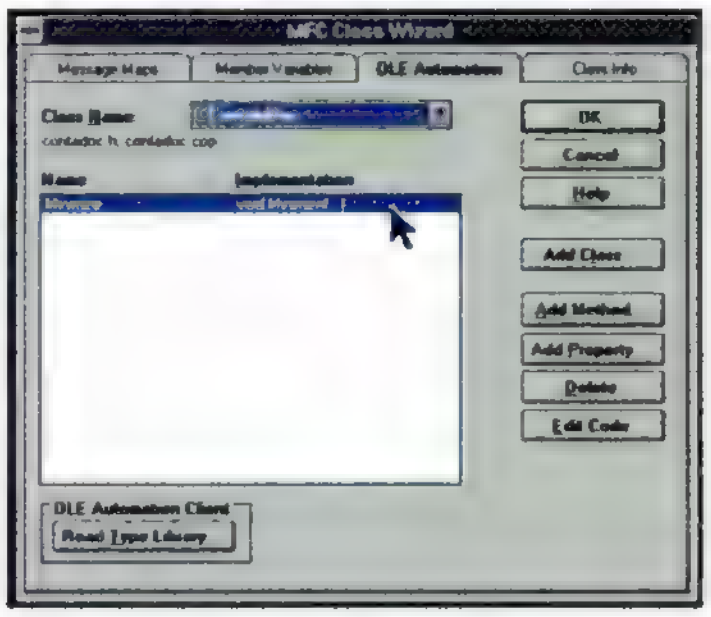
VC++'s support for OLE 2.0 and ODBC is comprehensive and complete; it includes everything you'll need to create Windows applications that take advantage of these technologies. The package includes the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) library, Version 2.5, with C++ class encapsulation of OLE 2.0 and ODBC, along with the OLE 2.0 and ODBC SDKs, testing and debugging tools, DLLs, and on-line tutorials. It even includes ODBC drivers for Access, Btrieve, dBASE, Excel, FoxPro, Oracle, Paradox, SQL, and text files in the package.

HELP FROM WIZARDS

The VC++ integrated development environment has changed little in Version 1.5, and it lacks sophisticated editing and project management facilities like those found in the $499 Borland C++ 4.0 (see the First Looks evaluation in this issue). But VC++'s key components—AppWizard, ClassWizard and AppStudio—have been modified to accommodate the new features of MFC.

To build a simple database application, you select an ODBC data source and table from a new dialog in AppWizard. It will generate an application dialog for displaying and editing the columns of the table, as well as MFC-derived C++ classes to manage the table and data members tied to the table's columns. You have only to use point-click in AppStudio and ClassWizard to tie these data members to edit fields in the dialog and the application is ready to compile and run.

In database applications, MFC provides all the functionality required to select, open, and read records from ODBC database files, as well as to navigate, display, and update a database via the VCR-like buttons on the built-in toolbar. In OLE 2.0 applications, MFC provides support for visual editing (in-place activation), drag-and-drop, and the ability to cut and paste OLE objects via the Clipboard. And you can combine both capabilities to create OLE-aware database applications.



FLIP: *Tabbed dialogs make things easier.*

Perhaps the only real disappointment with this product is the lack of general improvements to the integrated development environment and the lack of accompanying OLE and ODBC support in the 32-bit edition. The latter are expected to follow when 32-bit OLE 2.0 ships this spring. In the meantime, you won't find a simpler means of creating OLE 2.0 and ODBC applications than Microsoft Visual C++ 1.5.

• List price: *Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.5, $599; upgrade, $99.* Requires: *8MB RAM, 40MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, CD-ROM drive.* Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080.

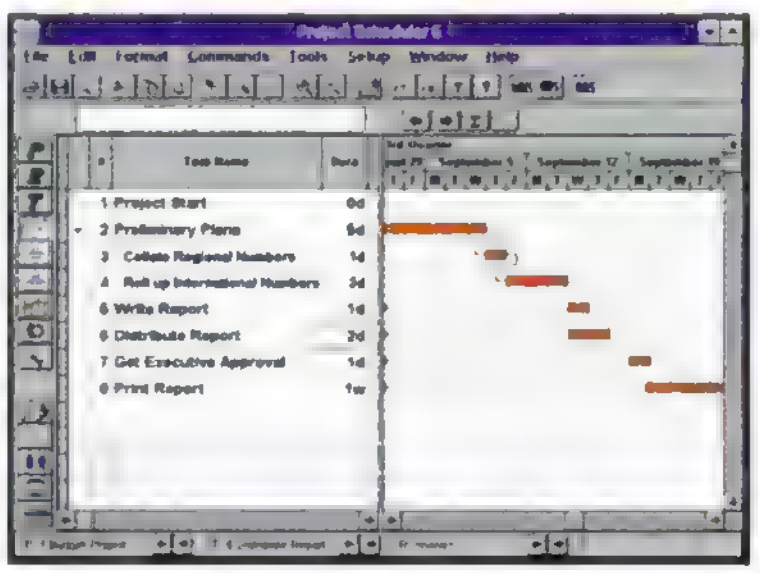
Circle 424 on reader service card

Project Management

PS6: High-End Features, Midrange Price

BY DON WILLMOTT

It's hard to convince a nonprofessional project manager that any project management package can ever be easy to use. You can see the potential, but it's is always hidden behind confusing terminology, databases, and graphs. Scitor Corp.'s first Windows-based version of its flagship project management package, the $695 Project Scheduler 6 for Windows. is powerful, professional, and good-looking, but PS6 will still be daunting for anyone who might want to just dabble in project management.



GUI: *PS6 looks good in Windows.*

Fortunately, the colorful main screen includes just about all the tools you'll need. As in most Windows apps, everything you see is customizable, and printing—long a project management problem—is a joy compared with what you'll find in any DOS-based package.

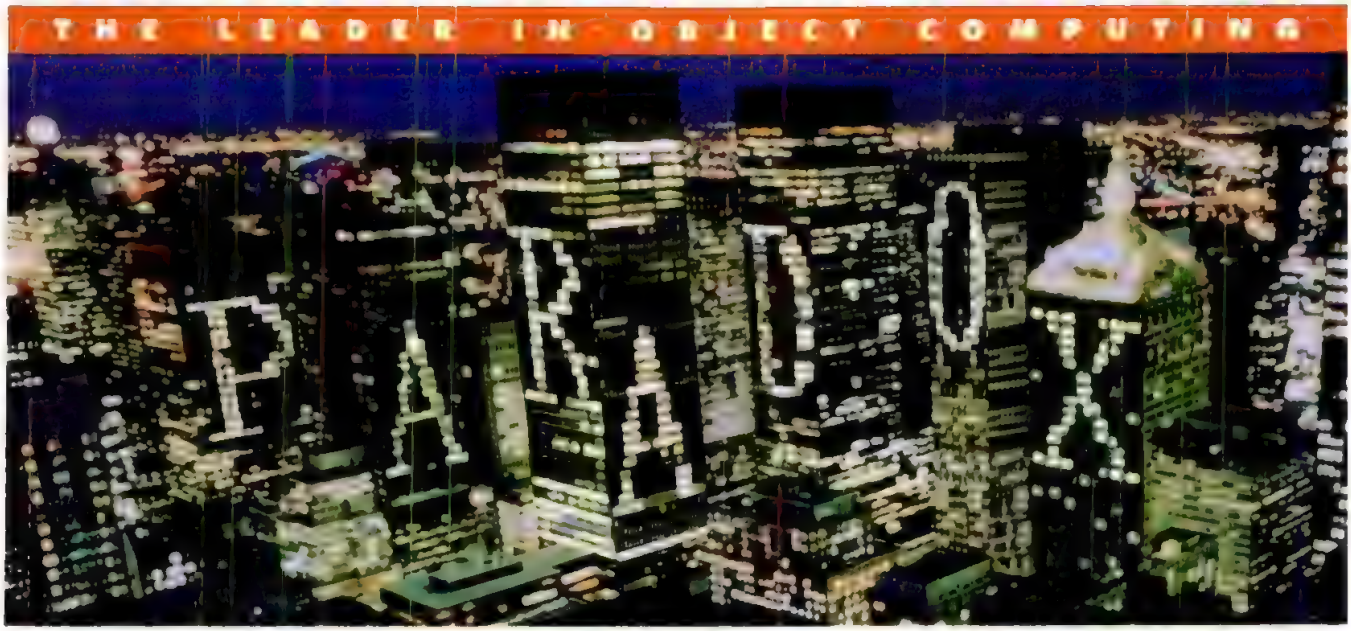
PS6 has some unique cutting-edge project management features that make it stand out from its competitors, including other packages that cost thousands of dollars more. Its support for Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), for example, means that you can create live links between your projects and other databases in your organization that might deal with resources or staff.

PS6 also has what it calls an Advanced Resource Tracking Spreadsheet, which lets you analyze data on who, what, when, and resource availability. Scitor does indeed succeed in making this tool look and behave like a spreadsheet, though, as in most parts of the program, arcane project management jargon is much in evidence.

Professional project managers will like the fact that PS6 can support three-layer Work, Resource, or Organizational Breakdown Structures, and the program excels in multiproject management and maintaining several small projects as subsets of a master project.

• List price: *Project Scheduler 6 for Windows, $695.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1.* Scitor Corp., 393 Vintage Park Dr., #140, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-570-7700.

Circle 423 on reader service card



Discover the database 9 out of 10 Fortune 500 companies already know

New version 4.5

Paradox® is the #1-selling database because it's the easiest way to access, manage, and present your information. Its unique object-oriented technology makes Paradox the only database with the future built in!

SQL ready

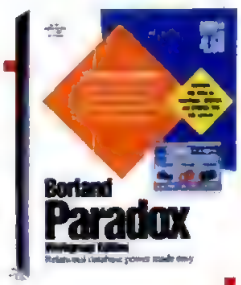
Instant plug-in connectivity to popular SQL servers like Borland InterBase,™ Sybase/MS,® and Oracle make it easy to "upsize" applications to secure client/server applications. And Paradox is the only database with a Workgroup Desktop, so you can send tables, query results, or even complete applications to anyone, anytime, anywhere in the world. Paradox is the best choice for a corporate standard, because nothing else combines such flexibility, speed, and ease-of-use to make users at all skill levels instantly more productive.

Information at your command

Only Paradox for Windows provides seamless access to all the most popular database formats—Paradox for DOS and Windows, dBASE,® and now, FoxPro. You can use all the data available, even on a network, combining DOS and Windows users. And with graphical Query By Example, it's quick and easy to get just the information you want.

If you want a relational PC database that's easy to use, fast, powerful, and gives you complete connectivity, the choice is easy. No wonder Paradox 4.5 for Windows Workgroup Edition is the standard that's lighting up corporations worldwide.

$149.95
Special Upgrade Price*



90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7892

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy™

*All Access, FoxPro, Superbase, and Approach owners qualify. $20 additional rebate for Paradox and dBASE owners. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Prices good in the United States and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 6233

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sound

Windows Sound System 2.0 Targets Business Users

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

When Microsoft speaks, everybody listens. At least that's what the company hopes will happen with its Windows Sound System, Version 2.0. Boasting a new audio compression scheme for voice and some revamped Windows applications for adding sound to OLE documents, Sound System 2.0 is available in two different packages.

In the full $219 hardware and software package, Sound System 2.0 includes the same 16-bit sound board that shipped with the previous release and a redesigned microphone. The new microphone sits at the end of a bent spindle and can be attached to a monitor or placed in a stand to sit on a desktop.

The board itself remains unchanged from the previous version. It supports 16-bit, 44.1-kHz stereo playback and recording for maximum audio fidelity. The board installs easily and will even switch interrupt settings automatically if you later install a board with a conflicting IRQ.

SPEAK UP: *The directional microphone is a new addition to the bundle.*

SHORTCOMINGS

Unfortunately, the sound board has several shortcomings. Although it delivers acceptable audio quality, it has been eclipsed by competing products that offer cleaner sound for the same price. The board lacks an internal analog audio connector, making it all but impossible to use with an internal CD-ROM drive. It doesn't support external MIDI devices and is only able to play back MIDI files by using a four-operator FM synthesis chip. It falls far short of the MIDI sound quality offered by boards that use a wavetable lookup approach.

Of course, Sound System 2.0 isn't intended for weekend composers or professional musicians. It's aimed squarely at business users, with software features specifically designed to meet their needs. The most significant changes are in the software bundle, which is now available without the sound board for $79.

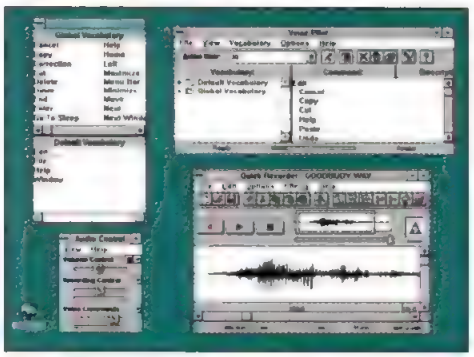
There are several improvements, foremost of which is Microsoft's TrueSpeech codec (compression and decompression algorithm). Originally developed by DSP Group, TrueSpeech compresses voice recordings while maintaining maximum fidelity. Its faithfulness in making spoken-word recordings is quite good.

We compared mono voice recordings made with an 8-bit, 11-kHz setting to a 1-bit TrueSpeech recording and found that TrueSpeech annotation was nearly as pleasing to the ear and saved considerable storage space. A 10-second voice recording, for example, takes 117K in 8-bit 11-kHz mode, while the same file only takes 13K when TrueSpeech is used.

QUICK RECORDER

Additional improvements have been made to the Quick Recorder software. It now has two views: a small view without the waveform display and an expanded view so that you can edit .WAV sound files. You can fade in or out, speed up the recording without increasing the pitch, add echo, or trim silences. There are preset sampling rates and sizes, and the recording source can be either a microphone or line input (such as a CD playing on a CD-ROM drive).

Once you've made a recording, you can drag and drop the voice annotation or music clip into any OLE-compliant application and choose an icon to mark the spot. Making recordings proved to be a simple matter, although in its expanded view, Quick Recorder was noticeably slow, especially when compression was required.



SOUND TOOLS: *The Windows Sound System includes several voice utilities.*

The other major software revisions are in the Voice Pilot voice recognition utility, which lets you utter simple voice commands to navigate through Windows. In conjunction with Dragon Systems, Microsoft has improved the ease with which you can add words to the vocabularies, create new vocabularies for specific applications, and train the software to recognize your own particular vocal intonations. It can handle 256 different words at a time and an unlimited total number of words.

In practice, the Voice Pilot may still be regarded as more of a toy than a natural interface with a PC. The Voice Pilot employs a discrete speech-recognition engine that relies on phonemes. Less computing power is required, but some accuracy is sacrificed.

The balance of the software includes a Proofreader utility that uses a synthesized female voice to read back the contents of spreadsheets (which you can check against an original hard copy), the Music Box audio CD player, the Sound Finder utility for associating sounds with Windows actions, and the Audio Control for adjusting the playback and recording volumes.

The software is still the best available for business users who want hassle-free audio features added to their PCs. The software/microphone package is particularly attractive, but in order for it to be compatible with the Windows Sound System 2.0 software, sound board makers need drivers for the software. So check with individual manufacturers.

• List price: *Microsoft Windows Sound System, Version 2.0, with 16-bit audio card, microphone, headphones, and software, $219; with microphone and software only, $79.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 9MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080.*

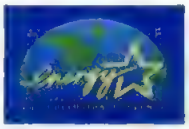
Circle 425 on reader service card

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 14, 1993
Nanao FlexScan F550i-W

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system – PowerManager.

PowerManager works with all green computer systems including VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling). But users don't have to own a new green computer in order to take advantage of the PowerManager to save energy. Our PowerManager works with any existing PCs with a screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Activating when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, PowerManager cuts operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It also automatically powers the monitor down to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. The PowerManager can save users as much as $63 per year on utility bills (Source: E Source). PowerManager has placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program.



PowerManager is now the standard feature of our 15", 17", 20" and 21" monitors. All Nanao energy-saving monitors feature superior Invar Shadow Mask and Trinitron CRTs with non-flicker ultra-high resolution. Their ergonomic features include compliance with MPR-II/TCO low radiation emission standards and anti-reflective treatments. Best of all, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

* The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service

FREE AFTER DARK

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F550i

MVP 92 WINNER
FlexScan T660i

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®
Superior In Every Detail

1-800-800-5202

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993 NANAO USA CORPORATION. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Optical Character Recognition

TypeReader: A Sophisticated Approach to OCR

BY JAMES KARNEY

ExperVision Corp.'s $895 TypeReader Professional is bringing a whole new level of sophistication to optical character recognition (OCR) software. The program not only converts scanned pages into editable text, it can retain the entire layout of a document—including tables and line art.

TypeReader was originally designed to read alphabets like Japanese Kanji, which has more than 7,000 symbols. To do this, the designers developed a technique known as Machine Learned Fragment Analysis. In this process, a computer reads thousands of type samples with different fonts and image qualities to pinpoint the stable elements of each character and use them for identification. The resulting engine is used to perform TypeReader's primary OCR. A series of filters is then used both to overcome traditional recognition obstacles, such as fragmented or touching letters and kerning, and to help adapt to unusual fonts.

2,000 FONTS

The recognition accuracy in TypeReader's OCR engine has been enhanced. The engine now has the ability to recognize more than 2,000 fonts. The Autoskew control can compensate for pages scanned as much as 12 degrees off center (this compares with 2 degrees in the original edition). The result is improved handling of both degraded pages, such as faxes and photocopies, and pages fed through a sheet-feeder.

Using TypeReader is very straightforward. The program's interface places scanner controls and import functions on a set of button bars called the Gallery, located just under the menus. The major portion of the window displays the document being worked on. A set of button bars lets you change the font type and text attributes of recognized characters, as well as define the type of processing you want done.

Clicking on the Auto button runs you through three recognition phases. First, the page is loaded into memory. A bitmapped image is displayed with a bar depicting progress. Next, the bar moves over the page, locating the blocks of text and drawing arrows in the order they will be processed. Finally, the bar moves down the page during the actual recognition process. A dictionary checks spelling.

You can redefine the location and order of processing, or repeat any portion of the operation that wasn't satisfactory. Once the image is converted, the document is shown on-screen with formatting. You use the Tab key to move to any letters the program questions or that aren't identified, and a pop-up shows the original image.

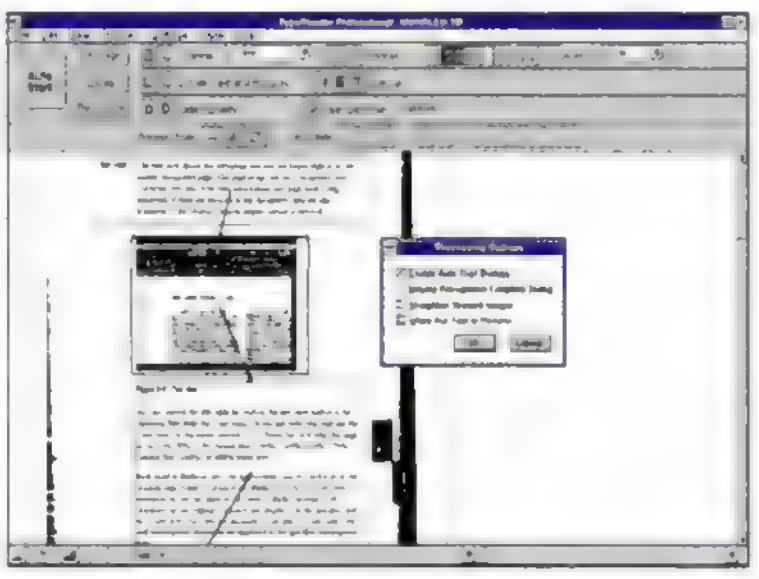
Once editing is done, you can save the file in almost any major word processing or graphics format.

GREAT RESULTS

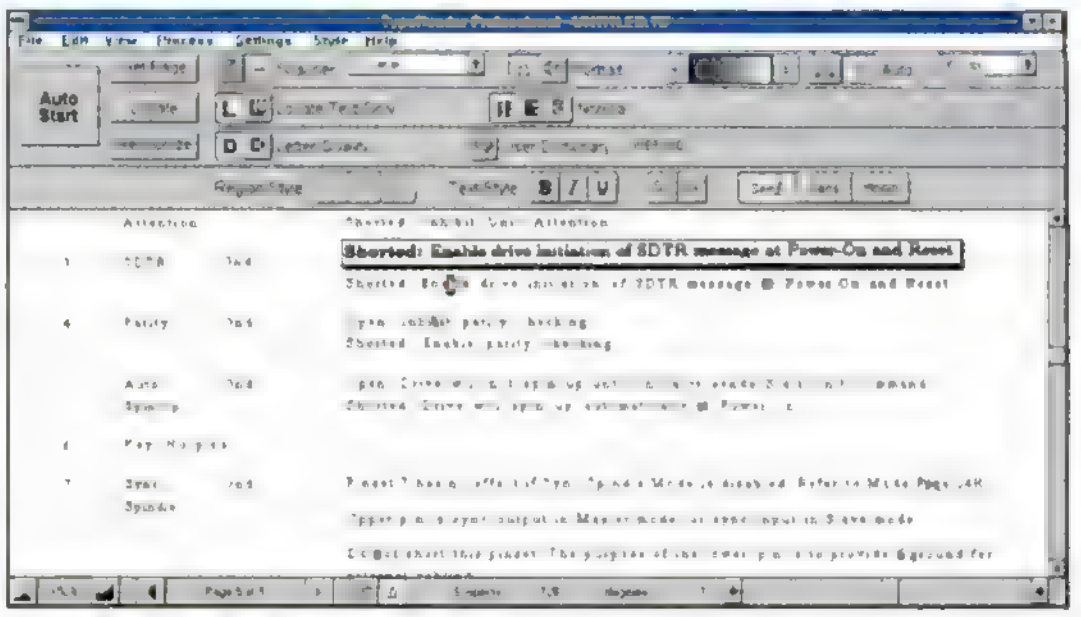
TypeReader did an outstanding job with a five-page test document designed to choke it. We used a faxed letter, a photocopy, a parts list from a technical manual, a somewhat exotic newsletter, and an onionskin invoice. The last two items were printed on colored paper and were each in a slightly crumpled condition when placed on the scanner.

After recognition, the faxed letter did contain several errors, but TypeReader did a much better job than other OCR packages we tried. The invoice came through the process with no real difficulty, and the photocopy was handled without an error.

Most impressive was the parts list. This page contained a complex table that was printed on creased green paper. We had to adjust the brightness and contrast of the scanner a bit, but TypeReader correctly identified the table's layout and produced a very clean page. We then modified the layout with TypeReader's formatting options and exported it in .RTF format. Microsoft Word for Windows loaded it exactly as it looked in the OCR package. Next, we used TypeReader's Numeric Zone feature to identify a section of the parts list, reprocessed the page, and exported it as an .XLS spreadsheet without problems.



CONTROL: *TypeReader's features can be accessed from its main windows. It works well on multicolumn documents.*



SETTING TABLES: *TypeReader does a particularly good job of handling recognition of complex table formats.*

HANDLING COMPLEX LAYOUTS

TypeReader handles complex layouts containing exotic fonts very well. We chose the program's default settings and read the newsletter page, which alternated between one and two columns and included a mix of display fonts (such as American Unical) in varied sizes. We saved the unproofed file in .RTF format and printed it using Word 6.0. All the formatting was preserved, and TypeReader saved the two line-art images on the page in separate files.

While no OCR product is foolproof, TypeReader tops its peers by offering users much-improved accuracy and a better user interface. The ability to capture formatting and layouts, properly handle tables, and retain embedded graphics extends the usefulness of this type of product.

• List price: *TypeReader Professional, $895.* Requires: *4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 12MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. ExperVision Corp., 3590 N. 1st St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-732-3897, 408-428-9988; fax,* 408-456-0823.

Circle 431 on reader service card

All it takes is the right printers. Printers designed with the AS/400® computer in mind.

And who better to help you get the most out of your IBM system than us. We're Pennant Systems, The IBM Printing Systems Company. And because we are 100% dedicated to printing, no one offers a more complete line of highly reliable, highly durable, highly flexible printers for your AS/400 than Pennant.™

Take, for example, our newest printers. The 3916 is a 16-page-per-minute laser printer, that can be shared by both system and ASCII users at the same time automatically. The 4232 matrix printer is a super quiet, heavy duty ASCII printer that prints up to 600 characters-per-second. The 6408 line matrix printer can produce high quality barcodes, and high-speed condensed print. And our 30 page-per-minute 3930 Page Printer can handle LAN, Token Ring, Ethernet as well as Twinax.

What's more, all our printers are backed by on- site, 7 day-a-week, 24 hour-a-day maintenance.

But Pennant won't just sell you equipment. We can help design and implement a printing strategy for your company. A strategy aimed at reducing printing costs, while increasing the efficiency and presentation of information.

Your company can take advantage of electronic forms, logos, signatures and error recovery that help you avoid having to reprint entire jobs. All made possible using *Advanced Function Printing*™ (AFP) and IPDS.™ And the best part is, because AFP is already part of your AS/400, new investment in software is not necessary.

For a copy of Pennant's "AS/400 Printing Guide" or for information on our maintenance and other services, please call 1-800-PENNANT, ext. 400. And get everything out of your AS/400 that IBM put into it.

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AS/400.

Redefining Printing.™

PENNANT™

The IBM Printing Systems Company

© 1993 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.
AS/400 is a registered trademark and Pennant, Advanced Function Printing, IPDS, Redefining Printing and the Pennant logo are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

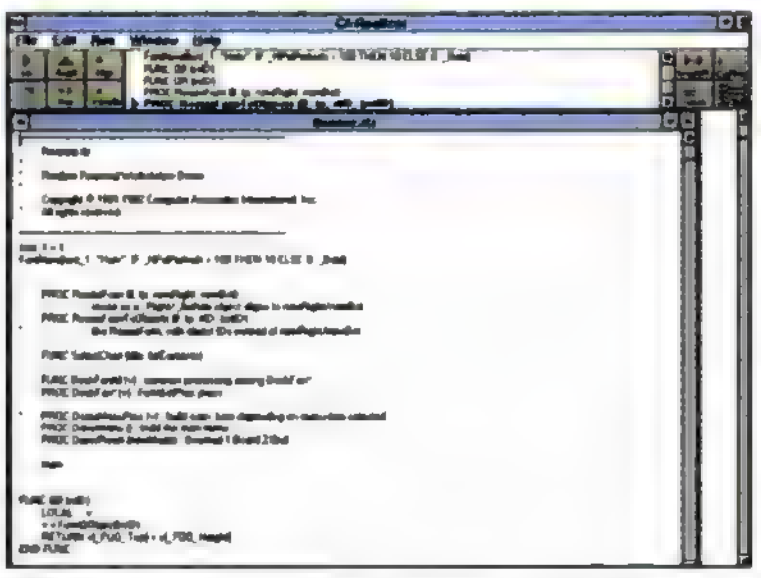
Programming Languages

CA-Realizer 2.0: BASICally Easier Than C Alternatives

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

CA-Realizer 2.0 ($99 through March 31, $247 thereafter), the long awaited upgrade to Computer Associates' BASIC development system, provides cross-platform compatibility between Microsoft Windows and OS/2 and has several enhanced development features. Many traditional programmers are searching for Windows application development tools that work faster than C, but they are uncomfortable with event-driven programming environments—Microsoft Visual Basic, for instance. These developers will find refuge in CA-Realizer and its familiar procedural model.

CA-Realizer comes complete with both a Windows and an OS/2 version for development on either platform. Both versions have identical interfaces, allow you to create royalty-free runtime executables of your programs, and share the same source file formats. This seamless cross-platform compatibility is perhaps the most valuable aspect of CA-Realizer, and it is not found in competing products such as Microsoft's Visual Basic.



DEBUG: *CA-Realizer provides a full-function debugger that lets you define breakpoints and watch variables.*

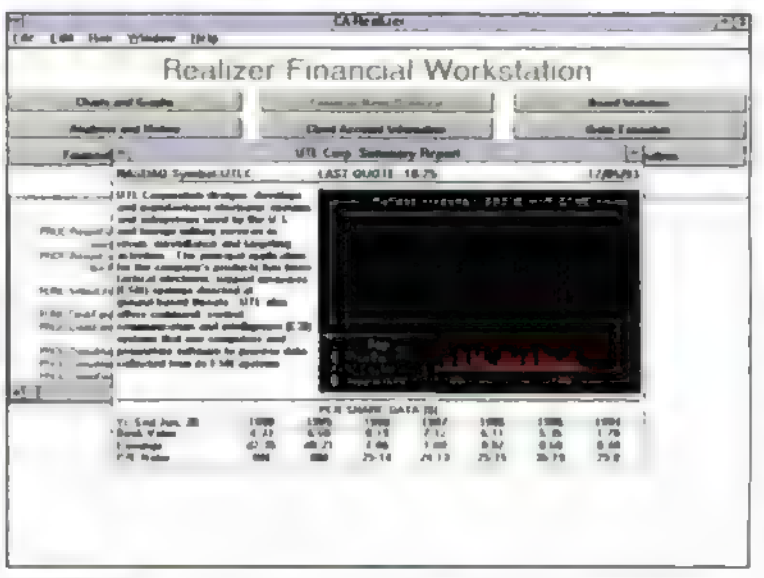


CHART IT: *CA-Realizer's built-in Programmable Application Tools let you create sophisticated charting programs.*

BASICALLY DIFFERENT

Instead of linking source code to individual objects in a GUI environment, CA-Realizer uses more traditional source modules that contain your procedures, functions, and main program logic. In CA-BASIC, CA-Realizer's programming language, you interact with the operating environment with SELECT CASE control structures.

CA-Realizer's application interface consists of graphical forms, each made up of interface objects with unique identifiers. These identifiers become the objects of each CASE statement in the source code and are handled individually. While this approach requires considerably more code than a Visual Basic application, the advantage is that you can see the entire logic of a form in one place.

CA-Realizer also provides FormDev, a tool that allows you to paint forms and add buttons, check boxes, list boxes, spreadsheets, and bitmapped images from a floating tool palette. FormDev lets you work with forms that are organized by project, and it automatically generates the source code for them when you save the project. FormDev will create a source code module for each form as well as a main source code module for the project, all of which can be modified.

FormDev can also open either saved form specifications from previous FormDev sessions or import a form's source code to be modified visually. If you make any changes to the source for a form, you must import the source into FormDev to work on it again—not just the saved form. Otherwise, your changes are lost.

In FormDev, CA-Realizer flirts a bit with the event-driven model, giving you the ability to enter "action code" to respond to events like Left Click and Get Focus.

Although some support for databases has been added to this version of CA-Realizer, the support is limited for such a tool. Xbase files can now be imported and exported into memory variables, but there are no built-in functions to index or query an existing .DBF file. In FormDev, you can define what is termed a "database form" from an existing .DBF file that creates text boxes for each field. These text boxes, however, do not remain linked to the data.

CA-Realizer includes eight Programmable Application Tools that can be used when building applications, including animations, charts, graphics tablets, menus, spreadsheets, text logs, and the Scheduler. These tools can be created from code to use their own separate windows, and some can be placed within forms. Several new types of charts have been added for this version, including pie and Gantt charts, and formatting control has been improved, as well. The spreadsheet tool offers considerably more flexibility now, with features that allow area selections, added control over fonts, the ability to hide columns and to create read-only spreadsheets.

ORGANIZER

A CA-Realizer component called the Project Builder lets you define which source, bitmapped images, and other needed files belong to a particular project and create the executable file. The Project Builder can also create installation disks for your application that include an installation program.

CA-RET, the company's standalone database reporting tool, is now bundled with CA-Realizer. CA-RET is a powerful and intuitive report writer that lets you visually define reports based on stored database tables. CA-RET reports can be controlled from CA-BASIC code via DDE conversations.

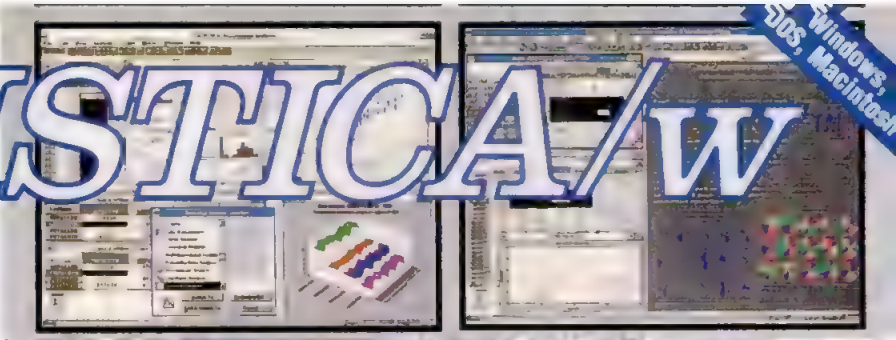
CA-Realizer will appeal to some programmers because of its use of traditional code modules, and to all other programmers because of its platform-independence. It is not, however, a tool for non-programmers looking for an easy way to create graphical applications.

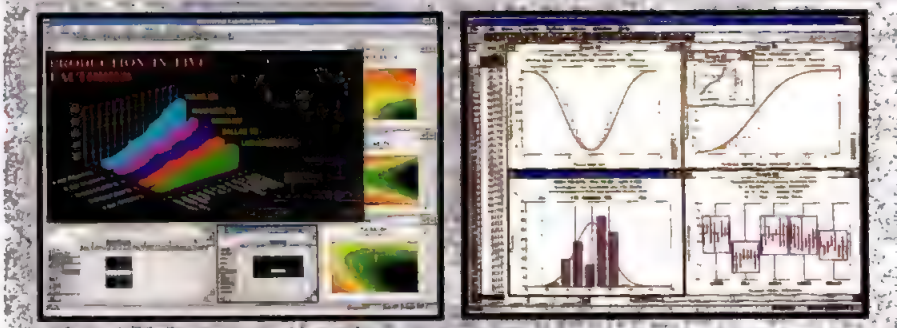
- List price: *CA-Realizer 2.0, $247 ($99 through March 31, 1994).* Requires: *2MB RAM (4MB RAM for OS/2), 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.x or OS/2 2.1. Computer Associates International Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY, 11788; 800-225-5224, 516-342-5224; fax, 516-342-5734.*

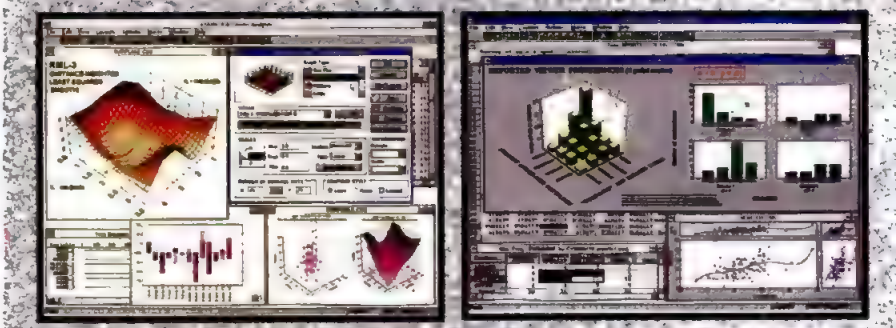
Circle 427 on reader service card

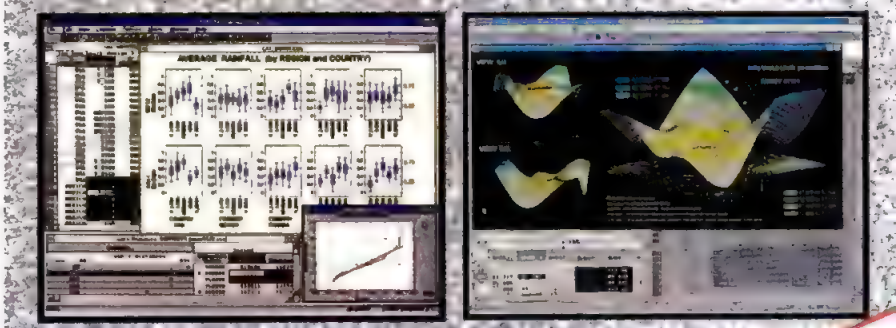
STATISTICA/w

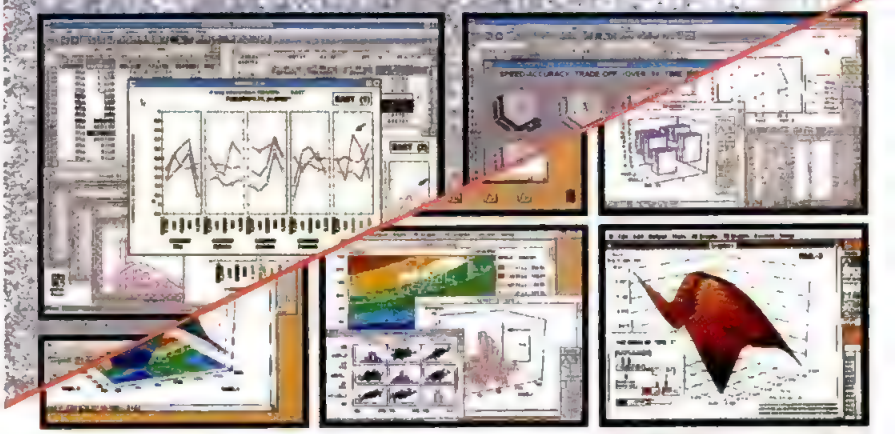
Windows, DOS, Macintosh











STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD

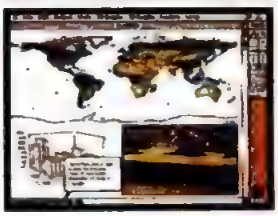
StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) ph 040/ 4200347, fax 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK) ph 0462/482822, fax 0462/482855, **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia) ph (03) 663 6580 fax (03) 663 6117, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario) ph 416-849-0737, fax 416-849-0918 Available From CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide Holland MAB Julsing, 071-230410, France Version US (1) 0590913, Sweden AkademiData 018-240035 Hungary Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: EXMA 10 61 16 28 South Africa, Osiris 12 663-4500 Japan (Macintosh) Three's Company, Inc. 03-3770-7800; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc. 03-3667-1110

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695.**

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395.**



HP quality in a low-price PC.

- *Intel 25- and 33-MHz 486SX; 33-MHz 486DX; 66-MHz 486DX2*
- *Chip upgrades to higher performance*
- *Four mass storage shelves*
- *Four 16-bit ISA expansion slots*
- *170-MB hard drive*[1]
- *4-MB RAM, expandable to 32-MB*

HP Vectra 486VL

- *Optional 128-KB cache memory*
- *On-board accelerated local-bus 1024 x 768 video*
- *512-KB Video RAM, expandable to 1-MB*
- *EPA Energy Star certified on some models*
- *Optional MPC-2 CD/Audio Bundle*
- *Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor*[2]

from
$1,149†

Complete client PC solutions for connected offices.

- *Intel 25-MHz 486SX and 33-MHz 486DX*
- *ZIF socket for upgrade to Pentium™ Overdrive*[3]
- *4-MB RAM, expandable to 48-MB*
- *170-MB hard drive*[1]
- *Two mass storage shelves; three ISA slots*
- *Ultra VGA accelerated local-bus 1024 x 768 video*

HP Vectra 486NI

- *Integrated 16-bit 10Base-T networking*
- *Boot-ROM for leading network operating systems*
- *Flash EPROM*
- *Multilevel security*
- *Systems Diagnostics Utility*
- *EPA Energy Star certified*
- *Automatic setup*
- *Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor*[2]

from
$1,359†

The best-value 486 PCs for business.

- *Intel 25- and 33-MHz 486SX; 33-MHz 486DX and 66-MHz 486DX2*
- *ZIF socket for upgrade to Pentium™ Overdrive*[3]
- *4- or 8-MB RAM, expandable to 48-MB*
- *170-MB hard drive*[1]
- *Four mass storage shelves; four ISA slots*
- *Flash EPROM*

HP Vectra 486M

- *Ultra VGA accelerated local-bus 1024 x 768 video*
- *512-KB Video RAM, expandable to 1-MB*
- *Systems Diagnostics Utility*
- *Automatic setup*
- *Optional integrated 10Base-T networking*
- *Optional Client Management Bundle*
- *Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor*[2]

from
$1,479†

Powerful PCs for advanced business communications.

- *Intel 33-MHz 486DX; 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2*
- *ZIF socket for upgrade to Pentium™ Overdrive*[3]
- *8-MB RAM, upgradable to 64-MB*
- *240-MB IDE hard drive*[1]
- *128- or 256-KB second level write-back cache*
- *New Ultra VGA2 local-bus 1280 x 1024 video*

HP Vectra 486XM

- *1-MB Video RAM, expandable to 2-MB*
- *Integrated 16-bit 10Base-T networking*
- *System BIOS, Video BIOS and setup in Flash EPROM*
- *SIR Infrared port standard to link HP mobile products*
- *Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor*[2]

from
$2,359†

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

† List price, dealer prices may vary. Monitor not included. [1] Other capacities available. [2] First year on-site, 24-hour service. Second and third year return to dealer. [3] When available from Intel. [4] MS-DOS® 6.0 and MS Windows™ 3.1, pre-installed; HP mouse and keyboard included. MS-DOS is a U.S. registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium and Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG400

intel inside

The short list for volume buyers with a long list of expectations.

Check your * before you buy.

Did you know that all 3-year warranties aren't created equal? Just check their fine print and you'll find qualifiers, restrictions and exclusions. Check our asterisk and all you'll find is good news.

	HP	Compaq	IBM	AST
Free 3-year warranty covers entire product line.	X*	X		
Free 1-year on-site service implemented by manufacturer.**	X*		X	X
Free 3-year warranty covers monitors when purchased with any system.	X*			

*Covers all HP Vectra PC products. Always.

**For a nominal fee, the 1-year on-site service can be upgraded to 3-year on-site service

Other free end-user support:

Automated response line, 24 hrs/day, 7 days/week:	**800•333•1917**
Technical support phone line:	**303•635•1000**
HP FIRST FAX services:	**800•333•1917**
HP Forum on CompuServe:	**800•848•8990**
The Electronic Bulletin Board:	**408•553•3500**

When you add HP to your short list, you're adding more than just another vendor. You're adding peace of mind.

Our affordable, high-performance PCs come with a whole laundry list of features.* But the features that distinguish these PCs from all others won't be found on any spec sheet. They're the reliability and assurance you get from HP standing behind every product they make. Imagine that. No risk. No gamble. No wonder BIS Strategic Decisions has called HP "the fastest-growing PC company in the U.S." Call 1-800-322-HPPC for more information or for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

STYLISH BIG AND TALL MONITORS FROM ADI. MAKE A FASHION STATEMENT..

To complete your computer ensemble, try on a high-tech, high-fashion ADI monitor.

Our MicroScan™ 14-, 15- and 17-inch models elegantly display just about any mode. Everything from VGA, SVGA and XGA to VESA–up to 1280 x 1024, non-interlaced. All conveniently tailored to your liking by fingertip front-panel controls. And with built-in microprocessor intelligence and 18-mode memory, these high-quality monitors automatically remember the screen look you selected–size, centering and geometry.

For color-coordinating your output, nothing compares with this line. It lets you digitally fine-tune the red, green and blue hues on your CRT for precise WYSIWYG color matches. And its 72-Hz scan rate gives you refreshingly flicker-free images. Plus it meets all major international EMI and ergonomic standards.

To make *your* fashion statement, call **(800) 228-0530** for an ADI dealer showroom location. Whatever size you need, be sure to ask about our special program on big and tall 15- and 17-inch models. For faxed product information and editorial review, dial **(800) 767-8182.**

March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan3E+

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

ADI

ADI Systems, Inc.
2115 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131

Insight

To Order Call:
1(800) 927-8830

All company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Anush Yegyazarian

IMPROVED

Bring Banking to Your Door

Microsoft Corp. has upgraded Microsoft Money 3.0, its financial management software. This version offers improved investment tracking and management with five new Wizards to aid your financial planning: Loan Calculator, Mortgage Planner, Savings Calculator, Retirement Planner, and Interest Estimator.

The real bonus, however, is in the additional on-line services Microsoft has put in place. One, called Bank On-Line, is done in conjunction with First National Bank of Chicago, Michigan National Bank, and U.S. Bank. For a monthly fee of $7.95, it lets you automatically balance your accounts and conduct transfers between accounts if you have an account with one of the banks. Pay On-Line lets you make your payments electronically, and Quotes On-Line gathers the latest stock prices. The National Payment Clearing House provides the network switching and management.

• List price: *Microsoft Money 3.0, $34.95; after 4/15/94, $69.95; Pay On-Line, $9.95 (20 transactions per month); Quotes On-Line, $3.95 (four calls per month). Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.*
Circle 402 on reader service card

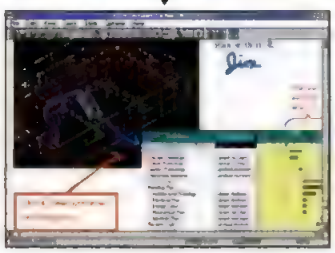
NEW

Your Disk's History On-Disk

Solid Oak Software has released Disk Historian 2.0, a disk-monitoring system that helps you clean up and maintain your hard disk. This Windows-based program monitors DOS and Windows files and can display a number of statistics of any file, such as the number of accesses and the time and date of the last access. You can also query and view information on specific types of files, then delete, compress, or migrate chosen files. It stores information in a dBASE III file format so that data can be imported into spreadsheets or other database programs.

• List price: *Disk Historian 2.0, $59 until June 30; $129.95 thereafter. Solid Oak Software Inc., P.O. Box 6826, Santa Barbara, CA 93160; 800-388-2761, 805-967-9853; fax, 805-967-1614.*
Circle 413 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT



Conferencing via Modem: Sharing Information in Real Time

Electronic conferencing, especially video conferencing, is becoming a hot area. The problem is, many organizations can't afford the costs of true video conferencing. Those who want the benefits of conferencing but can do without the video should take a close look at **DataBeam Corp.**'s FarSite for Windows.

This inexpensive software combined with a modem (we recommend a 9,600-bps unit) can link you to any colleague and let you share information across your PCs more interactively than you can through a LAN. You can both make real-time annotations to data on-screen and work through the details of projects, or make presentations. A slide-tray feature lets you store and order the information you plan to share, or you can pull screens ad hoc. Either user can scroll, pan, or zoom the shared images. FarSite also includes a common whiteboard, concurrent on-line pointers, and drawing tools.

This release allows only two users at a time, but a forthcoming corporate release will accept up to 64,000 users and will have network and OLE support. At present, there is no way to lock out any of the conference members from making changes to the shared images. The program also lacks private memo space, subchannel communications, and text-search capabilities.

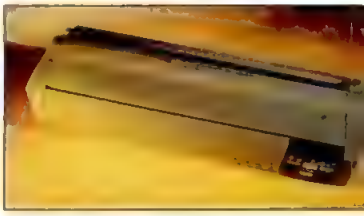
• List price: *FarSite for Windows, $179 per user. DataBeam Corp., 3191 Nicholasville Rd., Lexington, KY 40503; 606-245-3550; fax, 606-245-3528.*
Circle 401 on reader service card

NEW

A Pair of Printing Citizens

Citizen America Corp. has two new printers on the market, one a color portable printer, the other a compact and inexpensive thermal ink jet model.

The Citizen Notebook Printer II has a 360-dpi resolution, prints in either color or black and white, has a 2-ppm print speed, and weighs 2.6 pounds. Its optional $69 battery lasts through 30 to 50 pages of printing and can be recharged in 3 hours. It can handle plain paper, transparencies, and envelopes. Many options are available, including a $69 30-sheet automatic feeder and a $49 car adapter.



The Citizen Notebook Printer II.

For thermal ink jet printing, Citizen has the Citizen Projet II. It features a two-piece print head and ink cartridge so that you don't have to replace both pieces when the ink runs out. The printer has 300-dpi resolution, PCL3+ emulation, and an automatic sheet feeder that holds up to 70 sheets of legal- or letter-size paper. It can be used with envelopes and transparencies. A $175 256K memory card is optional.

Both printers are TrueType font–compatible.

• List price: *Citizen Notebook Printer II, $399; Citizen Projet II, $349. Citizen America Corp., 2450 Broadway, #600, Santa Monica, CA 90404; 310-453-0614; fax, 310-453-2814.*
Circle 404 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Windows Timeslips Punches In

Timeslips Corp. has released a Windows version of Timeslips 5, its time and billing program. Timeslips 5 for Windows has a number of features absent from the DOS version, including a Bill Layout Tool that lets you choose fonts and import graphics, and a Timeslips Navigator in icon format to facilitate tasks. The program also has a more flexible aging system and lets you enter a number of transactions in a batch format. A $599 network version is available.

Photography by Thom O'Connor

The optional $799 TAL module (Timeslips accounting link) provides you with customized reports and also links the billing and payment data from Timeslips 5 to other accounting software. DOS and Windows versions can be used simultaneously and can also share the same files.

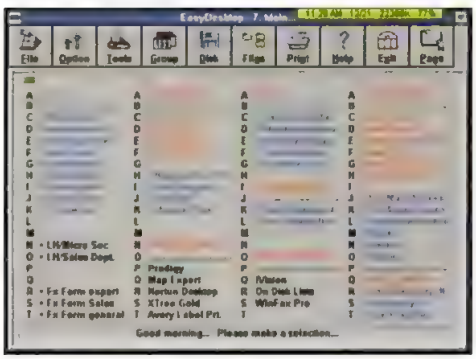
• List price: *Timeslips 5 for Windows, $299 (tracks up to eight people); upgrade from DOS, $99.95. Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929; 800-285-0999, 508-768-6100; fax, 508-768-7660.*

Circle 407 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Managing Windows Without Cuteness

Here's another Windows File Manager replacement, but this one steps away from Windows by avoiding icons and buttons. EasyDesktop 5.0A for Windows, from **MicroSeconds International,** lists your applications along with files or templates in text menus. You can also add a description to each menu item and password-protect it. The program lets you launch applications or macros within applications at scheduled times, and the Help system has been extended and can be accessed on-line. The file manager can find files by name, type, or through a text string, and there's an icon facility so you can search by icon.



EasyDesktop lets those with many files and applications access them more easily.

EasyDesktop allows you to split large files over several floppies and can zip or unzip files from anywhere in Windows. If you don't want to see all your applications all the time, the program also lets you have up to six Virtual Desktops.

• List price: *EasyDesktop 5.0A for Windows, $59.95. MicroSeconds International Inc., P.O. Box 201, Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067; 800-889-3279, 619-756-0765; fax, 619-756-0855.*

Circle 406 on reader service card

BRIEFS

NOTEBOOKS

The Hurricane, **Aquiline**'s newest notebook, features a sound chip, CPU choices ranging from 486DX/33 to 486DX2/66, 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB, a 200MB hard disk up to 540MB, active- or passive-matrix displays, a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and two Type II PCMCIA slots. It weighs 10 pounds and has a rated battery life of 3 hours. Prices range from $2,253 to $5,440. 518-272-0421.

Micro Express also has a new notebook out. This one has a 486DX2/66 CPU, a 200MB hard disk, 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB, a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one Type III PCMCIA slot, and a 10-inch active-matrix display. It's priced at $4,499 and weighs 7.2 pounds, with a battery life of 2.5 hours. 800-989-9900, 714-852-1400.

Intelligent Notebooks Systems' latest is the ECHOPad. It's available with either a dual-scan passive-matrix or monochrome screen and has CPUs ranging from 486SX/25 to 486DX2/66, 4MB of RAM to 20MB with a PCMCIA card, removable hard disks from 80MB to 340MB, one Type III PCMCIA slot, and an external 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The systems weigh 4 pounds each with the battery and can last about 4 hours. Prices range from $1,695 to $2,595. 800-588-4674, 408-748-9781.

The Smartbook II, **Commax Technologies**' latest notebook offering, is available with 486DX/33 to 486DX2/66 CPUs; detachable active-matrix, dual-scan passive-matrix or monochrome displays; 4MB of RAM expandable to 32MB; and 120MB hard disks to 340MB. It has built-in digital audio sound and speakers, one Type III PCMCIA slot, and a removable 3.5-inch floppy disk drive that can be replaced by a second battery. The units weigh slightly over 6 pounds each, have a rated battery life of 3 to 4 hours, and range in price from $2,235 to $4,118. 800-526-6629, 408-435-5000.

HARDWARE

Electronics Specialists has a surge

IMPROVED

JetFormed for Your Workflow

JetForm 4.0, the latest version of **JetForm Corp.**'s form software package, has an improved GUI interface, support for VIM 2.0 for wider e-mail compatibility, and new modules for both JetForm Server 4.0 and JetForm Design 4.0.

Distribution Director, added to Server 4.0, helps the forms designer or administrator keep track of and automatically distribute changes to any forms in the company. The Tracking Director lets users or administrators find out where a form is on a route and who has seen it. The Fax Director lets you fax out your forms.

JetForm Design has gained a Forms Dictionary. It lets you store and retrieve forms either as a whole or in part. That way, you can access and change the forms faster. It also lets you make global changes so that a modified clause in one form can be automatically updated in other forms with that clause.

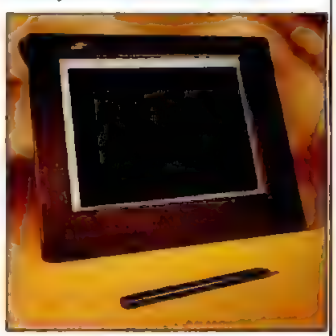
• List price: *JetForm Server 4.0, $1,695 (20 users); JetForm Design 4.0, $495; modules, $495. JetForm Corp., Watermill Center, 800 South St., #305, Waltham, MA 02154; 800-538-3676, 617-647-7700; fax, 617-647-4121.*

Circle 405 on reader service card

NEW

Tablet, Pen System, and Screen

The 3.1-pound VideoTablet VTS-5, **Kurta Corp.**'s newest pen-based LCD tablet, has its own built-in backlit screen. That makes it easier to use in all lighting conditions and allows you to see your work directly on the tablet, eliminating the need to depend on a monitor. The VideoTablet VTS-5 links to any computer or notebook with a 26-pin cable attached through a VTS-5 VGA controller card that goes into the host computer. This EISA or ISA card lets you see the monitor and tablet simultaneously. It supports 640-by-480 resolution in the tablet with 64 gray scales and 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors in the monitor. Kurta bundles Microsoft Pen Extensions for Windows and CIC PenDOS with the tablet; IBM Pen for OS/2 supports the product directly.



Kurta's backlit LCD tablet.

SOFTWARE ON CD.

Can Groupies Be Far Behind?

Don't tie-dye those pocket protectors just yet, but something very cool is happening in the land of PC professionals: software is on CD. And now thanks to CD Select, it's a revolutionary new risk-free way to try and buy your favorite programs.

Here's how it works. You call CD Select, and we'll send you our first edition CD-ROM, Microsoft & More, filled with over 40 complete software products. For FREE.* You test drive however many programs you'd like, purchase the ones you want by calling for the access codes and voila, sit back and watch the software install itself.

You say you want a revolution? CD Select is it. Call us today and get your FREE first edition, Microsoft & More. It may not be Pearl Jam, but it's causing just as much of a buzz.

*$3.50 shipping and handling. All trademarks property of their owners

Test drive and purchase software right from your desktop.

FOR YOUR FREE* CD,
call 1-800-344-2495 ext. 100

Microsoft

- Excel 5.0
- Word
- Visual Basic
- FoxPro
- Visual C++

And dozens more.

& More

- Blue Sky Software
- Cognos Inc.
- FarPoint Technologies
- Halcyon Software
- IBM
- Knowledge Dynamics
- Liant Software
- Micrografx
- One Tree Software
- Traveling Software
- Wang

A Programmer's Shop® Publication

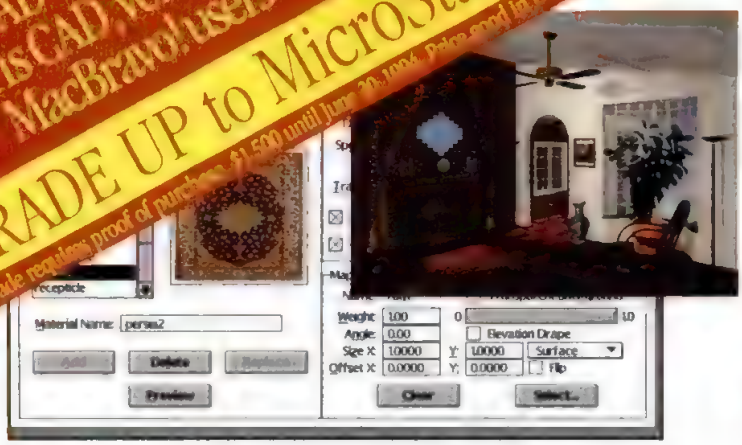
CD SELECT℠

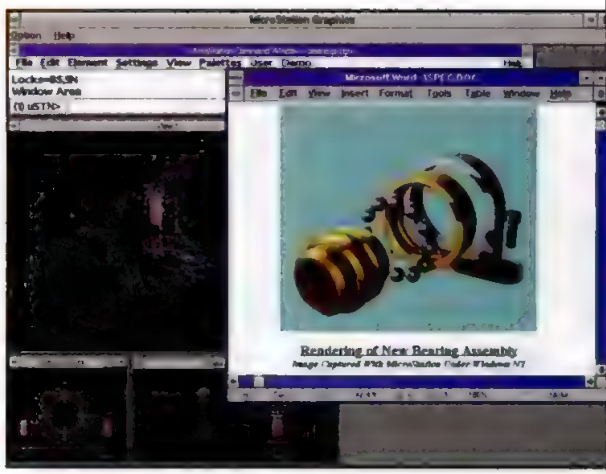
CALL 1-800-344-2495 EXT. 100 TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CD: MICROSOFT & MORE.

CADVANCE, ClarisCAD, VersaCAD, MacDraw users ...

TRADE UP to MicroStation

Trade requires proof of purchase of $1,500 until June 30, 1994. Price good in U.S. only.

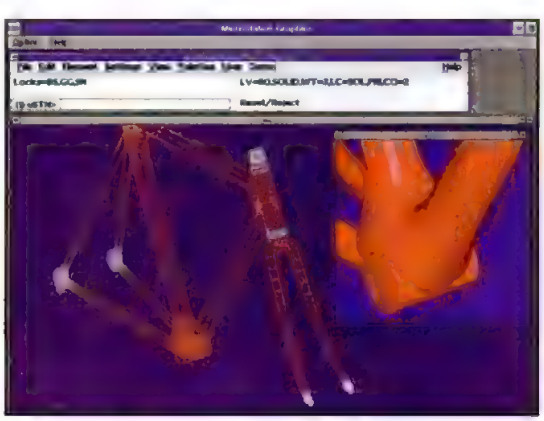




Rendering. *Visualization and flythroughs – at your fingertips! MicroStation offers photo-realistic rendering to every designer, right in the software. It's easy to make your image reflect your imagination.*

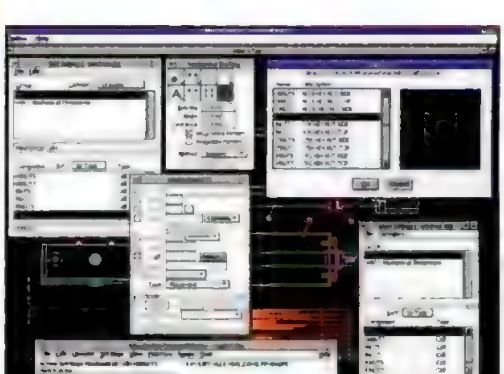
Windows. *It walks and talks Windows. Behind MicroStation lies the user-responsive programming you look for in good Windows software. Version 5 gives you the ultimate in integration of CAD, engineering, and business applications.*

MORE POWER TO YOU.



Modeling. *Model any surface you can imagine in MicroStation. NURBS surface modeling combined with 3D Boolean operations gives you astounding flexibility in creating and modifying freeform models.*

V5

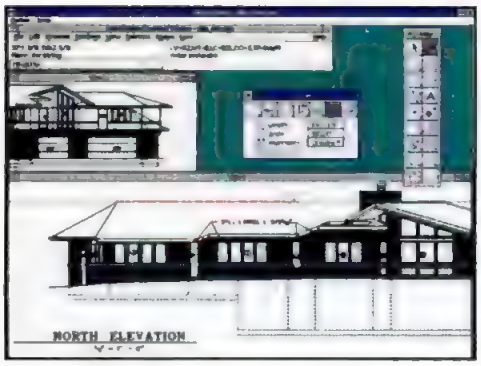


Drafting. *MicroStation gives you first-rate drafting pow – without the limitations of old technology. Enjoy the advantag of contemporary features like as ciative patterning/batching, plot preview, standard text editing a fonts, and context-sensitive Hypertext help.*

Read & write AutoCAD .dwg

Workspaces. *Choose the design environment that matches your profession or your CAD expertise – even AutoCAD. Complete with custom interfaces, drafting styles, and design environment management. CAD has never been so streamlined!*

Intergraph® is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation® is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD137B0



Usability. *What does computer-aided drafting have to do with the way you think? Everything. MicroStation software works for you. It understands the drafting process so well that it infers what you'll do next.*

Power. *Take your pick of popular environments: DOS, Mac, Windows, Windows NT, or UNIX. Have a look at MicroStation on Intergraph's Technical Desktop Series personal workstations.*

Graphical User Interface. MicroStation's easy-to-use interface includes pull-down menus, dialog boxes, tear-off tool palettes, and tool settings window. Choose your interface – Windows or Motif – on any platform. *Transparent Modeless Operation.* The software supports the way you naturally work, maintaining command execution while you fine tune: change element attributes or command parameters, manipulate views, change the dimensioning system, and more. *Powerful View Manipulation.* MicroStation supports up to eight active views that can be moved, sized, and overlapped to fit your design. Zoom and area at any scale. Move around your design fast with built-in dynamic panning. *Workspace Editor.* Tailor pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes – even disable commands – with a graphically oriented toolset for customizing your chosen interface. *Text Capabilities.* A convenient text editor lets you easily edit single-line or paragraph text. Choose from TrueType, PostScript, AutoCAD SHX, and MicroStation fonts. ASCII text files can be imported and exported. *Multiple Undo/Redo Commands.* Undo mistakes and perform "what-if" designs in a flash with unlimited undo and redo. *Plotting.* Plot raster and vector information by view or defined areas, at any scale. Visually preview the plot before plotting, saving time and materials. *Online HELP.* MicroStation's HELP remains active, tracking the command you're currently using, so there's no searching through manuals for assistance. *Associative Patterning and Hatching.* Associate patterning with graphics. Change graphics and the patterning updates. Flood-fill hatching/patterning intelligently fills an area, detecting boundaries and holes with a single pick. *Associative Dimensioning.* Dimensions are associated with the geometry, not with a point in space, so that when you change the geometry, the dimensions automatically update. *Custom Line Styles.* Create space-saving custom line styles and place railroad tracks, trees, isobars – anything – just as you would place a line. *Multi-lines.* Define line string elements comprising up to 16 parallel lines of varying symbology and store them in a style library recall. Architects can use multi-lines for fast and easy placement and intersection cleanup of walls and partitions. *2D Boolean ons.* Quickly modify, measure, and hatch multiple 2D shapes with integrated Boolean operations. *Mass Properties.* Calculate area and s of your model: surface area, volume, mass, centroid, moments and products of inertia, principal moments and directions, and radii of gyration. . Define relationships among graphic entities with intuitive drawing modes such as tangent, parallel, perpendicular, midpoint, intersection, and end *nsion-driven Symbols.* Based on established relationships, you can assign variables to dimensioned graphics and save the graphics as ce

MicroStation V5. CAD software that puts you in charge.

Call 800-345-4856 for a free brochure on MicroStation Version 5 and the name of an Intergraph representative in your area.

MicroStation
INTERGRAPH

CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• List price: *VideoTablet VTS-5, $1,495. Kurta Corp., 3007 E. Chambers St., Phoenix, AZ 85040; 602-276-5533; fax, 602-276-9007.*
Circle 408 on reader service card

NEW

WP Office Is Getting Connected

WordPerfect Corp. has released a gateway between its WordPerfect Office and Lotus cc:Mail. WordPerfect Office cc:Mail Gateway 4.0 has a migration utility that moves cc:Mail users' mailboxes and folders to an Office account; also, its send options let you set message priorities and security levels, delay delivery, and get receipts. A Message Exchange and Directory Synchronization feature lets managers exchange or modify directories automatically between systems and allows cc:Mail post offices to be added automatically to the Office directory. You can add an unlimited number of attachments, and the software bypasses cc:Mail's 200-recipient limitation by splitting messages.

WordPerfect is also getting into the wireless arena with the help of RAM Mobile Data. Wireless modems let WP Office users access, share, send, and filter e-mail messages and tasks.
• List price: *WordPerfect Office cc:Mail Gateway 4.0, $995; wireless connection through RAM Mobile, $75 (one-month flat rate). WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-861-2507, 801-225-5000; fax, 801-222-5077.*
Circle 409 on reader service card

NEW

Versa Gets an E for Extras

The new Versa E series notebooks, from **NEC Technologies**, have more powerful CPUs; faster local-bus video; larger, user-upgradable hard disks; and a new trackball.

The Versa E, with front-mounted trackball.

The Versa E series notebooks are available with either an SL-enhanced 486DX2/40 or 486DX2/50 CPU, have hard disks ranging from 120MB to 340MB, have 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB, and can have either monochrome or active-matrix color 9.5-inch screens. They each come with a removable 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one Type III PCMCIA slot, and a new front-mounted trackball. Color models weigh 6.9 pounds, and monochrome models weigh 6.2 pounds. All notebooks can be upgraded to touch-sensitive pen screens (you can play Solitaire using your finger) that add 0.5 pounds to the weight. Battery life ranges from 5 to 7 hours for monochrome and 3 to 5 hours for color notebooks. Port replicators, docking stations, and cellular connections are available.
• List price: *NEC Versa E series, $2,899 to $6,029; NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800-388-8888, 508-264-8000.*
Circle 410 on reader service card

BRIEFS

HARDWARE

protector for notebooks. The Note Book Pocket Protector has 58,000-ampere surge suppression and is available either in the 125-volt U.S. version ($64.95) or in the 120-/250-volt version ($79.95) for foreign travel. 800-225-4876, 508-655-1532.

EFI Electronics has its own notebook surge suppressor, the $89.95 LapTrax. It has a 4,000-joule rating, a clamping level of 300 volts, and a slot for a modem or fax line to protect that, too. But one of its biggest draws is its two-year warranty, which has unlimited coverage of fire and liquid spill damage, breakage, and even theft (up to $2,500), and is included in the price. 800-877-1174, 801-977-9009.

Presenter Plus Sound is **Consumer Technology Northwest**'s $495 (bundled with Asymetrix Compel) computer-to-TV converter with sound input and output capabilities. With it, you can add sound to presentations without a sound card. It plugs into a parallel port, has a jack for a microphone or handset, and can do audio playback in 16-bit WAV format. The $319 Presenter Video Capture ($399 bundled with Image Pals) connects to a parallel port; it can capture still video images and import them into a document from any video recording device. 800-356-3983, 503-643-1662.

DSP Solutions has released the PORT•ABLE Sound PCMCIA, a Type II PCMCIA sound card that can support programs written for the Creative Labs Sound Blaster. It can do 14-bit recording at 8 or 11 MHz, play back in 16-bit, and play MIDI or WAVE files simultaneously. It has OLE support and is available for $279.95. 916-621-1787.

SOFTWARE

If you want to find your way though the Internet, **Spry** offers the $149 AIR Navigator as a solution. This Windows-based suite of applications runs off any TCP/IP transport and includes AIR Mail, AIR Gopher, and AIR News, all to help guide you through the maze that is Internet. 800-777-9638, 206-447-0300.

IMPROVED

Document Manager Goes Beyond AutoCAD Files

Cyco International has released AutoManager WorkFlow 3.1 for Windows, a document management package that had its roots in handling AutoCAD files. Now it is branching out to embrace text file formats. The software tracks all documents and stores a history of the documents, updating it as needed. It has drag-and-drop capabilities and supports DDE. The Windows version is directly compatible with the DOS and the Sun Sparc versions, letting you have access to your database of documents across these platforms.
• List price: *AutoManager WorkFlow 3.1 for Windows, $795 per user. Cyco International Inc., 1908 Cliff Valley Way, #2000, Atlanta, GA 30329; 800-323-2926, 404-634-3302; fax, 404-633-4604.*
Circle 411 on reader service card

IMPROVED

More Multimedia from Tandy

Tandy Corp.'s Energy Star–compliant 1994 Tandy Sensation! Multimedia Personal Computer has been released. It has a 486SX/33 CPU, 4MB of RAM expandable to 64MB, a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a 212MB hard disk, three 16-bit expansion slots, one free 5.25-inch bay, a 9,600-/2,400-bps modem, and a monitor. The 1994 Sensation also includes local-bus video, SVGA graphics, a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 audio card, a double-speed CD-ROM, and MIDI and joystick ports. Tandy bundles MacroMedia Action!, Lotus Organizer, WinMate, CheckFree, Intuit's Quicken for Windows (Special Edition), CompuServe Start-Up Kit, and Worldshop Online Shopping service with the unit.

a shining example of the power the Windows interface has to make a complex activity easy to learn and productive to use. There are many b...

—*Computer Technology Review*

Accounting software developers have tried to do the impossible for years; wrap an intuitive simple, flexible interface and feature set around the rigid, cumbersome, complex process of double-entry bookkeeping. Peachtree Software's recently unveiled Release 2 of Peachtree Accounting for Windows ($169) succeeds. Even when you consider its for...

— *PC Magazine*

the program now uses less accounting jargon than the previous version—a real boon for the typical small business person. Other standout features i... well-int...

—*Compute*

ease of use starts with the "Friendly Accountant" (a little guy in a green eyeshade!) that walks users through setup and installation, and Smart Guides that help explain data fields and eases users into the program and accounting in general.

—*Computer Technology Review*

more intuitive and full featured than any similar product I've seen. T... program's new look incorpo...

—*Compute*

PAW offers General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Job/Project Tracking, Financial Report Writer, Custom Forms Design, Bank Reconciliation and Import/ Export. With its use of the MDI (multiple document interface) specifications, any and all of these modules can be open at once, each automatically updated as changes are made in any other. The pr...

—*Computer Technology Review*

The best-selling Windows accounting software.

—*As Reported In PC Week.*

A dramatic new interface, new help functions and, more flexible, powerful money management functions make it hard to beat for small business accounting.

— *PC Magazine*

...duct I've seen. The program's new look incorporates state-of-the-art Windows conventions: descriptive icons, real-life representations of graphic forms, and visual flow charts that guide you through an accounting process.

—*Home Office Computing*

succeeds. Even when you consider its formidable competition, Peachtree's new cash management functions, ease-of-use features, and flexibility move the product ahead of the pack.

— *PC Magazine*

And it's multiuser straight out of the box. Peac...

—*PC Magazine*

For a small business that's ready to upgrade from a checkbook pr...ram, Peachtree Accounting d...tely deserves a close look. ■

—*Windows Magazine*

Enough Said.

Call Toll Free to Order
1-800-254-9956

$119

FAX your order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

Peachtree Accounting For Windows, Release 2.0

© *1994 Peachtree Software, Inc.*

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 818-710-9174 Price subject to change without notice.

• List price: *1994 Tandy Sensation!, $1,799. Tandy Corp., 700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3300.*
Circle 412 on reader service card

NEW

Express Buses from BusLogic

BusLogic has released three new IDE caching controller kits: one for VESA, one for PCI, and the third for the ISA bus. All three let you configure up to four hard disks of 4GB each, as well as two floppy disks, and all provide disk mirroring and linking. Caches range from 512K to 16MB, and the average seek time is 0.3 milliseconds. The controllers for PCI and VESA offer 32-bit driver support for running enhanced DOS/Windows, NetWare, OS/2, or Unix; have a maximum I/O bus speed of 50 MHz; and support data rates of 5MB per second on the IDE disk subsystem with 20MB per second on the system bus. The ISA controller has a data transfer rate of 5MB per second and a maximum I/O bus speed of 12 MHz.
• List price: *KT-410A for VL-bus, $175; KT-910A for PCI, $255; KT-510A for ISA, $105. BusLogic Inc., 4151 Burton Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408-492-9090; fax, 408-492-1542.*
Circle 416 on reader service card

NEW

Fun with Dick, Jane, and Program Manager

Edmark has a way for you to encourage your children to use and become accustomed to computers while safeguarding your data and applications. The new KidDesk Family Edition for Windows lets each family member have a personalized desktop loaded with the applications they use. Access to other family members' desktops or to Windows and DOS is restricted.

Customized desktops with clear picture icons let even preschoolers use KidDesk.

BRIEFS

SOFTWARE

NTV, from **Peregrine Systems**, is a multimedia and videoconferencing product based on Video for Windows and designed to run on a network. It lets you turn your applications into groupware, letting other users on the LAN or WAN access your information interactively, and can send audio or video signals to different locations. It's priced at $299. 619-431-2400.

IBM Corp. has released IBM AntiVirus/DOS 1.04 and IBM AntiVirus/2 1.04. Some new features include a GUI interface, a "fuzzy" scanning engine for better detection of known and unknown viruses, and automatic scanning. A LAN version is available and offers password protection, an administrator interface, and user control profiles. Single copies are $29.95; LAN products are available through site licensing. 800-551-3579

The British company **Neural Computer Sciences** has improved its NeuDesk with Version 2.11. This $595 Windows-based product guides you through the creation of a neural net and can now handle more data. Two new $175 optional algorithms can optimize neural nets for certain types of problems like forecasting and classifying data. 44-0-703-667775.

Pacific Software Publishing has released KanjiWORD 2.0, one of the first Japanese/English word processors that works in Windows. It includes changeable resume, invitation and letter samples in Japanese, and a 50,000-word dictionary to help you compose documents in Japanese. Dialog boxes can flip back and forth between Japanese and English with a mouse click. The introductory price is $199, after March 1, the company will change this to the standard price of $249. 800-232-3989, 206-232-3989

Super Cursor is **Intelligent Voice Solutions**' answer to the black-and-white cursor. It comes with 200 cursor designs in 16 colors and lets you create your own. The cursors can even be animated. Super Cursor is available for $29.95. 407-658-2572.

The adult section of the program lets you control the setup of each desktop and is protected by a three-key combination and a password.

The program has a notepad, a calendar, a calculator, an address card file, and even a mailbox system. The interface is completely graphical, so even children who can't read can use it. Nameplates, desktop designs, and picture editors help customize each desktop to each user's tastes. There's also a multiple application mode for running more than one program at a time.
• List price: *KidDesk Family Edition, $59.95. Edmark Corp., 6727 185th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98073; 800-426-0856, 206-556-8400; fax, 206-556-8998.*
Circle 415 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Reinventing the Color Wheel

Color Wheel v 1.1, Release 2.0, from **Pacific Gold Coast Corp.** now has painting, image-processing, and video-editing capabilities. It lets you create and edit text as objects, add text to video frames, and perform the usual assortment of image special effects like blurring and mirroring. In addition, it lets you make changes in one frame of a video clip, then carries out those changes automatically on other selected frames. This object-oriented graphics software supports 24-bit color, OLE, .AVI, and .FLC/.FLI file formats.
• List price: *Color Wheel v 1.1, Release 2.0, $249; upgrade, $124. Pacific Gold Coast Corp., 15 Glen St., #201, Glen Cove, NY 11542; 800-732-3002, 516-759-3011; fax, 516-759-3014.*
Circle 414 on reader service card

NEW

CYMA's Back with New High-End Accounting Ideas

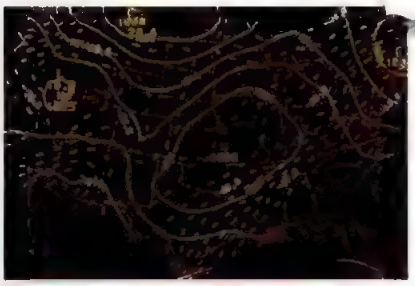
CYMA Systems is back from something of a hiatus with CYMA^{IV}/Accounting for Windows. The product consists of a series of interoperable modules that can be opened simultaneously. In addition, the software can post to the CYMA DOS-based PAS^{III} General Ledger, has Btrieve file structures, and has user tracking and security features.
• List price: *CYMA^{IV}/Accounting for Windows: System Manager, $795 to $1,895; other modules, $795 to $1,295 each. CYMA Systems Inc., 1400 E. Southern Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282; 800-292-2962, 602-831-2607; fax, 602-345-5703.*
Circle 403 on reader service card

Use The Internet Like A Pro.

Navigating the Internet Just Got Easier with WinGopher

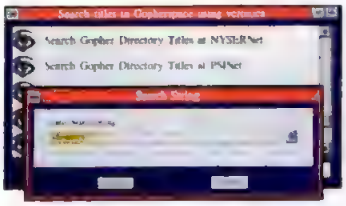
Have you wanted access to the Internet without the hassle of typing complicated addresses or memorizing file locations? Do you lose valuable time wandering through a maze of servers and unwanted files? Now you can organize and simplify your Internet access with WinGopher,™ a Microsoft® Windows™-based Gopher client.

Requirements for Gopher Clients	WinGopher
Uses Gopher Protocol	✓
Installation Support	✓
Users' Guide and Online Help	✓
Includes Text and Image Viewers	✓
Supports Windows Sound and Video Viewers	✓
Supports Phone Books	✓
Enhanced Bookmarks	✓
Views Multiple Open Servers	✓
Supports Winsock Compatible TCP/IP Stacks	✓
Microsoft Windows Interface	✓



View multiple servers at one time.

WinGopher provides you with a graphical interface that uses pull-down menus and point-and-click functionality for easy Internet navigation. Using the Gopher protocol, WinGopher supports Archie, Veronica, and WAIS searching. FTP transactions and Telnet sessions are supported, as well as any Windows sound or video viewer. An image viewer and text viewer are included with WinGopher.



Pop-up windows make searching easy.

Why WinGopher?

WinGopher is a fully supported product, including installation phone support, user documentation, online help, and an E-Mail bulletin board service. Backed by a leading automation firm, you're not left stranded should you need assistance.

Microsoft Windows Compatible

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

WinGopher works with other Windows applications and requires:

- Windows TCP/IP software and connection (Winsock 1.1 compatible)
- 386 PC or higher with Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0
- 3.5 MB disk space and 2 MB additional memory

Become a pro with WinGopher. Navigating the Internet has never been so easy.

$69.95

Call 1-800-55-NOTIS

FAX (708) 866-4970

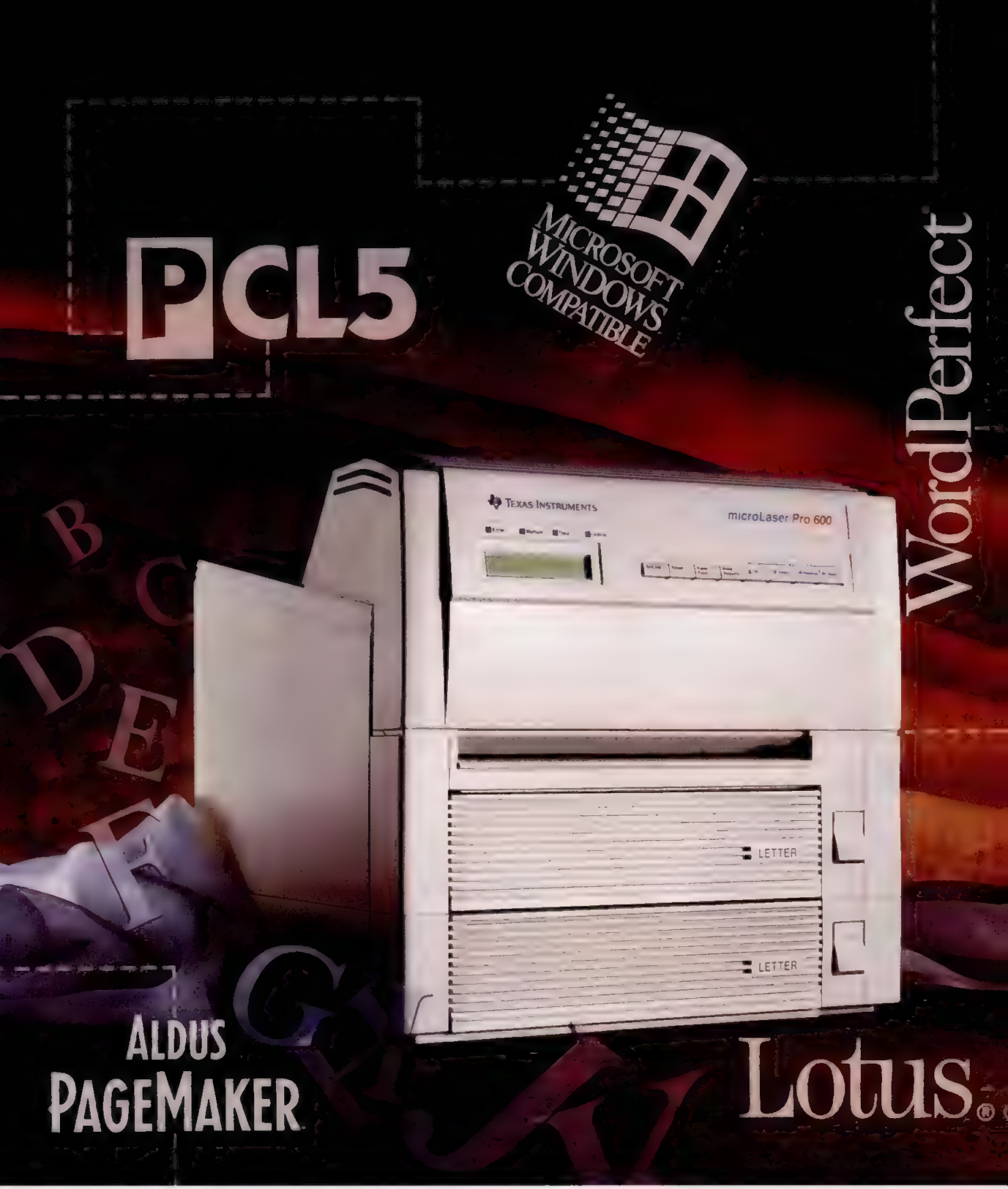
EMail: wingopher@notis.com

WinGopher

GRAPHICAL INTERFACE FOR THE INTERNET

NOTIS Systems, Inc. • An Ameritech Company • Evanston, IL 60201-3622

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

*Specifications in chart are based on information as of 11/93. *Estimated dealer price including manufacturer's rebate is under $1400. Dealer prices may vary. †@ 4% coverage. ††Rebate applies to PS23 model. Software products illustrated above are not included with printer, and are intended only to indicate compatibility. microLaser and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Corp. The Microsoft Windows logo is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc. © 1993 TI*

TI Redefines What You Should Expect From An Office Printer.

New TI microLaser™ Pro 600

When we set out to design the ideal laser printer, we began by asking thousands of users what they wanted most. And then, instead of making those "key care-abouts" optional, as others do, we made them standard.

Take print quality. We began with true 600 dpi resolution. And then enhanced it with 6MB of memory for improved graphics. Compatibility? We're DOS, Windows and Mac® compatible right out of the box. With all the right languages and interfaces. And with the intelligence to switch these automatically, depending on the environment. Low maintenance? Our new toner cartridge typically gives you 15,000 pages between changes. Paper handling? Two 250-sheet trays come standard. And finally, value. As the chart below shows, not only do we give you a lot more than our leading competitor, we also charge you a lot less.

So if you're considering a new printer, we invite you to try the new TI microLaser Pro 600. We're so confident you'll like it, we'll even give you a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. For more information or a dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500*.

Ask About Our $60 End User Rebate.††

	TI microLaser Pro 600	HP LaserJet® 4	HP LaserJet 4M
True 600 dpi	Yes	Yes	Yes
Memory	6MB	2MB	6MB
Emulations	PCL5/Adobe® PostScript® 2	PCL5E	PCL5E/Adobe PostScript 2
Compatibility	DOS/Mac	DOS	DOS/Mac
Toner Cart. Life	15K pages†	6K pages	6K pages
Paper Trays	250 sheet/250 sheet	250 sheet/100 sheet	250 sheet/100 sheet
Auto Language Switching	Yes	No	Yes
Auto Interface Switching	Yes	Yes	Yes
40MHz Processor Upgrade	Optional	Not Avail.	Not Avail.
List Price	$1599*	$1839	$2479

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Delrina Communications Suite. At last, powerful fax and communications software that work together.

Get a suite deal on WinFax PRO™ and new WinComm PRO™

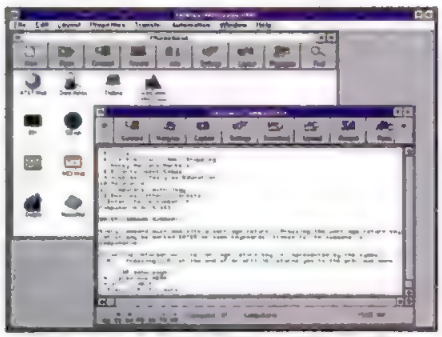
Now you can get the world's best-selling fax software together with a powerful new communications application in one economical package: New Delrina Communications Suite™.

Together, WinFax PRO and new WinComm PRO set a new standard for ease-of-use and integration. In fact, for the first time you'll be able to run both fax and data communications software without the hassle of serial port conflicts.

New WinComm PRO - the easy way to access on-line services and transfer files

With WinComm PRO's friendly graphical interface and intuitive icons, access to advanced communications is easier than ever. Lots of pre-defined scripts are included to automatically connect to all major on-line services, including CompuServe, MCI Mail, AT&T and GEnie. Plus, it's a cinch to record log-on scripts of your own. Or use the powerful scripting language to customize and automate all your on-line sessions. You'll find support for all the popular terminal emulations. As well as additional support for just about every file transfer protocol you might need, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem and Kermit. Plus on-line virus protection.

Only WinComm PRO gives you power and flexibility in data communications, with the same ease-of-use that made WinFax PRO number one in PC faxing.



Like award-winning WinFax PRO, new WinComm PRO gives you push button access to its powerful features.

WinFax PRO - the best way to send, receive and manage faxes

Plus, you get Delrina's award-winning WinFax PRO. With over 2 million copies of WinFax sold worldwide, we think you'll agree it's the best way to send faxes from any Windows application. It even lets you receive faxes in the background, organize your faxes with a detailed log, design your own cover sheets, and convert faxes into word processing documents with OCR.

PCComputing USABILITY APPROVED 1993

1993 ANNUAL 100 W WIN AWARD 1993

MVP 1992

As a special bonus, you get a $50 credit toward the Delrina Fax Broadcast™ Service — which lets you send the same fax to a group of people using our phone lines instead of tying up yours.

Best of all, the Delrina Communications Suite is yours for about the same price as the leading communications software alone.

To order, or find out more about upgrading from WinFax PRO or WinFax LITE™, call today.

DELRINA
1-800-268-6082

Delrina, WinFax PRO, WinFax LITE, WinComm PRO, Delrina Communications Suite and Delrina Fax Broadcast are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All other product names are copyright and registered trademarks/tradenames of their respective owners. © 1993 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.
CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Lance Ulanoff

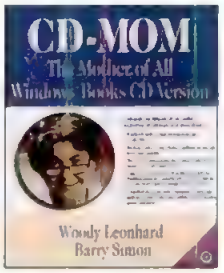
Extracting the Most from Microsoft Windows

BY J. W. OLSEN

Despite promised ease of use, Microsoft Windows is complex. And despite the wealth of details within Windows documentation, answers to questions can be elusive. So we sifted through some of the latest third-party Windows books for solutions. Some are for people who read Windows tutorials and others are for people who don't.

EVERYTHING . . .

Two entries stand out: *CD-MOM: The Mother of All Windows Books* by Woody Leonhard and Barry Simon, and *The Windows 3.1 Bible* by Fred Davis. Each is well illustrated and comprehensive. But similarities soon end.



Davis's *Windows Bible* begins at the very genesis of Windows 3.1 with a historical perspective and progresses through "Hacker Tools and Hints." While the *Windows Bible* holds your hand as you gingerly wander the Windows world, *CD-MOM* assumes you have lived there awhile and concentrates on productivity: What applet, for example, might help you complete a project? To extend the metaphor, the *Windows Bible* is useful for you as a Windows toddler or at any stage thereafter, growing with you throughout life. By contrast, *CD-MOM* expects you to be at least a Windows adolescent.

Writing styles are distinctly different. Both books provide comfortable exploration of often complex topics, but Davis's conservative style is the opposite of Leonhard's and Simon's, which bombards you with whimsy, irreverence, and humor. If *CD-MOM*'s personality delights you, she'll captivate you; otherwise, the jokes, puns, and cartoon characters may distract from the substance.

The *Windows Bible*'s rather pedestrian disk provides fonts, icons, and odds and ends—though it contains Paint Shop Pro, an exemplary graphics program. The disk is free ($4 shipping) via a supplied postcard. (An interactive CD-ROM version of the *Windows Bible* is also available for $34.95.) By sharp contrast, *CD-MOM* arrives with an exceptional CD-ROM (or for $10 less, you can purchase a version that comes with two, less feature-filled, 3.5-inch floppy disks). Simply put, the CD-ROM is alone worth the cover price. It puts competitors to shame. Beyond some shareware, fonts, and drivers, the menu's 9,000 files abound with scrumptious delights like working models of 18 notable applications, including Lotus's Ami Pro and cc:Mail.

- **CD-MOM: The Mother of All Windows Books,** *by Woody Leonhard and Barry Simon, $49.95 (includes CD-ROM). Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617-944-3700. ISBN: 0-201-62708-6.*
  Circle 446 on reader service card
- **The Windows 3.1 Bible,** *by Fred Davis, $28. Peachpit Press, 800-283-9444. ISBN: 1-56609-015-6.*
  Circle 447 on reader service card

. . . AND THEN SOME

If you're too busy (or intimidated) for everything-you-wanted-to-know books about Windows, you have two choices when you need help: a Windows guru at your beck and call or reference books. Here are two titles for those of us without a guru.

The 1,000-page *Windows Magazine Encyclopedia for Windows*, by the Eddy Group, complete with extensive illustrations, provides beginning and intermediate users with concise, usable explanations. If you thought that the MouseInDosBox= entry in your SYSTEM.INI had to do with a better mousetrap, the *Encyclopedia* sets you straight. More complex subjects, such as all those odd icons and menu choices in Paintbrush, are tackled in lengthier discourses (six pages for Paintbrush).

Packed with illustrations and helpful charts, John Woram's *Windows Configuration Handbook* rescues intermediate and advanced users facing challenges when configuring or troubleshooting Windows. Most chapters have four parts: overview, configuration issues, troubleshooting, and a guide to those beloved error messages.

The *Handbook* initially exhibits an identity crisis, with nearly 100 pages digressing into Microsoft DOS 6.0. Appropriately labeled chapter zero, this section will seem to you either immaterial or a bonus, depending on your interest in DOS 6.0.

Thereafter, Woram quickly reaches full speed, dissecting issues surrounding the Windows desktop, the StartUp group, the File Manager, the DOS window, the Clipboard, printing, fonts, and .INI files. Control Panel and memory—central to configuration and troubleshooting woes—receive extended treatment.

You won't read either book cover to cover, but that's not the authors' intent. For immediate answers to questions, though, these titles fill the bill well.

- **Windows Magazine Encyclopedia for Windows,** *by the Eddy Group, $29.95. Prima, 916-786-04261. ISBN: 1-55958-213-8.*
  Circle 449 on reader service card
- **Windows Configuration Handbook,** *by John Woram, $34.00. Random House, 800-733-3000. ISBN: 0-679-79113-2.*
  Circle 448 on reader service card

Read Only Recommends

From the bridge of the starship *Enterprise* to your bookshelf comes *Star Trek: The Next Generation—20th Century Computers and How They Worked*, by Jennifer Flynn. This book is a perfect marriage of Trek-o-mania and the nuts and bolts of computing in our times. $18.00. Alpha Books, 800-428-5331. ISBN: 1-56761-257-1.

A Compute To Use Dese This Easy

1) The Deskpro XE has preinstalled software to get you up and running quickly. 2) It's plug and helps you better organize your work. 4) Enhanced Business Audio lets you operate the PC with your

©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation All Rights Reserved Compaq and Deskpro Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Business Audio is a trademark of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned

R THIS EASY RVES AN AD TO READ.

play capable so future upgrades are a snap. 3) An exclusive new software interface called TabWorks voice. 5) And starting at $1,499*, it's easy on your budget. 6) For details, just call 1-800-345-1518.

COMPAQ

herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Estimated selling price, actual price may vary. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samsung
A new point of view.

First impressions are important.
So take a good look at the new SyncMaster™ GL Series monitors. You'll find they're easy on your eyes and even easier on your pocketbook.

Samsung took for granted you wanted bright, crisp clear images that don't flicker. You're also concerned about things like safety and energy conservation, so they're standard on the whole series.

Life should be as hassle-free as possible, so we added some innovative new ideas like On-Screen Display, and as you would expect, each SyncMaster GL Series monitor comes with a two-year warranty.

So look at what it takes to satisfy your monitor needs. Samsung did. And came up with a whole new point of view.

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL
Size	14"	15"	17"
Dot Pitch	.28	.28	.28
Maximum Resolution	1024x768	1024x768	1280x1024
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res.(Hz)	76	76	60
MPR-II (Low radiation)	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•
On-Screen Programming			•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

For more information,

Call 1-800-933-4110.

TECHNOLOGY THAT WORKS FOR LIFE

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

*1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. Use of the EPA Energy Star Logo is not to be considered a product endorsement. Image on SyncMaster 14GL courtesy of Intergraph. Image on SyncMaster 17GL courtesy of American Business.

SyncMaster 14GL

SyncMaster 15GL

SyncMaster 17GL

CIRCLE 046 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A WORLD OF COMMUNICATION

THE LANGUAGE ASSISTANT SERIES™

FULL DOCUMENT TRANSLATION

The Best Translation Software for Windows and DOS - Guaranteed!

THE COMPLETE TRANSLATION SOLUTION

In today's global economy, the ability to communicate in other languages is invaluable. Whether you want to produce business and personal correspondence or improve your foreign-language skills, the Language Assistant Series makes it easy.

The Language Assistants translate documents from English to the foreign language, or vice versa. They produce understandable translations quickly and easily using sophisticated expert system technology. They're great for composing and translating letters, faxes, e-mail and other foreign-language documents.

POWERFUL REFERENCE TOOLS

A complete suite of reference tools gives you instant help when writing, studying, and translating. You get extensive grammar help, complete verb conjugations, and bilingual dictionaries. You can easily customize the dictionaries by adding new words and phrases, or by modifying existing entries.

The Windows version preserves WordPerfect, Microsoft Word for Windows, Lotus Ami Pro, and RTF formats, so you can quickly translate existing documents. The DOS version works with ASCII text files which can be easily generated by most word processors.

THE #1 CHOICE

The Language Assistant Series is the world's best-selling translation software with over 250,000 units sold. They're a great value at $99.95 each. And with a 90-day money-back guarantee, they're risk free. Order Now!

SEE YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER
OR CALL 1-800-366-4170

- Spanish Assistant™
- German Assistant™
- French Assistant™
- Italian Assistant™

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROTAC SOFTWARE, INC.

4655 Cass Street, 2nd Floor • San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170 • (619) 272-5700 • Fax: (619) 272-9734

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Michael J. Miller

Chicago Facts, Not Fiction

By now you've no doubt heard or read in one of many computer publications about Microsoft's "Chicago" project, the long awaited successor to Windows 3.1. And you may be asking yourself, "Why haven't I seen a 'preview' or even a screen shot of Chicago in *PC Magazine*?"

The reason is simple. Chicago is still a long way from being a real product. It isn't even slated to be released until the second half of 1994. As I write this (and most likely as you read this), Chicago is not even in formal beta testing. The user interface in the current developer's kits is expected to be completed changed. Most of what you've seen to date is a product of the Microsoft hype machine. That's where Microsoft marketing executives ask some people to sign nondisclosure agreements, then look the other way as the information is "accidentally" leaked to others.

BLACK BOX

It's not even completely clear which features will be in the next Windows box. The Chicago project contains a lot of interesting technology, but Microsoft has yet to decide how to package it. Yes, you should expect to see a "Windows 4.0" or something like that, but other elements such as networking may or may not be a part of the base package.

Still, Chicago has a lot of interesting ideas, and with the release of a formal software developer's kit during a recent Professional Developer's Conference, the time is right to start discussing them.

The most important thing to understand is that Chicago is neither a simple upgrade of Windows 3.1 nor a scaled-back Windows NT. Microsoft says that it plans to continue development of both a mainstream operating system aimed at 85 percent of the users (Windows 3.*x*/Chicago) and a high-end operating system aimed at servers and high-end workstation applications (Cairo, code name for the next version of Windows NT, is scheduled for release in 1995).

Is this the way the next Microsoft Windows interface will look?

AT LAST

Most of what is in the Chicago release won't come as much of a surprise: In most areas, other competitors have staked out this territory before. Basically, Chicago is a 32-bit, multitasking operating system—finally.

We've all been running 32-bit PCs for at least a half dozen years, but most of us, if we haven't been brave enough or crazy enough to run OS/2, Windows NT, or some Unix variant, have been stuck with 16-bit Windows. Chicago will have many new components, including a new 32-bit printer subsystem and a TrueType rasterizer, as well as new facilities for handling 3-D graphics.

All this is important because it allows for more powerful applications that can all be successfully run in the background. It means that new applications (those written to what Microsoft calls the "Win32 API") will be protected, can be preemptively multitasked, and can contain multiple threads. While this is true today for OS/2 or NT applications, it constitutes a major change for Windows applications.

Chicago is a full OS; it will not require DOS to run. Yet Microsoft says it will run all existing DOS applications and device drivers, as well as all of the existing Windows 3.1 applications and drivers. If Microsoft pulls this off, the new operating system will reach a level of compatibility none of its competitors have matched. (For those of you who don't want Windows, Microsoft expects to bring out a nongraphical MS-DOS 7.0 with the same core operating system as Chicago.)

WEB SLINGER

As you might expect, Chicago has a lot of changes on the networking front, building on work done in Windows for Workgroups.

Michael J. Miller

Chicago should be a "universal client," supporting multiple concurrent network drivers integrated directly into the user interface.

The "plug and play" initiative is being fully implemented in Chicago. This isn't a new concept; the Macintosh has done this for the past decade. But on the PC, it's a big step forward. In Chicago, the operating system will include a registry so that plug-and-play devices can be automatically installed and configured correctly. The system will keep track of all the devices installed and then arbitrate between them, assigning various system resources to each. Plug and play will accommodate ISA, PCI, and Micro Channel boards, as well as PCMCIA and SCSI devices.

You will see plug-and-play–ready machines and upgrade BIOSes before Chicago, but placing this capability in the operating system should make it simpler to use. All of this, of course, requires that hardware vendors support the standard, but just about every PC and peripheral vendor seems on board.

THE FACE THAT. . .

The biggest change, though, may be the user interface—and this is where the system is most "under construction." Although the final user interface is still not in place, many of the outlines are clear. The functions of Program Manager and File Manager will be combined, although you should be able to use the system in a method similar to Windows 3.1. The *desktop* will become a place for storing *objects* such as programs or documents. A *system toolbar* at the bottom of the screen will give you quick access to common functions and let you quickly switch among applications. You'll be able to have long filenames; the old three-letter extension will be used to associate files with applications.

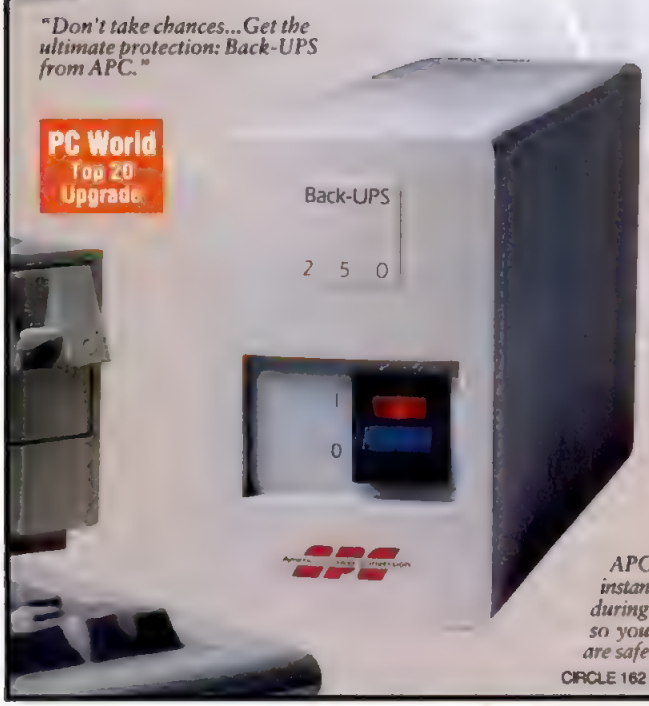
As a result, Windows will be more *object-oriented*, allowing you to organize files by tasks or in other ways. In short, it might appear similar in concept to OS/2's Workplace Shell or the Macintosh. However, we are still waiting to see the *real* user interface when it appears in the beta version of Chicago, which is expected shortly.

To developers, Microsoft is now sending the message that they should write to the Win32 and OLE 2.0 APIs. If they do this, Microsoft says their applications will run on Windows 3.1 (via libraries that let 32-bit applications run there), Chicago, and on Windows NT. It's a compelling story—and one that Microsoft has to tell well, particularly given the new object-oriented technologies being pushed by competitors such as Apple, IBM, Novell, and Taligent.

New capabilities are important, of course. However, they probably won't matter much unless the system runs well on the mainstream PC. Microsoft says its goal is to make Chicago run on a 4MB machine just as well as Windows 3.1 does (with the same applications). Until Chicago finaly ships, no one can judge Microsoft's success or failure, but the company certainly has some ambitious goals.

Our goals, on the other hand, have not changed: We always want to bring you the *facts* as they become available. So, yes, you'll be reading more (and more) about Chicago in *PC Magazine*, but never at the expense of accuracy. Stay tuned: The closer Chicago gets to being released, the more we'll have to say. □

Introducing the $139 investment no computer user can afford to be without...



Blackouts, brownouts, sags... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren't equipped to handle.

Call for your FREE 60 page PC power protection handbook!

Now there's an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a $25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don't wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC, dept. E4
Businessweek's #1 Hot Growth Company!(NASDAQ:APCC)

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993 Trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Suggested list price

The Real Power Behind Many PCs Will Surprise You.

ACER COMPUTERS
THE INDUSTRY SOURCE

Buy Direct From The Industry Source.

Acer makes the PCs sold by the world's leading computer companies.

Join The Pentium™ Revolution With The AcerPower 9000.

Make the next technological move up with the impressive Pentium-based AcerPower 9000. Unmatched 64-bit processing speed and massive expansion capability add up to a system that will serve you for years to come—at a price you can afford now.

AcerPower 9000

- Intel® Pentium 60MHz CPU
- 16MB System RAM
- 512KB Second-level Cache
- SCSI Chip on Motherboard
- 520MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- Sony® SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Diamond Viper™ VESA Graphics Accelerator
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, MS-DOS® 6
- 8 32-bit Expansion Slots—6 EISA, 2 VESA

$4,995

ACER COMPUTERS • THE INDUSTRY SOURCE

The $1.5 Billion Giant You Can Rely On.

Since our start in 1976, Acer has grown to be the vendor of choice for the world's top computer companies. Some of the biggest names in the industry recognize Acer as one of the world's most quality-conscious PC manufacturers. Our attention to detail, excellent record of reliability and great value have helped us to achieve status as the world's leading OEM manufacturer. Now you can buy direct from the industry source.

1992 BYTE Award for Outstanding Technology

Received by the AcerPAC Multimedia System for excellent features and design.

ISO 9002

The symbol of quality that only a select few can claim.

PC WORLD

Received by the AcerPower 486e, 486v and notebook for the right combination of performance, price, expandability and design.

ISO 9000—The Ultimate In Quality.

Acer products have some of the highest out-of-box reliability and up-time rates in the industry, which means you can always count on your PC. As one of the few multinational companies in the U.S. to offer a complete family of computer products built entirely in ISO 9000-certified facilities, you get quality and excellence in every Acer product you buy.

You Get Innovative Technology First.

The first MIPS-based PC. The first symmetric multiprocessing PC. The first PC with dual-Pentium single-chip upgrade capability. This is just a sampling of the innovative technology firsts that Acer has achieved in 17 years of building unique computing solutions.

VESA Local Bus Built For Speed.

Acer desktop PCs give you more than 16 times the speed of ISA with VESA local bus. VL bus connects peripherals directly to the CPU where 32 bits of data can be passed along at incredible speeds providing the perfect solution for demanding applications like full-motion video and multitasking.

Easy Upgrades With ChipUp.™

Because we're committed to engineering leading-edge features into everything we make, you can rest assured that every product you purchase from Acer won't be outdated before you get it out of the box. Our unique ChipUp technology allows users to upgrade their systems to the full family of Intel processors, including the DX2/50, DX2/66 and even the next generation Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor.

intel inside

Popular software like Microsoft Works for Windows and Productivity Pack comes preloaded on select Acer systems.

Now you can buy Acer direct.

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.

VISA LEASING

AcerPower 486DX2/66T

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 16MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 256KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive and **2X CD-ROM Drive**
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-ATI
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken® Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on 32-bit VESA Bus

The Power House

$2,995

AcerPower 486DX2/66

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-S3
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on 32-bit VESA Bus

PC WORLD BEST BUY

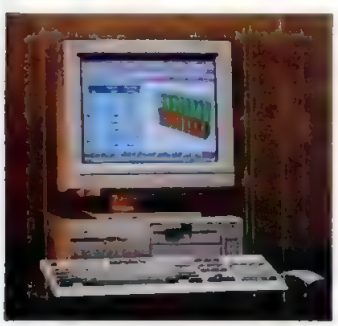
$2,395

AcerPower 486DX2/50

- Intel 486DX2/50MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-S3
- 15" .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on 32-bit VESA Bus

The Graphics Blaster

$2,195



Acer ACROS 486DX2/50

- Intel 486DX2/50MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 36MB)
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic™ Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 Non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on 32-bit VESA Bus
- **128KB Cache Upgrade.....$35**

The Perfect Windows Workstation

$1,795

Acer ACROS 486SX/33

- Intel 486SX/33MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 36MB)
- 240MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 Non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- 9600 Baud Fax Modem
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Quicken and Prodigy® Installed
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots
- **128KB Cache Upgrade.....$35**

Excellent Price/ Performance

$1,395

Call 800-848-ACER

When calling, please reference #024 ACD

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time

Upgrade Your Monitor

For just a little extra money you can see a lot more. Take advantage of our monitor upgrade program and you can get a 15" low radiation color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution for only $99 more. And $549 more will get you a full-featured 17" color monitor with on-screen adjustment capabilities and 1280 x 1024 resolution. After all, don't you deserve it?

$99 Additional

AcerView™ 56L 15" Color Monitor

- 15" Non-glare Flat Square Screen
- Low Radiation CRT
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- 1024 x 768 Resolution, NI
- Intelligent Micro-control System
- Ergonomic Tilt/Swivel Base

$549 Additional

AcerView 76i 17" Color Monitor

- 17" Non-glare Flat Screen
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- iColor System for Color Adjustments
- Intelligent iScreen Menus
- Automatic Display Mode Switching
- 16 User-programmable Display Modes
- VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA, and CAD/CAM Compatible
- VLMF Low Radiation Feature

Call for prices to purchase monitors separately.

Acer

Only the Acer product line spans all your computing needs.

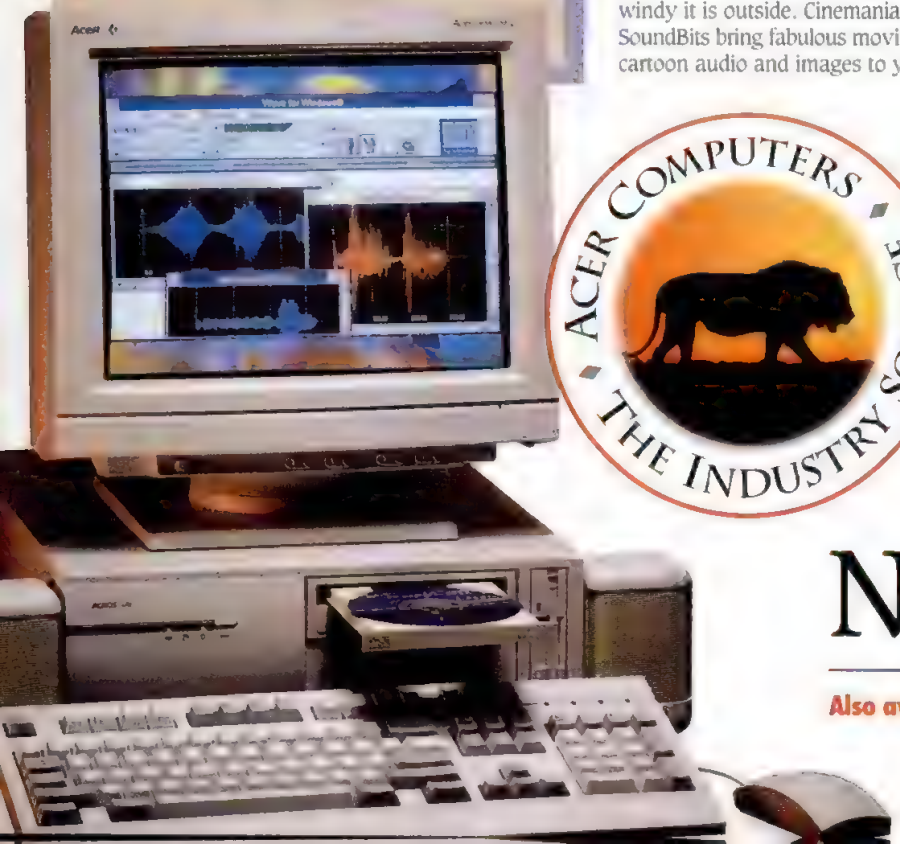
Make It A Multimedia Holiday!

'Tis the season for giving—and the exciting Acer Multimedia System is a great choice for anyone on your list. There's nothing like the interactive combination of audio and video to bring information to life.

Acer Multimedia System

- Intel 486SX/33MHz
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 36MB)
- 240MB Hard Disk Drive and 2X CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 16-bit Sound Card
- Two External Speakers
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- **Microsoft Works™ for Windows™ Multimedia Edition, Encarta,™ Golf, Cinemania™ and SoundBits™ Installed**
- **128KB Cache Upgrade.....$35**

Holiday Special **$1,795**



Exclusive Microsoft Multimedia Software.

Learning is a never-ending world of discovery for students and adults with this powerful bundle of Microsoft educational and entertainment multimedia software... the funny thing is, it's hard to tell the two apart! Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition features an on-line tutorial that will have you using word processing, charts, spreadsheets and graphics like a pro. Encarta sets a new standard for electronic encyclopedias that is unmatched in breadth and depth. Golf gets you on the course no matter how windy it is outside. Cinemania and SoundBits bring fabulous movie and cartoon audio and images to your PC!

Notebooks Made With You In Mind.

We've designed our notebooks with your comfort in mind. The ergonomic palmrest with integrated EasyTrac™ trackball is exceptionally easy to use and reduces wrist strain during long periods of typing. The 82-key keyboard has a logical layout with separate PgUp, PgDn, Home and End Keys and a comfortable tactile feel.

High Performance Priced Right.

Acer recognizes that what you want in a computer is leading technology and lasting performance at a reasonable price. That's why we have more than 500 engineers dedicated to developing new, innovative technologies that are introduced in high-quality, reliable products. And our strong alliances with companies like Novell, Microsoft and SCO give us the ability to support new products like Windows NT as soon as they hit the market. So whether you need a powerful notebook or a high-performance server, count on Acer to give you what you need at a price you can afford.

yes NetWare.

ACER COMPUTERS • THE INDUSTRY SOURCE

intel inside

Now you can

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.

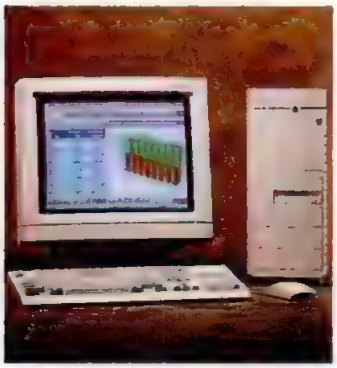
VISA MasterCard LEASING

AcerPower 486DX2/66e

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- SVGA Graphics Adapter
- 15" SVGA .28 Flat Screen Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 6
- 7 Expansion Slots—2 ISA, 5 EISA
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- **Super EISA Performance**

PC WORLD BEST

$2,795

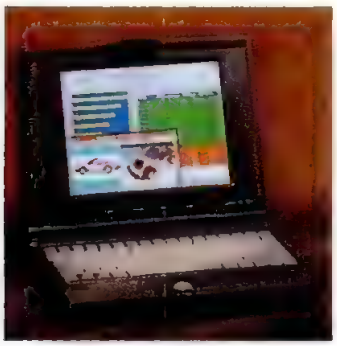


AcerPower 486DX2/66T

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 256KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB-SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- Local Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/ Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on 32-bit VESA Bus

Powerful Space-saving Minitower ✓

$2,395



AcerNote 750c 486SL/25

- Intel 486SL/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 9.5" Active-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase™ Modular Housing
- MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Works for Windows Installed
- International Travelers Warranty
- **Monochrome Price.....$1,999**

Active-Matrix Color Display ✓

$3,695

AcerNote 730c 486SX/25

- Intel SL-Enhanced 486SX/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 9.5" Dual-scan Passive-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Fax Modem and Software
- MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Works for Windows and Prodigy Installed
- International Travelers Warranty
- **Monochrome Price.....$1,749**

Affordable Color Notebook ✓

$2,445

You Deserve Special Treatment.

Join the Preferred Corporate Buyer Program and you'll get preferential treatment—such as a dedicated account representative with a special 800 ordering number, your own service and support hotline, replacement parts in 48-hours and special lease rates.

buy Acer direct.

Talk to a Helpful Engineer 7 Days a Week/24 Hours a Day

Have a question about how to set up your system? Want to know how to get going on Microsoft Works for Windows? Curious about what options are available with your system? Just call us toll-free, any time of day, any day of the week and our trained professionals will be happy to help.

A Full Year Of On-Site Service

Don't worry. If you have a problem with your Acer desktop system, we'll have a service representative out to you in 48 hours—we promise.

Express Parts Replacement

Because time is money, we will get replacement parts out in less than 72 hours.

Assistance Around The Globe

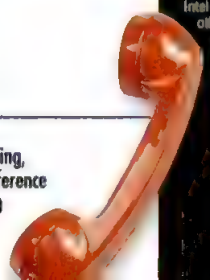
When you take your Acer notebook on the road, you take first-class service and support with you. Every AcerNote computer comes with a one-year International Travelers Warranty, which gives you support in more than twenty countries worldwide.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

We are so sure that you'll be totally satisfied with your new Acer system that we're offering a full 30-day money-back guarantee—no questions asked.

Acer America Corporation
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
Fax: 408-922-2953

Please call 1-800-848-ACER for details on the money-back guarantee, limited warranty and International Travelers Warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Not available in Canada. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Products, availability, prices and programs are subject to change or cancellation without notice. Shipping and handling charges are extra. Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerNote, AcerView, ChipUp and SmartCase are trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Inc. Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved.



Call 800-848-ACER

When calling, please reference #024 ACD

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Double Speed Multimedia Madness!"

Call Now for VIDEO GALAXY! Desktop TV/Video

Meld Sight and Sound Like Never Before!

Hotter than ever! Aztech Labs has the industry buzzing, and we're ready to jazz up your life. Join the Sound Galaxy Multimedia explosion and open your mind to a new era for your PC. In one exciting package Aztech Labs delivers the latest technology in MPC II compliant multimedia hardware with 21 new and powerful business and multimedia CD-ROM and software titles. From the roar of a T-Rex, to the melodies of Mozart, meld sight and sound with the "Ultimate Upgrade" from Aztech Labs!

5 Hot CD Titles are Included: Software Toolworks™ Multimedia Encyclopedia, Battle Chess Enhanced CD-ROM, Space Quest IV, Macromedia Action, & Jones in the Fast Lane!

motorized loading tray, the finest on the market, is combined with the latest in business and multimedia software, including ComVoice, the next level in voice recognition software. Add high quality Powered Stereo Amplified Speakers, a Microphone, and as a special introductory offer, a **free CD Carrying Case** to make this the most complete package on the market. Buy Aztech's Wave-Table Synthesis upgradeable Sound Galaxy Double Speed Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit, and lead the Multimedia Revolution into the future!

The Ultimate in Technology Sound Galaxy 16-Bit boards support the MPU 401 MIDI interface standard and Wave-Table Synthesis!

Double Speed Pro from Aztech!

Sound Galaxy thrusts you to the head of the Multimedia Revolution with this hot package! The Sound Galaxy Pro 16L audio card with Sound Blaster Pro, Microsoft Windows Sound Source, and AdLib sound standard compatibility is the cornerstone of this fantastic kit. LMSI's high performance Double Speed CD-ROM drive with

Full Spectrum of Sound Galaxy Multimedia!

With 8-Bit mono to full 16-Bit stereo digital audio cards, WavePower Wave-Table Synthesis, and the a full range of Multimedia Upgrade kits, including the new Sound Galaxy Double Speed Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Aztech is the industry's multimedia compatibility leader! Join the "Double Speed Explosion". Visit your dealer today and insist on Sound Galaxy! For Dealer info call **800-886-8859**.

Wave-Table Synthesis Upgrade for Only $149.(M) SPECIAL Coupon Inside FREE CD Case with Purchase

SOUND GALAXY

"Pioneering the Multimedia Explosion!"

A product of Aztech Labs, Inc.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PC2 Multimedia PC

AZTECH

46707 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. U.S.A. Tel: (510) 623-8988 Fax: (510) 623-8989

© 1993 Aztech Labs, Inc. Aztech, the Aztech logo, and Sound Galaxy are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aztech Labs, Inc.
All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications, terms, and services subject to changes without notice.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Paperless Paper Shuffling

My wife hates it when I change things on her computer. I try to leave it alone, but every once in a while something comes along that I think will make her life easier. Compaq's Tabworks was one of these, and it wasn't a failure but it was a nonsuccess.

It certainly looked promising, with its tabbed, ring-binder metaphor. I would create a page for each of her activities: PTA, church, home, and so forth. Then I'd create a page for each of the kids, who use her machine for final output of school papers and the like. A couple of pages for games and applications and the machine would be incredibly well organized. Or so I thought.

Sharon's machine is loaded with text files. Most aren't more than a page or two long, but she's got hundreds of them. In this ostensibly paperless age, it makes more sense to leave them on the computer than in a filing cabinet. Besides, next year's memo to parents about pizza lunches looks a lot like this year's, which bears a strong resemblance to last year's. Many an evening, as we sit side by side at our computer desk (it occupies an 8-foot wall in the den), I hear her dark muttering about the impossibility of conveying significant meaning in an 8-character filename. Finding the file she wants is often a process of scrolling down a seemingly endless list of .DOC files in Microsoft Word for Windows' File Open window. What could be better, then, than to have like documents in one place, complete with a Properties window for each one that you activate with a click of the right mouse button?

OBSTACLE COURSE

Installing Tabworks was no problem, but it would likely puzzle someone who is not a Windows expert. It comes up with tabs for Windows' default program groups only, so none of your applications are visible. You have to issue a specific instruction to get it to load the program groups. I did that, and added a few more tabs for the aforementioned categories. Then I hit the first snag: While opening File Manager and dragging the files onto the page is not difficult, they all look the same once they're on the page. Worse, the icon spacing is off—the names touch each other. Since the 8-character filename probably doesn't tell you enough about its contents, you have to open it, look at it, go back to Tabworks, bring up the Properties window, and change the title to something comprehensible. Thus PTABDLT3.DOC becomes "PTA Board Letter re: Snow Cleaning," or just "Snow Cleaning." Tabworks wraps the title nicely under the icon. The icon itself is just a waste of space unless you use the Properties feature to replace the generic icon with something more meaningful. Tabworks gives you a bunch of icons in a variety of colors that convey some sense as to the content; for instance, there's a spreadsheet, a letter, a graph, a blank page, and a Mondrian painting (honest, that's what it looks like!). While you can quickly categorize and color-code your files, unfortunately there's no provision to sort or group them by any of these properties.

I found it endlessly frustrating that Tabworks hides the file's date attribute. If you were using Tabworks from day one and didn't have to go through the laborious conversion process, it would be far more acceptable. If there had been a viewer utility, the conversion process would have been a lot easier. I found myself hankering for The Norton Desktop, which errs on the side of telling you too much but gives you many customization options. A melding of these products would be perfect. If I knew the date the files were created, I'd have a much better idea of whether they were what I was looking for without opening them in the application.

Somewhere between Tabworks and Norton Desktop is the perfect Windows file manager.

BUT WAIT! THERE'S MORE!

Any time I mention a product in these pages, it touches off a small deluge of information from people out there with similar products.

Illustration by Robert Neubecker

Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?

A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Marcia Hazell (212) 503-5412

Carol Peters, Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS

ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016

Bill Machrone

"The Six-Stringed Computer" in our October 26, 1993 issue, was about guitars and computers and my experiences with a product called G-Vox. Since that time, I have discovered two more.

Scale Magic is an ambitious program aimed at a wide range of players. It teaches everything from basic chords to fancy scales and arpeggios. Scale Magic is based on sound musical theory and guitar practice: The on-screen fret board shows all of the "legal" notes in a given key and mode. Behind a song or riff is a set of arpeggio and scale exercises that will familiarize you with what your fingers are supposed to do. "Until they're hard-coded," says creator Gregory Billi. Then you can improvise rather than slavishly copy the riff or progression.

Scale Magic costs $89 and is available from SDGSoft (805-482-7291). Style modules for rock, country, blues, metal, and other styles are $19 each. Scale Magic can work through your PC speaker but sounds best driving a Creative Labs Sound Blaster or a MIDI synthesizer.

Chordmaster is similar in some ways, showing a representation of the fingerboard on the screen, but it adds a tablature window, too. It isn't as concerned with the underlying music theory as Scale Magic is—it gets right down to the playing. So whether it's the opening bars of "Layla" or a Bach bourrée, you just dive right in. Chordmaster lets you change the tempo while you're playing and switch between play-through and note-at-a-time steps.

Now, if it let me define areas to repeat, it would be perfect. But then I'm asking a lot of a package with a mere $20 registration fee. You can enter chords on the fretboard and Chordmaster will tell you what they are and give you different inversions and transpositions. You can order the Pro Plus version for $25 from Robert Watson, P.O. Box 2261, Monrovia, CA 91017-2261.

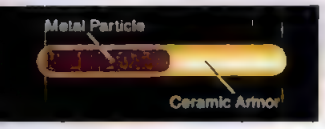
I should also mention that another old favorite, Band-in-a-Box, is now up to Release 5 and is available in a Windows version. This former finalist in *PC Magazine*'s Awards for Technical Excellence has shown steady progress over the years. In addition to creating decent-sounding accompaniments, it now plays melody and has song styles ranging from Jazz Swing to Miami Rock and Blues Shuffle. If you want your PC to sound like a decent lounge act, call PG Music at 416-528-2368. □

Few things can survive the elements without protection.

Your data is no exception.

The Ceramic Coated Particle Only From Maxell.

As the oyster protects the pearl, Maxell protects something precious to you. Your data. That's why Maxell invented the ceramic coated particle. Why do you need it? Metal particles used in 4mm and 8mm cartridges are vulnerable to the ill effects of heat, humidity, and oxidation. But our **patented ceramic coated particle** stands up to these elements to protect your data. So your high capacity data storage cartridge can withstand at least 2,000 passes and maintain an archival life of up to 30 years. Now that's durability. That's Maxell.



Advanced Tape Design

When it comes to tape design, Maxell continues to break new ground in 4mm technology with a new hub-lock mechanism called Safe-T-Lock.™ This new feature ensures that your tape spools remain slack free by keeping the hubs positively locked during transportation and handling. As a result, you're assured of proper tape tension when backing up.

Maxell also takes 8mm recording to a new level by introducing an all new coating formulation. This means higher durability, higher output, and the lowest error rates of any manufacturer. There just is no better 8mm data recording product on the market.

Superior Customer Support

Besides protecting precious data, Maxell always takes care of its customers. That means a lifetime warranty, satisfaction guaranteed, and toll free tech support. Just call **1-800-377-5887.**

maxell

Advanced Technology, Higher Performance.

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of All The PCMCIA Modems For Your Notebook,

It takes only two words to tell you why Megahertz PCMCIA modems are superior: No cables.

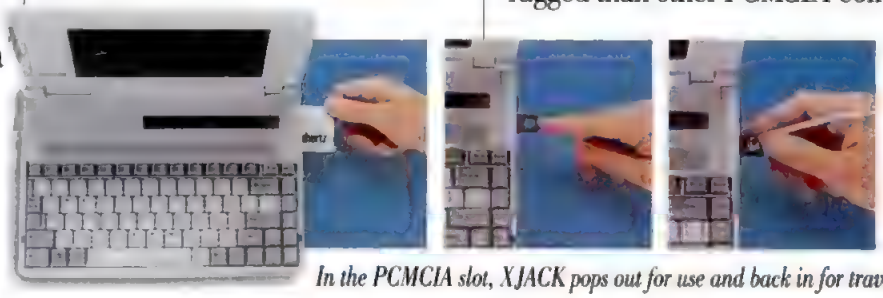
Only Megahertz Delivers XJACK.™

The XJACK™ extendable connector pops out with the touch of a finger so you can connect directly to any standard phone jack, anywhere. Hassle free.

And with XJACK,™ you'll never get stuck because you forgot a PCMCIA cable. It's that simple.

The Most Durable Connector.

XJACK™ will survive the conditions of the road. Independent tests have proven that it is more rugged than other PCMCIA con-



In the PCMCIA slot, XJACK pops out for use and back in for travel.

SPECTRUM CONNECTED

XJACK is UL Listed and is U.S. Patent 5,183,404, property of Megahertz Corporation. ©1994. XJACK, Megahertz, the Megahertz logo and Linking Your Worlds are trademarks of

One Really Sticks Out.

nectors – three times stronger in head-to-head comparisons.

And XJACK™ is just one feature that makes Megahertz modems your best choice. You get auto installation which allows anyone to install the modem in minutes; hot insertion for inserting and removing the fax modem mid-application without rebooting the system; and field upgradeability with built-in Flash ROM.

FEATURES

- Auto Install/Config.
- Hot Insertion
- Flash ROM
- 24/96, 96/96, 14.4/14.4
- Cellular-Ready
- V.42, V.42bis, MNP 10
- 5-Year Warranty

If you're looking for a PCMCIA modem that really sticks out, look to Megahertz. We helped pioneer PCMCIA technology, and now with XJACK™, we've perfected it.

For info on Megahertz modems, call 1-800-LINKING ext. 4340.

Megahertz™
Linking Your Worlds

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Megahertz Corp. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

Music To Your Eyes.

The ZEOS® ColorNote™... scaling new heights.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS COLORNOTE 486

- 33MHz 486SX Intel processor.
- RAM expandable to 20MB.
- IDE hard drive expandable to 170MB.
- 8K internal cache.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- PCMCIA slot supporting a type I, II or III device.
- 512K video RAM.
- Local bus video for super-fast video performance.
- Display: 640 x 480 dual scan color VGA backlit LCD, 9.4" diagonal, up to 256 colors.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- 82-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys.
- Built-in trackball.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- One serial port, parallel port, keyboard port, mouse port and external video port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Stand-by features.
- AC adapter from AC 110-240V to DC.
- 8.54" x 11.65" x 1.5"; 5.6 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

ColorNote 486: $2395
Lease $87/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

ColorNote 486: $2695
Lease $98/month
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Microsoft DOS 6.2
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus Organizer

PACKAGE 3

ColorNote 486: $2995
Lease $108/month
- 8MB RAM
- 170MB IDE hard drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- Microsoft DOS 6.2
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus Organizer

With color and power you can't beat, the ZEOS ColorNote 486 is the only color notebook worth taking note!

We started with a reliable 486SX Intel processor running at 33MHz with 8K built-in cache. Then we loaded it with enough memory and power to run Windows: 4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), an 80MB, 120MB or 170MB IDE hard drive. And, we added local bus video for super-fast video performance.

Blazing colors seem to sing. Images are vibrant and alive. For a crisp VGA backlit screen displaying up to 256 colors, the ColorNote employs dual scan technology – a breakthrough that achieves color comparable to that of a desktop color monitor yet is not as expensive as active matrix.

What's more, it comes equipped with a PCMCIA slot, an internal floppy drive, built-in trackball and a Nickel-Metal Hydride battery. If your needs go beyond the standard scale, you can compose a personalized package with our many options. Let the ColorNote be the basis for your creative scores and presentations.

ZEOS dual scan screen (left) fires up rich, vibrant colors while standard passive matrix screen (right) produces faded and dull colors. Photos are not retouched.

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

ZEOS is the only company to receive *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability *–five times!*

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-241-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6130. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,® COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark, Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks, ColorNote is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1994 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).
CLR-PCM-94028

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Dvorak's Annual Comdex Analysis

It's time to go over the 1993 Comdex catalog to look for industry trends. Every year I evaluate the Comdex *Program & Exhibits Guide* and compare its contents with those of previous years. It's my secret way to spot hot trends. So let's look at some of the trends we can extrapolate from the catalog.

The show couldn't keep up the record pace of the 1992 guide, which grew remarkably and broke all previous records. It soared past the thin 1991 guide, which was a mere 622 pages, down from a record 654 pages set in 1990. That record was shattered with a 724-page guide in 1992. The 1993 guide fell back to 706—nothing to sneeze at, but it could mark an industry downturn, too.

Most significant this year were two monstrous new index categories: Enterprise Computing and Mobile Computing. In 1992, there was only one major new category: Imaging. These aren't subcategories listed under something else. These are entirely new categories with a slew of subcategories under them. While Imaging hasn't declined by any means, these two new areas signify a trend away from the creative arts back toward business. Apparently, the boom in networking products resulted in the bursting forth of this new Enterprise Computing category. This is in contrast to the multimedia emphasis at the other end of the show. Folks, it seems to me as if this show is about to split in half like an amoeba.

The only major category to disappear from the catalog was Handheld Computing, which was replaced by Palmtop Computing (same thing, new label). And on an item-by-item basis, the show was fairly stagnant. The Accessories category, which includes the subcategories Acoustic/Dust Covers and Static Control Products, grew from 16 to 23 vendors for some odd reason. Is the workplace getting dirtier or what? I just don't get that category growth at all.

One big loser in the 1993 catalog was the category of Graphics Boards, which dropped from 81 vendors in 1992 to a mere 50 in 1993. The category peaked in 1991 with 87 vendors listed. I suspect the inclusion of an SVGA chip on the motherboard and the slowness with which the PC market is moving toward 24-bit color accounts for this trend. Then again, maybe the board people are abandoning the show. While Comdex wants to appeal to original equipment manufacturers (OEMs), many small OEMs can't afford to go to the show.

The biggest loser was the Motherboards/Daughterboards category. In 1992, there were 122 exhibitors, but this number fell off to 58 in 1993. This marks either a hiatus or a consolidation. The category Mass Storage: Disk Subsystems dropped from 44 to 25 vendors, while the category Mass Storage: Disks went from 28 to 34 vendors. Does this mean that there are fewer disk drive makers and that more blank disks are needed? Makes no sense at all. Export Services grew a bit, Artificial Intelligence declined from 8 to 5, and On-Line Services, still a poorly understood subculture, stabilized at 14.

This brings us to Mobile Computing and all its subcategories: Cellular Equipment, Communications Carriers, Dial-in Access Devices, External LAN Connectivity Products, Palmtops/Laptops, Portable Devices, and Wireless RF and FM Products. The total vendor count here is about 200.

Oddly, the new Enterprise Computing section simply restates almost the entire catalog with subcategories such as Portables, Routers, Servers, and Workstations. All of this seems rather redundant. I'm not entirely sure what's going on here, but this whole category seems bogus. Perhaps it's a signal that the show is trying to redefine itself. I suspect that the show's promoters are inventing new category names simply to lure teeming throngs of new conventioneers.

Enterprise computing, mobile computing, and multimedia attracted the most attention at Fall Comdex 1993.

Illustration by Robert Neubecker

WE DIDN'T BECOME THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING TRACKBALL ON GOOD LOOKS ALONE.

TRACKMAN®. A UNIQUE COMBINATION OF BEAUTY AND BRAINS.

In independent testing, TrackMan's three assignable buttons and enhanced MouseWare® software cut nearly 50% off the time it takes to execute routine commands.

DOUBTERS' DIRECT OFFER.

Still not sure TrackMan's for you? Order one for $89* before 4/15/94 and you may return it at any time during the next 60 days for a complete refund, no questions asked.

CALL 1-800-889-0068
Ask for offer 95

LOGITECH
The Sensoware® Company

*Price includes shipping and handling ™/® Trademarks are the property of their respective owners

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

How much **longer** can the 486DX2/66 dominate the desktop computer scene? The Pentium should be the chip of choice right now, but a number of factors have prevented this from happening. This includes the **shortage,** the price, and the difficult implementation of the chip. New factors may **further delay** the transition. Because Gateway 2000 is lowballing its Pentium machine, other vendors are unwilling to build and sell Pentium PCs when there is no profit in them. Many vendors who say they have Pentium machines for sale can't deliver in a reasonable time. Worse news: The **PCI specification** seems to be changing enough so that vendors know they'll have to replace PCI ROM chips in the future. They hate the idea and are worried about that prospect. This is going to be a **miserable** spring for the industry.

Future watch: One of the overlooked killer applications is language translation. In fact, we're not too far from being able to roam the world with a box that translates languages and speaks for us.

Meanwhile, PowerPC systems are starting to appear, but there doesn't seem to be much momentum building except over at Apple Computer, which is switching over to the chip completely in the next year or two. Insiders there are **stunned by the progress** the company has made on compatibility. One executive from a large company said, "If Apple can make it through the doldrums, it'll have the hottest computers on the market. You'll be amazed." Great, now what do I do?

So what's the deal with Cyrix and TI? To further confuse the market, we all expected Texas Instruments to start cranking out clones of the 486 based on some Cyrix work that was contracted between the two companies. TI sued Cyrix for breach of contract and Cyrix sued back for TI's failure to make enough wafers for Cyrix. This is a **screwy story** because a lot of people believed that Cyrix was a TI front, established to build 486 clones. If Cyrix was sued by Intel and lost, then Intel couldn't go after Texas Instruments and its deep pockets. You have to wonder, after all, where does any small company **get the resources** and talent to clone a chip as complex as the 486? Sheesh, even NEC can't do it with its billions. Whatever the case, Cyrix prevails over Intel and goes public. Indeed there is a TI connection as the two companies are going to share technology. Then suddenly there's this **odd lawsuit.** The whole thing could be a smoke screen for something else going on. But what else could be going on?

Latest Buzzword Dept.: If you want to wow them at the next cocktail party, mention a chip technology called **VLIW—very long instruction word.** This type of computer uses huge, complicated instructions per cycle. First CISC (complex instructions), then RISC (reduced instructions), now this. Can these guys make up their minds? This and other wacky concepts are discussed in the **excellent** newsletter *The Microprocessor Report* ($445/year, 707-824-4004). There you'll find excellent observations and odd claims such as the statement made by Motorola's Keith Diefendorff: "By 1997, most software will be portable, and once that happens the *x*86 will be dead meat." **Dead meat?**

Future Watch Dept.: According to the Xinhua Chinese News Service, Chinese computer scientists have developed an OCR system to scan and read **400,000 different Chinese ideograms.** It seems that machine translation of Chinese is just around the corner. In fact, machine translation is one of the most **overlooked killer applications** in the industry. Two companies, Globalink (Fairfax, Virginia; 703-273-5600) and Microtac (San Diego, California; 619-272-5700), make superb machine translation software for desktops. Personally, I find it peculiar that their phone numbers are so similar. Also note that Globalink is located near CIA headquarters in Mclean. Coincidence, right? Whatever the case, these companies make inexpensive systems that **actually work.** Most prevalent languages are supported. Anyone out there doing international business should have these systems on their machines.

The fact is we're not too far from carrying around **a box that translates languages** and speaks for us. We talk into a microphone in English and out of a speaker comes Spanish. IBM has already shown this technology, using its **continuous voice recognition system,** which the company's been **sitting on** for over a year. You talk into a microphone and it turns the spoken word into ASCII code, translates it into Spanish or Italian or whatever you want, and then speaks the words. It's tremendous. There's no reason why we all can't be roaming the world with a box that can talk for us. I suppose **the drawback** is that it might not understand the fast-talking Frenchman from Provence as he rattles off numerous options after we ask for a room with a shower.

More Humor off the Internet Dept.: It's amazing how many odd humorous anecdotes and jokes are passed around the Internet. This one came from the University of Washington (I think) and was found in the *Young Scientists Network Digest:* "The juvenile sea squirt wanders through the sea searching for a suitable rock or hunk of coral to cling to and make its home for life. For this task it has a rudimentary nervous system. When it finds its spot and takes root, it doesn't need its brain anymore so it eats it. It's rather like getting tenure." □

MEET ELOQUE

TO KNOW 1-2-3 IS TO LOVE AMI PRO.

COLLECT CHARTS AND RANGES FROM 1-2-3 AND DROP THEM INTO AMI PRO DOCUMENTS WITH A MOUSE CLICK

Ami Pro and 1-2-3 are beyond compatible. They're actually congenia

CHANGES TO 1-2-3 SPREADSHEETS ARE AUTOMATICALLY REFLECTED ON AMI PRO DOCUMENTS

AMI PRO AND 1-2-3 WORK TOGETHER TO HELP YOU WORK FASTER

PUT THE POWER OF 1-2-3 INTO WORDS.

Everyone knows Lotus® 1-2-3,® the most popular, most usable spreadsheet in the world. Now it's time you got to know Ami Pro,® the Windows™ word processor designed to complement 1-2-3.

Those who know Ami Pro, know why it consistently wins rave reviews from industry experts. Like the fact that it's consistently rated easiest word processor to use.

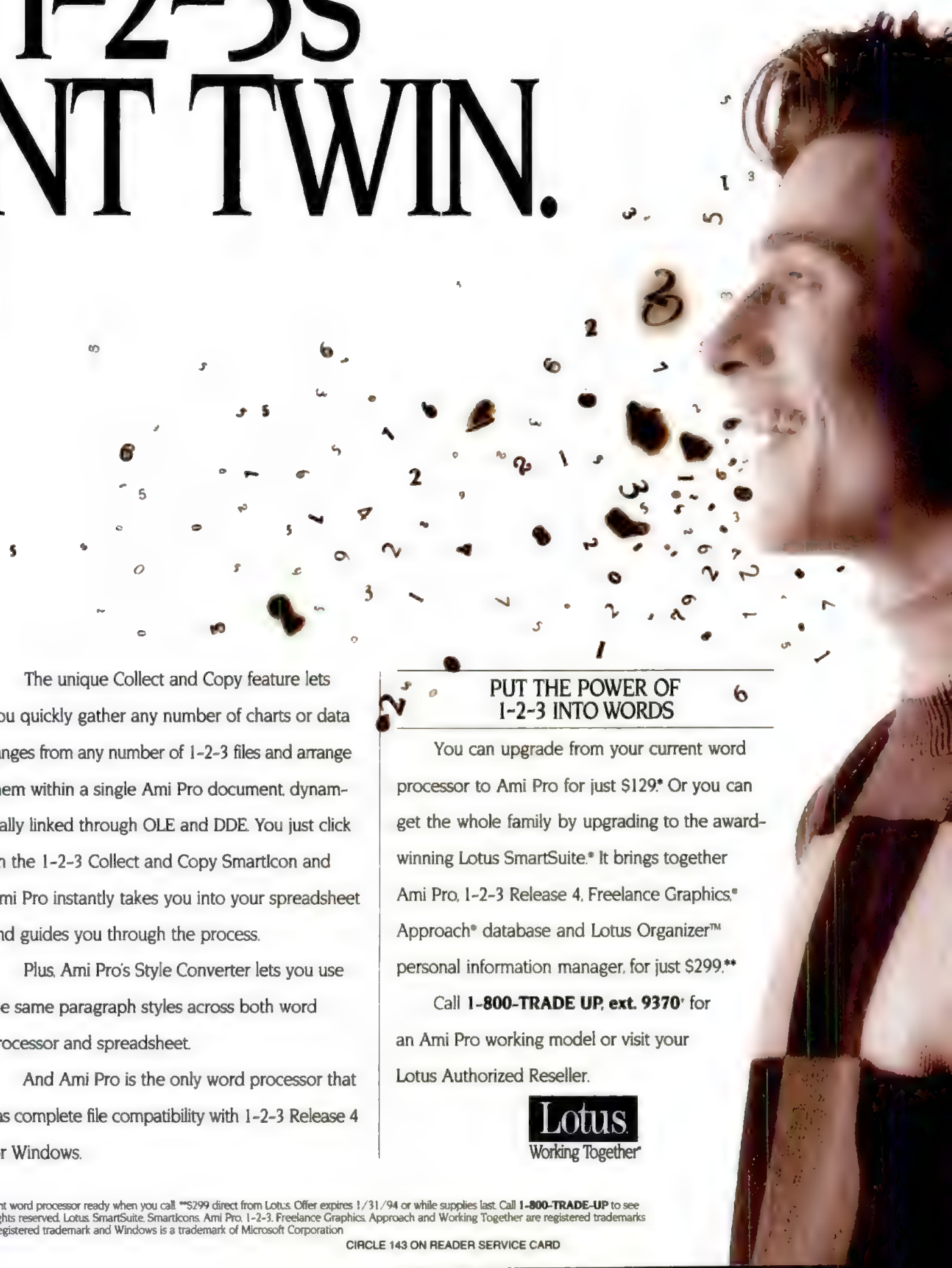
THEY SHARE MORE THAN LOOKS

As impressive in words as 1-2-3 is in numbers, it also has special advantages for 1-2-3 users. Because it's the only word processor designed specifically to complement and enhance your spreadsheet. Ami Pro not only looks like 1-2-3, it behaves identically – with shared menus, common user interface, spell check dictionary and Smartlcons.* So if you use 1-2-3, you already know how to use Ami Pro.

The integration between the two is so complete that incorporating your 1-2-3 data into an Ami Pro document is automatic and almost instantaneous.

*Call for a list of eligible word processors. Education-priced Lotus products not included. Offer valid in US only. Not to be combined with any other offer. Have your if you qualify for a competitive upgrade. In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1994 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142 and Lotus Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft

1-2-3's NT TWIN.



The unique Collect and Copy feature lets you quickly gather any number of charts or data ranges from any number of 1-2-3 files and arrange them within a single Ami Pro document, dynamically linked through OLE and DDE. You just click on the 1-2-3 Collect and Copy SmartIcon and Ami Pro instantly takes you into your spreadsheet and guides you through the process.

Plus, Ami Pro's Style Converter lets you use the same paragraph styles across both word processor and spreadsheet.

And Ami Pro is the only word processor that has complete file compatibility with 1-2-3 Release 4 for Windows.

PUT THE POWER OF 1-2-3 INTO WORDS

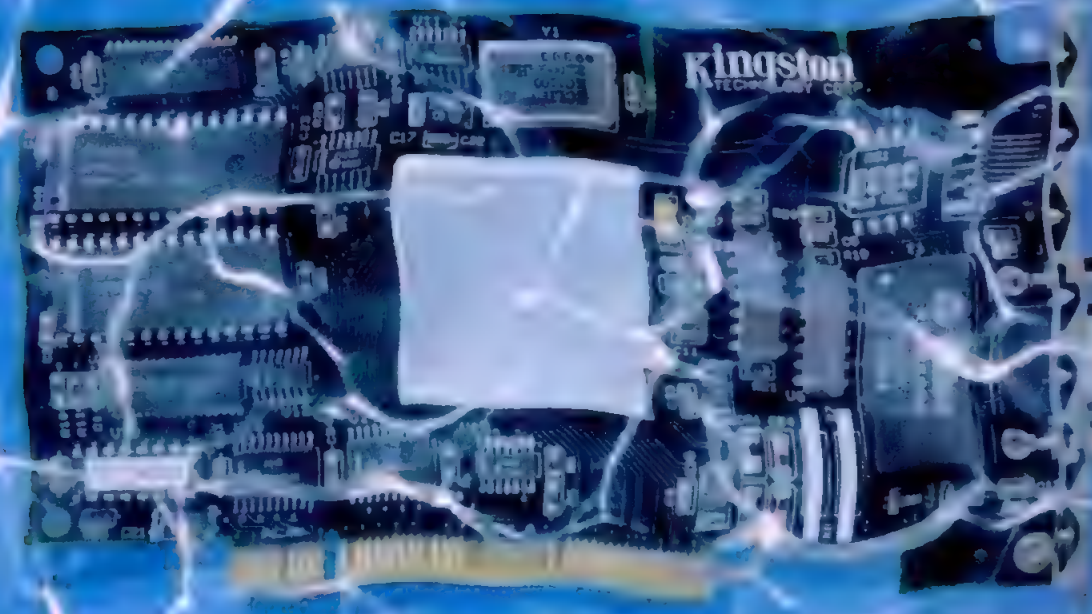
You can upgrade from your current word processor to Ami Pro for just $129.* Or you can get the whole family by upgrading to the award-winning Lotus SmartSuite.® It brings together Ami Pro, 1-2-3 Release 4, Freelance Graphics,® Approach® database and Lotus Organizer™ personal information manager, for just $299.**

Call **1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 9370**® for an Ami Pro working model or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

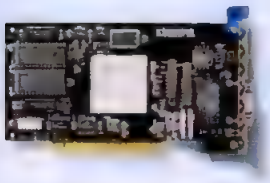
Lotus
Working Together

current word processor ready when you call. **$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 1/31/94 or while supplies last. Call **1-800-TRADE-UP** to see
All rights reserved. Lotus, SmartSuite, SmartIcons, Ami Pro, 1-2-3, Freelance Graphics, Approach and Working Together are registered trademarks
is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD



UNTIL NOW, WE THOUGHT OUR TOKEN RING CARDS COULDN'T BE ANY BLUER.



TokenRx Network Adapters.

IBM on-site service. IBM driver compatibility. IBM developed TROPIC chip and at less than $400 retail. Kingston value. Introducing TokenRx, the ultimate Token Ring adapter from the world's leader in IBM-compatible upgrade products.

Authorized IBM Field Service.

As the world's largest manufacturer of IBM compatible upgrades Kingston is proud to announce that authorized on-site service is now available direct, from IBM for all Kingston upgrades installed in IBM systems including our TokenRx Network products.

IBM SERVICE

Value Priced Compatibility.

$375.00

TokenRx redefines value in Token Ring adapters, without sacrificing quality. TokenRx features Kingston's time tested IBM-compatibility and reliability inherent in 100% product testing.

Kingston Reliability.

TokenRx users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory. Each and every TokenRx adapter is individually tested prior to shipping and is backed by free, comprehensive technical assistance and a five year warranty.

More Information.

If TokenRx sounds like your networking solution, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call: (800) 435-2620, (714) 435-2600 or fax (714) 435-2699. In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd (416) 636-8000 or in Mexico: MPS Mayorista (5) 325-0993, Ingram Dicom (5) 328-1100.

[800]

Kingston

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

The Service Bureau Scandal

Well, yeah, but which Mac program did it *start* in?" I gave up. We'd been down this path about ten times, and the service bureau tech on the other end of the phone Just Didn't Get It. . .and clearly wasn't going to. It was inconceivable to him that the desktop publishing file I was discussing with him hadn't come from a Macintosh application.

I'd called to see about getting repro film from an .EPS illustration of a complicated molecular model that had originated on an Evans and Sutherland graphics workstation, passed through about four other systems, and wound up as a PC EPS file.

I knew the file was okay because I'd pasted it into PC PageMaker, then printed the page on a PostScript-equipped LaserJet. I got the usual gray box on-screen from the EPS file, but the page printed normally, and the file was fine.

But the service bureau was wary, to say the least, about taking on the job and thoroughly confused. This was hardly the first time I'd run into problems with PC files at service bureaus; indeed, the Service Bureau Scandal, as I've come to think of it, has become a serious issue for PC desktop publishers everywhere.

The problem is that the service bureaus that turn computer files into paper or film for reproduction, 35-mm slides, or overhead transparencies almost always come out of the Macintosh side of the business. The Mac once *owned* desktop publishing, illustration, and slide-making, so it's not surprising that service bureaus are full of Macs and nice people who learned everything they know about computers on them.

But while the world has changed, few service bureaus have.

Today, PC-based systems are an important factor in desktop prepress. Though the Mac certainly will retain a significant share of this market, a swing to PC-based DTP is underway. The advantages in terms of both cost and raw horsepower are striking; bundles such as the Power Publishing Superstation package from Dell Computer, Adobe Systems, and SuperMac Technology make that advantage clear. When DTP is only part of the work to be done in an office (as opposed to the dominant function, as is the case with design studios), the efficiency of using the same PCs used for other work is even more clear. Finally, in some large firms, Macs are being mandated out by MIS, with *all* work going on PCs.

These factors have combined to build demand for service bureau output from PC files and apps. Yet the Mac-centric focus of most service bureaus continues, and very few PC-centric shops have opened.

TREATED AS A MAC FILE

Even if your friendly local service bureau does accept your PC app's output, there's a good chance it will be treated as a Macintosh file. That is, your PC PageMaker file will probably be read into a Macintosh and opened under Macintosh PageMaker. Or your CorelDRAW .CDR file will be converted to Adobe Illustrator format and opened on a Macintosh as an Illustrator file. The service bureau will then handle those files exactly as if they were Macintosh files.

Careful shopping can help you find a service bureau that meets your PC desktop publishing needs.

At first glance, this isn't all bad; after all, one of the advantages of PageMaker and other cross-platform apps is supposed to be the ability to move files back and forth more or less transparently.

But there are problems. The idiosyncrasies of Windows' handling of type fonts, for example, can lead to big trouble. And the proliferation of type vendors on the PC side (which has happened to a much smaller degree in the Mac world) means that you may have a font called, say, Rhonda, on your PC and in your file that doesn't match

Illustration by Robert Neubecker

CIRCLE 076 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSIDER'S PRICE

FOR OUR READERS — SUBSCRIBE & SAVE

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	REGULAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL RATE	BONUS STATUS
~~$64.90~~	~~$44.97~~	$29.97	3 FREE DISKS

Subscribe now, and get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the annual cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just $49.97 — a savings of 62%! Along with your order you'll also get PC Magazine's **"Utilities Library"** on 3 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription!

ONE YEAR
24 issues for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
44 issues for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Canada and foreign add $36.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

Jim Seymour

the metrics of the Adobe Type 1 Mac font called Rhonda that's installed on the service bureau's Mac system.

Your film or paper output is going to go seriously wrong.

There is a way around this, though it's primitive: Force PC PageMaker to dump to disk a raw PostScript file of each page with the fonts embedded in each of those pages. This is an incredibly tedious, page-by-page process, and if you have more than a few pages, it can drive you nuts.

PC users shouldn't be forced into such maneuvers. We should be able to deliver our files from Corel, Designer, PageMaker, and other native PC apps to the service bureau, confident that the bureau'll know what to do with them. And confident also that if problems arise—such as the dreaded "limitcheck" message from an image setter, the bureau will be able to open those files on a PC under the application that created them and fix the problems. Most service bureaus can't do that today. The latter point—a bureau's inability to open and fix a file in its native app, usually because the bureau doesn't *have* that application—is especially galling.

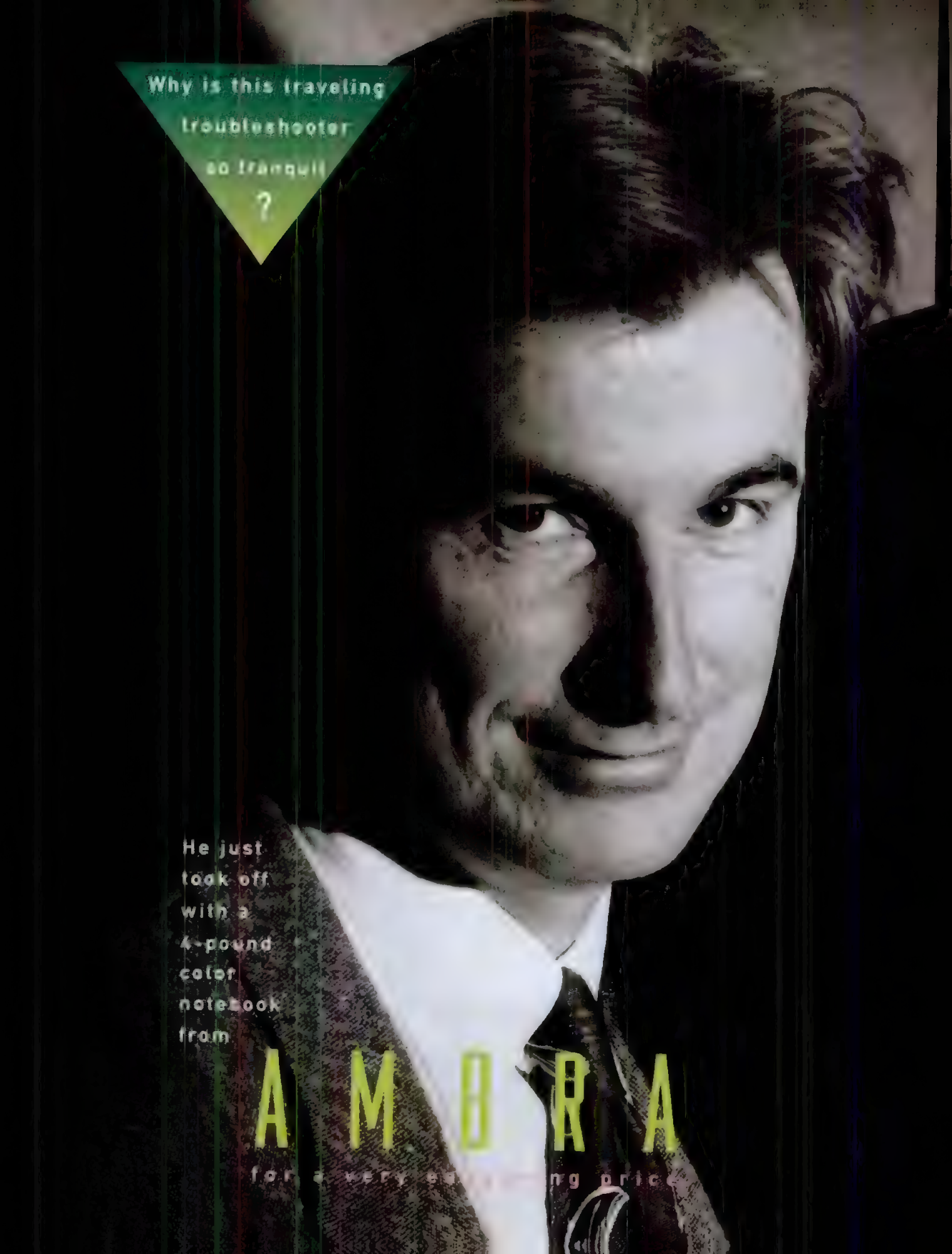
LOOK CLOSELY

The answer? Interrogate a service bureau you're considering using about its experience with PC files. Also, take a look around. If you see an ocean of Macs and a rusty old PC AT sitting forlornly in a corner, look elsewhere.

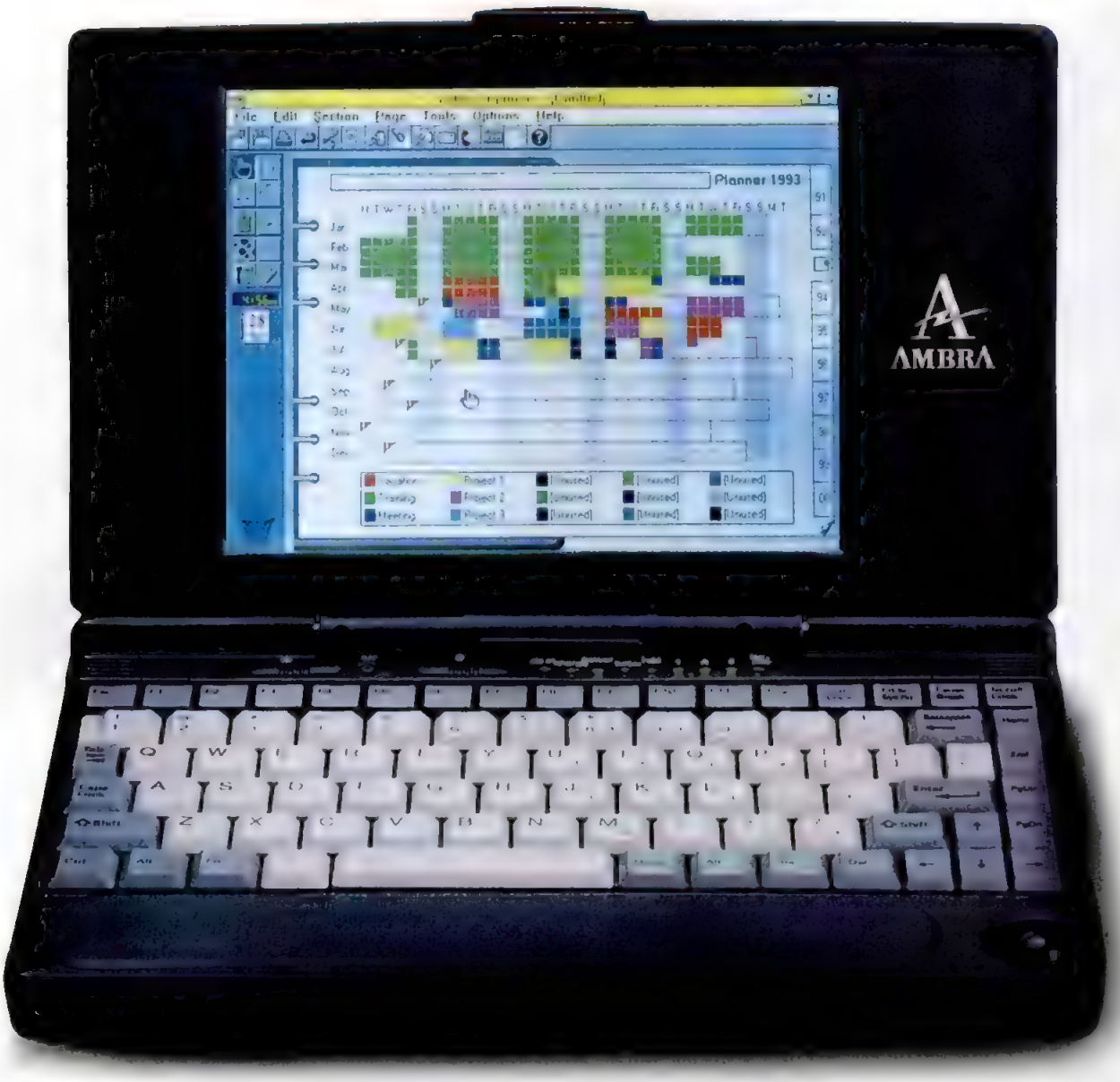
In fairness, things are getting better. Many Mac-oriented service bureaus will tell you they can handle PC output just fine—and some actually can now. We've also seen the emergence of some PC-oriented service bureaus, though they're still hard to find in many areas.

Corel has been identifying service bureaus that reliably handle CorelDRAW and other PC-application files for paper, film, and slide output. You can get that list (in the form of a Windows Help file) in the Corel forum on CompuServe. Search under the keywords *service bureau* in the Corel SIG. The list is also available on Corel's fax-back service: 800-772-6735.

Eventually, market demand will solve this problem. But not tomorrow, or next week or next month. Till then, protect yourself—and your work and reputation—by asking tough questions when you're shopping for a service bureau. □


Why is this traveling troubleshooter so tranquil ?
He just took off with a 4-pound color notebook from
AMORA

Four Pounds of Colorful Computing.

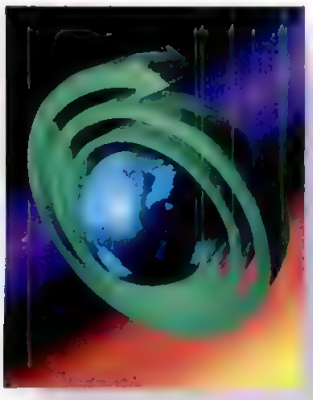


$1,899

SN-Series

FEATHERWEIGHT AND FULL FORCE.

Frequent flyers and life-on-the-road types take note: New lightweight **486SX** notebooks from AMBRA™ combine **25 MHz** speed with first-class computing capabilities — including **color** — yet tip the scales at **a mere four pounds!**



W E

If your work keeps you on the move, call AMBRA. Our new MOBILE SYSTEMS pack lots of POWER yet travel LIGHT.

Cool mono

Hot color

From **clean-edged images** to easy cursor tracking, AMBRA lightweight notebooks' STN color and mono screens are the picture of **price/performance**. Our larger notebooks' STN color screens offer the added benefits of extra-generous viewing area and **dual-scan technology**.

PC Computing calls **active matrix color** "beautiful to behold."[1] One glance at the uniformly brilliant, fast-refresh, glare-free screen of our premium notebook, and you're sure to agree!

DAUNTLESS POWER BEYOND OFFICE DOORS.

N-Series

With new high-speed, high-performance AMBRA notebooks, no application is too demanding. You have the power to do it all! At **6.6 pounds**, these machines are as trim as they are fast — **33 or 50 MHz.** Besides **486SX or DX2** processing clout, they come with a full array of desktop-level features, and **high-volume hard disk capacity.**

SUSPEND RESUME

Work steadily through a "stop and start" day! AMBRA SN-Series notebooks let you easily halt mid-application, and [illegible] the same place.

Comfortable keyboards. [illegible]

Some notebook keyboards feel cramped and shallow, with pointing devices that are unwieldy or easily lost. Not ours. Here's why:

- 86 keys, including 12 function keys
- Standard keyspacing
- 3mm key travel (strike depth)
- Integrated 16mm trackball

16mm trackball

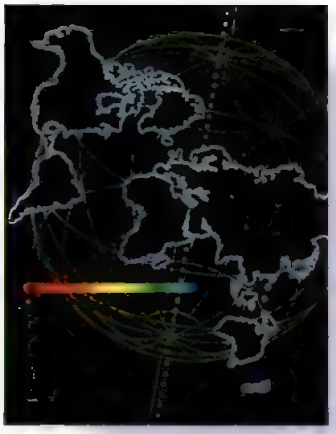
AMBRA™

1-800-239-5815

Fax figures to far-away colleagues!

Tie into an onsite network!

Download data from your host's host!



When you return, be instantly at home!

With AMBRA, mobile computing power goes hand-in-hand with capability to COMMUNICATE and CONNECT.

PCMCIA

Credit-card-size adapters

SMALL OPTIONS, BIG OPPORTUNITIES– EVERYWHERE YOU GO.

AMBRA mobile systems make room for your pick of credit-card-size PCMCIA options, providing everything from fax/modem function to on-the-spot mainframe connectivity!

- 9.6 kbps fax/modem
- 14.4 kbps fax/modem
- Token-Ring adapter
- Ethernet adapter (10BaseT)
- 3270 adapter

"ROAD WARRIOR" OPTION BUNDLE: $386

For SN-Series: Includes PCMCIA 2.4/9.6 kbps fax/modem, extra battery, battery charger, carrying case

"TRAVELER" OPTION BUNDLE: $288

For N-Series: Includes PCMCIA 2.4/9.6 kbps fax/modem and extra battery

"INSTANT OFFICE" OPTION BUNDLE: $927

For N-Series:

Includes docking station, 15" FST color monitor, full-size keyboard

"QUICK DOCK" OPTION BUNDLE: $417

For SN-Series:

Includes port replicator, 14" UVGA color monitor, full-size keyboard

BACK AT YOUR DESK: CONVENIENT DOCKING.

With an optional docking station, your AMBRA mobile system can be instantly plugged into extra storage, extra peripherals, networks and resources throughout your company!

- **N-Series Docking Station**
  4 ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
  2 drive bays (5.25" and 3.5")
  2 internal speakers
  2 serial ports
  1 parallel port
  1 video port
  1 keyboard port
  $499

- **SN-Series Docking Station**
  2 ISA slots
  2 serial ports
  1 parallel port
  1 video port
  1 keyboard port
  $249

- **SN-Series Port Replicator**
  2 serial ports
  1 parallel port
  1 video port
  1 keyboard port
  $89

LIGHTWEIGHT NOTEBOOKS

N-Series

N450T
- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 8MB RAM, max: 12MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200MB hard disk
- 9.5" TFT active matrix color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

$3,999

N450C
- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM, max: 12MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200MB hard disk
- 9.5" STN dual-scan color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

$2,699

N433C
- 486SX, 33 MHz
- 4MB RAM, max: 12MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB hard disk
- 9.5" STN dual-scan color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

$2,299

SN-Series

SN425C
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
- 170MB removable hard disk
- 7.8" STN color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type II
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Slip case
- 4 lbs, including battery

$1,899

(With external 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive, add $99.)

SN425
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
- 80MB removable hard disk
- 8.2" monochrome LCD
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type II
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Slip case
- 4 lbs, including battery

$1,399

(With 170MB hard drive, add $150. With external 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive, add $99.)

Featherweight.

Fierce COLOR.

Friendly price.

FIRM CONFIDENCE.

AMBRA covers every mobile system with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. For just $99, an optional Executive warranty is available.[2] With either warranty, you can rely on toll-free technical support around the clock!

intel inside

FULL CONVENIENCE.

To place an order or get more information, just call — weekdays 8 am to 11 pm, weekends 10 am to 7 pm (ET). We accept Visa,® MasterCard,® Discover® and American Express® — and purchase orders from qualifying businesses. Pick up the phone today!

AMBRA™

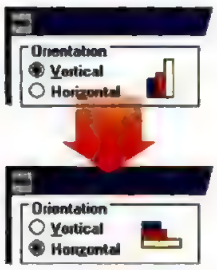
In Canada,[3] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 5731

1-800-239-5815

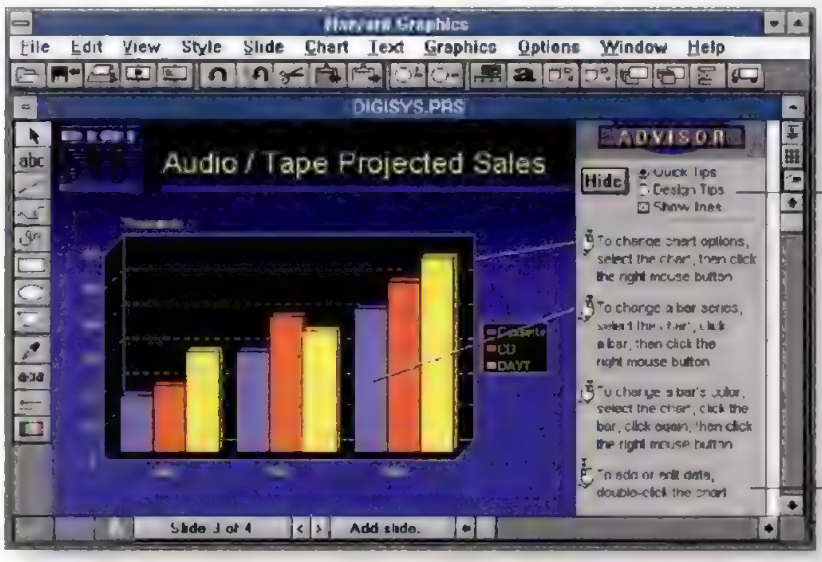
of the customer. 3 Offerings may differ in Canada.

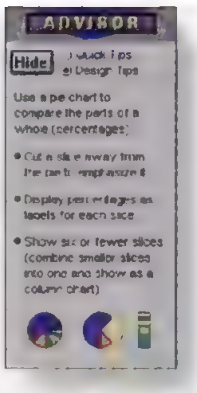
©1994 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

New Harvard Graphics® includes hundreds of ways to motivate your audience.



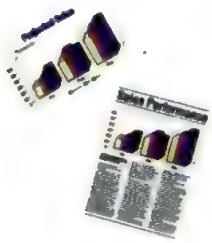
In what form will your charts be more motivational? Vertical or horizontal? Flat or three-dimensional? Find out before you print with a mouse-click in QuickLooks.





The Advisor's Design Tips make it easy to give your presentations that fit-and-finish look, even if you aren't a graphic designer.

The Harvard Graphics Advisor's Quick Tips give you ***instant access to thousands of impact-increasing suggestions.***



With output like this (in absolutely every form you need), you'll get more than understanding—you'll get agreement.

Put your ideas into action faster with our 5-Minute Coach. This interactive tutorial speeds you through the basics of creating better presentations.

And one to motivate you.

Competitive Upgrade $89*

PC Computing MVP Winner December 1993

Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows™ helps you get results from every meeting, discussion and presentation. That's because every feature helps make your information dramatically clear and demonstrably convincing. The experts at *PC Computing* say Harvard Graphics *"...has the added features and definitive ease-of-use that makes it stand out from its competitors."*** Call now for our free demo disk and see for yourself. You'll see hundreds of ways to motivate your audience. For example, our exclusive Conferencing feature lets you make presentations over your LAN, so you can get the results you want with the efficiency you need. You'll also see Harvard F/X, which *"...produces the finest special effects among all desktop packages."*† All in all, it's quite a show.

Buyers Assurance Seal October 11, 1993

Or, call now to upgrade immediately to Harvard Graphics from any Windows presentation package for only $89. Soon, you'll agree with this motivating statement from *PC Computing*: *"There is nothing more that you could want. Period."*‡

Harvard Graphics. Simply the best results.™

For A Free Demo Disk, Call 1-800-336-8360, Oper. 404

SRC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

*Offer expires 3/31/94; $125 thereafter. Other conditions apply; call for details. **PC *Computing Magazine* 12/93. †*InfoWorld* 10/11/93. ‡PC *Computing Magazine* 12/93. All brands are registered trademarks of their respective holders. Harvard Graphics is a product of Software Publishing Corporation and has no connection with Harvard University. ©1994 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.

Bill Howard

Buy Now, Buy Smart

Uncle Bob believes any car manufactured after 1975 is no good because of all that antipollution stuff. Cousin Tess wouldn't buy a color TV for 15 years because the technology wasn't good enough. Now Uncle Harry's daughter Susan and her husband are holding off buying a minivan until it has not just one but two airbags.

Today, the Tesses and Susans of the world are PC users and they're pondering whether to buy today or hold off until next year because of all the tantalizing changes that we'll see by year's end: plug-and-play PCs, Energy Star–compliant PCs, the Windows 4.0 (Chicago) operating system, and clock-tripled CPUs.

You don't need to wait. Here's what you can do to get the right PC and peripherals today and not worry about having an obsolete system 12 months from now.

Plug-and-play. Plug-and-play means your PC will recognize and automatically configure add-in cards and make sure the new cards don't conflict with the existing cards. You don't need a new PC to take advantage of plug-and-play. It will be easier if your existing PC has a flash BIOS so you can squirt in a plug-and-play BIOS, so if you're buying now, look for a PC with a flash BIOS. Your second choice will be to pry out the old BIOS ROM and replace it with a new one if your PC vendor does an update (only a handful of recent, high-volume PCs may offer this). Your third choice will be to utilize software patches that work with your existing BIOS.

Clock triplers. Sometime this year, Intel will ship 486-class CPUs that run at 33 MHz externally and 99 or 100 MHz internally. They'll have real-world performance similar to that of a 60-MHz Pentium system. Intel won't let PC makers advertise their systems as "clock-tripler–ready" because this new technology has not been officially announced. But you can ask if the motherboard is 3.3-volt–compatible (the 486DX3/100 CPUs will run at 3.3 volts). If so, it's likely you've got a match. Personally, I don't think you'll get enough performance improvement to justify the cost of replacing a 486DX2/66 or 486DX2/50 CPU, but that's your choice.

SCSI. The next version of Windows, whether it's called Chicago or Windows 4.0 when it ships in late 1994, will have SCSI support built in (as it already is under Windows NT, Unix, and OS/2), and that makes SCSI a lot more palatable. At the same time, IDE hard disks have broken through their existing 528MB constraint and now work well in 1GB configurations. So it's still a toss-up as to which standard is better; you can't go wrong either way. With prices below $1 per megabyte for many larger hard disks, I'd suggest 340MB for midlevel users, and 500MB or even 1GB for power users. Seriously.

Energy Star. Energy-conserving PCs and monitors will run at less than 30 watts each when idle. You won't be able to retrofit existing PC systems except with clunky power-off timers. But if you're upgrading an existing PC with a new monitor, some Energy Star–compliant monitors—notably Nanao and Nokia—will be able to drop to low-power mode if your PC has a screen blanker (meaning blank, not a bouncing-ball pattern). That can cut your overall power consumption in half.

Laptops with 8MB of RAM. Microsoft's goal is for the next Windows to use no more memory than Windows 3.1 does today. But it would be good insurance to buy your portable PCs today with 8MB of RAM, not 4MB, just in case. Extra memory always makes Windows run faster.

So, except for low-power system units, there's little you'll be able to buy at year's end that you can't approximate today. As for Uncle Bob, he's a lost cause. He finally bought a hard disk, but he's still running WordStar 3.3 on his 6-MHz PC AT and complaining he doesn't see much improvement over the CP/M days. □

Those fence-sitters waiting for just the right PC will get stuck with nothing but splinters.

Illustration by Robert Neubecker

NO MORE EXCUSES.

NOW THERE'S A 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER FOR EVERY APPLICATION AND BUDGET.

Every day, more people buy Sound Blasters than any other PC audio card. Except for a few of you. You know who you are.

But now there's a 16-bit Sound Blaster™ for every application and budget... and no more excuses for owning anything less.

Boosts CPU efficiency by up to 65% with an Advanced Signal Processing upgrade.

SOUND BLASTER™ 16 BASIC EDITION: MORE VALUE.

16-bit performance at an 8-bit price. Same great hardware as our premium models, but in a no-frills $199.95* package. Same Wave Blaster™ Sampled Wave Synthesis and Advanced Signal Processing options, too.

Creative VoiceAssist™ software and microphone provide hands-free Windows control for Sound Blaster MultiCD and SCSI-2 packages.

SOUND BLASTER 16 MULTICD™: MORE CD-ROM OPTIONS.

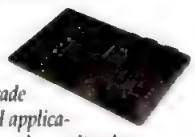
If you've got another manufacturer's CD-ROM drive, take heart. Here's a Sound Blaster 16 that's 100% compatible with best-selling drives from Sony, Mitsumi, and Panasonic.

It can even run two different drives at the same time. Which only makes sense, considering our $249.95* price will save you enough money to buy the second one.

SOUND BLASTER 16 SCSI-2™: MORE SCSI COMPATIBILITY.

Waiting for full SCSI compatibility in a Sound Blaster? Wait no longer.

Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 meets the new, more comprehensive SCSI standards that other cards don't. And runs the complete battery of SCSI peripherals, not just CD-ROM.



Upgrade MIDI applications and soundtracks to Sampled Wave Synthesis with a Wave Blaster daughter board.

Best of all, it's got a dynamite software bundle and a remarkable $279.95* price.

JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT YOU'D HEARD EVERYTHING...

...Along comes Sound Blaster 16. The no-more-excuses sound card. Exactly what you'd expect from Creative Labs, developers of the industry standard 16-bit audio platform.

*All prices listed are manufacturer's suggested retail

Sound BLASTER™ THE 16-BIT SOUND STANDARD. CREATIVE

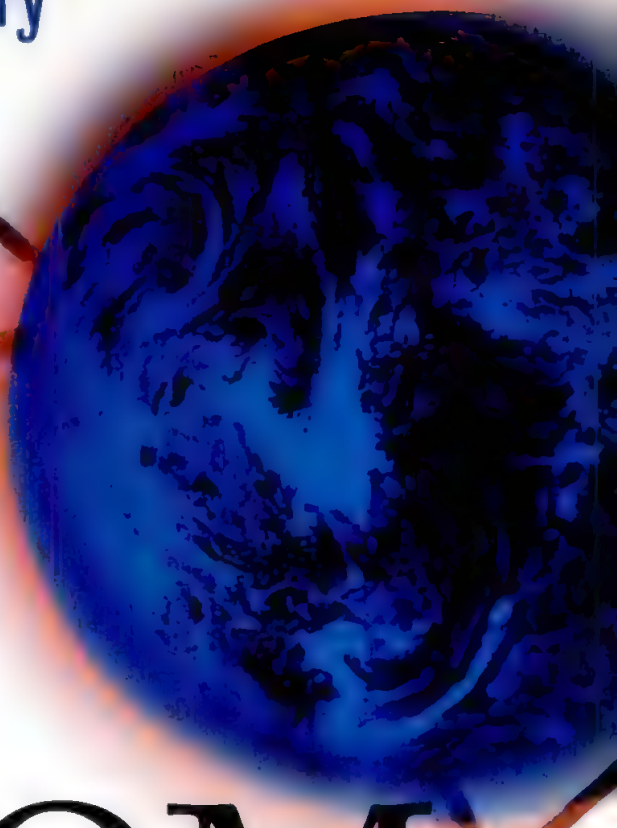
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

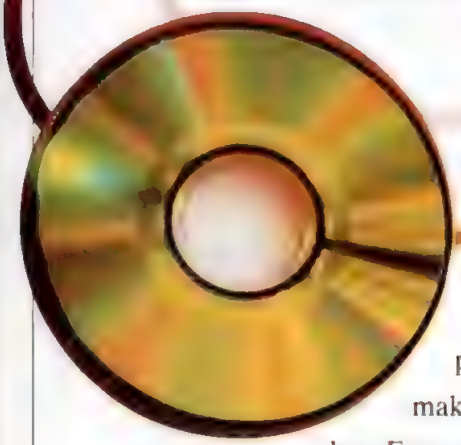
CIRCLE 072 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MPC PC2 Multimedia PC

U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600 **International inquiries:** Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore. TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster, Creative VoiceAssist, Wave Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. All rights reserved *SRP. Note: Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD works with Sony CDU31A, Mitsumi CRMC-LU005 and -FX001, and Creative Labs/Panasonic CR-523 and -563.

The World of CD-ROM





The CD-ROM drive has evolved from a luxury into an integral part of computing. In this issue, *PC Magazine* presents a practical look at how to make the most of your CD dollars. For our story "CD-ROM Drives: Going Mainstream," we report on our tests of 26 single-, double-, triple-, and quadruple-speed drives. "Sharing a CD-ROM" tackles the thorny problem of networked CDs. "A Photographic Memory for the Digital Age" explains how photo CDs are transforming photography. And finally, if you've ever considered publishing a multimedia CD-ROM, read "Creating Multimedia to Die For." Now is the time to take the CD plunge—the right way.—*Leon Erlanger*

Photography by Geoff Spear

CD-ROM DRIVES

Going Mai

Faster, increasingly less expensive, and bolstered by thousands of available titles, CD-ROM drives are quickly becoming essential components of personal computers. With prices for single-speed CD-ROM drives nudging the $200 mark, double-speed drives available for less than $400 (Sony's new budget double-speed CDU-33A should sell for $210 on the street), and triple-speed drives on the way, analysts expect more CD-ROM drives to be sold this year than in all previous years combined. According to CI InfoCorp, a market research firm based in Santa Clara, California, 1.15 million CD-ROM drives are currently installed in MS-DOS– and OS/2- based microcomputers in the United States. That figure is expected to double by the end of 1994 and to double again in 1995.

Storing up to 680MB of information on a single disk, CD-ROMs are now used for everything from multimedia games and reference titles to operating systems (Microsoft Windows NT) to graphics packages (CorelDRAW) to programming tools (Microsoft Visual C++). The CD-ROM is also an excellent medium for storing large amounts of textual information. Many information services distribute large amounts of data on CD-ROM disks, and, with the prices of some CD—recordable (CD-R) drives coming down to the $4,000-to-$5,000 range, several corporations are also using CD-ROM as a way of distributing information to employees.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in this roundup, a CD-ROM drive had to meet the Multimedia PC Marketing Council's Level 1 Multimedia PC (MPC) specification of 150 kilobytes per second of sustained average data throughput; it also had to be shipping to customers at the time of the review. Last year, the Multimedia PC Marketing Council released its updated MPC Level 2 specification, which stipulates a CD-ROM drive capable of 300-KBps throughput—or double-speed drive performance. It also recommends that double-speed CD-ROM drives use no more than 60 percent of the CPU's processing power to transfer data (single-speed drives must use no more than 40 percent).

Mitsumi, Sony, and Tandy chose not to send their single-speed models for review, leaving us with three single-speed drives—the Chinon CDS-435, the Micro Solutions backpack (standard speed), and the Philips LMS CM215. In addition, the following drives did not make it in time for testing: the Mitsumi CRMC-FX001D ($199 to $299),

CD-ROM drives are quickly becoming as necessary as hard disks. PC Labs tested 26 drives, including the first triple- and quadruple-speed products, for everything from data throughput to multimedia playback. • *by John R. Quain*

nstream

Photograph by Geoff Spear

IN THIS REVIEW

CD Porta-Drive Model T3401 116
Chinon CDS-435 120
Chinon CDS-535 120
Hitachi CDR-1900SPC 128
Legacy CD-ROM 2x 128
Liberty 115CDP 128
MacProducts Magic CD Pro 130
Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX 130
Micro Solutions backpack (standard speed) 137
Micro Solutions backpack (double-speed) 137
NEC MultiSpin 38 138
NEC MultiSpin 84 138
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe 138
Philips LMS CM206 142
Philips LMS CM215 142
Pioneer DRM-604X 143
Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS 145
PLI CD-ROM MS 146
Procom MCD-DS 146
Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive 148
Reveal CDD12 148
Sony CDU-33A 150
Sony CDU-561 150
Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM 150
Toshiba XM-3401B 154
Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110 154

Storage Devices External Parallel Port CD-ROM (single-speed, $699; double-speed, $899), the Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XMS ($915), the Todd Traveler TCDR 7700 ($795) and Todd Traveler TCDR 7750 ($915), the Toshiba TXM-3401P ($925), the Relax Vista Chinon CD-ROM ($459), the Procom CD Tower 4-DS ($2,795), and the NEC MultiSpin 4X Pro ($995).

The remaining 23 drives included here range from Sony's new budget double-speed CDU-33A, costing $269.90, to Pioneer's quadruple-speed jukebox player, costing $2,045. All prices include the adapter card. The most common drive mechanism appearing in this roundup is Toshiba's fast but pricey double-speed design, used in nine of the 26 models reviewed here. You'll also find proprietary drive mechanisms and those manufactured by Philips and Mitsumi.

TESTING: WHAT WE FOUND

This year, we've upgraded our CD-ROM drive tests to measure more than just data throughput. In addition to our Sequential Read test, we used Microsoft's MultiMedia Pack v.1.0 VidTest software to test CPU utilization and multimedia playback, and we evaluated each drive's performance on real-world tasks such as loading large TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) graphics files (of 8MB and 32MB) and doing simple and complex (Boolean) database text searches. Also for the first time, PC Labs tested each drive's ability to play back sound from a standard audio CD (Red Book audio).

All of the drives tested managed to meet the MPC Level 1 specification. Most of the double-speed CD-ROM players also managed to meet the MPC Level 2 specification (within 2 to 3 percent). The only exceptions were models that came with parallel-port adapters. Pushing data across a parallel port is a slow, CPU-intensive operation that acts as a bottleneck to the flow of data from the CD-ROM drive to the system. Parallel-port drives were significantly slower than other drives on Sequential Read and Text Search tests and performed poorly on our multimedia playback tests. We can recommend these drives only in situations where portability is the most important requirement.

In general, double-speed drives offer substantially better performance than do single-speed drives. The Chinon CDS-435 single-speed drive, for example, managed only about half the average data throughput of the double-speed contenders. Even for database-reference applications, the single-speed Chinon CDS-435 and Philips LMS CM215 took more than twice as long as did most double-speed drives to perform simple text searches. Double-speed drives also showed better perfor-

HIGHLIGHTS

CD-ROM Drives

DOUBLE-SPEED DRIVES are taking over. Of the 26 units tested, 21 offered 300- KBps claimed throughput, thereby conforming to the MPC Level 2 specification. With street prices for some double-speed models below $300 (including interface cards), single-speed units face rapid obsolescence.

PIONEER'S QUADRUPLE-SPEED six-disk changer was the fastest drive of the pack—and, at $2,045, one of the most expensive. NEC Technologies' just-released $725 NEC MultiSpin 3Xe proved to be a disappointment; the triple-speed unit performed on a par with the double-speed units but was more expensive than many. Among double-speed drives, the Chinon CDS-535 and the PLI CD-ROM MS were the best performers.

SMOOTH VIDEO PLAYBACK was a challenge, even for some of the fastest units. Fifteen frames per second of 320- by 240-pixel compressed video was more than most subsystems could maintain without dropping frames. Audio dropouts were a problem only for a few of the slower drives.

RED BOOK AUDIO QUALITY for these drives didn't measure up to that of consumer audio CD players. Only one drive—the Micro Solutions backpack (double-speed)—did justice to the compact-disk medium. Many units showed poor high-end frequency response and unacceptable distortion levels.

SCSI IS STILL the interface of choice for CD-ROM drives, and high-end adapters can boost performance. Parallel-port connections offer transportability and freedom from SCSI's configuration hassles, but their limited throughput is a serious bottleneck; parallel-port drives were consistently the worst performers on our tests. The best solution: the Liberty 115CDP, which offers both SCSI and parallel-port connectors.

mance in playing back multimedia clips, with fewer frames dropped. Of the double-speed drives, those using Toshiba and Plextor drive mechanisms seemed to show slightly better results than did others on all of our performance tests. Our tests showed that even among parallel-port drives, double-speed units have a performance advantage over single-speed units.

For most of the drives, Red Book audio performance ranged from poor to acceptable. None of the drives produced sound that approaches audio-CD sound quality.

MORE TURNS FOR CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC Technologies, the originator of the double-speed drive, recently upped the ante with the introduction of triple- and quadruple-speed single-disk CD-ROM drives. Based on the same principle as are double-speed models, the new NEC MultiSpin 3Xe and MultiSpin 4X Pro drives employ a faster rotation speed and decoding scheme to boost data transfer rates. Triple-speed drives are rated at 450 KBps, while quadruple-speed models are rated for data throughput of 600 KBps.

While the MultiSpin 3Xe showed appropriately fast throughput results, its scores were equivalent to those of the double-speed drives on our Text Search, multimedia playback, and TIFF Image File Load tests. Upcoming triple-speed products may show better performance. The $725 MultiSpin 3Xe should be available by the time you read this, and NEC expects to ship its quadruple-speed $995 MultiSpin 4X Pro early this year.

One quadruple-speed model is already available: the six-disk Pioneer DRM-604X CD-ROM changer. On PC Labs' Sequential Read test, its score was 586 KBps—by far the best score in this review—and its performance on our multimedia playback tests was excellent. Unfortunately, its $2,045 list price puts it out of reach for most individual PC users.

Large companies looking for an efficient way to distribute hundreds of megabytes of information should consider some of the lower-cost CD—recordable drives now available. In addition to CD drives from Eastman Kodak, JVC, Philips, Pinnacle Micro, and Sony, companies such as Microboards are offering CD—recordable bundles, which include software and blank CD-ROM disks, for as little as $3,900.

STANDARD WARS

Until recently, a raft of incompatible standards for CD-ROM drives bedeviled buyers. Lacking industry support, Tandy and Microsoft's VIS (Video Interactive Systems), Philips' CD-I (CD—Interactive, a hardware and software standard for bringing interleaved text, sound, and video to home entertainment systems), Commo-

EDITORS' CHOICE

- *High-performance, multidisk*.....**Pioneer DRM-604X**
- *General-purpose (SCSI)*.....**Chinon CDS-535, Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS**
- *General-purpose (proprietary)*...**Sony CDU-33A**

With a street price of about $220—which includes a proprietary ISA adapter—the Sony CDU-33A is the best bargain among the 26 CD-ROM drives we tested. Its proprietary adapter lacks the flexibility of SCSI, but you get hassle-free installation and adequate performance.

The Chinon CDS-535, about $370 on the street with a Chinon 16-bit SCSI adapter, was the fastest double-speed model on most of our tests. The drive's one shortcoming: abysmal Red Book audio quality.

The Plextor (formerly Texel) DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS, while not not quite as speedy as the Chinon model, was also an excellent performer; it had better Red Book audio results. At a street price of $368, which includes a Trantor T-130 8-bit ISA adapter, it merits consideration.

If you want high performance at any cost, then the Pioneer DRM-604X is the drive to buy. This six-disk changer captured the top spot on virtually all of our tests. The DRM-604X sells on the street for $1,300.

HONORABLE MENTION

Three double-speed drives did not earn an Editors' Choice but do deserve honorable mention. The Liberty 115CDP offers both parallel and SCSI connectors; the parallel connector lets you hook up to virtually any machine, and the SCSI connector means superior performance whenever a SCSI card is available. The PLI CD-ROM MS is a solid choice—one of the best performers on our tests. But its $700 street price is higher than that of the Editors' Choice Chinon CDS-535 that edged it out. The Reveal CDD12 stands out for its 12 included CD-ROM software titles and videotaped installation guide.

THE ALTERNATIVES

We didn't award an Editors' Choice to any of the three single-speed drives tested. Their performance was lackluster, despite prices higher than that of the Sony CDU-33A. Unless you can find one for well under $200, single-speed drives aren't worth your attention.

Parallel-port drives also proved poor performers. If you must select one, we suggest the Liberty 115CDP, which also offers a SCSI interface.

Our Contributors: CRAIG L. STARK is a staff editor and JOHN R. QUAIN is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. NICK STAM is the technical director for hardware at PC Magazine Labs. STEVEN C.M. CHEN, JOSEPH DESPOSITO, BILL DYSZEL, and GREG PASTRICK are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*. HOWARD ALEXANDER and PATRICK HONAN are free-lance writers. LEON ERLANGER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and MICHAEL J. ZULICH was the project leader.

"Since my Mac's tied to an AS/400, I'm free to do anything."

A new world is opening up for Macintosh users everywhere—thanks to the IBM AS/400.

With an AS/400 in your service, you'll have access to the information you need to be more productive. Whether you're running a single Mac with Apple's System 7 or an AppleTalk network with a hundred nodes, you'll retrieve data components with through SNAps 5250—and view the results graphically.

The AS/400 has the scalability to grow as you grow, with maximum multi-ranges of a whopping 1.28GB. Plus 20,000 proven business applications from which to choose. And industrial-strength systems management for superior backup, data protection and more.

There's virtually no learning curve for the AS/400 because it integrates data seamlessly with applications you already know. And for reliability, you can't beat the AS/400, with hundreds of thousands of systems installed and running.

To learn more about how an AS/400 can help take your Mac to the max, call your IBM representative or dial 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 102-2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234, ext. 735.

The IBM AS/400.
Success Isn't Complicated.

IBM

dore's proprietary *CD-TV* standard, and Sony's *MMCD* (MultiMedia CD, created for Sony's hand-held Multimedia CD Player) formats all seem to be falling by the wayside. Most buyers needn't worry about the esoteric standards with color labels either—*Yellow Book* (the standard describing the manner in which data should be laid down on a CD-ROM disk), *Red Book audio, Green Book* (CD-I), and *Orange Book* (a standard for CD—recordable drives). All the models in this review play standard audio CDs, MPC titles, CD-ROMs conforming to the ISO 9660 file format, and disks based on Eastman Kodak's Photo CD format. All except the Chinon CDS-435 can read multisession disks (disks that have been recorded to in more than one session). This capability is useful if you want to periodically add Photo CD images to a disk or if you are using CDs for archiving data.

Photo CD has been gaining momentum. Several drive makers now offer bundles that include Kodak's $99 Shoebox utility for Windows. Software developer Corel Corporation is selling Photo CDs that contain 100 high-resolution photographs in the Kodak Photo CD format. And the $49.95 disks include a utility that enables you to access Photo CD images and *multisession* recordings even if your drive doesn't support the Photo CD or *CD-ROM XA* format (eXtended Architecture, which is a subset of CD-I that interleaves audio, video, and text). (See the Photo CD story "A Photographic Memory for the Digital Age" in this issue.)

In addition, industry calls for CD-ROM XA compatibility appear to be waning. You'll be hard pressed to find a CD-ROM XA title anywhere today, and even the MPC Level 2 specification requires only that a CD-ROM drive play back XA files—not XA's ADPCM (Adaptive Delta Pulse Code Modulation) compressed audio files.

SHOPPING CONSIDERATIONS

If you're in an environment where smoke and excessive dust are unavoidable, you may want to consider a drive whose mechanism is protected from the outside by double doors and a caddy design. On the other hand, the caddyless tray designs that operate like audio-CD players are more convenient, and most of the CD-ROM drives have self-cleaning lenses to keep them on the right track. In this review, 18 of the 26 drives use a caddy design. External drives tend to be slightly more expensive than internal units, but they are worth considering if you are short on drive bays. You can also easily disconnect an external drive from one system and reconnect it to another, as long as both systems have the right interface card.

Your PC also needs to meet a few basic requirements. To build a library of MPC multimedia titles, you'll need a 25-MHz 486SX PC or better with at least 8MB of RAM and a VGA display to meet the MPC Level 2 recommendation.

You should also have a sound card and a pair of external speakers or headphones. To play back audio CDs or CD-ROM products that use Red Book audio, make sure you can connect the drive's audio outputs to your sound card: Some portable CD-ROM drives, such as the NEC MultiSpin 38, don't have stereo audio output jacks for a sound board, while some sound cards lack an analog audio connection for an internal CD-ROM drive. The digitized .WAV files found in most multimedia CD-ROM applications are processed and sent through the system bus to the sound card, so they don't require a direct connection.

Unless you already have a SCSI host adapter in your PC, you'll also need an available expansion slot to accommodate the drive's controller card. If you want further expandability, consider that models requiring a proprietary interface generally lack the expansion abilities provided by SCSI adapters. And while you can, theoretically, network any of these drives (if you can find drivers compatible with your network operating system), a SCSI-2 configuration will generally provide better performance and compatibility than will other configurations. (See the article "Sharing a CD-ROM," also in this issue.)

Desktop users can save some money by connecting the CD-ROM drive to a sound card, assuming the board provides the right connector (SCSI or proprietary), but keep in mind that SCSI connectors on many sound cards don't allow you to daisychain other devices, and you may not get as good performance as you would by using the controller card packaged with the drive.

Installing the appropriate drivers and software extensions won't take much hard disk space—typically about 500K—but CD-ROM-based software will. Most reference titles require only 1MB of hard disk space to store navigation files and frequently used graphics, but some need as much as 8MB of hard disk space, and many of today's popular CD-ROM games take more than 10MB. The MPC Level 2 specification recommends that you have least a 160MB hard disk.

CD Technology Inc.

CD Porta-Drive Model T3401

BY STEPHEN C.M. CHEN

Despite its name, the CD Porta-Drive Model T3401 isn't any more portable than most external double-speed drives: It comes with a standard SCSI-2 connector, and its manufacturer, CD Technology, no longer sells a battery pack. But the Porta-Drive is strong on performance, though its $1,050 list price (which includes an 8-bit SCSI controller from Future Domain) is a bit higher than the average. (Street price for the drive is about $200 less.)

The Porta-Drive turned in solid scores on most of our tests—a hallmark of its fast Toshiba XM3401B mechanism. It struggled only on our most difficult multimedia sequence, where it dropped nearly two-thirds of the video frames. Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was about average.

The CD Porta-Drive Model T3401.

Installing the drive proved a straightforward task; the default settings worked right out of the box, and the drive's extensive documentation should help resolve any configuration problems.

CD Technology offers a variety of options for the Porta-Drive, including a 16-bit ISA or Micro Channel SCSI controller ($300 each). A $250 parallel-to-SCSI Adaptec adapter lets you connect the unit to a parallel port, so it's attach-

You Could Put All This Together For $3,023. Or Let Us Do It And Save $524.

The Compaq LTE Lite Solution Paq

Includes a Compaq LTE Lite 4/25 486 Notebook, 120MB Hard Drive, a 2,400-bps Data+Fax Modem with WinFax Lite software, AC Adapter, built-in auxiliary battery, NiCad Smart Pack, carrying case, preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1, WordPerfect for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows V.5.0, The Norton pcANYWHERE for Windows V.1.0, Lotus Organizer for Windows R.1.0., and CompuServe.‡

This is definitely not a do-it-yourself ad.

For a limited time, Compaq will deliver the acclaimed LTE® Lite 4/25 notebook right to your door, packaged with everything you need to become an instantly more productive individual. You'll save time setting up your system and loading software, not to mention over five hundred dollars.

This special Solution Paq℠ offers an LTE Lite 4/25 Model 120 notebook preinstalled with WordPerfect for Windows,™ Quattro Pro for Windows, Lotus Organizer, and The Norton pcANYWHERE for Windows. You also get a Data+Fax Modem, a NiCad Smart Pack Battery, plus a carrying case.

LTE Lite 4/25 Features

25-MHz 486SL ◆ 4-MB RAM ◆ 120-MB Hard Drive ◆ 9.5" Monochrome VGA Display ◆ 3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ Power conservation and security features ◆ Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6 & Microsoft® Windows 3.1 ◆ Auxiliary Battery ◆ AC Adapter ◆ EZ Help On-Line Library ◆ Integrated Trackball ◆ Expansion Base Connector

It's set up and ready to run the moment you open the box. And by simply sliding the LTE Lite notebook into the optional Compaq Desktop Expansion Base, you have a full-function desktop computer. You also get unsurpassed Compaq quality, including a free three-year warranty† and 24-hour hotline support.

There's never been a better value on the notebook you really want. So don't wait until they're all gone. Call to order your LTE Lite Solution Paq today.

True, you won't get the gratification of assembling it. But with $524,** you can buy a lot of model airplanes.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-6118

Mon-Fri 7-7 (Sat 10-4) CST
Ask for our new free catalog.

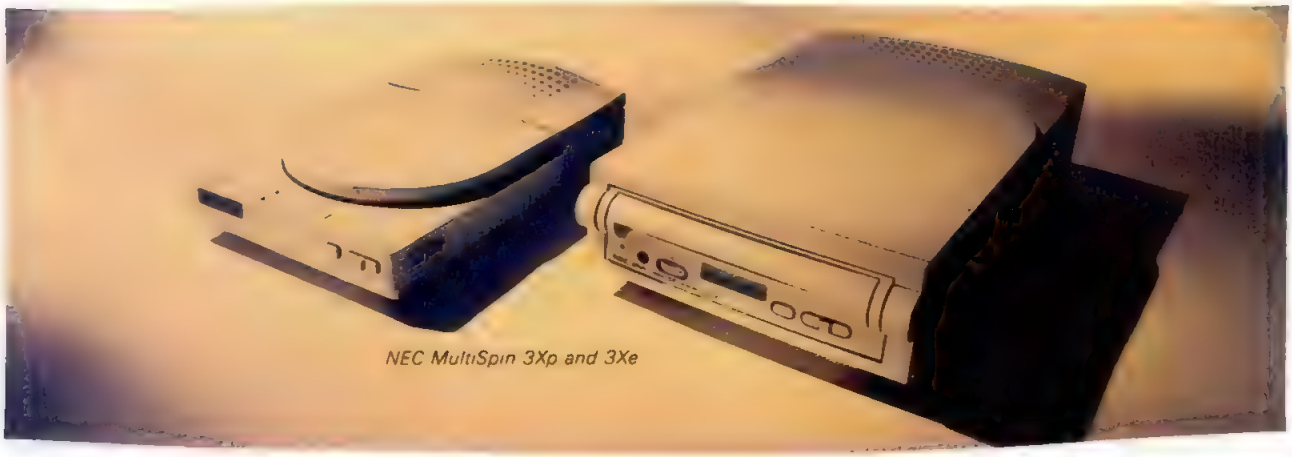
*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Savings based on individual prices †Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. ‡CompuServe preinstalled with 30-day free trial membership. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq, the Compaq Logo and LTE are Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Compaq DirectPlus and Solution Paq are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC #GB00KB1A0B5241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

You want the truth? Here it is. NEC's new MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM readers are the best-performing readers on the market.

We were the first to introduce double speed. And now we improved our data transfer rate to 450 Kbytes/sec. and made a triple-speed reader. (Because that's what you wanted.) We also cut our access time to less than 200 milliseconds, added a 256-Kbyte continuous-flow cache, SCSI 2 interface and a full 16-bit SCSI card.

Which means you can get your information three times faster than you can with standard readers, see smoother animation and video.



NEC MultiSpin 3Xp and 3Xe

Our new MultiSpin CD-ROM readers are not only fast but interactive, with stand-alone audio controls and an LCD display on the front panel. So you don't have to rely on your computer to tell you what's going on (or not going on) with your reader.

They're compatible with Macs and PCs, as well as Kodak Multisession Photo CDs. And, they come with the longest commitment in the industry – a 2-year limited warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #23768. We'll answer all your questions about CD-ROM. And you'll actually get to have an honest conversation for a change.

NEC

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

able to virtually any machine. An internal version of the drive is also available for $700 ($900 with the tested 8-bit SCSI adapter).

The Porta-Drive supports CD-ROM XA and Photo CD multisession formats and includes a headphone jack with volume control. If you need to share a drive among several machines, the CD Porta-Drive Model 3401 offers a lightweight option that produces above-average performance.

▶FACT FILE

CD Porta-Drive Model T3401

CD Technology Inc., 766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94084; 408-752-8500; fax, 408-752-8501.

List price: *$1,050; includes external double-speed drive, caddy, Future Domain 850M SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, AC adapter, software. Bare drive with caddy and AC adapter, $850; Future Domain 850M, $200; Future Domain SCSI interface card (16-bit ISA), $300; SCSI interface card (Micro Channel), $300; Adaptec parallel-to-SCSI adapter, $250; 5 caddies, $60. Internal model: bare drive, $700.*

Circle 451 on reader service card

The CD-ROM Drive That Comes with the System

This table shows which CD-ROM drives are bundled with selected desktop systems sold by the top ten PC vendors. Vendor rankings were provided by CI InfoCorp and are based on the number of DOS-based desktop systems sold in the U.S. to end users in 1993.

Rank	PC vendor	Products	CD-ROM drive bundled with selected configurations	Speed
1	IBM Corp.	PS/1 line	Panasonic CR-563B*	Double
		PS/2 Ultimedia line	IBM CD-ROM II*	Double
		ValuePoint MVP Series	Panasonic CR-562*	Double
2	Compaq Computer Corp.	All Compaq lines	N/A	N/A
3	Packard Bell Electronics Inc.	All Packard Bell lines	Panasonic (model number not available)*	Single or double
4	Dell Corp.	All Dell lines	Panasonic CD-563B*	Double
5	Gateway 2000 Inc.	Pentium- and 486DX2/66-based systems	Mitsumi FX-001D*	Double
		Other selected systems	Sony CDU-31A	Single
6	AST Research Inc.	AST Advantage! line	Panasonic CR-562* and Sony CDU-33A	Double
		AST Bravo line	Sony CDU-31A	Single
		AST Premmia line	Toshiba 3401B	Double
7	Acer America Corp.	Acer Acros line	Panasonic CR-563B*	Double
		AcerAltos line	Sony CDU-541	Single
		AcerFormula line	Sony CDU-541	Single
		AcerPower line	Sony CDU-541	Single
8	NEC Technologies Inc.	Ready 425CD2 line	NEC (model number not available)*	Triple
		Ready 433CD3 line	NEC MultiSpin 3Xe	Triple
9	Epson America Inc.	Epson Endeavor line	NEC 55JD*	Double
10	Digital Equipment Corp.	All Digital lines	Sony CDU-31A	Single

* This drive is not available separately N/A—Not applicable. Compaq systems are configured to user specifications.

Chinon America Inc.

Chinon CDS-435
Chinon CDS-535

BY STEPHEN C.M. CHEN

Chinon America's double-speed Chinon CDS-535 drive, an Editors' Choice selection, offers outstanding performance and a respectable $745 list price (which includes a Chinon SCSI adapter for the ISA bus). This drive is a great choice for multimedia playback. On the other hand, the single-speed Chinon CDS-435 reader—$595 with SCSI adapter—seems overpriced for its capabilities. Street prices for these internal CD-ROM drives average about $370 and $290, respectively.

The double-speed CDS-535 was one of only three drives that completed our most demanding multimedia playback test without dropping a single frame of video. The drive placed second on our Text Search tests and third on our TIFF Image File Load test—which means it was faster than the triple-speed NEC MultiSpin 3Xe. And the Chinon unit came with a variety of CD titles, too. Only its Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was lacking: The CDS-535 turned in distortion scores that were significantly worse than any other drive tested, and it evidenced poor frequency response and channel separation.

The single-speed CDS-435 is a less compelling buy. The drive performed well (relative to other single-speed drives) on many of our tests; on the most complex of our multimedia tests, though, it experienced audio dropouts and jumpy video. The CDS-435 is also the only reviewed drive that does not support multisession Photo CDs (nor does it support the CD-ROM XA standard).

The CDS-435 and CDS-535.

Both Chinon drives are easy to install; we didn't have to change the default settings on the interface cards or software. And both offer plenty of features, including rear-mounted line-out jacks and a front-mounted headphone jack with volume control. The drives come not only with installation and driver software but also with a lens-cleaning disk and with audio-player software that mimics the functions of an audio-CD control panel. External versions of the drives are available for an additional $150.

Chinon's single-speed CDS-435 drive may be a hard purchase to justify—there are double-speed drives that offer better performance at lower prices. But the double-speed CDS-535 is an excellent choice if Red Book audio quality is not important to you.

▶FACT FILE

Chinon CDS-435

Chinon America Inc., 615 Hawaii Ave. Torrance, CA 90503; 800-441-0222, 310-533-0274; fax, 310-533-1727.

List price: *$595; includes internal single-speed drive, caddy, Chinon SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, software, audio player software, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC, Chessmaster 3000 MPC, Great Cities of the World MPC, U.S. Atlas MPC, World Atlas MPC, San Diego Zoo presents The Animals MPC, Sherlock Holmes MPC, Selectware, cleaning disk. Bare drive with caddy, $495; Chinon SCSI interface card and cable, $100. External model: Bare drive with caddy (Model*

TOP TEN REASONS TO BUY A ZEOS®

10. STELLAR PERFORMANCE. We outperform the competition time and time again. We're not making this up! Check out what *PC Magazine* said: "The stand-out was the ZEOS 486DX2-66 system that blew all competitors away–in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as the competitors." We think that's pretty cool!

9. SUPERIOR QUALITY & RELIABILITY. We manage our own research and development subsidiary, PCTech, which designs our own systems. Plus, we use high-quality, technologically-advanced components, making your computer a superior and reliable product. And every system is tested and burned in right at our own labs before it ships.

8. COMPATIBILITY. Everyone needs to be compatible. Upgradable and Pantera systems are 100% compatible with every major network operating system…including Novell Netware! We conform to the most popular standards: ISA and VL slots in the Upgradables, and ISA and PCI slots in the Pantera. Plus, we vigorously adhere to the VL and PCI guidelines to ensure your hardware works flawlessly.

7. AWARD-WINNING REPUTATION. We are consistently on top–review after review, article after article. Our systems are cited for Superior Quality, Best Buy, Excellent Service and Reliability, and so much more. We treasure all the Editors' Choice awards, but what really matters is what our customers think. If readers' awards, phone calls, letters of support and second-time buyers are any indication, they love us! And we love that!

6. EASY PURCHASING. Order any time, day or night. We're always open. And we offer many payment choices: MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Discover, Corporate Purchase Orders, Business Leasing, and COD. Or call now and we'll fax or mail you a Z-Card℠ application, our own credit card with no annual fee!

5. TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & MORE. Need an answer now? Our Technical Support Crew can give it to you 24 hours a day–every day. And it's free! What's more, every system you purchase includes a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Plus, all desktop and vertical systems include Express Parts Replacement. No long waits! No hassles!

4. ONE-STOP SHOP. When it comes right down to it, it's all about choices. What company? What product? With ZEOS, you get an experienced company with well-trained Systems Consultants ready to help you. We offer a wide variety of quality products from 486 desktops to Pentium processor-based verticals to notebooks and subnotebooks. Special orders don't upset us! Within each product line, you can choose from one of our many money-saving packages or we'll custom-build one to your exact needs. Plus, we offer affordable upgrades and options. We have what you need and that makes your life easier.

3. ZEOS UPGRADABLES...

3. ZEOS® Upgradables- The Ultimate in 486 Performance.

One reason to purchase a ZEOS is the product itself. ZEOS Upgradables are the ultimate high-performance 486 systems available now! What's more, our lower prices, Intel verification to the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor, and extra features such as double-speed CD-ROM drive, make these award-winning systems your best value.

The experts agree. In their January 1994 issue, *PC World* said: "The ZEOS 486DX2-66, with simply torrid performance, an outstanding price, and fine service, is (a)...Best Buy." There's more! Just listen to another expert, ***Windows Magazine***: "For a robust and upgradable high-performance system at an extremely competitive price, the ZEOS 486DX2-66 is an excellent choice."

To make it even easier on you, we give you everything you need now...and options for tomorrow. It's the right solution for your computing needs.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS UPGRADABLE SYSTEM	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
■ **Intel Verified:** for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket makes upgrading easy.	**486SX-25 $1195** Lease $50/month	**486SX-25 $1495** Lease $63/month	**486SX-25 $1995** Lease $72/month	**486SX-25 $2395** Lease $87/month
■ RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.	**486SX-33 $1295** Lease $55/month	**486SX-33 $1595** Lease $58/month	**486SX-33 $2095** Lease $76/month	**486SX-33 $2495** Lease $90/month
■ Two serial ports and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard.	**486DX-33 $1395** Lease $59/month	**486DX-33 $1695** Lease $61/month	**486DX-33 $2195** Lease $79/month	**486DX-33 $2595** Lease $94/month
■ Flash BIOS for easy upgradability.	**486DX2-50 $1495** Lease $63/month	**486DX2-50 $1795** Lease $65/month	**486DX2-50 $2295** Lease $83/month	**486DX2-50 $2695** Lease $98/month
■ Eight expansion slots: two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit.	**486DX2-66 $1695** Lease $61/month	**486DX2-66 $1995** Lease $72/month	**486DX2-66 $2495** Lease $90/month	**486DX2-66 $2895** Lease $105/month
■ ZEOS six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life.	■ **Intel Verified:** for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor	■ **Intel Verified:** for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor	■ **Intel Verified:** for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor	■ **Intel Verified:** for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor
■ 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppression; switchable between 115/230V.	■ 2MB high-speed RAM	■ 4MB high-speed RAM	■ 8MB high-speed RAM	■ 16MB high-speed RAM
■ Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI.	■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache	■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache	■ 426MB, 13ms local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache	■ 528MB, 12ms local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache
■ Shadow RAM support.	■ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	■ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	■ **2X CD-ROM drive,** 3.5" 1.44MB floppy	■ **2X CD-ROM drive,** 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
■ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.	■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors)	■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors)	■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors)	■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors)
■ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.	■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch	■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch	■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch	■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
■ Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.	■ Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Enhanced Tools	■ Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Tools, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & Microsoft Mouse	■ Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Tools, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & Microsoft Mouse	■ Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Tools, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & Microsoft Mouse
			■ Choice of Lotus Windows application	■ Choice of Lotus Windows application

FAVORITE OPTIONS

426MB TO 528MB HDD UPGRADE **$125**

10-BAY VERTICAL CASE **$95**

ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers **$49**

96/48/24 V.42 bis SEND/RECEIVE FAX MODEM **$79**

DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD
1MB VRAM: **$149** ..... 2MB VRAM: **$249**

15-INCH MONITOR UPGRADE
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024 x 768, flat screen **$95**

LOTUS SMARTSUITE UPGRADE
Five Windows applications in one box! Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Approach, Freelance & Organizer **$299**

COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE
Double-speed, multisession, MPC-2 compliant CD-ROM. 16-bit/48KHz Cardinal Digital Sound Pro 16 Sound Card with Digital Signal Processor (Sound Blaster and Adlib compatible). Labtec Stereo speakers **$299**

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

FREE SOFTWARE

Packages 3 and 4 come with your choice of either Lotus Ami Pro, Freelance, 1-2-3, Improv, Organizer or hot new Approach.

yes It runs with NetWare

NETWORK NEEDS *Add a network card to your 486, or if you need 32-bit data transfers on your network, ZEOS EISA systems are the right choice for you. Call for details.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

2. ZEOS® Pantera™ The Fastest Thing Going!

It's Fast. It's Powerful. It's the ZEOS Pantera™–Your Best Pentium™ Processor Solution! Why the best? Because we offer you more performance, more high-tech innovative features and more models at an even more affordable price.

The Pantera motherboard, designed by ZEOS, takes advantage of the Pentium processor's advanced features and includes a hot new PCI Local Bus IDE Controller (supporting up to *four* IDE devices) built into the motherboard. The Pantera also features 3 PCI slots (one contains our incredible new PCI local bus video card) in addition to 5 ISA slots. (PCI delivers 32-bit data transfer at a rate up to 132MB per second!)

intel inside pentium processor

Also on the motherboard: integrated business audio and optional integrated SCSI. Plus, ZEOS is one of the first to give you write-back cache standard for the fastest caching scheme available.

To top it all off, we give you all these great features in several money-saving packages... or custom-build a system to your exact needs. So if you want the very best to run your mission-critical operations, the ZEOS Pantera is your best buy.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS PANTERA™ SYSTEM	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
■ Intel Pentium™ Processor running at 60MHz or 66MHz. ■ 256KB cache expandable to 512KB. ■ RAM expandable to 192MB on the motherboard. ■ Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM. ■ Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard. ■ Three PCI slots and five ISA slots. ■ 12-bit ADPCM business audio integrated on the motherboard. ■ Socket for optional on-board Fast SCSI-2 support. ■ Flash BIOS for easy upgradability. ■ 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V. ■ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard. ■ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed. ■ Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.	**PANTERA 60** **$2495** Lease $90/month **PANTERA 66** **$2795** Lease $101/month ■ Intel Pentium Processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache ■ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ■ Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors) ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft mouse	**PANTERA 60** **$2995** Lease $108/month **PANTERA 66** **$3295** Lease $109/month ■ Intel Pentium Processor ■ 8MB RAM ■ 340MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ **2X CD-ROM drive,** 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors) ■ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ **Ten-bay vertical case** with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows application	**PANTERA 60** **$3395** Lease $115/month **PANTERA 66** **$3695** Lease $122/month ■ Intel Pentium Processor ■ 12MB RAM ■ 528MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ **2X CD-ROM drive,** 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors) ■ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ **Ten-bay vertical case** with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows application	**PANTERA 60** **$3995** Lease $132/month **PANTERA 66** **$4295** Lease $142/month ■ Intel Pentium Processor ■ 16MB RAM ■ 1GB SCSI hard drive with 256K cache ■ On board Adaptec SCSI controller ■ **2X CD-ROM drive,** 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM. (16.7 million colors) ■ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ **Ten-bay vertical case** with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows application

FAVORITE OPTIONS

340MB to 426MB HDD UPGRADE **$55**

ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP
For on-board SCSI. **$49**

INTERNAL 14,400 bps V.32 bis MODEM WITH 14,400 bps SEND/RECEIVE FAX **$179**

1MB TO 2MB VIDEO RAM UPGRADE
Add additional memory for greater video performance **$59**

DIAMOND PCI VIPER VIDEO CARD WITH 2MB VRAM
Fastest Windows accelerated video **$249**

ARCHIVE SUPERHORNET INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes backup software **$169**

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE
If your system includes a CD-ROM drive, upgrade with a sound card and speakers **$148**

300 WATT POWER SUPPLY UPGRADE **$50**

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT
A 32-bit high-performance operating system for client-server computing **$329**

LOTUS SMARTSUITE UPGRADE
Five Lotus applications in one bundle **$299**

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

SERVICE & RELIABILITY

ZEOS has won more *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards than any other company–five in all!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

ZEOS PENTIUM PROCESSOR SOURCE

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novell compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS and Contenda are registered trademarks; Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks; Ambra and Freestyle are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1994 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-PCM-9402B

1. ZEOS® Can Ship Today!

1 Choose what ZEOS system package you want. (A sampling of what's available is shown below.)

2 Call ZEOS at 800-554-7172. For same day shipping, place your order before 1 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday.

3 Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system *the same day you order!*

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.*

486DX-33 **$1695**

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse

486DX-33 **$2195**

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

486DX-33 **$2343**

486DX2-66 **$2643**

PACKAGE #3MM:

- 8MB high-speed RAM
- 426MB, 13ms local bus IDE hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Cardinal Digital Sound Pro 16 card
- Magnetically shielded stereo speakers
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS with Tools, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Lotus Windows application

486DX2-66 **$2995**

PACKAGE #3 BONUS:

- 8MB RAM
- 256K SRAM system cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond Viper local bus video card
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- 14,400 bps V32 bis send/receive fax modem
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

Pantera™-60 **$2995**

Pantera™-66 **$3295**

PACKAGE #4:

- Intel Pentium Processor
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB local bus IDE HDD with built-in 128K cache
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Windows-accelerated PCI local bus video
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- 10-bay vertical case
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Lotus application

Ambra™ 486SX-25 **$1195**

PACKAGE #1:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- 3.5" floppy drive
- VESA local bus SVGA color video
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse

Contenda® 386SL-25 **$1344**

PACKAGE #2 PLUS:

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Internal 96/48/24 send/receive fax modem
- DOS, Windows for Workgroups
- Lotus Organizer
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.

Freestyle™ 486SL-25 **$2395**

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 260MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 96/24 send/receive fax modem
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- DOS, Windows for Workgroups
- 8.5" to 11.3" x 1.75" to 2.25"; 5.6 lbs.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

*Orders must be for Computers Now! configurations; we've listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously update this list of configurations, *please call to confirm your system is on the list.* This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock. Other ZEOS systems and custom configurations may take slightly longer—about a week. All orders are subject to credit approval. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, M-F.

Circle 155 on reader service card

APPLICANT INFORMATION—FOR AN INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT, COMPLETE THIS SECTION AND SIGN BELOW

Applicant(s) please read the following—Married applicants may apply for separate Accounts. After credit approval each Applicant shall have the right to use this Account to the extent of any credit limit set by the creditor and each Applicant will be liable either individually or together as we shall determine for all amounts of credit extended under this Account to any Applicant or Authorized User. For Married Wisconsin Residents Only: If you are applying for an individual Account combine your financial information in Section 1 below.

First Name Initial Last Name

Present Street Address City State Zip

Previous Address (If less than two years at Present Address) City State Zip

Birthdate / /	Social Security Number - -	Home Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )

Name of Relative or Friend (Not living with you) City and State Relative/Friend Phone ( )

Your Employer (Or business name if self-employed) How Long (Years)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Occupation/Group (✓ One)
❒ 1. Professional/Technical ❒ 2. Sales ❒ 3. Clerical ❒ 4. Self-Employed ❒ 5. Retired ❒ 6. Other

# Dependents	Do You (✓ One) ❒ Own ❒ Rent ❒ Live w/Relatives	How Long (Years)	Mortgage/Rent Payment $

Credit References (✓ All That Apply):
❒ Checking ❒ Savings ❒ VISA ❒ MasterCard ❒ Sears/Discover ❒ American Express/Optima ❒ Other

If Your Credit References Can Be Verified In Any Other Name, List That Name Here:

JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION (WHO MUST SIGN BELOW) OR AUTHORIZED USER INFORMATION (WHO NEED NOT SIGN BELOW)

First Name Initial Last Name

Present Address (City, State and Zip)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Social Security # - -	Relationship To Applicant ❒ Spouse ❒ Other

APPLICANT/JOINT APPLICANT: PLEASE READ AND SIGN BELOW

Applicants ("you") request a Credit Card(s). You represent that the information given in this Application is complete and accurate and authorize Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia to check with consumer reporting agencies, credit references and other sources disclosed herein in investigating the information given. You represent that your Account will be used only for personal, family or household purposes. You understand that the Credit Card Agreement will be mailed with the Credit Card and will be binding on you after you use the Credit Card. You agree that there is no agreement between you and us until we approve and accept this Agreement at our offices in Georgia and that it has been deemed to have been made in Georgia. **Cards are issued and credit is extended by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia, Roswell, GA.**

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

We are required to ask married residents of Wisconsin to give us the following information:

Name of Spouse _____ Address of Spouse _____

There are costs associated with the use of the Credit Card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-6770169 or write to Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076. No financing is available outside of the U.S.

STATE LAW REQUIRES US TO GIVE YOU THE FOLLOWING NOTICES: Illinois residents: Residents of Illinois may contact the Illinois Commissioner of Banks and Trust Companies for comparative information on interest rates, charges, fees and grace periods. State of Illinois–CIP, P.O. Box 10181, Springfield, IL 62791; Telephone 1-800-634-5452. **OHIO RESIDENTS:** THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT WORTHY CUSTOMERS, AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW. **Wisconsin residents:** No provision of a marital property agreement, a unilateral statement under Sec. 766.59, Wis. Stats., or a court decree under Sec. 766.70, Wis. Stats., adversely affects the interest of the creditor unless the creditor, prior to the time credit is granted, is furnished a copy of the agreement, statement or decree or has actual knowledge of the adverse obligation when the obligation to the creditor is incurred.

CG4T (4/93) 889-AN PCM 2104 9402B

Z-CARD SALES HOTLINE: 800-772-3977
Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

Apply for your own Z·Card℠ today!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to *Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076.* We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDX-435), $645.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Chinon CDS-535
List price: *$745; includes internal double-speed drive, caddy, Chinon SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, software, audio player software. Bare drive with caddy, $645; NCS 250 model interface card and cable, $100. External model: Bare drive with caddy, (Model CDX-535), $795.*
Circle 452 on reader service card

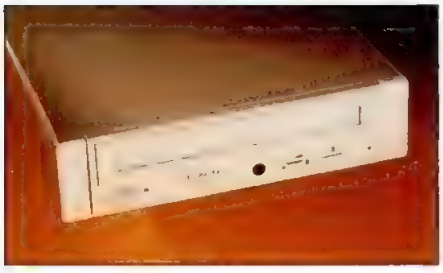
Hitachi Home Electronics (America) Inc., Multimedia Systems Division

Hitachi CDR-1900SPC

BY PATRICK HONAN

At $1,035 with a proprietary interface card, the Hitachi CDR-1900SPC from Hitachi Home Electronics (America), Multimedia Systems Division, is pricey if you're planning to use it for typical CD-ROM applications. And this internal unit's performance did not match that of many of the other double-speed drives we tested. For drives that support the CD-I (CD-Interactive) standard, though, this drive's street price—which falls between $700 and $800—is not out of line.

This drive turned in consistently below-average performance scores, taking nearly twice as long as the fastest drives to complete our Text Search tests. When playing back multimedia clips, the drive placed a higher-than-average load on the CPU; on the most difficult multimedia playback test,



The Hitachi CDR-1900SPC.

the CDR-1900SPC skipped more than 90 percent of the video frames.

The CDR-1900SPC does not support audio oversampling, and its Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was generally poor. Total harmonic distortion and intermodulation distortion were among the highest of the tested units.

On the plus side, the CDR-1900SPC was simple to set up and operate. Installation required only five minutes, using the default settings on the installation software and Hitachi's proprietary 8-bit ISA interface board. (Hitachi also offers a Micro Channel interface board for an additional $170.) Documentation was brief but adequately covered the essentials.

The CDR-1900SPC comes with a self-cleaning lens, double doors, and an airtight chassis. The drive lets you eject caddies manually (with a front-panel button), with a software command, or with an emergency eject button. CD-ROM XA, multisession Photo CD, and CD-I formats are supported. But with its lackluster performance and high price, the Hitachi CDR-1900SPC does not stand out from the pack.

▶FACT FILE

Hitachi CDR-1900SPC
Hitachi Home Electronics (America), Multimedia Systems Division, 3890 Steve Reynolds Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093; 800-241-6558, 404-279-5600; fax, 404-279-5696.
List price: *$1,035; includes internal drive, Hitachi proprietary interface board (8-bit ISA), cables, installation software. Bare drive, $855; Hitachi proprietary interface board (8-bit ISA), $70; Hitachi proprietary interface board (Micro Channel), $170.*
Circle 453 on reader service card

Legacy Storage Systems Inc.

Legacy CD-ROM 2x

BY GREG PASTRICK

Legacy Storage Systems specializes in backup and mass-storage systems for network file servers and high-end workstations. The company's double-speed Legacy CD-ROM 2x shipped to us with CorelSCSI drivers and an Adaptec AHA 1740/42A SCSI-2 adapter for the EISA bus. This $1,949 combination (about $1,500 on the street) turned in strong performance.

The CD-ROM 2x finished near the top of the pack on our Text Search tests and on our TIFF Image File Load test. The drive dropped only about a third of the video frames on our most taxing multimedia clip, offering better performance than many of the other double-speed models. Because the drive offers no line-out connectors, we tested Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) over the headphone jack instead; while we observed good frequency response, other results

The Legacy CD-ROM 2x.

were only average.

Installing the Legacy drive is a two-step process. First you must configure the EISA bus to recognize the Adaptec host adapter card. Then you have to load the CorelSCSI drivers. The CD-ROM 2x has two standard SCSI-2 connectors at its rear, where the power plug and SCSI ID selector are also located. Legacy's 20 pages of documentation were not especially helpful, but installation was thoroughly documented in the component manufacturers' original manuals.

The CD-ROM 2x supports CD-ROM XA and Photo CD multisession formats. Legacy offers this drive with ISA and Micro Channel interface cards, and it will also ship the unit as a standard internal device, mounted on a device tray, or with rails for installation in secure network CD-ROM cabinets. These options and the bus-mastering Adaptec EISA controller make the drive a strong candidate for use on a network server.

▶FACT FILE

Legacy CD-ROM 2x
Legacy Storage Systems Inc., 25A South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748; 800-966-6442, 508-435-4700; fax, 508-435-3080.
List price: *$1,949; includes external double-speed drive, Adaptec AHA 1740/42A SCSI-2 interface card (EISA), cables, CorelSCSI software. Bare drive, $999; Adaptec AHA 1740/42A interface card and cable, $850; Adaptec 1540/42 interface card (16-bit ISA) and cable, $495; Adaptec 1640 interface card (Micro Channel) and cable, $600.*
Circle 454 on reader service card

Liberty Systems Inc.

Liberty 115CDP

BY GREG PASTRICK

Liberty Systems makes a broad line of transportable storage devices for both PCs

THE DECISION FOR THE RIGHT SIDE OF YOUR BRAIN.

WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows The latest version.

THE DECISION FOR THE LEFT SIDE OF YOUR BRAIN.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows R.4.0 The latest release.

THE DECISION THAT'S A NO-BRAINER.

The latest from Compaq DirectPlus: The ProLinea 4/33s Total Solution Paq.
*$1,699 or $61 per month**

The Total Solution Paq includes the new Compaq ProLinea 4/33s with 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive, a Compaq 1024 Color Monitor (1024 x 768 non-interlaced), a 2,400-bps Data+Fax Modem with WinFax Lite software, preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1, WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows R.4.0, ReachOut Remote Control communications software, TabWorks and CompuServe.

Whether you work logically or intuitively, Compaq DirectPlus™ has the perfect answer to your computing needs.

A complete ready-to-use package, the Compaq ProLinea™ 4/33s Total Solution Paq™ combines the latest versions of WordPerfect and Lotus 1-2-3 with the latest version of our acclaimed ProLinea PC, the 4/33s. This high performance desktop is 30 percent faster than 486SX/25 machines, to handle word processing, spreadsheet and database applications with ease.

ProLinea 4/33s Features

- 33 MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive
- 3½" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Compaq Color Monitor
- Local Bus Video with 1MB Memory
- Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6 & Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Compaq Mouse
- 3-Year Warranty

The Compaq Total Solution Paq also includes a 2,400-bps Data+Fax Modem that lets you send and receive directly, as well as access CompuServe.†† The Compaq ProLinea 4/33s is backed by our free 3-year warranty.† And a free technical assistance hotline is available every hour of every day.

So don't wait. Get everything you need with one decision: call Compaq DirectPlus. And conserve your brainpower for the sort of thing that really requires it. Like running your business.

intel inside

COMPAQ DirectPlus
1-800-888-6118
Weekdays 7-7, Sat 10-4 CST.
Ask for our new free catalog.

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. †Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. ††CompuServe preinstalled with 30-day free trial membership. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea is a trademark and Compaq DirectPlus and Solution Paq are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation Offer available in the U S only

The Liberty 115CDP.

and Macintoshes. The Liberty 115CDP is a 4.2-pound, external double-speed CD-ROM drive; with both SCSI-2 and direct parallel-port connectors built in, it's easily adaptable to both desktop and portable use. The drive, together with an 8-bit SCSI adapter from Rancho Technology, lists for $888 direct from Liberty.

The Liberty drive/SCSI adapter combination turned in strong performance scores, outperforming many of the other units based on the same Toshiba XM3401B mechanism. It performed well on our Text Search tests, ably handled complex multimedia clips, and produced average-quality Red Book audio output. The drive supports multisession Photo CDs and the CD-ROM XA format.

Most parallel-port interfaces are a mixed blessing: They provide near-universal compatibility at the expense of speed. But the 115CDP's dual-interface design minimizes tradeoffs. On SCSI-equipped machines, you can tap the drive's full performance potential; on other machines, you can use the drive for less-intensive applications. (Expect multimedia playback to be a problem over the parallel port.) A pass-through is provided so you can continue to use a printer even when the drive is connected via the parallel port.

If you don't need the parallel-port connectivity at all, you can shave $100 off the drive's list price. Given Liberty's extensive line of portable-centric options—including PCMCIA-to-SCSI adapters—you may be able to get by without it. While no battery pack is available to make the drive truly portable, the 115CDP is well suited to transportable use.

▶FACT FILE

Liberty 115CDP

Liberty Systems Inc., 160 Saratoga Ave., #38, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408-983-1127; fax, 408-243-2885.

List price: *$888; includes external double-speed drive with parallel-port and SCSI connectors, Rancho Technology RT1000A-6 SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, integrated AC adapter, software. Bare drive, $799; bare drive without parallel port, $699; Rancho Technology RT1000A-6 interface card, $89; Trantor T130B SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), $89; Future Domain TMC1670SVP SCSI interface card (16-bit ISA), $179.*

Circle 455 on reader service card

MacProducts USA Inc.

MacProducts Magic CD Pro

BY GREG PASTRICK

Just because the company name has "Mac" in it doesn't mean MacProducts USA is not a ready source of PC-compatible peripherals. The company primarily targets the Apple Macintosh market, but its MacProducts Magic CD Pro CD-ROM drive ($748 with a parallel-to-SCSI adapter) works with PCs also. If you buy the drive for easy portability, though, you'll pay the price in performance.

The MacProducts Magic CD Pro.

The Magic CD Pro is based on the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism, itself a solid performer. But couple the drive with the Always Technology AL-1000 parallel-to-SCSI adapter—the interface that MacProducts USA says most Windows users request—and throughput drops dramatically. In this configuration, the Magic CD Pro placed almost last on most tests; it fared particularly poorly when playing back multimedia clips. On complex sequences, video and audio breaks were clearly evident. Even on small clips encoded in simple formats, CPU utilization was very high.

The Magic CD Pro did demonstrate above-average Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs)—with strong frequency response and low total harmonic distortion. And its installation was a simple task, thanks to the parallel-port connection and CorelSCSI driver software. The unit's side-mounted parallel pass-through means you don't have to give up your printer to use the drive. At 6.8 pounds, though, the Magic CD Pro is somewhat more luggable than it is portable—especially since it runs on AC only.

The Magic CD Pro includes everything you need, even drivers, to connect it to a Macintosh system. If your priority is finding a CD-ROM reader that can readily be swapped between systems—and even across platforms—then the MacProducts Magic CD Pro is a good bet.

▶FACT FILE

MacProducts Magic CD Pro

MacProducts USA, 608 W. 22nd St., Austin, TX 78705; 800-622-3475, 512-472-8881; fax, 512-499-0889.

List price: *$748; includes external double-speed drive, Always Technology AL-1000 parallel-to-SCSI adapter, AC adapter, CorelSCSI software. Bare drive with cables and software, $549; Always Technology AL-1000 Pro kit (includes CorelSCSI software and AL-1000 adapter), $199.*

Circle 456 on reader support card

Micro Design International Inc.

Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX

BY GREG PASTRICK

Micro Design International takes a big-systems approach to mass-storage devices. All its desktop products are uniformly packaged with built-in rails for easy stacking. And all of them can work together under the company's sophisticated SCSI Express software, which is available for AIX, DOS, HP-UX, NetWare, OS/2, Solaris, System 7,

The Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX.

The Leader In SCSI CD-ROM.

$65
Complete Kit
TMC-850MCD
Suggested List Price

WORLDWIDE SUPPLIER TO
IBM
SONY
HITACHI
Panasonic
NEC
PIONEER
TOSHIBA

Future Domain is clearly #1.

We're #1 in operating system compatibility with built-in CD-ROM support for OS/2, Novell, UNIX, Windows and Windows NT.

#1 in drives supported too. And #1 in Photo CD support!

The TMC-850MCD is definitely #1 in value with a suggested list price of just $65.

Make Future Domain your first choice for SCSI CD-ROM! For more information, ask your retailer or call us: **800-879-7599.**

Made in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUTURE DOMAIN

Future Domain is a trademark of Future Domain Corp. All other company names and product names are the property of their respective owners

U.S. Distributors: Arrow (800) 777-ARRO, Bell Micro (800) 800-1513, Decision Support Systems (800) 231-4279, Gates/FA (800) 332-2222 or (800) 428-3732, Ingram Micro (800) 456-8000; Marshall (800) 800-2970, Southern Electronics Distributors (800) 444-8962, Tech Data (800) 237-8931, Vitek Systems (800) 366-6655, Western Microtechnology (800) 338-1600.
In Canada: Arrow (800) 668-5543, Computer Brokers of Canada (800) 465-1616, Ingram Micro (800) 668-3450, Tech Data Canada (800) 668-5588.

How We Tested

We've dramatically expanded our CD-ROM performance test suite this year to test the drives in a variety of scenarios. In addition to measuring throughput, we timed real-world text searches, performed large-file loads, and quantified Microsoft Video for Windows-based multimedia playback.

Our test results showed that the best performers were the quadruple-speed Pioneer DRM-604X and the double-speed Chinon CDS-535 and PLI CD-ROM MS drives. The new triple-speed NEC MultiSpin 3Xe, though it turned in strong results on our Sequential Read test, was only average on our real-world tests. As we expected, drives that connect through parallel ports (rather than via SCSI or proprietary interface cards) were severely impaired during testing. And many double-speed drives were overwhelmed by complex multimedia clips.

TEST ENVIRONMENT

As our test platform, we used 486DX2/66-based, EISA/VL-Bus units from Micron Computer. Each system had 256K of L2 cache, 8MB of RAM, and a Diamond Viper VLB video adapter based on Weitek's P9000 accelerator chip. Tests were conducted at 800-by-600 resolution in 24-bit color. During multimedia testing, we used a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 ASP for generating audio output. Our CD-R disk was produced on a Pinnacle Micro RCD-202 recorder.

SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM READS

Our new Microsoft Windows-based, low-level throughput tests measure the raw sequential and random data-transfer speeds of the CD-ROM subsystems. Applications read data off the disk by using different block sizes; 512-byte, 2K, 4K, 8K, and 16K blocks are common. Here we show results for 16K blocks, which represent the drives' optimal data-transfer rates. Both sequential- and random-read performance are depicted, although sequential reads predominate in most CD-based applications.

We found that most drives approached or met their claimed throughput ratings of 300 kilobytes per second (double-speed) and 150 KBps (single-speed); the notable exceptions were the parallel-port units. Even the double-speed parallel-port models topped out at 159 KBps. The Pioneer DRM-604X and NEC MultiSpin 3Xe lived up to their billings, and drives based on the popular Toshiba XM-3401 double-speed mechanism were also very strong performers.

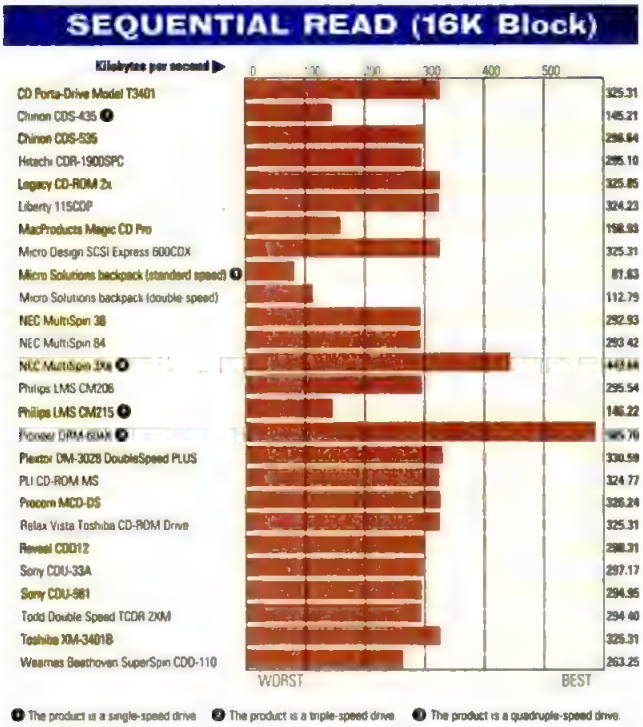
FILE LOAD AND TEXT SEARCH

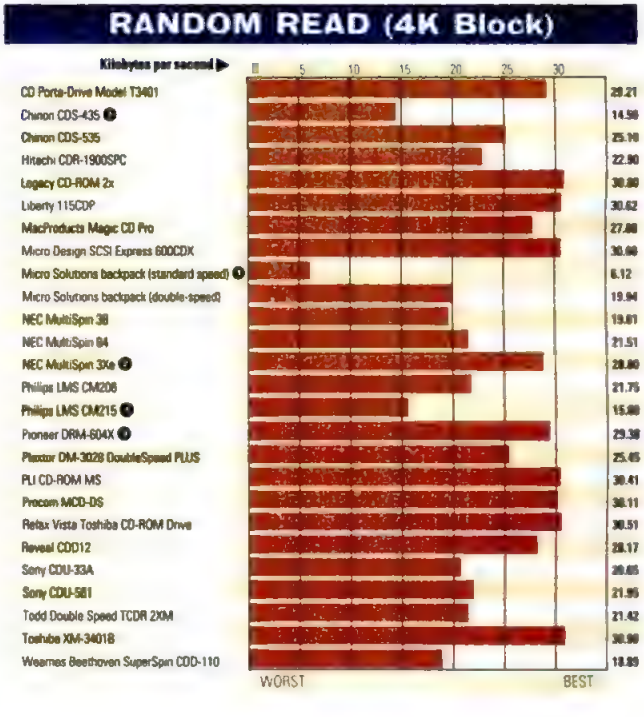
We tested each CD-ROM subsystem by loading a 32MB, 24-bit TIFF image from a recordable CD-R disk into Adobe Photoshop for Windows. This test was designed to determine whether faster drives would indeed perform better than single-speed models when heavy CPU, video, and disk overhead is involved. Three subsystems were unable to read the custom disk successfully; among the others, we found that the higher-speed drives did not show proportionately better performance, although the Pioneer DRM-604X was again the fastest performer.

To test performance in a text-search task, we used the DOS version of Ziff-Davis's Computer Select CD-ROM database, which contains thousands of full-text articles from hundreds of computer-industry periodicals. Searching Computer Select primarily involves sequential-read operations, as large word indices are scanned.

Our first search ("simple") was for the word *the*, which occurred in more than 2.3 million index entries and appeared in more than 75,000 articles. Our second search ("Boolean") combined multiple words separated by Boolean operators; specifically, we requested all articles containing *at* AND *is* OR *a*. This netted nearly 73,000 articles.

Most of the double-speed drives were twice as fast as the single-speed





❶ The product is a single-speed drive ❷ The product is a triple-speed drive ❹ The product is a quadruple-speed drive

drives at performing these two searches. The quadruple-speed Pioneer DRM-604X was fastest of all, though it didn't work at twice the speed of the double-speed units. We attribute this diminishing return to application overhead: The CPU and other subsystems became the bottleneck, not the CD-ROM drive. The Micro Solutions and MacProducts USA systems were the poorest performers because of their slow parallel interfaces.

MULTIMEDIA PLAYBACK

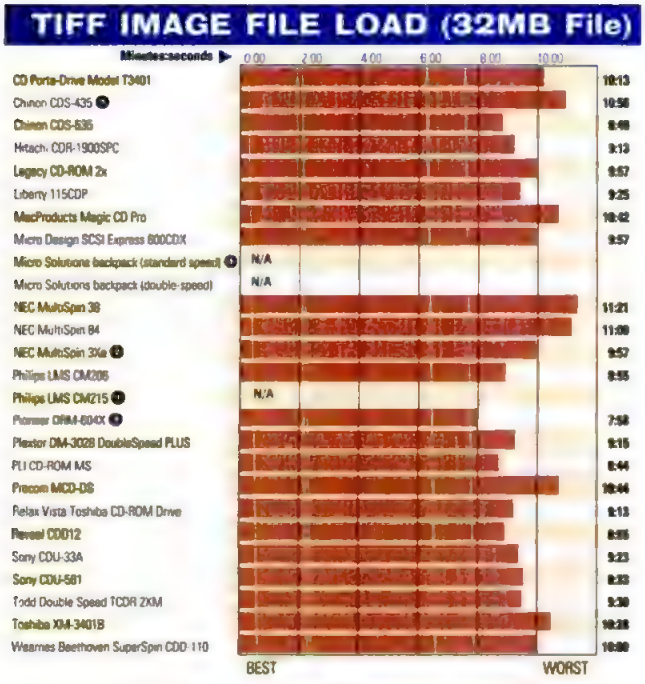
For gauging the quality of multimedia playback, Microsoft Corp. granted us permission to use VidTest, a Windows-based, digital-video performance-test program. VidTest, which has become a de facto industry standard for measuring performance on multimedia PCs, can measure the number of dropped video frames and audio segments during playback of AVI (audio video interleaved) files. Its Data Streaming test also measures CPU utilization attributable to the CD-ROM subsystem.

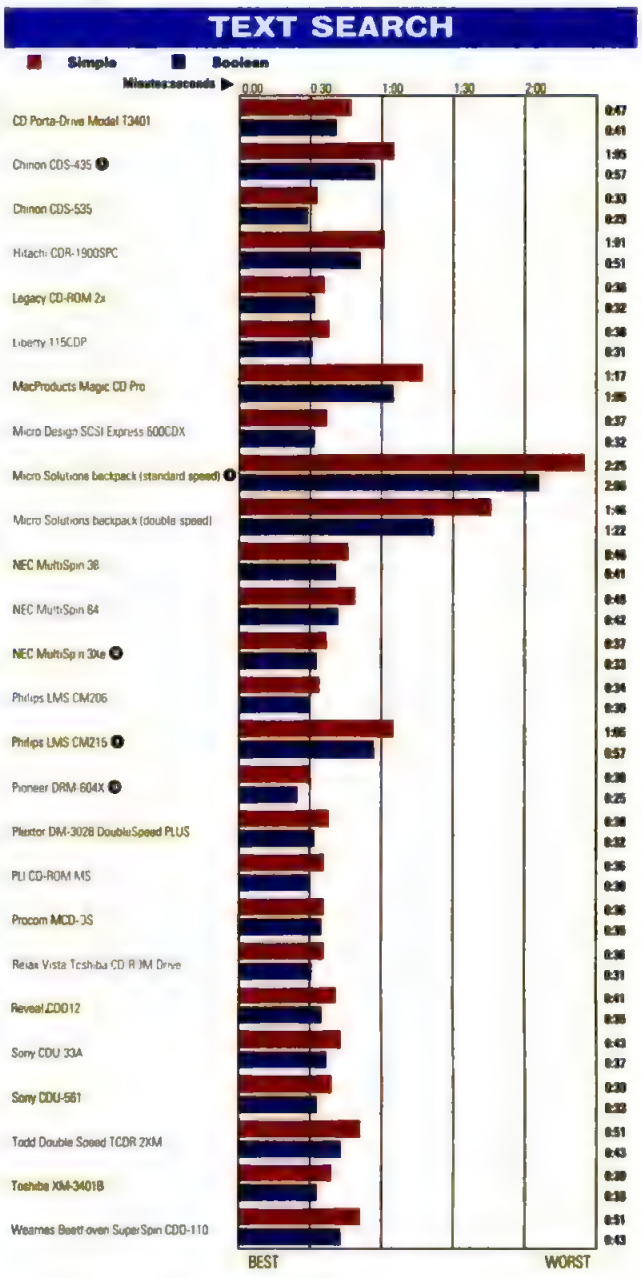
VidTest uses Microsoft Video for Windows drivers and is distributed on the Microsoft Multimedia Pack. Aris Multimedia Entertainment markets a similar test program, called the MPC Wizard. Neither VidTest nor Aris' Wizard were endorsed by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council (MPC) at the time of this writing. We used VidTest to play four different AVI files, compressed with either Microsoft's Video 1 compression scheme or Intel's Indeo compression technology.

The first three files contained 15-frame-per-second, 160-by-120 video at 8-, 16-, and 24-bit color depths. These 160-by-120 files are designed to play satisfactorily on 150-KBps, single-speed players. Our final AVI test file—a 320-by-240, 8-bit clip—was geared to run with 300-KBps double-speed drives.

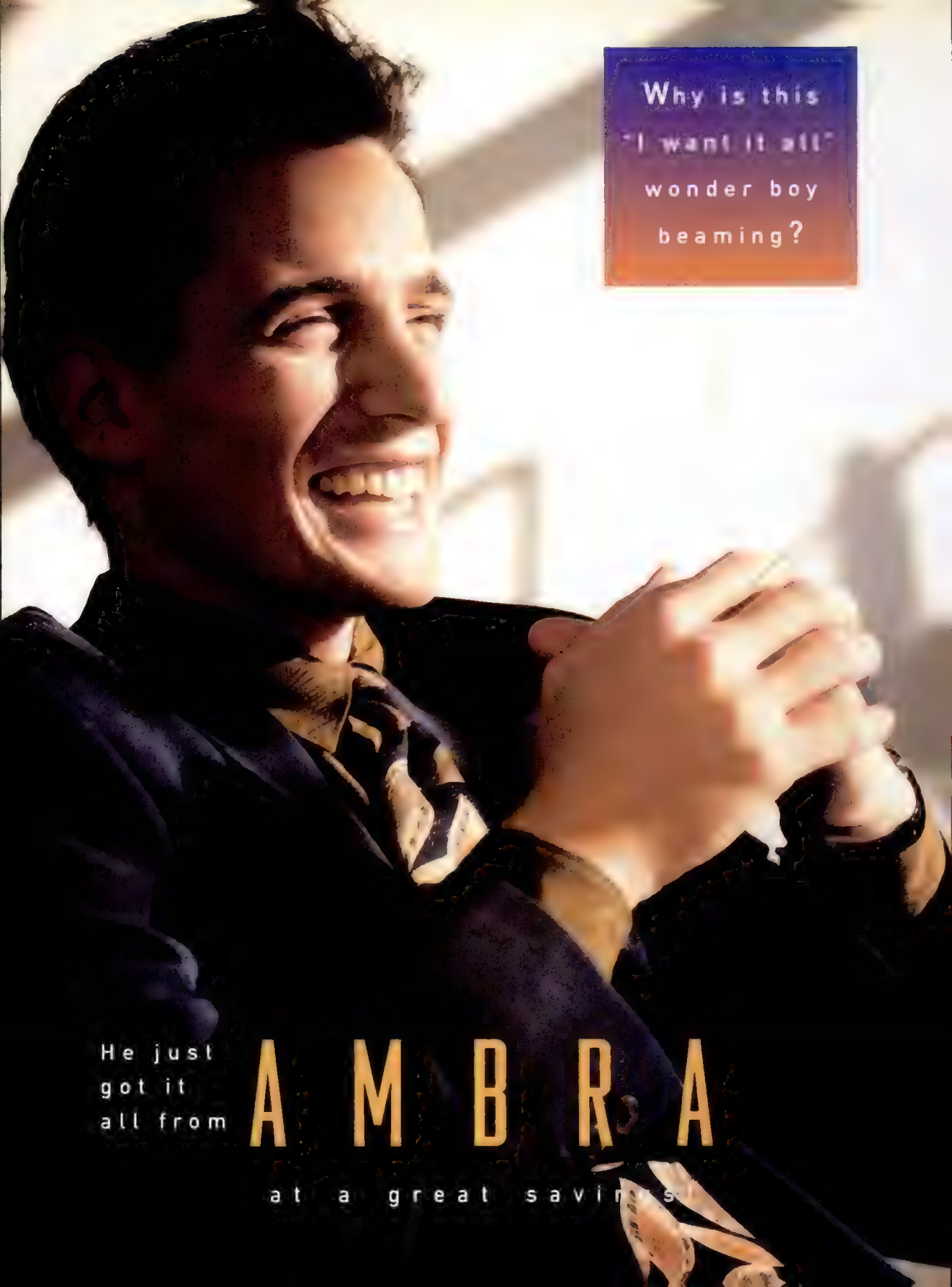
A few missed video frames are less discernible than a break in audio continuity, so we set audio playback to have a higher priority than video. Most of the drives dropped some video frames in the 320-by-240 clip. When audio/video synchronization problems surfaced at the 15-frame-per-second playback rate, video frames were dropped before audio. Micro Solutions' parallel-port products and MacProducts USA's SCSI-to-parallel subsystem suffered mild problems with dropped audio in addition to dropped video.

Some variation in CPU utilization among subsystems was evident, partly the result of differing driver and host-adapter combinations. The MPC states that a maximum of 40 percent CPU utilization is allowable for single-speed drives sustaining a 150-KBps transfer rate. It recommends no higher than 60 percent for double-speed drives at 300 Kbps. Because no standards exist for testing CPU utilization or transfer rates, we suggest looking for systems with the fewest dropped frames and the lowest CPU utilization for a particular file type.





❶ The product is a single-speed drive ❷ The product is a triple-speed drive ❹ The product is a quadruple-speed drive N/A—Not applicable The drive could not read the disk recorded on a CD-R device


Why is this
"I want it all"
wonder boy
beaming?
He just
got it
all from
AMBRA
at a great savi

MOBILE SYSTEMS

SN425C
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB hard disk
- 7.8" STN color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type II
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows™ 3.1
- Slip case
- 4 lbs, including battery

$1,899

(Monochrome models available at $1,399. With external 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive, add $99.)

4 lbs!

For the LIGHTEST to the LATEST in computing, call AMBRA.™

We've got it all for *you*, for LESS!

N450C
- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200MB hard disk
- 9.5" STN dual-scan color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

$2,699

N450T
- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200MB hard disk
- 9.5" TFT active matrix color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

$3,999

SLIMLINES

S450DX
- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB hard disk
- 3 ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- 3 drive bays
- Windows accelerator, 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Mouse

$1,699

Blue Lightning

DESKTOPS

D466BL
- 486 Blue Lightning,™ 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Intel® Pentium™ technology
- 4MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 5 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- 5 drive bays
- Windows accelerator, 1MB video memory
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Mouse

$1,908

(For 8 x 6 minitower, add $75.)

PC WORLD

D466DXA
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 440MB hard disk
- 5 ISA slots
- 5 drive bays
- Windows accelerator, 1MB video memory
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Mouse

$2,439

BIG VALUE!

D466DXA
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 440MB hard disk
- 5 ISA slots
- 5 drive bays
- Windows accelerator, 1MB video memory
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 17" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Mouse

$2,769

BIG VIEW!

PENTIUM AND PCI TECHNOLOGY

DP60/PCI
- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit data path
- 8MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB hard disk
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA slot
- 6 drive bays
- PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB DRAM
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Mouse

$2,889

DP60/PCI
- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit data path
- 16MB RAM
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 440MB hard disk
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA slot
- 6 drive bays
- PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB DRAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 17" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1
- Mouse

$4,140

CD-ROM plus...

Free customization.
AMBRA custom-configures to your exact specs — with no extra service charge and no delay.

Firm confidence.
Each AMBRA comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Optional IBM® one-year onsite warranty and Executive warranty (for mobile systems) also available.[1] With every warranty, you can rely on toll-free technical support around the clock.

Full convenience.
To place an order or get more information, just call — weekdays 8 am to 11 pm, weekends 10 am to 7 pm (ET). We accept Visa,® MasterCard,® Discover® and American Express® — as well as purchase orders from qualifying businesses. Pick up the phone today!

AMBRA

In Canada,[2] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 5816

1-800-239-5816

[1] Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty, IBM onsite warranty and Executive warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. [2] Offerings may differ in Canada.

© 1994 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Blue Lightning is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

MULTIMEDIA PLAYBACK

	Video 1 Compression (8-bit, 930 frames, 160-by-120 resolution)			(16-bit, 930 frames, 160-by-120 resolution)			Intel Indeo Video Compression (24-bit, 930 frames, 160-by-120 resolution)			Custom AVI file (8-bit, 226 frames, 320-by-240 resolution)		
	Number of video frames skipped	Number of audio breaks	CPU utilization (percent)	Number of video frames skipped	Number of audio breaks	CPU utilization (percent)	Number of video frames skipped	Number of audio breaks	CPU utilization (percent)	Number of video frames skipped	Number of audio breaks	CPU utilization (percent)
CD Porta-Drive Model T3401	0	0	39	0	0	39	0	0	39	171	0	76
Chinon CDS-435 ❹	0	0	29	0	0	29	0	0	29	207	9	100
Chinon CDS-535	0	0	13	0	0	13	0	0	13	0	0	25
Hitachi CDR-1900SPC	0	0	45	0	0	45	0	0	45	200	0	87
Legacy CD-ROM 2x	0	0	20	0	0	20	0	0	31	40	0	39
Liberty 115CDP	0	0	23	0	0	23	0	0	23	47	0	44
MacProducts Magic CD Pro	513	0	90	779	0	90	734	0	90	209	9	100
Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX	0	0	23	0	0	23	0	0	22	42	0	44
Micro Solutions backpack (standard speed) ❶	771	27	100	813	22	100	818	21	100	210	14	100
Micro Solutions backpack (double-speed)	777	17	100	813	19	100	837	19	100	210	14	100
NEC MultiSpin 38	0	0	36	0	0	36	0	0	36	171	0	76
NEC MultiSpin 84	0	0	38	0	0	38	0	0	38	164	0	73
NEC MultiSpin 38e ❸	0	0	18	0	0	18	0	0	18	21	0	37
Philips LMS CM206	0	0	30	0	0	28	0	0	27	9	0	24
Philips LMS CM215 ❹	0	0	29	0	0	29	0	0	29	207	9	100
Pioneer DRM-604X ❹	0	0	9	0	0	9	0	0	9	0	0	18
Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS	0	0	22	0	0	22	0	0	22	49	0	44
PLI CD-ROM MS	0	0	16	0	0	16	0	0	16	0	0	32
Procom MCD-DS	0	0	26	0	0	27	0	0	27	48	0	45
Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive	0	0	22	0	0	22	0	0	22	45	0	44
Reveal CDD12	0	0	26	0	0	26	0	0	26	116	0	51
Sony CDU-33A	0	0	34	0	0	34	0	0	34	103	0	52
Sony CDU-561	0	0	21	0	0	21	0	0	21	42	0	42
Todd Double Speed TCDR 200M	0	0	46	0	0	46	0	0	46	200	0	87
Toshiba XM-3401B	0	0	26	0	0	25	0	0	26	71	0	50
Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110	0	0	48	1	0	45	39	0	44	164	0	87

❶ The product is a single-speed drive ❷ The product is a triple-speed drive ❹ The product is a quadruple-speed drive

RED BOOK AUDIO QUALITY RESULTS

In terms of analog audio quality, we found no CD-ROM drive that could match our reference audio CD player, whose results are included in this table for comparison purposes. We have weighted the results of each test to produce an audio-quality rating for each drive. The three most significant factors in our evaluation were

- *Frequency response.* A full range of 20 Hz to 20 kHz is essential;
- *Signal-to-noise ratio.* Better drives score 90 decibels (dB) or higher;
- *Total harmonic distortion.* Lower numbers represent better performance and ratings above 0.1 percent are unacceptable.

Of the tested units, the Micro Solutions backpack (double-speed) had the best audio quality. Other units to consider if audio quality is particularly important include the Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX, Pioneer DRM-604X, and Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive.

Most of these CD-ROM drives offer rear-panel line-out jacks, which we used for testing whenever available. Some units provided no line-out jacks, so we tested them at their headphone jacks, which generally provide a lower-quality signal. We performed our tests using a CBS CD-1 test disk and an Audio Precision System One analyzer.

The **output level** indicates the voltage at a unit's output terminals when playing a maximum-level (16 bits on), 1-kHz tone. Typical audio CD players produce about 2,000 millivolts under these conditions, but most CD-ROM players generate a maximum signal that is less than 1,000 mV. Higher output levels maximize the potential signal-to-noise ratio, but a limit of 1,000 mV is desirable for CD-ROM drives that will be connected to soundboards, many of which will be overloaded by signals exceeding roughly 1,000 mV.

Total harmonic distortion (THD) indicates the percentage of spurious tones generated by the CD-ROM drive when playing a pure, maximum tone of 1kHz. These undesirable components include harmonics of the 1-kHz frequency, as well as noise. A typical audio CD player will have 0.002 percent THD; most of the scores range from 0.01 percent to 0.03 percent. High THD indicates a shift in the harmonic structure of the music and an inaccurate reproduction of the recorded sounds.

Unix, and Xenix platforms.

The double-speed Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX is well suited for a network server or engineering workstation. Paired with an Adaptec AHA-1540C SCSI-2 controller (for a total price of $1,339), the 600CDX placed among the top five double-speed drives on all but our TIFF Image File Load test. Playing back our most demanding multimedia clip, it dropped some video frames but fared well on the whole. It also turned in superior Red Book audio results (for playing audio CDs), and placed second on tests of harmonic distortion and quantization noise.

Micro Design first sent us its standard SCSI Express host adapter, which caused an unresolvable BIOS conflict on our testbed machine, a Micron 486DX2/66 EISA/VL-Bus system. The SCSI Express was replaced with the Adaptec board. Installing the replacement adapter and required drivers was straightforward.

The drive's real strength surfaces when you buy into the company's line of mass-storage products: DATs, magneto-optical drives, and hard disks. All come in cases with built-in tracks and rails for stacking and securing them; this helps consolidate devices into a single unit and

Red Book Audio Quality Results

	Output level (mV)	Total harmonic distortion (percent)	Signal-to-noise ratio (dB)	Quantization noise (dB)	Frequency response at -2 decibels (Hz)	Oversampling	Intermodulation distortion (percent)	Channel separation (dB)	Rating
Reference audio CD player	2,131	0.003	102.7	-91.3	Less than 5–20,000	4X	0.004	93.7	Excellent
CD Porta-Drive Model T3401	893	0.022	82.0	-79.1	Less than 5–20,000	4X	0.058	78.1	Average
Chinon CDS-435	712	0.028	98.3	-79.5	5–20,000	2X	0.083	62.7	Good
Chinon CDS-535	814	1.12	89.3	-71.2	Less than 5–12,000	2X	4.490	44.3	Poor
Hitachi CDR-1900SPC	714	0.067	87.7	-74.8	8–19,300	1X	0.153	50.1	Below average
Legacy CD-ROM 2x*	841	0.018	97.5	-94.1	5–20,000	4X	0.057	98.0	Good
Liberty 115CDP**	832	0.014	83.3	-79.9	Less than 5–20,000	4X	0.074	73.2	Good
MacProducts Magic CD Pro	866	0.016	96.9	-82.5	Less than 5–20,000	4X	0.069	84.8	Good
Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX*	913	0.01	88.6	-85.3	5–20,000	4X	0.043	58.7	Good
Micro Solutions backpack (standard speed)	618	0.009	98.9	-98.3	5.5–20,000	4X	0.023	78.8	Very good
Micro Solutions backpack (double speed)	838	0.022	84.1	-80.7	Less than 5–20,000	4X	0.054	73.8	Average
NEC MultiSpin 38*	1,010	0.122	84.2	-73.7	5–12,000	2X	0.484	45.5	Poor
NEC MultiSpin 84	598	0.019	85.0	-81.1	Less than 5–14,000	2X	0.023	66.2	Below average
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe	606	0.019	86.8	-80.7	6–14,000	2X	0.015	62.1	Below average
Philips LMS CM206	1,217	0.169	90.5	-75.1	Less than 5–17,000	1X	0.956	74.7	Below average
Philips LMS CM215	1,244	0.169	86.5	-79.8	Less than 5–17,000	1X	0.973	84.0	Below average
Pioneer DRM-604X	1,822	0.029	103.6	-82.8	5–20,000	1X	0.112	81.0	Good
Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS	2,140	0.053	90.1	-81.8	30–20,000	2X	0.180	72.1	Average
PLI CD-ROM MS	926	0.019	86.8	-82.3	Less than 5–20,000	4X	0.062	88.6	Good
Procam MCD-DS	871	0.019	85.7	-82.8	5–20,000	4X	0.056	73.7	Good
Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive	900	0.018	84.1	-80.9	5–20,000	4X	0.051	72.5	Good
Reveal CDD12	843	0.017	96.1	-79.2	7.4–20,000	8X	0.002	N/A	Good
Sony CDU-33A	753	0.013	87.5	-81.5	5.5–20,000	1X	0.049	71.1	Good
Sony CDU-561	700	0.011	92.9	-75.1	9–20,000	1X	0.021	61.8	Good
Todd Double Speed TCDR 20M	720	0.028	81.1	-77.7	8–19,400	1X	0.068	51.4	Average
Toshiba XM-3401B*	931	0.012	85.7	-84.9	5–20,000	4X	0.038	80.2	Good
Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110*	1,043	0.082	86.4	-85.0	10–20,000	2X	0.117	N/A	Poor

* Because the drive has no line-out jacks, we used its headphone jack for testing. ** One channel in the drive was defective. We took readings from the functioning channel.
N/A—Not applicable. Because we were unable to obtain a stable signal, we could not measure this parameter.

The **signal-to-noise ratio** is the difference between a maximum-level signal and the inherent electronic noise (hiss and hum) introduced by the CD-ROM drive. An increase of 6 dB is equivalent to a doubling in intensity. The measurement is *A-weighted* to reflect the ear's greater sensitivity to hiss (high frequencies) than hum (low frequencies). In a good CD-ROM drive, the signal-to-noise ratio is typically greater than 100 dB.

Quantization noise is a reading specific to digital audio subsystems. The standard signal-to-noise ratio is measured under a no-signal condition, meaning that the digital-to-analog converter (DAC) in the CD-ROM drive remains idle. The quantization noise test measures noise while exercising the DAC. A lower result indicates less noise. Ideally, the quantization noise score would be -98 dB. Most of the tested drives scored between -70 dB and -80 dB.

Frequency response shows the range over which the CD-ROM drive accurately reproduces the relative amplitudes of audio signals. A drive should be able to reproduce all musically significant signals—frequencies between 20 Hz and 20,000 Hz—within a tolerance of 0.2 dB. In terms of quality, none of the tested CD-ROM drives approached audio players, so we have reported results at a more lenient 2-dB tolerance. A narrow frequency response is highly undesirable because it indicates an inability to reproduce a wide range of sounds accurately.

Oversampling indicates the number of times each digital signal is sampled. Sampling the digital signal at two, four, or eight times the usual 44.1-kHz rate improves audio reproduction by maintaining a flat frequency response and the proper signal phase, which is important in stereo imaging. Early audio CD players used 1X sampling, but contemporary audio CD players oversample.

Intermodulation distortion (IMD) is a measure of distortions that are unrelated to the natural harmonic structure of music and are therefore disturbing to the ear. IMD is measured while the unit simultaneously plays a 60-Hz tone and a 7,000-Hz tone, mixed in a standard 4-to-1 ratio. A reading of 0.002 percent is typical for a good CD player. Most of the tested units scored between 0.04 percent and 0.08 percent.

Channel separation measures signal leakage from one channel to the other. Imperfect channel separation reduces the accuracy of stereo imaging; zero separation represents a completely monophonic signal. A high-quality CD player will show 90 dB or greater channel separation.

obviates additional mounting hardware or cabinets. The firm's SCSI Express driver software provides jukebox support and can span multiple cartridges as a single logical volume.

▶FACT FILE

Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX

Micro Design International, 6935 University Blvd., Winter Park, FL 32792; 407-677-8333; fax, 407-677-8365.

List price: *$1,339; includes external double-speed drive, 16-bit Adaptec AHA-1540C SCSI-2 adapter, SCSI Express for DOS software. Bare drive and caddy, $795; SCSI Express host adapter, $495; Adaptec AHA-1540C 16-bit controller, $249; SCSI Express for DOS software, $295; SCSI Express for Novell NetWare 386, $795. Internal version: Bare drive, $645.*

Circle 457 on reader support card

Micro Solutions Inc.

Micro Solutions backpack (standard and double-speed)

BY GREG PASTRICK

The Micro Solutions backpack CD-ROM drives, available in both $449 single-speed

and $499 double-speed versions, avoid the usual hassles of SCSI configuration and its potential for BIOS, interrupt, and I/O address conflicts. As with all of the company's peripheral mass-storage devices, the backpack drives connect via the parallel port. This arrangement makes it easy to transport the units among systems, but it severely limits their performance and renders them unsuitable for multimedia use.

Pushing data across the parallel port is a slow, CPU-intensive operation—a fact that was painfully apparent in our testing. While playing back even the simplest AVI (Audio-Video Interleaved) clips, both drives generated severe audio and video dropouts. On Sequential Read and Text Search tests, these drives placed last in their respective classes.

The Micro Solutions backpack.

The backpack drives were also unable to read the custom CD we used on our TIFF Image File Load test (created on a Pinnacle Micro RCD-202 CD recorder).

Performance aside, these Micro Solutions drives do have some appealing features. For one, you don't have to use a CD caddy with the drives; instead, disks load through a motorized tray that opens to the front. Their small footprints and light weights (5 pounds including an AC adapter) are welcome too.

▶FACT FILE

Micro Solutions backpack (standard speed)

Micro Solutions Inc., 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115; 800-890-7227, 815-756-3411; fax, 815-756-2928.

List price: *$449; includes external single-speed drive, parallel cable, AC adapter, driver software. 3-foot parallel extension cable, $16.*

Micro Solutions backpack (double-speed)

List price: *$499; includes external double-speed drive, cables, AC adapter, drive software. 3-foot parallel extension cable, $16.*

Circle 458 on reader service card

NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC MultiSpin 38
NEC MultiSpin 84
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Although NEC Technologies was the first to introduce a double-speed CD-ROM drive, the company's two reviewed double-speed models are no longer the performance leaders. They have been edged out by slightly faster (and more expensive) models from other companies—and by NEC's own NEC MultiSpin 3Xe, the industry's first triple-speed CD-ROM drive.

NEC no longer quotes list prices for its drives, but it estimates a selling price of $360 for the NEC MultiSpin 38 portable unit, making it one of the lowest-priced models in this roundup. The internal NEC MultiSpin 84 has an estimated selling price of $565. (These prices include an 8-bit ISA SCSI adapter.) The MultiSpin 3Xe's estimated selling price is $725, which includes a 16-bit SCSI card.

We think triple-speed drives are a promising technology, but the early production unit that NEC sent us for testing didn't quite live up to our expectations. Though the external MultiSpin 3Xe turned in an impressive 445-kilobyte-per-second score on our Sequential Read test, the benefits of its triple-speed operation were less apparent on our applications-based tests. The triple-speed unit's Text Search and TIFF Image File Load scores were better than those of some—but by no means all—double-speed drives reviewed.

We believe the drive performed below its potential on these tests because it was required to read relatively small blocks, which additional testing showed to be a weak point for the drive. The MultiSpin 3Xe handled multimedia clips well, showing low CPU utilization, although it dropped a few frames on our demanding 320-by-240-pixel multimedia clip.

The MultiSpin 3Xe's Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was disappointing; frequency response dropped dramatically above 14 kHz. The drive is also available as an internal model (estimated selling price, $625 with adapter) and as a portable model ($570).

We tested NEC's two double-speed drives, the MultiSpin 38 and MultiSpin 84, with their Trantor T-130 8-bit SCSI cards; their performance was average to below average. While replaying the most demanding multimedia clip, both drives dropped over half of the video frames.

The double-speed NEC drives evidenced poor Red Book audio quality, with extremely limited frequency response. Both drives include a headphone jack with volume control and come with earphones; the portable MultiSpin 38 does not come with line-out jacks.

The MultiSpin 38's optional battery pack ($65) makes it the only truly portable drive we tested. With the battery pack, the unit's total weight is just over 3 pounds. A parallel-to-SCSI adapter with EPP (enhanced parallel port) support is a $169 option.

NEC also manufactures an external double-speed drive, the NEC MultiSpin 74, which is identical to the internal MultiSpin 84 and has an estimated selling price of $526, including a SCSI card.

All of NEC's CD-ROM drives support multisession Photo CD and CD-ROM XA disks. Setting up these units was straightforward: An automated DOS software installation routine copied the appropriate files and inserted necessary command-line entries.

NEC's MultiSpin CD-ROM drives.

▶FACT FILE

NEC MultiSpin 38

NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; 800-388-8888, 708-860-9500; fax, 800-366-0476.

Estimated selling price: *$360; includes ex-*

LOST IN A SEA OF CHOICES?

Don't Be Dead In The

Set Sail For CompuAdd!

Chart a course for success with a CompuAdd notebook. Because our notebooks can take you any direction you want to go — from active matrix color to dual scan passive matrix color to 64 grayscale mono.

Your computing will be ship shape, too, because your notebook will be backed by CompuAdd's exclusive Risk Free Guarantee. Our support is a big reason why *PC Magazine* recently honored CompuAdd with its Service and Reliability award.

With a CompuAdd notebook, you'll always be able to catch the latest waves of technology. Because all our notebooks have PCMCIA slots, allowing you to upgrade simply by inserting a credit card size device. With PCMCIA you can zoom your data with a 14,400bps fax/modem. Tie into a network with a LAN adapter. Store data in a convenient, portable format. And be ready for still more upgrades in the future.

And when you need a desktop system, CompuAdd also has the power and flexibility you need. Pentium technology upgradability. CD-ROM drives on most systems. With CompuAdd, it's always full steam ahead!

433TXC Notebook

9.5" Dual Scan Passive Matrix Color LCD Display

486DX/33MHz Intel SL-Enhanced Processor

200MB IDE Hard Drive

3.5" Internal Floppy

9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem

4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB

External VGA Video Port

Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and Printer Ports

Up to 2 hours of battery life

6.5 pounds including battery

Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows For Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit, AMIDiag Lite, Flash BIOS, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

$2,895

Lease for only $105/mo.

CompuAdd

CUSTOMER DRIVEN. BY DESIGN.

Water!

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

425TXT Notebook

9.5" Active Matrix Color LCD Display
486SX/25MHz Intel Processor
200MB IDE Hard Drive
Up to 2 hours of battery life
6.1 pounds including battery

$3,495

Lease for only $121/mo.

425TX Notebook

9.5" 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display
486SX/25MHz Intel Processor
120MB IDE Hard Drive
Up to 3 hours of battery life
5.7 pounds including battery

$1,795

Lease for only $65/mo.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd's Risk Free Guarantee Is Your Safe Harbor

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

We're so sure you'll be satisfied with your new CompuAdd system that if you must return it within the first 30 days, we'll refund your purchase price. No call for a credit return

Free Insurance

Your system is covered against theft

additional coverage from Safeware

Remote Rescue Online Support

access your system via modem

Lifetime Technical Support

One-Year Onsite Service on Desktops

30-Day Price Protection

If we lower the advertised price of

your purchase, we'll refund the

One-Year Limited Warranty

ive parts in our factory without
charge during the

Lifetime BBS Support

You'll have access to our free tech
based bulletin board for as long as

Out-Of-Warranty Repairs

We're here to support you even after

extend your desktop's onsite service

Onsite Installation Option

Environmentally Sensitive Packaging

Call CompuAdd For Quick Delivery

800-289-9888

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Hours: 7am-7pm (CST) M-F 512-250-2930 Fax 512-331-2886

©CompuAdd Corporation 1993. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. The Intel Inside® logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation Pentium, Safeware, Close-Up, Microsoft and all other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

CD-ROM Drives

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	CD Porta-Drive Model T3401	Chinon CDS-435	Chinon CDS-535	Hitachi CDR-1900SPC	Legacy CD-ROM 2x	Liberty 115CDP	MacProducts Magic CD Pro
List price (tested configuration)	$1,050	$595	$745	$1,035	$1,949	$888	$748
Physical Characteristics							
Mechanism model	Toshiba XM-3401B	Chinon 435	Chinon 535	Hitachi CDR-6700	Toshiba XM-3401B	Toshiba XM-3401B	Toshiba XM-3401 TA
Internal/external version available	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	□■	□■
Version tested	External	Internal	Internal	External	External	External	External
External version:							
Case dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.8 x 8.8 x 9.4	2.2 x 6 x 9.8	2.2 x 6 x 9.8	1.9 x 7.1 x 13.5	2.2 x 5.8 x 13.3	1.8 x 6.9 x 9.5	2.3 x 9.8 x 10.9
Weight (pounds)	3.4	5.5	5.5	7.7	5.7	4.2	6.8
Length of supplied interface cable (feet)	3	3	3	2.5	6	2.8	2.8
Voltage switching between 110V and 220V	Automatic	N/A❶	N/A❶	Manual	Manual	Manual	Automatic
Caddy manufacturer	CD Technology	Sony	Sony	Hitachi	Sony	Sony	Sony
Standards Supported							
CD-ROM XA	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
Single-session/multisession Photo CD	■■	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
CD—Interactive	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
Operating Features							
Power/busy indicator	□■	■■	■■	■■	□■	■■	□■
Autoload/Manual load	■□	■□	□■	■□	■■	■■	■■
Manual/software-controlled eject	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Audio support:							
Headphone jack	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RCA jacks	■	■ (optional)	■ (optional)	■	□	■	■
Volume knob	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Red Book audio–compatible	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Performance Ratings							
Buffer size	256K	64K	256K	128K	256K	256K	256K
Average access time (milliseconds)	200	350	250	260	200	200	200
Data transfer rate (kilobytes per second)	330	150	300	307.2	330	330	330
Mean time between failures (hours)	50,000	25,000	50,000	30,000	50,000	50,000	30,000
Controller Characteristics							
Controller manufacturer	Future Domain	Chinon	NCS	Hitachi	Adaptec	Trantor	Always Technology
Tested interface	SCSI-2	SCSI	SCSI	Proprietary	SCSI-2	Parallel/SCSI	Parallel/SCSI
Interface card:							
Type	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	32-bit EISA	8-bit ISA	N/A❶
IRQs supported	3, 5	N/A❷	N/A❷	N/A❷	9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15	3, 4, 5, 7	N/A❶
Number of selectable addresses	4	16	16	8	8	8	N/A❶
Maximum number of units in daisy chain	7	7	7	8	7	7	7
Alternative interfaces:							
MCA	■	□	□	■	■	■	■
Macintosh	■	□	□	□	■	■	■
Software Support							
Device driver supplier	Future Domain	Chinon	Chinon	Hitachi	Corel	Rancho	Corel
Version tested	2.3	5.5	1.1	3.05	1.2	1.0	1.03
Offers OS/2 driver support	□	□	□	■	■	■	□
Version of MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions included	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.22	1.01D	2.21	2.21
Customer Support							
Toll-free technical support	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F	9:00–5:00 M–F	8:30–6:30 M–Th, 8:30–5:00 F	11:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–6:00 M–F
24-hour BBS	□	□	■	□	□	□	■
Warranty coverage	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year

N/A ❶—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature. N/A ❷—Not applicable: The product does not require an IRQ.

ternal double-speed drive, Trantor T-130 interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, AC adapter, software. Bare drive with AC adapter, $426; Trantor T-130 8-bit interface card, $80; Nickel cadmium battery, $65. Parallel-to-SCSI adapter with EPP support, $169; parallel-to-SCSI adapter, $95.

NEC MultiSpin 84

Estimated selling price: *$565; includes internal double-speed drive, Trantor T-130 interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, software. Bare drive, $485; Trantor T-130 interface card, $80. External model (MultiSpin 74): Bare drive with AC adapter, $426.*

NEC MultiSpin 3Xe

Estimated selling price: *$725; includes external triple-speed drive, Adaptec 160-NEC interface card (16-bit ISA), cables, software. Bare drive, $600; Adaptec 160-NEC interface card, $125. PS/2 interface kit (includes Adaptec 260-NEC 16-bit SCSI card, software, cables), $130. Internal model (MultiSpin 3Xi): Bare drive, $500. Portable model (MultiSpin 3Xp): Bare drive with AC adapter, $445.*

Circle 459 on reader service card

Philips LMS

Philips LMS CM206
Philips LMS CM215

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Though attractively priced at $499 and $579 respectively, the Philips LMS CM206 and Philips LMS CM215 CD-ROM drives require compromises you may not be willing to make: The CM206 is

CONTINUES

	Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX	Micro Solutions backpack (standard speed)	Micro Solutions backpack (double-speed)	NEC MultiSpin 38	NEC MultiSpin 84	NEC MultiSpin 3Xe
	$1,339	$449	$499	$360 (estimated)	$565 (estimated)	$725 (estimated)
	Toshiba XM-3401 TA	Mitsumi CMRC-FX001	Mitsumi CMRC-FX001D	NEC 38	NEC 84	NEC 3Xe
	■■	□■	□■	□■	■■	■■
	External	External	External	External	Internal	External
	3.7 x 7.8 x 14.8	2.3 x 6 x 10.5	2.3 x 6 x 10.5	1.9 x 5.5 x 9	3.1 x 9.1 x 9.9	3 x 6.9 x 13
	9.7	4.1	4.1	2.2	7.7	6.4
	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3
	Automatic	N/A●	N/A●	N/A●	Manual	Manual
	Sony	N/A●	N/A●	N/A●	Daiichi Kasei	Daiichi Kasei
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
	□	□	□	□	□	□
	■■	□■	□■	■■	■■	■■
	■■	■□	■□	□■	□■	□■
	■■	■■	■■	■□	■■	■■
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	□	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	256K	128K	32K	256K	256K	256K
	200	280	250	280	280	195
	330	150	300	300	300	450
	50,000	25,000	25,000	20,000	50,000	50,000
	Adaptec SCSI-2	N/A● Parallel	N/A● Parallel	Trantor SCSI	Trantor SCSI	Trantor SCSI-2
	16-bit ISA	N/A●	N/A●	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	16-bit ISA
	9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15	N/A●	N/A●	3, 5, 7	3, 5, 7	3, 5, 7
	6	N/A●	N/A●	4	4	4
	7	None	None	8	8	8
	■	□	□	■	■	■
	■	□	□	■	■	■
	Adaptec	Micro Solutions	Micro Solutions	NEC	NEC	NEC
	1.0	1.03	1.05	3.01	3.01	3.01
	■	□	□	■	■	■
	2.21	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.2
	□	□	□	■	■	■
	8:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–6:00 M–F	9:00–6:00 M–F	8:30–7:00 M–F	8:30–7:00 M–F	8:30–7:00 M–F
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years

a double-speed drive, but it comes with a proprietary Philips 16-bit interface card; The CM215 is a SCSI drive, but it is single speed. Though their list prices are different, both models sell on the street for about $299, including interface cards.

The double-speed CM206 turned in very good performance on our Sequential Read, Text Search, and multimedia playback tests, dropping only nine video frames out of 226 while playing our taxing custom AVI (Audio-Video Interleaved) file. The CM215's performance was typical for a single-speed drive: fair on our Text Search tests and poor on playback of our custom AVI file. The CM215 performed much better, however, on our other video playback tests. The CM215 was also one of only three drives that failed to read a disk created by a CD-Recordable drive. A company spokesperson said that this problem had already been identified and corrected. When it came to Red Book audio performance (for playing audio CDs), both drives were poor performers, with unnacceptably high total harmonic and intermodulation distortion and poor frequency response.

The CM206 and CM215 are internal drives with motorized trays that let you load disks without a caddy. Both let you play audio CDs by simply pressing the volume-control knob. Other common features are support for CD-ROM XA and Photo CD single-session and multisession formats. Neither drive caused any setup problems.

Both the CM206 and CM215 offer average performance in their class at an attractive price. If you don't mind a proprietary interface, and if Red Book audio quality is not important to you, the CM206 is worth a look. If you can't live without a SCSI interface but don't mind the restrictions of a single-speed drive, the CM215 is reasonably priced.

The Philips LMS CM206.

▶FACT FILE

Philips LMS CM206

Philips LMS, 4425 ArrowsWest Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80907; 800-777-LMSI, 719-593-7900; fax, 719-531-0168.

List price: *$499; includes internal double-speed CD ROM drive, proprietary 16-bit interface kit, cable, drivers, setup software.*

Philips LMS CM215

List price: *$579; includes internal single-speed CD ROM drive, Future Domain 8-bit SCSI-2 interface kit, cable, drivers, setup software.*

Circle 460 on reader service card

Pioneer New Media Technologies Inc., Laser Optical Systems Group

Pioneer DRM-604X

BY HOWARD ALEXANDER

Not only was the Pioneer DRM-604X (list price $2,045, street price between $1,200 and 1,300) the first quadruple-speed drive on the market, but it can also lay claim to being the first personal CD-ROM chang-

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE

	Philips LMS CM206	Philips LMS CM215	Pioneer DRM-604X	Plextor DM-3028 Double-Speed PLUS	PLI CD-ROM MS	Procom MCD-DS	Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive
List price (tested configuration)	$499	$579	$2,045	$399	$918	$1,024	$678
Physical Characteristics							
Mechanism model	Philips LMS CM206	Philips LMS CM215	Pioneer DRM-604	Plextor DM-3028	Toshiba XM-3401B	Toshiba XM-3401B	Toshiba XM-3401E
Internal/external version available	■□	■□	□■	■■	■■	□■	□■
Version tested	Internal	Internal	External	Internal	External	External	External
External version:							
Case dimensions (HWD, in inches)	N/A●	N/A●	4 x 8.2 x 14.6	2.2 x 9.8 x 10.4	2.8 x 9.8 x 9.4	2.8 x 9.6 x 10.7	2.7 x 8.7 x 9.8
Weight (pounds)	N/A●	N/A●	9.0	7.1	6.2	5.8	4.3
Length of supplied interface cable (feet)	N/A●	N/A●	3.3	6	1.8	6.5	2.5
Voltage switching between 110V and 220V	N/A●	N/A●	Automatic	N/A●	Manual	Manual	Manual
Caddy manufacturer	N/A●	N/A●	Pioneer	Sony	Sony	Toshiba	Toshiba
Standards Supported							
CD-ROM XA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Single-session/multisession Photo CD	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
CD-I–interactive	□	□	■	■	■	■	■
Operating Features							
Power/busy indicator	□■	□■	■■	■■	■■	□■	■■
Autoload/Manual load	■□	■□	□■	□■	□■	■■	■□
Manual/software-controlled eject	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Audio support:							
Headphone jack	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RCA jacks	■ (on interface card)	■	■	□	■	■	■
Volume knob	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Red Book audio–compatible	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Performance Ratings							
Buffer size	64K	64K	128K	64K	256K	256K	256K
Average access time (milliseconds)	325	380	300	240	200	200	200
Data transfer rate (kilobytes per second)	307.2	153.6	614	335	330	330	330
Mean time between failures (hours)	20,000	20,000	20,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Controller Characteristics							
Controller manufacturer	Philips LMS	Future Domain	Future Domain	Trantor	Future Domain	Procom Technology	Trantor
Tested interface	Proprietary	SCSI-2	SCSI-2	SCSI-2	SCSI-2	SCSI-2	SCSI-2
Interface card:							
Type	16-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	16-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	16-bit ISA	16-bit ISA	8-bit ISA
IRQs supported	3, 4, 5, 8, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15	3, 5	3, 5, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15	3, 5, 7	3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15	5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15	N/A●
Number of selectable addresses	8	6	4	4	4	6	8
Maximum number of units in daisy chain	None	7	7	7	7	7	8
Alternative interfaces:							
Macintosh	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
MCA	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Software Support							
Device driver supplier	Philips LMS	Future Domain	Future Domain	Trantor	Future Domain	Procom Technology	Trantor
Version tested	1.0	2.31	3.2	1.1	3.03	2.03	3.02
Offers OS/2 driver support	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
Version of MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions included	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.22	2.21	2.2	2.2
Customer Support							
Toll-free technical support	□	□	□	■	■	■	□
Telephone support hours (eastern time)	10:00–7:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F	8:00–5:00 M–F	11:30–8:30 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F
24-hour BBS	■	■	□	■	■	■	□
Warranty coverage	2 years	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years

N/A ● –Not applicable: The product does not have this feature. N/A ● –Not applicable: The product does not require an IRQ.

er, taking a single cartridge that holds up to six CDs. Each disk in the changer is given a drive letter, so you have to keep track of which drive you assign each of your applications. The DRM-604X package does not provide any means of detecting which application is associated with each drive letter, though some multidisk applications provide that capability.

The quadruple-speed unit offers superior performance, with the highest Sequential Read, Text Search, and TIFF Image File Load test scores of any drive we tested.

The Pioneer DRM-604X.

The drive's Random Read score was slightly above average. Video playback was flawless and Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was above average, though intermodulation distortion was high. The disk change mechanism could be faster—it took 13 seconds to change and log-on to any disk in the six-disk cartridge—but it works very smoothly.

Installation of the DRM-604X was straightforward. The manuals are thorough and comprehensive, and the installation software is very simple to run. A numerical

ENDS

	Reveal CDD12	Sony CDU-33A	Sony CDU-561	Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM	Toshiba XM-3401B	Wearnes Beethoven Super-Spin CDD-110
	$399	$270	$580	$1,009	$845	$399
	Matsushita CR-563-B	Sony CDU-33A	Sony CDU-561	Hitachi CDR-6700	Toshiba XM-3401B	Wearnes CDD-110
	■□	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■
	Internal	Internal	Internal	External	Internal	Internal
	N/A●	N/A●	2.3 x 7 x 12.6	2.1 x 6 x 13.8	2.7 x 8.7 x 9.8	2.5 x 6.5 x 10.5
	N/A●	N/A●	6	8.1	4.3	4.2
	N/A●	N/A●	3	3	3.3	2.8
	N/A●	N/A●	N/A●	N/A●	N/A●	N/A●
	N/A●	N/A●	Sony	Sony	Sony	N/A●
	■	□	□	■	■	■
	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
	□	□	□	□	□	■
	□■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
	■□	■■	□■	■□	■□	■■
	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■ (on interface card)	□	□	□	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	64K	64K	256K	128K	256K	64K
	320	350	295	260	200	380
	300	300	300	307.2	330	300
	25,000	30,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	30,000
	Reveal IDE	Sony Proprietary	Future Domain SCSI	Todd Enterprises Proprietary	Future Domain SCSI-2	Wearnes Proprietary
	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	8-bit ISA	16-bit ISA
	2, 3, 5, 7	N/A●	3, 5	3, 5	3, 5	6
	8	4	4	8	5	5
	4	None	7	32	8	2
	□	□	■	□	■	□
	□	□	■	■	■	□
	Panasonic	Sony	Future Domain	Hitachi	Future Domain	Wearnes
	1.23	1.71A	2.3	3.0	2.4.1	1.01E
	□	■	■	■	■	□
	1.23	2.21	2.21	2.23	2.2	2.1
	■	□	□	■	□	□
	24 hours, M–Su	12:00–8:00 M–F	12:00–8:00 M–F	8:30–6:00 M–F	2:00–11:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F
	■	■	■	■	■	□
	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year

pushbutton on the rear of the drive allows you to select the SCSI address while other options are enabled with a small DIP switch. The internal termination of the drive is controlled by a slide switch.

Since a CD-ROM changer of this type is really not suitable for use on a large network (only one disk can be used at a time); nor does Pioneer recommend it for this type of application. Instead, the DRM-604X could be useful in a small-office environment where databases—phone directories, corporate listings, medical databases, and so forth—are often found on multiple disks.

▶FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE Pioneer DRM-604X

Pioneer New Media Technologies Inc., Laser Optical Systems Group, 2265 E. 220th St., Long Beach, CA 90810; 310-952-2111; fax, 310-952-2100.

List price: *$2,045; includes external CD-ROM changer, caddy, SCSI cable, Future Domain TMC-1650 16-bit ISA SCSI adapter, installation software, manual and utilities; bare drive, $1,845.* Options: *device driver for Mac, $100; Future Domain TMC-850MER 8-bit ISA SCSI adapter, cable and manual, $100; PS/2 Micro Channel interface kit, includes Future Domain 16-bit MCS-350, cable, manual, $300.*

Circle 461 on reader service card

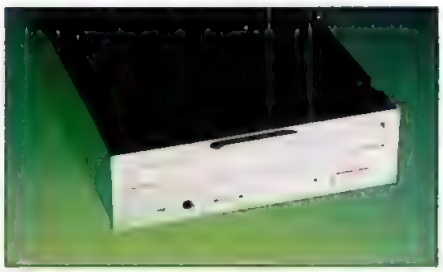
Plextor

Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS

BY HOWARD ALEXANDER

For strong performance and a reasonable price, the Plextor (formerly Texel) DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS is a solid choice. The company's newest double-speed unit, a strong performer on our tests, costs only $399 with an 8-bit SCSI controller. On the street, the price is around $370.

An Editors' Choice selection, the DM-3028 led the double-speed models on our Sequential Read test, and it placed above the average on our other tests. On our most demanding multimedia playback



The Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS.

test, it skipped about 20 percent of the video frames—fewer than the majority of the units we tested. The DM-3028's Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was about average.

A clearly written, well-illustrated manual guides you through the installation. Jumpers let you select SCSI address, parity, speed, and similar options; two removable resistor packs on the bottom of the unit handle SCSI termination. The only hitch was that the supplied version of MSCDEX (Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions) was incompatible with MS-DOS 6.0, a problem we also encountered with units from other manufacturers. DOS 6.0 includes an updated version of MSCDEX that eliminates the problem.

The mechanical characteristics of the DM-3028 are a bit unusual. The spring-

loaded door is heavy and requires two hands to load a caddy; when disks are ejected, they tend to shoot out of the drive ungracefully. A Plextor spokesman explained that this is a design consideration that is meant to prevent jamming problems that occur with certain CD caddies. Our original review unit failed during testing, but a replacement worked flawlessly.

The Plextor name may be a new one, but the DM-3028 leverages the company's experience in CD-ROMs. The Plextor DM-3028 offers an exceptional combination of price and performance.

▶FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE Plextor DM-3028 Double-Speed PLUS

Plextor, 4255 Burton Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-886-3935, 408-980-1838; fax, 408-986-1010.

List price: *$399; includes internal double-speed drive, Trantor T-130 SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, installation software. Bare drive, $329; Trantor T-130 interface card, $79; Future Domain TMC-1650 SCSI interface card (16-bit ISA), $459. External model (DM-5028): Bare drive, $439; Future Domain TMC-1650 interface card, $579.*

Circle 462 on reader service card

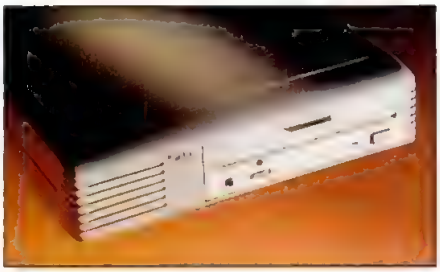
PLI Inc.

PLI CD-ROM MS

BY HOWARD ALEXANDER

Although originally intended for the Macintosh market, PLI's Toshiba-based PLI CD-ROM MS is equally at home on a PC. The CD-ROM MS is an external unit ($918 with a 16-bit SCSI-2 interface card; street price is about 20 percent less). An internal version (CD-ROM MS, with a list price of $608) is also available but was not provided for testing.

The CD-ROM MS package proved to be the fastest of the various Toshiba-based offerings, with very low CPU utilization in most of the multimedia playback tests, and with no video or audio dropouts. Scores on the Sequential Read, Text Search, and TIFF Image File Load tests were also very good to excellent. Red Book audio (for playing audio CDs) scores were average. Much of this high performance can be attributed to the better-than-average Future Domain TMC-1800 16-bit SCSI-2 host



The PLI CD-ROM MS.

card provided with the unit. In addition to being faster than other companies' offerings, this adapter allows access to the higher number of interrupts available in an AT-class machine (or better)—a very important feature if you're building a multimedia system.

Installation was not a problem, but you may have to fight the manuals. We received preliminary manuals that contained numerous errors and no illustrations (by the time you read this, the final manuals will be shipping). Even the Future Domain manuals had errors. Despite these impediments, the installation software was very easy to run. PLI provides software for controlling SCSI termination and a rotary switch to select the SCSI address. With the appropriate SCSI cable, the drive can be connected to a Mac, making it quite versatile in a mixed-platform environment.

▶FACT FILE

PLI CD-ROM MS

PLI Inc., 47421 Bayside Pkwy, Fremont, CA 94538; 800-288-8754, 510-657-2211; fax, 510-683-9713

List price: *$918; includes external double-speed drive with AC power, caddy, Future Domain TMC-1800 16-bit SCSI-2 interface card, 22-inch SCSI cable, driver software; Future Domain TMC-1800 16-bit SCSI interface kit incl. cable, drivers, $175; bare drive with caddy, $743; internal drive with Future Domain TMC-850 8-bit SCSI interface kit incl. cable and drivers, $608; Future Domain TMC-850 8-bit interface card with cable and drivers, $55.*

Circle 463 on reader service card

Procom Technology Inc.

Procom MCD-DS

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Like the other Toshiba-based drives in this roundup, the Procom MCD-DS external double-speed CD-ROM drive was a good performer, producing excellent scores on our Text Search tests. The drive also turned in very good scores on the remainder of our tests, with the exception of our TIFF Image File Load test, where its 10-minute-44-second score can be considered only fair. Red Book audio results (for playing audio CDs) were above average.

The external MCD-DS we tested lists for $665, while the 16-bit Procom Xelerator-ISA/X SCSI controller we received with our drive lists for $359. The internal model of the tested drive (not supplied for testing)—the SiCD-DS— lists for $545. Approximate street prices are $525 for the MCD-DS, $500 for the SiCD-DS, and $225 to $250 for the Xelerator. The Xelerator-ISA/X is a SCSI-2 interface that lets you change parameters, such as throughput speed, by accessing software built into the board, a feature SCSI experts will relish.

Setup was straightforward, though the Install program froze on us, requiring a call to technical support. After adding to our CONFIG.SYS file a line indicating the presence of the Procom driver, installation proceeded smoothly. The MCD-DS supports CD-ROM XA and Photo CD single- and multisession formats, and the package

The Procom MCD-DS.

includes Photo Factory for Windows, a program that lets you view and manipulate photos on Kodak Photo CDs.

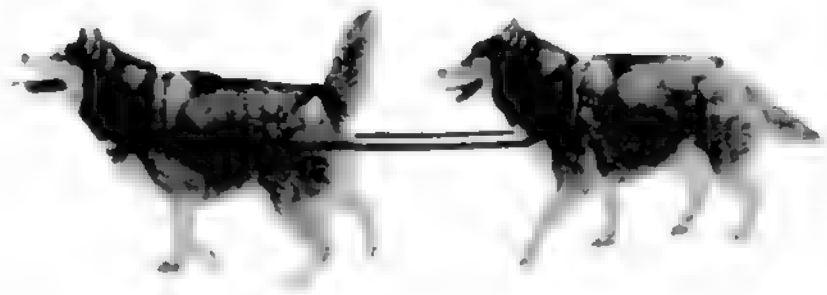
Procom sells this drive also as part of an MPC Level 2 upgrade kit called the Multimedia Station Pro, which comes with a Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card and Fujikon CP668 speakers, in addition to eight CD-ROM titles for a total list price of $995 ($915 with an internal drive). At a street price under $800, this combo is an attractive buy.

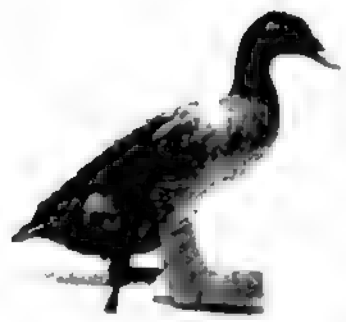
▶FACT FILE

Procom MCD-DS

Procom Technology Inc., 2181 DuPont

POKER CHIPS, SLED DOGS, AND DUCKS ON CRUTCHES





(WE'LL USE WHATEVER WE HAVE TO TO DEMONSTRATE THE ADVANTAGES OF LOTUS SMARTSUITE.)

Dr., Irvine, CA 92715; 800-800-8600, 714-852-1000; fax, 714-852-1221.
List Price: *$1,024; includes CD-ROM drive, caddy, Xelerator-ISA/X 16-bit SCSI-2 interface card, cable, terminator, drivers, setup software, Photo Factory for Windows software, rubber feet for vertical drive positioning; bare drive, $665. Xelerator-ISA/X 16-bit SCSI-2 interface card (incl. cables), $359; Multimedia Station Pro, including Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and Fujikon CP668 speakers plus 8 CD titles, $995. Internal drive version: SiCD-DS, $904 with Xelerator-ISA/X 16-bit SCSI-2 interface card; bare drive, $545.*
Circle 464 on reader service card

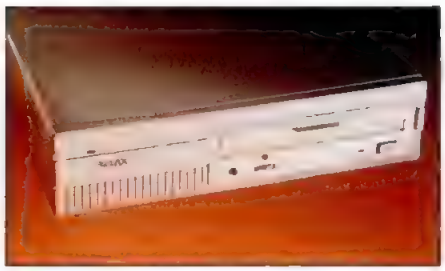
Relax Technology Inc.

Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive

BY PATRICK HONAN

Relax Technology's double-speed Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive serves up a winning combination of speed, features, and competitive price ($678—which includes a Trantor 130-B SCSI adapter). Relax sells direct, so you won't find discounts on this price. The Vista external drive is a repackaged unit based on the commonplace Toshiba TXM-3401E mechanism—thus the "Toshiba" in the product name.

On the whole, the Vista's performance was excellent. It placed in the top five on our Text Search tests and fared better



The Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive.

than average on our TIFF Image File Load test. On our most complex multimedia playback test, it skipped about 20 percent of the frames, yielding 12 frames per second rather than the 15 sustained by the best drives. While not perfect, this performance was better than that of two-thirds of the tested double-speed models. The Vista also scored well above average on our Red Book audio quality tests (for playing audio CDs).

Installation was relatively smooth but not entirely trouble-free. Setting up the Trantor interface card was straightforward, but we had to modify CONFIG.SYS manually to specify the drive's location. A Trantor technician told us that this was caused by a conflict with MS-DOS 6.0, and that the company was working to fix the problem. Except for this initial hitch, the drive worked flawlessly using the installation software's default settings.

The Vista supports multisession Photo CDs and the CD-ROM XA standard. A self-cleaning lens and double-seal doors are welcome extras. The Vista's strongest aspect is speed, but it also delivers in terms of price, support for CD-ROM standards, and ease of use.

▶FACT FILE
Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive
Relax Technology Inc., 3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA 94587; 510-471-6112; fax, 510-471-6267.
List price: *$678; includes external double-speed drive, Trantor T-130B SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), cables, software. Bare drive with cables, caddy, $549; Trantor T-130B interface card, $129.*
Circle 465 on reader support card

Reveal Computer Products Inc.

Reveal CDD12

BY HOWARD ALEXANDER

The Reveal CDD12 CD-ROM kit from Reveal Computer Products is bundled with plenty of goodies: In addition to a Reveal IDE interface card, it comes with an instructional videotape detailing setup and includes 12 CD-ROM software titles. With its average performance and $399 list price (about $350 on the street), this double-speed drive should appeal to anyone who's looking for an inexpensive but capable internal CD-ROM reader.

The CDD12 placed squarely in the middle of the pack on most of our tests. The single exception was the TIFF Image File Load test, where this drive took third place among the tested double-speed drives. The unit's high signal-to-noise ratio and low total harmonic distortion scores

The Reveal CDD12.

on our Red Book audio tests (for playing audio CDs) are appealing. (We were unable to obtain a stable reading on our channel separation test, so no result is reported here.)

Reveal has managed to take what could be a tedious installation process and turn it into a simple—even enjoyable—affair. The manual is clear and concise, and it refrains from being unnecessarily technical. The drive comes with a videotape to guide you through the whole process; we found both hardware and software installation effortless. If you already own a SoundBlaster with CD-ROM port, you can hook the drive up to that, instead of using Reveal's provided adapter. And if your PC already includes an IDE controller, you can use that rather than the board that came with the unit we tested.

The CDD12 supports CD-ROM XA and Photo CD multisession recordings. With its low price, hand-holding installation process, and wealth of bundled software, the Reveal CDD12 CD-ROM is a bargain worth pursuing.

▶FACT FILE
Reveal CDD12
Reveal Computer Products Inc., 6045 Variel Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91367; 800-326-2222; fax, 818-340-3671.
List price: *$399; includes internal double-speed drive, Reveal proprietary interface card, cables, software, installation videotape. Included CD-ROM titles: The Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia, The Animals, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, The Software Toolworks World Atlas & U.S. Atlas, The Chessmaster 3000, Macromedia Action! SE for Windows, Clipmedia II SE, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, The Secret Of Monkey Island, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, LOOM.*
Circle 466 on reader service card

LOTUS SMARTSUITE.

MICROSOFT OFFICE.

LOTUS SMARTSUITE.
FIVE BLUE CHIP WINDOWS APPLICATIONS.
NO I.O.U.'S.

Five best-of-breed applications in a single box. Compare Lotus® SmartSuite® to the other leading suite of business applications.

Microsoft® Office certainly shows a lot of promise. You buy it now and they promise to send you the new releases of Excel and PowerPoint® just as soon as they're ready.

SmartSuite on the other hand delivers five incredibly powerful, incredibly easy to use Windows™ applications. Right now.

SmartSuite features Lotus 1-2-3® Release 4, rated the most powerful, most usable Windows spreadsheet ever by virtually all industry reviewers. It also includes Lotus Ami Pro® Release 3.01, top-rated by industry experts for its features, functionality, ease-of-use and learning. It's faster and friendlier than both Word and WordPerfect.®

Along with Freelance Graphics® Release 2.01, the world's easiest, most popular, best selling presentation graphics software.

Not to mention Lotus Approach® Release 2.1, called the "most usable Windows relational database ever." And unlike any competitive package, SmartSuite includes an extremely useful and popular personal information manager to help you plan and schedule. The multi-award winning Lotus Organizer™ Release 1.1.

For just $299* you can upgrade to SmartSuite 2.1 from any Lotus or competitive product. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call Lotus direct for a demo disk at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 9378.****

No vouchers necessary.

Lotus
Working Together®

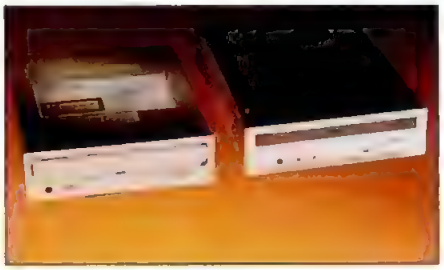
*$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 1/31/94 or while supplies last. Call **1-800-TRADE-UP** to see if you qualify for a competitive upgrade. **In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1994 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Approach, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, SmartSuite and Working Together are registered trademarks and Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

Sony Electronics Inc.

Sony CDU-33A
Sony CDU-561

BY HOWARD ALEXANDER

With a spectacularly low list price of $269.90, which includes a proprietary interface card, the Sony CDU-33A is Sony's new budget double-speed drive; street prices should be in the $210-to-220 price range by the time you read this review. The Sony CDU-561 is a moderately priced SCSI drive that came packaged with a Future Domain TMC-850 8-bit SCSI card and listed at $579.90 (street price is between $359 and $399).



The Sony CDU-33A and Sony CDU-561.

As with a number of other lower-cost units, the budget-priced CDU-33A does not use a caddy. Instead, there is a spring-loaded drawer on which you place the disk. An electronic release, triggered by either a front panel button or a software command, allows the drawer to open. The CDU-561, however, uses a caddy.

Both drives produced above-average performance, though the CDU-561 outperformed the CDU-33A by a small margin on all but two of our tests. While playing back our custom AVI (Audio-Video Interleaved) file, the CDU-33A dropped 103 off the 226 video frames; the CDU-561 dropped only 42. And on our TIFF Image File Load test, the CDU-33A edged out the CDU-561.

Since the CDU-33A comes with a proprietary controller, many of the potential SCSI-systems headaches have been avoided. Installation is very easy—you have only to select an unused port address for the board.

If any one word could be used to describe the Sony CDU-561 it would have to be "solid." While the unit breaks no speed barriers, its performance is quite respectable. The unit is well made, and its features are well thought out. The power-assisted loading/power-eject mechanism is very smooth and reliable. Installation of the SCSI drive was simple, and the manual is adequate for the job, with clear tables and illustrations.

We did run into a problem with the Future Domain controller board that Sony provides with the CDU-561. The model TMC-850 contained an old version of the BIOS (version 8.00), which prevented the drive from being located by the system. There are two solutions to the problem—either make sure you obtain the most recent version of the BIOS (Version 8.20) or just pop out the BIOS ROM that ships with the unit and don't replace it.

As expected, both Sony drives are compatible with audio CDs, Photo CDs (both single- and multisession), and CD-ROM XA disks.

While it would be nice (in theory) to have a CD-ROM that is a real speedster, having a unit that will perform solidly and reliably day after day is also important. If reliability is your primary concern, then the CDU-561 is definitely an appealing product. The CDU-33A is perfect for the budget user.

▶FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Sony CDU-33A
List price: *$269.90; includes internal CD-ROM drive, Sony proprietary interface card, digital cable, audio cable, driver software. Bare drive, $199.95; OPA-4741 interface kit, $69.95.*

Sony CDU-561
Sony Electronics Inc., 3300 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134; 800-352-7669.
List price: *$579.90; includes internal CD-ROM drive, caddy, 8-bit Future Domain TMC-850 SCSI interface card, SCSI interface cable, driver, mounting kit, software. Bare drive, $459.95. CDSINT interface kit, $119.95.*

Circle 467 on reader service card

Todd Enterprise Inc.

Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM

BY STEVEN C.M. CHEN

The Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM from Todd Enterprise is an external drive that's unusually well suited for use in a public terminal. Its performance was unexceptional, but the unit is built like a tank and has a lock to prevent unauthorized removal of a disk. The TCDR 2XM costs $1,009 with a proprietary controller card; it sells for about $700 on the street.

The TCDR 2XM was one of the slower double-speed drives we tested. It placed well below average on our Text Search test, and it dropped 90 percent of the video frames on the most demanding of our multimedia playback tests. On the easier multimedia playback tests, the drive's CPU utilization score was higher than average.

Instead of the usual RCA line-out jacks, the TCDR 2XM uses a miniphone (⅛-inch headphone-style) jack; the unit's Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was slightly below average for the tested drives.

The proprietary controller that Todd uses is a mixed blessing. Aside from adversely impacting performance, it limits your expansion options because it doesn't support SCSI. On the other hand, it will let you connect up to 32 CD-ROM readers—provided they're all Hitachi-manufactured (as the TCDR 2XM is).

The Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM.

The TCDR 2XM supports CD-ROM XA disks and, as we went to press, it was being upgraded to handle multisession Photo CDs. While installing the TCDR 2XM is simple—the default settings worked well in our test-bed systems—the documentation provides only basic information and is not well organized.

An AC adapter and power cable are attached. Lack of SCSI compatibility and low performance limit the appeal of the Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM, but the drive still offers promise where security is paramount.

LOTUS SMARTSUITE.

MICROSOFT OFFICE.

LOTUS SMARTSUITE. FIVE FULLY INTEGRATED APPLICATIONS. NO JOKERS.

Five applications that work as one. You may have noticed that Microsoft® has started talking about software integration.

Meanwhile, Lotus® is delivering. For more than a year we've offered a fully integrated family of products. Making SmartSuite® simply the best, most fully integrated suite of applications anywhere.

What does all this integration buy you? A great deal. For starters the applications share a common look and feel. So if you know one, you're going to be well on your way to knowing the others. The applications even share a common spell check dictionary.

SmartSuite's Application Manager lets you move between the five products seamlessly. Click a SmartIcon® to launch a new application. Pull addresses and data from Approach® right into Ami Pro® using a simple mailmerge.

Or use Collect and Copy to gather all the data and charts you need from 1-2-3® and bring them into an Ami Pro document, forming a live link through OLE and DDE, so that any change to the spreadsheet is automatically changed in the word processing document. It sounds impressive – and it only took you one click to do it.

Maybe the most important thing about Lotus's integrated suite of applications is that it's all integrated into a single box you can actually buy. Right now. Upgrade from any Lotus or competitive product to SmartSuite 2.1 for just $299.* Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call Lotus direct for a demo disk at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 9378.****

The cards are on the table. Go with the winning hand.

Lotus
Working Together®

*$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 1/31/94 or while supplies last. Call **1-800-TRADE-UP** to see if you qualify for a competitive upgrade. **In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1994 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Approach, Ami Pro, SmartSuite, SmartIcons and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Hot Picks to Get You Going

by Robin Raskin

Can you hear that new CD-ROM drive just crying out to be fed shiny little silver platters? Here are ten surefire ways to start enjoying the medium and build a healthy collection.

Critical Path uses Hollywood film technique.

REFERENCE CDS

Microsoft Encarta: An encyclopedia is the cornerstone of any collection, and Microsoft Encarta is the flashiest of them all. The interface is comfortingly consistent and attractive. The text, based on *Funk and Wagnall's Encyclopedia,* comprises 25,000 articles augmented by digitized video, interactive animations, photographs, illustrations, and sound clips. (Microsoft Corp., 800-426-9400; $139.)

Global Explorer: The great thing about a CD atlas is the ability to zoom in and out of levels of detail. This handsome world atlas gets you close enough to see research centers on the Galapagos Islands, the city streets of Caracas, and more. As you mouse around, descriptions of more than 20,000 historical, cultural, and geographic features unfold. (Delorme Mapping Co., 207-865-1234; $169.)

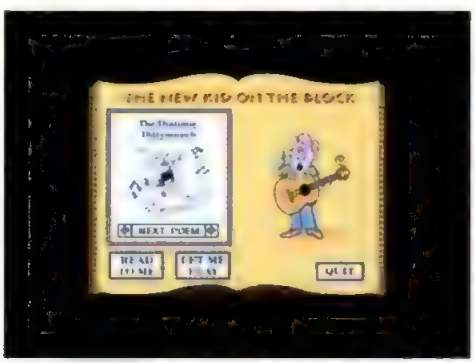
Random House Unabridged Dictionary: The perfect all-purpose digital dictionary, this edition contains 315,000 entries. The program's search tools are option-laden, and the entries help you with pronunciation and contain etymological information. A true bargain. (Random House Reference and Electronic Publishing, 800-733-3000; $100.)

COFFEE-TABLE CDS

Newsweek Interactive: In addition to giving you three months' worth of *Newsweek* magazine text, this CD breaks ground by bringing us "made for CD" journalism. Produced quarterly, each issue explores two original features. The latest, "Unfinished Business: Mending the Earth," mixes thought-provoking text, illustration, voice, and video to give the reader a look at what's ailing our environment. (The Software Toolworks, 800-234-3088; $49.95.)

Microsoft Cinemania '94: Capsule summaries of 19,000 movies and 4,000 in-depth movie reviews are the core of this delight. To flesh things out, there are movie-star biographies, video clips, cross references, interesting trivia, and plenty of sound clips. If movies are your passion, you'll definitely "play it again, Sam." (Microsoft Corp., 800-426-9400; $79.95.)

The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book: Learn anatomy by pointing and clicking on some extraordinarily detailed and beautiful drawings. Become knowledgeable about illnesses, drugs and their effects, and first-aid techniques. (IVI Publishing Inc., 800-937-6463; $69.95.)



Jack Prelutsky's poems are brought to life.

FOR KIDS

The New Kid on the Block: A recent entry in the Broderbund Living Book series, New Kid involves interactive poetry. The author, Jack Prelutsky, reads a selection of his notoriously funny poems aloud as whimsical characters bring the words to life. It's enough to make a poetry lover out of any kid. (Broderbund Software Inc., 800-521-6263; $39.95.)

America Adventure: This is the latest in a line of Knowledge Adventure products that turn subject matter into digital explorations. In this edition, you meet America's presidents, tour the country, learn about geography and regional culture—all via time lines, movies, sound, and interactive maps and animation. Other Knowledge Adventure packages explore dinosaurs, space, science, and undersea life. (Knowledge Adventure Inc., 800-542-4240; $79.95.)

FOR KIDS OF ALL AGES

Critical Path: This is a futuristic adventure that combines live movie characters with top-notch computer graphics. Not only do the characters look and sound real, they—depending on what you do—elicit real "attitudes" as well. Plenty of explosives, torture, and encounters with mutants. (Media Vision Inc., 800-845-5870; $64.95.)

Return to Zork: This classic has now found its way into CD format and is making the best-seller lists everywhere. You can save the empire from evil forces—only this time you've got a handsome interface, a thrilling soundtrack, and video footage to add to the experience. (Activision, 800-477-3650; $79.95.) □

LOTUS SMARTSUITE.

MICROSOFT OFFICE.

LOTUS SMARTSUITE. A COMPLETE TEAM OF TOP-RATED APPLICATIONS. NO LAME DUCKS.

The most comprehensive suite ever. There are two ways to put together a suite of business software.

Microsoft® starts with their best products and then fills the package out with a couple of mediocre ones.

Lotus® SmartSuite® on the other hand, melds five top-notch applications that you will actually use. A top-rated word processor, the World's Most Popular Spreadsheet™ an exceptional presentation graphics package, the leading personal information manager, and a powerful end-user database that is so easy most people never need the manual.

Microsoft Office also has a database. It comes complete with a 543 page supplemental language reference you'll need to study. That's not easy. And Microsoft also includes a license for a seat on their mail system. A single license. If everybody else in your organization is on the same system, you're all set. Otherwise, you can still use it to send letters to yourself.

But if what you really want to do is work smarter and more efficiently – and you want your software to help you do that – then look at Lotus SmartSuite. Five applications specifically designed for business people, enhanced with input and suggestions from thousands of users, to be the most comprehensive and usable suite ever.

Best of all, SmartSuite is available right now and for a great price. Just $299* when you upgrade from any Lotus or competitive product. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call Lotus direct for a demo disk at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 9378.****

After all, paying for something you don't need and can't use is about as funny as a crutch.

Lotus
Working Together®

*$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 1/31/94 or while supplies last. Call **1-800-TRADE-UP** to see if you qualify for a competitive upgrade. **In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1994 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, SmartSuite and Working Together are registered trademarks and World's Most Popular Spreadsheet is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

▶FACT FILE

Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM

Todd Enterprise Inc., 224-49 67th Ave., Bayside, NY 11364; 800-445-8633, 718-343-1040; fax, 718-343-9180

List price: *$1,009; includes external double-speed drive with integrated AC adapter, caddy, Hitachi proprietary interface card (8-bit ISA), cable. Bare drive and caddy, $850; CD-LINK 8X+ kit, includes Hitachi interface card, cable, and software, $159; CD-LINK 5XM kit, includes TCD IS5A interface card (Micro Channel) with cable and software, $249.*

Circle 468 on reader service card

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Disk Products Division

Toshiba XM-3401B

BY HOWARD ALEXANDER

If the Toshiba XM-3401B somehow looks familiar, it's because this is the double-speed drive that about half the vendors here are selling under their own labels. Perhaps it's fitting, then, that the XM-3401B was a near-average performer with a near-average price of $845, which includes the SCSI adapter. On the street, you should be able to find the XM-3401B and card for under $500.

The XM-3401B was the top performer on our Random Read test, but it

The Toshiba XM-3401B.

fared only average on other tests. Multimedia playback performance wasn't perfect—the XM-3401B dropped about a third of the video frames in our most complex multimedia file—but it was generally strong. Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) was generally above average, with the exception of channel separation performance, which was poor.

Although Toshiba's documentation is thorough and well illustrated, we ran into a minor snag when installing the drive and the supplied 8-bit Future Domain TMC-850 SCSI host adapter. The Toshiba-supplied version of MSCDEX (Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions) proved incompatible with DOS 6.0. But DOS 6.0 itself contains a newer version of MSCDEX that sufficed. The installation software could use some refinement in terms of checking the system for possible address and IRQ conflicts.

The XM-3401B is also available as an external unit, either AC-powered (TXM-3401E, $895) or with a battery pack (TMX-3401P, $925). If you want Toshiba quality and performance, go straight to the source: The XM-3401B has the right features at the right price.

▶FACT FILE

Toshiba XM-3401B

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Disk Products Division, 9740 Irvine Boulevard, Irvine, CA 92713; 714-583-3111; fax, 714-583-3133.

List price: *$845; includes internal double-speed drive, caddy, Future Domain TMC-850 SCSI interface card (8-bit ISA), software. Bare drive and caddy, $695; Future Domain TMC-850 interface card, cable, drivers, sample CD-ROM disk, $150; PS/2 kit with cable, adapter, drivers, sample CD-ROM disk, $300. External model: Bare drive, $895. Portable (battery-powered) model: Bare drive, $925; battery pack, $100.*

Circle 469 on reader service card

Wearnes Technology Inc.

Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110

BY BILL DYSZEL

While most CD-ROM vendors are touting the benefits of SCSI, Wearnes Technology has opted for a proprietary interface for its $399 double-speed Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110. The drive can also hook up to any sound board that provides a Sony CDU-31A interface, including Wearnes' own Beethoven ADSP-16, a wavetable-based 16-bit sound board that lists for $199.

The primary advantage of this arrangement is cost: Eliminating a SCSI host adapter from the equation helps keep prices down (to as low as $279 on the street). It also means that there will be none of the address conflicts and termination problems that so often plague SCSI installations.

The tradeoff is performance. The CDD-110 turned in below-average results, taking longer than virtually all of the double-speed drives on our Text Search and TIFF Image File Load tests. This drive was also the only internal double-speed unit that dropped video frames on a 160-by-120-pixel multimedia playback test. But the dropped

The Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110.

frames were infrequent enough that you probably wouldn't notice except on extremely rigorous sequences.

The drive's front-panel audio controls are a welcome feature: You can use them to play audio CDs and skip from track to track. And the drive offers raw digital output to comply with EBU (European Broadcasting Union) standards, which may be of interest to audio professionals. Yet the drive's Red Book audio quality (for playing audio CDs) is poor, with high intermodulation distortion and an extremely poor signal-to-noise ratio.

The CD-110 uses a motorized tray that makes a caddy unnecessary. The drive is bundled with Microsoft Bookshelf, which includes an encyclopedia, a thesaurus, an atlas, and other reference works.

The Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110 doesn't stand out for performance or Red Book audio quality, but it does offer low cost and trouble-free installation. □

▶FACT FILE

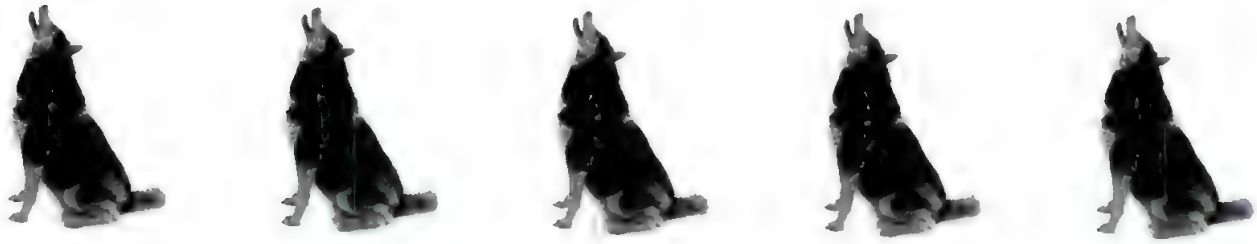
Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110

Wearnes Technology Inc., 1015 Brokaw Road, San Jose, CA 95131; 408-456-8838; fax, 408-456-8846.

List price: *$399; includes internal double-speed drive, proprietary adapter card, cables, software, Microsoft Bookshelf.*

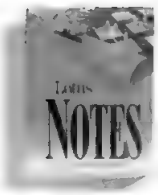
Circle 470 on reader service card

LOTUS SMARTSUITE.



MICROSOFT OFFICE.

LOTUS SMARTSUITE. A TEAM OF WORKGROUP APPLICATIONS. NO LONERS.



The only true workgroup suite. Even as the other guys are starting to get on the integration bandwagon, Lotus® SmartSuite® is already moving beyond merely integrating applications to integrating workgroups. Through built-in technologies like 1-2-3®'s Version Manager.™ And a powerful synergy with Lotus Notes,® the market-leading groupware product.

Only SmartSuite has Notes/FX.™ For example, with Notes/FX, multiple users can concurrently access and share 1-2-3 data in a Notes database, then double click in the Notes form and instantly be launched into the underlying spreadsheet in 1-2-3. Now you've got the spreadsheet power to edit the data.

1-2-3's Version Manager lets workgroup members know who made what contributions to a file, when and why. Each group member can save, label, track, mix, merge and comment on ranges, worksheets or entire files. And do it all without overwriting existing data or making multiple copies of the same file. Now you're sharing ideas, not merely sending spreadsheets.

Right now, you can upgrade from any Lotus or competitive product to SmartSuite 2.1 for just $299.* Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call Lotus direct for a demo disk at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 9378.****

Remember, being a loner is good for romantics. But Working Together® is better for business.

Lotus
Working Together®

*$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 1 31 94 or while supplies last. Call **1-800-TRADE-UP** to see if you qualify for a competitive upgrade. **In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1994 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Lotus Notes, SmartSuite and Working Together are registered trademarks and Notes/FX and Version Manager are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

FAST GRAPHICS. VERY FAST GRAPHICS.

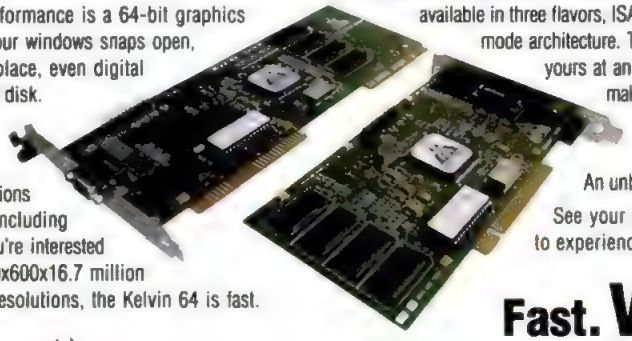
Some things in this world are fast. Very fast. Unbelievably fast. Like the Kelvin 64 advanced graphics accelerator, from Orchid Technology. The Kelvin 64 flies through Windows at speeds the likes of which have never been seen before on this earth. OS/2 soars to new, higher resolutions, while DOS utterly explodes with the speed of this new card.

Videocitis Rapidus Extraordinaire
The engine behind this incredible performance is a 64-bit graphics accelerator chip. With 64-bit access, your windows snaps open, your pixels pop instantaneously into place, even digital video streams smoothly off of your hard disk. Very smooth. Very Fast.

High-Flying Resolutions
The Kelvin 64 has record-breaking resolutions too. All VESA-compliant resolutions, including ultra-high 1280x1024x256 colors. If you're interested in color space, experience Kelvin's 800x600x16.7 million color resolutions. Even at these high resolutions, the Kelvin 64 is fast. Incredibly Fast.

Easy To Install
And you won't have to be a rocket scientist to install the Kelvin 64. Switchless installation and friendly utility software will get you up and running. Fast. Very Fast.

ISA, VLB and PCI compatible!
No matter what system you have, there's a Kelvin 64 for you. Kelvin is available in three flavors, ISA, VL-Bus or the new PCI bus burst mode architecture. This incredible performance can be yours at an unbelievably low price that would make any defense contractor blush.



The Orchid Kelvin 64.
A fast graphics accelerator.
An unbelievably fast graphics accelerator.

See your dealer or call 1-800-7-ORCHID to experience the speed.

Fast. Very Fast.

ORCHID **KELVIN 64**

Kelvin 64 is a trademark of Orchid Technology. Suggested retail price is $250.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY. 45365 Northport Loop West. Fremont, CA 94538. Tel : 1-800-7-ORCHID

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK PHOTO CD

A Photographic Memory for the Digital Age

While Photo CD may not have thrived as a consumer technology, it has emerged as the apple of the imaging professional's eye. We examine this subject so that you can find out why.

by Lori Grunin

Like Georges Seurat, Kodak paints images using only bits of color and light. Of course, the bits have long since evolved into binary digits, and color is now valued for its compressibility as much as its aesthetic appeal. And light—whether it's a laser that records and replays a compact disk or the glow of a pixel—has moved to center stage as digital imaging and optical storage take a larger role in the mainstream of our computing lives.

Although Photo CD (PCD) technology received a lukewarm reception from consumers after its initial appearance over a year ago, everyone involved in digital imaging has practically stampeded to support it. The rush has left Kodak filling a market vacuum that many of us were unaware even existed: A pent-up demand so large—in areas such as prepress, commercial and professional photography, image archiving, and electronic publishing—that PCD's success comes despite Kodak's marketing flubs and development misdirection.

Virtually every CD-ROM drive sold today reads multisession PCD disks, and every important graphics application can (or will soon be able to) open PCD images. Too, an increasing number of CD—recordable (CD-R) drives can write PCD Portfolio disks, and vendors such as Apple and Silicon Graphics have agreed to build PCD support into their oper-

Photography by Geoff Spear

H I G H L I G H T S

Photo CD

DESPITE PHOTO CD'S less than enthusiastic response from consumers, digital-imaging professionals in prepress, commercial and professional photography, image archiving, and electronic publishing have rushed to jump on the bandwagon.

PCDS ARE DISKS containing scanned photographs at different resolutions that can be viewed on almost any computer platform or on a TV set. Future incarnations may also contain sound, video, and the ability to navigate the disk via a predefined menu system.

BECAUSE THE IMAGE PAC, PCD's storage area, uses repeated sampling, it throws out less data than other lossy compression schemes. It doesn't, however, attain the extreme levels of compression that other schemes do.

SINCE PCD USES a write-once technology, adding subsequent images to a partially empty disk during another session requires that sections in need of updating be duplicated wholesale. Consequently, every session you add takes up approximately 25MB additional per session.

KODAK HAS LAGGED in software support for PCD in the DOS/Windows community. Since application vendors have to license Kodak's PCD Software Developer's Kit, there is little leeway for speeding up the process of opening PCD files.

BE CAREFUL about which PCD transfer service you use: Some photofinishers tend to lack the necessary knowledge about PCD services. Go by personal recommendations if you can find any.

ating systems. All this activity on both the demand and supply sides has helped spur technological progress in related areas, such as 6X CD-R drives and 3X CD-ROM readers (multispin drives that run at six times and three times normal speed).

When someone hands you a PCD, they're giving you a disk containing scanned photographs, each in a variety of resolutions. In the near future, this disk may also contain sound and the ability to navigate the disk via a predefined menu system; in the distant future, video may be included as well. You view the disk on almost any platform using a CD-ROM XA drive—DOS/Windows, Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, and Sun—or even on your television using devices such as Philips CD-Interactive (CD-I) players, Kodak's Photo CD players (see the sidebar "No PC Required"), or the newer products from Panasonic based on 3DO's technology.

The plethora of currently available PCD-based products illustrates the technology's myriad uses. From Alice to Ocean, the most widely publicized PCD product to date, is only the first of several photography books to use PCD as an electronic publishing tool. Mountain Travel Sobek and Custom Process used beta Portfolio software (Kodak's authoring package) to create "The Adventure Disk," a narrated travelogue about some of the more remote reaches of the globe.

More corporate applications include Dayton Hudson Corp.'s kiosk-based holiday gift guide. And this winter, Kodak launched the Kodak Picture Exchange, an on-line service that gives subscribers sophisticated search tools for navigating low-resolution versions of 17 stock-photography agency libraries, although the initial front end is Mac only. Connect-time charges amount to $85.20 per hour, but this more convenient method of performing picture searches can save you hours.

If you'd like to liven up your presentations but want to avoid the fees associated with stock photography, CDs full of clip images are the perfect alternative. Unlike stock photos, which you may only use once, clip images are yours to use however and as often as you'd like. Clip image libraries, such as Corel Corp.'s Professional Photos CD-ROM ($49.95 each; Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; 800-836-3729, 613-728-3733; fax, 613-761-9276) and Digital Stock Professional's offerings ($249 each; San Diego, California; 800-545-4514, 619-794-4040; fax, 619-794-4041) are relatively inexpensive sources of high-quality images.

PAC-ING IT IN

But what's all the fuss about? Why can't existing formats like TIFF combined with existing CD standards serve the same purpose? Understanding PCD's potential impact on your computing life requires delving beneath the idea of a PCD as simply "a bunch of pictures on a disk" and analyzing the implications of its underlying technology, marketing, and applications.

Rather than imagining PCD as a single format or product, think of it as a group of products, with the Master Photo CD disk at the center of a hub-and-spoke-shaped family tree that currently comprises the Pro Photo CD Master, Print Photo CD, Photo CD Portfolio, Photo CD Medical (scheduled for release in February 1994), and Photo CD Catalog disks.

All of these disks share a common structure, but each uses the structure differently. The most important element of the structure—as well as one of Kodak's core innovations—lies with an element known as the Image Pac, the actual image storage area. If you examine a directory listing from a PCD, you'll notice a PHOTO_CD directory with files named IMGxxxx.PCD. Each of these files constitutes an Image Pac for a given picture, which contains all the information needed to reconstruct the image at five separate pixel resolutions: 3,072-by-2,048 (16Base); 1,536-by-1,024 (4Base); 768-by-512 (Base); 384-by-256 (Base/4); 192-by-128 (Base/16). In addition, Pro Photo CD also offers a 64Base resolution of 6,144-by-4,096, which is stored in a section known as the Image Pac Extension (IPE). (Keep in mind that when Kodak specifies the resolutions, it reverses the dimensions, giving the vertical resolution first.) As yet unimplemented higher resolutions have also been announced.

Our Contributors: LORI GRUNIN is a frequent contributor to and a former associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

No PC Required

by Lori Grunin

Despite the underwhelming response to its initial consumer Photo CD products, Kodak gamely continues to pursue the home market. Besides providing native PCD support in various non-Kodak consumer electronic devices—including Philips CD-Interactive and 3DO players—Kodak hopes to spur adoption by offering a line of Philips-manufactured, Kodak-branded players that display PCD images on a standard television. While all of these players double as capable CD-audio units and are priced to compete with similarly configured audio-only models, they still present a more attractive alternative for the business presenter and kiosk creator than the occasional photographer.

The PCD players come in four basic models with RF, composite, and S-video connections; hooking them up is as simple as installing a VCR. Once you have them set up, they're as easy to use as an audio-only unit. All offer a variety of controls for navigating and viewing images. They also let you view selected images, choose and save specific sequences in which to play back images (called Favorite Picture Selection, or FPS), autoplay a sequence, rotate and pan images, and play a disc in reverse (useful for photos taken with cameras that load the entire roll of film and shoot from the end to the beginning, such as the Canon EOS Rebel). You can operate these players via front panel controls or remote control.

That about sums up the capabilities of the bottom-of-the-line PCD 270 (list price, $379; you can find it for a street price of around $170). One important capability lacking in the 270 is a full-image display: While the Base image (768-by-512) was intended for NTSC display, in practice the images overscan slightly, which causes them to be cropped on all sides.

The higher-priced models—the PCD 870 ($449), the five-disc carousel PCD 5870 ($549), and the portable PCD 970 ($449, manufactured by Hitachi)—compensate for this by zooming out to fit the full picture on-screen. With these models you can also zoom in on a selected area and scan through a disk, and they provide increased memory to store a larger number of FPS lists. The 5870 gives you an on-screen list of the loaded disks, both PCD and audio. Finally, the 970 is the only player that currently supports ADPCM audio, and thus will fully support Portfolio-authored discs that incorporate sound.

The portable unit, which is the same size as its audio-only kin and can run on four AA batteries, is a good substitute for slides in image-based presentations on the road: you can create custom FPS lists for individual client sites with less fuss than juggling slides and carousels. On the other hand, once you start using PCD, you may find yourself juggling disks instead.

Overall, flipping through pictures on TV surpasses using a slide projector, both in your living room and in the boardroom. The images look terrific: their increased contrast, highly saturated colors, and broad tonal range improve photos that might otherwise look poorly exposed or washed out when printed or projected. The units automatically compensate for the televsion's interlaced display to provide a steady picture, although one by-product of viewing a full image is an irritating flicker at the top of the image against the black background.

But Kodak will have to continue developing new strategies to reach the home market. While any of these players complements PC use and can serve well for kiosk-type applications, as yet they provide no compelling reason for consumers to adopt them. □

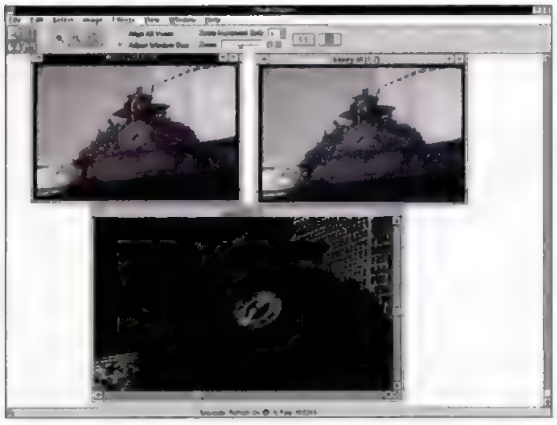
Uncompressed, the 16Base image would require slightly less than 18MB of disk space. Instead, Kodak uses a lossy compression scheme to shrink the entire five-image set down to between 2.9MB to 6.5MB per Pac, depending upon the complexity of the image.

The Pac creation process begins with scanning the original at the 16Base resolution (64Base for a Pro PCD) using specially designed PCD scanning hardware—an RGB CCD scanner that picks up 12 bits per primary color. The scanner acts as a colorimetric reference device, which means that it encodes the image data as if it were acquired by a device with specific, predefined characteristics. In this case, it assumes that the original scene was illuminated by a light source with a temperature of 6,500 degrees Kelvin (CIE Standard Illuminant D65), and that the light sensitivity characteristic of the CCD matches that of CCIR 709 display phosphors—the recommended specification for HDTV. Adhering to these standards ensures that the resulting PCD files will look "correct" when displayed on standalone players and that the applications you use to open PCD images know exactly what type of color characteristics to expect.

The Image Pac format throws out very little data, but it can't attain the extreme levels of compression that other schemes do.

The input media—35-mm negatives or slides in the case of a standard PCD Master disk and 4- by 5-inch transparencies or smaller in the case of a Pro PCD disk—have a much greater spectral sensitivity range than is allowed for by a 24-bit RGB encoding based on CCIR 709 phosphors. For instance, areas on a transparency that look clear and that would by all accounts register as 100 percent white if simply clipped during the RGB encoding actually contain valuable highlight information; similarly, seemingly black areas that include shadow information would require

negative RGB values. (For those who would like more information about the mappings, the Kodak white paper "Fully Utilizing Photo CD Images: Using Information Beyond 100% White," is available as PCD001 .TXT in the Photo CD general library of the Kodak CD forum on CompuServe.)



Here, we simulated the creation of residuals in the luma channel. The tonal range was decreased only in the darkest areas to make them visible to the naked eye.

So one of the most important operations during the image acquisition process is remapping the 36-bit values in the initial scan so that the most information possible ends up in the final 24-bit image. (To obtain the exact conversion equations, request *Kodak Photo CD Products: A Planning Guide for Developers,* available from Kodak at 800-235-6325, ext. 53.)

At the same time, different brands and types of film have specific color and tonal characteristics. Some Fuji films, for example, produce bright colors but reproduce skin tones poorly, while some Kodak films accurately reproduce skin tones but yield photos that have an overall orange cast. In addition, all negative films have an amber coating that improves contrast when creating prints but looks hideous when directly scanned. Kodak's scanning software provides color-correction look-up tables called Scene Balance Algorithms (SBA) to compensate for the differences among film types.

The RGB data is then converted into Kodak's proprietary "color encoding metric" (similar to color space), PhotoYCC, whose primaries consist of one luma (Y) and two chroma (C) channels. Just as with the separate luma color spaces used by other lossy compression schemes such as JPEG, YCC makes it possible to perform greater compression in the chroma channels—where you're less likely to spot artifacts—than in the luma channel. Using the YCC space also makes it possible for Kodak to store the images in a way that's optimized for display on TV.

REPEATED SAMPLING

The Image Pac format actually throws out very little data—far less than other lossy compression schemes—but it can't attain the extreme levels of compression the other schemes do. Basically, it works by storing successively smaller versions of the largest image, as well as residual information that allows it to add information back when interpolating up to higher resolutions.

More specifically, the software takes the 16Base image and subsamples each channel down to a quarter of the size (50 percent horizontally and vertically, a process called 2X subsampling) and stores the new image in memory. Then it performs a 2X subsample on the new image so that you now have two images: one a 2X subsample of the original, the other a 4X subsample.

The software then interpolates the 4X subsampled image back up to the size of the 2X image and compares the two; it then stores the differences for all three channels, called residuals (the process is known as decimation). The residuals are compressed using lossless Huffman encoding.

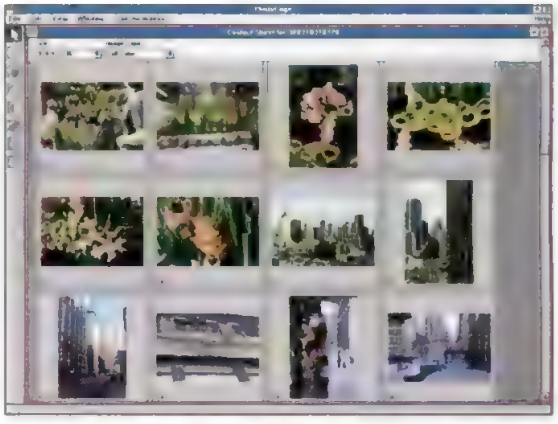
In a similar process, the 4X subsampled image is shrunk yet again by 2X and 4X. In this case, however, only the luma channel is interpolated up and residuals stored; all the chroma information remains. The image is then successively subsampled down to the lowest resolution. In the end, an Image Pac contains three full-resolution images (Base/16, Base/4, and Base), plus luminance and chrominance residual information that's used to enhance the higher-resolution images created by interpolating up from the Base resolution. On a Pro PCD disk, the decimation process begins with a 64Base-resolution image and the residuals for all three channels are stored in the IPE area.

Since the images at Base resolution and below are relatively small and used in quick-retrieval situations, such as for thumbnails or for viewing on a TV with a standalone player, compressing them further makes little sense. The thumbnails are also used to generate index prints, a contact-sheet type of dye-sublimation print that accompanies each PCD. Each numbered image on the index print corresponds to one of the numbered Image Pacs.

WRITING THE DISK

PCD disks are mastered on CD—recordable drives; master disks use special Kodak-produced media specifically designed for greater durability and longevity. Their most distinctive trait is a gold reflective layer, which the company claims is more resistant to oxidation than the aluminum-based layer used in traditional CDs. Kodak also claims that its dye layer, made with a scratch-resistant plastic outer coating, is more stable than that used by other CD recording media. Kodak estimates the life of the disk at 100 years; only time will tell how accurate the estimate is.

At the sector level, all PCDs are rigidly structured and comply with the Green Book format for write-once CDs, a cross between CD-ROM XA and CD-I. The Green Book compliance gives PCD its basic cross-platform compatibility.



Pictured is an example of an OVERVIEW.PCD file loaded as a contact sheet by Kodak's PhotoEdge software.

Aside from the Image Pac, other important files written to every PCD disk

MICRON PENTIUM™ $2799

MICRON
SEMICONDUCTORS TO SYSTEMS
15 YEARS STRONG

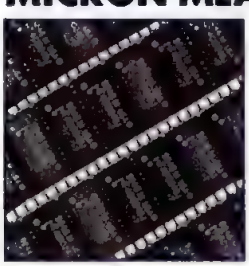
PENTIUMS FOR

P60PCI VALUELINE CD

- Intel™ Pentium™ 60MHz Processor
- 8MB RAM upgradeable to 128MB
- 340MB 14ms IDE hard drive
- PCI 32-bit IDE hard drive controller
- 256K 15ns write-back cache
- 1MB Flash BIOS by Phoenix
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI graphics accelerator (2MB RAM)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- 2 on-board 16550-compatible serial ports
- 1 on-board bi-directional parallel port
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis, 3 cooling fans
- Microsoft® Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows™ for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

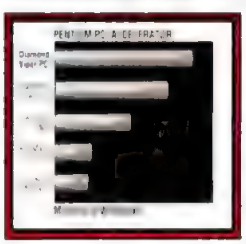
$2,799

MICRON MEANS MORE MEMORY



Over the past 15 years Micron has gained worldwide recognition as a leading memory manufacturer. Micron gives you the power you'll need for tomorrow's memory intensive applications today. Micron also has the 16MB, 32MB and 64MB upgrades you'll need—*at factory direct prices!*

DIAMOND VIPER ACCELERATOR

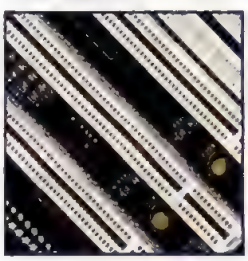


Powered by the Weitek P9000, the Diamond Viper PCI runs at almost twice the speed of the ATI PCI graphic accelerator. With 2MB of VRAM, you'll get 256 colors at 1280 x 1024 @ 75Hz and 16.7 million colors at 800 x 600. Turbo Windows and SoftEngine AutoCAD drivers included.

PENTIUMS FOR POWER USERS

Intel's new Pentium™ microprocessor is a power user's dream! Its 64-bit data path and superscalar operation give you consistently superior performance, whether your system is designed as a network server or a workstation.

MICRON PCI SUB-SYSTEMS



- PCI Local Bus IDE controller
- PCI Local Bus IDE caching controller with 4MB standard (upgradeable to 16MB)
- PCI Local Bus Fast SCSI-2 controller

POWER USERS

P60PCI PLATINUM CD

- Intel Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 64MB RAM, upgradeable to 128MB
- 2.0GB 9ms SCSI-2 hard drive
- PCI Fast SCSI-2 controller
- 256K 15ns write-back cache
- 1MB Flash BIOS by Phoenix
- 5 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 17" Micron 17FG+, 1280Ni, .26mm, MPRII
- 2 on-board 16550-compatible serial ports
- 1 on-board bi-directional parallel port
- Tower, 10 drive bays, 3 cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$6,799 (LAS - $214/MO)

4 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

Protect your new Micron system with one of the most respected names in America -- General Electric! This new optional four-year warranty provides on-site service, parts and labor on your entire system, including the monitor. Ask your Micron representative for details.

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

800-388-6334

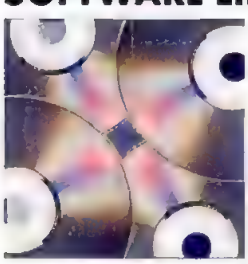
2X CD-ROM DRIVE STANDARD

The competition makes you pay extra for what Micron includes as standard equipment. Our MPC-2 compliant, double-speed, caddyless drive supports multisession Kodak photo CDs and plays all standard audio CDs. Now Micron ships you DOS and Windows for Workgroups on CD.

MICRON MEANS COMPATIBILITY

Micron Pentium and 486 systems are designed in cooperation with leading software manufacturers to achieve compatibility with all major operating systems, including Windows NT™, Windows for Workgroups, IBM OS/2™, and Novell® network products.

SOFTWARE LIBRARY ON CD-ROM



Try out top titles before you buy! Dozens of programs from leading publishers, including Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, Sierra On-Line, Broderbund and more. Just call Softbank's toll-free number and order. They'll help you download the program right from your CD-ROM.

CHOOSE ONE AT NO CHARGE... GET ALL 4 FOR $199*

- WordPerfect for Windows
- WordPerfect Presentations for Windows
- Paradox for Windows Workgroup Edition
- Quattro Pro for Windows Workgroup Edition

*WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE ONLY. NOT AVAILABLE ON 425VL VALUELINE SYSTEMS

CD-ROM DRIVE
AND MORE MEMORY THAN EVER

P60PCI BESTBUY CD

- Intel Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 16MB RAM, 527MB 10ms IDE HD
- PCI 32-bit IDE hard drive controller
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis, 3 fans
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$3,599 LEASE - $125/MO.

P60PCI MAGNUM CD

- Intel Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 16MB RAM, 527MB 10ms SCSI-2 HD
- PCI 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 controller
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Tower: 10 drive bays, 3 cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$3,799 LEASE - $132/MO.

P60PCI POWERSTATION CD

- Intel Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 16MB RAM, 527MB 10ms IDE HD
- PCI IDE caching controller w/4MB RAM
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis, 3 fans
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$3,899 LEASE - $136/MO.

466PCI WINSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 340MB 14ms PCI IDE HD
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI slots
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$2,899 LEASE - $105/MO.

466VLE WINDSERVER CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 527MB 10ms SCSI-2 HD
- 256K 15ns cache (to 512K), Flash BIOS
- 8 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$3,599 LEASE - $125/MO.

466VLE MAGSERVER CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 1.0GB 10ms SCSI-2 HD
- 256K 15ns cache (to 512K), Flash BIOS
- 8 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$3,799 LEASE - $132/MO.

425VL VALUELINE CD

- Intel™ 486SX 25MHz processor
- Pentium™ Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 245MB 14ms IDE HD
- Upgradeable cache (to 256K)
- 6 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 6 ISA
- 280ms 1X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® & Windows™ for Workgroups

$1,399 LEASE - $51/MO.

433VL MAGNUM CD

- Intel 486DX 33MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 340MB 14ms VLB IDE HD
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$1,999 DX2 50MHz - ADD $50 DX2 66MHz - ADD $200

466VL WINSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 340MB 14ms VLB IDE HD
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

$2,799 LEASE - $102/MO.

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

800-388-6334

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

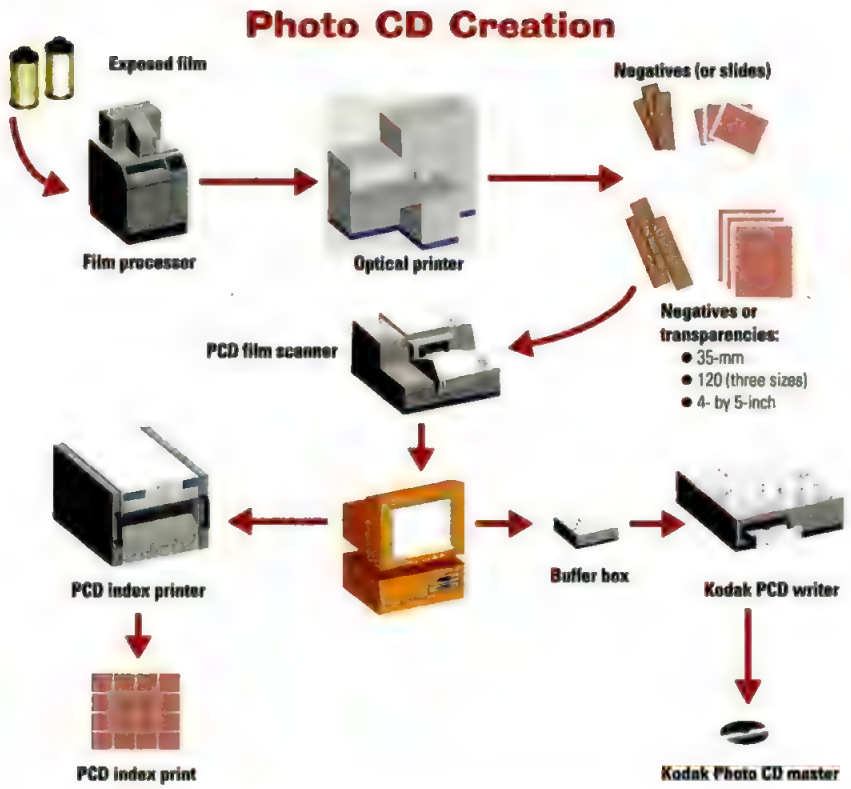
intel inside

- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

intel inside pentium

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM(MST) • 915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424

©1995 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel, Intel Inside, Pentium and Overdrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark and Windows 95 and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All other company trademarks are those of their respective manufacturers. Micron is not responsible for errors in photography. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges. Applies only to Micron brand products, and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original container (prepaid and insured).



include a file of the Base/16 images, called OVERVIEW.PCD, that provides ready-made thumbnails for applications that support its display. You'll also find a CD-I directory that contains code necessary for displaying images on standalone players.

Since PCDs use a write-once technology, adding subsequent images to a partially empty disk during another session means that sections in need of updating, such as the OVERVIEW.PCD and the directory structure locations, must be duplicated wholesale. As a result, every session you add takes up extra space—approximately 25MB per session—and it's in your best interest to save up your photos and have them transferred in one shot. In addition, your CD-ROM drive needs to understand how to search for and use the secondary session information, hence the recommendation that you purchase a "multisession-capable" drive.

Each disk has a unique 12-digit serial number whose last 4 digits indicate the lab that wrote the initial session; standalone players key stored Favorite Picture Selection (FPS) sequences to the serial number. While they share a common structure, the various disk types use that structure in specific ways to store different types of information. As already mentioned, the Pro PCD uses the IPE area to store residuals for higher-resolution images, as does the PCD Medical format, which is intended to accommodate files in formats standard to the medical imaging industry. The Print PCD is identical to the standard Master but also stores CMYK TIFF images scanned in by high-end drum scanners from companies such as Linotype-Hell, Scitex, and Crosfield; Print PCD also allows the operator to store images in a user-selected color space.

PCD Portfolio, which makes use of the Image Component Information (ICI) sectors, is the multimedia-supporting format. Among other things, the ICI holds an image-orientation flag, interleave information, and ADPCM audio attributes. The Portfolio format supports continuous-play ADPCM (Adaptive Difference Pulse Code Modulation) as well as Red Book audio clips. All playback information for systems and players that don't support ADPCM audio—including branching, audio annotation, and play sequences—is contained in a file called PLAYLIST.PCD; systems that do support ADPCM audio get their instructions from EXTPLAY.PCD. Portfolio disks will also support smaller Image Pacs, such as those containing only Base-resolution images and smaller.

PCD Catalog stores images only in the Base/16 resolution; the operator can store 4 images in the space otherwise used to accommodate the Base image, or 16 images in the space used for the 4Base (end users see only individual thumbnails when they retrieve them). As a result, the Catalog can store around 4,400 images compared with an estimated 100 for the standard PCD Master (the number of images you can fit on a Pro PCD depends upon the size of the input media). A Portfolio CD can store up to 800 images (at the largest size, without sound) or 72 minutes of sound.

Kodak and Philips also have a licensing program to enable mass reproduction of PCD disks for large-scale distribution. You take a Master, Pro, or Portfolio disk to an authorized manufacturer, and the manufacturer will replicate the disks on the same media used by regular CD-ROMs.

THE SOFTWARE PROBLEM

Aside from viewing PCD images using standalone players, you have a variety of software options depending upon your needs. Although Kodak offers its own applications—such as Shoebox, an image-database product; PhotoEdge, a basic image-retouching program; and Access, a simple viewing utility that clip-image vendors can include on their CDs—for working with PCDs, mainstream image-editing, illustration, and desktop publishing packages can also work with PCD files and allow you to select from image resolutions from Base/16 through 16Base.

Similarly, although Kodak's Portfolio authoring software also offers the most basic capabilities (for instance, all text must be added in another application and rasterized onto the background image), Kodak has published the specifications for the scripting language that the front end uses to generate the final code, making it possible for more mainstream or sophisticated multimedia authoring software products to incorporate Portfolio support into their applications.

Kodak has been extremely open about many aspects of PCD technology, but the actual file format is not one of them. In

order to be able to read PCD files, application vendors license the PCD Software Developer's Kit (SDK) from Kodak, which provides the code necessary to open PCD files and convert them from YCC to other color spaces.

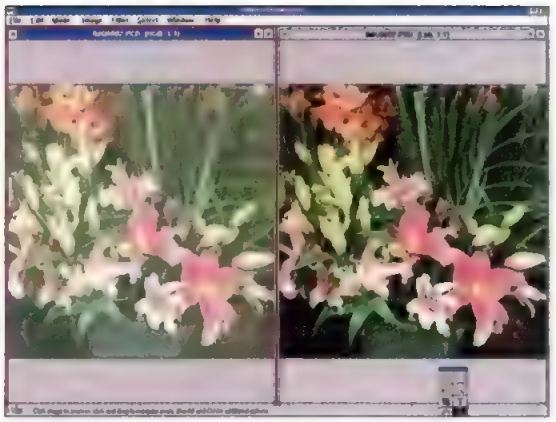
Unfortunately, Kodak has not responded as quickly to the needs of the DOS/Windows community as to those of Macintosh users. The current shipping Windows SDK does not include support for opening Pro PCD files (at 64Base resolutions) that the Macintosh kit does. Also for the Macintosh version of Photoshop, Kodak ships a plug-in PCD Acquire module that includes the ability to select advanced options such as gamma and color temperature when opening a PCD image; a similar Windows plug-in is not expected until mid-1994. Furthermore, vendors such as Micrografx have been outspoken about feeling neglected by Kodak.

One bright spot under Windows is Aldus PhotoStyler 2.0's integration with the Kodak Color Management System (KCMS). As part of its color-handling duties, the KCMS module lets you choose a look-up table based upon whether your original medium was negative or transparency film.

These seemingly esoteric issues aren't quite as irrelevant to Josephine User as you might think. First, the control that Kodak maintains over opening the files leaves software vendors little leeway for speeding up the process. In casual testing, using a Toshiba 3401 double-speed CD-ROM drive, it took us just under 3 minutes to open a 16Base image with PhotoStyler 2.0 on a 486/66 VESA local-bus system with 16MB RAM, a typical configuration for a non-graphics-intensive user. Since the 16Base image reconstitutes to 18MB, it required spooling to the hard disk, which slows down the operation.

More heavily loaded systems used by people accustomed to working with full-color images will speed load, but not significantly enough to suit high-pressure production work, a problem that will be compounded once Pro PCD support comes to the PC. Also, keep in mind that images with the rotation flag turned on (so that they automatically load in portrait orientation) take longer to load than they would if opened in landscape orientation.

The ability to control color conversion more finely is even more crucial to the end user. Despite Kodak's efforts to make PCD color as device-independent as possible, many pitfalls remain. Relying on the YCC-to-RGB algorithms results in highly imperfect display and print quality. For instance, many images will appear to have burned-out highlights, when in fact that information has been stored by the mapping process mentioned earlier.



These are identical images retrieved from a PCD. The one on the left was converted to RGB using Photoshop's conversion algorithms, the other to the LAB color space. Note the significantly different appearance.

THE PRICE OF PROGRESS

Apart from the various disk formats, you'll have to consider other factors: the high-cost scanners used to acquire images; Kodak's proprietary software for scanning, performing color space conversion, image compression, and Image Pac creation; CD-R writers for mastering the disks; and a variety of end-user applications for accessing and manipulating the images. While Kodak offers products in all of these categories, only a small fraction of these tools are proprietary (although as of this writing, only the end-user applications are available for the PC).

Because of the high cost of the hardware—Kodak's turnkey systems, which include a scanner, Sun-based workstation and software, and CD-R drives currently run upwards of $100,000—only service bureaus and serious corporate sites can justify going into Photo CD production. Other vendors, such as Fuji, also sell turnkey PCD imaging stations, but none come cheap. (For more information about the pros and cons of investing in PCD creation tools or recording hardware, see *Inside Photo CD: Market Opportunities in a Leading Edge Technology* ($195; The Color Resource, 708 Montgomery St., San Francisco, California 94111-2104; 415-398-5337; fax, 415-398-5339).

The largest installed base of PCD-creation sites are photofinishers. To have a disk created, you drop off your negatives, slides, and transparencies the same way you now get prints developed. (For a list of PCD-capable photofinishers in your region, contact Kodak at 800-235-6325, ext. 53.)

As we went to press, not all of the various disk formats were available. The workstations and software used to create Pro disks are in late beta testing at sites around the country, such as ZZYZX (a division of A&I Imaging, Hollywood, California; 818-996-3914) and Advanced Digital Imaging (Fort Collins, Colorado; 800-888-3686; fax, 303-482-0334).

Widespread Portfolio authoring awaits the release of the software, which consists of a front-end application that assembles the audio and images and defines the branching structure plus a back-end application that performs the actual recording to disk. The Sun back end will ship first in 1994, and the first release of the front-end software will be for the Macintosh; the complete Portfolio for Windows system will be ship later in 1994. The initial release of the recording software won't support interleaving.

Many factors affect the pricing of PCD transfer services, not the least of which is the market's current state of flux. We've found the cost of transferring a set of 35-mm negatives to a standard Master PCD is anywhere from $0.49 per frame scanned to $4.00 each. Most services base charges upon the number of frames and whether or not you also get your film developed at the same time.

There's always a charge of around $10 for the disk, or a $1 or $2 charge for adding another session to an existing disk. Usually providers will also charge about $2 to $3 for a source change—a change of input media, such as switching from nega-

GREAT AS PC & MAC SCREEN SAVERS
ALL UTILITIES INCLUDED

COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM

Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

Royalty Free

Kodak Photo CD Format

PC & Mac Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

Each collection features 100 razor-sharp Kodak Photo CD format photographs on a single disc. The stand alone Corel utilities included let you turn any of these stunning CD-ROM photo images – or your personal photos on CD – into Screen Savers, Wallpaper and slideshows (with optional background music tracks).

Save time and money on stock photography!

Corel Professional Photos are royalty free for all applications and ready for color separation. There are no additional fees. That makes them ideal for use in any visual communication such as ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia. And you can use CorelDRAW to retouch or add special effects to any Corel Professional Photo.

Already more than 100 titles:

Sunsets & Sunrises • Mountains • WWII Aircraft • Porsche Racing • Coasts • Wild Animals • Sailboats • Birds • Trees & Leaves • Patterns • Underwater • Arctic • Auto Racing • Bridges • People • Churches • Food • Lakes & Rivers • Waterfalls • Fields • Death Valley • Fireworks • North American Wildlife • Predators • Water Fowl • Alaska • Hawaii • Turkey • Northern California • Monkeys • California Parks • Cactus Flowers • Butterflies • Mexico City • New Mexico • Korea • Sacred Places • Singapore • Guatemala • Doors of San Francisco • Air Show • Flowers • China & Tibet • Africa • Ireland • Western Canada • Arizona Desert • Spirit of Buddha • Commercial Interiors • Egypt • Residential Interiors • Deserts • Plants • Insects • Windsurfing • Swimming • Castles • Cityscapes • Computer Graphics • Couples • Education • Environment • Executives • Faces • Fighter Jets • Firefighting • Rowing • Fishing • Glamor • Golf • Health • Jewelry • Law • Lamborghinis • Lighthouses • Lingerie • Medical • Reefs • Roads and many more...

The world's leading photo CD collections from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best selling graphics software!

Comprehensive Utilities Included:*

- **Corel SCREEN SAVER**
- **Corel CD-AUDIO**
- **Corel MOSAIC VISUAL FILE MANAGER**
- **Corel PHOTO CD LAB** PLUS OPTIONAL BACKGROUND MUSIC
- **WALLPAPER FLIPPER**
- **PRINTED PHOTO REFERENCE GUIDE**

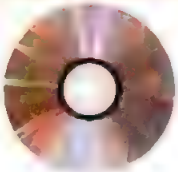
PC Multimedia PC

Photo CD

Suggested List Price

$49.95 U.S. Funds

100 SUPERB IMAGES IN EACH COLLECTION!



CALL NOW! EXT. 20

1-800-772-6735

$ ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS! $

If you are a professional photographer interested in having Corel publish your photographs, please call the number below for more information.

CALL: (613) 728-8200 ext. 5080

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE.

Visit any of our stores or call our nationwide toll free number

1-800-451-7638

*Not all utilities are available for Macintosh

The MPC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

The Photo CD symbol and logo are trademarks of Eastman Kodak Company

RUR-0222

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tives to slides. So, for example, at $1.59 per scan, using a Kodalux service for transferring 36 predeveloped exposures to a new PCD will cost about $67.24; the same operation performed by a low-cost service such as LazerQuick Imaging Services (Beaverton, Oregon; 800-937-9196; fax, 503-641-5151) is less than half that price.

At the moment, pricing for PCD creation is still searching for its long-term plateau. For instance, services such as Best Photo Labs (Brookfield, Connecticut; 800-428-2377, 203-775-2377; fax, 203-740-1183), set artificially low prices during 1993 ($0.89 for a scan of a predeveloped slide or negative in quantities of 5,000 or more) in order to attract customers and allow them to gain experience with the process and its pitfalls. They expect to restructure their pricing, probably to a higher level, in early 1994.

Standard negative-to-print processing of a 36-exposure roll can cost less than $10. Because even the least expensive equivalent PCD processing—36 transfers to an existing disk—costs more than twice that, it's not surprising that consumers haven't stampeded for disks. On the other hand, PCD represents a windfall for midrange corporate users and publishers who might normally have to spring for $20 or more for a drum scan to get comparable images.

Assuming a halftone line screen of 150 lines per inch and choosing a resolution of 1.5 times that for output (a reasonable situation for producing high-quality color pages), you can obtain a high-quality 8- by 10-inch print from a 16Base image. Furthermore, a PCD automatically includes the low-resolution placement-only scans. It also makes an attractive alternative to purchasing a color flatbed scanner for people who do relatively low-volume work or who want better quality scans than they can get from a $1,200 400-dpi unit.

Pro PCD transfers tend to cost a lot more than standard Master ones. For instance, ZZYZX charges $20 to scan a 4- by 5-inch transparency at 64Base resolution; Advanced Digital Imaging charges $15. In part, this higher price reflects the higher cost of the scanner used for Pro PCD transfers; with the lower-resolution scanner for creating Master disks, all scanning and correction works automatically, while the higher-resolution Pro scanner includes software with professional tools for the use of more experienced technicians.

Keep in mind that an equivalent drum scan might run you over $50. While PCD doesn't render drum scans (with their higher resolutions) obsolete, it certainly puts the squeeze on traditional service bureaus and probably on their prices as well.

BE DEMANDING

Eventually, transfer pricing should signal the potential quality of the final scans; in other words, higher-priced scans will reflect greater operator intervention in the form of color correction and other retouching services, as well as turnaround times.

Based on our small-sample testing experiences using a variety of services—ranging from the low-cost LazerQuick and Best Photo Labs to the highest-priced service we could find, K & L Tartaro Photographic Imaging (New York, New York 10017; 800-622-6277, 212-949-8191)—there's certainly room for labs to distinguish themselves by offering extra services.

For instance, unless you specify otherwise, slides will be scanned still in their mounts (Master only; Pro PCD scans slides unmounted). While this doesn't affect the overall image quality, you will notice that all the images have a black border around them. It may be worth your while to pay extra for an operator to remove the borders before committing the images to disk.

Don't treat PCD transfers as you do film developing or assume all flaws in your photos reflect poor photographic skills.

Also, all scans—whether from a $100 hand scanner or a $100,000 Personal Imaging Workstation—will need some retouching. At the very least, you can visibly improve any scanned image with a quick Unsharp Masking (which boosts the contrast of the image).

To get the most out of PCD imaging services, you might need to be a bit savvier than when dealing with a photofinisher. Don't treat PCD transfers the way you do film developing, and don't assume that all the flaws in your photographs are the result of poor photographic skills. For example, strange color casts in the images may indicate that the operator loaded the wrong SBA for your film type. Similarly, if you used a certain film type because of its particular characteristics, you can request that the SBA be turned off during the session (although professionals are still discussing the role of the SBA and when to ignore it).

Note the black border—the area between the picture and slide mount—around this image scanned from a 35-mm slide.

If you're sensitive about the image quality and often demand special handling of your jobs, you're better off paying higher prices and working with a photofinisher used to dealing with professional photographers, or one who has proved responsive to your needs. More forward-looking providers also have representatives that can answer questions online in places such as CompuServe (the most heavily trafficked PCD discussion areas are in the Kodak CD forum and the Photography forum).

Overall, we were extremely happy with all the scans as well as the providers we dealt with, although none of the images displayed or printed properly without some correction. In some cases, this may be because even a PCD scanner can't turn a poorly exposed picture into a work of art. The one operator error we encoun-

tered was quickly redone at no charge.

The providers we tried, however, were either used to serving professional photographers or were personally recommended to us. Some photofinishers—especially those accustomed to sending jobs off to a third-party service such as Kodalux—tend to be poorly organized or ignorant when it comes to PCD services.

Kodak's assumption that the product's primary use would be for display on TV sets has exacerbated the problems of color matching.

PRESENT IMPERFECT

Of course, not all of PCD's problems can be blamed on the messenger. Kodak's assumption that the product's primary use would be for display on TV sets has exacerbated the problems of color matching that already plague the microcomputer world. To appear attractive on TV, images need to be more saturated and more contrasty than they might otherwise be. In order to compensate, Kodak allows printers to be "Photo CD–aware" and automatically reduce the contrast when printing PCD images.

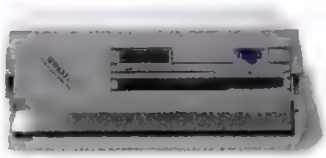
The system's inability to handle photographic print-scanning directly presents another drawback. For instance, a PCD's longevity makes it a very attractive alternative to videotape for archiving old photographs. But if you don't have negatives, the only way to transfer the pictures is either by scanning them yourself (or having them scanned by a service bureau) and put on a Print PCD—an unnecessarily expensive solution—or by having negatives made by a photofinisher, another expensive process that also degrades the quality of the image.

Of course, PCD's extensible format implies that we can't rule out future technologies and disk types. But even now the different PCD product lines—Master, Pro, Print, Portfolio, Catalog, and Medical—are starting to become a bit unwieldy to keep track of. A Pro disk, for example, doesn't necessarily have to store the extra 72MB version of an image; if you have a 4-by-5 original, it must be scanned on a Pro-capable station and therefore output on a Pro disk, even though the Image Pacs are otherwise identical to a standard Master. In other words, *you* have to be aware of the differences in input technology. Furthermore, since PCD scans are always RGB, gray-scale images take up more space than necessary.

Warts and all, Photo CD has clearly appeared at the right moment with a solid solution. By offering an extensible storage and retrieval technology for the disk-hogging media of the present and future—and attempting to deal with the sticky issues of cross-platform compatibility and color reproducibility—Kodak has charted a course that many of us will follow into the next era of the digital age. □

All Bernoulli® products up to
50%OFF
New Bernoulli Insider 150 IDE
Plugs into your existing adapter.

Product	Old SRP	New SRP	Product	Old SRP	New SRP
150MB Insider IDE Drive and Disk	NEW	$589	Single 150MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	$159	$109
150MB Insider Drive and Disk	$1099	$599	Single 105MB Disk	$169	$99
150MB Transportable Drive and Disk	$1225	$699	Single 90MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	N/A	$99
90MB Insider Drive and Disk	$799	$499	Single 65MB Disk	$129	$59
90MB Transportable Drive and Disk	$949	$599	Single 35MB Disk	$79	$39



Iomega's just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-performance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive*. See your dealer or call 1-800-695-4039.

IOMEGA®

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If Networks Were Founded On The Idea That People Work Better Together, Why Install Modems That Work Apart?

It seems obvious, doesn't it? The better your modems work together, the better your LAN and your remote users will work together.

Simplify Your Network. Total Control™ is a modem pool that simplifies your network by integrating all your modems – and the functions of several other components – in one elegant chassis. And because Total Control is the only modem pool with an SNMP management system, you can monitor and test all of your network components from a single PC.

U.S. Robotics' renowned core modem technology is the foundation of Total Control's modem pool. Which means Total Control gives you exclusive features like QuickConnect™ and Adaptive Speed Leveling (ASL)™ – features designed for maximum throughput, minimized phone line costs and increased chassis utilization.

Your Data Will Be Safe, Too. Total Control's integrated security system is designed to keep hackers from getting into your network – and control who's dialing out.

It's not only the simplest, most powerful modem pool available now. It's a modem pool with the future built in. You can upgrade Total Control's modems to V.34 (28.8 Kbps) in minutes. And, when you're ready to go digital, Total Control can be easily reconfigured to accommodate T-1, ISDN and Switched 56K service.

Modems Work Better Together. Just like people. The people at U.S. Robotics are ready to work with *you* – to design the WAN solution that will help you be more productive, save you access costs, and put you in control. Total Control. For more information, call 1-800-USR CORP today.

TOTAL CONTROL Now With SNMP

U.S. Robotics®
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

1-800- USR CORP

CIRCLE 920 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Robotics and the U.S. Robotics logo are registered trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc. Total Control, QuickConnect and ASL (Adaptive Speed Leveling) are trademarks of U.S. Robotics.

CD-ROM ON THE LAN

Sharing a CD-ROM

Whether you decide to go with peer-to-peer or with a shared or dedicated CD-ROM server, this is not like sharing other resources over your network.

by James Karney

It would seem to be the perfect match: networks and CD-ROMs. Networks allow people to share resources throughout an organization. CD-ROM technology uses an inexpensive medium that can store and retrieve vast amounts of data. As enticing as it is, though, bringing the two together is no small matter. You can get there from here, but the road to sharing a CD-ROM on a LAN—at least right now—is marked by hardware-connectivity and drive-mapping pitfalls.

Just what will work best for you depends on your network situation and the level of performance you need. Proper planning is essential. If there is a CD-ROM program you must run or certain data your users must access, you must make sure the method and product you select are compatible with your network and user community before you buy. Many vendors will work with you toward this goal.

The basic task in using a CD-ROM on a network is moving data from the CD-ROM to a client system. Here we take a brief look at a few approaches and at some representative products

Photography by Geoff Spear

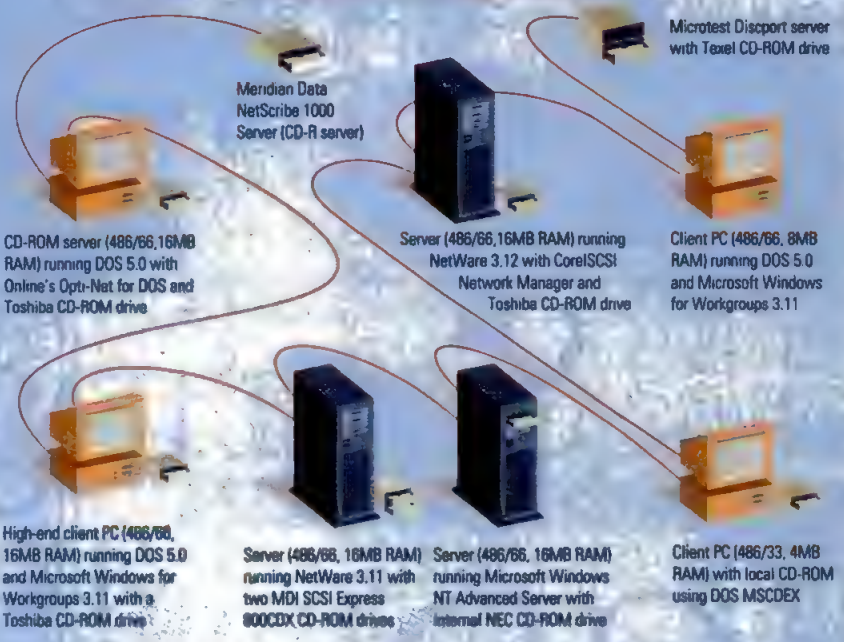
How We Tested

To investigate the principal challenges in providing access to CD-ROMs over a network, we constructed a small mixed Ethernet LAN with three servers and five nodes running NetWare 3.11 and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11. During testing we changed the LAN configuration and experimented with various hardware combinations. Although our informal testing did not place severe loads on the drives, it did produce some interesting results. We found that each approach carries trade-offs.

To evaluate operations with a standard file server, we connected a pair of Micro Design International's SCSI Express 600CDX CD-ROM drives with MDI's software and a Toshiba TXM-3301E CD-ROM drive using the CorelSCSI Network Manager NLM on a NetWare 3.11 file server. To test in a peer-to-peer arrangement, we reconfigured one station as a server using Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server and a dedicated DOS CD-ROM server with an internal NEC MultiSpin 84i CD-ROM drive. A Windows for Workgroups client shared another Toshiba TXM-3301E.

Our network included two dedicated CD-ROM servers: Microtest's Discport with a Texel DM-5024 CD-ROM drive and one DOS client configured with a Toshiba TXM-3301E using Online Computer Systems' Opti-Net for DOS. We also tested Meridian Data's NetScribe 1000 Server, which supports write-once CD—recordable (CD-R) media.

Test-bed Configuration



OUR TEST-BED

Our NetWare server was a Micronics-based 486/66DX2 with 16MB of RAM, an Adaptec AHA-2742T SCSI-2 host adapter, a 2GB CorelRAID subsystem running three IBM 662 disks, a Toshiba TXM-3301E CD-ROM drive, and an Eagle 3200 NIC.

All the server-mounted CD-ROM systems we tested were connected using the AHA-2742T and the existing ASPI software. The clients were all 486-based systems running Windows for Workgroups 3.11 under DOS 5.0 and were connected using thin coaxial cable with Eagle NE 2000plus NICs.

that get you there. Although the products we looked at all move data to the client, the real challenge is in assuring that your users can run the programs they need, while you also limit access to those with proper authorization. And although our tests did not place severe loads on the CD-ROM drives, they did uncover some interesting results.

CD-ROM VS. CD-ROM VS. CD-ROM

Three basic approaches are used in establishing CD-ROM access on a network: a peer-to-peer setup, a combination file/CD-ROM server, or a dedicated CD-ROM server. These approaches can be used in combination with local drives to meet almost any need. Peer-to-peer solutions, such as Microtest's Discport, are excellent options for a simpler network situation in which security is not a key issue. Keep in mind that solutions suited to smaller installations without heavy traffic or high security needs tend to exact a price in memory overhead and performance.

The file server approach is centralized and offers better performance and tighter control, but it requires more ongoing management. If you have to swap disks often, this approach may prove a burden. A high-volume solution usually requires its own memory cache and a dedicated server in order to reach full utilization.

Some products, such as the SCSI Express 600CDX, from Micro Design International, will run on a shared file server but perform better from a dedicated system. Products that use redirection to turn a PC into a dedicated CD-ROM server, such as Online Computer System's Opti-Net, usually offer excellent security and management (the payoffs for dedicating a system). This approach can allow a client to access a CD-ROM on the server without loading MSCDEX (MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions) locally, thus reducing local overhead while still allowing access to the drive. In some cases, the extensions may still need to be added to allow access to local applications. If your installation will generally keep the same disks loaded all the time, then setup demands are not a problem, and the path and permissions can be configured just once.

MORE HEADACHES

Mounting. CD-ROM drives use large-capacity *removable* media. But the fact that the data can be changed so easily—just by changing the disk—makes managing access to the contents more complicated than with stationary forms of storage. Someone must change the disks, and it

takes time to mount the several gigabytes of data from them onto a server for access.

Network-ready? Also consider two other aspects of building a CD-ROM library: Not all applications in CD-ROM format are network-ready, and of those that are, not all come with multiuser licensing. Some applications are limited by hardware requirements, performance, or mandatory path locations. You would need to purchase a special version of Computer Select, for example. Investigate fully before you buy.

Format. The other matter is the way files are organized. CD-ROMs are sequential devices, unlike hard disks, which are random devices. This explains, in part, why they are slower. But most CD-ROMs used with PCs do comply with ISO 9660, an international standard that defines the data format. In addition, some newer operating systems, such as Microsoft Windows NT and NetWare 4.01, have a native ability to read ISO 9660.

MSCDEX. Most OSs, though, require some form of translation utility or redirection. The most popular is MSCDEX, which ships free with DOS 6.0 (but third-party versions are available). Many CD-ROM applications require you to load some form of MSCDEX, while others perform redirection on the fly. The catch is compatibility. We found some applications that would run on a networked CD-ROM, but the disk's data could not be recognized without the network MSCDEX.

Mapping. Another compatibility wrinkle comes in handling path statements and mapping volumes. Many programs load search software on the hard disk, then expect to find the CD-ROM data at a specific drive letter. If a client maps the data to a different logical drive the application will report an error.

Multimedia. Multimedia support can create problems as well. ISO 9660 supports the mixing of data files with audio clips and animation on the same platter. In theory, you could mount a multimedia disk on a server and let users run a presentation on their own machines. One question, though, is where does the sound come out—at the server or at a client? That depends on how the application was written. In many cases, a client station can access the program but cannot play music locally. In addition, sound and animation create extremely large files that make for a lot of traffic over the wire. An animation that takes 7 minutes on a local drive can stretch to a jerky 20 minutes over a busy network.

KEEP IT SIMPLE (IF YOU CAN)

The simple approach will work for many small workgroups, including those that use peer-to-peer software, such as Artisoft's LANtastic or Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. With DOS-based CD-ROM products, users will still need to load any drivers for the SCSI bus and CD-ROM drive, as well as MSCDEX, then use the network's share commands to allow other users to access the drive.

We tested that approach over Windows for Workgroups, making sure to load a recent version of MSCDEX with the "/s" share option. All other Windows for Workgroups stations were able to see and use data files on the host PC but were unable to play audio tracks. The 5-user version of Computer Select ran without problems in a DOS window on one client.

Our Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server configuration was the easiest of the OSs to set up with CD-ROM capability. Advanced Server itself installs from a CD-ROM and can automatically identify supported SCSI host adapters and CD-ROM drives. Windows NT has embedded support for both ISO 9660 and MSCDEX. To allow clients access to files, we only had to set up the account permissions.

THE NETWARE FACTOR

NetWare 3.12 and 4.01 allow you to mount a CD-ROM volume directly on an existing dedicated file server using their own NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs). The drawback is the time it takes to mount and unmount the volume. If you do not need to remove or replace a platter very often, or you have a lot of calls on the CD-ROM volume, the built-in NLM is as easy as it gets. If, on the other hand, you have a lot of other traffic, the CD-ROM drive can clog the system, and frequent disk changing not only eats up staff time but limits ready access to the drive.

One solution is to use a product that reduces the time required to swap disks on the server. We tested two third-party file server solutions under NetWare 3.11: CorelSCSI Network Manager and SCSI Express 600CDX.

EASY, INEXPENSIVE

CorelSCSI Network Manager is an excellent choice, especially if you have existing

How to Reach the Vendors

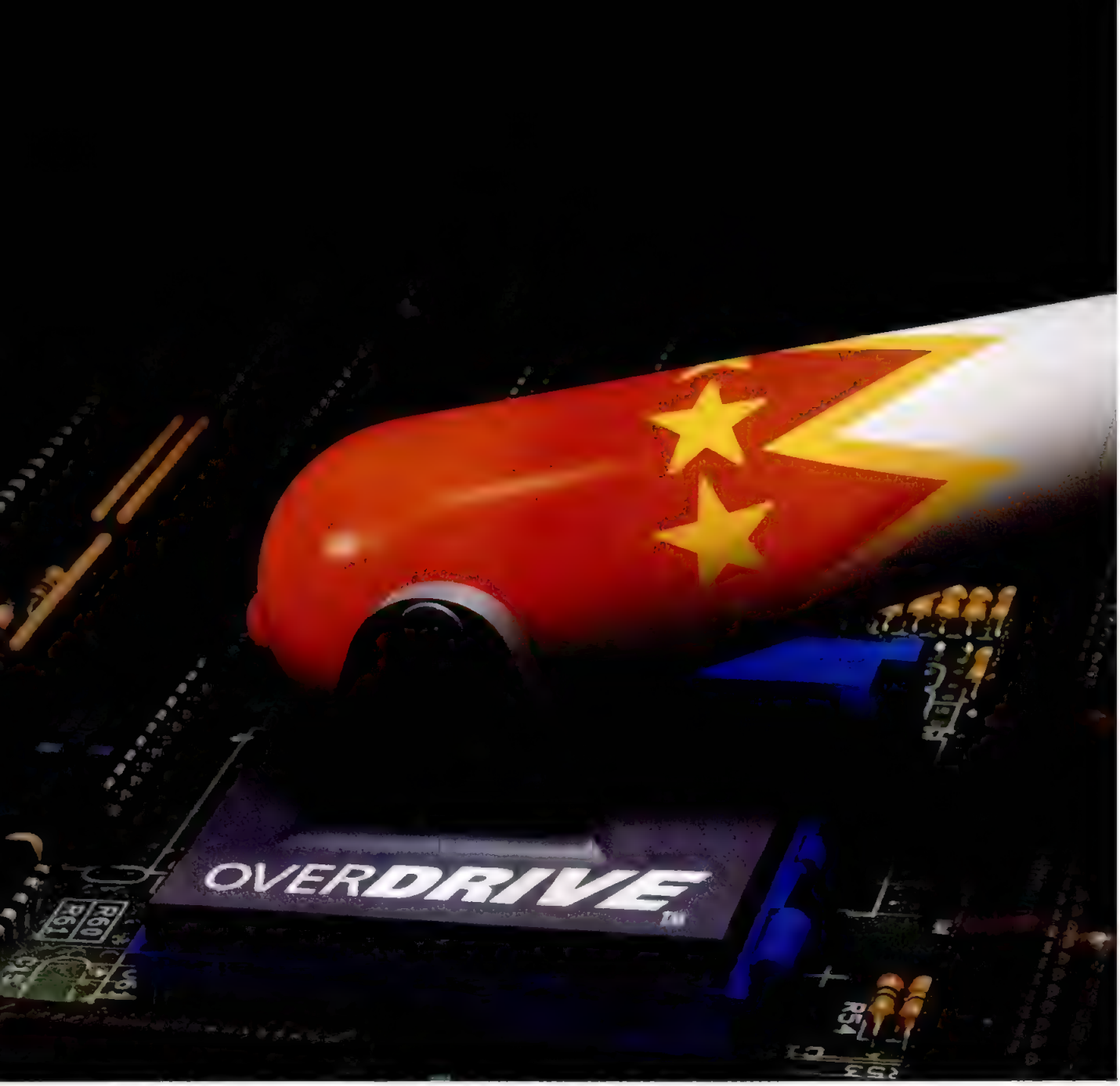
CorelSCSI Network Manager
List price: *$595.*
Corel Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7; 800-836-7274, 613-728-8200; fax, 613-761-9176.
Circle 482 on reader service card

Discport
List price: *$795.*
Microtest Inc., 4747 N. 22nd St., Phoenix, AZ 85016-4708; 800-526-9675, 602-952-6400; fax, 602-952-6401.
Circle 483 on reader service card

NetScribe 1000 Server
List price: *With 5-user software license, $9,995.*
Meridian Data Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 800-767-2537, 408-438-3100; fax, 408-438-6816.
Circle 471 on reader service card

Opti-Net
List price: *Opti-Net for DOS, MSCDEX, 8-workstation license, $795; 100-workstation license, $1,495. Opti-Net VAP, with SCSI adapter, MSCDEX, 100-workstation license, $1,795. Opti-Net NLM, MSCDEX, 100-workstation license, $1,495.*
Online Computer Systems Inc., 20251 Century Blvd, Germantown, MD 20874-1196; 800-922-9204, 301-428-3700; fax, 301-428-2903.
Circle 472 on reader service card

SCSI Express 600CDX
List price: *External, $795; internal, $645.*
Micro Design International Inc., 6985 University Blvd., Winter Park, FL 32792-6713; 800-228-0891, 407-677-8333; fax, 407-677-8365.
Circle 473 on reader service card



Give your power-hungry soft

The OverDrive™ processor. The single-chip upgrade that maximizes your PC's performance.

Want to see a spectacular performance? Then add an Intel486™ DX2 OverDrive processor to your Intel486 SX or DX CPU-based system. And watch *all* your power-hungry software take off.

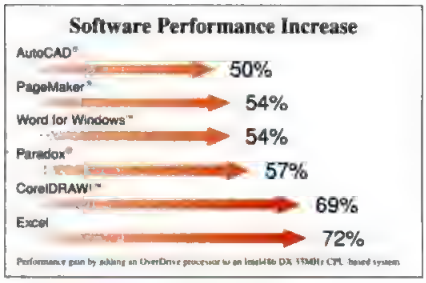
The OverDrive processor improves the performance of all your applications. So you can fly through your overwhelming workload with the greatest of ease.

How does the OverDrive processor do it? Using Intel's innovative DX2 "speed doubling" technology, it runs internally at twice the speed of the rest of your system. So if you had a 33 MHz SX or DX Intel processor, you would now have a 66 MHz DX2 Intel processor.

***For European inquiries, call +44 (0) 793 431155, and ask for infopack 10D1.**

© 1994 Intel Corporation. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. CorelDRAW™ is a trademark of Corel Corporation. Word for Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

ware up to 70% more ka-boom.



Plus, the OverDrive processor is easy to install. Depending on your system, you can either plug it into the OverDrive socket or swap it with your original microprocessor. No problem.

To get a better idea of how the OverDrive processor boosts performance of your software, call 1-800-354-3112, Ext. 5718,* for a free demo disk. It could be the greatest show on earth.

intel®

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI and CD-ROM hardware to be networked. At $595, CorelSCSI requires that its own NLM be loaded on the server, and that a driver and some form of MSCDEX be installed on each client. Users access a database created by the NLM from the CD-ROM; this speeds up operation and delivers extra security.

The CD-ROM drive letter must be mapped at the client, and the setup routine handles most of the installation work automatically. (Keep in mind that remapping the drive letter later can cause software failure for any drives that rely on the old path statement.) The NLM is used to mount and unmount volumes, set the amount of dedicated CD-ROM cache, and determine the size of the workspace buffer. The administrator must then physically mount the disk. Setting up and running CorelSCSI went flawlessly, and it worked with client PCs running both Corel's own CorelCDX and MSCDEX.

GOOD FOR MACS, TOO

Micro Design International (MDI) uses a similar technique with its SCSI Express, which can be purchased together with CD-ROM drives housed in interlocking external enclosures. Like CorelSCSI, SCSI Express requires an NLM to be loaded on the server and the drive's volumes to be mounted there. In this case, however, MSCDEX is not required on clients.

Although MDI sells full packages complete with SCSI host adapters, the software and drives can be connected to any NetWare-compliant ASPI (Advanced SCSI Programming Interface) adapter. We installed the dual-drive, multisession SCSI Express in about 5 minutes on a server. A few minutes later all the clients on the network had mapped the drives and could use them along with local CD-ROMs.

We had no trouble running our multivolume PhoneDisc database or switching between platters on the SCSI Express and the client. Mac clients also can access the drives, so SCSI Express is a good choice in NetWare/Apple environments.

SOMEWHERE IN BETWEEN

Microtest's Discport ($795) is a hybrid—a dedicated CD-ROM server that uses an NLM but does not reside on the server. From a box about the size of a VHS tape, it supports up to seven CD-ROM drives and runs without requiring MSCDEX. The Discport has a 25-pin SCSI connection on one end and both thin coaxial cable and twisted-pair fittings on the other.

The network administrator can limit access or link access to certain groups, as well as obtain statistics on usage using Discview Windows-based software. We ran into some difficulty after the NLM was loaded on the server and the Discport had been set up as a logical device under Windows. The software would mount the drive on the server, but could not see the volume in the attached CD-ROM. We swapped the drive with the drives on the client and server to no avail. We finally replaced the Toshiba TXM-3301E drive with a Texel DM-5024 drive (supplied by Microtest), which allowed the system to mount the disk and to read data. We then added the CD-ROM in the middle of the SCSI chain, and Discview saw it with no problem.

A write-once disk called CD-R (recordable) can be used in conventional CD-ROM drives.

The Discport supports most of the features called for in the SCSI-2 standard, except for active termination. This exception is what caused the difficulty just described. (Microtest says it now offers a SCSI termination power adapter for $40, which will be built-in on the next release.) Another plus for multiple drive installations would be support for disconnect/connect, allowing a device to drop off the bus while it completes a task, then send the results later.

There was no need to load any drivers on the clients once the unit was set up; we just ran the NLM on the server and mapped the drive using Discview. The software is well-designed and quite intuitive: The drag-and-drop interface made it easy to mount and manage volumes from the client. You must be careful, though, in mapping drives. It is all too easy to swap drive letters, potentially leading to problems. Users might select a location that will not work with applications requiring access to the disk on a specific path. Overall, the Discport is a slick solution for workgroup-style environments that have moderate CD-ROM needs and run NetWare.

ON YOUR OWN

CD-ROM is cheap in quantity—durable, unaffected by magnetic disturbance, and free of most hazards that prey on other computer storage media. Its principal limitation is its read-only nature.

Early users had to go through a complex and expensive mastering process to obtain a disk. That is changing (well, sort of). Philips, Sony, and others are offering machines that accept a write-once disk called CD-R (CD-recordable) that can be used in conventional CD-ROM drives. The disks, although somewhat sensitive to heat and light, are still more stable than the average hard or floppy disk. A CD-R has a capacity of 550MB for about $18 and much faster access than tape. It is not only good for low-volume CD-ROM production, but it could be used for backup. This is still, however, a relatively pricey approach.

To test the CD-R approach, we attached a NetScribe 1000 Server ($9,995), from Meridian Data, to our network. The unit has built-in Ethernet and uses redirection to communicate with clients, which must have a TSR loaded to see the drive. We copied about 500MB of files from a NetWare 3.11 volume to the CD-R on the NetScribe. This process took a few hours, but the final result worked well in a regular CD-ROM. A few cautions about working with the drive aside, the NetScribe offers a viable solution for anyone who wants to archive data for ready retrieval on a network.

ROM FOR IMPROVEMENT

We managed to connect and share CD-ROMs effectively with all the approaches we tested, but we could not run all programs or access all disks we tried in each. And we ran into some interesting hardware and drive-mapping snafus.

With the increasing use of CD-ROM for software distribution, however, and the growing library of commercial CD-ROM databases, we can expect to see increasing OS support and more third-party solutions. But until integration catches up to need, situating CD-ROMs on a network will continue to require thoughtful planning and careful installation. □

THE ONE WITH THE MOST TOYS WINS.

15" UltraScan™ color monitor (1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

230MB hard drive and 128KB external cache

7 expansion slots (5 available)

VL #9GXE video accelerator card with video control panel software

$2,799

50MHz processor with 8MB of RAM

Multi-session, double-spin CD ROM drive

One diskette drive (3.5")

Sound Blaster 16-bit CD-quality audio card

Peavey amplified speakers

Labtec Dynamic microphone

Just in case you missed the price in all of the excitement, we'd be happy to show you one more time: $2,799. (Business Lease[6]: $104/Mo.).

You might find some other multimedia systems out there. But you won't find anything in the same league as the Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V. At least not for the price.

And it's just one of a whole family of affordably priced Dell multimedia systems.

Each one configured to give you more blast for your dollar. From the company that ranked highest in the 1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study among business users[1].

Call to order your Dell Dimension XPS 450V today. And come out a winner.

DELL™

intel inside

TO ORDER, CALL

800-283-1450

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA[4] CALL 800-668-3021 KEYCODE #11BKQ

Order Code #5000415

*[1]1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study conducted among business users and based on 1,956 user respondents. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. [6]Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. [4]On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site Service not available in certain remote areas. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

TO WIN THE PAPER CHASE

Fax

Print

Scan

Copy

Cut and Paste

STOP CHASING PAPER

DOC•IT INCREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVITY AT WORK.

We've just brought the paper chase to a resounding and refreshing halt with the invention of DOC•IT, the revolutionary, desktop document processor that combines a multitude of talents.

With DOC•IT, Okidata has integrated faxing, printing, copying, scanning, cutting and pasting in one unit with a footprint so compact, it takes up just a corner of your desk. Incorporating graphics capability compatible with Windows™ and most major software, DOC•IT lets you create and communicate finished presentation-quality documents–complete with visuals–without having to get out of your chair.

No more standing in line. Everything sits on the corner of your desk: simple, handy, productive and private; and incredibly easy to use. If DOC•IT looks good to you on paper, come see it in action at your nearby authorized Okidata DOC•IT dealer. ***TO RECEIVE YOUR OWN ON-SCREEN DEMO DISK, OR THE NAME OF A DEALER NEAR YOU, CALL 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 266.***

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOC•IT T.M., Okidata Reg. T.M. M.D. OKI Electric Industry Company, Ltd. Windows T.M. Microsoft Corp. "THE END OF THE PAPER CHASE" Reg. T.M. Micro Dynamics, Ltd., Silver Spring, MD.

Power PC: *Your Next CPU?*

PowerPC sounds like every user's dream: fast, inexpensive, and largely compatible with existing applications. Is this the processor family that will redefine computing?

by John Clyman

Every new generation of software demands more computing power, and if you think there's any end in sight, you haven't seen the technologies just over the horizon. Desktop video and telecommunication, handwriting and speech recognition, object-oriented operating systems: They all burn CPU cycles. It won't be long before today's flagship machines will be overpowered by the next generation of operating systems and applications, just as 286 systems were made obsolete by the mass acceptance of Microsoft Windows.

The question is, can Intel's venerable *x*86 architecture maintain its dominance as demands for computing power continue to grow? The first implementation of the Pentium, manufactured on a 5-volt, 0.8-micron process, foreshadows the design challenges ahead: It's big and power-hungry. Intel will address these problems this year, when it begins fabricating Pentium chips on a 3.3-volt, 0.6-micron process, but its competitors aren't waiting to put the pressure on.

Apple Computer, IBM Corp., and Motorola are betting that their jointly designed PowerPC family of RISC processors will draw buyers away from the Pentium and its successors. RISC offers a number of fundamental technological advantages over CISC: relatively

Photograph by Pierre Goavec

small sets of simple, hardwired instructions that execute rapidly; pipelined designs that break instruction execution into manageable steps, enabling superscalar designs that execute multiple instructions simultaneously; and large register files that, coupled with a load /store design, substantially reduce slow memory accesses. These factors mean RISC can provide blazing performance, low manufacturing cost, or anything in between.

The line between RISC and CISC is blurring: Intel CPUs from the 486 onward have co-opted some of these techniques. Still, maintaining compatibility with the enormous installed software base presents an additional design burden for Intel.

The RISC-versus-CISC debate is not a new one, but PowerPC is uniquely appealing among the current crop of RISC processors (see the sidebar "PowerPC: How It Stacks Up" for more information). Some of PowerPC's key strengths:

- PowerPC promises broad operating-system and software support. It will also benefit from virtually guaranteed early acceptance on two key platforms: Apple's Macintosh and IBM's RS/6000 workstations.
- The first PowerPC chip, the PowerPC 601, is roughly as fast as the Pentium, but it costs only about half as much, largely because of its small 11- by 11-mm die size (see the sidebar "PowerPC: A Family Portrait" for more information).
- PowerPC's architecture is designed to be widely scalable; later processors should run at higher clock speeds and embrace aggressive performance-enhancing techniques without presenting serious design difficulties.

THE CHALLENGES AHEAD

A technological head start is not enough to ensure a processor's widespread acceptance, though, and PowerPC faces a series of difficult challenges in the marketplace.

PowerPC: *A Family Portrait*

by John Clyman

Just as *486* describes an entire series of processors with varying characteristics, *PowerPC* defines an architecture that can be implemented in numerous ways; there is no single chip that is PowerPC. To date, Apple Computer, IBM Corp., and Motorola's highly publicized PowerPC road map includes four distinct processors: the PowerPC 601, PowerPC 603, PowerPC 604, and PowerPC 620. Each processor places a different emphasis on performance, power consumption, and price (see the accompanying table for more information). IBM and Motorola will independently design other PowerPC products, including a series of embedded controllers.

Most of these first PowerPC processors will be 32-bit CPUs, such as the initial PPC601 that began shipping last fall. (The "PPC" prefix is IBM terminology; Motorola uses the mnemonic "MPC" instead.) At its top clock speed of 80 MHz, the PPC601 should prove slightly faster than a 66-MHz Pentium. For scientific and engineering applications, the PPC601's highly optimized floating-point unit should set it well ahead of the Pentium.

The PPC601 is manufactured by IBM on an efficient, 0.6-micron, four-metal-layer CMOS process. The 0.6-micron geometry results in a relatively small die size, which helps keep manufacturing costs down. Using four metal layers rather than the three used in many other CPUs eliminates the pad ring that normally surrounds a processor core, further reducing size and cost.

The PPC601 was designed to hit the market rapidly and is in many ways a transitional product. It diverges moderately from the PowerPC architectural specifications, in part so that it can act as a better bridge to the IBM POWER (Performance Optimization with Enhanced RISC) architecture from which it draws heavily. Also, the PPC601 runs on 3.6 volts—a compromise between the 5 volts required for current Pentium implementations and the 3.3 volts that most processor manufacturers are aiming for.

PORTABLE POWER

The second PowerPC processor, the PPC603, is about as fast as the PPC601 but has an entirely different design: The

PowerPC Processors at a Glance

	Key design goals	Scheduled full-scale production	Clock speeds	Price per chip (in lots of 1,000)	Register size	Operating voltage	Typical power consumption	Maximum number of instructions per cycle	Cache size	Manufacturing process
PowerPC 601	Strong price/performance ratio, fast arrival on market, multiprocessor capability	Currently being produced	50 MHz, 66 MHz, 80 MHz	$303 (50 MHz), $387 (66 MHz), $545 (80 MHz)	32-bit	3.6V	8W (80 MHz)	3	32K (unified)	0.6-micron, four-metal-layer CMOS
PowerPC 603	Low power consumption	Mid-1994*	66 MHz, 80 MHz	Info not available	32-bit	3.3V	3W (80 MHz)	3	16K (8K for code, 8K for data)	0.5-micron, four-metal-layer CMOS
PowerPC 604	Strong price/performance ratio, multiprocessor capability	Early 1995*	Info not available	Info not available	32-bit	3.3V	Info not available	4	Info not available	0.5-micron, four-metal-layer CMOS
PowerPC 620	High performance, multiprocessor capability	Early 1995*	Info not available	Info not available	64-bit	3.3V	Info not available	6	Info not available	0.5-micron, four-metal-layer CMOS

* Projected

In order to expand into the mainstream of desktop computing, PowerPC machines must provide competitive price/performance ratios, be available from a variety of vendors, run the operating systems that users demand, and offer compelling software applications that aren't available elsewhere. This last point is the most significant: Simply matching the capabilities of Intel-based PCs will not be enough to sway the massive inertia of the installed base.

It might appear that PowerPC's low manufacturing cost gives it an inherent price/performance advantage over the Pentium. In fact, it's meaningless to talk about the performance of a chip without considering the software it's running. To run the bulk of *x*86-specific software that exists today, PowerPC machines must resort to performance-sapping emulation techniques (see the sidebar "Software: You *Can* Take It With You" for more information). Overcoming this obstacle means convincing developers to port their applications to PowerPC, a task at which only Apple has so far proved successful.

Inducing third-party system manufacturers to adopt PowerPC may prove tough, too. At the time of this writing, no vendors of mainstream desktop PCs (aside from Apple and IBM) had endorsed PowerPC. To ease the design burden on manufacturers interested in pursuing PowerPC, IBM and Motorola have jointly developed the PowerPC reference platform (PReP) specification. The PReP spec defines the characteristics of a variety of possible PowerPC configurations, including desktop PCs and laptops. The standards set by the PReP spec should also help software developers ensure compatibility with machines from different manufacturers.

Operating systems should present little impediment to PowerPC, since Apple, IBM, and Motorola have garnered support for almost every 32-bit operating system you could imagine. AIX (IBM's vari-

PPC603 is optimized for use in portables and energy-saving desktop machines. Besides running on a lean 3.3 volts, it provides extensive power management capabilities, including the ability to shut down inactive portions of its circuitry. These features offer the possibility of a Pentium-class laptop computer.

IBM and Motorola are now shipping the PPC603 in sample quantities at 66 MHz and 80 MHz. Full-scale production is expected within the next few months.

SCALING THE PERFORMANCE LADDER

The PPC604, scheduled for mass production early next year, will nearly double the performance of the PPC601 by implementing two integer pipelines. Apple, IBM, and Motorola will target the PPC604 at high-end desktop machines, workstations, and network servers.

Not long thereafter, IBM and Motorola will begin producing the PPC620, a 64-bit implementation of the PowerPC architecture. Few details of the PPC620's design have been disclosed, but we expect it will couple PPC604-class integer performance or better with phenomenal floating-point capabilities. The PPC620 is intended for extremely high-performance applications; it will most likely find a home in superservers and processor clusters for mainframes and supercomputers.□

HIGHLIGHTS

PowerPC

POWERPC, A JOINT EFFORT of Apple Computer, IBM Corp., and Motorola, will be Intel's toughest RISC competitor. PowerPC promises broad operating-system support and provisions for handling existing software.

APPLE IS BETTING the ranch on PowerPC: Within two years, all new Macintosh systems will use PowerPC processors. PowerPC-based Macs will look and feel like 68000-based models. Apple is porting much of its system software and will provide transparent, built-in emulation for existing applications.

TWO IBM DIVISIONS have announced plans for PowerPC systems. The Advanced Workstations & Systems division has already rolled out its first PowerPC-based machines, RS/6000 workstations running AIX. And the recently formed Power Personal Systems division will develop mainstream PowerPC systems. A key component of its strategy: "human-centered" interfaces that permit "natural" input, perhaps via handwriting and speech recognition.

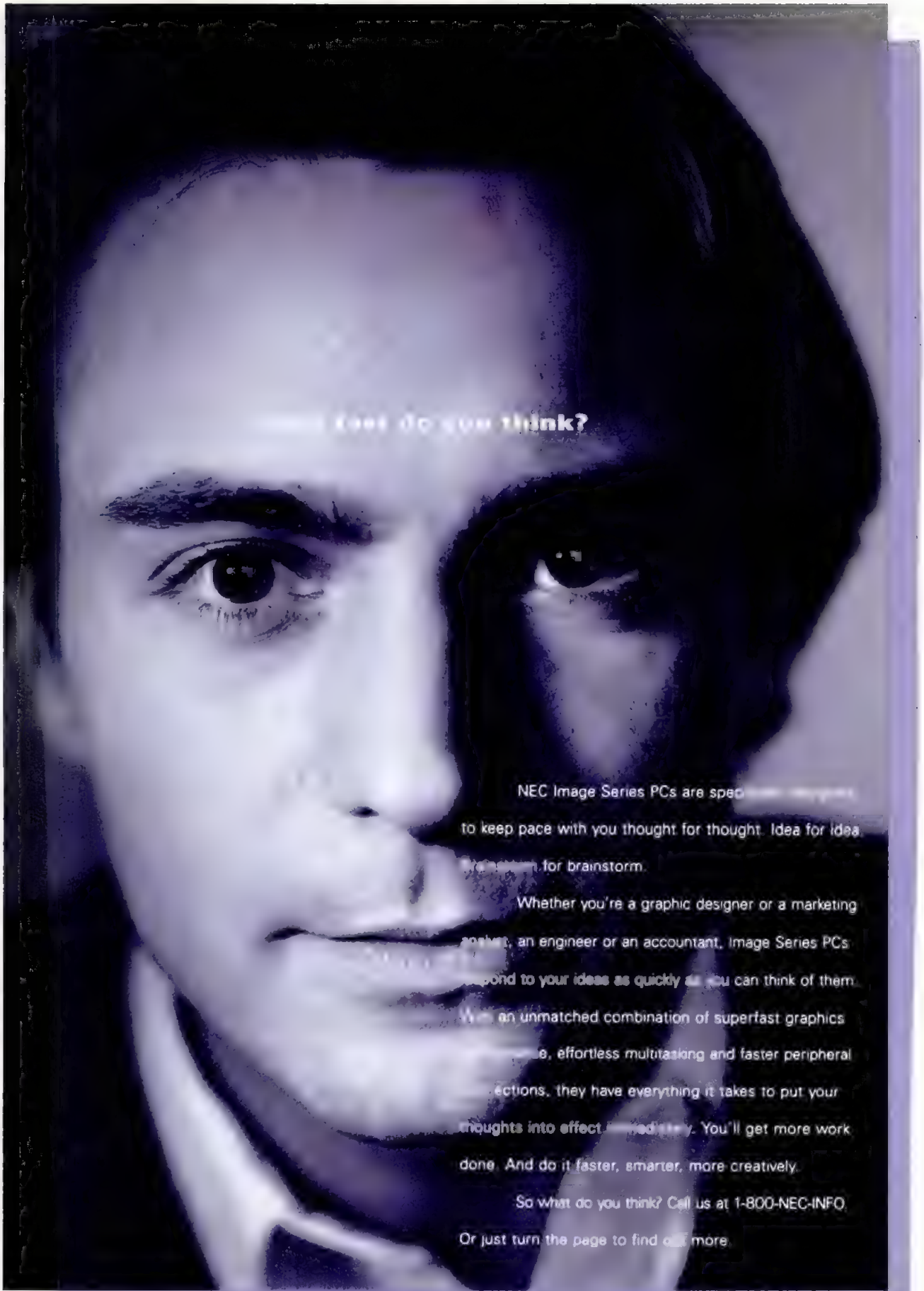
THIRD-PARTY SYSTEM designers have so far proved reluctant to commit to PowerPC. With the exception of Apple and IBM, no makers of desktop PCs have yet announced plans for PowerPC-based units. But IBM is providing reference designs and selling core-logic chip sets, so designing systems should not be difficult.

POWERPC PROCESSORS are slated for everything from portable communication devices to desktop PCs to massively parallel supercomputers. IBM describes its strategy as "palmtops to teraflops."

THE FIRST POWERPC chip, the PowerPC 601, is targeted at desktop systems; it promises Pentium-class performance at an attractive price. The forthcoming PowerPC 603, designed for low power consumption, will appear in high-end notebooks and "green" PCs. The second-generation PowerPC 604 and PowerPC 620 chips will offer even greater speed.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT is one of numerous 32-bit operating systems that will eventually run on PowerPC. Others include AIX, NetWare, PowerOpen, Solaris, System 7, Taligent, and Workplace OS (which will run OS/2). Existing *x*86-specific software will be largely supported via Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows and SunSelect's Wabi.

How fast is an Image™ Series PC?
NEC Image 466es

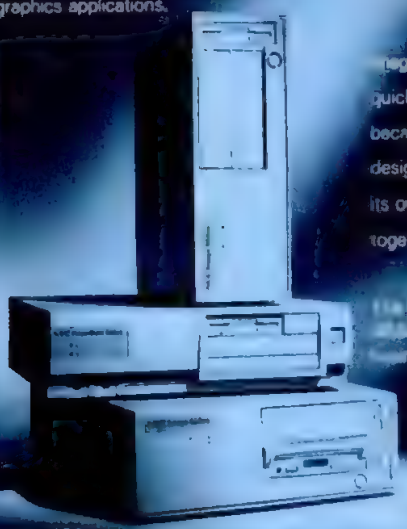


NEC Image Series PCs are spec
to keep pace with you thought for thought. Idea for idea.
for brainstorm.

Whether you're a graphic designer or a marketing
, an engineer or an accountant, Image Series PCs
pond to your ideas as quickly as you can think of them.
an unmatched combination of superfast graphics
e, effortless multitasking and faster peripheral
ections, they have everything it takes to put your
thoughts into effect
. You'll get more work
done. And do it faster, smarter, more creatively.

So what do you think? Call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO.
Or just turn the page to find out more.

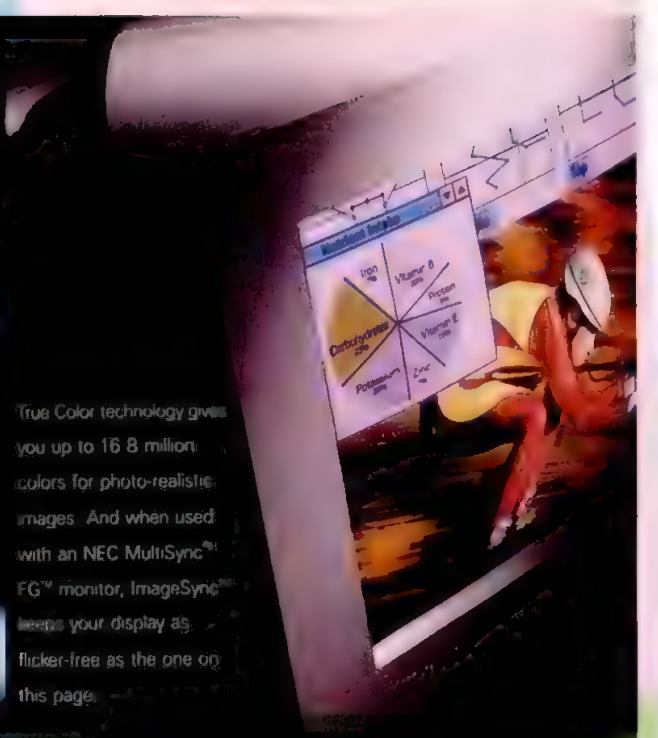
The Image 466es for advanced business and graphics applications.



...age Series PCs respond quickly to your ideas because every feature is designed to work fast on its own. And even faster together.

...for general ...ness applications.

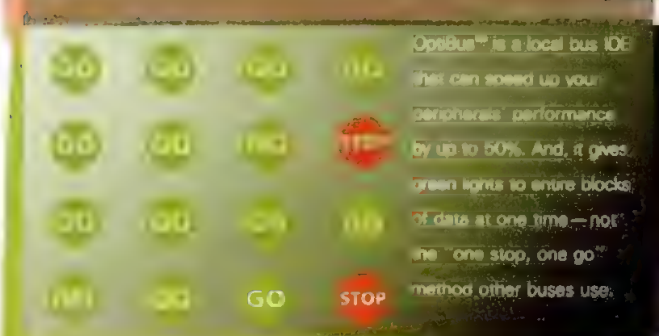
Image 466es with optional MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM drive.



True Color technology gives you up to 16.8 million colors for photo-realistic images. And when used with an NEC MultiSync® FG™ monitor, ImageSync™ keeps your display as flicker-free as the one on this page.

...for the fastest graphics performance in this class of PCs, Image Video 2 combines 32-bit VESA local bus video with a graphics accelerator, linear addressing and 1MB of superfast 45ns video memory.

At the heart of every Image Series PC is our 237-pin ZIF OverDrive™ socket, which ensures that upgrading to Pentium™ and faster processor speeds is quick and simple.



OptiBus™ is a local bus IDE that can speed up your peripherals' performance by up to 50%. And, it gives green lights to ensure blocks of data at one time—not the "one stop, one go" method other buses use.

intel inside

energy star
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for a data sheet, benchmarks and white papers. For FastFacts™ call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #46243.

NEC

CIRCLE 044 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ant of Unix) is already available for the PowerPC; a PowerPC-specific version of System 7 is scheduled to ship in April; ports of Microsoft Windows NT and Solaris are underway; and Novell is working with PowerPC vendors to provide NetWare support on both the client and server sides. In the future, PowerPC will support three new operating environments: PowerOpen, Workplace OS, and the long-anticipated Taligent.

Conspicuously absent from the list of supported operating systems is the most ubiquitous: DOS, with or without Windows. Neither DOS nor Windows will run directly on PowerPC hardware, but the capabilities of both will be available as subsets of other operating systems or through third-party mechanisms.

The final piece of the puzzle, compelling software applications, is the most critical. But it's also the least clear: Who knows what the "killer app" for PowerPC might be? IBM's Power Personal Systems division is focusing its efforts on "human-centered" interfaces, an ambitious effort to redesign fundamental paradigms for interacting with software. At Fall Comdex, IBM demonstrated an early implementation of its vision: The Conversational Surrogate, an on-screen talking head that accepted spoken commands, performed requested actions, and provided verbal feedback. Though this early attempt was gimmicky—and eerie—it offered a glimpse of one way that PowerPC might step beyond Intel rather than playing catch-up. IBM's eventual goal is a so-called intelligent agent that will automate administrative drudgery by adapting to individual work habits.

A COMPLICATED PICTURE

Should you consider a PowerPC-based machine as your next purchase? It depends on what kind of platform you're looking for. If you're planning to buy a Mac, the answer is an unqualified yes: PowerPC-based Macs will offer previously unattainable levels of performance at affordable prices. If you're in the market for an engineering workstation, PowerPC also looks promising. Most PC users, though, will want to adopt a wait-and-see stance; too many elements remain uncertain to recommend a PowerPC-based machine today.

THE APPLE AGENDA

For Apple, PowerPC represents an all-out effort to approach parity with PC compatibles. Apple has exhausted the performance potential of the Motorola 68000 family and, as we saw last year in our platforms story ("The New PCs," June 15, 1993), the Mac is uncompetitive with high-end Intel-based PCs.

Apple's first PowerPC-based systems will be available by the end of the first half of this year; in about two years, all new Macs—from desktops to laptops to servers—will be based on PowerPC processors. Apple says most 680*x*0 Mac users will be able to upgrade their machines to support PowerPC too; specific upgrade options vary by machine. During the transition, Apple promises not to orphan the 10 million or so 680*x*0-based Mac users, though.

The first generation of PowerPC-based Macs will continue to use the company's NuBus expansion bus, but Apple plans to switch to the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) standard for its second generation of machines.

Macs based on PowerPC processors should feel no different to users, since Apple has ported key components of the Macintosh operating system to the PowerPC. Existing Mac applications will run through emulation integral to the operating system. Apple estimates that early systems will run 680*x*0-specific applications at about the same clip as current 68040-based systems. And performance will only improve as Apple optimizes more of its low-level system code for PowerPC machines.

Additionally, Apple has demonstrated success in convincing software vendors—including Adobe Systems, Claris Corp., and Microsoft Corp.—to port their Mac applications to native PowerPC code. This shouldn't come as a surprise; vendors who don't port will be caught at a competitive disadvantage as PowerPC takes over from the 680*x*0-family machines. A variety of tools to assist in the porting task are already available, and many software vendors are reporting that code written in high-level languages has been easy to convert.

Unix users interested in using PowerPC-based Macs as a platform will have PowerOpen, an operating system based on Unix. An optional Macintosh Application Services (MAS) layer will give PowerOpen the ability to run the Macintosh System and applications in an X window.

POWERPC WORKSTATIONS

IBM's Advanced Workstations & Systems division is already using PowerPC in its newest RS/6000 workstations. The new models are fully backward-compatible with the POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) architecture of their predecessors.

The only PowerPC-based machine shipping in time for our testing was IBM's RS/6000 POWERstation 250, based on the PPC601. Our $11,620 review unit included a 1GB hard disk,

The first commercially available PowerPC system, IBM's RS/6000 POWERstation 250, turned in impressive performance results.

FEATURES PLUS

From February 14 through February 18, you can go on-line to discuss PowerPC's features and future with key executives responsible for its development. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

Our Contributors: JOHN CLYMAN is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*, and NICK STAM is the technical director for hardware at PC Magazine Labs. LEON ERLANGER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and MICHAEL J. ZULICH was the project leader.

Software: *You* Can *Take It with You*

by John Clyman

Would you migrate to an unproven new platform—no matter how powerful—if you couldn't take any of your favorite software along? Apple, IBM, and Motorola aren't naive enough to hope so. Instead, the companies are backing emulation and translation capabilities that will let PowerPC machines run most DOS, Macintosh, and Windows applications. That's an important safety net for early PowerPC adopters, since only a handful of native apps will be available anytime soon.

PowerPC's multiple roles—inside workstations, powering new Macintoshes, and competing with Intel-based PCs—mandate multiple approaches to emulation. Microsoft's PowerPC version of Windows NT will include support for existing DOS and Windows applications. Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows will run DOS and Windows programs on PowerPC-based Macintosh and Unix systems. Wabi, from SunSelect—a business unit of workstation maker Sun Microsystems—supports Windows applications on top of Unix. And Apple's version of System 7 for the PowerPC will integrate transparent support for existing 680*x*0-based Macintosh programs.

Buying a PowerPC system just to run under emulation doesn't make sense. But if you intend to jump on the PowerPC bandwagon for other reasons, at least you won't have to bid adieu to the software you've got.

INSIGNIA'S SOLUTION

Most *x*86-specific programs on PowerPC machines will run under Insignia's SoftWindows for PowerPC emulator. (Versions for both Macintosh and RS/6000 systems will be available early this year.) Insignia developed the *x*86 code compatibility that ships as part of Windows NT for the Alpha (from Digital Equipment Corp.) and MIPS R4000 platforms. Thanks to a licensing agreement with Microsoft, Insignia has access to complete Windows 3.1 source code.

As a program runs, SoftWindows examines each *x*86 instruction and translates it into an equivalent PowerPC instruction (or series of them). When the program calls a Windows function, though, this time-consuming emulation is unnecessary, since Insignia has recompiled Windows itself into native PowerPC code. Insignia estimates that SoftWindows on a low-end PowerPC system will perform at the level of a 486SX/25-based PC.

SoftWindows, which can run either in a window or full-screen, looks and feels just like a "real" Intel-based PC running DOS and Windows. SoftWindows lets you interact with the native operating system too; under Apple's System 7, for instance, you can cut text from a Windows program and paste it directly into a Macintosh application.

Right now, SoftWindows only emulates a 286. That limits Windows to real and standard modes, so you can't use some of its multitasking features or virtual-memory capability. And applications that require a 386 (such as AutoCAD or FrameMaker) will not run at all. Later this year, SoftWindows will be upgraded to emulate a 486 processor.

SoftWindows needs 6MB to 8MB of RAM to emulate a 2MB DOS machine; 12MB to 16MB is necessary to run Windows effectively, according to Insignia. Final pricing was not available, but a company spokesman estimated a $499 price tag.

WABI: FAST BUT LIMITED

SunSelect's Wabi lets PowerPC systems run Windows software through translation. Wabi will appeal primarily to workstation users who want to run a handful of productivity applications on top of Unix.

Wabi intercepts calls to Windows functions and converts them into equivalent X Window and Unix functions. (X Window is a graphical interface that runs on top of various flavors of Unix.) Imagine a Windows program calling a standard routine to display a dialog box; rather than providing code that actually draws the box, Wabi reroutes the request to equivalent X Window routines. Individual program instructions are handled with a built-in *x*86 emulator.

The key advantage of translation over emulation is speed. IBM estimates that early PowerPC machines will run *x*86 applications under Wabi at as much as twice the speed of a 486DX2/66-based unit.

Wabi makes no pretense of supporting DOS programs, and Windows programs that eschew standard Windows programming practices may also cause problems. Late last year, SunSelect had formally certified 13 major Windows applications with Wabi and claimed to be running more than 50 successfully in its labs.

The first version of Wabi supports only PostScript printers and will not work with programs that rely on multimedia extensions to Windows. But for many Unix users, the capabilities it provides will suffice.

APPLE: EFFORTLESS COMPATIBILITY

Since Apple plans to equip all new Macintosh systems with PowerPC CPUs within two years, its commitment to backward compatibility for 680*x*0-based software is strong. Most Mac applications will run unmodified under the PowerPC release of System 7.

Apple is porting critical pieces of its operating system and low-level Toolbox routines to native PowerPC code; Apple estimates that early PowerPC systems will run 680*x*0 programs at the speed of today's Macintosh systems. Applications written specifically for PowerPC machines will run faster. □

Remember how simple life used to be?

It still is.

At AT&T/NCR.

When you were young, your world was your own. And nobody was more important than *your best friend.*

Today, your world's a little larger. But, admit it, with the complexities of everyday life, don't you yearn for the *simple, honest, direct friendships you had as a kid?*

We make buying a computer what it should be: easy... simple ... direct.

At AT&T/NCR, we want your relationship with us (and your computer) to be ***uncomplicated and rewarding.*** Our only goal is to delight you with the ease and simplicity of owning and using one of our computers. And the best way to do that, of course, is to give you the very best technology supported by a *team of friendly, knowledgeable people.*

One call starts it all.

It begins with the skilled associate at the other end of this 800 number... someone who helps you select the system that's right for you. You can *choose from the latest, proven technology* designed to run your applications to the fullest.

It's the little things that count.

We don't expect you to know all the details that separate an ordinary PC from the quality we build into ours. That's our job. But here are a few you might appreciate: ***performance-matched components*** for an extra measure of durability; ***parity RAM*** for internal error checking; ***write-back cache*** for faster applications; ***ZIF sockets*** for easy upgrading; and an ***open system architecture*** that lets you plan for the future. If you want to know more, just call us.

Questions? A Techline associate wants to talk to you...

When your computer arrives, it'll be up and running in a few short steps. If you have any questions, no matter how simple or complex, just pick up the phone and talk with one of our Techline associates. They're ready to *lend you a helping hand* anytime day or night.

Financing is easy, too. Use a major credit card. Or consider a lease through AT&T Capital Corporation. Don't forget, you have ***30 days to try out your new system.*** If for any reason you find it's not right, we'll get another for you, or refund your money. It's that simple.

A friend in need...

Once you're up and running, we stick by you with an industry-leading service and support program. It's highlighted by our ***free on-site, three-year warranty*** (meaning we come to you) that *includes parts, labor and monitor.* (Frankly, we're pretty proud of this. Because we don't know anybody else who commits this strongly to their customers.)

...is a friend in deed.

And if you need on-site service, we're just an 800 number away. We'll send one of our ***5,000 AT&T/NCR-trained Service Technicians*** to your business or home the next business day. They'll show up with the skills, parts and dedication to get your PC back on its feet in no time. (With over 700 locations in the U.S., *we're always close at hand.*)

Call AT&T/NCR. And see how simple life can be.

A computer built and backed by people committed to delighting you. That's the kind of relationship you'll have with AT&T/NCR. Promise. All you have to do is call NCR Direct Connect, or a reseller nearest you. It's that easy. That simple. After all, what are friends for?

We make PCs easy.

Simply Outstanding!

$995

Intel486 OverDrive Ready
Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
120MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
1MB Video RAM
14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .39mm Monitor

Upgrade to SX/33, 160MB Hard Drive For Only $100!

Super 486 Power For Under $1,000! Hurry! Limited Quantities Only!

All NCR Desktop Systems Include: Microsoft Mouse • Windows • MS DOS
Options: CD-ROMs • Fax/modems • Networking cards • Memory/disk upgrades • Printers • A variety of popular applications

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

Call NCR Direct Connect: 1-800-417-6270

NCR products are available through Direct Connect or call 1-800-624-7187 for the reseller nearest you.

Some of life's simple pleasures.

System 3230
Performance On A Budget!

$1,290 or $47/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50 MHz)
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 120MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker -Free .39mm Monitor

$1,510 or $55/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 160MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor

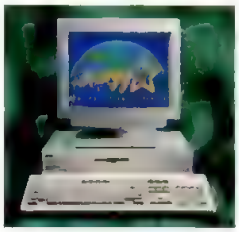
$1,810 or $66/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 240MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor

System 3227
Green Power In A Small Footprint!

$1,415 or $52/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
- 1 ISA Expansion Slot/2 Drive Bays
- 160MB Hard Drive (expandable to 520MB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" ESVGA Power Management .28mm Monitor



System 3231
Green For Home Or Office!

$1,975 or $72/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz) with System Memory Management
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 240MB Hard Drive (expandable to 520MB)
- 8MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 48MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 128KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video w/512KB Video RAM (upgradable to 2 MB)
- 14" ESVGA Power Management .28mm Monitor

System 3333
Fantastic Powerhouse!

$2,320 or $85/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/50
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 Expansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 240MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 8MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video w/1MB Video RAM (upgradable to 2MB)
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor

$3,405 or $124/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISAExpansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 520MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 16MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- 256KB External Cache
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- Upgradable to VESA Local Bus Video
- SVGA Server Video w/512KB Video RAM (upgradable to 2MB)
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .39mm Monitor

$3,600 or $132/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 340MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 12MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- 64KB External Cache (upgradable to 256KB)
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Diamond Viper Video (Weitek P9000) w/2MB Video RAM
- NEC 15" SVGA VESA Flat Screen .28mm Monito

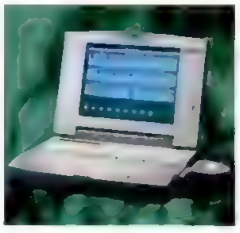
Safari 3150
Road Ready!

Includes Free 14" Color ESVGA Monitor! (with 120MB HD Mono Model only)

$1,995 or $73/month (Mono)

$2,995 or $110/month (Passive Color)

- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to i487)
- 120MB Removable Hard Drive (80MB & 170MB available)
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- 9.5" Monochrome Screen (DS passive color and active color also available)
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 20MB)
- 1 PCMCIA Slot (Type 2)
- Local Bus Video w/Dual Video Display
- Front-Mounting Cableless Trackball
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software: DOS, Windows, Bitfax, Tourguide, AT&T Mail AccessPlus and on-line documentation



Safari 3180
Fully Loaded For On The Go!

$4,420 or $161/month (Active Color)

$3,280 or $120/month (Mono)

- Intel486SL/33
- 180MB Removable Hard Drive (250MB available)
- 3.5" Removable Internal Floppy Drive
- 9.5" TFT Active Color Removable Screen (9.4" monochrome also available)
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 12MB)
- 2 PCMCIA Slots (Type 2) or 1 Slot (Type 3)
- Local Bus Video w/Dual Video Display
- Trackball
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software. DOS, Windows, Bitfax, Tourguide, AT&T Mail AccessPlus and on-line documentation

Demand the best. Only with AT&T/NCR.

Next business-day service and 24-hour technical support.
Free on-site 3-year warranty - parts, labor and monitor included.

We accept VISA, MasterCard or American Express credit cards. Ask about our business financing and leasing options through AT&T Capital Corporation. **Hours: 8-8, M-F; 10-6, Sat.**

Call NCR Direct Connect:
1-800-417-6270

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. The Intel Inside logo, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices, configuration and availability subject to change without notice. Prices and money-back guarantee do not include shipping. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Appropriate sales tax will be added. NCR Corporation is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. © 1993 NCR Corporation.

32MB of RAM, an ultrafast graphics accelerator, and AIX. We had Workstation Laboratories of Humboldt, Arizona, a recognized leader in Unix testing, put the machine through its paces. The findings: The RS/6000 Model 250's performance was exceptional, superior to many workstations costing thousands of dollars more. It achieved an integer SPECmark score of 62.6 and a floating-point SPECmark score of 72.2—roughly comparable with Intel's claimed performance for the Pentium. Floating-point computation has always been a strength of the RS/6000 line, and IBM's new systems appear to maintain that tradition. (For further details, see the First Looks section of *PC Magazine*, February 8, 1994.)

Other workstation manufacturers have announced plans to use PowerPC, including Groupe Bull (parent of Zenith Data Systems), Harris Semiconductor, and Tadpole Technology. All of these companies plan to market engineering workstations based on PowerPC processors running various flavors of Unix, including PowerOpen. Tadpole has even worked with IBM to develop a Unix-capable PowerPC portable.

RISC Contenders on the Desktop

by John Clyman

PowerPC is hardly the first RISC processor family to challenge Intel's dominance on the desktop. Two of the best-known are Digital Equipment Corp.'s Alpha and MIPS R4000 families. Other contenders include Sun Microsystems' SPARC and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s PA-RISC families.

Traditionally, these RISC processors have been confined to Unix workstations. With the debut of Microsoft Windows NT, though, they stand a chance of entering the mainstream. The accompanying table describes some of the key features that differentiate these CPU families, with Intel's Pentium included for comparison. (Processors listed in the table represent the current high end of their respective lines.)

SPEED DEMONS

The Alpha 21064, which is available today at speeds of up to 200 MHz, attests to the performance potential of RISC. The 21064 can execute up to two instructions per clock cycle, though only one of these two can be an integer instruction.

Alpha chips employ a full 64-bit design that lacks a 32-bit subset; they perform all computations on 64 bits at a time. While the PowerPC architecture provides a 64-bit option, to be implemented in the PowerPC 620, early PowerPC processors will operate on more-traditional 32-bit chunks. Alpha-based PCs are available from Digital and from some smaller vendors, including Carrera Computers and DeskStation Technology.

The MIPS R4000 line, which includes the low-power MIPS R4200 and high-performance MIPS R4400, is designed by MIPS Technologies and manufactured by other companies such as NEC Electronics and Toshiba America Electronic Components. The current performance leader in the MIPS R4000 family, the MIPS R4400, is not a superscalar processor; it can execute only a single instruction per clock cycle. Its maximum clock speed is 150 MHz.

MIPS processors offer two significant strengths. One is a wide range of price points, with corresponding computing power. The other derives from the company's close association with Microsoft Corp. While most CPU manufacturers must port Windows NT themselves, Microsoft itself is responsible for the MIPS implementation of Windows NT. In fact, Microsoft initially developed Windows NT on MIPS-based systems. MIPS-based systems are available from Acer America Corp. and NEC Technologies, among other vendors.

Windows NT is not available for Sun's SPARC line today, although a port is currently underway. Hewlett-Packard Co. has not formally announced plans for Windows NT, but a port for its new PA-RISC 7100LC processors is expected. □

High-Performance Microprocessors: An Overview

■ = YES □ = NO

	Designer	Microsoft Windows NT currently available	Maximum clock speed	Price per chip	Register size	Operating voltage	Typical power consumption at maximum clock speed	Maximum number of instructions per cycle	Cache size
Alpha 21064	Digital Equipment Corp.	■	200 MHz	$1,304 ❶	64-bit	3.3V	27W	2	16K (8K for code 8K for data)
MIPS R4400	MIPS Technologies Inc	■	150 MHz	$450–$600 ❶	64-bit	3.3V, 5V	10W (3.3V), 20W (5V)	1	32K (16K for code, 16K for data)
PA-RISC 7100	Hewlett-Packard Co.	□	99 MHz	Info not available	32-bit	5V	23W	2	N/A
Pentium	Intel Corp.	■	66 MHz	$898 ❷	32-bit	5V	13W	2	16K (8K for code, 8K for data)
PowerPC 601	Apple Computer Inc., IBM Corp., Motorola Inc.	□	80 MHz	$545 ❶	32-bit	3.6V	9W	3	32K (unified)
Sun SuperSPARC+	Sun Microsystems Inc	□	50 MHz	$860 ❷	32-bit	5V	9.5W	4	36K (20K for code, 16K for data)

❶ In lots of 1,000. ❷ In lots of 10,000. N/A—Not applicable: The product has no on-board cache.

PC BUYERS: WAIT AND SEE

For most mainstream PC buyers (and most of *PC Magazine*'s readers), PowerPC is still an iffy proposition. At the time of this writing, no PowerPC-based machines that could be classified as PC-like were available. Also, elements of the operating-system and software puzzles are still missing. Even when all the pieces are eventually in place, it may not be immediately clear where PowerPC is headed.

Should you consider a PowerPC-based machine as your next purchase? It depends on what kind of platform you are looking for.

Once the various elements of PowerPC begin to coalesce, you should think about PowerPC just like any other high-end desktop system. The users who should consider PowerPC systems as an option tomorrow are the same power users who would buy a Pentium machine (or perhaps a MIPS or an Alpha system to run Windows NT) today.

Among the operating system these users might run, Windows NT or Workplace OS are the two most likely. AIX, PowerOpen, and Solaris have appeal to workstation users but few others. The successor to Windows 3.1, currently known as "Chicago," will probably not be available on PowerPC systems, because it is so closely tied to *x*86 hardware.

We expect Windows NT will command the strongest following among buyers of Power Personal Systems machines, largely because of its apparent similarity to Windows 3.1. Workplace OS will support a variety of operating-system "personalities," including OS/2, DOS and Windows, and Taligent (which will not be shipping for at least another year). Because of its novelty, though, it will probably prove most appealing to existing users of OS/2.

UNDER THE HOOD

Although we had no PowerPC-based machines to examine (aside from an IBM workstation), we can deduce, based on conversations with IBM, much of what the first mass-market PowerPC systems will look like under the hood. We expect, for example, that virtually all PowerPC machines will use a PCI bus for peripheral expansion, probably tied to an ISA bus for low-speed peripherals. Expansion cards that work on Intel-based PCI machines should also function in PowerPC systems; only the device drivers that allow them to communicate with the operating systems need differ. Peripheral and support-circuitry manufacturers including Cirrus Logic, NCR Corp., and Western Digital Corp. have pledged support for PowerPC.

IBM's Power Personal Systems division plans to have a variety of PowerPC-based machines available in the second half of this year. These machines will incorporate CD-ROM drives, stereo audio capabilities, and ISA expansion-bus support. PCMCIA slots will be pro-

Don't buy any Printer Sharing product until you get the fax on SmartPrint.

INSTANT INFO
Call 24 hours
1-800-373-3600
(Outside US/Canada 909-945-5600)
Ask for #1012
See why SmartPrint is your best choice for printer sharing. We'll fax you complete information including pricing, competitive comparisons and technical specifications.

SmartPrint™
Printer Sharing Network
"So Smart, it's Simple"

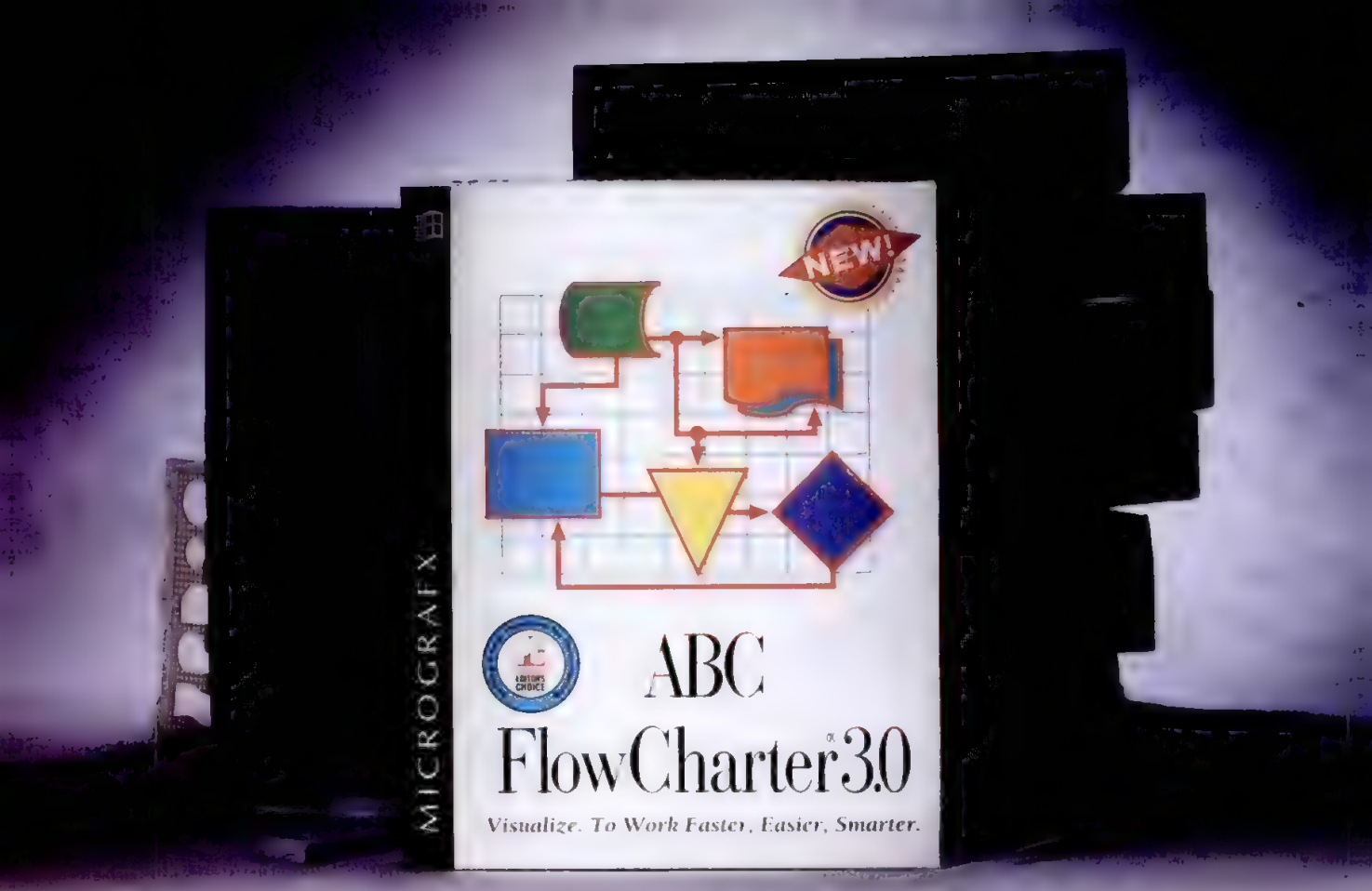
GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION... AND 3 DISKS — FREE!

Subscribe to PC Magazine and get **PC Magazine's *"Utilities Disk Library"* on 3 disks — FREE** with your paid subscription. These exclusive programs boost your DOS, video and printer capabilities at the touch of a key. Subscribe today!

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



There are many ways to do flowcharts. Only one was voted "best".

PC EDITORS' CHOICE
december 21, 1993
ABC FlowCharter version 2.0

Fast and easy ABC FlowCharter 3.0. The world's #1-selling, #1-rated flowcharting solution.

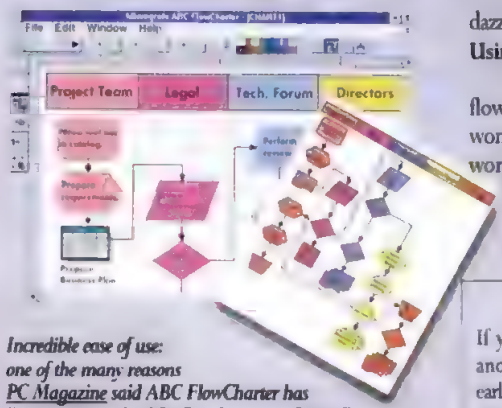
They looked at all the major products people are using to do flowcharts. Then the editors at *PC Magazine* made their choice.

The winner? Not surprisingly, it was the world's #1-selling flowcharting solution: ABC FlowCharter® from Micrografx.

Why? It's easy.

Around the world, flowcharting is helping managers track the flow of information, streamline procedures and boost quality and efficiency. But they don't have time to draw and redraw charts – or learn a complicated graphics package. And that's where ABC FlowCharter comes in.

With ABC FlowCharter 3.0, creating great-looking flowcharts is as easy as "point and click." Just choose the shapes you want from handy shape palettes. Drop them where you want them. And let ABC FlowCharter draw in the connecting lines. Then add text, color, clip art, scanned images – even video clips. You'll be able to create dazzling, presentation-quality charts in minutes!



Incredible ease of use: one of the many reasons PC Magazine said ABC FlowCharter has "set a new standard for flowcharting software."

Using another solution? Switch now!

If you're using another software package for flowcharts, or still drawing them by hand, you won't *believe* how much faster and easier you'll work with new ABC FlowCharter 3.0. And if you act quickly, you can take advantage of special pricing and free bonus software. *See your dealer or call today!*

Act fast and get a FREE Bonus!

If you're doing flowcharts with another graphics package or an earlier version of ABC FlowCharter, call now to take advantage of special upgrade pricing. And for a limited time, all purchasers get a FREE copy of incredible new SnapGrafx™ (reg. $295) – the software that lets you create fabulous graphics without drawing. *Call today!*

1-800-598-1960

MICROGRAFX®

Micrografx, Inc. • 1303 Arapaho Richardson TX 75081 • (214) 234-1769 • 29 Micrografx chart offices in Europe, Paris, London, Milan, Sydney, Madrid and Tokyo. Copyright © 1994 Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks and Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Available at: COMP USA • Computer City • Corporate Software • Egghead Software • Software Spectrum • Softmart • 800-Software

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look Who's In Our Corner.

AMD® Is Pleased To Point Out That Our x86 Microprocessors Are Microsoft Windows™-Compatible.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Down at the bottom and over to the right. You can't miss it.

Right there in the corner of every AMD x86 microprocessor is a logo that says our CPUs are 100% Microsoft Windows-compatible. And we're proud to show it. After all, what better standard to measure a microprocessor by?

Of course, Microsoft doesn't let just anybody put a Windows logo on their product. Members of the entire x86 family are tested and confirmed by AMD before they're pronounced Windows-compatible. Which means you can be certain that AMD microprocessors, present and future, will run Windows-based applications without a hitch.

That's a promise from AMD.

So when you're looking for a system, keep in mind what your processor is processing. And look for the Microsoft Windows-compatible logo in the corner of AMD microprocessors.

For more details, call AMD.

800-292-9263 Ask for Literature Pack 18P.

Advanced Micro Devices

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1993 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. AMD and the AMD logo are registered trademarks of, and Am486 is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

vided even on desktop systems, and energy conservation will be stressed.

The key differences between PowerPCs and Intel-based systems will lie closer to the processor. While 486 and Pentium systems are generally equipped with secondary (L2) caches ranging from 64K to 256K, most PowerPC machines will have none; the chip's larger cache and reduced memory accesses make secondary cache less necessary. The core logic that ties the CPU to memory and to an expansion bus will also necessarily differ from that on an Intel-based machine. Since this logic is usually contained on just one or two chips, though, this should present only a minimal obstacle to system designers. IBM is already producing PowerPC PCI chip sets, and NCR will begin later this year.

Additionally, PowerPC processors should sidestep two problems that have plagued high-end Intel-based PCs: bus clock frequency and heat dissipation. The Pentium drives its external interface at the same 60- or 66-MHz speed as it operates internally; designing a memory subsystem that can handle such high frequencies is nontrivial. PowerPC chips contain variable clock multipliers on-board, so they can operate at disparate frequencies internally and externally—much like Intel's clock-doubling 486DX2 processors, except that they are not limited to merely doubling the clock frequency. PowerPC processors, because of their low-voltage design and lower transistor counts, also run cooler than the Pentium does in its current incarnation.

STAY TUNED

Motorola and IBM will likely sell over a million PowerPC processors this year into the Mac and IBM workstation markets—quite an accomplishment in itself. But for mainstream PC buyers, it's hard to find a compelling reason to abandon the Intel architecture, especially since PowerPC systems and software have yet to materialize. Even those million units are a drop in the bucket compared with the tens of millions of CPUs Intel will sell this year.

Still, if any RISC family can challenge Intel head-on, PowerPC is the one. It's a solid architecture, and it's backed by three companies with deep pockets and—so it seems—deep resolve. Major 32-bit operating systems are supported, and legacy software is adequately handled. If Mac software developers can leverage PowerPC's performance to offer capabilities beyond the reach of Intel-based machines, manufacturers of PC compatibles may flock to PowerPC.

Even if PowerPC does not become a rousing success, it will likely have a welcome effect on the market. Pressure from a serious competitor should keep Intel busy pushing the performance envelope, which benefits us all.

At this point, it's difficult to predict PowerPC's future with any accuracy. Too many elements are still in flux. But stay tuned: We'll be looking at PowerPC systems again in a few months, comparing them directly against Pentium machines and other RISC platforms to help you decide which is right for you.

Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

backpack
CD-ROM Drive

MicroSolutions
132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.293.1214

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why buy Glare/Guard® anti-glare filters?

Good for you and your company.

The best available eye protection you can get. Plus, the most reliable radiation protection. That's why more computer users worldwide trust Glare/Guard® to improve display viewability and reduce eyestrain, headaches and fatigue associated with computer vision syndrome (CVS). CVS affects more than 10 million U.S. computer users annually.*

The only filter professionally accepted worldwide. Glare/Guard is tested for Sweden's MPR II and TCO monitor radiation compliance; and accepted or certified for vision protection by the prestigious Dortmund Institute and TÜV Laboratory of Germany, the French National Testing Laboratory, and the American Optometric Association.

Double your safety. Not only are your eyes protected from the harmful effects of prolonged computer use, but because Glare/Guard uses tempered safety glass, breakage hazards are eliminated.

Glare/Guard® by OCLI

Eye protection is our only business.

The widest range of filters. Choose from more levels of protection, in more frame styles and sizes than any other filter. Glare/Guard comes in flat, contour and custom-fit filters from 9" to 22" for color and black-and-white monitors. All priced to fit any budget.

Setting the standards for innovation. Glare/Guard's patented anti-glare technology was first developed for use on NASA's manned space flights in 1962. And we were the first to coat both sides of the filter, employ the use of tempered safety glass, patent adjustable mounting systems, and develop the wrap-around frame and a reliable anti-radiation system. Count on Glare/Guard to set the standards for the next generation of eye protection.

Lifetime warranty.** Glare/Guard's unparalleled research, development and manufacturing ensure a lifetime of maximum eye protection for you and your employees.

For FREE CVS information and the dealer nearest you, call:

1-800-545-6254

*Source: Journal of the American Optometric Association, 10/92.

**Standard model comes with one year warranty.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC222

Looking Inside The PowerPC 601

by Nick Stam

Compared with many other RISC chips, the PowerPC 601 runs at relatively low clock speeds, possibly because it's more complex than many RISC processors. But in general, the 32-bit PPC601 is a strong first implementation of a forward-looking, technically impressive architecture. (We use IBM Corp.'s "PPC" model-number prefix for consistency; Motorola's model numbers for PowerPC processors begin with "MPC.")

The PPC601, jointly designed by Apple Computer, IBM, and Motorola at their Somerset facility in Austin, Texas, employs a number of classic RISC design techniques and adds clever performance-enhancing tricks such as out-of-order instruction dispatch, branch folding, memory-operation queuing, and block address translations.

A central component of RISC processors is a large register set, which lets programs store many variables on-chip. This reduces memory accesses (lowering delays interfacing with system RAM) as well as on-board cache references; the downside is added decode time and chip real estate.

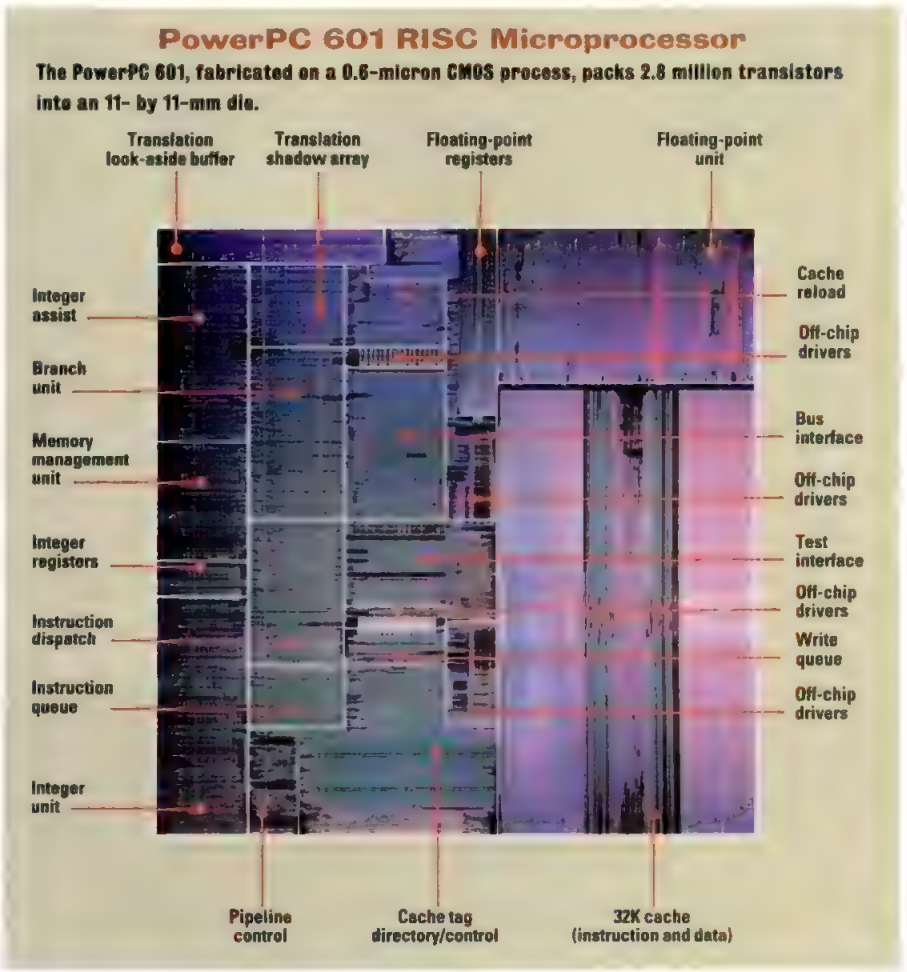
The PPC601—and all announced PowerPC implementations with the exception of the PowerPC 620—provides 32 32-bit general-purpose registers (GPRs) and 32 64-bit floating-point registers (FPRs). The forthcoming PPC620, a fully-64-bit CPU, will use 32 64-bit GPRs.

This number of registers is about typical for RISC processors; by contrast, Intel's CISC CPUs offer only eight GPRs and eight FPRs. At the other extreme, Advanced Micro Devices' 290*x*0 RISC processors contain 192 registers.

INSTRUCTION SET

The PPC601 uses consistently formatted 32-bit instructions to permit efficient fetching and decoding. The PowerPC architecture defines more than 220 distinct instructions, enough to make PowerPC seem—at first glance—more like CISC than RISC. Particular instructions such as Branch and Link, Load Multiple, Store Multiple, Load String, and Store String are strongly reminiscent of IBM CISC mainframes. Instructions like these, which are unusual for a RISC processor, exist because one of IBM's design goals for the PowerPC was to reduce path length (the number of instructions in a program). The rationale is that a single relatively complex instruction can perform operations that would otherwise require a series of simpler instructions. Interestingly, Motorola predicts that such complex instructions may create processing bottlenecks in future PowerPC chips and suggests that programmers avoid them entirely.

In most other ways, though, the PowerPC adheres to traditional RISC design philosophies. Like most RISC processors, the PowerPC strives for short clock cycle times (fast clock speeds) and reduced clocks per instruction. And the PowerPC employs the "load/store" archi-



Compact and lightweight —less than 4.4 lbs. The Portégé T3400CT has been engineered to the extremes of portability without compromising usability.

FINALLY, COMPUTER SCIENCE EMBRACES THE LAWS OF MOTION.

Toshiba continues to drive PCMCIA technology: A 2.01 compliant Type II slot expands your options for storage, fax/modems, networking, and the future.

The new AccuPoint™ isometric pointing device works in conjunction with click and drag buttons located comfortably beneath the thumbs.

INTRODUCING THE NEW ULTRAPORTABLE PORTÉGÉ.

Toshiba engineers haven't just redesigned the portable computer, they've reinvented it: The Portégé™ T3400 Series. Never before has a computer so perfectly balanced mass and speed.

Now you can travel with a system smaller than a notebook, yet graced with the feel of a full-size system. Portégé is driven by the full force of an i486™ SX/33 processor, and shines with Toshiba's renowned color active matrix or high-contrast backlit monochrome displays. Toshiba designers have even created the optional Port Replicator for simple, single-point connection to your desktop environment. See how far Toshiba has taken every aspect of portable computing. And think where it can take you.

PORTÉGÉ

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the dealer nearest you.

intel inside

THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO GO.℠

Toshiba discovers the secret to longer life: The ultra-lightweight Li-Ion battery, with up to 8 hours of battery life, is the ultimate in power-per-ounce.

T3400CT
- 7.8" color TFT-LCD active matrix display—256 color SVGA
- 7.9" x 9.9" x 1.8"
- 4.4 lbs.

T3400
- 8.4" STN monochrome display
- 7.9" x 9.9" x 1.7"
- 4.1 lbs.

Both Models
- 33MHz SL Enhanced i486™SX
- 120MB HD
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- Lithium-Ion battery
- Type II (5mm) PCMCIA 2.01 slot
- AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device
- Integrated BitBLT graphics accelerator
- VL-local bus video
- Ports: serial, parallel, FDD, Port replicator, and VGA adapter
- Windows™ 3.1, DOS™ 6.0, CommWorks™ for Windows

3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tecture typical of RISC processors, meaning that nearly all PowerPC instructions operate on values stored in registers; memory accesses require explicit load and store instructions.

With the exception of a few instructions that are trapped and emulated in software for compatibility with IBM's POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) architecture, PowerPC instructions are all hardwired. Most CISC chips, on the other hand, handle complex instructions in microcode (low-level programs that execute inside the chip). Microcode reduces performance and requires more decoding logic and chip surface area.

PIPELINED AND SUPERSCALAR DESIGN

A key component of RISC design—one also employed by many modern CISC processors—is pipelining. Pipelined microprocessors divide up the processing of an instruction much like an assembly line; as one stage is completed, an instruction moves down the pipeline and the following instruction moves into that stage.

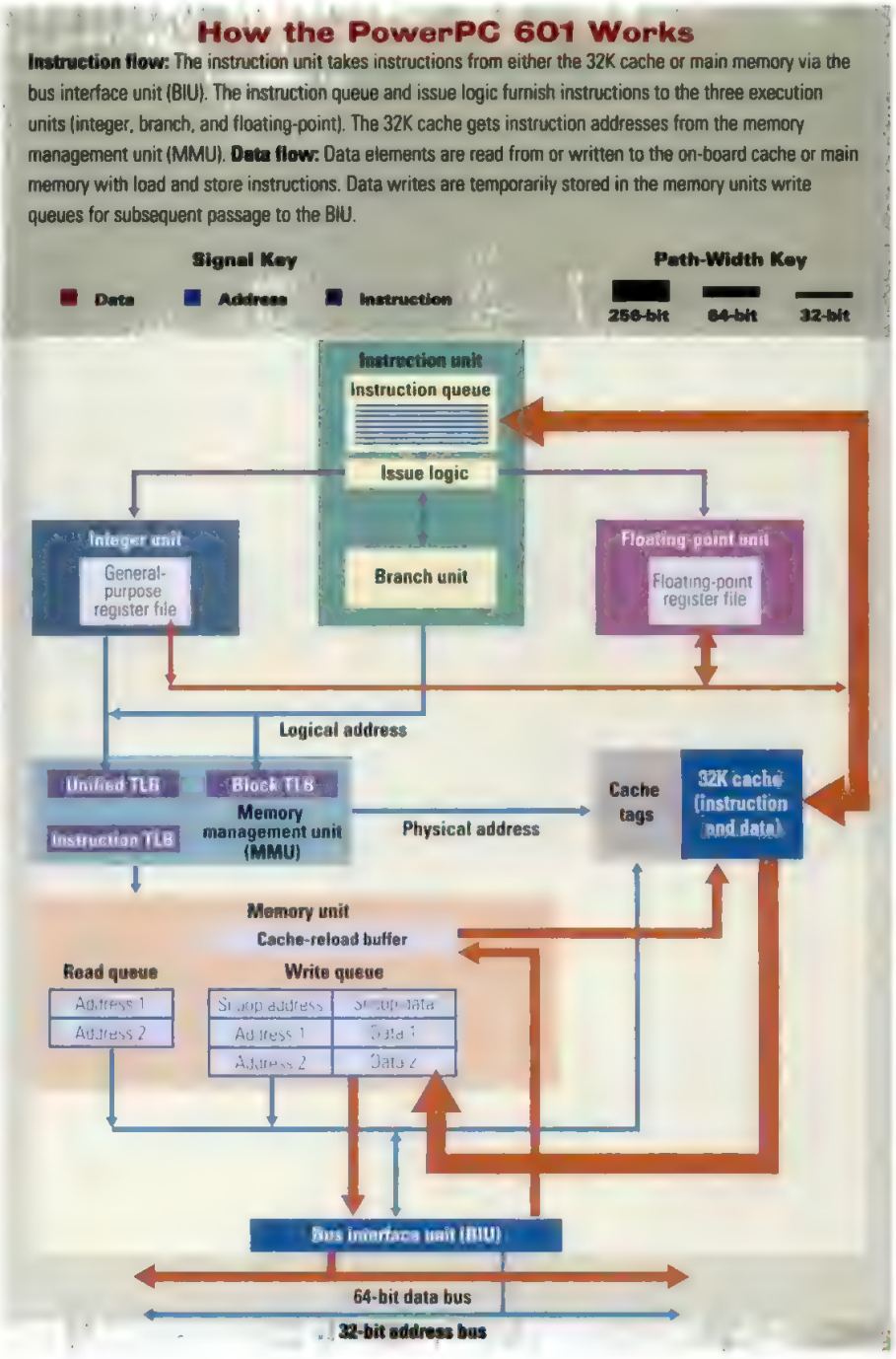
Typical processor pipelines include four stages, called instruction fetch, instruction decode, execute, and write-back. Variations on this theme exist, too; many processors dedicate additional stages to subfunctions within each of the basic stages.

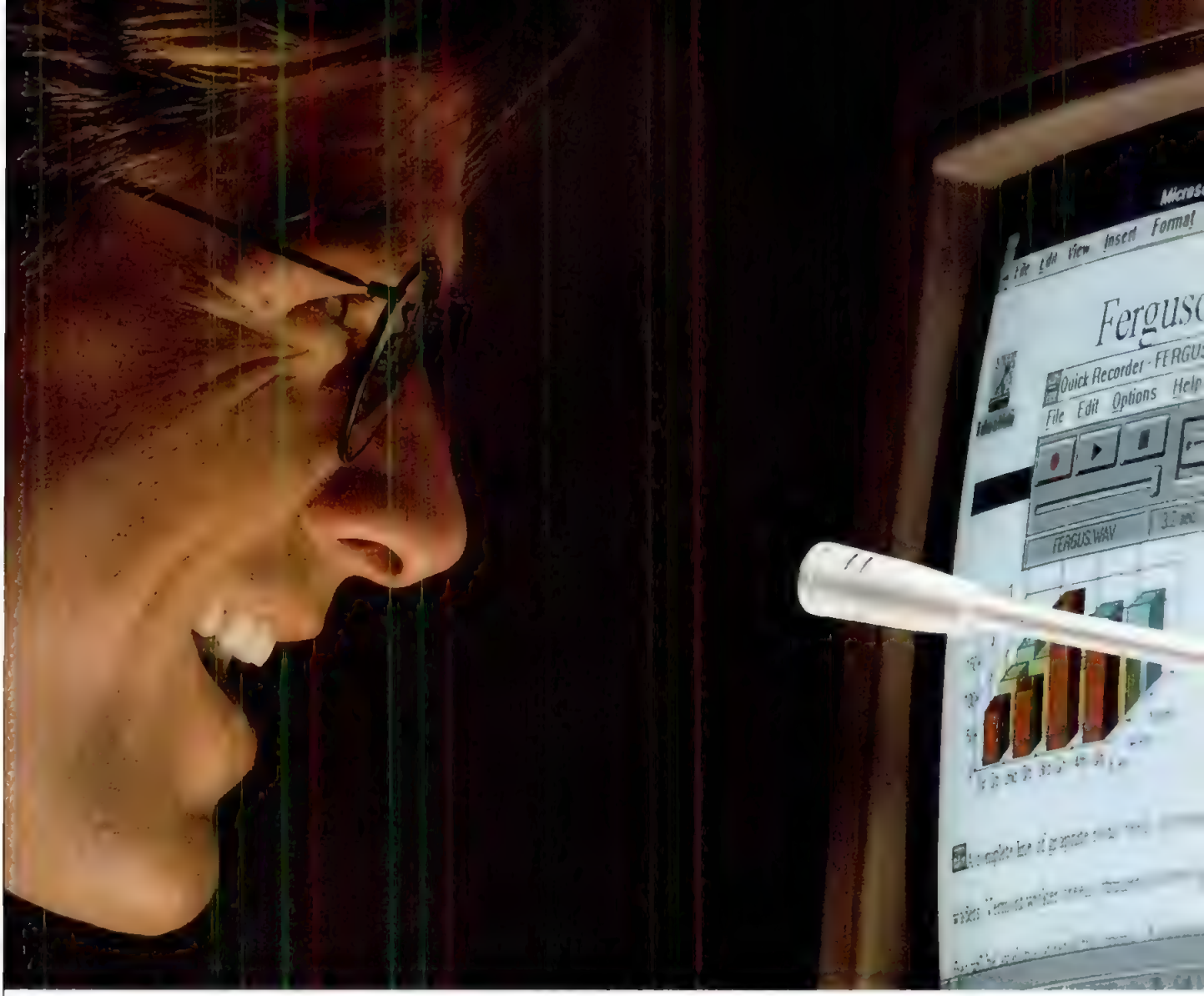
A processor with a single pipeline is a scalar processor; microprocessors with multiple pipelines are called superscalar. Additional pipelines generally improve performance—but not in a linear fashion, because conflicts for resources frequently arise. These pipeline hazards and pipeline stalls force the processor to freeze one or more pipelines until shared resources are available.

The PPC601 can issue up to three instructions at a time to three independent, pipelined execution units: the integer unit (IU), branch unit (BU), and floating-point unit (FPU). A separate instruction unit manages the flow of instructions to the execution units. The instruction unit fetches instructions from on-board cache memory via a 256-bit interface, stores them in an instruction queue, and dispatches them to the execution units.

The PPC601 does not push the limits of superscalar design and performance. Intel's Pentium processor includes two separate integer pipelines, a more effective design for running typical applications heavy on integer processing. One of the Pentium's two pipelines, however, is limited to executing "simple" hardwired instructions, primarily arithmetic and logic operations. Organizing instructions to use this restricted dual-pipeline architecture optimally while avoiding resource conflicts requires special compiler techniques.

To derive maximum benefit from its single-integer pipeline, the PPC601 employs a data-forwarding feature that lets it rapidly deliver results of register updates to subsequent instructions that also use the same register. After an instruction modifies a register in the execute stage, the results can be passed concurrently to the next instruction and to the register file. This technique helps minimize delays introduced by register





FIRST WE MADE WINDOWS. NOW IT'S TIME TO TALK.

With the new Microsoft® Windows™ Sound System, just tell your computer what you want it to do. You can customize your system to respond to your personal spoken commands. Even our new directional microphone knows exactly who you are.

This full set of audio software has lots of options, too. Spice up presentations with music or quotes. Or proofread numbers as the computer reads them back.

All for the price of a game.

You can also get this software with the sound board included. So go visit your nearest reseller to see what's creating all the conversation.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

dependencies.

Second-generation PowerPC chips—the PowerPC 604 and PPC620—will implement at least two integer pipes. As an interim step, the PowerPC 603 splits its single integer unit into three independent functional units—a load/store unit, a fixed-point unit, and a system unit.

To feed its pipelines most efficiently and gain the greatest benefit from its superscalar design, the PPC601 reorders instructions slightly—a technique known as out-of-order execution. The PPC601's instruction queue (or "instruction window") can hold eight instructions. Instructions headed for either the branch or floating-point units may be issued from any of the first four positions. Instructions destined for the integer unit must reside in the first (bottommost) entry in the queue. After instructions have completed the execute stage of their respective pipelines, their results are collated.

FLOATING-POINT UNIT

The PPC601's FPU is IEEE-754–compliant and supports both single- and double-precision operations. Because of the complexity of floating-point instructions, the FPU's pipeline requires two (rather than one) execute stages. The FPU houses two additional instruction queues to buffer issued FP instructions which helps relieve instruction-issue bottlenecks from the main instruction queue.

The PPC601's FPU supports an unusual compound multiply-add function, which should enable it to handle digital-signal-processing–like algorithms efficiently.

The PowerPC 601 processor can issue up to three instructions at a time to three independent, pipelined execution units.

BRANCH PREDICTION

The PPC601's branch-prediction capabilities, which enable the CPU to guess how program flow will change, help it avoid delays associated with many program branches. When the PPC601 predicts a branch correctly, it can perform the branch in zero cycles—that is, instantaneously. An incorrect prediction, however, can cause substantial delay; instructions that have already entered the pipeline and instructions in the prefetch queue must be flushed, and new instructions must then be loaded and fed back into the first stage of the pipeline.

In most applications, about one in seven instructions is a branch. Unconditional branches—those that are always taken—are easiest for the PPC601 to resolve. The branch unit simply tells the instruction unit to begin fetching instructions from the branch target address, a technique known as branch folding. The branch instruction itself is thrown out of the instruction stream, so it takes no time to execute.

Conditional branch instructions require more logic to handle, because whether or not they are taken depends on the result of a comparison. (A conditional branch instruction is analogous to an if-then statement.)

A given conditional branch may be either resolved or unresolved at dispatch time, depending on whether the CPU can be sure beforehand whether the branch will be taken. If the branch is resolved, the CPU handles it much like an unconditional branch.

For unresolved conditional branches, the PPC601 relies on a static branch-prediction technique. Normally, any branch that would force the program to jump backwards is assumed to be taken. Branches that jump forward are assumed not to be taken. This approach is sensible; the branches at the end of loops—which are taken about 90 percent of the time—are usually backwards. A compiler, however, can override this default response if it expects a program to defy typical behavior.

Intel's Pentium uses a more effective dynamic branch-prediction system; its branch target buffer retains historical branching behavior of the 256 most recently encountered branch instructions.

After resolving the branch or making its best guess, the PPC601 branch unit

MONDO MONITOR®

MAG INNOVISION

Delmer was confident he would be released immediately.

(Delmer was surprised to learn there were so many "bad" monitors on the streets.)

WIN A MAG MX15F MONITOR. SEND YOUR CARTOON IDEAS WITH RETURN ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER TO MAG INNOVISION AT 2801 SOUTH YALE STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92704. 800-827-3998, 714-751-2008 (IN CA). FAX: 714-751-5522. IF YOUR ENTRY IS SELECTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A MAG MX15F MONITOR. ALL IDEAS SUBMITTED BECOME THE PROPERTY OF MAG INNOVISION.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW WORKPLACE™

[Sharp JX-9460PS 600 dpi Laser Printer]

"Hey, now we look like a big-time outfit."

It gives you high-quality 600 dpi laser printing. With PostScript® & PCL5 compatibility. It gives you near typeset-quality text and graphics. And even Sharp's award-winning reprographics. You can use it with any PC or MAC®.* In an office of 3 or 300. You get 6 fast pages per minute. You get faster output from a RISC processor. And here's what you also get: a smaller electric bill-it's got a "sleep mode" energy saver, a small footprint-just 1.3 sq. ft., even a small price. All this for under $1,199 (MSRP). It's the new Sharp JX-9460PS 600 dpi Laser Printer. And with it, you have the power to make anyplace, your workplace.

1-800-BE-SHARP
Or FastFax 201-529-9113

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™
CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LCD

COPIERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS • NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS • CALCULATORS
CORDLESS TELEPHONES • TYPE

Also see the JX-9400, a 300 dpi laser printer for under $599(MSRP)

©1993 Sharp Electronics Corporation PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Requires AppleTalk Interface

directs the instruction unit to begin fetching from the predicted target address. These instructions are only partially executed until the result of the branch is known; registers and memory are updated only after it is certain that the branch was correctly predicted.

CACHE AND MEMORY UNITS

The PPC601 implements a 32K unified on-chip cache, which is shared by both instructions and data. Many other processors, including the PPC603 and the Pentium, use a split design for their on-chip cache.

A unified cache allows dynamic allocation of cache space either to instructions or to data. But when both instruction fetches and data accesses occur simultaneously at different pipeline stages, bottlenecks occur. Separate caches eliminate instruction and data-access conflicts but forgo efficiencies gained by dynamic resizing.

The PPC601's cache employs an eight-way set-associative design; each set contains 64 lines of 64 bytes. Each line is further divded into two 32-byte sectors (each 256 bits, or 8 words), and all cache load and write-back operations are performed at this sector size.

As with most cache designs, a least recently used (LRU) algorithm governs cache sector replacement. The PPC601's cache uses a write-back policy by default but can be set to write-through on a per-page or per-block basis.

The MESI protocol and a port dedicated to bus snooping help ensure cache and main-memory coherency in multiprocessor systems.

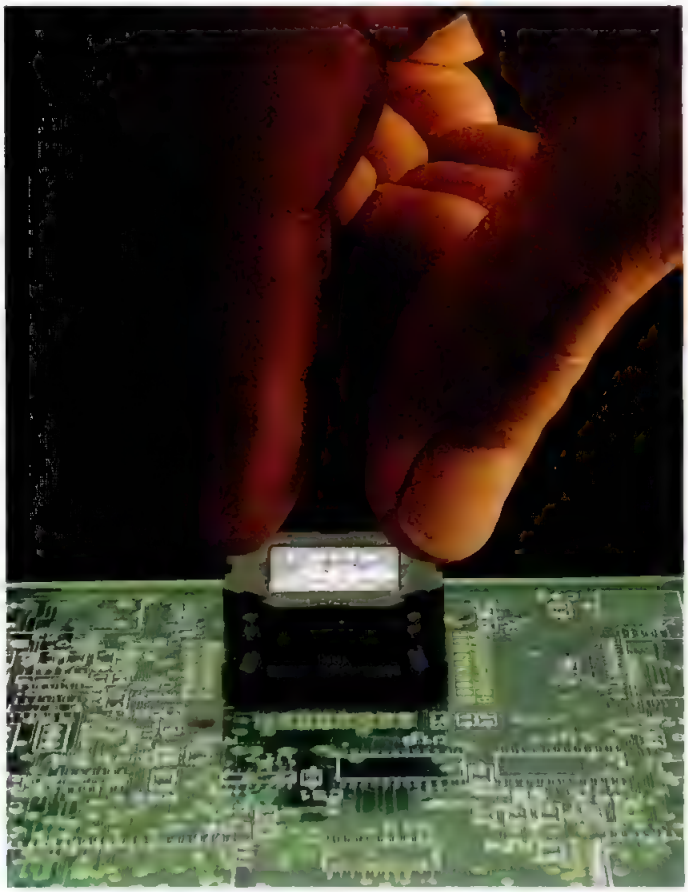
Multiprocessor support is provided via the MESI (modified, exclusive, shared, invalid) cache-coherency protocol. A separate port for cache tag directory access is also dedicated to bus-snooping operations. This helps ensure cache and main-memory coherency in multiprocessor systems.

A memory unit between the cache and the bus interface unit queues pending memory operations, so the cache can deliver data and instructions to the execution units without waiting for slow external memory to catch up. The memory unit uses a two-element read queue and three-element write queue; one of the write-queue elements is dedicated to servicing snoop-driven write-backs. Read operations are sometimes allowed to bypass queued writes to improve performance.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT UNIT

The PPC601's memory management unit (MMU) supports demand-paged virtual memory operating systems by performing virtual-to-real address translations and enforcing memory protection and access privileges. The PPC601 supports up to 4GB of physical memory, and the chip's MMU supports an enormous 4-petabyte virtual address space (compared with the Pentium's quite adequate 64 ter-

To make your 386 run like a 486, just push here.



abytes). The PPC601's address space can be divided into many 256MB regions called segments, 128K-to-8MB areas called blocks, or both. Segments can be further broken down into 4K pages—the basic units that are swapped out to disk to enable virtual memory.

The MMU handles address translations at the segment, page, and block levels. Block address translations are particularly useful for handling large, linear graphics frame buffers because they significantly reduce TLB (translation lookaside buffer) thrashing.

The MMU uses three TLBs. The ITLB (instruction TLB) holds the four most recent block or page translations for instruction addresses. The UTLB (unified TLB) holds 256 recently used page translations for instructions and data and acts as a backup for ITLB misses. The BTLB (block TLB) holds four recent block address translations using special BAT (block address translation) registers to generate physical addresses.

If an address translation is cached in the UTLB and BTLB simultaneously, the BTLB takes precedence. The ITLB is accessed independently by the instruction unit, so other processing units can concurrently access the UTLB and BTLB for data translations. A miss on all three TLBs initiates a hardware lookup on a hashed page table stored in RAM.

The PowerPC architecture supports two privilege modes: supervisor mode, typically used by the operating environment, and user mode, used by application programs.

EXTERNAL-BUS INTERFACE

The PPC601's bus interface unit (BIU) is based on the Motorola 88110 RISC chip's bus unit. The BIU includes a 64-bit data bus, 32-bit address bus, and control signals. All data and address transfers are parity-checked.

The most common PPC601 bus transactions are burst-read and burst-write operations to transfer data to and from the on-chip cache. Burst operations can transmit 256 bits—one full cache sector—at a time. Nonburst operations transfer between one and eight bytes as needed.

The BIU can process two bus cycles simultaneously using a feature called address pipelining. This helps system designers speed accesses to slow DRAM. The BIU also supports multiprocessor configurations through snooping operations, data- and address-bus arbitration signals, and external control of internal cache and TLBs.

The PPC601 is intrinsically a *big-endian* processor, meaning that it makes a particular assumption about the ordering of multiple-byte values in memory. Most other processors are big-endian as well; the notable exceptions are Intel's *x*86 CPUs, which are *little-endian*. The PPC601 can switch into a little-endian operating mode on the fly if the processor needs to support *x*86-ordered data directly.

There's far more of interest inside the PPC601 than we have space to discuss here. Among other things, hardware debug and chip-testing capabilities are built into the chip, as is a read-only processor version register that identifies the CPU's model and revision level. □

To your applications, it's more like a shove. Because in one simple, economical and quick operation, an anemic 386 can now run like a screaming 486.

Amazing? Yes. Smart? Of course. Breakthrough? Absolutely.

But we prefer to call it the Cyrix 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor.

No more waiting. No more coffee breaks between commands. Just your applications running faster than ever possible on a 386.

You get increased throughput, more end-user productivity and with Clock Doubling, internal cache and enhanced 486 technology, even applications running under Windows are no match. And all without having to invest in new machines.

So, you see, your 386 computers can be spared. But at what price?

Well, starting at $269, certainly not a high one. Especially when compared to the cost of buying a 486 computer.

And not only do you get to hold on to your computers, you get to hold on to your software. Our upgrade is fully compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Windows and even Windows NT.

And of course, it's certified software compatible in Novell, Banyan and LAN Manager nodes.

Installation couldn't be easier. The Cyrix 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor simply snaps on top of, or plugs in instead of, your current 386 microprocessor—depending on which model you require.

All in all, it takes about fifteen minutes. Who needs downtime? Can we back all this up? Absolutely.

With our limited lifetime warranty and toll-free telephone support, we've got all the bases, and soon all the chips, covered. So what are you waiting for? Your applications to open?

To get your hands on our Upgrade Microprocessor, just call any dealer. If they don't have it, they can order it. Or call us directly at 1-800-46-CYRIX for the dealer nearest you.

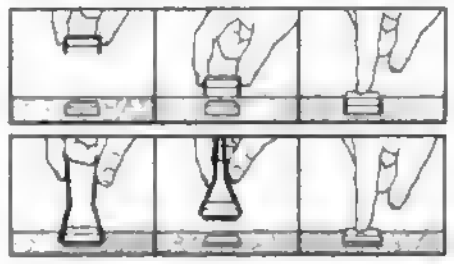
A quick recap: You get to keep your computers.

Virtually double their speed. At one fifth the cost of replacement. There. Another smarter alternative from Cyrix. The smarter microprocessor company.

And a push in the right direction for 386 computers everywhere.

Performance Benchmarks		
(figures indicate relative performance)	Intel i386	Cyrix 486 Upgrade
MS Excel 3.0	1.0x	2.1x
MS Word 2.0	1.0x	2.8x
Micrografx Designer 3.1	1.0x	2.6x
Benchmark tests run on IBM PS/2 Model 70 20MHz		

What kind of performance boost will you get? Depends on the 386 model you have, and your applications. But tests show performance ranges from 30% to well over 100%. As the lawyers say, your actual mileage may vary.



On DX versions, use the chip removal tool (included) to take out the existing chip, and plug in the Cyrix Upgrade Microprocessor. On an SX, just snap into place right over the existing chip. All in all, it takes just 15 minutes—roughly the same amount of time as a coffee break.

Cyrix instead™

© 1994 Cyrix Corporation. Cyrix is a registered trademark, and Cyrix instead is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BELIEVE YOU NEED YOUR SPACE.

While megabyte capacities are still dominant for most desktop disc drives, gigabytes are the wave for so many other critical applications.

If your needs include file servers, workstations and disc arrays, you're a perfect candidate for Seagate's high capacity 3.5" solutions.

The 1 GB ST31200 and 2 GB ST12400 models each boast a 5400 rpm spin rate and 9 msec access time. Users and designers alike praise these drives for their space efficiency, low power requirements, and minimal audible noise levels. And both products are attractively priced and backed with a five year warranty.

MODEL	CAPACITY	HEIGHT	AVG. SEEK	INTERFACE
ST31200	1.05 GB	1.0"	9 msec	FAST OR FAST/WIDE SCSI II
ST12400	2.1 GB	1.6"	9 msec	FAST OR FAST/WIDE SCSI II

For more information, call Seagate at 408-438-8111. We'll get you everything you need.

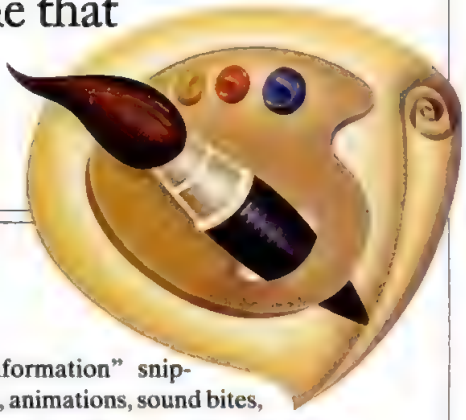
Seagate

THE DATA TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Seagate, the Seagate logo and the Storage by Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
©1993, Seagate Technology, Inc.

Creating Multimedia *To Die For*

The fruits of multimedia labor are everywhere. We look at five authoring packages and determine that multimedia creation is easier than ever, but it's still not for the faint of heart.



by Robin Raskin

There's a joke in the industry that asks, "How do you turn a $3,000 PC into a $300 TV?" The answer, of course, is with multimedia. Combining graphics, sound, text, animation, and video into a single, codified presentation is becoming more and more a part of mainstream computing. From commercial software titles to training materials to shopping-mall kiosks to office presentations, multimedia is popping up everywhere. And that, of course, means an increase in the use of multimedia creation tools.

Authoring systems (a pretty bad term for a pretty good thing) allow multimedia creators to string together the disparate parts of their creations. Like a cook assembling ingredients, the multimedia author builds up a collection of "information" snippets—text, drawings, animations, sound bites, and videos—and assembles them into a coherent product.

Although multimedia authoring systems integrate elements created in other software packages, they typically provide their own sets of tools. We look at five authoring packages in this roundup—Authorware Professional for Windows, Version 2.0.1; IconAuthor for Windows, Version 5.0; Multimedia ToolBook, Version 1.53a; TIE Authoring System for Windows, Version 4.0; and TourGuide for Windows, Version 1.3—all of which have rudimentary tools for text and graphics creation and some way of handling animations.

The most compelling part of multimedia is that it's more

IN THIS REVIEW

Authorware Professional for Windows...211
IconAuthor for Windows.....225
Multimedia ToolBook.....231
TIE Authoring System for Windows.....237
TourGuide for Windows.....248

Illustration by Dan Picasso

Suitability to Task: Multimedia Authoring Software

While all five packages in this roundup are designed to help create professional multimedia applications, the methods they use are quite different. As a result, some packages fared better at some tasks than others. We rate the packages on the three types of tasks most important for a multimedia professional: kiosk creation, runtime creation, and CBT (computer-based training) creation.

In rating a package's **kiosk creation** abilities, we test each product to evaluate its adaptability to a public-access terminal application. We pay special attention to support for touch-screen areas and hot buttons, full-featured branching, and multimedia integration. To score well, a package also has to support video overlay boards and external devices such as laserdisk players and CD-ROM drives, rather than requiring you to send your own MCI commands. Robust support for importing varied file formats, including graphics, sound, and digital video files and the ability to control these files easily are also important.

To be truly useful for **runtime creation,** a package has to be able to keep track of all your multimedia files, package them, and notify you of lost files. We look at the power of each package's runtime utility as well as the ease with which you can distribute your presentations. We also note if a package requires you to purchase a separate product in order to play a runtime version of a kiosk. Other important factors here are the size and completeness of the compiled application, how portable it truly is, and how well it plays back.

Several issues are involved in rating each package for its usefulness in **CBT (computer-based training) creation.** A package may provide full functionality in this area, but equally important is how it simplifies the CBT designer's task. We test for a system's ability to help you construct a complex interactive program, placing emphasis on conditional branching, program flow, data validation, hypertext functions, and underlying database support. Extra features to enhance ease of use, such as a built-in timer, work in a product's favor, as do a flexible and well-documented scripting language and adequate on-line help.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Kiosk creation	●	●	●	●
Runtime creation	●	●	●	○
CBT creation	●	●	○	○
Runtime creation	●	○	○	○
CBT creation	N/A			

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task.

than just a linear flow of information: It's a road map for moving through that information. Presentations, computer-based training (CBT), and kiosk applications comprise a majority of multimedia authoring creations. We used these real-world scenarios to test each product.

THE DIFFERENCE

There's no clear point at which desktop presentation tools end and authoring tools begin. Presentation packages such as Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance Graphics for Windows, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics for Windows—all of which use a "slide" metaphor—are capable of using multimedia elements in their presentations. Asymetrix Corp.'s Compel and Macromedia's Action! take multimedia a step further by allowing finer control of the synchronization of events (for more information, see "Desktop Presentations: The Sound and the Fury," *PC Magazine,* September 14, 1993).

Multimedia authoring packages, however, accomplish more than presentation packages through variables that can change as the program is run. This allows you to present different information to many types of users and obtain information from users, evaluate it, and respond. All of the programs in this review handle variables with aplomb, though none handled database access particularly well.

Authoring systems also tend to be programmable, use programming constructs, or support calls to external programming languages. Price is another distinction: Desktop presentation software seldom exceeds $495; some packages are under $100. Authoring systems, however, are expensive, with Authorware Professional for Windows and IconAuthor for Windows taking the lead at $4,995.

Perhaps the single most important change from past reviews of multimedia authoring systems is the shift to Microsoft Windows and its maturing MCI (Media Control Interface) level of control. The last time we reviewed this category ("Author! Author!," *PC Magazine,* March 31, 1992), MCI was about to begin shipping with Windows 3.1. DOS-based multimedia authoring tools had to support hardware devices on an individual basis, with each program writing drivers for each device.

The MCI sits between the hardware driver and the operating system as a sort of "Über-driver." Any drivers written to the MCI can be plugged in to any program that uses the MCI API in Windows. In other words, software developers don't have to write a hardware-specific driver. They can write to a more generic MCI layer that in turn defines the standard interface for MIDI audio and devices such as CD players, laserdisks, and VCRs.

TROUBLE AHEAD

While most of these programs provide a way to send MCI command strings, generally they have not yet integrated MCI use into their interfaces. Also, they don't for the most part provide adequate documentation on how to write MCI code; you have to buy the Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit ($150) for examples on how to implement MCI commands.

Another creation problem is that the cost of creating full-screen, full-motion

Our Contributors: ROBIN RASKIN is the editor of *PC Magazine.* JOHN MOORE is a staff editor of *PC Magazine.* LUISA SIMONE is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine.* DON LABRIOLA, PAULINE ORES, and STEPHEN W. PLAIN are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine.* ERICK and LINDA VON SCHWEBER are the principals of Infomaniacs, an Atlanta-based research and production company specializing in new edge technologies including multimedia and virtual reality. GAYLE C. EHRENMAN was the associate editor in charge of this story and JEFF MACE was the project leader.

digital video is still high; users need hefty processing power and storage. JPEG video, one of the highest-quality digital video formats available, still requires expensive hardware assistance. Most video creators today work around the limitation by using Microsoft Video for Windows, which supports a number of video compression/decompression algorithms (codecs) to produce a small screen playback window with limited color resolution at about 15 frames per second. However, we expect that full-screen, 30-frame-per-second video will be available as video compression algorithms improve and hardware acceleration boards get less expensive.

OS/2 2.1 has impressive multimedia power as well. At the time of our review, we found there was excellent support for a limited set of hardware, but only limited support for most hardware. In fact, Ultimedia Builder/2 could not complete our test script using our standard testbed (for more information, see the sidebar "What's OS/2 Got to Do with It").

The five packages reviewed here all import standard sound, graphics, and animations. They all have conditional logic, can drive a laserdisk player, can produce a standalone multimedia presentation, and incorporate some sort of runtime player (license agreements vary). IconAuthor, for example, charges $50 for each runtime version of an IconAuthor presentation you make. Authorware has a similar arrangement, but gives you free runtimes when you don't charge your users for the programs you are creating. And as for cross-platform capabilities, Authorware offers Macintosh and PC versions, while the upcoming Version 5.1 of IconAuthor will run on PC, Mac, Unix, and OS/2 platforms.

Two years ago, when we last looked at this bunch, authoring systems cost even more and had tougher licensing policies. But even today, the packages reviewed here should be stamped "for professional use only." They produce multimedia presentations to die for, but not without some near-death experiences.

Macromedia Inc.

Authorware Professional for Windows

BY ERICK AND LINDA VON SCHWEBER

Macromedia's Authorware Professional for Windows, Version 2.0.1, is like a Japanese superbike: powerful, agile, and reliable. A winner of last year's Editors' Choice, the upgraded Authorware is designed for multimedia professionals who need performance and dependability with a minimum of down-and-dirty programming. It's expensive, priced at $4,995, and can be challenging at times, but the results can be spectacular.

Authorware produces kiosk applica-

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Authorware Professional for Windows, Version 2.0.1**
- **IconAuthor for Windows, Version 5.0**

Both of our Editors' Choice winners are powerful tools for creating multimedia applications—whether they're intended for use as self-running kiosk presentations or as computer-based training (CBT) modules. In addition to their substantial power, both packages rely upon a flowchart paradigm for organizing your presentation. The type of applications you need to produce will determine which package is right for you.

If you need to get up and running quickly, AimTech Corp.'s $4,995 IconAuthor for Windows, Version 5.0, is the better choice. It provides a graphical interface, pop-up dialog boxes, and a Smart Object Editor that lets you easily create fully functional objects such as timers, buttons, and scroll boxes. With tools like these, even nonprogrammers can quickly create applications that look, feel, and operate like standard Microsoft Windows applications.

Where IconAuthor really shines is in the production of standard CBT applications. It easily handles data masks and validation, and can read and write dBase files directly. And, for now at least, it's the only package that supports OLE.

IconAuthor may be easier to learn, but Macromedia's $4,995 Authorware Professional for Windows, Version 2.0.1, will take you farther. Once you get past the initial learning curve, you'll find this package can quickly create bulletproof interactive simulations with movable objects, drag-and-drop integration, hyperlinking, and path-based animations.

Authorware's no slouch at kiosk creation, either. Its video capabilities are truly impressive. The package provides extensive controls for Video for Windows files, as well as a video icon and proprietary video drivers that make accessing a laserdisk player a snap. Also, with Authorware you can develop applications on a Macintosh or on your PC.

One big difference between these packages is in their pricing structures for runtime distribution. AimTech charges $50 for IconAuthor's runtime player (which drops to $10 per copy if you buy 250 or more copies), if it's being used for internal distribution. If you're developing a commercial application, AimTech will negotiate royalties. Macromedia, on the other hand, provides its runtime player free for internal distribution. Macromedia, too, will negotiate a fee for commercial distribution.

Both packages are complex and sophisticated pieces of software that have earned the designation "for professional use only." Invest a little time with them, and you'll be able to create truly impressive multimedia applications.

tions as if they were child's play, but its forte is in simulation-style CBT's—where users can interact with a virtual system, manipulate its controls, and receive feedback—all while the program monitors their performance and offers assistance. Authorware derives its power from no less than four programming paradigms, though it lacks a single integrating framework. It visually represents procedural programming with overtones of object orientation, data-driven programming, and parameter-based fourth-generation languages (4GLs).

This amalgam of features works reliably, but the integration of the programming elements is far from seamless. Consequently, you never know where one approach is going to end and another one will begin. Neither simple logic nor past experience (regardless of your background) will prepare you for Authorware's idiosyncrasies: There's simply no substitute for time on the road.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Authorware Professional

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Kiosk creation	●	●	●	●
Runtime creation	●	●	●	○
CBT creation	●	●	●	●

INTERFACE ACTION

Authorware's interface, while not quite perfect, is accessible to artists and designers as well as programmers. Using a visual paradigm, Authorware builds applications as icons on a flowline (according to the order of execution). Most icons are simplistic, performing only one function, such as displaying bitmaps or playing a .WAV file. Map icons group other icons into modular subroutines that can be nested, providing a drill-down capability. The Calculate icon is a catchall, providing for variables, functions, DDE, MCI, and more. When viewed from the flowline, however, the calculate icon gives no clue as to its purpose.

Decision and Interaction icons are bundles of low-level programming functions that structure other icons into an application. Simply dragging an interaction icon from the icon palette onto the flowline creates a high-level structure that, when properly filled out with other icons, can display graphics, text, video, and animation; solicit user input; provide feedback; and conditionally branch, loop, and exit. Through this technique, we built a powerful menu system without having to resort to standard programming constructs such as loops, if-then statements, and iteration.

This is where Authorware is at its most powerful and its most confusing. While it is easy to drag icons onto the flowline, it's not so easy to know how they will behave once you get them there. The documentation lacks a clear description of the multiple programming constructs that are represented by the icons and their interrelationships on the flowline. It instead depends on graphic examples, many of which contain errors, and the package doesn't offer on-line help. Consequently, we had to call tech support often; fortunately, they are accessible, knowledgeable, and helpful.

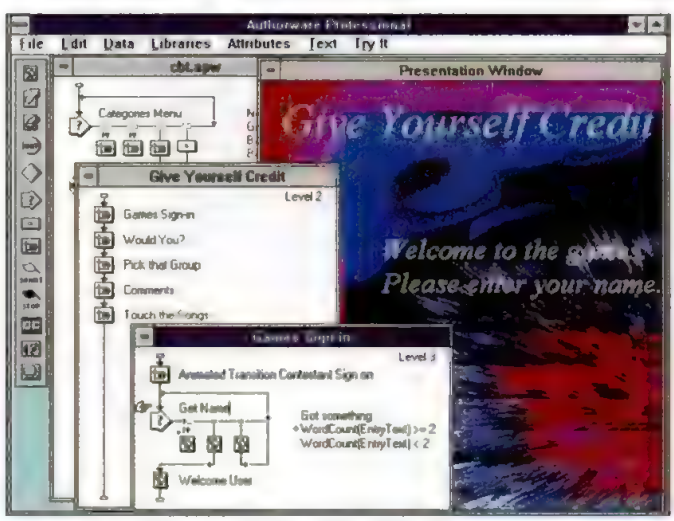
SLEIGHT OF HAND

Our tests called for the display of 13 video clips and their descriptions, for which we created one generic scrolling text screen. By updating a variable with the appropriate text file name, we were able to load the correct text file into the generic display screen. Using this technique throughout gave the impression of 44 distinct screens while we explicitly designed only six.

Curiously, data validation is a major undertaking in Authorware. Only one array is available, and OLE support is missing. Although Authorware by itself can only read and write ASCII files, it gains read and write access to all dBase-compatible files, 17 SQL databases, Btrieve, Microsoft Excel, and Paradox by adding Q+E Software's Database Library DLL. We did not test this feature, but it appears to be straightforward.

On the other hand, we were impressed with Authorware's proprietary video capabilities. Using the video icon and one of the few proprietary drivers, we accessed the laserdisk player and displayed a selected clip in a scaled video window with Creative Labs' Video Blaster by simply drawing a properly colored rectangle on the screen.

After replacing the Video Blaster with the Matrox Marvel video board, we had to resort to Authorware's MCI implementation. Although this is not well documented, the results were im-



Using nested icons, Authorware Professional forces you to work in small, modular blocks of code and allows you to drill down to see the details.

FACT FILE

Authorware Professional for Windows, Version 2.0.1

Macromedia Inc., 600 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94103, 800-945-4061, 415-252-2000; fax, 415-626-0554

List price: $4,995.

Requires: 386-based PC or better (486 recommended), 4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 11MB hard disk space (40MB recommended), VGA display or better (256-color Super VGA recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.*x* (CD-ROM drive, Windows-compatible sound card recommended).

In short: Authorware is a powerful, bulletproof program for creating multimedia presentations, kiosks, and CBT applications. Its idiosyncrasies take time to understand, but your reward for persevering is being able to turn out distinctive multimedia projects rapidly.

441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! REACHOUT Pro 4.0 for Windows!

Rated Number One In The Field.

If you work away from the office, or need to provide remote support, get the product that's ideal in the field. ReachOut Remote Control. It supplies the power to remotely control any PC running Windows or DOS. From anywhere. To anywhere. View a remote PC's screen in one Window while working locally in another Window. Use ReachOut's exclusive Remote Clipboard to cut and paste data between the two. Transfer files at record breaking speeds. Even synchronize files between two PCs.

ReachOut has earned three major awards in the past 18 months. The latest being "Product of the Year" for 1993 from LAN Magazine.

Which goes to show that ReachOut is one powerful networking tool. InfoWorld proclaimed "ReachOut offers superb screen, mouse, and file transfer speeds and provides as many security options as Sing-Sing. Operation is as smooth as silk." InfoWorld rated ReachOut as #1 and awarded it their Buyer's Assurance Seal. And PC Magazine UK confessed ReachOut " was the only remote control program that worked right out of the box." They named ReachOut The UK Editor's Choice and called it a top notch value.

The new ReachOut Version 4.0 for Windows continues the tradition of excellence with support for all high resolution monitors up to 1280 by 1280 with 256 colors. What's more, it makes no modifications to the Windows initialization files. And speed is as much as 40% faster than the version InfoWorld had reviewed.

So don't settle for anything less than ReachOut. Call us toll free now for more information or for the ReachOut dealer nearest you. 1-800-677-6232. And then be the best in your field, with the best in the field.

Ocean Isle

1-800-667-6232

1201 19th Place, Second Floor, Vero Beach, FL, USA, 32960

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read 'em

Reading our Pentium-based system configurations will bring tears to your eyes. If you're looking for the best deal on the highest-performance PC, they'll be tears of joy. If you're a competitor, they'll be burning tears of abject defeat. In fact, *PC*

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz **Pentium**™ Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey® Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6.2 & WFW™ 3.11
- MS Works for Windows™

$2495

P5-60 Best Buy

- Intel 60MHz **Pentium** Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

$2795

intel inside
pentium
PROCESSOR

and weep!

Computing named Gateway 2000's P5-60 the 1993 Best Desktop of the Year. Nobody — NOBODY — has a better deal on **Pentium**-based PCs than Gateway 2000. And we're shipping them right now by the ~~hundreds~~ thousands. Call today!

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz **Pentium** Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Baby AT Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

$3295

P5-66

- Intel 66MHz **Pentium** Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" Color CrystalScan 1776LE
- Tower Case, 300W Power Supply
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- Choice of Application Software

$3995

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000
Phone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

© 1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, CrystalScan, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping

pressive. We were able to tap the Marvel's digital video effects to move, resize, tumble, posterize, dissolve, and zoom in on video within our Authorware application. For handling digital video, the Movie icon is irreplaceable. This icon gives you a full array of controls for Video for Windows (.AVI) files.

Authorware's secret power resides in its Animation icon. While not providing true cel animation, the icon enabled us to move a looping .FLC file from left to right along the bottom of the screen, chased by text, simply by setting the destination for each object and the duration of the movement. Beyond this, complex paths can be drawn and movement along them controlled at runtime via variables, providing the basis for powerful simulations.

Authorware automatically builds standard Windows push buttons, pull-down menus, and text-entry scroll boxes, and includes touch-screen areas, clickable objects, movable objects, and keystrokes. Interaction is extended with conditionals and time/tries limits. Movable objects made it easy for us to design a game in which the user dragged a bitmap of a CD cover to a CD player to hear a song.

Sound, however, is another story. Authorware uses three completely different methods to play MIDI files, .WAV files, and audio CDs, which seems a confusing and inconsistent way in which to handle sound. MIDI and .WAV files are controlled via two different icons, while CD audio requires MCI commands. Each of these methods works, but they're all more complicated than they should be.

For delivery, Authorware produces a compiled file, but you must manually include some resource and .DLL files in your distribution. You can distribute free programs without royalties, but you have to buy a publisher's license to distribute commercial programs.

Authorware offers power for the power-hungry and may well become the preeminent tool in your Windows multimedia authoring arsenal. Take plenty of time learning its ins and outs on some back streets, then find a long stretch of blacktop, open up the throttle, and leave the competition in the dust.

Microsoft's Viewer

by Pauline Ores

You may never have heard of the Microsoft Multimedia Viewer Publishing Toolkit (Version 2.0 lists for $495), but you've most certainly used applications created with it—including Windows Help in Microsoft Excel or any number of other Windows-based packages. As a publishing toolkit rather than a multimedia authoring product, it is primarily designed for creating "content" titles, such as reference works, rather than kiosk or CBT applications. But this isn't to imply that you can't create a multimedia application using Viewer. Microsoft itself, not a small player in the creation and distribution of multimedia titles, has relied on Viewer as its authoring tool for its Bookshelf, Cinemania, and Encarta products.

Viewer differs from traditional multimedia authoring systems in three ways: It offers more extensive search capabilities than most, it sports a familiar user interface, and nondevelopers can easily create with it. Like the authoring products reviewed here, the Multimedia Viewer is extensible and can work with DLLs and programs written in the C programming language, and it can support all MCI-controllable media.

A NONPROGRAMMER'S FRIEND

Viewer's authoring metaphor is based on Microsoft Word rich-text-format (RTF) files, making it easy for content originators, such as traditional manuscript authors who are familiar with word processors, to use the product. As a result, programmers are free to concentrate on adding interactive functionality to the ensuing application by adding DLL extensions and C programming. And users will find your applications unintimidating as well: If they've ever used a Windows program's help system, they'll find Viewer's interface familiar and comfortable.

Authoring your interactive project is only part of the process—distribution also plays a key role. The royalty-free runtime program requires a multimedia PC with a 386SX/16 CPU, at least 2MB of RAM, and a CD-ROM player. (Viewer can also output files to floppy disks via "Design and Build Your Deck," a package created with Viewer.) Viewer also supports the Sony Multimedia CD and Tandy Video Information System (running Modular Windows) platforms.

While Viewer supports all multimedia elements, such as audio and animation, its real strength is the hypertext access it offers—what Microsoft calls hypermedia. Jumping from place to place can be disconcerting, but Viewer maintains a history of your hypertext travels, allowing you to retrace your steps.

Viewer offers a standard search interface, which developers can customize. Viewer supports five standard search fields: words, numbers, dates, epochs, and times. Developers can create custom fields for specific titles as well. Viewer also lets users perform wildcard searches and specify search proximity. Developers can deliver search results ranked by relevancy to user-defined topics and can let users work with partial words and lists of keywords linked to topics.

If you are distributing to a wide number of users, you may find that Viewer's royalty-free runtime distribution (for Windows only), lowest-common-denominator approach, and familiar user interface all benefit your project. Additionally, if your application is intended as a reference work, the breadth of search options may make this the perfect authoring solution. □

We didn't sleep through the PC revolution.

We took notes.

t. Better results.

tame even the power-hungriest graphics, multimedia and scientific programs.

Okay, other members of your workgroup may not give a hoot about MHz, PCI or RISC. But they will like being able to create graphics, access CD ROM applications or pull information from anywhere in the network—all at once—without breaking stride.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

DOS,™ OS/2,™ UNIX,™ Windows or whatever, you can be sure your DECpc XL will run it fastest.

They're even priced to go fast. None of this good stuff would mean very much if it cost a fortune. So maybe the best news of all is that you can get an i486 pc XL starting from $2,599.

Or you can pay *more* for a box that runs slower, won't accept both Alpha AXP and Pentium processors, doesn't have a high-speed PCI bus, and can't be upgraded over lunch.

We don't think you'll need an XL to figure that one out.

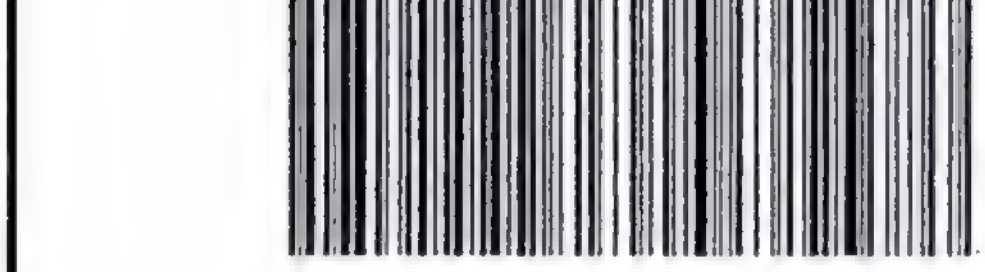
too. Not just the

son using it.

Fact is, each DECpc XL is powerful enough to function as a small workgroup server all by itself. Even with multi-tasking operating systems like WindowsNT.™

But whatever operating system you're already using,

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™ READY-TO-RUN



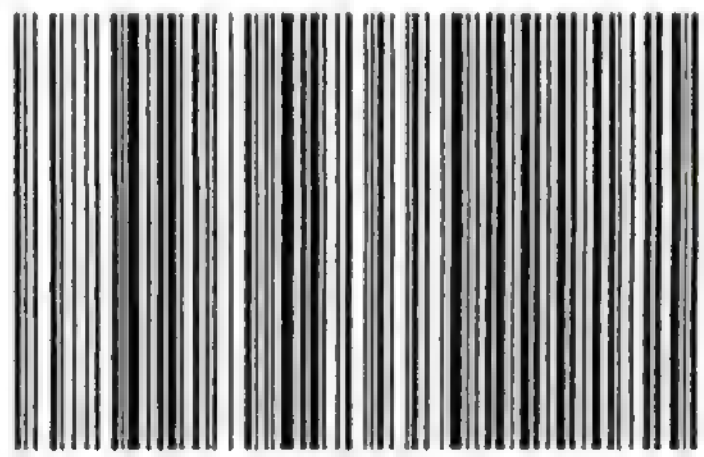
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

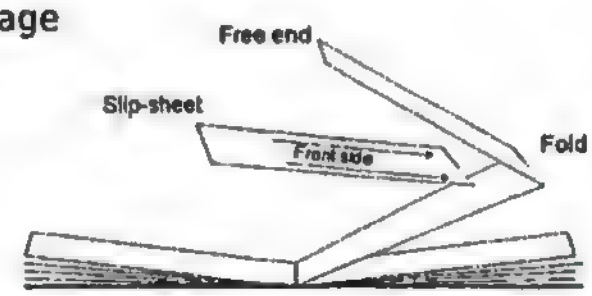
Folded edge of the page



GbsSlipSheet-001

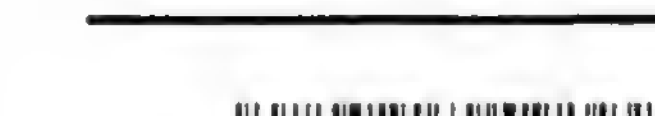
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Greater outpu

Grind. Log. Print. Crunch. Search. Write. Fax. Import. Share. Send.

Our new DECpc XL helps you perform better no matter how many balls you're juggling.

Download. Create. Revise. Edit. Link. Upload. Receive. View. Review.

And it'll help you keep them all going at once while dropping nary a one.

So you don't just get a better box, you get a better return on your investment.

It's one line you won't have to wait on. The new DECpc XL is available in four models—from 33MHz i486 on up to 66MHz Pentium processors.

Of course, that's just clock speed. In real life—like on your desk—you can expect to leave ordinary boxes in the dust.

That's because our XLs *already* take full advantage of the new industry standard high-speed PCI local bus. This unburdens your processor, unleashing its full power.

That means sluggish applications start to fly. High-speed peripherals kick into high gear.

And graphics? On XL, your

Faster,

charts and images will pop up on screen *faster than on any other PC* in the land. That's because the DECpc XL is rated at more than 80 million WINMarks.*

but the per

And, of course, when you've got a really fast-moving PC, you can run faster, too. Ain't technology grand?

All the power a power-user can use. With up to 192MB of RAM and lightning reflexes, your XL can

Introducing the

We've noticed a lot of companies sell really fast PCs that aren't really very fast.

Not once you load them up with Windows™ or put them on your network.

To us, none of this makes sense.

What does make sense are our four new DECpc XLs.

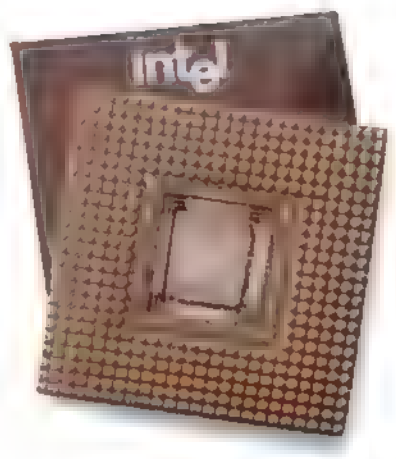
like blazes (in other words, 32 bits at up to 33MHz) while handling all the peripheral folderol that the processor used to.

We also put in write-back cache to speed the processor even more.

The result? You spend a lot more time working, and a lot less watching an hourglass icon. But

We took our time.

Performance you don't have to wait for. Our XLs use the same hot i486™ and Pentium™ processors others give you. But in an XL, these run a whole lot faster.



In fact, our new XL series includes the fastest i486 *and* Pentium processor-based PCs on the market today. Period.

That's because the CPUs are mated to the new PCI local bus—the new industry standard that runs

what if someday you need more?

How about a quick upgrade to say...150MHz? Our XLs give you room for more memory and hotter video right off the showroom floor. And when you're ready for more speed, just plug in a *daughtercard.*

waste yours.

This little marvel lets you *completely replace* your i486 chip with a Pentium processor—not merely add a Pentium OverDrive™ processor like the

DECpc XL™ series.

other guys do—in nothing flat.

If this still isn't enough for you, then plug in a 150MHz Alpha AXP daughtercard. You'll have big daddy RISC workstation and server capabilities, just like that.

Can a hot chip run too hot? Not on the XL, it can't.

Its *intelligent fan cooling* directs air when and where it's needed most. So XL uses less power and runs quieter with any chip.

Plus, XL already comes with bi-level 5/3.3 volt power for today's and tomorrow's processor technologies.

"Best system overall." Those are *PC Week*'s words*—not ours—for the DECpc XL with Pentium processor.

So what's the lesson in all this?

So we wouldn't

Simple. You may want to run your PCs in a hurry. But that's certainly no way to build them.

*November 15, 1993

digital™

PC

Beyond the box.

Is it any wonder we're the largest direct-order computer supplier in the world? Yes, even bigger than IBM, Dell, Compaq or Gateway.

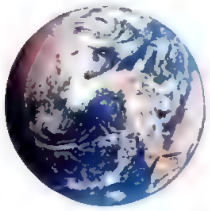
First, your purchase is backed with a 30-day, no-questions-asked guarantee. If you don't like it, it's history.

Then, your system is supported by Digital's full three-year† warranty. And for one full year, we'll support your DOS, Windows or WindowsNT operating system, too.

And wherever you do business, we have over 30,000 service representatives around the world to see that you're satisfied.

So just tell us which system you want. And if you don't see what you need on these pages, call anyway. We'll custom-configure a system to your needs and budget, and get it to you before you know it.

Don't waste another minute,



With PCs this fast, we wouldn't want to keep you waiting.

call today.

1 800 215-8766

Please reference BNL when you call. 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Mon.–Fri. ET. Call us for ordering information or for the name of your local Digital reseller.

*Based on October 1993 BAPCo and WINbench tests. †Three-year limited hardware warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Warranty service on PC notebooks is return-to-factory. Monitors, batteries and peripherals covered by a one-year warranty.

Of course, a DECpc XL may be a little too hot for some tastes. That's why we have a complete line of value-priced i486 PCs with the same reliability and quality engineering we packed into our XLs—for as little as $1,348. For other Digital PC models from notebooks on up, see back of the next page.

XL,

By thinking beyond the box, we put some great thinking into the box. And obviously, we're not the only ones who think so.

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Fall '93 Finalist

intel inside pentium™ PROCESSOR

World's fastest i486 PC

DECpc XL 433dx

- i486DX/33MHz
- 128KB cache
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB SCSI hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- On-board PCI SCSI-II
- Double-speed SCSI CD-ROM*
- S3 928PCI Video Adapter
- 15" SVGA LE, NI monitor recommended*
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1
- Upgradable to Pentium OverDrive,™ full Pentium processor and Alpha AXP processor
- Easy-access enclosure

$2,599 *$91/mo. lease*

Pentium processor PC

DECpc XL 560

- 60MHz Pentium processor 256KB cache

$3,699 *$129/mo. lease*

*Optional. Not included in price.

digital™ PC

Beyond the box.

Whatever your specs, we've got a PC to fit them. Call us on it.

NOTEBOOKS
Modular notebooks that let you upgrade processors, disk drives, screens and more.

NEW!

25MHz i486 SE (mono) $1,899 25MHz i486 SE (color) $2,599 **Lease for as low as $67/month**	4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB) 120MB hard drive 1 PCMCIA Type III slot	3.5" floppy drive 8KB cache MS-DOS and Windows Embedded Numeric Keypad NiMH battery Advanced power management AC adapter Snap-on trackball
33MHz i486 SLC Premium (color) **Call for availability and pricing.**	4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB) 200MB removable hard drive 1 PCMCIA Type III slot, or 2 Type I or Type II slots	

LPv+ SYSTEMS
Energy Star compliant systems.

NEW!

25MHz i486SX $1,348 33MHz i486SX $1,448 33MHz i486DX $1,698 50MHz i486DX2 $1,798 66MHz i486DX2 $2,098 **Lease for as low as $47/month**	Local bus SVGA video GUI accelerator 4MB RAM S3 805 1MB video RAM 170MB hard drive 3 ISA slots 4 drive bays	OverDrive processor upgrade 3.5" floppy drive 14" SVGA(i) color monitor MS-DOS and Windows Mouse 101-key keyboard Energy Star compliance

LPx SYSTEMS
Value-priced performance and expandability.

33MHz i486SX $1,598 33MHz i486DX $1,848 50MHz i486DX2 $1,948 66MHz i486DX2 $2,248 **Lease for as low as $56/month**	VESA-VL bus GUI accelerator 4MB RAM S3 805 1MB video RAM adapter 170MB hard drive 6 ISA slots (2 VESA-VL slots) 5 drive bays OverDrive processor upgrade	Pentium™ OverDrive processor upgrade 3.5" floppy drive 14" SVGA(i) color monitor MS-DOS and Windows Mouse 101-key keyboard

MTE SYSTEMS
The only desktop PC you can get with both EISA and VESA-VL buses.

33MHz i486DX $2,698 66MHz i486DX2 $2,998 **Lease for as low as $94/month**	6 EISA slots with 1 VESA-VL Local bus SVGA video slot GUI accelerator 8MB RAM 128KB cache 1MB video RAM 245MB hard drive 5 drive bays 3.5" floppy drive	Pentium OverDrive processor upgrade 14" SVGA(i) color monitor S3 805 video adapter MS-DOS and Windows Mouse 101-key keyboard

XL SYSTEMS
Alpha and Pentium processor upgradable.

NEW!

33MHz i486DX $2,599 66MHz i486DX2 $2,999 60MHz Pentium $3,699 66MHz Pentium $4,299 **Lease for as low as $91/month**	8MB RAM (expandable to 192MB on board) 340MB SCSI hard drive 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive Double-speed SCSI CD-ROM* S3 928PCI video adapter 1MB video RAM (expandable to 2MB) 15" SVGA, LE, NI color monitor*	6 slots (2 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 ISA/PCI interleaved) 128/256KB cache 5 drive bays On-board PCI SCSI-II MS-DOS and Windows Upgradable to Pentium OverDrive, full Pentium and Alpha AXP processors

*Optional. Not included in price.

1 800 215-8766

Please reference BNL when you call. 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Mon.–Fri. ET.
Call us for ordering information or for the name of your local Digital reseller.

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1993. The DIGITAL logo, DECpc and AXP are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. Beyond the Box is a service mark of the Digital Equipment Corporation. OverDrive, Pentium, i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date; such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

digital PC
Beyond the box.

AimTech Corp.

IconAuthor for Windows

BY LUISA SIMONE

AimTech Corp. boasts that its $4,995 IconAuthor for Windows, Version 5.0, is a professional multimedia authoring system for nonprogrammers. To be more accurate, IconAuthor's graphical interface, pop-up dialog boxes, and supplementary editing modules allow even nonprogrammers to *master* programming functions, not merely use the program. IconAuthor's system is so logical that before you know it, you are working comfortably with if-then branches and loops—functions that would ordinarily intimidate nonprogrammers.

IconAuthor's toolbox and ribbon bar provide a wide variety of tools that help you manage the hundreds of icons needed to complete a presentation. For example, in order to create a presentation, you arrange icons in a flowchart. Each icon represents an event, and the structure of the flowchart controls the sequence of events.

On the simplest level, you can magnify a portion of the flowchart or zoom out to get an overview of the presentation. On the most subtle level, however, you can clean up a presentation by using more sophisticated logic. Instead of cluttering a flowchart with 20 simple Display icons to show a sequence of 20 different pictures, you can create a much more elegant flowchart using one Display icon in conjunction with the powerful Indexed Loop icon.

Ultimately, your applications are only as good as the information they contain. When you double-click on an icon, you are presented with its associated dialog box where you can load picture files, create and manipulate variables, or access multimedia devices and external programs. IconAuthor earns extra points by providing additional functions in these dialog boxes. While most programs allow you to define hot spots that trigger branching functions by drawing rectangles interactively on-screen, IconAuthor allows you to pull up a picture, text screen, or even a video frame for visual reference.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

IconAuthor

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Kiosk creation	●	●	●	●
Runtime creation	●	●	○	○
CBT creation	●	●	●	●

AGE BEFORE BEAUTY

IconAuthor allows you to create or edit the content of your presentation on the fly by shelling out to four external modules: The Graphics Editor, IconAnimate, RezSolution, and the Smart Object Editor. While these modules provide you with sufficient flexibility, several of them are beginning to show their age. The Graphics Editor, for example, is a bare-bones paint program that is further limited by a 16-color palette. The RezSolution utility, which allows you to convert, resize, and resample bitmapped pictures, can only handle three file formats: .BMP, .PCX, and .RLE.

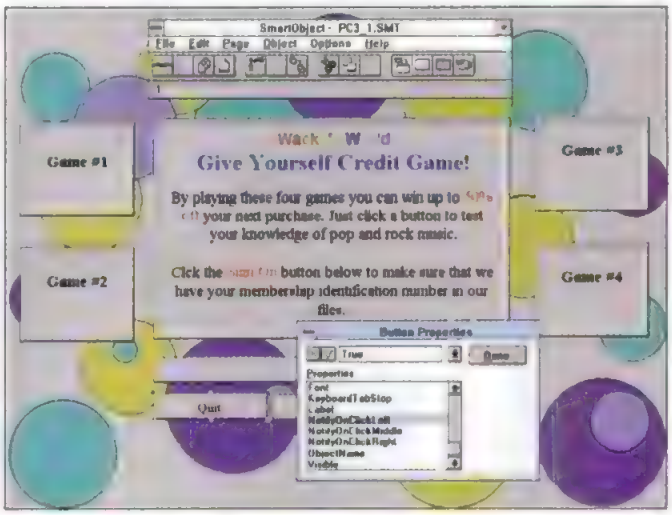
Despite their limitations, all of the modules proved very useful during our testing. Though the IconAnimate module is really suited to sprite-like animation, it was more than up to the task of moving the image of a spinning compact disc across the screen.

It's no surprise that the newest module—the Smart Object Editor, which you can treat as a robust text editor—is also the most powerful. For example, creating a multiple-page document is an efficient way to manage sequential text screens in a presentation. But the Smart Object Editor's real power lies in the functional attributes that can be assigned to buttons, option boxes, list boxes, and timers. A button object can be programmed to respond to a mouse click, and a list box will scroll to reveal hidden text.

POWER METER

One of the best barometers of a multimedia authoring system's power is its ability to access external devices such as videodisk players and sound boards. IconAuthor supplies a slew of proprietary drivers for video overlay cards and video sources.

While IconAuthor's various video icons made it downright easy to crop, resize, reposition, and play video segments on our test suite, controlling other forms of multimedia—such as MIDI or .WAV sound files—forces you to use MCI commands. IconAuthor provides composite



IconAuthor's Smart Object Editor lets you create functional objects such as a Quit button, which can respond to a mouse click.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

IconAuthor for Windows, Version 5.0

AimTech Corp., 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063; 800-289-2884, 603-883-0220; fax, 603-883-5582

List price: $4,995; runtime utility, $50 (volume discounts available).

Requires: 386-based PC or better, 1MB RAM (2MB recommended), 3MB hard disk space, EGA display or better, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x (Microsoft Multimedia Extensions recommended).

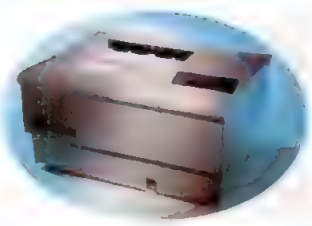
In short: If you can organize a flowchart, you can build an application using IconAuthor. Great control over variables and fully functional objects make this a nearly perfect environment for CBT development. The one major flaw: a comparatively expensive runtime utility that cannot be compiled.

442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cheap and fast

We're proud of our printer's reputation. And we're also proud of the Silentwriter® 1097's many features. Features like 600 DPI print quality, and PhotoMatch™ grayscaling. Along with PC and Macintosh connectivity, Adobe PostScript™ software, HP® LaserJet® III emulation, plus Automatic Emulation Switching. Our Novell network capability. Not to mention our extremely fast RISC-based 10ppm print speed. With all of these features for under $1500 it doesn't matter what you call us. As long as you call. 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #791097.

NEC



CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES CONTINUES

Multimedia Authoring Software

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	Authorware Professional for Windows (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	IconAuthor for Windows (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	Multimedia ToolBook	TIE Authoring System for Windows	TourGuide for Windows
List price	$4,995	$4,995	$695	$2,450	$3,370
General Features					
Unlimited runtime version	■	□	■	□	■
On-site training included	□	■	□	□	□
Additional platforms supported	Macintosh	Macintosh, Unix	None	Unix	None
Accepts DLLs	■	■	■	■	□
DDE send/receive	□■	□■	■■	■■	□□
OLE support	□	■ (client only)	□	□	□
MCI	■	■	■	■	■
Developer Interface					
Icon flowcharts	■	■	□	■	■
Nested flowcharts	■	■	□	■	■
Interface	Graphics-based	Graphics-based	Graphics-based	Text-based	Text-based
Multiple documents open	□	■	■	■	■
Zoom views	□	■	■	□	□
Ribbon bar or toolbox	■	■	■	■	■
Debugging utility	■	■	■	■	■
Security privileges:					
Create and edit	□	■	■	■	□
Access and read only	□	■	■	■	□
Hide menu bars	■	■	■	■	□
Hide title bars	■	■	■	■	□
Programming					
Datatype variables:					
Array	■	■	□	■	□
Integer	■	■	■	■	■
String	■	■	■	■	■
User-definable	■	■	■	□	■
Data validation	■	■	■	■	■
Paradigms:					
Object-oriented	■	■	■	■	■
Parameter-based	■	■	■	■	■
Procedural (scripting)	■	□	■	■	■
Template	■	□	■	■	□
Scoring	■	■	■	■	■
Timing	■	■	■	■	■
User-interface objects:					
Alphanumeric entry	■	■	■	■	■
Check boxes	■	■	■	■	□
Dialog boxes	■	□	■	■	■
Drag-and-drop	■	□	□	■	□
Pull-down menus	■	■	■	■	□
Push buttons	■	■	■	■	■
Radio buttons	□	■	■	■	□
Navigation					
Dynamic hyperlinks	■	□	■	■	■
Forward/Backward	■■	■□	■■	■■	■■
GOTO commands	■	□	■	■	■
Jumps to start or finish	■	■	■	■	■
Video					
Drives VCR/videodisk player	■■	■■	■■	■■	□■
Runs video cropped and full-screen	■	■	■	■	□
Supports keyed overlays	■	■	■	■	■

icons that contain the appropriate MCI commands and the correct syntax for these functions. Ultimately, you'll have to work through the intricacies of MCI commands on your own. You'll also find yourself grappling with MCI or DLL calls if you want to display animation files in either the Animator Pro or QuickTime formats.

When it comes to developing CBT applications, however, IconAuthor gets straight As. The program can execute logical and mathematical operations with either single-value or indexed variables. By using variables, you can store, retrieve, validate, and even link text strings. These functions are especially powerful when used in conjunction with external programs and databases. The PC Magazine Labs test CBT simulation, for example, included a request for an ID number. Using standard icon-based functions, we validated the entry with a text mask, stored the number in a variable, searched an external database (in dBASE format) to locate the ID number, and returned a welcome message to the screen that included the user's name and outstanding balance.

Playback is the last—and perhaps most important—part of the development process. IconAuthor stresses cross-platform compatibility with versions that run within OSF/Motif, Vax VMS, and Modular Windows environments. Also, a Macintosh playback program should be available by the time you read this. But IconAuthor's runtime utility, IconAuthor Present, exhibits several drawbacks. It only runs under Windows—an overhead that may be too high for low-end CBT machines or kiosk presentations. The final applications cannot be compiled into a single executable, which means that you will have to maintain lots of uncompressed files. Finally, at $50 a copy (or $10 if you buy 250 copies or more), IconAuthor Present may just be too expensive. If you are marketing a commercial program, AimTech will negotiate a royalty instead.

Even with all its power, IconAuthor is not a perfect authoring system: For example, it currently employs an awkward default directory structure that makes working simultaneously on more than one project difficult. But an upcoming release (Version 5.1) should address many of the

MICROSOFT AND LOTUS E-MAIL PRODUCTS TO

HERE'S WHY.

DARE TO COMPARE

WordPerfect Office

Microsoft and Lotus aren't going to publicly compare their e-mail products to something substantially better. That's why they never mention WordPerfect® Office in any of their e-mail comparison advertising. But while Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their products to WordPerfect Office, you should. Because choosing a workgroup application is a strategic decision that will affect the way your organization works for years to come.

Dare to compare more than just e-mail.

Even if you just compare e-mail features, WordPerfect Office 4.0 beats everything in its class. But it takes a lot more than

NEVER COMPARE THEIR WORDPERFECT® OFFICE.

	E-MAIL	INTEGRATED GROUP SCHEDULER	INTEGRATED CALENDAR	INTEGRATED TASK MANAGEMENT
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	YES	YES	YES	YES
MICROSOFT MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO
LOTUS CC:MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO

WordPerfect is a registered trademark, and WordPerfect Office is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993

e-mail to run a business these days. WordPerfect Office is the *only* leading workgroup application that integrates group scheduling, a personal calendar and task-management functions with the industry's most powerful cross-platform e-mail engine. And WordPerfect Office gives you the complete package for what others generally charge for e-mail alone.

Call (800) 526-5266 for a FREE "Dare to Compare" kit

There are more than 100 different features you should compare when choosing a workgroup productivity product, and we can't begin to mention them all here. So we've prepared a free Dare to Compare demonstration kit, with a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0 and a detailed comparison guide. Find out for yourself why Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their e-mail products to WordPerfect Office. Call (800) 526-5266 for your free kit.

WordPerfect® Office

PRESENTING THE COMPLETE PC MULTIMEDIA SOLUTION.

Whether it's business, education, Photo CD, video capture or just plain fun, the world of PC multimedia is exploding. And you can count on Creative Labs to deliver the multimedia solution that's just right for you.

ALL THE RIGHT HARDWARE, ALL THE RIGHT SOFTWARE...

It starts with our award-winning technology. Like the industry-standard Sound Blaster™ family of audio cards– the 16-bit sound standard. And Creative Double Speed Technology™ CD-ROM drives. And state-of-the-art video capture and playback.

Plus, every Creative Labs product comes packed with best-selling software, from the latest hot games to reference applications and no-nonsense authoring and editing tools.

ALL AT THE RIGHT PRICE.

Day after day, more PC owners choose Creative Labs multimedia products over any other. With our technological innovation, software compatibility, easy installation and bottom-line value, it's no wonder we're the complete PC multimedia solution. Not to mention the best-selling multimedia hardware line of all time.

Sound Blaster™ CREATIVE™

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

MPC2 Multimedia PC

U.S. Inquiries: Creative Labs: TEL 1-800-998-5227 or 408-428-6600. **International Inquiries:** Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Discovery CD, Sound Blaster Edutainment CD, Sound Blaster DigitalEdge CD, Creative OmniCD, Video Blaster, Wave Blaster, Creative VoiceAssist, Creative Double-Speed Technology and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. VideoSpigot is a registered trademark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 086 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	Authorware Professional for Windows	IconAuthor for Windows	Multimedia ToolBook	TIE Authoring System for Windows	TourGuide for Windows
Device Synchronization					
Concurrent timing	■	□	■	■	■
Event-driven timing	■	■	■	■	■
Data Files					
ASCII (delimited or fixed-length)	■	■	■	■	■
dBASE	■	■	■	□	□
Proprietary	□	■	■	■	□
Q+E Database Library	■	■	■	□	■
Graphics					
Maximum number of display colors	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	256	256
Maximum number of editable colors	256	256	16.8 million	256	256
Gradient color	□	■	□	□	□
Transition effects	■	■	■	■	■
Animation					
Point-to-point	■	■	■	■ (play only)	■
Straight line/Curved path	■■	■□	■■	■■ (play only)	■■
Simple cel animation	■	□	■	■ (play only)	■
Video					
Microsoft Video for Windows	■	■	■	■	■
QuickTime for Windows	■	■	■	■	□
Text					
Add drop shadows/frames	□□	□■	■■	■■	□■
Bevel text	□	□	□	■	□
Extrude text	□	□	□	■	□
Fit text to curve	□	□	□	■	□
Rotate/sweep text	□□	■□	□□	■□	□■
Use outline fonts	■	■	□	■	□
Sound					
Loop					
Repeatedly	■	■	■	■	■
Until another event occurs	□	■	■	■	■
Kill					
Explicitly	□	■	■	■	■
Upon another event	■	■	■	■	■
When a new sound begins	□	■	■	■	■
File Importing					
Animation					
FLC and FLI	■	■	■	■	■
MMM	■	■	■	□	□
Graphics					
BMP	■	■	■	□	■
EPS	■	□	■	□	■
GIF	□	□	■	■	■
PCX	■	■	■	□	■
PIC	■	□	■	□	□
PICT	□	□	■	□	■
RLE	■	■	□	□	■
TGA	□	□	□	□	■
TIFF	■	□	■	□	■
WMF	■	■	■	□	■
Other	PCT, PNT	None	CGM, DIB, DRW, DXF	None	DCX, JPEG, WPG
Sound					
CD audio	■	■	■	■	■
MIDI and WAV	■	■	■	■	■
SND	■	■	□	■	□

program's current shortcomings. Hypertext links and drag-and-drop input will both be fully supported in the new version.

Whether you are creating kiosk presentations or developing CBT applications, you'll find IconAuthor an all-around top performer. This authoring system provides a rich, accessible, and extensible toolset that meets the needs of programmers and nonprogrammers alike.

Asymetrix Corp.

Multimedia ToolBook

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

Fittingly called a "software construction set for Windows," Multimedia ToolBook, Version 1.53a, from Asymetrix Corp., provides developers with a flexible and extendable tool for building multimedia applications. Because the package requires a considerable amount of coding for most applications, it's strictly for programmers who need to produce highly sophisticated applications with few limitations. Multimedia ToolBook lists for $695 with unlimited runtimes.

Asymetrix's ToolBook is a visual development environment that employs a book metaphor similar to the stack concept used in the popular Macintosh program, HyperCard. It's an event-driven system that exploits the highly interactive nature of the Microsoft Windows environment. Multimedia ToolBook, however, is a special version of ToolBook with a set of DLLs and sample books that serve as multimedia extensions to the program.

An application in Multimedia ToolBook is referred to as a "book" and is composed of screens called pages. Each page can contain native objects such as buttons, fields, and graphics, or imported objects such as bitmaps, sounds, and video clips. You can define a common background that contains all of the visual and interactive elements that should remain consistent in a book.

Each object you place, either in the background or the foreground of a page, can be given functionality by means of an attached script of code. These scripts are made up of code sections called handlers, which respond to various events such as MouseDown and EnterPage. You can de-

fine your own events with their associated code, which can be called from anywhere in the book.

IN ENGLISH, PLEASE

Although Multimedia ToolBook is code-based, its language is relatively easy to use. It resembles English more than most programming languages, with phrases such as "[[CODE START]]put the text of it into Sales[[CODE END]]" and "[[CODE START]]request 'Are you sure you want to quit this book?' with 'Yes' and 'No'[[CODE END]]". You don't, however, have to code everything from scratch: Multimedia ToolBook includes a book called Multimedia Widgets that is full of predefined objects and codes. Buttons and controls for MIDI and .WAV files, sample animations, timer controls, and controls for videodisk players are among the widgets supplied.

Unlike products such as IconAuthor and Authorware, Multimedia ToolBook does not come with any specific drivers for commonly used peripherals such as sound boards and videodisk players. Rather, the package depends exclusively on the Windows MCI layer for access. (For hardware not accessible through the MCI, you can use ToolBook's DLLs.) While working with MCI commands makes your task more difficult, it does keep your application device-independent.

FACT FILE

Multimedia ToolBook, Version 1.53a

Asymetrix Corp., 110 110th Ave. NE, #700, Bellevue, WA 98004; 800-448-6543, 206-462-0501; fax, 206-455-3071

List price: $695

Requires: 386-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (3MB recommended), 6MB hard disk space, VGA display or better, Microsoft Windows 3.*x* (CD-ROM drive and Windows-compatible sound card recommended)

In short: As a special version of Asymetrix's ToolBook, Multimedia ToolBook is an invaluable tool for professional multimedia developers, who will be impressed with its ability to allow easy animation creation. Though the programming language is simple, it should be labeled "for professional use only": ToolBook does require a lot of coding, so the multimedia novice may want to avoid this one.

443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Guide to Clip-Media Software

It's hard enough piecing together all the elements for a multimedia presentation, and it doesn't get any easier if you have to acquire and edit your own video or audio clips. But don't worry. Just as clip art has enlivened desktop presentations, clip-media packages—typically CD-ROMs containing video, audio, or Kodak Photo CD images—can help you create a jazzy multimedia presentation with little fuss. The range of offerings in the products listed below includes music videos and clips from classic films. But make sure you understand the copyright issues involved in your package: You can include a snippet of a Lou Reed video in your presentation, but you may have to pay for it.

AUDIO CLIPS

Products listed in alphabetical order by company ■ = YES □ = NO	Digital Soup **Sound Professional, Version 1.0**	Microsoft Corp **Microsoft Soundbits**	Midisoft **Multimedia Music Library**	MP Technologies **Sound Palette Version 1.0a**	Prosonus **MusicBytes**
List price	$99.00	$39.95	$79.95	$59.00	$99.95
Toll-free number	800-793-7355	800-426-9400	800-776-6434	None	800-999-8191
Toll number	802-254-7356	206-882-8080	206-881-7176	301-907-0042	818-766-5221
Fax number	802-254-6812	206-936-7329	206-883-1368	301-907-0119	818-766-6088
Requirements					
Processor	386 or better	286 or better	386SX or better	286 or better	286 or better
RAM	2MB	1MB	2MB	None	2MB
Sound card	■	■	■	□	■
CD-ROM drive	■	□	□	□	■
Features					
Number of clips	100	50	175	51	134
Formats supported	CD audio, .DSS (proprietary), .WAV	.WAV	MIDI	.WAV	CD audio, MIDI, .WAV
Imports sounds	■	□	□	■	□
Supports stereo output	■	□	□	□	□
Categories					
Music	■	□	■	■	■
Sound effects	■	□	□	■	■
Voice clips	■	■	□	■	□
Options					
Sequences clips	■	■	□	■	■
Fast-forwards and rewinds	■	□	□	□	□
Records from audio CDs	■	□	□	□	□
Edits clips	■	□	■	□	□

VIDEO AND ANIMATION

Products listed in alphabetical order by company ■ = YES □ = NO	GateKeeper	Canyon Clipz
List price	$129.00	$29.95
Toll-free number	800-366-1444	None
Toll number	206-869-6600	415-398-9957
Fax number	206-869-6601	415-398-9964
Requirements		
Processor	386/16 or better	386SX or better
Display	VGA or better	VGA or better
Sound card	■	■
CD-ROM drive	■	■
Microsoft Windows 3.1	■	■
Features		
Number of frames per second	15	12–15
Number of clips	100	30
Compatible with QuickTime for Windows	□	■
Categories		
Movies	■	■
Music videos	□	■

BACKGROUNDS AND PHOTOS

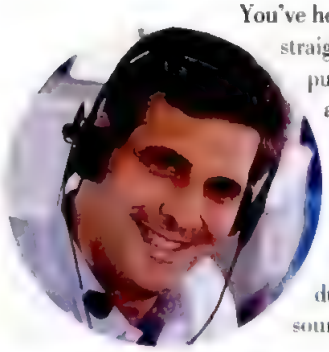
■ = YES □ = NO	Ans Entertainment **Media Clips series**	**Corel Professional Photos series**
List price	$39.95 each ($59.95 for Jets & Props two-disk set)	$49.95 each
Toll-free number	800-228-2747	800-836-3729
Toll number	310-821-0234	613-728-8200
Fax number	310-821-6463	613-728-9790
Number of clips	100 each	100 each
Display required	Super VGA	Super VGA
Formats supported	.BMP, .PCX, .TIFF	.BMP, .EPS, .PCX, .TIFF (files ship in Photo CD format)

Multimedia without the mumbo jumbo.

And we'll deliver it loaded, tested and ready to run.

John Craig
PC Consultant

Get the right answers. Right away.
When you call IBM PC Direct™, you'll get expert advice to help you put together exactly the right multimedia system, whether it's for business presentations, your home office or your family.



You've heard enough cyberspeak. You want straight answers, from an expert, about putting multimedia to work right away. That's why you should call us about this eye-popping offer.

It's our Reference Package, a warehouse of information to help you work smarter and more productively. Interactive sight and sound are built in and ready to go.

It's a multimedia – and business – PC you can use today. It's preconfigured at a price that's hard to beat. And it's only a phone call away.

The IBM Multimedia Reference Package

- i486™SX/25MHz Processor
- NEW IBM 14V borderless, energy-efficient Color Monitor
- 170 MB Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM
- 1MB Video Memory
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Double-speed, multi-session-compatible CD-ROM drive
- Sound Blaster™ 16-bit audio card
- External speakers and microphone
- IBM 101-Key Basic Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Conforms with Multimedia PC Marketing Council's Level 2 specification for maximum compatibility
- Kodak® Photo CD™ Access Software and Photo Sampler
- Software Toolworks™ Encyclopedia
- Microsoft® Bookshelf™
- HSC InterActive Presentation Tool™
- Microsoft Works™ for Windows
- IBM DOS 6.1 and Microsoft Windows™

Call 1 800 426-7720

8am-midnight M-F, EST
8am-7pm Sat , EST
Purchase order available for qualifying customers.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

We'll configure any of our newest ValuePoint™ PCs the way you like. See the next page now!

Instant Gratification. We make
priced right and

What's new? The "V" series borderless, energy-saving monitors.[1] And Soft Select™ preinstalled software.

You want it all, right now. (That's O.K., people expect more from IBM.) For instance, you want the latest dazzling monitors.

So we created the new "V" series monitors with a sharp, borderless image. And they're so energy-efficient they've qualified for an EPA Energy Star rating.[2]

You said, "Installing software takes up too much time." So now we can do it for you at the factory with Soft Select. We test and optimize each application to work on your particular PC. And we give you customized configurations, plus the quality and support you expect from the world's largest computer company.

So go ahead, be demanding. We're ready for anything. Call us now.

ValuePoint Si.
Conserve space and money.

- 3 expansion slots, 3 bays
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Pentium[3]-upgradable (except 425SX/Si)
- IBM Basic 101-Key Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- DOS and Windows preinstalled
- 512KB Video Memory
- Choose your IBM Color Monitor: 14L8, 14V (add $100 to base model price), 15V (add $250), 17V (add $670)

425SX/Si
i486SX/25MHz, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $50/mo.**) $1,369*

433DX/Si
486DX/33MHz[4] 120MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $62/mo.) $1,719*

433DX/Si
486DX/33MHz[4] 212MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $66/mo.) $1,829*

466DX2/Si
i486DX2/66MHz, 212MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $80/mo.) $2,229*

ValuePoint DeskTop.
The modern-day workhorse.

- 5 expansion slots, 5 bays
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Pentium[3]-upgradable
- IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- DOS and Windows preinstalled
- 1MB Video Memory
- Choose your IBM Color Monitor: 14L8, 14V (add $100 to base model price), 15V (add $250), 17V (add $670)

425SX/D
i486SX/25MHz, 212MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $57/mo.**) $1,589*

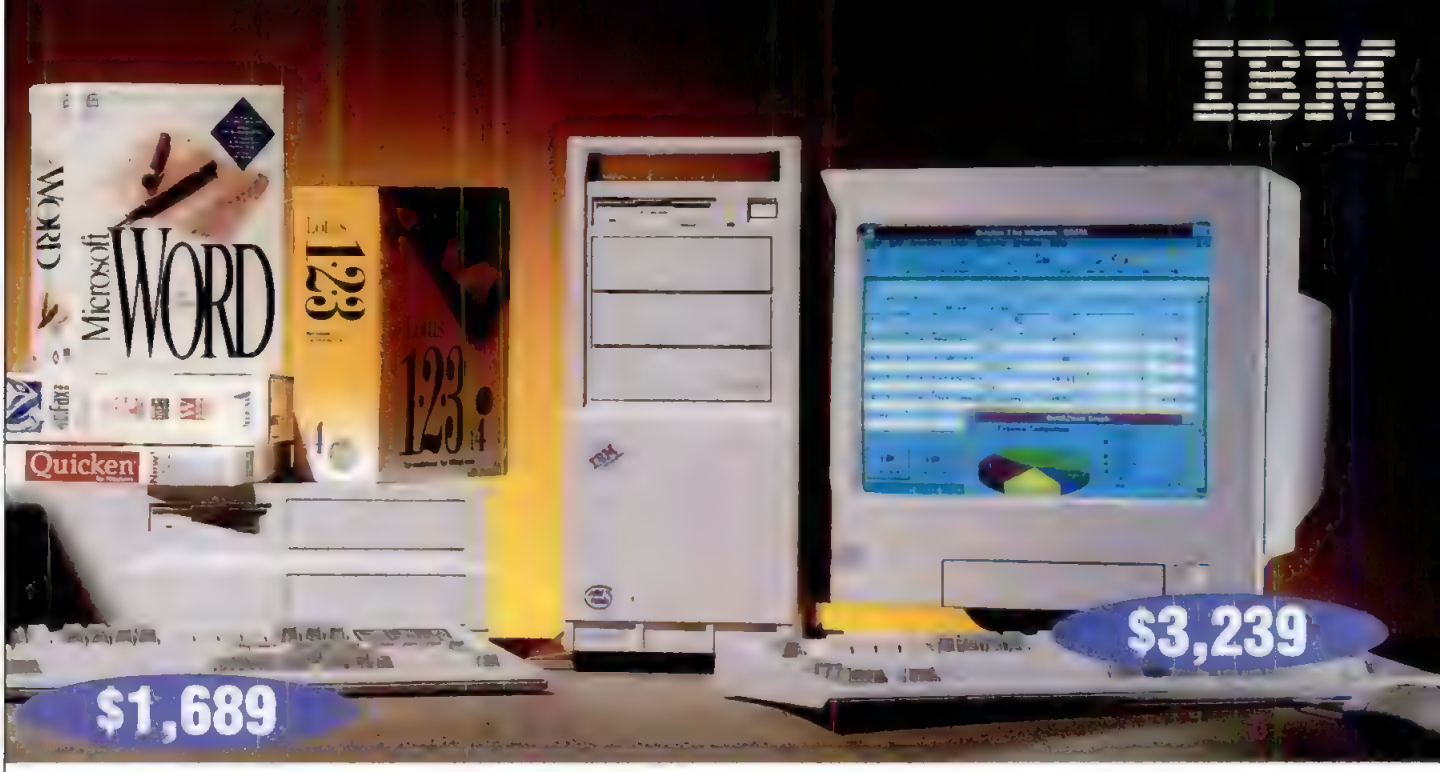
433DX/D
486DX/33MHz[4] 212MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $70/mo.) $1,939*

450DX2/D
i486DX2/50MHz, 340MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $81/mo.) $2,259*

466DX2/D
i486DX2/66MHz, 340MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $100/mo.) $2,769*

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.



t easy to get the PC you want, eady to go to work.

ValuePoint Mini-Tower®. With room to grow.

- 8 expansion slots, 6 bays
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Pentium®-upgradable
- IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- DOS and Windows preinstalled
- 1MB Video Memory
- Choose your IBM Color Monitor: 14L8, 14V (add $100 to base model price), 15V (add $250), 17V (add $670)

433DX/T
486DX/33MHz,† 340MB HD, 4MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $80/mo.**) $2,219*

450DX2/T
i486DX2/50MHz, 340MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $93/mo.) $2,569*

466DX2/T
i486DX2/66MHz, 424MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $108/mo.) $2,989*

466DX2/T
i486DX2/66MHz, 527MB HD, 8MB RAM
14L8 (IBM Credit Lease: $113/mo.) $3,129*

Soft Select preinstalled software lets you hit the ground running.
We can preinstall many of your favorite applications, then thoroughly test and optimize them – all for only a $10 flat fee. When your new ValuePoint arrives, just plug it in and go. Of course, we also give you the diskettes, manuals and documentation. Installing software doesn't get any easier – or faster.

Here's just a sampling of IBM Soft Select applications.
Call for our latest additions

Microsoft® Office (WIN)
Intuit Quicken™ (WIN)
Borland Quattro Pro® (WIN)
Microsoft PowerPoint® (WIN)
WinFax™ Pro (WIN)
WordPerfect® (DOS)
IBM VoiceType™ Control (WIN)

Salil Muma, HelpCenter® Specialist

With HelpWare®, you're covered by the best support people in the business.
IBM HelpWare goes beyond ValuePoint's one-year warranty and our 30-day, hassle-free moneyback guarantee.‡ HelpWare is tech support people who are always there when you need them, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And it's one year of free onsite service, provided by thousands of dedicated IBM service reps who make house calls anywhere in the U.S., no matter how remote.‡

Call 1 800 426-7720
8am-midnight M-F, EST
8am-7pm Sat., EST
Purchase order available for qualifying customers.

IBM®

Don Williams, Jr.
PC Consultant

When Don Williams, Jr. saw the new IBM monitors, he couldn't believe his eyes. He or any of our other PC consultants can't wait to give you the details. These monitors are available separately, or as part of an IBM ValuePoint we'll custom build for you. At a price that's easy on the eyes, too. Call today!

Our newest monitors are even easier on your eyes.
Not to mention your electric bill.

Who says you can't have it both ways? These advanced high-resolution monitors deliver a brighter, bolder, crisper, borderless image that's flicker free.

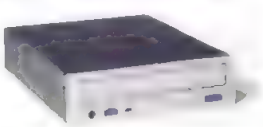
But when you're not using them, they'll automatically power down[2] to miserly energy consumption levels. When you resume work, just touch a key or the mouse and they'll power up instantly, right where you left off.

The "V" series: for new systems and upgrades, too.
Cross-platform compatibility is built in. You can plug it right into almost any IBM-compatible system and run most popular software. These monitors are available in 14", 15" and 17" screen sizes.

So, see the light. And save energy. Call IBM PC Direct today.

Complimentary!
It's the latest edition of the IBM PC Direct catalog. ValuePoints, ThinkPads®, printers, monitors, multimedia, software, and more. To get your copy, call **IBM PC DIRECT** *today.*

Add a CD-ROM drive and find out what you've been missing.
Practically all multimedia applications – and more and more regular software titles – are available in CD-ROM format. This internal ISA interface version has a 300KB/Sec maximum sustained data transfer rate with multi-session CD-ROM technology, including full Kodak CD compatibility. We can install it for you at the factory so it's ready to go when your IBM ValuePoint arrives.



ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive
(32G2961)..... **$245***

*IBM PC DIRECT prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 2/28/94, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. † Some 486DX/33MHz processors may be manufactured by IBM. 1. Not all V-series monitors are compatible with all ValuePoint PCs. Please call your IBM PC DIRECT sales rep for further information. 2. Requires VESA-DPMS compatible system hardware and software to engage. 3. Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive™ processor based on Pentium technology. 4. Copies of warranty and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. 5. At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. IBM, ThinkPad, Mini-Tower, HelpCenter and HelpWare are registered trademarks, and ValuePoint and Soft Select are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other brands and product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license.
©1994 International Business Machines Corporation

Call 1 800 426-7720
8am-midnight M-F, EST
8am-7pm Sat., EST
Purchase order available for qualifying customers.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Where Multimedia ToolBook really shines is in creating applications with a high degree of control logic. Since the ToolBook programming language, called OpenScript, is designed for general application development instead of just mainstream multimedia, it offers the programmer seemingly unlimited flexibility. If you do happen to come up against a limitation in Multimedia ToolBook, such as access to other databases, chances are you can get around it by calling up a DLL.

The standard Multimedia ToolBook toolbox contains ten line and shape objects that can be painted on the screen. Also included is a Color Tray that holds 64 colors simultaneously. Each color can be customized using the Spectrum palette, which makes available all of the colors supplied by your video adapter. However, Multimedia ToolBook does not offer 8-bit palette support for coloring objects drawn within the application while in 256-color mode. It only offers 8-bit palette support for imported graphics, which results in a selection of heavily dithered colors (this should be corrected in the next release, however). When we used a 32K color driver, however, the Spectrum Palette offered a smooth selection of all colors.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Multimedia ToolBook

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Kiosk creation	●	●	●	○
Runtime creation	●	●	●	○
CBT creation	●	●	○	○

One noticeable absence was the lack of professional drawing tools. Asymetrix prefers to provide import filters for all the major vector-based illustration programs.

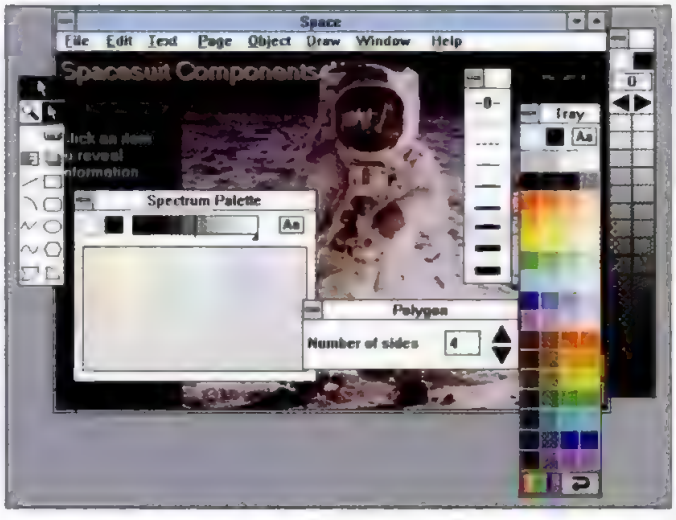
ANIMATION OPTIONS

Multimedia ToolBook offers several ways of building simple animations and includes a primer application. The OpenScript language, for example, supports moving an object from one point to another in a straight line and, by drawing a curved line on the page and then hiding it, you can make the object move along the vertices of that line to create curved-line animations. Another technique involves "flipping" through various bitmaps by changing the associated image for an object or moving images between layers on the page. Each object drawn on a page is assigned its own distinct layer, which can be changed via code to hide or reveal objects.

Creating a hypertext application with Multimedia ToolBook is a snap. Hotwords are defined by simply highlighting the text and choosing the Create Hotword menu item. You can make the hotword take the user to a particular page by using the Link To button or, because each hotword is a distinct object, attaching a script to the hotword to make it do anything you please.

Multimedia ToolBook includes a runtime that can be distributed royalty-free with your applications. This runtime includes a batch file that builds a distribution diskette of your application, but the numerous files that make up the core Multimedia ToolBook runtime and the multimedia extensions probably won't fit on a single diskette.

Multimedia ToolBook requires lots of coding, making it suitable only for those who can answer the challenge of a little programming—not the occasional presentation builder. But with the power it provides in building multimedia applications and simple animations, Multimedia ToolBook is an invaluable tool for the professional multimedia developer.



Various floating palettes provide Multimedia ToolBook developers with a point-and-click environment.

Global Information Systems Technology Inc.

TIE Authoring System for Windows

BY PAULINE ORES

What you see is not always what you get. At first glance, Global Information Systems Technology's (GIST) TIE Authoring System for Windows, Version 4.0, looks like a basic application, but a powerful programming language—reflected by TIE's $2,450 price tag—lies behind that simple front.

Icons in TIE (Training Icon Environment) enable both beginners and advanced users to generate code in GIST's proprietary language, called Tutor. The basic building block within the TIE program is a Unit, which may be an opening screen, a list of initial choices, or whatever makes sense in a particular situation. Each Unit is made up of a series of icons, each of which represents an element of the final project. Units can also be used as subroutines, which saves you time and effort when you're composing a large project.

One of TIE's flaws is the fact that it does not allow you to see an overall flowchart of all of your icons (although you can print out a text outline), which makes keeping track of an elaborate presentation a mental exercise for the creator. The Units are displayed linearly, and you need to double-click and open another window to expand and view them.

BUILDING BLOCKS

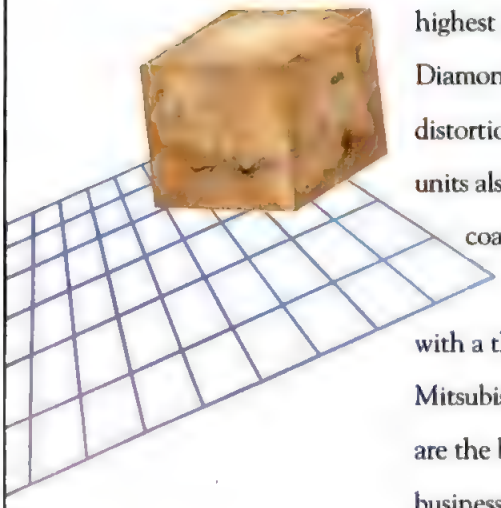
As with any complex task, once you become familiar with the logic of the program and understand TIE's method of building Units, it's fairly easy to assemble a finished project—especially a CBT course. A host of multimedia and graphi-

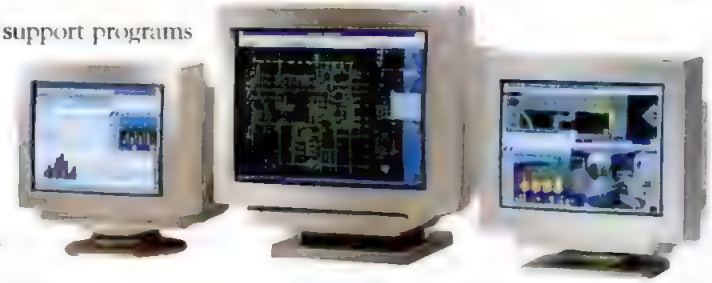
BLUEPRINT
AutoCAD
LAST

Mitsubishi Flat Square Monitors Give Your World A New Perspective.

Long-Term Durability
Competitively Priced
Three-Year Warranty
Low Emission Design

Explore a brilliant new world of increased display clarity with Mitsubishi's third generation of flat square color monitors, including the Diamond Scan 15FS, Diamond Scan 17FS and Diamond Pro® 21FS. The Mitsubishi 15", 17" and 21" flat square line reduces image distortion and screen glare while delivering high-end performance, quality and features —all at exceptionally competitive pricing. ♦ Each of the models features an ultra-fine 0.28 mm dot pitch suitable for all high resolution applications; an Invar mask for sustained high brightness levels; an ergonomically-designed, compact enclosure with a tilt-swivel base; and easy-to-operate, microprocessor-based user controls on the front panel. To provide the highest levels of display accuracy, the Diamond Scan 17FS and top-of-the-line Diamond Pro 21FS incorporate Dynamic Beam Forming, which reduces image distortion found at the edges of any monitor not equipped with this feature. ♦ Both units also feature Mitsubishi's exclusive new optical quality anti-static and anti-reflective coating on a high contrast tinted CRT. What's more, all three monitors meet strict international guidelines for low magnetic emissions and are fully backed with a three-year warranty on parts and labor. ♦ You also have confidence in knowing Mitsubishi's service and support programs are the best in the business. See our latest *— and greatest —* generation of flat square monitors for yourself. And gain a new perspective on quality, durability and value. ♦ For more information, call us at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630 or in Mexico 91-800-83456.





DS15FS: $645 MSRP

DS17FS: $1,299 MSRP

DP21FS: $2,999 MSRP

For immediate information call Mitsubishi Qwikfax at (800) 937-2094.

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Display Products, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2

© 1993 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) subject to change.
Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Screen images produced from the following companies: Autodesk, Inc. (*AutoCAD*); Corel Systems Corp. (*CorelDRAW*); PCA, Inc.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's OS/2 Got To Do with It?

by Erick and Linda Von Schweber

A starfield explodes in front of you, nearly filling your field of view. Your attention is drawn to a loud humming to the extreme right. Asthe sound pans left you discover its source: an immense alien ship, with the stardrives throbbing. You click on the ship and the starfield becomes a worm hole, your ship plummeting down at warp speed. With a *whoosh* you emerge—in the Gamma Quadrant? No, at the main menu. This isn't a new Star Trek arcade game—it's your next marketing presentation, developed with OS/2 multimedia and the environment's full-screen, 30-frame-per second DVI digital video, along with graphical overlays, dissolves, and program-controlled sound.

Do you need OS/2 for these effects today? Maybe. While DVI (Digital Video Interactive) is available within Windows using MCI calls, on the OS/2 platform you have Ultimedia Builder/2 and the MediaScript Desktop Edition, Version 2.0—programs specifically designed to exploit the Intel Action-Media II board and make digital video authoring easier.

If, however, your application calls for analog video—from a laserdisk, for example—you may be better off in Microsoft Windows. IBM's M-Motion adapter is infamous for its difficulty in installation. And forget OS/2 if you want to use industry-standard .FLC animation files because you can't—OS/2 is limited to IBM's old-style sprites.

Furthermore, creating multimedia applications on this platform will require you to invest in specialized hardware. We had to evaluate the OS/2 products on an IBM Ultimedia platform, since they would not run on the standard multimedia authoring test-bed. Be sure any hardware you decide to use has OS/2 drivers available as well.

IMPULSE POWER

IBM's Ultimedia Builder/2 ($345) is a pleasant environment for the construction of multimedia presentations, kiosks, and CBT applications. It is very accessible to nonprogrammers and easily produces results with great visual excitement and appeal.

Builder/2 provides a graphical user interface to the AVA/2 (Audio Visual Authoring 2) language, an updated version of the venerable AVC (Audio Visual Connection). Builder/2 is interoperable with separately available Perfect Image/2, which allows you to enhance and capture images, and with Workplace/2, a visual light table that shows thumbnails of media files and attaches searchable database fields to them, allowing you to locate and sort multimedia resources easily. Workplace/2 hooks into dBASE, DB2, Oracle, and OS/2 Database Manager. AVA/2 can be extended with C code and DLLs.

Builder/2 lets you flip between two views of your story: a graphical view and a textual view of AVA/2 commands. The graphical view shows a filmstrip of frames containing either thumbnails of images or icons representing one or more AVA/2 statements for playing sound and video files. In this view, you can drag objects from the Workplace/2 light table or you can use Builder/2 icons to load and position resource files. Images can be easily cropped and magnified with your choice of 146 snazzy transitions and text fields are formatted to display variables and collect user input. By adding explicit AVA/2 commands from the textual view, you can produce even MTV-style image-strobing effects.

WARP SPEED

Developers of OS/2 multimedia applications or titles should, however, consider the MediaScript Desktop Edition, from Network Technology Corporation (914-478-4500 ext. 510). This $895 interactive multimedia authoring environment includes a full complement of audio and video capture and playback tools. Applications designed with it can be partially CUA-compliant, with Presentation Manager–style windows, radio buttons, and check boxes.

To produce high-impact presentations using digital video effects, choose one of these OS/2 applications—they give you results Windows is just promising.

To build a project, you string icons (fleshed out via dialog boxes) into scripts, which are then interrelated by a network. The icons are multimedia objects that display images, send messages, play sounds, and more. Display of video is flawless, and you can have up to 32 separate windows open with 32 interactive objects in each window at one time. But be warned: we encountered many problems during testing.

Back in your presentation, your CEO...err...your captain is on-screen, outlining the flight plan. As you rocket through a black hole, your audience screaming for more, you know that this deal was in the stars. To produce high-impact presentations using digital video effects such as these, choose one of these OS/2 applications. With DVI, they give you results Windows is just promising. □

FACT FILE

TIE Authoring System for Windows, Version 4.0

Global Information Systems Technology Inc., 100 Trade Centre Dr., #301, Champaign, IL 61820; 800-327-0565, 217-352-1165; fax, 217-352-9307

List price: $2,450.

Requires: 386-based PC or better (486 recommended), 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 4MB hard disk space (120MB recommended for audio and video files), VGA display or better, Microsoft Windows 3.1 (any MCI-supported CD-ROM drive, laserdisk player, and sound card recommended).

In short: Though it appears to be rather basic, TIE boasts a deceptively powerful programming language. The program's icon-driven approach will appeal to beginners, but users who need to build many extensive CBT projects will benefit most from this package and from the learning curve required to make it work.

444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cal effects are available, but nothing that would put any other multimedia program to shame. You can create basic graphical elements, such as background screens with titles, with TIE's small but functional paint program, TIE Paint, which offers both bitmapped and vector graphics modes. More elaborate graphics and images must be pasted into the TIE Paint program via the Windows Clipboard.

A helpful graphics feature allows you to "bring along" other screens (icons) as underlying layers, specifying them by their given icon numbers. This is especially useful when designing an active touch-screen area. While creating the kiosk in our test suite, we were interactively able to draw the active touch-screen area directly over the button graphic we had already drawn, rather than having to work with screen coordinates.

TIE's real strength lies in the breadth of options and tools available for creating testing scripts. Along with animation and graphics icons, its Output Presentation list includes a Test Question icon, which creates a template for multiple choice, true/false, free-form, and matching questions. The developer then enters the questions, correct and incorrect answers, and related feedback statements. These entries are meted out by another series of icons, which includes the Answer, Key, and Touch Input icons. Branching Class icons contain a large array of conditional jump, case expression, and other icons that a developer can use to organize the flow through which a user can navigate.

Although you can assign a description for each icon (as a line of text that appears next to the icon) and create a Unit documentation file, keeping track of an elaborate presentation without a flowchart can be a mentally taxing exercise for the creator—or a real challenge for another user at a later date.

More sophisticated multimedia elements, such as audio, video from a videodisk, and animation, can be added by using a number of Output Presentation icons. TIE relies on Windows' Media Control Interface (MCI) to work with various multimedia elements and devices, and allows users to enter and test custom MCI strings and then save them to an MCI file for reuse. The package also includes two high-level icons to control videodisk players and digital sound. TIE also provides no tools for creating animations. Instead, it relies on an Autodesk DLL in conjunction with its own Animation icon to control the playback of Autodesk Animator or Animator Pro files.

Although TIE works with DLLs, can run executable files, and can launch other applications, you'll need a programmer with access to application calls to actually work with another application or its data files, such as accessing a dBASE-formatted database.

This doesn't mean, however, that TIE is not based on a strong programming foundation. TIE is a multiplatform program, and GIST states that the runtime versions of the lessons created in Windows can be run on X.11 Window (a popular release of X Window, a Unix windowing system) without any modifications. The Unix system version of the runtime player even has the code necessary to replicate the DLL calls.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

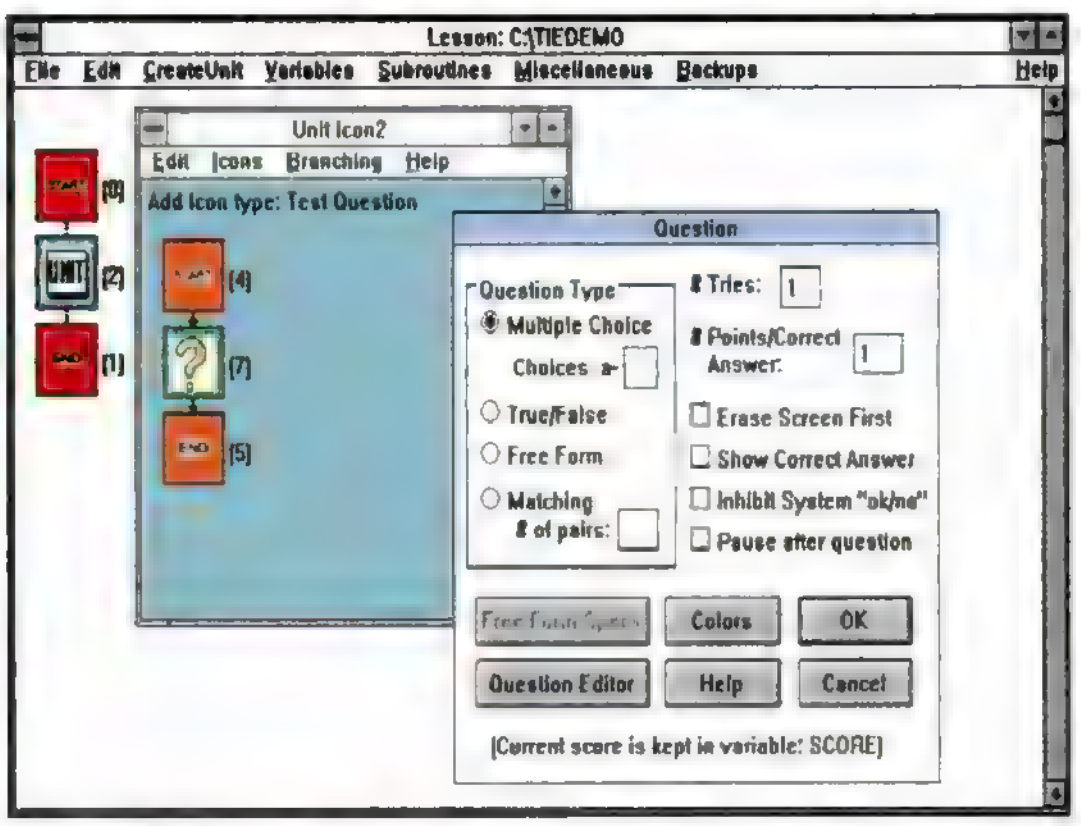
TIE Authoring System

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Kiosk creation	●	●	●	○
Runtime creation	●	●	●	○
CBT creation	●	●	●	○

COMPILING OPTIONS

As TIE icons generate Tutor code behind the scenes, you need to compile your work before you can run it with the runtime version of the program (the runtime player is included with the TIE creation tool, but developers must pay an additional licensing fee of $1,950, or $20 per runtime module to distribute it). TIE also offers the option of compiling a single Unit rather than the entire program. You can also combine Units into Module Blocks and compile them, allowing you to debug your end application in parts, rather than waiting until you've finished building the application.

While GIST has years of experience in CBT training as well as solid multiplatform experience, TIE's documentation is not on par with what users have come to expect from off-the-shelf applications, which is especially disappointing considering how much this program costs. As a tutorial, the slim Evaluation Exercise, designed to accompany a demon-



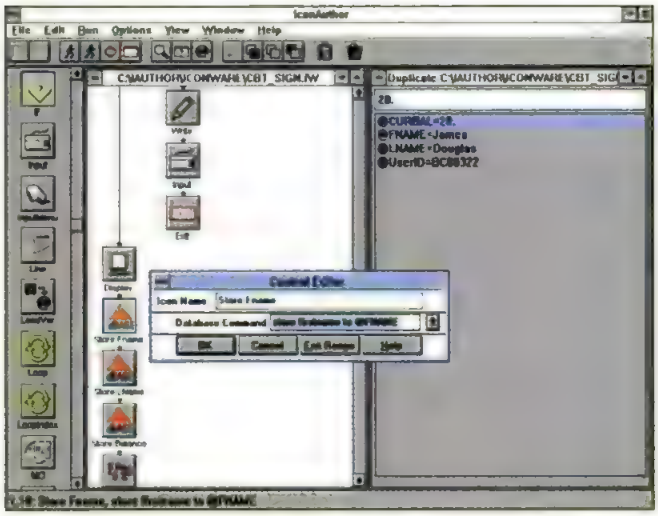
TIE's simple instruction and dialog boxes make creating complex CBT applications much easier.

How We Tested

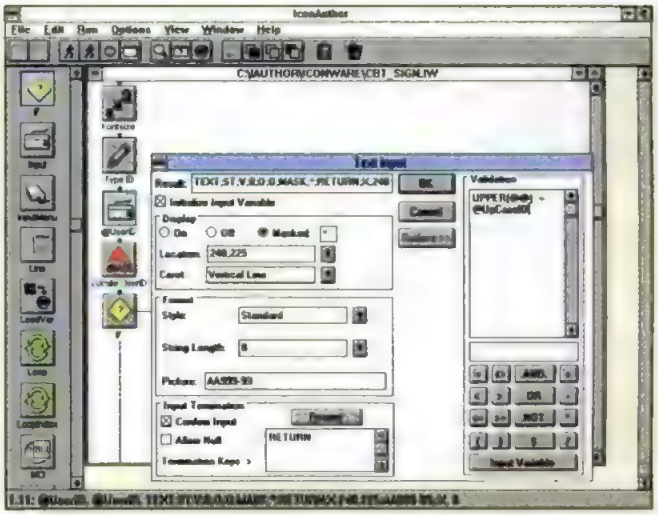
PC Magazine Labs focused on the two most common areas of application design to test the current breed of multimedia authoring packages: kiosk and computer-based training (CBT) development.

Designed to simulate real-world scenarios, our tests used a variety of peripherals, including the Pioneer LE-V8000 Laserdisk player with the Matrox Marvel or Creative Labs' Video Blaster boards to execute the analog video overlay, and the Diamond Stealth Pro ISA Windows accelerator video boards for 800-by-600 display with 256 colors. We used the Media Vision Fusion 16E Multimedia Upgrade Kit to provide the test-bed with a sound board, speakers, and CD-ROM drive. Microtouch's TruePoint DS-33 Touch Monitor provided touch-screen capabilities for our standard test-bed of Compaq Deskpro 486/33M systems configured with 310MB IDE hard disks and 8MB of RAM running DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

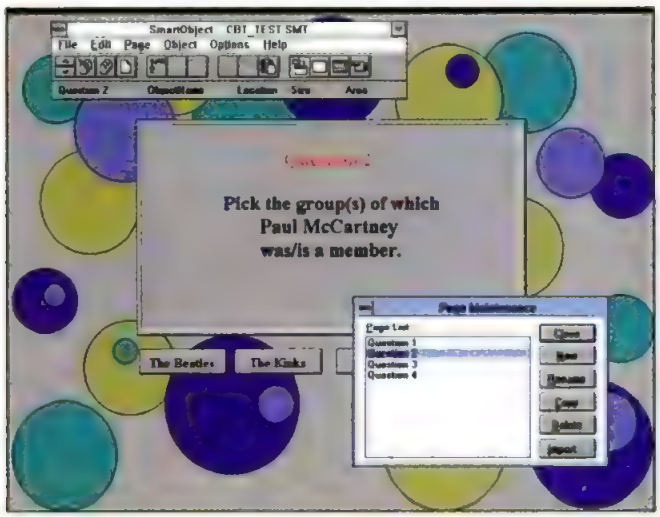
For the kiosk portion of the script, we asked the review-



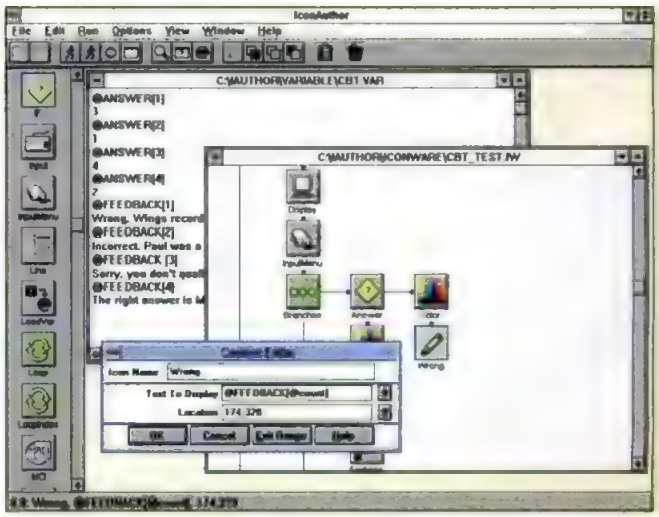
You can see the programming behind the sign-on screen for our test CBT creation. The icons represent structured and stored database files.



Using Boolean formulas helped us evaluate user input and validate responses. Notice the =,>, and < buttons on the "calculator," which simplify the creation of Boolean statements.



We tested all the packages to see if they handled the multiple screens of a CBT application as multiple pages. This question's page was created using the paint module included with the program.



We tested each package's ability to use indexed variables, which would allow us to list and therefore test for the correct answers on a music quiz.

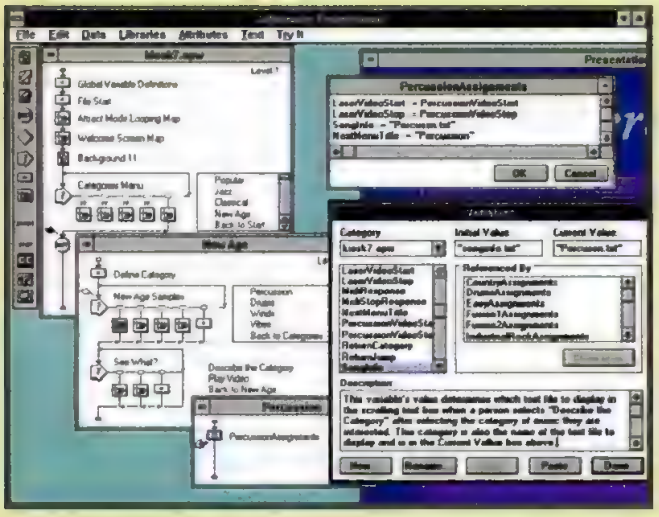
ers to create an interactive music video sampler—one that might be found in a typical record or video store. Our music videos were laserdisk-based rather than digital. We required each package to call an external device (the laserdisk) from within the application and provide a menu-based, touch-screen–navigable system, which took user input and used conditional branching to allow a user to watch and hear videos, as well as to pull up information from text files. We then used an attract-mode loop, which began after 10 minutes of inactivity, to test the timer functions built into each program and launch a 2-minute multimedia presentation.

The CBT portion of our script played off the kiosk's theme. We required each reviewer to take a test in the form of four music video games and, depending on the score, earn up to a 20 percent discount off his or her balance. Reviewers assigned and stored variables for user input, accessed an external database containing accounting information, and performed a variety of calculations and scoring. We used multimedia elements such as MIDI and .WAV files in conjunction with bitmaps and animated sequences to test each application's ability to provide an easy-to-use application interface.

Finally, PC Labs created a standalone runtime version of our kiosk application, which was saved onto floppy disks, to test each package's distribution features and runtime player. PC Labs also played each of these runtime versions to assess the visual quality of on-screen playback.

Reviewers designed a splash screen for the kiosk using a package's text and illustration tools and imported it as a background. Shown here is a transition effect being applied.

Overlaying the analog video without proprietary MCI drivers proved to be a difficult task. In this instance, a menu selection will play one of 15 clips at normal speed.



The ability to assign variables to our SongInfo made it easy to retrieve and execute a response to a menu selection that was linked to a song or artist.

In creating our test kiosk, we formatted text color, font, and size inside a scroll box with a background color. This helped evaluate both the text tools and color handling.

GOOD

Genesis 486SX-33

- 4 MB RAM
- 212 MB 13ms Hard Drive
- 512 KB Local Bus Windows™ Accelerator for 1024x768
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- Microsoft® Works

$1,299 Lease $49/month*

Genesis 486DX-33

- 4 MB RAM, 128 KB L2 Cache
- 212 MB 13ms Hard Drive
- 512 KB Local Bus Windows Accelerator for 1024x768
- 14" NI SVGA Monitor
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- Microsoft Works

$1,599 Lease $60/month*

Ready to move up to the power and performance of a next-generation computer system? Here's some news to help accelerate your purchase decision: Austin Computer Systems just lowered the price of our most popular desktops.

Now, for less than you expect, you can equip your entire office at a speed surpassed only by the screaming microprocessor inside these high-performance systems.

But the good news doesn't end there. Feature for feature, no other direct seller offers you so much for so little.

Whether you prefer a high-performance 486-based system or a blazing Pentium™ processor-

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

PC WORLD BEST SERVICE AND BEST SUPPORT

NEWS.

Premier 486DX2-50

- 8 MB RAM, 128 KB L2 Cache
- Sony Double-spin CD-ROM
- 425 MB 13ms Hard Drive
- 2 MB VL-Bus Windows Accelerator for 1280x1024
- 15" NI SVGA Monitor
- 2 VL-Bus and 5 ISA 16-bit Slots
- Microsoft Works and FREE CD-ROM

$2,199 Lease $83/month*

Premier P5-60

Intel Pentium™ Processor

- 8 MB RAM, 256 KB L2 Cache
- Sony Double-spin CD-ROM
- 425 MB 13ms Hard Drive
- 2 MB PCI Bus Windows Accelerator for 1280x1024
- 15" NI SVGA Monitor
- 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA, and 4 ISA Slots
- Microsoft Works and FREE CD-ROM
- 17" SVGA monitor upgrade available

$2,999 Lease $105/month*

powered desktop that comes with a 15" NI SVGA Monitor, you'll get a computer that's fully loaded without being fully priced.

Plus, you automatically get our extendable two-year limited warranty on parts and labor; free one-year on-site service; and lifetime toll-free technical support.

Whether you need a network of state-of-the-art desktops or a single high-performance laptop, call Austin Computer Systems. We're full of good news on the newest goods in the industry.

Call Direct 1-800-483-9938

Austin Computer Systems • An IPC Company • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • Overseas: 512-339-3500 • Canada: 1-800-338-1565

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

©1994 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *Lease term reflects 36-month contract.

TRAVELS

Austin 425

- 486SX-25 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 127 MB Hard Drive
- 32-bit Local Bus Video and Windows™ Accelerator
- 1 MB Video RAM
- Two PCMCIA Slots
- Front-and-center Trackball
- Monochrome Display

$1,599 Lease $60/month*

Austin 425C

- 486SX-25 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 127 MB Hard Drive
- 32-bit Local Bus Video and Windows Accelerator
- 1 MB Video RAM
- Two PCMCIA Slots
- Front-and-center Trackball
- Dual Scan Color Display

$2,199 Lease $82/month*

No matter where your work takes you, take your work with you. Without compromising for a nanosecond on features, performance, or power.

How? With a portable, practical notebook from Austin Computer Systems.

Pick and choose the notebook that fits your budget and your purpose. Our wide range of products includes a very affordable monochrome display model, an aggressively priced dual scan color display, and a color TFT Active-Matrix notebook. All include a simultaneous CRT and LCD display.

As you would expect from Austin Computer Systems, our notebooks provide you with an extendable, one-year limited warranty on parts and labor; and lifetime toll-free technical support.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

PC WORLD BEST SERVICE AND BEST SUPPORT

FAST.

Austin 466C

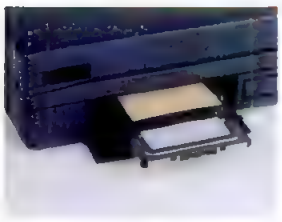
- 486DX2-66 Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 250 MB Hard Drive
- 32-bit Local Bus Video and Windows Accelerator
- 1 MB Video RAM
- Two PCMCIA Slots
- Front-and-center Trackball
- Dual Scan Color Display

$2,999 Lease $112/month*

Austin 466T

- 486DX2-66 Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- **524 MB Hard Drive**
- 32-bit Local Bus Video and Windows Accelerator
- 1 MB Video RAM
- Two PCMCIA Slots
- Front-and-center Trackball
- TFT Active-Matrix Color Display

$4,499 Lease $157/month*



PCMCIA Expandability
Two PCMCIA slots take two Type II or one Type III devices for fax modems, LAN adapters, sound boards and more.

Whether you need high-performance notebooks that are ready to run when you are or a network of state-of-the-art desktops, call Austin Computer Systems.

We'll help get your show on the road. Fast.

524 MB HD NOW AVAILABLE
Call for details

Call Direct 1-800-483-9938

Austin Computer Systems • An IPC Company • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • Overseas: 512-339-3500 • Canada: 1-800-338-1565

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1994 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *Lease term reflects 36-month contract.

stration version of the program, is not elaborate enough for beginning users. GIST is aware of this problem and provided us with a draft version of *The Learning Manual*, a much more accessible and detailed tutorial that covers many of the basic how-to questions beginners might have.

TIE tries to be all things to all people, and it comes close, but users who expect to find a standard $500 Windows application multiplied fivefold will be in for a surprise. TIE's interface, while powerful, is only about one-tenth as sophisticated as the latest applications from any other Windows vendor.

TIE Authoring System for Windows is a lot of technology behind a less-than-intuitive front-end. For users who intend to produce several large CBT projects and amortize their initial learning curve, however, TIE is an excellent package.

American Training International Inc.

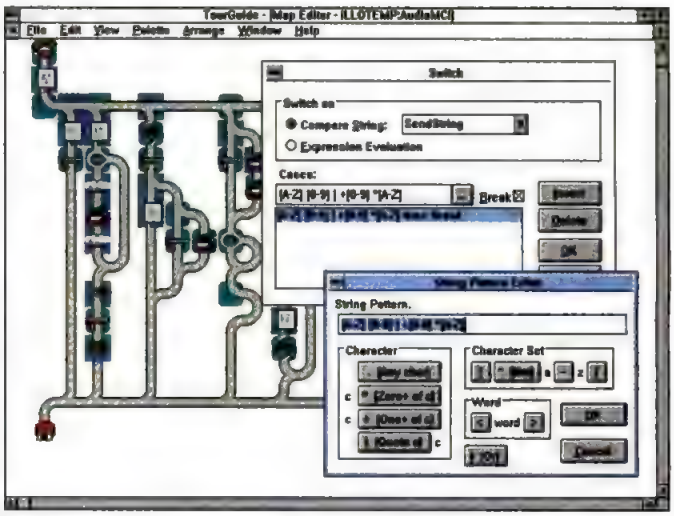
TourGuide for Windows

BY DON LABRIOLA

As its name implies, TourGuide for Windows, Version 1.3, models multimedia applications after road trips. Only power users, however, will be able to go along for the ride with this $3,370 offering from American Training International. This complex package is aimed at experienced developers who aren't intimidated by exotic peripherals, scripting languages, and MCI command strings. Although TourGuide offers hardcore programming capabilities and is especially strong at computer-based training (CBT) development, inadequate documentation and the lack of a few key features make it difficult to learn and use.

The program creates tours by stringing together scenes that contain objects such as text, graphics, sound, animation, and video clips. The logic that controls a tour is stored in a set of maps, which are graphical flowcharts that you create by linking together road-trip icons. To insert a loop into a map, for example, you'd use a traffic-circle icon; an if-then condition would be a road fork, subroutine calls are telephone call boxes, and so forth. Maps can also play multimedia files, manipulate variables, and decide when and how to display scenes and objects.

You can add intelligence to an object or scene by linking it to a map and then specifying events such as keystrokes, mouse clicks, or the arrival of a message from a multimedia peripheral to trigger the map. To create a button that branches to a menu, for example, you'd draw the button, define a map that displays the menu, and then program the button to react to a mouse click by executing the map.



TourGuide's sophisticated string pattern–matching function analyzes the syntax of user input.

Working in this environment is a lot like using a conventional programming language, and it has the same benefits and drawbacks. On one hand, it's flexible enough to let experienced designers put together highly sophisticated applications. But all this flexibility comes at a price: Without good software engineering discipline, it's easy to create sprawling, unmanageable applications—a situation that's aggravated by the program's meager selection of debugging aids.

MULTIMEDIA MANIPULATION

TourGuide provides easy-to-use multimedia tools for manipulating video files, graphical images, MIDI and .WAV files, and CD audio. Although there's no built-in support for laserdisk players, video overlay cards, or VCRs, you can control any MCI-compliant peripheral by using TourGuide to transmit command strings manually. During our testing, we found that it was possible to interface virtually any device that works with Microsoft Windows, provided you're familiar with Microsoft's MCI specification. The package prefers to work with digital video, such as .AVI and .DVI files.

TourGuide's other advanced features include a sophisticated string pattern-matching function for analyzing the syntax of user input, and a semiautomated expression builder that helps you assemble script-language commands. You can also create scene backgrounds that serve as reusable templates and draw freeform button-like areas on the screen that, like any other object, can be programmed to

SUITABILITY TO TASK

TourGuide

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Kiosk creation	N/A			
Runtime creation	●	●	●	○
CBT creation	●	●	●	○

FACT FILE

TourGuide for Windows, Version 1.3

American Training International Inc., 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066; 800-955-5284, 310-823-1129; fax, 310-827-1636

List price: $3,370.

Requires: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 7MB hard disk space, VGA display or better (256-color Super VGA recommended), DOS 3.1 or later (5.0 recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.1 (Windows-compatible sound card or CD-ROM player for audio playback recommended).

In short: Only the stouthearted professional with good software-development skills should consider TourGuide. It's missing a few key features and could use better documentation, but it has the raw power to create sophisticated applications, if you're not easily intimidated.

445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediaMagic.™

The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

A family of audio boards that perform like magic.

There's a trick to getting the most from multimedia. It's MediaMagic™. Our full-family of audio boards and sound systems deliver high-quality sound and outperform the competition without their high price or difficult installation.

Introducing the ISP-16 Audio Board. $99

When multimedia is more than a game.

The ISP-16 is big news for cost-conscious users. At just $99, you can buy two boards for the price of one Sound Blaster 16. And the features are identical. Both have 16-bit stereo sound, record and playback, 20-voice FM synthesis and CD-ROM interface. But only our ISP-16 supports popular Sony CD-ROM drives. Get our professional quality ISP-16 for a game-board price. Or upgrade to the ISP-16 Sound System, complete with CD-ROM drive, custom speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for hundreds less than our competition.

Enhance your multimedia experience with DSP-16 — For affordable, high-performance sound.

MediaMagic Digital Signal Processor (DSP) boards offer quality digital audio at affordable prices. You get 16-bit, 48kHz stereo, a CD-ROM interface and a joystick/MIDI port all in one package. Unlike other boards, the DSP-16 is compatible with AdLib, Sound Blaster, Business Audio, Windows Sound System and MPC-2. DSP-16 will also support future audio standards with a simple software upgrade while other boards just become obsolete.

Products:	Digital Audio	Upgrades	Wave Table	CD ROM	Real-time MPEG Audio	Price*
MediaMagic™ DSP-16 Plus	16-bit 48 Khz	Yes	Standard	SCSI	Yes (encode/decode)	$259.00
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	16-bit 44 Khz	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	$349.95
ProAudio Spectrum-16	16-bit 44 Khz	No	No	SCSI	No	$299.00

*Base SRP

MEDIA MAGIC™

DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus — The ultimate in multimedia sound.

MediaMagic DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus Audio Boards have all the features of the DSP-16 and more! Choose the DSP-16 Plus for MPEG II real-time data compression and WaveMagic, the wavetable MIDI synthesis professional musicians use. Or choose the affordable DSP-16 SCSI, and upgrade to WaveMagic with MPEG II later!

MediaMagic Sound Systems — The complete multimedia solution.

We've combined our powerful Media Magic audio boards with Sony and Toshiba CD-ROM drives, high-quality stereo speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for turnkey multimedia solutions that are powerful, affordable and easy to use.

For your nearest dealer, or for more information, call:

800-624-8654

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA: MediaMagic, a division of Austin Computer Systems, 10300 Metric Blvd. Austin, Texas 78758 Tel: 800-624-8654 Fax: 512-454-1357 International: IPC Corporation LTD. 23 Tai Seng Drive Singapore 1953 Tel: 65-744-2688 Fax: 65-287-6806
© 1994 MediaMagic, a division of Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. [illegible] registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Two Roads to Kiosk Creations

by Luisa Simone

The phrase *multimedia authoring program* is in desperate need of clarification. Traditionally, it has referred to high-powered, high-cost application-development systems that also include CBT functions. But let's face it; many multimedia projects don't require the user-defined variables and direct database access necessary for true CBT applications. Sometimes, kiosks are enough.

Holding the middle ground are two programs that take wildly different approaches to multimedia presentations: HSC Interactive, Version 1.0, (HSC Software, 310-392-8441) and Animation Works Interactive, Version 2.0. (Gold Disk, 800-982-9888). In fact, with the exception of CBT functionality, both of these products meet the selection criteria for this story. They both support conditional branching, can incorporate sound and full-motion video, display animations, and control a laserdisk player.

HSC Interactive, Version 1.0, uses the same flowcharting approach as high-end programs like AimTech Corp.'s IconAuthor. In fact, HSC Interactive is a licensed subset of IconAuthor, so it looks, feels, and to a large degree functions like its high-powered sibling. The similarity of the toolset and a low price of only $295 make HSC a wonderful entry point for aspiring application developers who don't want to commit to IconAuthor's $4,995 price.

The skills that you acquire with HSC Interactive are transferable to IconAuthor. For example, the process of adding content to a presentation is identical in both programs. You simply double-click on one of HSC Interactive's 19 different icons to invoke its associated dialog box, where you can import .BMP, .PCX, or .RLE bitmap images; type and format text strings; or create hot spots.

You'll find that HSC Interactive gives you a great deal of freedom for structuring a presentation. In addition to the true-false path inherent in the flowchart metaphor, you have access to nested loops, exit commands, time-out functions, and conditional branching. It's important to note, however, that HSC Interactive does not support user-defined variables. As a result, you can only build branching routines based upon the value of the current selection area (indicated by hot spot or keystroke) or when a timeout condition has been met. This limitation ultimately has no adverse effect on kiosk presentations because you can easily use these functions to navigate a presentation or to invoke multimedia events.

As we went to press, HSC Interactive did not supply any proprietary drivers for video or audio devices. Version 2.0, which should be available by the time you read this, features drivers for Sony and Pioneer laserdisk players, as well as video-editing features. Therefore, incorporating multimedia events into a presentation requires you to deal directly with MCI commands. To its credit, HSC supplies a truly useful online help file that lists the proper syntax for each command. In addition, the program includes composite icons for CD audio, MIDI, .WAV audio, and video events that basically string together all of the necessary MCI commands. This approach works well for file-based multimedia events, like playing MIDI or .WAV sounds, but be warned: Controlling video devices such as laserdisk players can be an experiment in frustration.

Although HSC Interactive is MCI-compliant, it does not take advantage of other aspects of the Microsoft Windows environment. It is therefore impossible to access other programs through DDE and OLE commands, or via DLL calls. HSC Interactive bundles three ancillary editing programs to help you massage the content of your presentation. Rudimentary paint tools and bitmapped file-conversion functions are provided by the Graphics Editor and the RezSolution utility, respectively; IconAnimate allows you to create basic script-based animations.

At distribution time, you can protect your presentation from accidental changes or editing, but you can't compile the presentation into a single executable file. You'll be thrilled, however, with HSC Interactive's royalty-free runtime player, which allows you to distribute your creations free of charge.

respond to events such as mouse clicks.

What's most impressive is TourGuide's Objectives feature, which provides advanced scoring and performance-analysis functions. It lets you create hierarchies of objectives that can be met by users who correctly answer specific combinations of questions. By defining maps that base their actions on how well users meet these objectives, you can develop self-learning CBT systems that tailor themselves to user performance. This feature played a major role in the CBT development portion of our test suite, and we were surprised by the range of possibilities it can provide an author who has a little imagination.

CLUNKY CREATION

These strengths, however, are offset by several weaknesses. Because TourGuide cannot read .TXT files, the only practical way to enter text is to do it manually, and reading a disk file requires writing a complicated script to input data one block at a time. Furthermore, each text object can only have one set of text attributes. For example, creating a sentence with an italicized word takes two objects. The text editor is primitive and TourGuide doesn't include hypertext or effects like drop shadows, scrolling, or alignment to a curve. Scalable typefaces are available

MAKING MOVIES

Animation Works Interactive, Version 2.0, ($495) proves that there is more than one way to build a multimedia presentation. As a movie-making product, Animation Works relies on frames and not icons to structure a presentation. This approach offers several interesting advantages. First, it allows you to control the sequencing and playback of a presentation very easily. Instead of dealing with if-then statements and multilevel loops, you issue simple GOTO commands using specific frame numbers.

Second, when you work with a frame, you are working with a WYSIWYG view of your presentation, which means you can manipulate backgrounds and cells (called actors) directly. Formatting text, for example, is as simple as selecting a text object and choosing a new font.

Finally, by distinguishing background frames from foreground actors, the program provides a very easy way for the average user to control events. When you assign an event to a frame, execution occurs automatically during playback. For example, you can display a specific background for ten frames and replace it with a new background event on frame number 11. Frame-based events include playback controls such as GOTO commands and playback of a specified segment and a full range of multimedia controls for CD audio, MIDI and .WAV files, and video. You can add interactivity to your presentations by assigning many of these same events to actors—or more properly, to the paths along which actors travel—rather than to the frame itself. For example, clicking on an actor can trigger a GOTO command or initiate an MCI command string.

For the most part, Animation Works does an excellent job of shielding users from MCI commands. The .WAV dialog box contains straightforward check boxes and buttons that let you open, play, and even loop sounds. You can even record .WAV files from within this dialog box, provided, of course, that you have the appropriate hardware installed. Like the .WAV dialog box, the Video dialog box lets you choose a source from a pull-down list of the currently installed devices, set a key color for overlays, and draw a cropping box interactively on-screen. Animation Works also supplies a plain-vanilla MCI window in which you can type commands directly.

Animation Works Interactive provides dialog boxes that attempt to shield the user from MCI commands.

Though Animation Works is not designed for CBT development, you can stretch its functions by invoking other Windows-based programs from within a presentation. And while Animation Works supports OLE, it does so only as a server: You can incorporate movies into OLE client applications, but you can't incorporate other OLE applications into your movies.

Like HSC Interactive, Animation Works provides a free runtime player. Animation Works, however, provides a number of preparatory and playback options. For example, you can run the Accelerator utility to convert standard object-oriented animations into run length encoded (RLE) bitmaps. You can also use the Animation Works Interactive Movie Player to bind your presentations into a single executable file. Gold Disk even supplies an alternative MCI animation driver that allows other applications to play back movies created with Animation Works.

In the final analysis, both HSC Interactive and Animation Works are harbingers of multimedia's future. At less than $300, HSC Interactive proves that multimedia capabilities need not be expensive. And with easy-to-understand dialog box options, Animation Works proves that controlling multimedia devices need not be difficult. □

only in arbitrary fixed sizes, and we found a bug that causes text objects to default to 10-point type whenever you change typefaces.

Creating a runtime version of your application is rather clunky, as well. It entails choosing a menu selection from TourGuide, creating an icon, executing a DOS macro, and then manually moving 800K of .EXE and .DLL files. Although the end result is a royalty-free package that runs quickly under Windows, it may be too large to distribute on a single floppy disk.

TourGuide's deficiencies don't stop there. You can animate any object along an arbitrary path, but it can be cumbersome to edit an object or path after you create it. Synchronizing events requires initializing and sequencing timer objects, a poorly-documented task that we never got to work properly.

TourGuide is a frustrating collection of impressive strengths and surprising weaknesses. If you don't have a software-development background or are primarily interested in developing simple applications, it may not be worth your investment of time and money. Consider this program only if you need to author highly sophisticated systems, already have the necessary programming skills, and think you can live with its limitations. □

HOT PRODUCTS! COOL SAVINGS! AND A FREEBIE!

MULTIMEDIA BUYER'S CLUB

When you make a purchase from Media Vision Resource you automatically become a member of the Multimedia Buyer's Club and receive a FREE Corel CD-ROM.

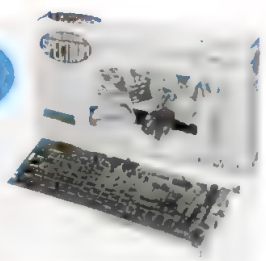
FUSION CD 16

$375

- An ideal multimedia starter kit
- Award-winning 16-bit PC sound card
- Top quality CD-ROM drive
- Amplified speakers
- Exciting software packages: Compton's Family Encyclopedia, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Ultima Underworld & Wing Commander II

PRO MOVIESPECTRUM

$245



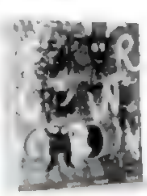
- Create professional desktop videos on your PC
- Smooth real-time capture at 30 frames per second up to 160 × 120
- Still-frame capture with resolutions of 320 × 240 & 640 × 480
- 32,768 vibrant colors

NOW YOU CAN OWN THESE EXCITING CD-ROM TITLES FROM MEDIA VISION. FROM AN ACTION PACKED ADVENTURE TO A GARDENING EXTRAVAGANZA. CALL NOW FOR DETAILS.

CRITICAL PATH

QUANTUM GATE

FOREVER GROWING GARDEN



CDPC XL

$595

- The first complete, fully-integrated, multimedia solution
- Includes dual-speed CD-ROM drive, amplifier, speakers & MIDI
- Multisession Photo CD ready
- Brings high-quality sound to your PC with the best in 16-bit digital audio
- Includes 5 CD-ROM titles: Out of This World, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia & Action!

AUDIO PORT

$65

- PC Audio device
- High-performance portable module for PCs & notebooks
- Plugs into parallel port of any IBM PC/AT, PS/2 or notebook
- Transport Sound™ technology & built-in-speaker
- Headphone & external speaker outputs

PRO AUDIO POWERPAK

$75

- Allows your PC to follow your every voice command
- Includes ExecuVoice speech recognition and Monologue speech synthesis
- Audio compression and decompression
- Advanced sound editor

- **Order instantly from experienced multimedia sales representatives**
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Toll free technical support 7 days a week**
- **Overnight delivery**
- **All major credit cards accepted**

Call 1-800-684-6699

International customers call (510) 770-8600
Monday thru Friday, 6am to 6pm PST
Saturday, 8am to 5pm PST

© 1994 Media Vision, Inc., 47300 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Pro MovieSpectrum, PowerPak, CDPC XL, Fusion CD 16, Audio Port & Critical Path are all trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Quantum Gate is a trademark of Hyperbole Studios & Forever Growing Garden is a trademark of C-Wave. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Any and all bundled software and prices are subject to change without notice.

MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

Network Edition

THE LATEST NETWORK PRODUCTS AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

FIRST LOOKS

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST NETWORK PRODUCTS

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

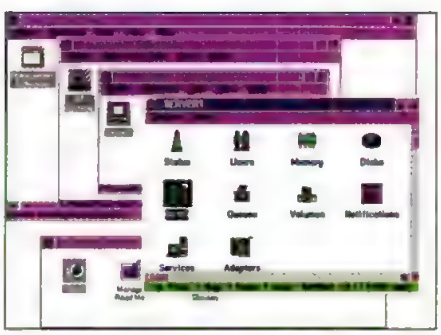
IBM's LAN NetVIEW: The Dark Horse?

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

IBM's latest entry into the network management arena is like an independent candidate in an election: It shuns the two mainstream environments—Unix and Windows—and allies itself with a powerful system plagued by limited support—OS/2.

Generally, the network management market is thought of as operating within a two-party system. Unix-based platforms are powerful but somewhat complex and intimidating: SunConnect's SunNet Manager, HP OpenView for Unix, and LAN NetVIEW's distant cousin IBM NetVIEW/6000 are all extremely powerful, but the underlying arcane Unix operating system can alienate most inexperienced network managers almost instantly.

On the other side, Windows-based platforms offer easier-to-use—but less powerful—management systems that target the DOS, Windows, and NetWare masses: Novell's NMS and Hewlett-Packard's HP OpenView for Windows provide effective solutions for managing the large population of Intel-based LANs. But Windows has weaknesses, most notably the meager 16-bit, pseudo-multitasking environment itself.



NETWARE STATS: LAN NetVIEW can report on a variety of NetWare server statistics.

LAN NetVIEW attacks the middle ground between those two sides. It is priced to compete with Windows-based solutions but designed for an OS powerful enough to challenge Unix. It runs on OS/2, IBM's 32-bit true multitasking OS. OS/2 provides an acceptable compromise between the ease of use of Windows and the power of Unix. OS/2 does have drawbacks, such as limited market share, limited network adapter support, and a somewhat cryptic user interface (compared to Windows, at least).

LAN NetVIEW's principal compo-

NETWORK EDITION INDEX

First Looks

LAN NetVIEW NE1
Farallon EtherWave adapters NE6
Saber LAN Workstation NE10
LAN Escort NE13

New & Improved

3Com LinkBuilder FMS TP hub NE15
Tut Systems Silver Streak AUI/AAUI Connectors NE15
Kalpana Fault Tolerant EtherSwitch NE15
Shiva NetModem/E, Version 1.5 ..... NE16
NMS/100, Version 3.0 ..... NE16
ODS 1094-SBTFL module NE20
Cubix BOS 100 ..... NE20

Derfler & Greenfield

Searching for the Paperless Office NE25

Adobe PostScript

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1994. Digital, DI Client, DI Cord, OpenVMS, PrintServer and the DIGITAL logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc. X/Open is a registered trademark of the X/Open Company Limited.

Imagine A Family Of Network Printers You Can Build Any Size Business Around.

No matter what type of network you have – Ethernet or Token Ring, NetWare,™ Unix,® OSF/1,® Windows NT™ or Open VMS™ – one family of printers towers above all the rest. Network printers from Digital. A complete family that truly has been designed to handle anything. From our affordable Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 desktop printers to the high-performance power of our PrintServer systems, there's a Digital printer that's built for your network. And built to last. Reliably delivering page after page of superb print quality. How can you get the full story on the Digital network printer that's right for you? Just get on the telephone. And call us direct or ask for the name of your local distributor. Call 1-800-777-4343.

Network Printers From Digital. Designed to Handle Anything.

DEClaser 1152 Includes
- 4ppm, 300 x 300 dpi
- 17 resident PostScript fonts
- Adobe PostScript L2, PCL4 support
- Serial, parallel, AppleTalk all active

PrintServer 17/600 Includes
- Ethernet-DECnet & TCP/IP support
- 17ppm, 600 x 600 dpi
- 43 resident PostScript fonts
- Auto-emulation sensing
- Adobe PostScript L2, PCL5 support

PrintServer 32 Includes
- Ethernet-DECnet & TCP/IP support
- 32ppm, 300 x 300 dpi
- 11x17 documents
- 3000 page capacity
- 20-bin mailbox (opt.)

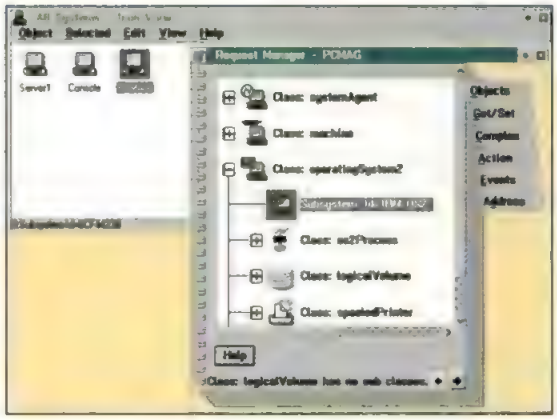
n To Work digital™

CIRCLE 931 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nent is LAN NetVIEW Manage 1.0, which serves as the primary console for event management and topology/discovery services. Manage 1.0 incorporates the View component, which provides graphical views of the network. View also provides map and submap views for IP and IPX devices as well as access to management applications. Manage 1.0 itself includes two utilities: the Request Manager and the Remote Command Line Interface (RCLI). The Request Manager allows the network administrator to query any IBM agents and any other SNMP or Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP, an alternative network management protocol adopted by the ISO) or SNMP agents. Regular "gets" and "sets" can be performed from the Request Manager. The RCLI allows the network administrator to issue commands to remote OS/2 workstations and can be particularly helpful in controlling applications or modifying configuration values.

A variety of agents are also available to enhance Manage 1.0's management capabilities. LAN NetVIEW Agents for DOS includes agents for IBM DOS 5.0 and 6.1, Microsoft DOS 5.0 and 6.0, and Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1. With the agent installed, the network manager can query any DOS or Windows workstations for a wide range of information including system configuration, adapter statistics, and printing information. The LAN NetVIEW Enabler OS/2 agent offers similar information for OS/2 workstations.

To further enhance LAN NetVIEW management capabilities, LAN NetVIEW Agents, Extended Version 1.0, offers management agents for OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Communications Manager/2 1.0, DB2/2 1.0, and Extended Services for OS/2 Database Manager.



JUST BROWSING: The Request Manager allows you to query network events and other statistics.

LAN NetVIEW also supports a number of IBM add-on applications. Monitor 1.0 provides system performance analysis for OS/2 workstations and servers. Through the Manage 1.0 interface, Monitor can report and graph a variety of performance statistics including CPU, disk, and memory utilization. IBM also offers Fix 1.0, which is designed to receive and process CMIP events and SNMP traps. With Fix the network manager can specify how to handle network events: Fix can store events in a database or display them on the screen. Fix can even dial a pager.

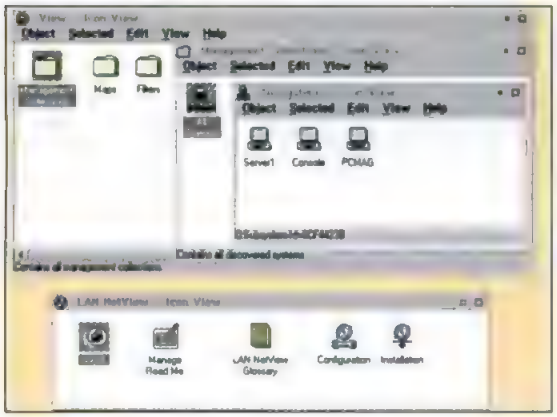
Besides the native IBM applications, LAN NetVIEW is also garnering third-party support. Novell offers NetWare Services Manager (NSM) 1.5, a set of NLMs that permits NetWare server management from the LAN NetVIEW platform. With NSM, LAN NetVIEW can report on a variety of server statistics including server CPU, disk, and memory utilization.

ProTools also offers support for LAN NetVIEW through its Network Analysis Series, which provides distributed network analysis for Ethernet and Token-Ring environments via the RMON MIB. Shany and Microcom have also announced their intentions to support LAN NetVIEW with AlertView and LANlord, respectively. AlertView monitors user applications, while LANlord provides workstation hardware and software inventory, remote workstation monitoring, and software metering.

LAN NetVIEW has also adopted an impressive strategy for distributed network management. Multiple LAN NetVIEW consoles can be distributed throughout a network and still share a common discovery server. Currently, NMS and OpenView for Windows cannot share a common discovery service and thus have to duplicate the process for each console. IBM also offers Tie 1.0, providing integration between LAN NetVIEW and NetVIEW/390, IBM's network management platform for the MVS mainframe environment.

Version 1.0 of LAN NetVIEW has many of the ingredients necessary to make inroads in the network management arena. Especially for existing OS/2 sites, LAN NetVIEW offers a powerful network management solution. Even for mixed environments that include DOS and Windows workstations, NetWare or NetVIEW/390, LAN NetVIEW can provide a solid management platform.

If OS/2 can survive and if LAN NetVIEW can generate more third-party development, especially from internetworking vendors, LAN NetVIEW may very well fight its way to the top. If, however, OS/2 meets its demise and third-party development drops off, LAN NetVIEW's career, like that of so many independent candidates, will be short-lived.



WHAT A VIEW! The View component of Manage 1.0 displays all manageable and discovered network devices.

• List price: *LAN NetVIEW Manage, Version 1.0, $1,839; LAN NetVIEW Enabler, Version 1.0, $89 per node; LAN NetVIEW Agents for DOS, $75 per node; LAN NetVIEW Agents Extended, $75 per node; LAN NetVIEW Monitor, Version 1.0, $795; LAN NetVIEW Fix, Version 1.0, $1,249. (System prices are also available.) IBM Personal Software Products, 11400 Burnet Rd., Austin, TX 78758; 800-342-6672; fax, 512-823-1864.*

Circle 953 on reader service card

NOW FULLY SMS™ COMPLIANT

COMPUTERWORLD BUYERS' SATISFACTION SCORECARD August 9, 1993

	Network Archivist 2.0	Cheyenne ARCserve	Maynard Maynstream	Emerald Express Librarian
Data Integrity Reliability	8.7	8.2	7.7	7.2
Automatic Backup	8.7	8.2	7.3	7.4
Security	7.7	7.6	6.6	6.2
Error-Handling	7.5	7.1	6.7	5.9
Complete Restore Time	7.1	7.1	5.9	5.2
Vendor Service	6.8	6.3	6.6	6.2

Just when we get a top rating from network backup users, someone comes along with better backup software.

Fortunately, it was us.

Introducing Network Archivist 3.0 NLM

Recently, LAN backup users rated backup software on its most important attributes. As you can see, our Network Archivist 2.0 came out on top.

This makes us especially proud to present new software that's even better! Palindrome's Network Archivist 3.0 NLM – server-based backup software for Novell® networks.

No other backup software offers users so much intelligence, automation, and versatile storage management in one package. Not Cheyenne. Not Maynard. Not Emerald. Nobody.

The first integration of backup, archiving and HSM

Network Archivist 3.0 can handle an entire storage hierarchy – from backup to archiving, to file migration – without requiring any additional software. It's all built in!

Other Network Archivist 3.0 Features

- Mix and match tape, optical and jukebox storage in any configuration you choose.
- A configurable "high water mark" for automated data migration.
- Flexible media copy capablility.
- A choice of GFS or "Tower of Hanoi" media rotation.
- Full NetWare compatibility including version 4.x and exclusive SMS-based NDS backup/restore.
- Support for DOS, OS/2 and Windows clients.*

Palindrome™ NETWORK ARCHIVIST

SIMPLY THE BEST

More automation, more control, more compatibility

Network Archivist 3.0 has a redesigned interface and an array of new configuration options that put it in a class by itself.

Whether you use its powerful, built-in defaults, or customize rules for your environment, Network Archivist 3.0 lets you do it better. And it's compatible with virtually all types of secondary storage devices.

Test the best for 45 days -- Free!

We'll give you Network Archivist 3.0 to use for 45 days, free. You can decide to keep it anytime during your test drive. If you're upgrading from a competitor's product, you'll also get special competitive pricing.

Call us at 1-800-288-4912 (ext. 820) for your free 45 day test drive.

TEST THE BEST.

After all, what's more important in network backup software than data integrity, reliability, automation and security?

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

(c) 1993 Palindrome Corporation. All rights reserved. Palindrome and Network Archivist are trademarks of Palindrome Corporation, 600 E. Diehl Road, Naperville, IL 60563. (708) 505-3300. FAX us at (708) 505-7917. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Reprinted with permission from ComputerWorld. *When used with Palindrome Workstation Software.

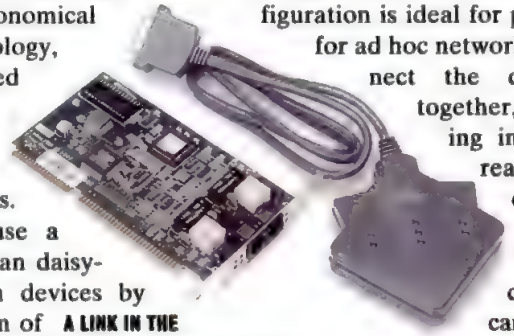
CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ETHERNET ADAPTERS

Farallon Simplifies Network Setup

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

It used to be that each PC in a 10BaseT Ethernet network needed its own connection on a hub. Not anymore. In fact, with Farallon Computing's innovative and economical EtherWave technology, you don't even need to use a hub to build a simple 10BaseT network of up to eight devices. If you want to use a hub, though, you can daisy-chain up to seven devices by using a combination of EtherWave Ethernet cards and transceivers, and you'll only need one hub port.



A LINK IN THE CHAIN: EtherWave lets you connect up to seven devices using only one port on your hub.

Farallon offers EtherWave technology in a variety of products, including the EtherWave ISA Card, an IEEE 802.3–compliant Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) Ethernet adapter with two RJ-45 UTP ports instead of the usual one port. The second port allows the daisy-chaining. It's even easier to daisy-chain than SCSI because you don't have to worry about terminating the chain. Once connected, each computer has complete access to the network, even if some of the machines in the chain are turned off.

Farallon also offers the EtherWave AUI Transceiver so printers or devices with built-in Ethernet support can be chained together. The transceiver has an attachment unit interface (AUI) connector in addition to two RJ-45 UTP connections.

With the EtherWave ISA Card and the AUI Transceiver, a wide range of network devices can be daisy-chained together. To form, for example, an Ethernet environment that comprises a hub, one printer, three PCs, and three Apple Quadra 950s, you would typically need seven hub ports. The use of EtherWave ISA Cards in the PCs and EtherWave AUI Transceivers in the printer and the Quadras allows you to get set up with just one port.

For non-hub environments, the adapters and transceivers support up to eight devices in a chain. This configuration is ideal for peer-to-peer or for ad hoc networks. Simply connect the desired nodes together, and your wiring infrastructure is ready to go. The only limitation is that the eight-node chain you create cannot exceed 100 meters.

The most impressive aspect of Farallon's EtherWave technology is its performance. Results of the NetBench 2.1 NIC Throughput test indicate that the EtherWave ISA Card performed just as well as a performance leader in the ISA Ethernet market—3Com's EtherLink III, Model 3C509, which requires the use of a hub. These results come as no surprise because Farallon implements 3Com's Parallel Tasking technology.

We configured two PCs and a server in a daisy chain using the EtherWave ISA Card and noted the performance of the first and second nodes. The test results of the first and second nodes were almost identical. The card even worked when the first node was left shut off or was shut off in the middle of the test.

Farallon offers EtherWave transceivers and cards for an Apple attachment unit interface (AAUI) as well as NuBus- and LC -compatible Macs. Additionally, Apple PowerBooks, LocalTalk printers, and Newton devices are supported.

Especially for cost-conscious MIS managers, small workgroups with limited hub ports, or small peer-to-peer networks, EtherWave technology offers a simple, effective connectivity solution.

• List price: *Farallon EtherWave ISA Card, $229; Farallon EtherWave AUI Transceiver, $129. Farallon Computing Inc., 240 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501; 510-814-5000; fax, 510-814-5020.*

Circle 952 on reader service card

Benchmark Test: Ethernet Adapters

PC MAGAZINE LABS

Throughout testing, the Farallon EtherWave ISA Card delivered consistently impressive results. As a workstation adapter, it easily matched the performance of the popular 3Com EtherLink III Model 3C509. The test was executed with the machines configured in a daisy chain. The first-node and second-node results were identical.

The test environment included a single Compaq Systempro/XL50 configured as a NetWare 3.12 server. We used two Compaq Deskpro 433/Ms as workstations, each running DOS 5.0 and VLM 1.02 drivers.

The **NIC Throughput** test from ZD Labs' NetBench 2.1 evaluates the amount of data that an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A PC equipped with the adapter issues a series of read requests to a file stored in the server's cache. The test uses block sizes ranging from 64 bytes to 4K.

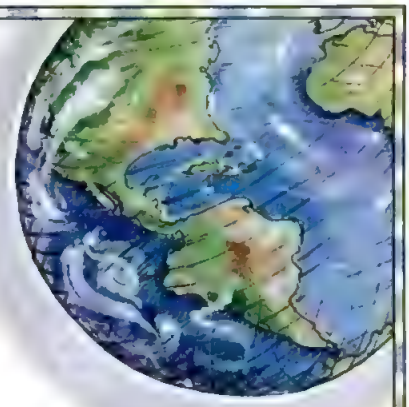
NIC THROUGHPUT

Megabits per second

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K	4K
3Com EtherLink III Model 3C509	0.3	0.7	1.2	2.1	3.5	4.8	6.2
Farallon EtherWave ISA Card (first node in daisy chain)	0.3	0.7	1.3	2.2	3.6	4.8	6.2
Farallon EtherWave ISA Card (second node in daisy chain)	0.3	0.7	1.2	2.1	3.5	4.9	6.3

Higher scores represent better performance.

Guess Who's Got The World's Most Popular TCP/IP Network Software For PCs?



If you guessed SunSelect™ and its PC-NFS® networking software, you're right. Every day more companies of all sizes – in the United States, Europe, Asia and beyond – are choosing PC-NFS software to connect PCs to their TCP/IP networks. Because SunSelect is a Sun Microsystems business, these companies know they're getting the product strength and support they need.

With PC-NFS, PC users working with a variety of MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows applications can access network resources, share data on company-wide servers and use printers that were previously inaccessible. As a TCP/IP solution, PC-NFS is fully scalable from tens to thousands of users. Each individual user can choose the most appropriate platform for the task at hand. And workers everywhere are able to communicate effectively and get their work done faster.

Successful companies from the Fortune 500 to the shop next door are raving about this popular TCP/IP solution. With the advantages of reduced run-time costs and higher productivity, many companies are able to downsize their network resources. What's more, PC-NFS has received top ratings from both *LAN Magazine* and *InfoWorld*. As well as an endorsement from Microsoft.

Feature-rich PC-NFS includes:

- NFS® and TCP/IP that are fully integrated with MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows;
- Microsoft Windows networking applications such as FTP and Telnet plus on-line Microsoft Windows help;
- Broad application support including Windows Sockets API and NetBIOS applications;
- Enhanced Telnet terminal emulation including VT52-VT320 for DOS and Microsoft Windows;
- Compatible with MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows and Windows for Workgroups;
- NetWare® coexistence – NetWare and PC-NFS clients can coexist on the same PC;
- Add-on applications including SelectMAIL,™ mainframe connectivity products and the PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit.

TCP/IP is today's fastest growing network protocol. With over a million nodes installed worldwide, PC-NFS software has integrated scores of PCs onto TCP/IP networks, for companies just like yours – with mainframes, minis and workstations. Which means more users are enjoying the convenience of time-saving, transparent access to a variety of resources. And more IS managers are enjoying the peace of mind that comes from a highly productive, efficient and cost-effective network of systems.

Before you connect PCs to your TCP/IP network, get the facts.

No matter what size your company is, call us today at **1-800-60-SELECT.** We'll give you specific facts about how PC-NFS software is making a major impact in companies like yours. And we'll send you a FREE copy of *"10 Things You Must Know Before Connecting PCs to a TCP/IP Network."* This informative report includes critical details about PC to TCP/IP connectivity. In today's world, PC-NFS can help you gain the competitive edge you need. So call us today.

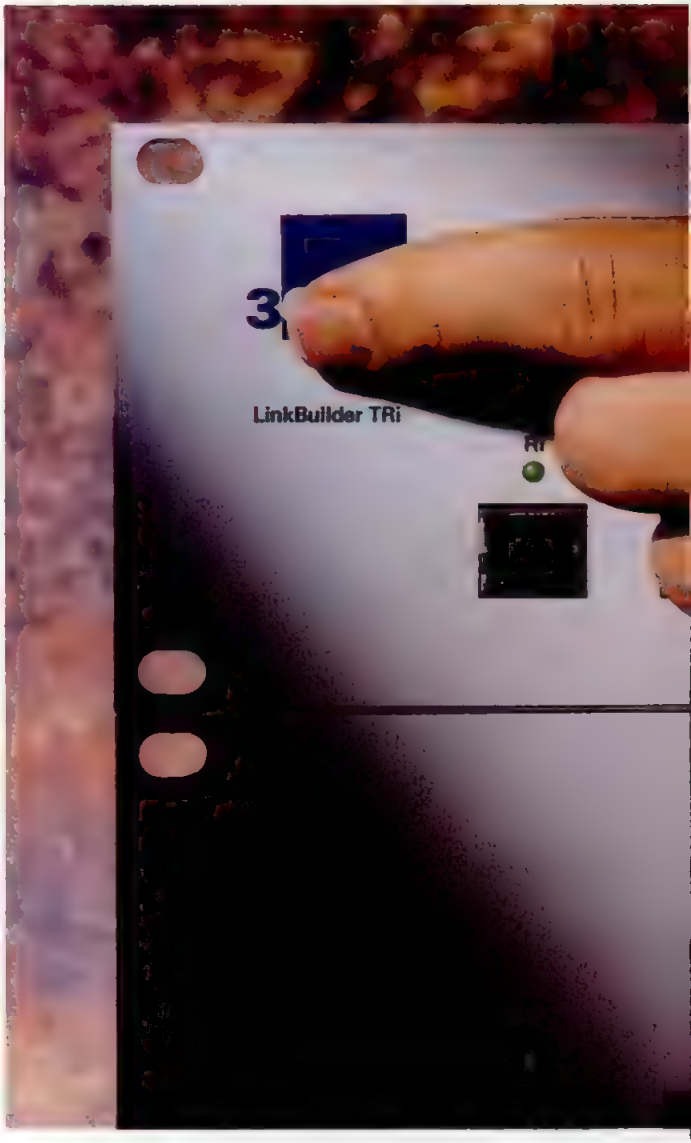
PC-NFS from SunSelect: The TCP/IP network solution for PCs.

SunSelect
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

Call 1-800-60-SELECT EXTENSION 0211 for a FREE copy of "10 Things You Must Know Before Connecting PCs to a TCP/IP Network."

Call for more information on competitive upgrades. © 1993 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, the SunSelect logo, SunSelect, NFS, SelectMAIL and PC-NFS are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. All other products or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

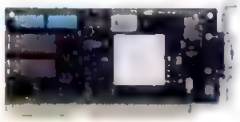
CIRCLE 945 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ Innovative. Leading-edge. Completely foolproof. These may not be the first words that come to mind about Token Ring networks.

But now they can be.

Just look for the products that come with three letters — no, not those three letters, these three letters: 3Com®



3Com's Token Ring solution for the workgroup — including adapters, hubs, and management — improves the performance of your Token Ring network with a series of technological innovations found only with 3Com.

The innovation starts with full network management capabilities for all 3Com TokenLink® III adapters and LinkBuilder® TR Series stackable hubs.

Only 3Com offers fully-implemented RMON for a network analyzer level of management for its Token Ring hubs, providing in-depth troubleshooting tools such as alarms, historical error and traffic analysis, and packet capture with advanced filtering capabilities, among others. No other Token Ring hub offers greater troubleshooting capabilities than 3Com's LinkBuilder TR Series hubs.

Add 3Com adapter management and you can manage down to the desktop to identify and isolate errors on your network, track hardware, and even generate graphical reports.

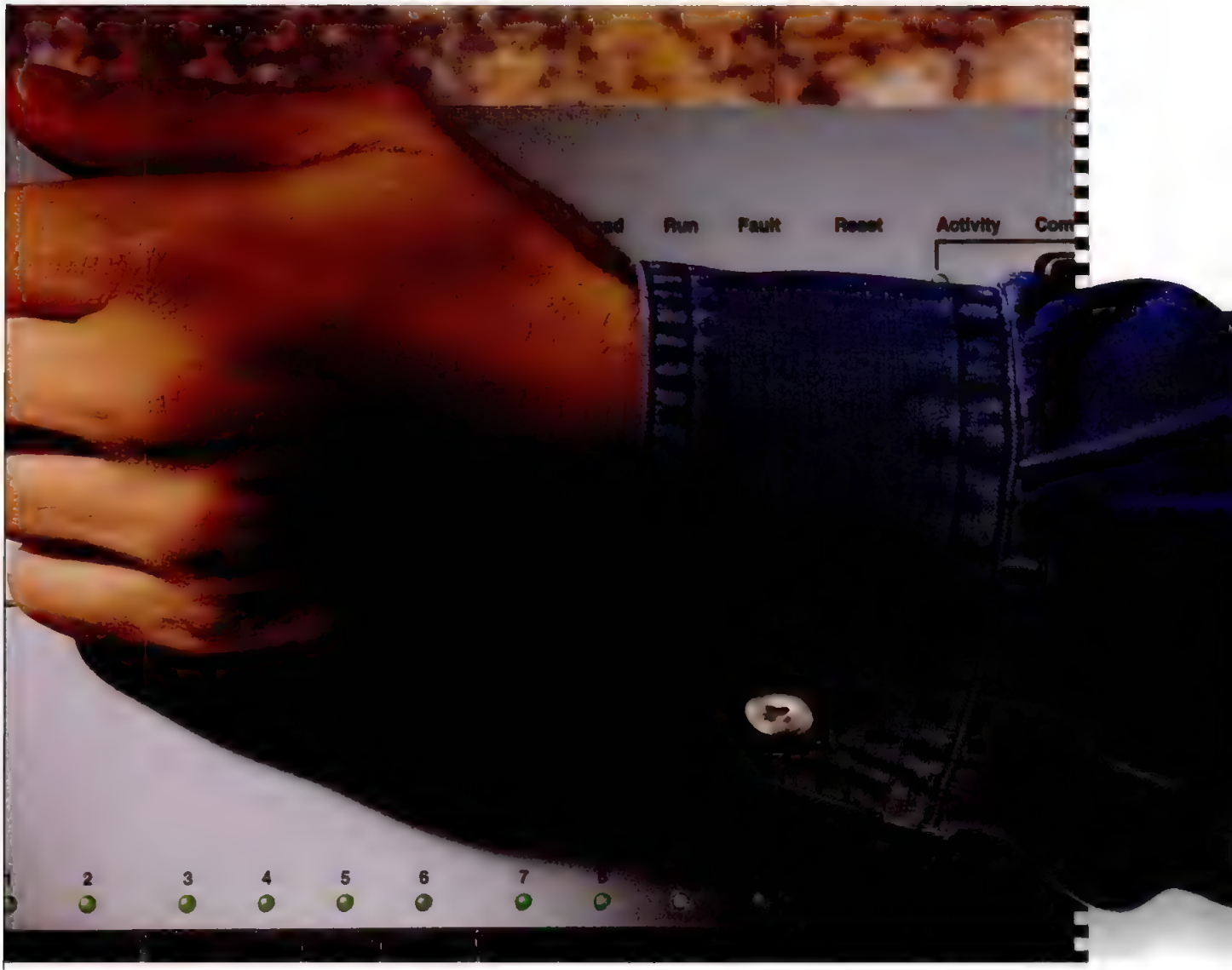
What's more, 3Com's Phased-Locked Loop technology allows you to carry more robust signals over longer distances with new or existing wires, and will support up to 256 users per ring. And because you can carry clear signals over lower grades of wiring, complete re-wiring of the building is unnecessary.

You'll find the be from a compa Just not the

3Com's LinkBuilder TR Series hubs even prevent network downtime by locking out faulty users *before* access is gained to the network.

Couple this with the highest-performing, 100 percent IBM®-compatible TokenLink III adapter

©1993 3Com Corp. (408)764-5000. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, LinkBuilder, and TokenLink are trademarks of 3Com Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



st Token Ring performance
ny with just three letters.
three you're thinking of.

family that comes with a money-back guarantee for compatibility and a lifetime warranty, and you get a measure of performance found in no other Token Ring product line. And that's just for starters.

But why not see for yourself? Just call us at **1-800-NET-3Com** for complete information on our specially priced Token Ring Bundle for the workgroup, and 3Com's full line of Token Ring adapters, hubs, network management and bridge/routers. And learn why there's another three-letter choice for your Token Ring network.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION

Saber Offers a Flexible Network Toolkit

BY STEVE RIGNEY

To some people network management means controlling routers and wiring hubs. But to others it means inventorying hardware and software, metering software, and managing network file and print server activities.

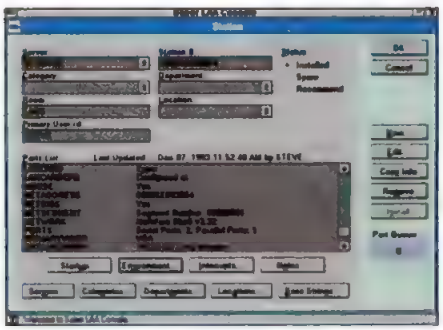
Saber Software Corp. offers an inexpensive and highly flexible package to look after these basic management needs. Saber LAN Workstation, Version 2.0, is a proactive utility for preventing network problems and performing daily network administration.

Saber LAN Workstation retails for a modest $179 (licenses for additional nodes are $39 each), considerably less than some other administrative tools, such as LANovation's LAN Escort. It includes integrated network administrative tools—including DOS and Windows menus—for software and hardware inventory, virus detection, disk space management, security management, and network printer and file management.

Saber Software is best known for its Saber Menu System for DOS. Version 2.0 takes the system and dresses it up for Windows. If you have ever used NetWare's menu program, you know that creating menus for your network can take hours, depending on the number of users and groups. The DOS and Windows menu utility allows you to design a standard menu script and determine the items that will appear on each user's personal menu based on user name, station name, group, and other network information. The utility uses the same menu script for both DOS and Windows menus, so you can create a common script for DOS and Windows clients.

At first glance, Saber LAN Workstation may seem a little intimidating because it has five large manuals and requires around 21MB of disk space for a full installation on the machine that you designate as the Saber LAN Administration Architecture console. It will take you a few days to feel comfortable with this complex product, but fortunately the software offers an attractive and friendly interface.

The most powerful feature of Saber LAN Workstation 2.0 is the SaberBASIC scripting language. SaberBASIC is a Windows-based programming language very similar to Microsoft Visual Basic. You can use SaberBASIC to automate the start-up and control of any Windows-based application and to manipulate the Saber LAN Workstation utilities. For example, you could create a script that would automatically launch the Saber LAN Administration Architecture console, perform a software inventory, and create a report of all software usage during the previous week.



WHAT'S OUT THERE? The inventory utility allows you to track clients' hardware configuration.

You can also use the SaberBASIC program to create Saber LAN Workstation HotSpots: Windows icons that you create to perform specific actions. You could create a fax HotSpot that would automatically fax any file you dragged to it.

Saber LAN Workstation also includes software metering and distribution. Software metering allows you to keep track of your software and insure that your network's software usage does not violate your user licenses. Saber LAN Workstation locks an application after the user license is full. Other software metering programs such as Brightwork's SiteMeter allow you to place users in a queue until a user license is available. Saber LAN Workstation does not currently offer a queue, but it does allow you to see who is currently using the software.

Software distribution, another strong feature, is ideal for updating network drivers and software without visiting each client PC. Saber LAN Workstation allows you to distribute software upgrades automatically to client PCs on the network. In this respect, it is similar to Frye's Software Update and Distribution Software (SUDS).

You can use Saber LAN Workstation to keep an inventory of all of the software and hardware on your network. LAN Workstation provides an inventory program you can run from your login script or from a batch file that can recognize approximately 900 different software applications and hardware information including BIOS version, interrupt settings, CPU, and RAM.

The package also includes other auditing and management functions such as The File Auditor, an 8K TSR that allows you to track how client PCs access files. You can use the File Auditor to monitor every file access on any network client PC. The package includes both a DOS and Windows Print Manager utility. The Print Manager allows you to monitor your NetWare print jobs with the click of a mouse under Windows and a hotkey under DOS.

The Saber Control Panel for Windows is a replacement for the standard Windows Control Panel Program. Network administrators can use the Saber Control Panel to replace the Windows version and disable individual items based on network rights.

There are several products, such as Intel's LANDesk and Symantec's The Norton Administrator, that offer many of the same features as Saber LAN Workstation, including software metering and hardware and software inventory, but Saber LAN Workstation 2.0's unique menu utility and SaberBASIC programming language set it apart. If you need an all-encompassing network administrator toolbox, Saber LAN Workstation is a very good choice.

• List price: *Saber LAN Workstation, Version 2.0, $179. Saber Software Corp., 5944 Luther Ln., #1007, Dallas, TX 75225; 800-338-8754, 214-361-8086; fax, 214-361-1882.*

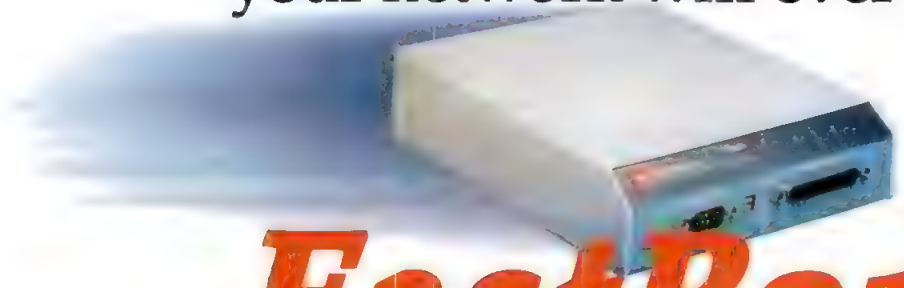
Circle 962 on reader service card

BOOTH #2827

MiLAN

Now with LPD diskless set-up.

The ONLY print server your network will ever need!



FastPort

Simultaneous print sharing for heterogenous computing environments.

UNIX **NetWare®** **EtherTalk®**

Your network is constantly changing. And any product that can adapt to change will make your life easier. Especially when it comes to sharing costly peripherals in multi-protocol environments.

MiLAN's FastPort Series 3000X and 3100X multi-protocol Ethernet print servers allow you to place printers, and plotters anywhere UNIX, NetWare or Macintosh users might need them.

All three protocols print simultaneously through FastPort's serial and parallel ports.

Your users demand enhanced network perfomance. Direct support of the popular UNIX lpd utility allows virtually "plug and play" installation through FastPorts twisted pair, thinnet and thicknet connections Fastport provides you with the speed you need with more than 130 K bps of sustained data transfer – more than enough power to drive high–speed, high–quality color printers and plotters to the limit.

And the FastPort is the only print server that allows Macintosh users to print large PostScript™documents through the parallel port of most laser printers making sluggish serial port printing a thing of the past.

You'll find everything you need in the FastPort Series multi-protocol print servers. So don't settle for anything less than a total solution...

Call today for the dealer nearest you.

800-GO-MiLAN

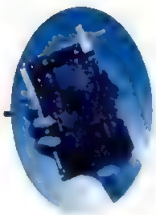
408.752.2770
Fax: 408.752.2790
E•Mail: info@milan.com

MiLAN TECHNOLOGY

MiLAN TECHNOLOGY
894 Ross Drive, Suite 101
Sunnyvale, CA. 94089 - 1443
U.S.A.

FastPort is a tradename of MiLAN Technology © 1993 MiLAN Technology Corporation All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Intel Flash adapters feature Auto Install and Virus Scan, so I get all the control I need.

Are your hands full trying to manage networked PCs? Have you had it with LAN adapter hassles? Then take control with EtherExpress™ Flash adapters from Intel.

Intel **SMART** technology

Using flash memory, flash adapters automatically configure themselves and download the appropriate NetWare* drivers. No disk is required.

Additionally, the FlashVirusProtect feature guards your PCs against thousands of viruses. Time after time after time.

So if you're planning a new LAN or LAN segment, call Intel at 1-800-538-3373 and ask for extension #2472. We'll send you our free guide to smart adapters. And put you in control in a matter of minutes.

intel

©1994 Intel Corporation. *Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION

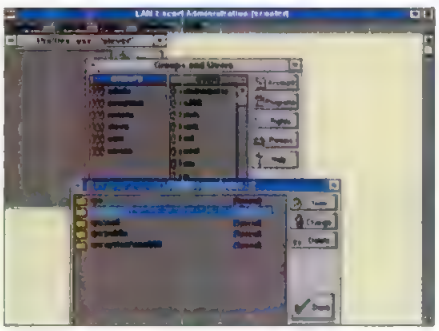
LAN Escort Eases Windows Management

BY STEVE RIGNEY

The chore of managing your Windows desktop is often like a bad dream, but managing 100 or more Windows-based network clients can be a nightmare. LANovation's LAN Escort, Version 3.0, is designed to relieve the pain of managing and updating all of your Windows client PCs. LAN Escort, though relatively expensive, provides an easy-to-use administrative tool that replaces NetWare's DOS-based Syscon administrative program, which can be cumbersome, time-consuming, and inflexible.

LAN Escort is designed specifically for Microsoft Windows 3.1 clients on NetWare networks. It allows you to set up all of your network users and groups, distribute your Windows applications, and manage Windows on both individual client PCs and a NetWare file server.

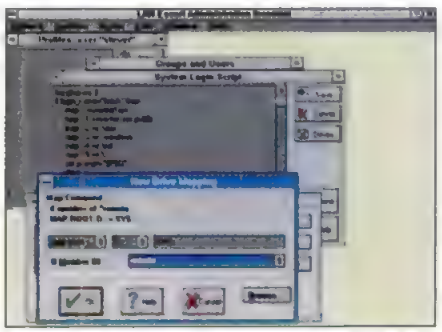
Other network administration products such as Saber Software's LAN Workstation offer software and hardware inventory, metering, and software distribution in addition to basic Windows management, but LAN Escort is the only one specifically designed to manage networked Windows-based PCs. Compared with other administration utilities, which require a lot of disk space and include several manuals, LAN Escort is easy to install, easy to use, and easy to understand.



WINDOWS ON NETWARE: LAN Escort offers a Windows interface for NetWare administration.

LAN Escort requires Windows 3.1 or later and NetWare 3.*x*. (It supports NetWare 4.*x* only using bindery emulation, but LANovation plans to support Novell's NetWare Directory Services in a future release.) LANovation offers a comprehensive technical assistance package, which includes a special Preinstallation System Assurance phone call to walk users through the installation.

One of the most useful tools of the LAN Escort program is the Windows-based NetWare administration utility. Every NetWare administrator is familiar with Novell's DOS-based Syscon utility and knows that it can take hours to set up all of the users, groups, and trustee rights. Syscon does not allow you to print out a detailed report showing a list of your users and limits you to viewing either group information or user information, not both at one time. The administration utility offers an easy-to-use GUI that, in effect, is Syscon for Windows.



CENTRAL CONTROL: The Windows GUI simplifies mapping drives and editing login scripts.

The Administration program allows you to create or delete users and groups, assign home directories, edit trustee information, map network drives, and edit your system login script. Assigning a user to a group is as simple as dragging the user icon to the desired group. You can also use the program to enable or change passwords and edit login times and days. If you have a 100- to 200-node network, the Syscon replacement utility is worth the price of the program solely on the time it will save.

While LAN Escort is a great tool for managing NetWare users and groups, that's only half of the program's power. LAN Escort was designed to help you manage Windows running over the network. When you run Windows on a large network, you have to contend with individual desktops and applications. Not all users want or need the same applications, and everyone wants to customize their Windows color scheme. Customizing every Windows PC on a large network is a time-consuming process.

LAN Escort allows you to customize individual Windows PCs from a central station so that installing an application to a client is only a matter of dragging the application icon to the user icon. LAN Escort will make the correct changes to the user's .INI file and place the application icon on their desktop. You can also create a list of each user's applications. LAN Escort also provides a print manager that you can use to set up network printers for Windows.

Not all network administrators choose to load Windows on each client, so you can also use LAN Escort to manage clients running Windows from the server.

LAN Escort is not an administrative cure-all. If you need to gather hardware and software inventory or software metering and distribution, LAN Escort is not the solution for you. However, if you need to manage a large network of Windows-based PCs and easily access NetWare user information, LAN Escort offers a good—but expensive—solution.

• List price: *LAN Escort, Version 3.0, $995. LANovation, 1313 5th St. SE, Minneapolis, MN 55414; 800-747-4487, 612-379-3805.*

Circle 951 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

In our First Looks review of Brightwork Development's SiteMeter software metering utility (December 21, 1993, page NE32), we incorrectly reported that Funk Software's AppMeter requires a TSR on the client PCs and alters executable files, while SiteMeter does not. In fact, AppMeter does require a TSR on the client PCs and actually creates dummy files rather than modifying existing ones.

Becky Weinberg,
Technical Writer,
Microcom

GREAT IDEA!

MICROCOM'S CARBON COPY FOR WINDOWS. THE EASIEST WAY TO BE AT YOUR OFFICE PC WHEN YOU CAN'T BE AT THE OFFICE.

"...the closest thing to having remote control built into Windows itself."
—Windows Magazine

Over a million people rely on Microcom's Carbon Copy for fast, effortless remote access. No other program makes it so simple to be on your office PC or LAN anytime you're away from the office.

Traveling professionals use Carbon Copy to send and retrieve files, and check e-mail. Branch office personnel and telecommuters use it to access vital data on corporate LANs. While support specialists use it to assist both LAN-based and remote users, saving time on both ends.

Our newest version makes remote computing in Windows a breeze, with faster screen updates than any other program, when running applications. Also, data compression speeds up file transfer—for big savings in time and phone charges.

The graphical user interface includes familiar point-and-click and drag-and-drop functions, for the ease of use you expect in Windows. You can run Carbon Copy right out of the box. And it supports DOS as well as Windows users.

Microcom's Carbon Copy for Windows: the first remote control software that doesn't make you feel remote. What a great idea.

Now for just $49, upgrade to Carbon Copy for Windows version 2.0

Upgrade from any remote control software, including any version of Carbon Copy. To order, phone 1-800-765-1750.

30-Day No-Risk Guarantee

Try Carbon Copy for Windows version 2.0 for 30 days at absolutely no risk. If you're not fully satisfied, return it for a refund.

For free information on Carbon Copy and the name of your local Microcom dealer, phone **1-800-822-8224**

Microcom offers a complete suite of remote access products.

Only Microcom provides such a wide range of remote access products and capabilities. They include a full line of high-speed desktop and portable modems; Microcom Bridge/Routers™ (MBR™) for remote internetworking; and High Density Management Systems™ (HDMS™) for dial-up networks. Call for details.

microcom®

The brightest ideas in remote access.

Microcom, Inc. 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062-5028
Phone 617-551-1000 • Fax 617-551-1021 • International Fax 617-551-1007

Microcom is a registered trademark; and Carbon Copy, High Density Management System, HDMS, Microcom Bridge/Router and MBR are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective trademark holders.

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW & IMPROVED

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED NETWORK PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

NEW

Tut Systems Offers Inexpensive Peer-to-Peer LAN

As the cost and complexity of cabling decreases, peer-to-peer networking becomes a more practical solution for connecting small and remote offices. Enter Tut Systems—the first company to provide a peer-to-peer solution that can run Novell's NetWare and Personal NetWare, Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups, Artisoft's LANtastic, and Unix over regular telephone wire. The Silver Streak line of connectors and converters can be connected via telephone wire to form an Ethernet LAN running at 10 Mbps. Using the connectors, up to 30 nodes can be daisy-chained over a distance of 185 meters.

FAST AND EASY: Runs at 10 Mbps over regular telephone wire.

The product family consists of the Silver Streak AUI/AAUI Connectors; the Silver Streak ISA, NuBus, and LC Solutions; the Silver Streak 10BaseT Converter; and the Silver Streak Single UTP Converter. Assembling a network is as easy as connecting a Silver Streak Connector to the AUI or AAUI port of a PC, Macintosh, or workstation.

• List price: *Silver Streak AUI/AAUI Connectors, $99; Silver Streak ISA Solution, $199; Silver Streak NuBus/LC Solution, $249; Silver Streak 10BaseT Converter, $199; Silver Streak Single UTP Converter, $99. Tut Systems Inc., 2446 Estand Way, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 800-998-4888, 510-682-6510; fax, 510-682-4125.*

Circle 954 on reader service card

NEW

Kalpana's EtherSwitch Sports Fault Tolerance

If switches are going to serve as the high-speed connections between servers and clients, they best be reliable, which is why Kalpana has added fault tolerance to its EtherSwitch line of switches. The Kalpana Fault Tolerant EtherSwitch (FTES) protects against network downtime and consists of two 15-port EtherSwitch EPS-1500 units that operate in parallel with mirrored port-by-port connections to hubs, servers, and other network nodes. When connected via serial cable to a VT100 terminal, one FTES unit is operational and the other tests the operational unit and itself. It automatically detects failures and switches over operations from the primary EtherSwitch to a standby unit. If a failure occurs, Kalpana claims, the secondary unit will take over operations in 2 to 3 seconds, all the while maintaining client/server connections and eliminating the need to reestablish connections to servers. Another model is available, featuring dual load-sharing power supplies to protect against power failures.

• List price: *Kalpana Fault Tolerant EtherSwitch, $7,500; with dual power supplies, $9,500. Kalpana Inc., 1154 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4602; 408-749-1600; fax, 408-749-1690.*

Circle 955 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

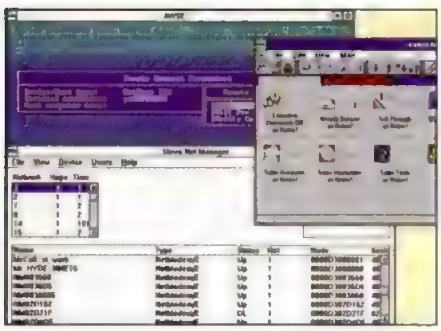
3Com Doubles Port Density

3Com's new LinkBuilder FMS TP stackable hub addresses items on every network manager's most-wanted list: growth, manageability, media flexibility, and cost effectiveness. The Ethernet hub offers 24 twisted-pair ports, twice the number of ports available from its predecessor. It also features an AUI port and a transceiver interface slot. A stack of a maximum of four hubs yields 104 ports. Management is provided via a slide-in module, Transcend LinkBuilder FMS Manager for Windows, based on 3Com's Transcend applications. The module supports local, TELNET, and SNMP management and provides a hierarchical view of the network. The hub offers flexibility in its cabling, providing connections over twisted-pair, coaxial, or fiber Ethernet cable. The hub is aggressively priced at only $103 per managed port and $71 per unmanaged port—18 to 38 percent less than many competing products.

• List price: *3Com LinkBuilder FMS TP, $1,695; 3Com LinkBuilder FMS Management Module, $780; Transcend LinkBuilder FMS Manager for Windows, $495. 3Com Corp., 5400 Bayfront Plaza, P.O. Box 58145, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145; 408-764-5000.*

Circle 961 on reader service card

Shiva Adds Remote Control to NetModem/E



VERSATILE: Provides users with both dial-in and dial-out capabilities.

Remote node or remote control—does it matter? Well, instead of having to choose, now you can have both with Shiva's NetModem/E, Version 1.5. Shiva has added remote control capabilities to this latest release, providing users with both dial-in and dial-out capabilities. The capabilities come via Symantec Corp., which has agreed to bundle its Norton pcAnywhere remote-control software with Version 1.5 of NetModem/E.

With the addition of the new software, NetModem/E will provide users with complete access to network resources using either remote-node or remote-control technology. The remote-node software in NetModem/E allows remote users to dial in over standard phone lines, connect to a NetWare, AppleTalk, or Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.1 network, and operate as a remote node on the network. When users connect through NetModem/E's IPX dial-in or network-to-network routing features, they can run the pcAnywhere software for remote-control access to specific applications such as flat-file databases. The dial-out feature also lets users dial out to on-line services such as CompuServe and Nexus. Current NetModem/E users can purchase the upgrade kit for only $75.

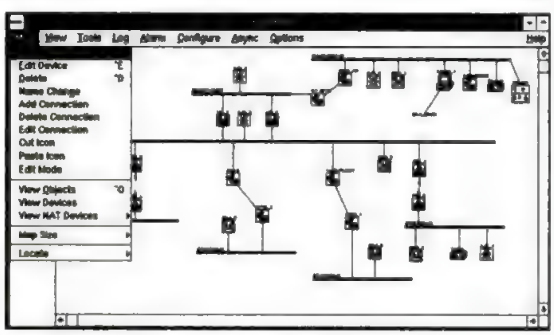
• List price: *Shiva NetModem/E, Version 1.5, $1,699. Shiva Corp., Northwest Park, 63 Third Ave., Burlington, MA 01803; 800-458-3550, 617-270-8300; fax, 617-270-8852.*

Circle 956 on reader service card

IMPROVED

NAT Upgrades Its RMON Support

You can never have enough information. At least that's what Network Application Technology seems to think. The company's latest version of its network management package, NMS/100, can now more effectively monitor and analyze Ethernet networks, thanks to additional support for the remote monitoring management information base (RMON MIB) standard. The RMON MIB is a proposed SNMP standard for monitoring and analyzing network traffic.



ADDED RMON: Facilitates monitoring an Ethernet network.

Version 3.0 features extended RMON functions including New Node Discovery, IP-to-Ethernet Address Mapping, and Duplicate Address Detection capabilities. In addition, the package's upgrade also provides support for the dynamic data exchange interface for Microsoft Windows, which allows a network manager to export data gathered using both SNMP and RMON to databases and spreadsheets to aid in analysis and network planning. NAT has also added support for the Windows Sockets specification, allowing NMS to be used with third-party Windows TCP/IP applications.

• List price: *NMS/100, Version 3.0, $2,495. Network Application Technology Inc., 1686 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; 408-370-4300; fax, 408-370-4222.*

Circle 957 on reader service card

BRIEFS

ADAPTERS

Socket Communications unveiled PageCard ($495), a dual-mode wireless messaging device with a PCMCIA interface. PageCard operates as a standalone LCD alphanumeric pager. And when it is combined with messaging software for Microsoft Windows, PageCard can interface with popular e-mail, scheduling, spreadsheet, and word processing software. 510-670-0300.

Thomas-Conrad Corp. reduced the price of its Type II PCMCIA Ethernet LAN adapter, the TC5041, by up to 27 percent. The TC5041 comes in two versions: Ethernet 10BaseT ($235) and 10Base2 ($262). It ships with drivers for ODI- and NDIS-compliant networks. The drivers support access to major network operating systems, including NetWare, LAN Manager, and LAN Server. 800-332-8683, 512-836-1935.

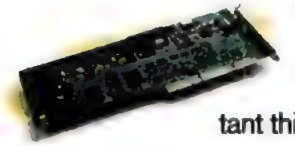
PRINT SERVERS

Digital Products, a leading supplier of network printing products, expanded its family of VINES print servers with the addition of NETPrint/50 and NETPrint/150. NETPrint/50 ($595) connects a single parallel-port printer to a VINES 10BaseT Ethernet network. NETPrint/150 ($1,345 to $1,595) connects up to four parallel-port printers to a VINES Ethernet or Token-Ring network. 800-243-2333, 617-647-1234.

Axis Communications added advanced SNMP support to its Axis NPS 550 Ethernet print server ($695). The enhanced SNMP support allows users to monitor their network printers as well as other devices on the network that incorporate SNMP support, such as routers and bridges. 508-777-7957; fax, 508-777-9905.

Tap into higher throughput, without tapping out your CPU.

Introducing The TC4047. The Highest Performance Token Ring EISA Adapter On The Market.



Your CPU has a lot on its mind. And frankly, it has more important things to do than deal with a slow token ring adapter. That's why we developed the TC4047, an EISA adapter that offers both the highest throughput and the lowest CPU utilization available.

Thanks to its PacketBlaster™ LAN accelerator, the TC4047 gives you maximum throughput, without tying up your host system's CPU.

How? Each TC4047 literally has a mind of its own — an 80186 microprocessor dedicated to managing data flow. So your CPU has a lot less to think about. The TC4047 runs at less than 10% CPU utilization.* Lower than any other EISA adapter. Which makes it ideal for servers — even those requiring multiple adapters for added scalability.

The TC4047 offers unbeatable price/performance in its class, as well as the best service and support. In fact, free tech support from our Certified Novell Engineers is available all day, all night, all year round.

So call Thomas-Conrad today for more information on the TC4047 EISA adapter, and our full line of award winning token ring products. With performance like this, it's really a no-brainer.

1-800-332-8683

THOMAS-CONRAD®
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758; (512) 836-1935. (800) 654-3822 in Canada. © 1994 Thomas-Conrad Corporation. All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
*Based on testing performed at 2KB and 4KB file sizes.

The secret HP, Compaq and Lexmark were hoping we wouldn't tell.

Take a close look at their page printers and you'll see: you spend your really big money on disposable printer cartridges.

One HP® LaserJet® 4Si, for example, in a high-volume* network printing environment could easily run up $4,183 in cartridge bills in its first year alone — more than the price of the printer itself. Five Compaq® Pagemarq™ 15s could cost you $22,193 in cartridges. And a year's worth of cartridges for ten Lexmark™ IBM® 4039 16L printers would probably set you back by about $41,611.

If you had no choice, these numbers would simply represent the cost of doing business. But the fact is, you do have a choice.

Cartridge-Free printing

Kyocera® is in the printer business, not the cartridge business. That's why we were free to develop Ecosys® Cartridge-Free printing. And why you can print up to 7,000 pages with an Ecosys printer with a single $49 no-mess Ecotone® toner refill.

In our high-volume network printing example, choosing an 18-ppm Ecosys FS-3500A over an HP LaserJet 4Si would save you $2,797 a year. Five FS-3500As would save you $15,263 compared with the Compaq solution, while ten FS-3500As would save $27,751 over Lexmark in just one year.

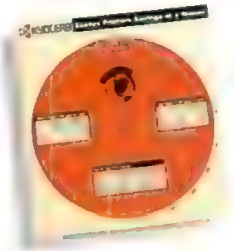
Best of all, you wouldn't give anything up. You'd get consistently high output quality, fast throughput, reliability and full network compatibility.

Cartridge-Free for consistent quality

The traditional laser printer uses disposable cartridges because the traditional drum built into them wears out fast. The Ecosys drum doesn't. Its durable amorphous silicon (a-Si) surface will last a fully-warranted three years/300,000 pages and beyond. Plus, Ecotone toner has ceramic particles to polish and recondition the drum with every page you print. The result for you is consistently clean output over the lifetime of the printer.

So what's the secret?

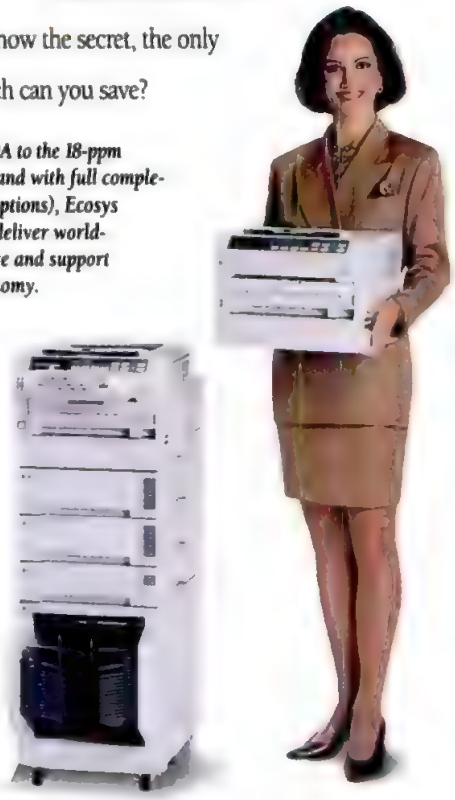
It's this: to evaluate a printing solution, you've got to consider cost of printing. And for networks with one to 1,000 printers, Ecosys Cartridge-Free printing is inherently more economical — by a wide margin.



How wide? The free Ecosys savings-at-a-glance calculator wheel will help you find out. For yours, or additional information on the Ecosys printer family, call **1-800-2-ECOSYS.**

Now that you know the secret, the only question is, how much can you save?

From the 10-ppm FS-1500A to the 18-ppm FS-3500A (shown alone and with full complement of paper handling options), Ecosys Cartridge-Free printers deliver world-class quality, performance and support with unprecedented economy.



KYOCERA

TECHNOLOGY WITH A CONSCIENCE.

*All comparisons based on InfoCorp values. 5% average page coverage. "high-volume" = 16,500 pages/month. Retail prices (8/93)/InfoCorp yields used for calculations. HP 4Si cartridge—$169/8,000 pages. Compaq 15 cartridge—$269/12,000 pages. Lexmark 16L cartridge—$269/12,800 pages. To calculate: Cartridge price ÷ yield at 5% = cost per page. cost-per-page x total annual volume = annual cartridge expense.

© 1993 Kyocera Electronics, Inc. Kyocera is a registered trademark of Kyocera Corporation. Ecosys and Ecotone are registered trademarks of Kyocera Electronics, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of Hewlett-Packard Company, Compaq Computer Corporation, Lexmark International, Inc. or International Business Machines Corporation, respectively.

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

ODS Announces Hub-of-Hubs Module for Switching, Analysis

Optical Data Systems announced a module that offers per-port switching and per-port protocol analysis on a single card. The 1094-SBTFL module will come with 12 or 24 10BaseT copper ports and four 10BaseFL fiber ports and provide both per-port switching and per-port protocol analysis. Per-port switching allows the network manager to assign users, regardless of their physical location, to any Ethernet segment. It also allows the network manager to distribute users over several servers in order to maintain performance levels. Per-port protocol analysis provides the network manager with access to low-level packets of information based on the nine groups of the RMON SNMP standard.

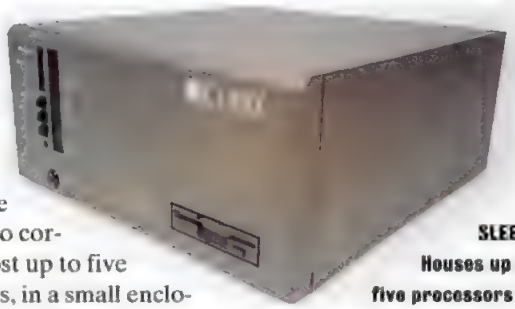
• List price: *ODS 1094-SBTFL: $5,400 (12-port), $9,600 (24-port). Optical Data Systems Inc., 1101 E. Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; 214-234-6400; fax, 214-234-1467.*

Circle 958 on reader service card

NEW

Cubix Connects Branch Offices with BOS

Cubix Corp. has brought a scaled-down version of its fault-tolerant Enhanced Resource Subsystem communications server, the ERS/FT, into the remote-office arena. The Branch Office System 100 (BOS 100) server provides network managers with the ability to connect branch offices to corporate networks. BOS 100 can host up to five processors from different locations, in a small enclosure. The ERS/FT can host up to eight. Cubix has integrated its Intelligent Environmental Sensor, a monitoring and remote-processing control device that provides network managers with SNMP-compliant information regarding the BOS 100's internal temperature, fan rotation, power supply voltages, and processor activity. The BOS 100 is available with a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive (Model 110), 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives (Model 120), or a CD-ROM drive (Model 130).



SLEEK: Houses up to five processors in a small enclosure.

• List price: *Cubix Branch Office System 100: Model 110, $1,195; Model 120, $1,295; Model 130, $1,995. Cubix Corp., 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89706; 702-883-7611; fax, 702-882-2407.*

Circle 959 on reader service card

NEW

SunConnect and NetLabs Announce Development Pact

There's a new kid on the network-management block, and its name is DiMons* 3G (formerly NetLabs/OverLord). SunConnect has announced that it will support the NetLabs platform. The two companies have made a cooperative agreement outlining separate paths toward a common goal—a shared, distributed network management environment. Each company is committed to adopting and maintaining common application programming interfaces, console interoperability protocols, and information models.

• *SunConnect, 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-960-1300. NetLabs Inc., 4920 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022; 415-961-9500.*

Circle 963 on reader service card

BRIEFS

BUSINESS NEWS

3Com Corp., announced its acquisition of Synernetics, a manufacturer of Ethernet and FDDI switches. 3Com will purchase the company, a development partner since 1991, for an estimated $104 million. Synernetics will remain in its current location, Massachusetts, and become 3Com's switching division. 3Com, 408-764-5000; Synernetics, 508-670-1814.

Intel Corp. announced the formation of a strategic partnership with SynOptics Communications. The companies will develop and market interoperable 10/100-Mbps Ethernet products. By combining adapter cards from Intel with switching hubs from SynOptics, the companies hope to provide a path to high-speed Ethernet networking while allowing network managers to preserve existing network wiring investments. Intel, 800-538-3373; SynOptics, 408-988-5525.

Cabletron Systems joined the Fast Ethernet Alliance, a group of networking companies that create specifications for 100-Mbps carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) Ethernet technology. The Alliance's focus is to provide wiring specs, allowing network managers to choose between Category 3, 4, or 5 unshielded twisted-pair; Type 1 shielded twisted-pair; and fiber-optic cable. 603-332-9400.

Tandem Computers and **Ungermann-Bass** aim to reduce client/server application crashes with a series of products called NonStop Access for Networking, including a new dual-port LAN adapter called MasterLAN FT and Tandem NonStop Himalaya servers with paired LAN connections. Tandem, 408-285-6000; UB, 408-496-0111.

Our high-volume printing solutions are packed with these 2,000 exciting features.

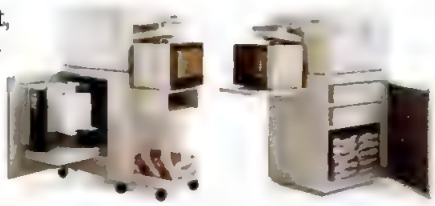
More paper going in.
The HP Paper Feeder raises your input capacity to a whopping 2,000 sheets.

More paper coming out.
The HP Output Stacker lets you print all 2,000 pages before picking up a single document.

More paper nearby.
The HP LaserJet Printer Cabinet holds your printer, paper feeder, supplies, and—you guessed it—reams and reams of paper.

There's nothing terribly exciting about stacks of paper. Except that Hewlett-Packard's paper-handling solutions for the HP LaserJet III Si, 4Si and 4Si MX printers let you spend a lot less time dealing with them. And when it comes right down to it, why *save time* with a 17-page-per-minute printer if you have to *spend more time* putting paper in and taking documents out?

The 1,500-sheet HP Paper Feeder and HP LaserJet Printer Cabinet give network users double the input capacity plus a place to keep paper — where it won't get wrinkled or dog-eared.



For unattended printing, use the HP Paper Feeder with the 2,000-sheet HP Output Stacker*. It's the ideal solution for printing big jobs after hours.

If increasing productivity sounds more exciting than refilling paper trays, talk to your HP representative or reseller. Or call 1-800-752-0900, ext. 7889 for more information.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

*Installation is required by HP authorized service personnel. © Hewlett-Packard Company 1993

CIRCLE 942 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EXPANDABLE, RELIABLE, ECONOMICAL, FAULT-TOLERANT DISK ARRAYS

RAIDION LT and LS Series disk array subsystems are designed for use with either Novell NetWare 3.1x/4.x or IBM OS/2.

MIRROR RAIDION can be configured with 2 modules to provide mirrored fault tolerance up to 3 GB.

RAID 5 Adding one module to a mirrored subsystem and installing RAIDWARE™, doubles the user capacity by converting the mirrored array to RAID 5. Under OS/2, the maximum configuration is 28 modules. Under NetWare, RAIDION can be expanded to 32 modules per array with a capacity of 93 GB.

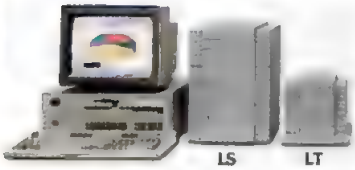
Exceptional Warranty Micropolis offers a full five year parts and labor warranty on its entire line of high-capacity disk drives. Other RAIDION subsystem components have a one year warranty.

Reliable RAIDION can be configured with an on-line spare module that activates automatically upon a drive failure, ensuring continued fault-tolerant operation without human intervention. Hot-Swap and Hot Replacement features allow RAIDION to be serviced while your network remains in operation.

Award Winning In a benchmark comparison of arrays, Corporate Computing said: "*Raidion was our overall winner with an impressive combination of high performance, low cost, and unparalleled expandability.*" May 1993. RAIDION was also named LAN Magazine's Disk Array Product of the Year for 1994.

Economical An LT Series three module 2 GB array is only $6,585. An LS Series Raid 5 array with a capacity of 6 GB lists for $12,825. That's just $2.12 per MB. It's no wonder Byte Magazine said: "RAIDION's *low price alone makes it worth considering.*" August 1992

RAIDION LT can be stacked up to seven modules high for convenient desk top use.



MODULE #	CAPACITY	DRIVE FORM
LM 1050	1,050 MB	LT 3.5-inch
LM 1760	1,760 MB	LT 3.5-inch
RM 2100	2,100 MB	LS 5.25-inch
RM 3020	3,020 MB	LS 5.25-inch

Other add-on module capacities available.

For the name of the reseller nearest you, call toll free 1-800-395-3748.

MICROPOLIS®

All logos and names are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 914 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DigiBoard Is Your Best Connection To Remote LANs.

DigiBoard brings remote LANs closer together. Whether you have an outside salesforce that needs access to data, road-bound executives that need their E-MAIL, or satellite offices that need to communicate on a regular basis, DigiBoard can help you make the connection. Anywhere in the corporate network. Anywhere in the world.

Wherever There's a Phone Line... You Can Extend Your LAN.

DigiBoard remote communication products install easily and provide high-speed connectivity through standard or digital (ISDN) phone lines. In fact, you can choose from a wide variety of products and connect over 1000 users through a single server without degrading performance. With DigiBoard, anywhere there's a phone line you can extend the corporate LAN.

DigiBoard Makes Your World a Little Smaller and a Lot More Profitable.

As your world gets smaller, DigiBoard's intelligent serial boards can help make it more profitable. With an onboard front-end processor, these boards off-load processing requirements from your host CPU. This keeps host performance high while eliminating data loss caused by host interrupts. And our unique architecture provides transmission speeds faster than standard serial ports. This reduces transmission time and lowers phone bills. All of which keeps performance high, overhead low, and saves you time and money.

High Speed Ports for Remote Access

DigiBoard provides a range of connectivity solutions from adding a single user to creating a corporate communications hub. Choose from intelligent serial ports (asynchronous for standard or synchronous for X.25 communications) and ISDN products.

Here's How You Make the Right Connection.

Just call DigiBoard for a FREE pocket guide. Ask for either The Pocket Guide to Extended LAN Access Solutions or The Pocket Guide to ISDN LAN Extensions. Or talk to a product specialist for additional information.

Call 1-800-551-4797

DigiBoard
The Smartest Connection You Can Make

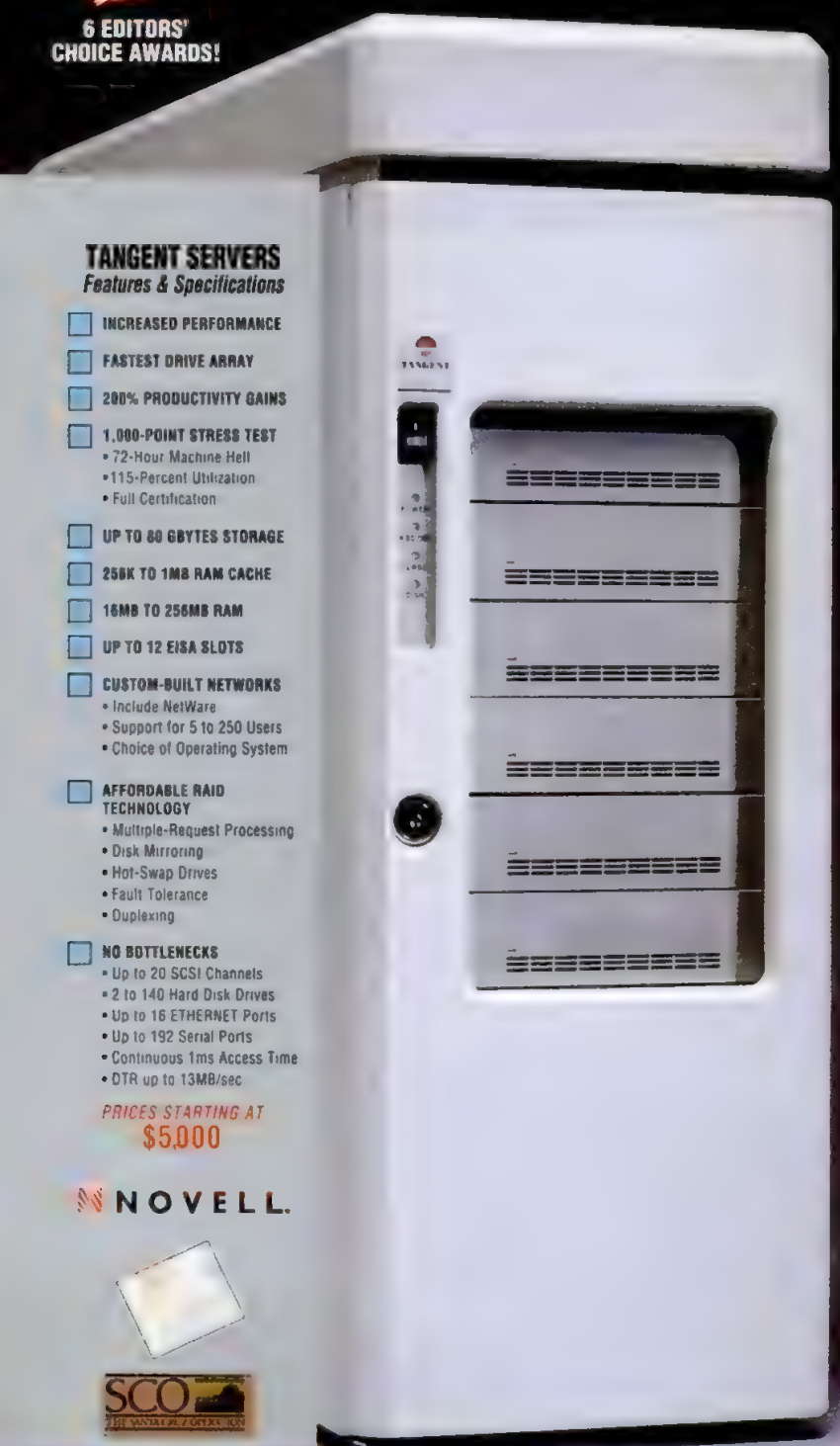
DigiBoard U.S.A (800) 344-4273 • (612) 943-9020 • FAX (612) 943-5398 • European Office TEL +49 (0) 221 92052 0 • FAX +49 (0) 221 92052 10 • E-MAIL uunet!digibd!info or info@digibd.com

© 1993 Digi International Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD CLASS SERVER
FIRST CLASS SERVICE

6 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS!



TANGENT SERVERS
Features & Specifications

- ☐ INCREASED PERFORMANCE
- ☐ FASTEST DRIVE ARRAY
- ☐ 200% PRODUCTIVITY GAINS
- ☐ 1,000-POINT STRESS TEST
  - 72-Hour Machine Hell
  - 115-Percent Utilization
  - Full Certification
- ☐ UP TO 60 GBYTES STORAGE
- ☐ 256K TO 1MB RAM CACHE
- ☐ 16MB TO 256MB RAM
- ☐ UP TO 12 EISA SLOTS
- ☐ CUSTOM-BUILT NETWORKS
  - Include NetWare
  - Support for 5 to 250 Users
  - Choice of Operating System
- ☐ AFFORDABLE RAID TECHNOLOGY
  - Multiple-Request Processing
  - Disk Mirroring
  - Hot-Swap Drives
  - Fault Tolerance
  - Duplexing
- ☐ NO BOTTLENECKS
  - Up to 20 SCSI Channels
  - 2 to 140 Hard Disk Drives
  - Up to 16 ETHERNET Ports
  - Up to 192 Serial Ports
  - Continuous 1ms Access Time
  - DTR up to 13MB/sec

PRICES STARTING AT
$5,000

NOVELL.

SCO

WE'VE OUT-CLASSED THE COMPETITION!

Tangent file servers have received more awards than anyone else in the world. The competition just can't beat Tangent's performance, reliability or customer satisfaction. And, Tangent is the only one to offer a full line of cost-effective, fully-configured, upgradable and custom-engineered server solutions starting at only $5,000!

"The Ultimate File Server."
PC MAGAZINE, FEBRUARY 11, 1992

AFFORDABLE RAID TECHNOLOGY!

Tangent servers are built with precision. Fully integrated and thoroughly tested, with features like multiple-request processing, disk mirroring, hot-swap drives, fault tolerance, duplexing - plus higher DTR using up to 20 SCSI channels so there aren't any bottlenecks. Add up to 140 **Hewlett-Packard's Mass Storage** super-fast hard drives and you get the ultimate in server performance!

BUY DIRECT FROM OUR LAN ENGINEERS!

Talk directly with our SCO, Novell and OS/2 certified engineers - not just a salesperson. You get custom-built networks - supporting from 5 to 250 users - featuring the operating system of your choice. And, with Tangent's exclusive *Platinum Installation*, we'll set up new users, passwords, home directories and file/directory permissions - plus your choice of applications - in one complete plug-and-play package!

SERVING ALL YOUR SYSTEM NEEDS

We offer comprehensive service and support for every Tangent system sold - from 386 and 486 desktops to our top-of-the line servers. With toll-free access, complete on-line problem diagnosis and immediate response, our dedicated system engineers resolve problems fast! Maximum protection . . . minimum down-time.

Call us today, and see for yourself how easy and affordable it is to out-class *your* competition, with one of Tangent's powerful, world class server solutions.

TANGENT COMPUTER

1-800-800-6060

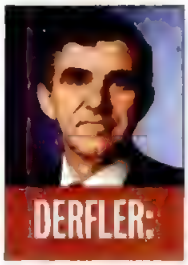
CALL TOLL-FREE FOR YOUR TOTAL SYSTEM SOLUTION TODAY

197 AIRPORT BOULEVARD, BURLINGAME, CA 94010 • 415/342-9388 • FAX 415/342-9380

© COPYRIGHT 1994 TANGENT COMPUTER CORPORATION TCS 11/92PCMB
Mass Storage is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Company • The SCO logo is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation.
The Novell logo is a trademark of Novell, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.
All specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

Searching for the Paperless Office

David, I'm discouraged. Despite all the talk of the "paperless office," most computer systems still produce a lot of paper. At this time last year, I had great hope that a category of programs called "forms routing" software would change that by changing how people work. And last year's products such as Delrina's FormFlow and WordPerfect's InForms still hold great promise: They should eliminate paper and smooth the flow of office work. But when? Our lives are still as full of printed forms as ever, but now those forms are spewed from a computer-driven line printer in triplicate instead of being typed on a sheaf with two pieces of carbon paper.



I have a feeling that electronic document exchange software, which allows users to view documents on-line without the application in which they were created, is going to take me on the same roller coaster ride. Programs such as Adobe's Acrobat, Farallon's Replica, and No Hands Software's Common Ground distribute documents, speed editing through annotations, and allow searches through millions of words in milliseconds—giving access to entire libraries of documentation. Sounds alluring, doesn't it?

Electronic document exchange technology has three pitfalls—only one of which is avoidable.

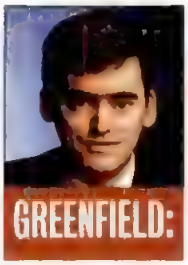
But it has three pitfalls—the need to implement strategically, the need to print, and the load it places on the network—only one of which is avoidable. First, to be successful, these packages must be widely deployed: You need to spread the investment out as much as possible. The costs of changing the network infrastructure (calling for more bandwidth), training, and the program itself are so great that deployment on a small scale is too expensive.

Second, nothing is as portable as a piece of paper. You might need more networked printers in convenient locations than you would if you kept traditional paper libraries.

Third, the need for strategic implementation means that the programs must be networked, and the load they place on servers, file systems, backup systems, and media access control schemes is tremendous. Despite some compression, these programs use huge files, and servers must process multiple requests from many clients.

I was enthused about forms routing, and the promise of electronic document exchange has much of the same appeal, but will I be fooled twice?

Frank, you're downplaying the benefits and worrying too much about the drawbacks. Electronic documents may not replace paper ones, but their usefulness cannot be understated. Using electronic document exchange technology, you can display documents containing graphics, charts, and text at any station on the network without the expense and mess of printing them out. Plus, you can update documents and distribute them immediately without delivery delays.



Probably the best thing about electronic media is that it's instantaneous. A messenger may take hours and express delivery services may take a day, but you can deliver electronic documents yourself as soon as you finish editing them. Frank, we often need to turn around page proofs in one day, and our coworkers are spread across the country. Our fax machine here in New York just doesn't have resolution high enough to transmit and receive the complex graphics we use. That's why when Gail, our associate editor of networking, needs approval of final pages from Rob and John, our lab guys in California, only electronic documents get the job done.

A messenger may take a day, but you can deliver these documents as soon as you finish editing them.

You're concerned about large documents, but hypertext links make finding information faster and simpler. Yeah, I know—not everyone wants to bother with setting them up, but even without them, you can search a file, which is a lot more than what you can do with paper.

Sure, the technology's not perfect. I agree that providing the bandwidth it requires may become a real problem (though the 500K files it uses are not impossibly large for today's networks). But on many of today's networks there is still plenty of bandwidth. And when you need more, you'll be able to turn to the new high-speed LAN standards. Claiming a lack of bandwidth, I say, is a poor excuse for not innovating.

No, you can't edit these documents on the receiving end, and that's the next step I'd like to see these companies take, but being able to copy data is real helpful. Keeping documents electronic means that you can easily reuse text.

Will electronic document exchange replace paper? Of course not. But if you need to share or ensure timely delivery of common information such as a central telephone directory or employee handbooks (and we all do), they are the best choice around.

PRINT SERVERS

Ethernet ◆ Token Ring ◆ Arcnet
Pocket size ◆ HP plug-in cards
Netware ◆ TCP/IP

We've packed each model with features, performance, and value. You can't get a better print server for the price.

- Connects your printer directly to your Novell Netware and TCP/IP networks
- Microserv models plug directly into parallel port on any printer
- Lanjet models plug into HP XIO and MIO option slots
- Up to 100,00 characters per second on parallel port
- Serial port can be input to printer or output from network at up to 115.2K baud
- Prints status and configuration at the push of a switch
- Comes with a one-year warranty and unlimited technical support, made in USA

NETWARE FEATURES

- Auto detects 8 queues on up to 8 file servers
- Can notify user of job completion and printer errors
- Supports encrypted passwords
- Shows status via Netware's PSC and PCONSOLE
- Installation program simplifies setup
- Auto detects and uses 802.3 and Ethernet II
- Auto detects and attaches to new file servers
- Simultaneous queue server and PSERVER modes

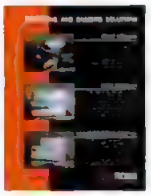
yes
It runs with NetWare

TCP/IP FEATURES

- Finds IP address from BOOTP, RARP, or memory
- Supports LPR, RSh, Rexec, and standard TCP/IP connections to any TCP/IP host
- Configure using Telnet, TFTP, or the serial port
- Supports secure hosts with list of allowable IP addresses and subnet masks
- Notifies user or supervisor of job completion and printer statistics via SMTP mail and SYSLOG entries
- Shows estimated job completion time and throughput via LPQ command
- Customized banners in PCL or Postscript
- User-defined strings before and after job
- Flash EPROM for easy upgrade to new versions
- Can convert UNIX ascii files to print directly to postscript and non-postscript printers

CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

- Print servers
- Data switches
- Keyboard monitor products



Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

800-333-9343

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Edition Advertisers Index

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
874	3 Com Corporation	NE8-NE9
910	3M Data Storage Products	18
854	DIGIBOARD	NE23
931	Digital Equipment Corporation	NE2-NE3
933	Hayes Microcomputer Products	36
942	Hewlett Packard	NE21
882	Intel Corporation	NE12
921	Kingston Technology	98
869	Kyocera	NE18-NE19
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	197
862	Microcom	NE14
914	Micropolis Corporation	NE22
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation	NE11
878	Network Express	325
858	NOTIS Systems	69
926	Palindrome	NE5
865	Rose Electronics	NE26
945	Sun Select	NE7
918	Tangent Computer, Inc	NE24
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	NE17
920	US Robotics Inc.	170

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE
FAX TO
(609) 829-0692

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE

Welcome. . . to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after June 30, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/ Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01 ☐ Now 03. ☐ in 7–12 mos.
02. ☐ In 4–6 mos. 04. ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

	Installed		Planned
01	☐ LAN to LAN	04	☐ LAN to LAN
02	☐ LAN to Host	05	☐ LAN to Host
03	☐ LAN to WAN	06	☐ LAN to WAN

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

	Entire Company		At This Location
01.	☐ 25 or less	01	☐ 25 or less
02	☐ 26–99	02	☐ 26–99
03	☐ 100–499	03	☐ 100–499
04	☐ 500–999	04	☐ 500–999
05	☐ 1000 or more	05	☐ 1000 or more

PC 2/22 -1

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

Welcome...to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after June 30, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

PC 2/22 -1

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/ Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01 ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04 ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06 ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09 ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26–99
02. ☐ 11–25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01 ☐ Now 03 ☐ in 7–12 mos.
02. ☐ in 4–6 mos. 04 ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

Installed	Planned
01 ☐ LAN to LAN	04 ☐ LAN to LAN
02. ☐ LAN to Host	05. ☐ LAN to Host
03. ☐ LAN to WAN	06 ☐ LAN to WAN

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

Entire Company	At This Location
01 ☐ 25 or less	01 ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26–99	02. ☐ 26–99
03. ☐ 100–499	03. ☐ 100–499
04 ☐ 500–999	04 ☐ 500–999
05. ☐ 1000 or more	05. ☐ 1000 or more

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE
FAX TO
(609) 829-0682

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC Tech

Take a look inside ODBC, Microsoft's new standard for database connectivity. This issue's Corporate Developer shows you what ODBC is, how it works, and how to use it to your advantage in writing multi-platform database applications.

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Using Copy And Paste in Dialog Boxes

Some Windows programs don't have an Edit menu for copy and paste, and even in those that do, the menu isn't available when a dialog box is open. So I assumed that Clipboard operations were not available in dialog boxes. But I've discovered what seems to be an undocumented means of accessing Windows' copy and paste capabilities.

When I experimented with the shortcut keys for copy (Ctrl-Ins) and paste (Shift-Ins), I found that they work for dialog box text. This saves time and eliminates typing errors when entering data. By using these key sequences, you can rapidly fill in complicated lines of text in a dialog box without having to memorize or jot down the entry. Suppose, for example, you're creating a .PIF file for a program that needs a long pathname for its start-up directory. You can copy the path name directly from the Properties dialog box in Program Manager into the PIF Editor dialog box.

In the newest releases of Microsoft programs, the keyboard shortcuts for copy and paste are Ctrl-C and Ctrl-V. Both sets of keys work within dialog boxes but not in all programs. For example, Ctrl-V is a toggle view command in Ami Pro. Usually I stick with the Ctrl-Ins and Shift-Ins keys.

Bill Bennet
North Olmsted, Ohio

▶PC MAGAZINE: The text boxes you find in Windows dialog boxes are standard controls supplied by Windows itself. Support for both sets of Clipboard action keystrokes is built into the standard text box, so unless a particular program overrides this behavior, you should be able to copy and paste text in any dialog box. Once this has been pointed out, it seems obvious, but I've found that many users don't know about it.

You can also cut text from one dialog-box line and paste it into another. This is handy if you've accidentally filled in the wrong line (for example, putting the command line into the description line of Program Manager File Properties). The old keyboard shortcut for cut is Shift-Del; the new shortcut is Ctrl-X (the X is supposed to resemble scissors).

The new shortcut keystrokes are consistent with those used on the Macintosh. Microsoft recommends that all applications support them, and that users make a habit of using *only* the new keystrokes. This suggests the possibility that the old shortcuts may be phased out at some point, so you'd do well to start using the new ones exclusively.

Dating Your Journal Entries

The computer readily lends itself to making notes of things you've done and those that need to be done. These memorandums are more useful when they are dated and kept in a running file, such as a journal or a diary. However, the output of the DATE command clutters

DATER.SCR

Complete Listing

```
e 0100  BA 60 01 B4 09 CD 21 B4
e 0108  2A CD 21 51 52 B4 00 BB
e 0110  0A 00 88 F0 E8 26 00 E8
e 0118  3C 00 5A 88 D0 B4 00 E8
e 0120  1B 00 E8 31 00 58 E8 14
e 0128  00 BA 60 01 B4 09 CD 21
e 0130  BA 77 01 CD 21 B4 2A CD
e 0138  21 B4 4C CD 21 B9 00 00
e 0140  41 31 D2 F7 F3 52 1D 00
e 0148  00 75 F5 5A 80 C2 30 B4
e 0150  02 CD 21 E2 F6 C3 B4 02
e 0158  B2 2F B9 01 00 CD 21 C3
e 0160  20 22 22 22 22 22 22 22
e 0168  22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22
e 0170  22 22 22 22 22 20 24 0D
e 0178  0A 24
n DATER.COM
RCX
7A
W
Q
```

Figure 1: **DATER.COM, produced by this DEBUG script, writes a nicely formatted line containing the current date.**

IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 257
Corporate Developer 261
Toolkits 265
Environments 267
Power Programming 275
Utilities 287
Solutions 293

MEMODAY.BAT
Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
DATER  >> JOURNAL.TXT
FOR %%R in (0 1 2 3 4 5 6) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %%R GOTO k%%R
:k0
ECHO                        (Sunday) >> JOURNAL.TXT
GOTO end
:k1
ECHO                        (Monday) >> JOURNAL.TXT
GOTO end
:k2
ECHO                        (Tuesday) >> JOURNAL.TXT
GOTO end
:k3
ECHO                        (Wednesday) >> JOURNAL.TXT
GOTO end
:k4
ECHO                        (Thursday) >> JOURNAL.TXT
GOTO end
:k5
ECHO                        (Friday) >> JOURNAL.TXT
GOTO end
:k6
ECHO                        (Saturday) >> JOURNAL.TXT
:end
ECHO Type your message  -  use Ctrl-Z and Enter to end it.
COPY JOURNAL.TXT+CON > NUL
MORE < JOURNAL.TXT
```

***Figure 2:* MEMODAY.BAT adds the day of the week to your memos using the exit code from DATER.COM.**

the file with messages like

```
Current date is Fri 05-28-1993
Enter new date (mm-dd-yy):
```

The DATE command also requires that you press Enter or type in a new date to continue. Further, it doesn't separate the memorandums well.

If you redirect the script listed in Figure 1 into DEBUG with the command DEBUG < DATER.SCR, you'll create DATER.COM. This program writes the date, neatly placed at the center of a separating line. In addition, it returns a number signifying the day of the week in its exit code.

The batch file MEMOS.BAT,

```
@ECHO OFF
DATER >> JOURNAL.TXT
ECHO Type your message  -use
ECHO Ctrl-Z and Enter to end it.
COPY JOURNAL.TXT+CON > NUL
CLS
MORE < JOURNAL.TXT
```

shows how easy it is to record memorandums using DATER with COPY CON. MEMODAY.BAT (Figure 2) also records the day of the week, obtained from DATER's exit code, using the ERRORLEVEL test. The last line of each batch file displays the entire contents of the journal file. If this becomes a nuisance, you can delete that line.

B. W. Shumway
Silver Spring, Maryland

▶PC MAGAZINE: Though DATER is a good idea, I don't really approve of DEBUG scripts like the one in Figure 1. Why? Because it's simply a collection of bytes, conveying no information about how or why it works. You can use it, but you can't learn anything from it! For those who want to use and understand this program, I wrote the script shown in Figure 3. The program it produces is not the same as the original DATER.COM but serves the same purpose.

The program begins with a subroutine that you may want to use in your own

DATER2.SCR
Complete Listing

```
N DATER.COM
A 100
JMP 114         ; jump to start of main program
          ;=============================================
          ; begin number-storing subroutine
          ;   AX contains number to be stored
          ;   ES:DI points to LAST digit of buffer
          ;   direction flag must be set (reverse)
          ;=============================================
MOV CX,0A       ; put 10 (for base 10) in CX
                ; store:
XOR DX,DX       ; clear DX
DIV CX          ; divide AX by 10
XCHG DX,AX      ; swap DX (remainder) and AX (quotient)
ADD AL,30       ; convert remainder to a digit
STOSB           ; store it
XCHG DX,AX      ; re-swap DX and AX
CMP AX,0        ; reduced AX to 0?
JNZ 105         ; if not, store another digit
RET
     ;=============================================
     ; end number-printing subroutines.
     ;=============================================
STD             ; set direction flag (reverse)
MOV AH, 2A      ; select get date function
INT 21          ; call DOS interrupt
PUSH AX         ; save AX (holds day of week)
PUSH DX         ; save DX (holds month and day)
PUSH CX         ; save CX (now holds year)
          ; store the year value
POP AX          ; get year in AX
MOV DI,164      ; *** point to end of year in string
CALL 102,       ; call store
          ; store the day value
POP AX          ; get month/day in AX
PUSH AX         ; re-save month/day
SUB AH,AH       ; clear high byte from day value in AX
MOV DI,15F      ; *** point to end of day in string
CALL 102        ; call store
          ; store the month value
POP AX          ; get month/day in AX
XCHG AH,AL      ; swap month into AL
SUB AH,AH       ; clear high byte from month value in AX
MOV DI,15C      ; *** point to end of month in string
CALL 102        ; call store
          ; print the result
MOV AH,09       ; choose display string function
MOV DX,145      ; point to the string
INT 21          ; call DOS interrupt
CLD             ; clear direction flag (forward)
          ; set exit code to day of week
POP AX          ; restore day of week
MOV AH,4C       ; select exit with return code function
INT 21          ; call DOS interrupt
DB ' ******************** 00/00/0000'
DB ' ******************** ' 0D 0A '$'

RCX
7E
W
Q
```

***Figure 3:* For those who want to *understand* as well as use DATER.COM, this highly commented DEBUG script produces an alternative version of the program.**

small programs. This subroutine takes a numeric value in the AX register and converts that value into a string of decimal digits. It stores the digits in the memory address pointed to by ES:DI; it stores them, however, from right to left. Before you call this subroutine, the direction flag must be set using the STD instruction, and ES:DI must initially point to the *end* of the buffer that will hold the string of digits.

The DATER program gets the current day, month, year, and day of week by calling DOS function 2Ah. DATER calls the subroutine to store the year, day, and month values in a buffer located at the end of the program. Since the buffer

DATER2.SCR adds the date to your documents and explains in detail how this is done.

is initialized with the value 00/00/0000, single-digit day or month values are automatically stored with a leading 0. When the buffer is filled in, the program calls DOS function 09h to print it. The subroutine then terminates using DOS function 4Ch to set its exit code to the day of week value.

You can edit the two DB lines at the end of the program to use different separator characters. For example, these two lines would give you a separator made of dashes and asterisks:

```
DB ' *-*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*-
 00/00/0000'
DB ' -*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*-*-* '
 0D 0A '$'
```

Don't change the length of either line or the position of the date in the line unless you're comfortable enough with DEBUG script programming to recalculate the size of the program and the address of each of the three parts of the date.

You can download all the files mentioned in this column from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum archived as DATER.ZIP. □

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION...

AND 3 DISKS – FREE!

Don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip — subscribe to PC Magazine today. You'll get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the $64.90 cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just $49.97 — a savings of 62%!

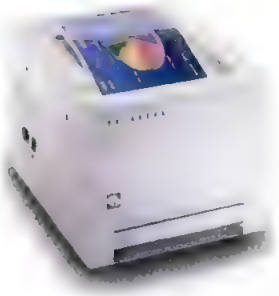
Order now and you'll also get **PC Magazine's *"Utilities Disk Library"* on 3 disks — FREE** with your paid subscription. These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you up-grade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key. This exclusive software is available *only* to new subscribers!

ONE YEAR
(22 issues) for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
(44 issues) for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

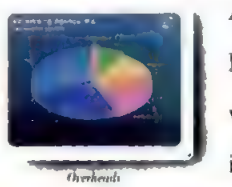
Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.



Science has found a cure for snoring. At least during your presentation.

It's the new Phaser™ 220 color printer by Tektronix.™ It's affordable. It's easy to use. And it's the best way to keep people awake without the use of costly stimulants. How? Quite simply, amazing color. The Phaser 220's Supercell 600™ technology allows you to print a whopping 600 x 300 dots-per-inch. And in lay terms, that's a lotta dots. And a lotta dots means your annual reports will yodel, your pie charts will do backflips and your bar graphs will announce their presence with authority. Plus you get all this great color at two pages per minute on most common laser papers. At this speed, it should come with an airbag. The Phaser 220 also offers true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 and supports PCs, Macs, workstations and just about every network interconnect. Add to this the fact that it's reliable, has multiple paper trays and a huge print capacity and you've got yourself one tough workhorse. For a free Phaser 220 print sample or the name of your nearest Tektronix dealer, call 800/835-6100, department 34E. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document #5003. But don't wait too long. Because business is getting more and more competitive. And if you snooze, you lose.



The Phaser 200 series starts at a suggested retail price of only $2,995. Who says money can't buy happiness.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE

How Accelerator Boards Speed Up Windows

There are several things you can do to make Windows run faster—add RAM to your system, replace your old hard disk with a faster hard disk, use disk-caching software to make the disk work faster, and so on. But of all the things that you can do to speed up Windows, few have the performance-boosting potential that replacing your old video adapter with a video board accelerated for Windows does. Windows accelerator boards (or just Windows accelerators, for short) make Windows run faster by making screen operations faster. When screen operations speed up, Windows speeds up too, because so many of the everyday procedures that users perform in Windows are pixel-intensive. Actions such as moving a window from one location to another, dragging an icon across the screen, or scrolling around in a word processing document are all very data- and computation-intensive. Standard-PC architectures (non–local bus) are not optimized for getting pixel information to the screen quickly, so PC performance suffers in a graphical operating environment unless specialized hardware is present to lend a hand.

It's clear that Windows accelerators are of enormous benefit to the average system. A typical Windows accelerator offers a two- to threefold speed advantage over a standard, unaccelerated VGA board. But it's less clear to most users how Windows accelerators work—how dropping a $200 video board into an old PC can deliver such a dramatic performance increase. Here is the lowdown on how Windows accelerators perform their magic, and why it makes so much sense for Windows users to install accelerated video cards in lieu of standard, unaccelerated video cards.

SO MANY PIXELS, SO LITTLE TIME Windows accelerators come in several varieties. Some, like the popular Diamond Stealth Pro and the Actix Graphics-Engine Ultra (an Editors' Choice award winner in "Waking Up Windows," *PC Magazine*, April 13, 1993), use fixed-function accelerator chips to boost Windows' graphics performance. Both of these boards use the fast 86C928 chip from S3 Corp., as do a handful of other boards from other vendors. Fixed-function chips are not programmable but are preprogrammed with a variety of graphics primitives (shapes, such as lines, circles, and rectangles, which can be manipulated as one item) that video drivers may call upon. Some boards, such as those from ATI Technologies and Compaq, use proprietary fixed-function accelerator chips. Still others use programmable graphics coprocessors, such as the Texas Instruments TMS34020, which, like the microprocessors that drive PCs, can be programmed to suit particular needs and purposes. (For example, boards based on programmable graphics coprocessors sometimes outperform fixed-function boards when running CAD applications, because the boards can be reprogrammed for optimized CAD operation.) Regardless of what chip or chip set a board uses, the aim of every accelerator is the same: to speed Windows by performing common graphics operations in specialized hardware rather than in software.

Here's the lowdown on how Windows accelerators perform their magic, and why it makes sense for Windows users to install accelerated video cards.

The graphics coprocessors used in Windows accelerators speed graphics operations the way math coprocessors speed floating-point operations: by relieving the CPU of work. All video boards, whether they're accelerated for Windows or not, require a *video driver*—a program that controls all interactions with the display—to work with Windows. The video driver used with an accelerator card hands routine graphics operations off to the accelerator rather than performing them itself in the CPU. The graphics hardware on-board the accelerator performs these operations faster and frees the CPU to continue running the program that initiated the graphics operation. Pixel manipulations proceed from start to finish in less time, and the entire program runs faster because the CPU's work load is sharply reduced.

Certain graphics operations are performed over and over in Windows: bit-block transfers (commonly referred to as BitBlts—the name of the associated Windows function), line draws, and pattern fills, among others. To initiate a drawing operation, a program calls a function, such as BitBlt or LineTo, from Windows' GDI (Graphics Device Interface) module. The GDI in turn places a call to the Windows video driver. When the video driver accompanying an unaccelerated video card receives a call from the GDI, it performs any necessary computations itself, using the CPU, and moves bits to

VIDTEST.C

Complete Listing

```
/*
 *  VIDTEST uses Windows' BitBlt and LineTo functions to move a block of
 *  pixels laterally across the screen.
 */

#include <windows.h>
#include "vidtest.h"

long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND, WORD, WORD, LONG);

/*
 *  Function WinMain.
 */

int PASCAL WinMain (HINSTANCE hInstance, HINSTANCE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
{
    static char szAppName[] = "VidTest";
    WNDCLASS wndclass;
    HWND hwnd;
    MSG msg;

    if (!hPrevInstance) {
        wndclass.style = 0;
        wndclass.lpfnWndProc = (WNDPROC) WndProc;
        wndclass.cbClsExtra = 0;
        wndclass.cbWndExtra = 0;
        wndclass.hInstance = hInstance;
        wndclass.hIcon = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION);
        wndclass.hCursor = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
        wndclass.hbrBackground = NULL;
        wndclass.lpszMenuName = szAppName;
        wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName;

        RegisterClass (&wndclass);
    }

    hwnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, szAppName, WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,
        16, 16, GetSystemMetrics (SM_CXSCREEN) - 32,
        GetSystemMetrics (SM_CYSCREEN) >> 2, HWND_DESKTOP,
        NULL, hInstance, NULL);

    ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow);
    UpdateWindow (hwnd);

    while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0)) {
        TranslateMessage (&msg);
        DispatchMessage (&msg);
    }
    return msg.wParam;
}
```

```
/*
 * WndProc processes messages to the main window.
 */

long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND hwnd, WORD message, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    HDC hdc;
    RECT rect;
    int nWidth, nCount, i;

    switch (message) {

    case WM_COMMAND:

        switch (wParam) {

        case IDM_START:
            EnableMenuItem (GetMenu (hwnd), IDM_START, MF_GRAYED);
            hdc = GetDC (hwnd);
            SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN));

            GetClientRect (hwnd, &rect);
            rect.left = rect.right >> 1;
            FillRect (hdc, &rect, GetStockObject (BLACK_BRUSH));

            GetClientRect (hwnd, &rect);
            nWidth = rect.right >> 1;
            nCount = rect.right - nWidth;

            for (i=0; i<nCount; i++) {
                BitBlt (hdc, i + 1, 0, nWidth, rect.bottom, hdc, i, 0,
                    SRCCOPY);
                MoveTo (hdc, i, 0);
                LineTo (hdc, i, rect.bottom);
            }

            ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc);
            return 0;

        case IDM_EXIT:
            SendMessage (hwnd, WM_CLOSE, 0, 0L);
            return 0;
        }
        break;
    }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam);
}
```

Figure 1: **This short C program shows you the difference in performance between a Windows-accelerated graphics board and a standard video card.**

and from the video buffer to update the image on the screen. (The video buffer is an area of memory where the screen image is stored.) With this type of driver, the CPU is tied up for the duration of the call.

By contrast, a video driver accompanying an accelerator board passes many of the GDI calls it receives to the accelerator. The accelerator handles the operation internally and frees the CPU to carry on with its business. In most cases, the CPU can proceed immediately, without waiting on a signal from the accelerator that the operation is complete. Some GDI calls, such as line draws and pattern fills, correspond neatly to graphics primitives supported in the hardware and are passed almost directly to the accelerator hardware. Other, more complex operations are broken down into two or more graphics primitives and passed to the accelerator one primitive at a time. Most Windows accelerators support a first in, first out (FIFO) buffer in which several pending graphics operations can be queued. In either case, the CPU ends up doing only a fraction of the work it would normally do, and performance is enhanced.

The reduced work load on the CPU is one reason that Windows accelerators boost performance. Another is that the accelerator can manipulate bits in the video buffer a lot faster than the CPU can. Suppose you're using a PC with a VGA card installed in a 16-bit ISA bus. To transfer a 256- by 256-pixel block on a 256-color screen, the video driver must read and write a minimum of 65,536 bytes. If the CPU performs the transfer, the data is transferred 16 bits at a time over the bus. Accelerator chips typically use a wider internal bus (64 bits in the case of ATI's Mach 32 chip), so data is moved in larger chunks without involving the PC's data bus. And once again, the CPU becomes free sooner, because its responsibility effectively ends once the driver can pass the call to the accelerator.

Local-bus video takes a similar approach of increasing the bandwidth of video data transfers. By providing a wide, dedicated data path between the CPU and the video board, a local bus speeds the transfer of bits. A local bus has little effect, however, if data-intensive graphics functions are handled by the accelerator and not by the CPU. That's why you may not realize much of a performance increase if you combine local-bus video and a Windows accelerator in the same system.

Built-in graphics primitives and wider internal data paths account for most of the speed that accelerators lend to Win-

dows but not for all of it. Most accelerators feature additional optimizations designed to enhance video performance even further. Most perform a service called *bitmap caching*, in which blocks of pixels that are being manipulated are cached in unused regions of video memory. A 1,024- by 768-pixel Windows screen displaying 256 colors requires only 768K of video memory. If your video board contains 1MB of RAM, that leaves 256K available for bitmap caching. A smart driver can take advantage of this memory to improve video performance.

Most accelerators also implement a *hardware cursor*, in which the accelerator assumes the responsibility for redrawing the mouse pointer as it moves about the screen. Once again, this frees up the CPU to carry on more important tasks. Finally, most accelerators use either fast, dual-ported VRAM, or video RAM, for on-board video memory (as opposed to DRAM, or dynamic RAM, which is slower but less expensive) or an optimized DRAM configuration that provides fast, VRAM-like memory accesses.

EXPERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE If you want to see the speed difference between accelerated and unaccelerated video boards firsthand, check out the short demonstration program in Figure 1. Written in Microsoft C, VIDTEST.C is available for downloading from Library 3 of PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum, archived as VIDTES.ZIP, which also contains its companion files, VIDTEST.MAK (the make file), VIDTEST.DEF (the module-definition file), VIDTEST.H (the header file), VIDTEST.RC (the resource script), and VIDTEST.EXE (the compiled executable).

VIDTEST uses a series of BitBlt and LineTo calls to move a rectangular block of pixels laterally across the screen. When you select Start from the Options menu, VIDTEST measures the length and width of its window and blacks out the right half. Then it sets nCount equal to the number of pixels that the image in the left half of the window will be moved horizontally and moves the image a pixel at a time with the following loop:

```
for (i=0; i<nCount; i++) {
    BitBlt (hdc, i+1, 0, nWidth,
     rect.bottom, hdc, i, 0,
     SRCCOPY);
    MoveTo (hdc, i, 0);
    LineTo (hdc, i, rect.bottom);
}
```

On each iteration through the loop, BitBlt copies the image to a new destination a pixel to the right of its current location. Then LineTo draws a 1-pixel-wide black line down the left side to erase the remnants of the old image. BitBlt and LineTo functions are processed internally by nearly all accelerators, so one would expect to see the pixel block move noticeably faster on an accelerated video board than on a standard VGA. If you have a Windows accelerator installed in your PC, run VIDTEST once using the driver that goes with your video board. Then use Windows Setup to switch to a conventional VGA driver and run VIDTEST again, and note the difference. The VGA driver handles BitBlts and LineTos in software, so the graphics accelerator doesn't get utilized even though it's present in the system.

Drivers are closely tied to the architecture of the board, and a poorly written driver can slow down even the fastest accelerator.

This demonstration also shows how important a role the video driver plays in the interaction between Windows and accelerated video hardware. The driver is closely tied to the architecture of the board, and a poorly written driver can slow down even the fastest accelerator. That's one reason some board manufacturers continually turn out revised versions of their drivers, and why the performance of different boards using the same accelerator hardware varies—sometimes significantly. Video drivers are complicated programs, and minor tweaks to their code sometimes produce real performance enhancements. □

VB Power

ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: $34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8448

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

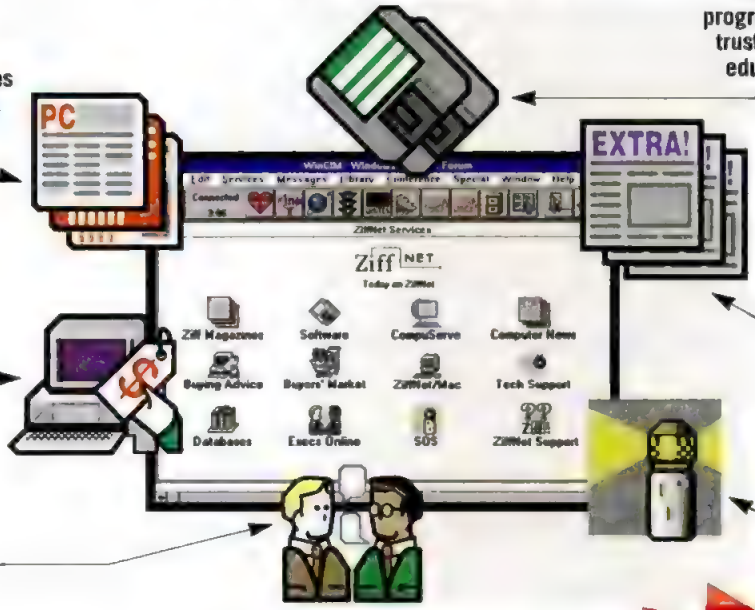
© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

WHERE CAN YOU MEET COMPUTER INDUSTRY LEADERS, TOP EDITORS AND BATTLE AN ALIEN NATION— ALL BEFORE LUNCH?

Exchange opinions with editors and columnists and download utilities featured in Ziff magazines like *PC Magazine, PC/Computing, Windows Sources* & more.

Consultants and buyers turn to ZiffNet's vast databases for product and price information, plus advice from experts and fellow members.

Talk directly to product managers and executives from companies like Microsoft,® Lotus,® IBM® and Adobe...let them know what you think.



Download thousands of top-rated programs, handpicked by people you trust...games, utilities, Windows,™ education, graphics & much more.

Get tomorrow's news <u>today</u> with *PC Week* online the Friday before it's printed — plus the award-winning international daily newswire, NewsBytes.

Instant help for computer problems 24 hours a day with ZiffNet's one-of-a-kind Support On Site database.

ONLINE, ON ZIFFNET!

FREE Starter Software!

A wealth of computing resources is waiting for you.

Sign on to ZiffNet and join the over 200,000 computer users who've already discovered the benefits of being part of our online community. You'll connect with computer industry leaders, Ziff editors and other knowledgeable computer users like you.

On ZiffNet you can call up any article or product review ever printed in the Ziff magazine archives... make sure you're getting the right products at the best prices by consulting ZiffNet's Buying Advice and Buyers' Market databases...check out our extensive, highly regarded Software Library with thousands of programs, including exclusive ZiffNet custom utilities, like the "Gates Does Windows" screensaver. And this is just the beginning — you won't find the information and resources ZiffNet offers anywhere else!

Join now and get FREE Starter Software, plus $15.00 of online time!

Call 1-800-848-8199 today and we'll send you the ZiffNet edition of WinCIM (the Windows version of CompuServe® Information Manager), your ZiffNet ID and password and a $15.00 credit toward online time — all absolutely FREE!

Current CompuServe members can join ZiffNet by typing GO ZIFFNET from anywhere on CompuServe. Join now and you'll also receive our information-packed New Member Kit, plus a FREE download of specially selected screensavers when you log on the first time. Just type GO SCREENSAVE.

So, why not join ZiffNet today! We're waiting to welcome you online right now.

Call 1-800-848-8199 and ask for ZiffNet's WinCIM offer or type GO ZIFFNET today!

Ziff NET

All about computing online.

ZiffNet membership fee is just $2.50 a month. Standard connect-time charges apply for certain services like downloading software. Rates are fully explained online, GO RATES. Offer expires 7/31/94.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate Developer

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

A New Standard for Database Connectivity

Picture this: You're creating an important database application. You carefully design the application, investigate different options for database management systems, and begin to design the application's tables when it hits you: It's commitment time and suddenly you're locked into a single database management system.

Committing to a particular database management system (DBMS) means that you're stuck with its database language or API (application programming interface). Once you've selected a database manager, you have to live within its limits. Often that means you won't be able to read or write files created by other database managers directly or access files maintained by SQL DBMSs across a network. At best, you'll be able to use data import and export, provided your DBMS offers import and export facilities for the type of files you want to access. And if you ever have to move your application's data to another platform or configure it for a new network, you might be out of luck. Even modifying the application to use database tables that reside on a different network or drive can be a major hassle.

Fortunately, there's hope: Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), a standard for accessing data in a variety of relational and nonrelational DBMSs. In this column, I'll explain what ODBC is, how it works, and how you can use it to your advantage in writing multiplatform database applications. And I'll briefly describe several approaches for bringing ODBC to your Windows applications.

WHY ODBC? ODBC is a new standard for accessing data in a variety of DBMSs. Based on the SQL Access Group Call Level Interface (CLI) specification, ODBC specifies a single API for concurrently accessing, viewing, and modifying any number of different database tables. Before ODBC, multiplatform database applications were usually limited to accessing a single DBMS, database language (or API), or database at a time. For instance, if your Xbase application needed access to Paradox or Oracle tables, you were limited to your DBMS's import/export capabilities, and if you needed to access mainframe-based DB2 tables via SQL, you might be out of luck. And if the tables were moved or relocated to another device, drive, or directory, you would, at minimum, have to modify an application-specific configuration file. In any case, you were locked into using the technology provided by a single database vendor, and the only solution was to learn multiple APIs or database languages and the idiosyncrasies of multiple DBMSs.

ODBC allows an application to use a single API for simultaneously accessing any number of different databases in different locations.

ODBC was designed to alleviate most of these problems. The ODBC API lets an application use a single API for simultaneously accessing any number of different databases (*data sources* in ODBC lingo) in different locations. Your application isn't tied to an underlying network or DBMS, so it's insulated from changes to the database manager, network transports, and server mechanisms. Because ODBC is implemented on multiple platforms, your applications will be portable (with respect to their use of ODBC) to those platforms.

There's only one hitch: Before you can access data, you must have a driver for that type of data source. But for those supported platforms, you can create applications that use the same API to access Xbase, Paradox, SQL, ASCII text, and other file formats (such as Microsoft Excel worksheets or Oracle tables) in a variety of locations (local, network, or mainframe).

THE DEVELOPER'S PERSPECTIVE ODBC guarantees a minimum functionality that lets you connect to a supported data source, send it a command via the ODBC API or embedded SQL, retrieve the returned data set or the results of the command, and disconnect from the data source. ODBC standardizes the error messages, the data source log-on interface, data types, and even the SQL grammar that's available, so you can use the same commands, interpret the same error messages, and use the same log-on and SQL dialect for every different supported DBMS.

While you can call API functions to perform any ODBC database operation, you can also use SQL. ODBC supports its own SQL dialect as well as any SQL dialect supported by the target DBMS and will translate from its own dialect to the target's SQL as needed.

ODBC provides a set of extended functions and an extended SQL grammar that lets you use advanced data types

(such as date, time, time stamp, and binary objects), create scrollable cursors (for record-at-a-time processing), perform asynchronous queries, and fetch or update entire arrays of data. The SQL grammar can be used to execute outer joins and stored procedures, and the function set lets you query a data source for extended functionality of its own. In addition, the extended functions and SQL grammar provide full transaction support with rollback and commit facilities.

In short, ODBC provides the kinds of facilities you'd expect in mission-critical, on-line transaction processing systems and decision support systems. And using ODBC makes sense from the end user's perspective, too: ODBC can provide a list of data sources that you can select from, and you or your applications can use SQL to access these sources. With an ODBC-compliant application, you can access any number of different data sources if the database drivers are available.

HOW IT WORKS The key to ODBC's transparent data access is a set of drivers and a component called the ODBC data manager. When your application calls the ODBC API, it's really calling the data manager, which implements the ODBC API. The data manager translates ODBC API calls into calls to a driver for the particular database file format that your application is accessing (Figure 1). Under Windows, the drivers and the data manager are implemented as DLLs (for example, the data manager under Windows is ODBC.DLL).

The ODBC data manager is at the heart of this scheme. It's the data manager that sits between your application and the drivers to provide connectivity between an application and a network and manages exchanges between the application and specific DBMSs. Since the data manager processes API calls, it can perform argument-checking and dynamically load and unload ODBC drivers as they're needed. The data manager also provides various services to applications, such as creating a list of available data sources. Finally, it can translate standard SQL queries into a native SQL dialect if that's required by the data source.

Each ODBC-compliant application can use the data manager to communicate with more than one driver at a time, and thus each application can use the same API to access a number of file formats or even make multiple connections to the same data source at the same time. Of course, access to each file format assumes that the appropriate driver is available and has been installed. In any event, the user doesn't need a new version of an ODBC-compliant application to access each new DBMS.

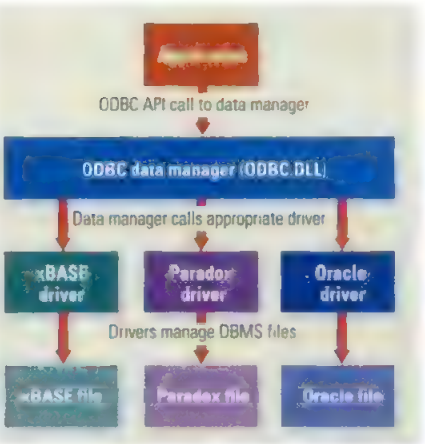


Figure 1: **This diagram illustrates the relationship among Microsoft ODBC, an application, and the application's drivers. An ODBC-compliant application uses the ODBC API to call the ODBC data manager, which performs a database operation. The data manager in turn will translate the API call into a call to the appropriate DBMS driver, which performs the operation on the appropriate DBMS file.**

BRINGING ODBC TO YOUR APPLICATIONS There are essentially two ways of building ODBC support into your applications: using the ODBC Software Development Kit (SDK) to call the ODBC API directly or using an ODBC-compliant DBMS, tool, or add-on.

The ODBC SDK, Version 1.0, was originally released in September 1992. It included a comprehensive description of ODBC, including a programmer's reference, sample source code, the driver manager (in the form of a Windows DLL), and an ODBC administrator (for creating, configuring, adding, and deleting databases and tables). It also included a program to test new DBMS drivers, a Visual Basic application that uses ODBC, and a driver for accessing Xbase files.

In the fall of 1993, Microsoft released the beta version of the ODBC SDK, Version 2.0, with the final version due to be released in the first quarter of 1994. Version 2.0 version includes the Version 1.0 SDK plus full support for 32-bit Windows architectures (primarily Windows NT and the forthcoming 32-bit desktop version of Windows, code-named Chicago). The 2.0 SDK also includes a new SETUP.DLL for installing database drivers, an expanded library of working sample applications, support for scrollable cursors from all data sources, database navigation extensions, and more extensible test tools. There's also a template ODBC driver, written in C, that you can use to create your own drivers. (To order the ODBC SDK, send an e-mail note to the Internet address odbcbeta@microsoft.com.)

If you're writing your applications in Pascal, C, or assembler, the SDK is probably your best choice. Otherwise, there are a number of easier-to-use alternatives. One is to use an ODBC-compliant DBMS like Microsoft Access or PowerSoft's PowerBuilder. (A future version of Microsoft FoxPro is expected to be fully ODBC-compliant, as are other popular DBMSs.)

Developers who use Visual Basic and C++ have another choice. Visual Basic has had built-in ODBC-compliant data controls since Version 2.0, and C++ developers who use Borland C++ 4.0 or Microsoft Visual C++ 1.*x* can use third-party controls. For instance, Coromandel's Integra VDB (Visual Database Builder) provides a set of ODBC controls

Figure 2: **This screenshot shows the results of using Coromandel's drag-and-drop database controls in Visual C++. Using ODBC-compliant database controls in environments such as Visual C++, Borland C++, or Visual Basic, you can easily add ODBC database capabilities to a form or dialog.**

that are as powerful as those found in VB. Both sets of controls, Coromandel's and Visual Basic's, provide support for ODBC databases, tables, and dynamic data sets.

Whether you develop applications with Visual Basic or C++, the way to add ODBC data compliance is essentially the same. Data-aware controls replace conventional Windows edit, list-box, combo-box, and button controls. With a few commands, the visual environment will scan the tables in an ODBC data source and drop an edit control for every column in every table into a dialog or form (see Figure 2).

If you're not currently using an ODBC-compliant DBMS or data access method, you're likely to be using one in the future.

The development environment will set specific properties in each control to tie it to the appropriate database column. Then you can add push buttons to execute database commands like add, update, and delete, and give the user the ability to perform the operations on a displayed database record. There's even a special VCR-like toolbar, which lets users navigate a database table. With relatively little time and effort invested, you can produce a database application like the one shown in Figure 3 (which took less than a half hour to produce).

Finally, Visual C++ 1.5 provides yet another approach: a set of C++ classes that encapsulate ODBC operations to let you create applications just as quickly but that use object-oriented programming techniques.

CONCLUSION If you're not currently using an ODBC-compliant DBMS or data access method, you're likely to be using one in the future. You can currently access DB2, Oracle, SQL Server, DEC Rdb, Xbase, and Paradox files from ODBC, and Microsoft has indicated that ODBC drivers are in the works for connecting to IBM's Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA), a protocol for connecting DBMSs over its SNA (IBM's Systems Network Architecture) networks. Even Apple has endorsed ODBC, announced an ODBC SDK for the Macintosh, and indicated that System 7 will support ODBC in the future. There are currently two dozen commercially available ODBC-compliant applications, and two dozen drivers are available.

While Borland, IBM, Novell and WordPerfect have declared their own standard for database connectivity, the Integrated Database Application Programming Interface (IDAPI). This standard is designed to be implemented by DBMS vendors—not by application developers—and has yet to appear in any commercial product. In the meantime, Borland officials say that IDAPI will complement ODBC and that any ODBC-compliant driver will be accessible via IDAPI without modification.

While some may have trepidation over yet another Microsoft standard, the fact is, a great deal of what ODBC is about simply makes sense as distributed database systems pervade corporate computing. □

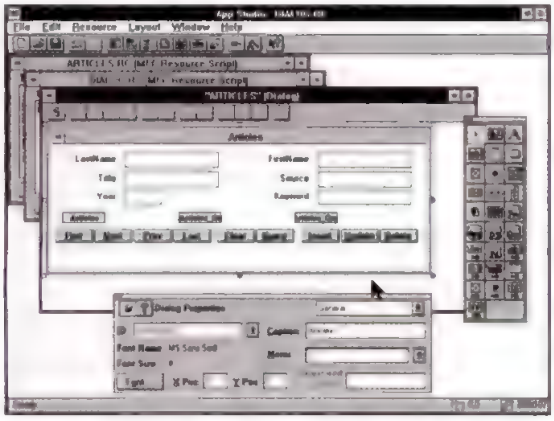


Figure 3: **This is a shot of an application written using the Integra controls. Creating an application like this one is a snap and took less than a half hour using Coromandel's ODBC-compliant database controls and Visual C++.**

RICHARD HALE SHAW IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF *PC MAGAZINE*.

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

The Ethernet+Modem.

Plug In. Log On. Dial Out.

Ethernet+Modem requires no batteries or AC adapter.

Xircom introduces the one plug that does it all. The all new Ethernet+Modem adapter.

Simply plug it into your notebook and you can log onto any Ethernet LAN on virtually any network operating system anywhere. Or dial into any commercial online service, private E-mail system or public Bulletin Board Service.

Available now in both PCMCIA Type II CreditCard and parallel port versions, the Ethernet+Modem gives you modem transfer rates of up to 19.2Kbps with full error correction and data compression.

It sends and receives faxes. And it comes with its own DOS or Windows data and fax software. Best of all, it is the first notebook adapter that provides you with simultaneous LAN and fax modem connectivity through just one slot.

Your Ethernet+Modem comes complete with a five-year warranty from Xircom, the leader in notebook connectivity with more notebook PCs connected to more LANs than all other vendors combined.

Ask your computer dealer about the all new Xircom Ethernet+Modem today. Or call 1-800-874-7875 ext. 22B and take advantage of our lifetime upgrade policy to trade in your current LAN adapter for an Ethernet+Modem at half price.

Then plug in, log on and dial out.

Xircom

The Easiest Way To Go From Notebook To Network.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xircom U. S. Headquarters: (818) 878-7600. Xircom Europe NV: 32(0) 3.326.34.94. Xircom Asia: +852 525-2078.

Toolkits

BY SAL RICCIARDI

Reformat and Analyze C Code With C-Vision

C-Vision ($139), from Gimpel Software, is a collection of tools that help you format, analyze, understand, and maintain C source code. It's particularly well suited to those instances when you have to maintain or modify code written by someone else, but it's also handy for applying a standard coat of wax to your own code. The package, which replaces an earlier product called C:Lines/C:Tree, goes way beyond pretty printing, with features that let you cross-reference and analyze source code.

ORGANIZING CHAOS The C-Vision source-code formatter, called C-Format, turns gobbledygook into readable C code using any of several different coding styles and numerous options. For example, you can tell C-Format to break lines where necessary in order to align braces vertically. Each brace ends up on a line by itself. Or if you prefer, you can place the opening brace together with the previous line of code. If you have code that crams multiple C statements onto the same line, the formatter can split them into as many lines as needed while maintaining proper indentation. Comments can be converted between C++ style and C style.

C-Vision's comment formatter (called C-Comment) can rearrange comments in many different ways. For example, you can align comments left or right to a certain column position or shift the comments just enough to avoid overlapping the code.

The C-Vision source-code lister (called C-Lines) takes your C input files and outputs them with some optional readability enhancements; line numbers and visual cues of program structure are added to the left of the code. Statements enclosed within braces are marked with vertical lines, and the positions of all break and continue statements are clearly shown. In fact, blocks that respond to the break and continue statements (`while`, `do`, `for`, and `switch`) have a distinctive outline to make them stand out. Return statements are marked on the outline of the enclosing functions so that all exits from a function can be readily identified. This type of outlining helps clarify the structure of the code and is useful for spotting errors. For example, nested blocks are easily identified and the positions of any unbalanced braces become obvious.

The lister correctly handles in-line assembly language code and can print C keywords or comments in user-defined formats, such as bold, italics, underscore, or a different font depending on printer support. (Supplying printer control codes is up to you.)

DETAILED CROSS-REFERENCING The C-Vision cross-referencer (called C-Xref) produces detailed multifile cross-reference listings of each symbol along with the filenames and the line numbers where it's referenced. Each reference includes a special usage marker that further explains how the symbol is used. For example, a definition or declaration reference might appear as `#10`, meaning the symbol was either defined or declared on line 10.

By default, the cross-referencer identifies local symbols by appending the word LOCAL to the description in the listing. Local symbols, macros, symbols from library headers, and references to library headers can be individually included or suppressed. Structure members are correctly identified. For example, an integer within a struct might appear in the cross-reference as `myvar, int in struct MyStruct`.

A new addition called C-Tdump lets you output all of the information generated by the cross-reference parser into a set of comma-delimited files that can easily be imported into a database management system or directly manipulated by custom code.

The C-Vision tree diagrammer, called C-Tree, produces a number of useful analyses. For example, it can produce several hierarchical tree reports, which highlight function-call usage. Or it can produce a dictionary of functions showing each function's name, arguments, return type, and location.

C-Vision has numerous configuration options. A configuration file tells C-Vision about your compiler environment and your printer or printers, and it controls many aspects of how C-Vision functions. Many of these options can also be specified on the command line. A number of sample configuration files are supplied for different compilers and printers.

Version 3.10 includes 386-specific versions of the programs compiled with Phar Lap's 386-DOS Extender, giving you full access to all of the memory in your machine and letting you analyze and cross-reference very large programs.

If you are particular about the appearance of your code—and especially if you work with C code inherited from someone else—you'll find C-Vision to be an invaluable addition to your programming tool chest.

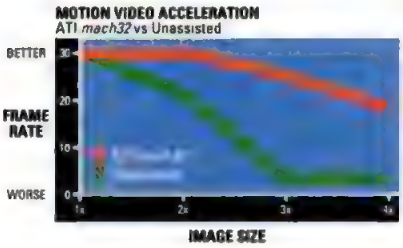
• C-Vision, Version 3.10

List price: *$139.* Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later or OS/2 1.0 or later, Phar Lap DOS-extended versions require a 386-based PC or better. Gimpel Software, 3207 Hogarth Ln., Collegeville, PA 19426; 215-584-4261.*

Circle 450 on the reader service card

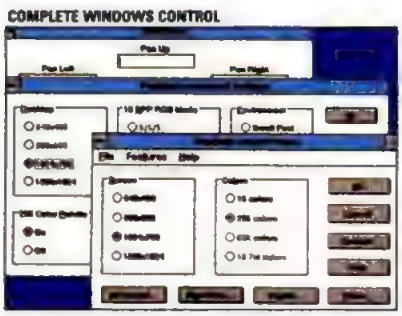
Heavyweight Features, Lightweight Price, No-wait Performance.

Tired of waiting for slow graphics? Disappointed by stripped-down bargain-basement accelerators? Don't despair, the new ATI GRAPHICS WONDER gives you high quality, full featured graphics for just $199.

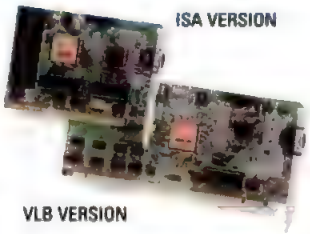


GRAPHICS WONDER gives you the massive ongoing support you've come to expect from ATI. With a hefty 5-year warranty and enhanced heavy-duty drivers for all major applications. Plus heavyweight features unheard of at these prices!

ATI GRAPHICS WONDER: affordable graphics power for users who are tired of waiting.



GRAPHICS WONDER™



Fundamental Features

- Accelerates graphics and motion video
- Up to 1024x768 NI** resolution
- Up to 16.7 million colors
- Flicker-free images with 75Hz vertical refresh
- Driver support for Windows 3.1/NT, OS/2, VESA, and CAD
- Windows control panel with virtual desktop
- 5-year warranty

... and much more

accelerated by mach32

FAX (905)882-2600
ATI Literature by Fax Doc.#1020

TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill, Ontario CANADA L3T 7N6
Telephone: (905) 882-2600 ext. 1
Facsimile: (905) 882-2620
Download BBS: (905) 764-9404
Compuserve: GO ATITECH
76004,3656

Copyright ATI Technologies Inc., 1994. ATI, GRAPHICS WONDER, *mach32* are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as show. *Suggested US retail price, dealers may sell for less. **Non-interlaced.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

Graphics Paths Under Windows NT

In the past few columns, I've been exploring enhancements to the line-drawing capabilities of the Graphics Device Interface (GDI) as implemented under Windows NT. In particular, the ExtCreatePen() function lets you draw wide lines, the interiors of which can be filled with solid colors, hatch patterns, or bitmaps. You can also choose various styles (combinations of dots and dashes) for these lines or even define your own styles. Moreover, wide lines can have different ends (round, square, or flat) and joins (round, bevel, or miter); the line join affects the appearance of lines that are connected to each other.

Wide pens under Windows NT are known as *geometric* pens. The width of the pen you specify in the ExtCreatePen() function is in logical units and hence is subject to any transforms that may be in effect. In contrast, cosmetic pens always have a width of 1 pixel.

The Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) of the OS/2 Presentation Manager also differentiates between lines drawn with a geometric width and a cosmetic width. But OS/2 defines two cosmetic widths—a normal width (generally 1 pixel on video displays) and a thick width (which is double the normal width).

OS/2 is different from Windows NT in another way: Under the OS/2 GPI you can only draw a geometrically wide line using a path. (I discussed the GPI implementation of paths in the Environments column of May 25, 1993 and showed in subsequent issues how they can be used with outline fonts.) As we've seen, Windows NT has no such restriction. You can draw geometric lines without even knowing what a path is. Paths are supported under Windows NT, however, and they have several important uses. That's what we'll begin to explore in this column.

POSING THE PROBLEM To understand one way in which paths are useful, let's pose some simple graphics problems and see how to solve them. Here's the first. Using a 1-inch wide line, draw a figure composed of five connected lines:

- a 2-inch horizontal line going right,
- a 3-inch vertical line going up,
- a 3-inch horizontal line going right,
- a 3-inch vertical line going down, and
- a 2-inch horizontal line going right.

The lines should have flat ends where the figure begins and ends, but round joins where the lines connect. (This is the part that will give us the most trouble.)

Under Windows NT you can draw geometric lines without even knowing what a path is. Paths are supported, however, and they have several important uses.

The first attempt to draw this figure is shown in the PROB1 code in Figure 1. This program—as well as the others in this column—require the NTGDI files shown in the January 11, 1994 Environments column. You can download all of the files from PC MagNet's Programming Forum archived as NTPATH.ZIP.

PROB1 begins by setting the mapping mode to MM_LOENGLISH. Thus, logical units passed to GDI function calls will be in units of 0.01 inches. The SetViewportOrgEx() function—the Windows NT replacement for SetViewportOrg()—moves the coordinate origin to the lower-left corner. Next, PROB1 sets up a LOGBRUSH structure and creates and selects a geometrically wide solid pen. The pen has a width of 100 units (1 inch) with flat ends and round joins. Then a MoveToEx() call followed by five LineTo() calls draw the figure. The MoveToEx() function—the Windows NT equivalent of MoveTo()—sets an initial current position. Each of the LineTo() functions draws a line from the current position to the point specified in the function, and then sets the current position to that point. The results are shown in screenshot A in the sidebar "Windows NT Graphics Paths."

As you can see, this approach simply does not work. Each of the five lines that constitute the figure has flat line ends but not the round line joins we requested. What happened? Well it should be obvious: When the program calls LineTo() to draw each of the lines, GDI doesn't know that the call will soon be followed by another LineTo() call to continue the figure. Thus, GDI has no choice but to give each of the five lines two flat ends.

CONNECTING THE LINES One solution to this problem isn't very difficult and doesn't require paths. You simply set up an array containing the six points that define the figure and replace the MoveToEx() and LineTo() functions with a call to Polyline(). The code for the PROB2 program is shown in Figure 2 Because this version of the program uses Polyline() to draw all the lines, GDI knows that the lines are supposed to be connected. GDI can draw flat ends at the beginning and end of the figure but round joins where the lines connect. This solution is shown in screenshot B in the sidebar. Success!

NOW TRY THIS ONE Now that we've solved that problem, let's quickly tackle another before we get overconfident. Here we go: Draw a figure similar to the one described above, but one in which the three straight lines in the middle (the arch-like part of the figure) are replaced

PROB1.C
Complete Listing

```
/*--------------------------------------
   PROB1.C - Line-Drawing Problem #1
             (c) Charles Petzold, 1994
  --------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "Prob1" ;
char szTitle [] = "Prob1: Line-Drawing Problem #1" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
     {
     LOGBRUSH lb ;

     SetMapMode (hdc, MM_LOENGLISH) ;
     SetViewportOrgEx (hdc, 0, cyArea, NULL) ;

     lb.lbStyle = BS_SOLID ;
     lb.lbColor = RGB (0, 0, 0) ;
     lb.lbHatch = 0 ;

     SelectObject (hdc,
         ExtCreatePen (PS_GEOMETRIC | PS_SOLID |
                       PS_ENDCAP_FLAT | PS_JOIN_ROUND,
                       100, &lb, 0, NULL)) ;

     MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 300, 100) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 300, 400) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 600, 400) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 600, 100) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 800, 100) ;

     DeleteObject (SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;
     }
```

***Figure 1:* PROB1.C shows the wrong way to draw connected straight lines with ends and joins.**

by an arc that is one-half of the circumference of an ellipse. Oops! Polyline() won't help us here. Let's at least try to draw something that resembles our goal, as shown in the PROB3 listing in Figure 3.

The program draws the figure by using MoveToEx() and LineTo() for the first horizontal line, then the Arc() function, followed by another set of MoveToEx() and LineTo() calls for the last horizontal lines. Note the use of the SetArcDirection() function—new with Windows NT—to draw the arc in a clockwise direction rather than the default counterclockwise direction. In the Arc() function, the first two pairs of coordinate points indicate the bounding rectangle that defines the size of the total ellipse. The second two pairs of coordinate points indicate the beginning and end of the arc.

Of course, it doesn't work right. The three components of the figure each have flat line ends but no rounded line joins, as screenshot C shows. The solution requires two changes to the code. First, the Arc() function must be replaced with ArcTo(), a function new with Windows NT but with the same parameters as Arc(). Unlike the Arc() function, the ArcTo() function uses and sets the current position. If the current position is not the same point where the arc begins, then ArcTo() draws a straight line from the current position to the beginning of the arc. Then the arc is drawn and the current position is set to the end of the arc.

The PROB4 code in Figure 4 shows the use of ArcTo(). Everything else is essentially the same as PROB3 except that the second MoveToEx() call is not required because the current position is already set by the ArcTo() function. (Removing the second MoveToEx() call will turn out to be important, by the way.)

This change is not sufficient, however. The PROB4 display is identical to the PROB3 display. GDI does not know that the first LineTo() call and the ArcTo() call will be followed by another drawing function that continues the figure. Thus, the straight lines and the arc get flat line ends but not round line joins.

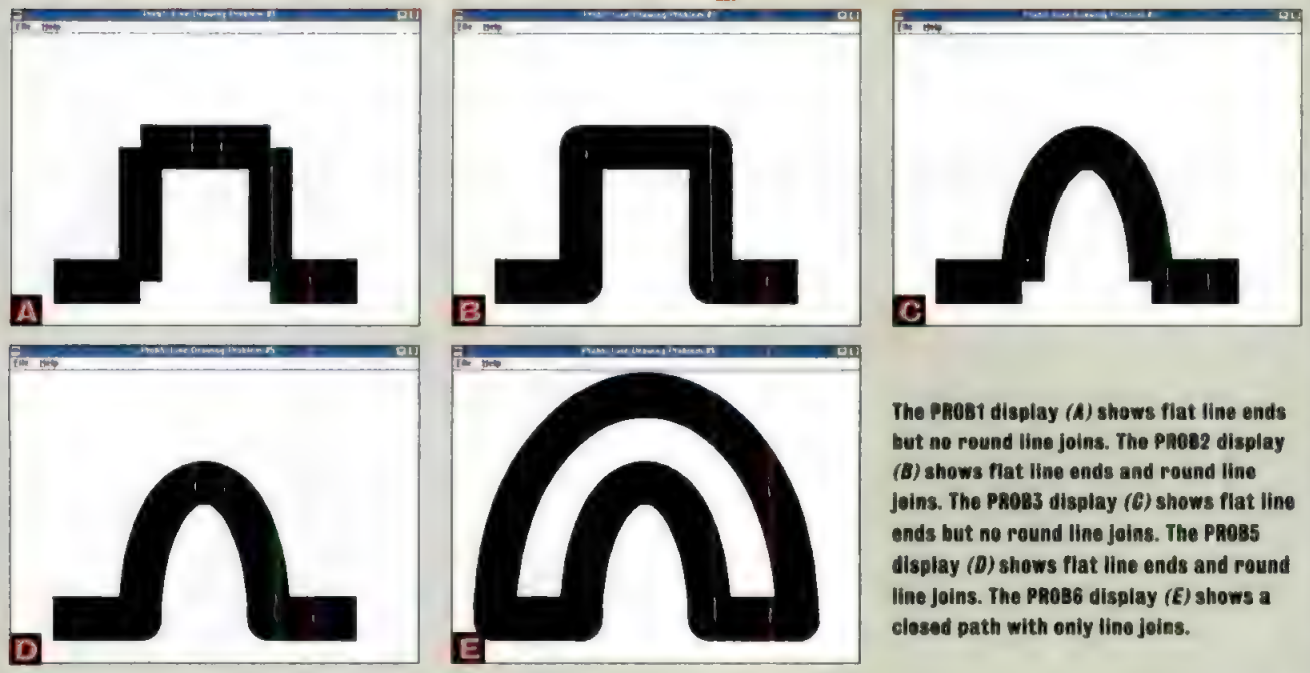
PATHS TO THE RESCUE It's time to step back and think about what we need to do. For GDI to draw two connected wide lines with a join, it needs to know about the second line before it draws the first. We accomplish this in the PROB2 program using Polyline(). But there's no single function that will draw both straight lines and arcs. If we could somehow accumulate a collection of connected straight-line and curve definitions in memory, and then tell GDI to draw the completed figure in one shot, that might work. And that's what we can do with a path. Let's look at the revised program first and then examine paths more methodically. The PROB5 program is shown in Figure 5.

PROB2.C
Complete Listing

```
/*--------------------------------------
   PROB2.C - Line-Drawing Problem #2
             (c) Charles Petzold, 1994
  --------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "Prob2" ;
char szTitle [] = "Prob2: Line-Drawing Problem #2" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
     {
     static POINT pt [] = { 100, 100,  300, 100,  300, 400,
                            600, 400,  600, 100,  800, 100 } ;
     LOGBRUSH     lb ;

     SetMapMode (hdc, MM_LOENGLISH) ;
     SetViewportOrgEx (hdc, 0, cyArea, NULL) ;

     lb.lbStyle = BS_SOLID ;
     lb.lbColor = RGB (0, 0, 0) ;
     lb.lbHatch = 0 ;

     SelectObject (hdc,
         ExtCreatePen (PS_GEOMETRIC | PS_SOLID |
                       PS_ENDCAP_FLAT | PS_JOIN_ROUND,
                       100, &lb, 0, NULL)) ;

     Polyline (hdc, pt, 6) ;

     DeleteObject (SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;
     }
```

***Figure 2:* PROB2.C shows one correct way to draw connected straight lines with ends and joins.**

Windows NT Graphics Paths



The PROB1 display *(A)* shows flat line ends but no round line joins. The PROB2 display *(B)* shows flat line ends and round line joins. The PROB3 display *(C)* shows flat line ends but no round line joins. The PROB5 display *(D)* shows flat line ends and round line joins. The PROB6 display *(E)* shows a closed path with only line joins.

A call to BeginPath() precedes the line-drawing functions, marking the beginning of a path bracket. Following this call, any line-drawing functions will not be rendered on the display but will instead be accumulated as part of the path definition. The path definition ends with a call to EndPath(). The PROB5 program renders the completed path on the display by calling StrokePath(). The results are shown in screenshot D in the sidebar. Finally we have it right!

As an exercise, you can add these three function calls to PROB1. The results will look the same as the PROB2 display.

PATHS AND SUBPATHS A path is a collection of straight-line and curve definitions stored internally in GDI memory. You begin a path bracket by calling BeginPath() and end it by calling EndPath(). Then you can do something with the path by calling any of several functions, one of which is StrokePath(). (We'll examine others in future installments of this column.) A path composes one or more subpaths. (The path created in PROB5 has only one subpath.) A subpath is a series of *connected* straight lines and curves. If you want to use line ends and joins properly, you need to know how to connect straight lines and curves to make a subpath.

The connection of lines to form a subpath is based entirely upon the current position. Prior to Windows NT, the current position wasn't used much in GDI. Basically, you had one function that set the current position (MoveTo()), another function that used it and set it (LineTo()), and a third that returned it (GetCurrentPosition()). In addition, by using the TA_UPDATECP parameter in SetTextAlign(), the TextOut() and ExtTextOut() functions also use and set the current position.

With Windows NT, the current position has become very important in creating paths. For example, consider the following series of function calls in a path bracket:

```
MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
LineTo (hdc, 200, 200) ;
MoveToEx (hdc, 200, 200, NULL) ;
LineTo (hdc, 300, 100) ;
```

and compare it with

```
MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
LineTo (hdc, 200, 200) ;
LineTo (hdc, 300, 100) ;
```

Back in the old DOS-based Windows days, these two chunks of code would perform identically. But in a path definition, they are quite different. In the first case, two subpaths are created, each of which consists of a single straight line. In the second case, there is only one subpath, consisting of two connected straight lines. When you stroke the path, you'll get a line join in the second case but not in the first. That's why it was important to remove the second MoveToEx() call in the transition from PROB3 to PROB5. (Try putting it back and note the difference—there won't be a round line join connecting the arc with the final line.)

Because the current position has been elevated to such importance, several new GDI function calls have been added to Windows NT. To connect straight lines and curves in a subpath, you must use line-drawing functions that use and set the current position. These functions are: AngleArc(), ArcTo(), LineTo(), PolyBezierTo(), PolylineTo(), and PolyDraw().

With the exception of LineTo(), all these functions are new. As we've seen, the ArcTo() parameters are identical to

What can you do with a Versa? What do you have in mind?

You are an unfinished book.

Our new Versa notebook is flexible enough to help you with all the pages of your life. It's a canvas with a keyboard. A power tool with a trackball. It's perfect for sharing ideas with people right in front of you or, using its advanced communications capabilities, a continent away. The artistry of its new, brighter, active-matrix color screen could well inspire you to some artistry of your own. While its unique, color TouchPen™ capability invites precise annotating, or impassioned finger-painting. (For up to 10 hours on a single charge.) Versa can be a notebook, a desktop, or a tablet. Above all, its modular design lets it expand for changing needs and new technologies. Because in technology as in life, there's a new page written every day.

A work in progress. A growing stack of unbound pages; the story of all you are, and will be. There are pages devoted to the things you have to do: Edit your report. Work on your presentation. There are other pages full of the things you like to do: Music. Art. Travel. But most are full of ideas that you'd like to share with the world. That you've *got* to share with the world. You are an unfinished book. And the best part of the story is, you'll never be done.

NEC

*UltraLite Versa 25C. PC Magazine, 1-11-94. **340MB hard drive, expand up to 680 MB using Microsoft DoubleSpace. Versa, TouchPen, VersaTrack, DoubleTime and FastFacts are trademarks and UltraCare a service mark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Desktop Reborn is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC 6544Q0D0N1A0063A1

Our philosophy is that a notebook PC shouldn't be some frozen, soldered-together lump of metal and plastic, easily superseded by the next advance in technology. It should be upgradable and expandable, ready to embrace new technologies that come along.

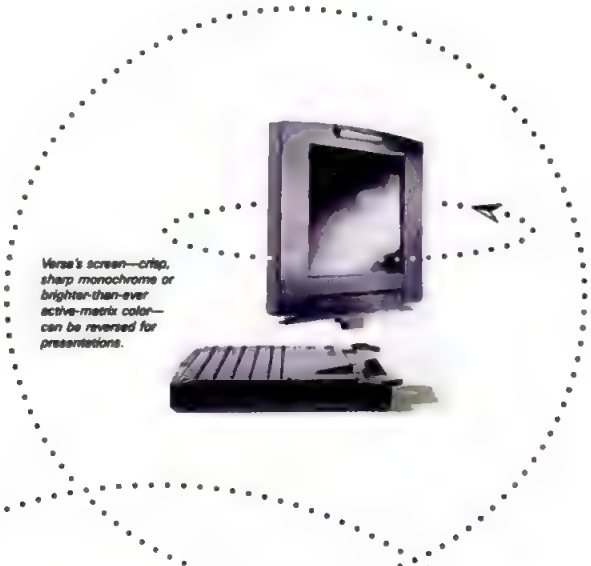
That's why we've made the NEC Versa arguably the most modular and expandable notebook PC you can buy.

It's also why, when you buy a Versa, you're buying into something else: a relationship. With us. We'll make it a relationship that works, too. By making component upgrades as easy as possible. And by being here to provide answers, support and a 3-year limited warranty enhanced by UltraCare,™ our full-service program of fast response and support anytime, anywhere, at home or overseas.

Starting out, of course, we've made Versa as powerful and as useful as technology permits. In fact, our new Versa is even more capable than the Versa that PC Magazine called "Best of 1993:"*

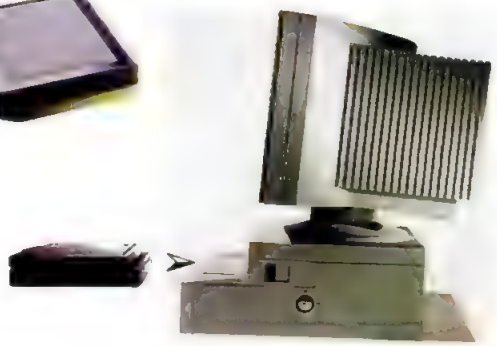
It uses the new SL-Enhanced 486DX2 40 or 50MHz processor, giving you both efficient power management and uncompromised processor performance. And it combines our latest local bus video technology with a powerful graphics accelerator, for amazingly quick graphics response.

It also has a nimble, integrated VersaTrack™ trackball, designed to work with the human hand, not against it. A hard drive that lets you store up to 680MB:** PCMCIA slots for instant upgrades in storage, wireless communications, networking and other future technologies. And more. (But that's all we have room for on this page.)



Versa's screen—crisp, sharp monochrome or brighter-than-ever active-matrix color—can be reversed for presentations.

Our exclusive DoubleTime™ technology lets you snap in a second battery in place of the removable floppy drive, giving you up to 10 hours of computing time.



Versa's optional Docking Station™ or port replicator gives you desktop connectivity and capabilities, in seconds.

Versa converts quickly to a TouchPen-capable machine, sensitive to pen or even your fingertip, for editing, note-taking or just state-of-the-art doodling.

Call us at 1-800-NEC-VERSA. Or, for immediate response via FastFacts,™ call 1-800-366-0476, #83772.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

PROB3.C
Complete Listing

```
/*----------------------------------------
   PROB3.C - Line-Drawing Problem #3
             (c) Charles Petzold, 1994
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "Prob3" ;
char szTitle [] = "Prob3: Line-Drawing Problem #3" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
     {
     LOGBRUSH lb ;

     SetMapMode (hdc, MM_LOENGLISH) ;
     SetViewportOrgEx (hdc, 0, cyArea, NULL) ;

     lb.lbStyle = BS_SOLID ;
     lb.lbColor = RGB (0, 0, 0) ;
     lb.lbHatch = 0 ;

     SelectObject (hdc,
          ExtCreatePen (PS_GEOMETRIC | PS_SOLID |
                        PS_ENDCAP_FLAT | PS_JOIN_ROUND,
                        100, &lb, 0, NULL)) ;

     SetArcDirection (hdc, AD_CLOCKWISE) ;

     MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 300, 100) ;

     Arc      (hdc, 300, 400, 600, -200, 300, 100, 600, 100) ;

     MoveToEx (hdc, 600, 100, NULL) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 800, 100) ;

     DeleteObject (SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;
     }
```

Figure 3: **The PROB3.C listing illustrates the wrong way to draw connected lines and arcs with ends and joins.**

PROB4.C
Complete Listing

```
/*------------------
   PROB4.C - Line-Drawing Problem #4
             (c) Charles Petzold, 1994
  ------------------*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "Prob4" ;
char szTitle [] = "Prob4: Line-Drawing Problem #4" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
     {
     LOGBRUSH lb ;

     SetMapMode (hdc, MM_LOENGLISH) ;
     SetViewportOrgEx (hdc, 0, cyArea, NULL) ;

     lb.lbStyle = BS_SOLID ;
     lb.lbColor = RGB (0, 0, 0) ;
     lb.lbHatch = 0 ;

     SelectObject (hdc,
          ExtCreatePen (PS_GEOMETRIC | PS_SOLID |
                        PS_ENDCAP_FLAT | PS_JOIN_ROUND,
                        100, &lb, 0, NULL)) ;

     SetArcDirection (hdc, AD_CLOCKWISE) ;

     MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 300, 100) ;

     ArcTo    (hdc, 300, 400, 600, -200, 300, 100, 600, 100) ;

     LineTo   (hdc, 800, 100) ;

     DeleteObject (SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;
     }
```

Figure 4: **PROB4.C illustrates another wrong way to draw connected lines and arcs with ends and joins. Its display is identical to the PROB3.C display.**

Arc(). But ArcTo() possibly draws a straight line from the current position to the beginning of the arc, then draws the arc, and sets the current position to the end of the arc. PolylineTo() has the same syntax as Polyline(), but the first line is drawn from the current position to the first point in the PolylineTo() array. After the function has completed, the current position is set to the end of the last line. With the same parameters, PolylineTo() draws one more line than Polyline(). For example, with an array of five points, PolylineTo() draws five lines but Polyline() draws only four.

AngleArc() is a new function that draws an arc based on a center coordinate, a radius, and two sweep angles. In some cases, this may be more convenient than using the Arc() or ArcTo() functions. PolyBezierTo() is a form of the PolyBezier() function that uses and sets the current position.

The PolyDraw() function is interesting: With one call, this function can perform a series of operations equivalent to MoveToEx(), PolylineTo(), PolyBezierTo(), and CloseFigure() (which I'll discuss shortly).

The MoveToEx() call ends the previous subpath and begins a new subpath without adding anything to the path. The PolyDraw() function can also cause a change in current position. In addition, it's possible to change implicitly the current position without calling MoveToEx() or PolyDraw(). In short, any function call within the path bracket that causes the current position to change from the previous *physical* location on the display also begins a new subpath. This happens if you change the mapping mode, viewport or window extents, viewport or window origins, or the world transform.

The following line-drawing function calls also begin a new subpath because they do not use the current position: Arc(), Chord(), Ellipse(), ExtTextOut(), Pie(), PolyBezier(), Polygon(), Polyline(), PolyPolygon(), PolyPolyline(), Rectangle(), RoundRect(), and TextOut(). With the exception of PolyBezier, these functions are all supported under the DOS-based version of Windows. Any subsequent line-drawing function call begins a new subpath, even if that function uses

PROB5.C
Complete Listing

```
/*----------------------------------------
   PROB5.C - Line-Drawing Problem #5
             (c) Charles Petzold, 1994
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "Prob5" ;
char szTitle [] = "Prob5: Line-Drawing Problem #5" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
     {
     LOGBRUSH lb ;

     SetMapMode (hdc, MM_LOENGLISH) ;
     SetViewportOrgEx (hdc, 0, cyArea, NULL) ;

     lb.lbStyle = BS_SOLID ;
     lb.lbColor = RGB (0, 0, 0) ;
     lb.lbHatch = 0 ;

     SelectObject (hdc,
          ExtCreatePen (PS_GEOMETRIC | PS_SOLID |
                        PS_ENDCAP_FLAT | PS_JOIN_ROUND,
                        100, &lb, 0, NULL)) ;

     SetArcDirection (hdc, AD_CLOCKWISE) ;

     BeginPath (hdc) ;

     MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 300, 100) ;

     ArcTo    (hdc, 300, 400, 600, -200, 300, 100, 600, 100) ;

     LineTo   (hdc, 800, 100) ;

     EndPath (hdc) ;
     StrokePath (hdc) ;

     DeleteObject (SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;
     }
```

Figure 5: **The PROB5.C listing illustrates the correct way to draw connected lines and arcs with ends and joins, which is by creating a path.**

the current position. A previous subpath cannot be continued later if a new subpath intervenes.

OPEN AND CLOSED PATHS Consider the following function calls within a path bracket:

```
MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
LineTo (hdc, 500, 100) ;
LineTo (hdc, 300, 400) ;
LineTo (hdc, 100, 100) ;
```

These calls draw a triangle. However, although the vertices at the points (500, 100) and (300, 400) will be drawn with line joins, the two lines that meet up at (100, 100) will be drawn with line ends. GDI considers this subpath to be *open*, that is, the end point does not connect to the beginning point (even though they're the same point).

To make a closed path, you must call the CloseFigure() function or do a closefigure operation in the PolyDraw() function. The CloseFigure() function may only be called within a path bracket. It ends a subpath by connecting (with a straight line, if necessary) the current position and the beginning point of the subpath. A closed subpath will be rendered only with line joins and not with line ends. In addition, the Chord(), Ellipse(), Pie(), Polygon(), PolyPolygon(), Rectangle(), and RoundRect() functions also create closed subpaths.

Let's convert the open path in PROB5 to a closed path in PROB6 by adding another ArcTo() call and a CloseFigure() call, as shown in Figure 6. The results are shown in screenshot E.

As an exercise, you may want to remove the CloseFigure() call to see the difference: GDI will draw the beginning and end of the figure with line ends rather than joins. Another interesting exercise is to leave in the CloseFigure() call but remove the second ArcTo() call.

As you might expect, we've only just scratched the surface of paths, and I'll continue with them in the next installment of this column. □

PROB6.C
Complete Listing

```
/*----------------------------------------
   PROB6.C - Line-Drawing Problem #6
             (c) Charles Petzold, 1994
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "Prob6" ;
char szTitle [] = "Prob6: Line-Drawing Problem #6" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
     {
     LOGBRUSH lb ;

     SetMapMode (hdc, MM_LOENGLISH) ;
     SetViewportOrgEx (hdc, 0, cyArea, NULL) ;

     lb.lbStyle = BS_SOLID ;
     lb.lbColor = RGB (0, 0, 0) ;
     lb.lbHatch = 0 ;

     SelectObject (hdc,
          ExtCreatePen (PS_GEOMETRIC | PS_SOLID |
                        PS_ENDCAP_FLAT | PS_JOIN_ROUND,
                        100, &lb, 0, NULL)) ;

     SetArcDirection (hdc, AD_CLOCKWISE) ;

     BeginPath (hdc) ;

     MoveToEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
     LineTo   (hdc, 300, 100) ;

     ArcTo    (hdc, 300, 400, 600, -200, 300, 100, 600, 100) ;

     LineTo   (hdc, 800, 100) ;

     SetArcDirection (hdc, AD_COUNTERCLOCKWISE) ;

     ArcTo    (hdc, 100, 600, 800, -400, 800, 100, 100, 100) ;

     CloseFigure (hdc) ;

     EndPath (hdc) ;
     StrokePath (hdc) ;

     DeleteObject (SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;
     }
```

Figure 6: **PROB6.C makes a closed path with only line joins.**

Power Programming

BY DANNY THORPE

Cross-Platform DLLs for DOS and Windows

Most Windows programmers take DLLs (dynamic link libraries) for granted, but DOS programmers have long desired the flexibility and the language-independent code-sharing capability of DLLs for their programs, without the complexities and overhead of Windows.

Borland's DOS-extender technology fills that shortcoming by allowing protected-mode DOS programs to use DLLs the same way Windows programs do. What's more, the Borland DOS extender allows DOS programs to use DLLs that are compiled for the Windows environment. If a DLL performs only data-processing services and contains no direct user-interface code, the same DLL executable module can be used by a Windows program and a protected-mode DOS program, without recompiling any source code.

This Borland DOS-extender technology is an integral part of Borland Pascal 7.0 (BP7). With BP7, Pascal programmers can produce protected-mode DOS applications that use DLLs compiled for Windows, with little regard to which programming language created those DLLs.

Even if you're not a DOS or Pascal programmer, if you produce nonvisual data-processing DLL engines for your Windows-programming customers, you could expand your market to include DOS programmers by using techniques described here.

In this column, we'll review the Borland DOS extender's support for DOS/Windows DLLs and explore specific techniques to help ensure your Pascal or C DLLs work in both the DOS and Windows environments. To get the most from this article, you should have a general understanding of protected-mode programming (DOS or Windows), DPMI (DOS Protected-Mode Interface), and the features and uses of Windows DLLs.

OPERATING SYSTEM LAYERS DOS is incompatible with the protected mode of the 80286 or later CPUs, since DOS was designed solely for the IBM PC's 8086, 16-bit system architecture. By a maze of clever tricks, however, it's possible to create a DOS program that runs in protected mode but switches the CPU into 8086 real mode whenever a DOS service is needed (reading from a file, for example). The mechanism that manages these mode-switching tricks is known as a *DOS extender*. Windows is by far the most widely used DOS extender, since it is a protected-mode operating environment that sits on top of real-mode DOS. The DOS Protected-Mode Interface specification defines a minimum set of system services that a DOS extender should provide for protected-mode DOS programs. Windows and OS/2 DOS boxes provide DPMI services, as does the Borland DOS extender.

Borland's DOS-extender technology allows DOS programs to use DLLs the same way that Windows programs can—even to use the same DLLs.

You could think of the Windows internals as being divided into layers, with DOS at the bottom, the Windows internal DPMI server on top of DOS, the Windows memory and module manager on top of DPMI, the Windows device and system interface on top of that, and your programs at the very top (Figure 1, right).

BORLAND DOS EXTENDER The Borland DOS extender is implemented in two layers. Like Windows, the Borland DOS extender includes a DPMI server that sits on top of DOS and a memory- and module-management layer that sits on top of the DPMI server. Your protected-mode DOS programs run on top of these service providers (Figure 1, left).

BP7 protected-mode DOS programs are compatible with other vendors' DPMI servers. You can run BP7 protected-mode DOS programs in a Windows DOS box, in an OS/2 DOS box, or in DOS with either a Qualitas 386MAX or with a Quarterdeck QEMM-386 DPMI device driver loaded. When starting your program, if the EXE stub loader inside your program finds that DPMI services are already available, the program will use the existing DPMI server instead of loading the Borland DPMI server. The Borland DPMI server is only loaded if DPMI services are not already available to your program.

The Borland memory and module manager will always be loaded with your BP7 protected-mode DOS application, regardless of what DPMI environment you're running in. RTM (runtime manager) provides a number of high-level services beyond the scope of the DPMI specification, such as movable memory, discardable memory, code-segment swapping, resource-allocation tracking and cleanup, program-crash recovery and cleanup, virtual memory on-disk, and DLL support.

Your program code almost never di-

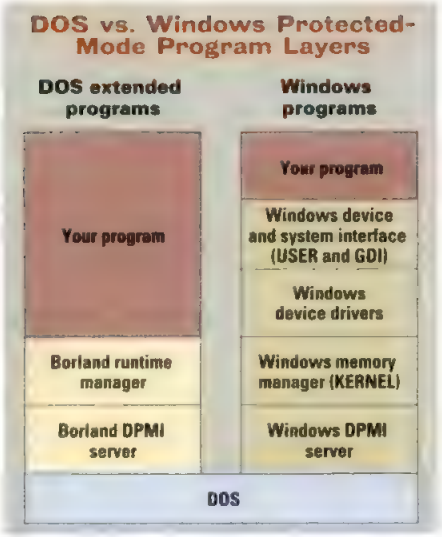


Figure 1: **Like the Windows memory model (on the right), Borland's DOS-extender technology (left) is implemented in multiple layers. In both memory models, protected-mode programs run above code that provides operating-system services.**

rectly calls RTM functions, but your program benefits from RTM's services and behind-the-scenes DOS-environment fortifications and safety nets. RTM makes the raw DPMI environment a much more comfortable place for your programs to live and for you to work.

WINDOWS API IN DOS PROTECTED MODE

RTM provides a subset of the Windows API (application programming interface) to protected-mode DOS programs and to DLLs. RTM emulates most of the Windows memory management, module management, and resource-loading functions found in Windows' KERNEL module. This Windows API compatibility is the critical element that enables DOS/Windows cross-platform DLLs.

You'll find a list of the emulated functions in the WINAPI.PAS and WINAPI.H files, which you can download from the Programming Forum of PC MagNet (along with the source code and compiled executable files described in this article; look for the file WINAPI.ZIP). If your Windows DLLs (your source code and your compiler's runtime libraries) use only the RTM-supported Windows functions, then your DLLs can be used by Windows applications and protected-mode DOS applications without recompiling anything. RTM works independently of Windows (you don't need any part of Windows to run a Windows DLL under RTM).

RTM, on the other hand, does not emulate user-interface, graphics, messaging, or multitasking functions found in Windows' USER, GDI, and other modules. What DOS programs need most from a DOS extender are memory and module management and interrupt assistance; if you need the other features of Windows, you should probably be writing Windows programs.

When RTM loads your protected-mode program into memory, it goes through the same implicit DLL loading and function-address fixes that the Windows program loader performs:

1. If RTM can't find the DLL module of the requested function, RTM will refuse to load your application (same as in Windows).

2. If RTM can find the DLL but cannot find the requested function in that DLL, RTM will return the address of an internal error routine but will not indicate an error. If your program calls this function address, the program will terminate with an error message (same as in Windows 3.1). This is sometimes called *quiet* mapping to fatal exit routines. Your code (program or DLL) can use convenient, static DLL function references to Windows' KERNEL functions that RTM doesn't support, yet RTM will still load your code. As long as your code avoids calling the unsupported functions when running in DOS protected mode, your code will load and run without any problems.

3. If RTM finds the requested function and DLL, RTM will return the address of the function (just like Windows).

Explicit DLL loading and dynamic binding work exactly the same in RTM as in Windows. You call LoadLibrary to load a DLL and call GetProcAddress for a function address in that DLL, just as you would in Windows.

If the DLL can't be found or the function can't be found in that DLL, you'll get an error code or a null address and your program can figure out what to do with it. The quiet mapping described above does not apply to explicit DLL loading (you guessed it—just like Windows).

You can determine at runtime whether your DLL or program module is running in DOS protected mode by testing the highest bit of the LongInt returned by GetWinFlags. If the high bit is set, your code is running in DOS protected mode; otherwise, it's running in Windows. RTM extends this one Windows function to use a bit that Windows does not use.

To make a single DLL that will work in DOS and Windows, you should not use conditional defines to branch your source code for DOS or Windows support.

For example, RTM does not support LocalAlloc and other local-heap Windows functions that are found in KERNEL. If you would prefer to use the Windows local-heap routines when running under Windows but can make do with normal global-heap allocations in DOS protected mode, you could set up your DLL code to test the GetWinFlags result to determine whether it should call LocalAlloc or GlobalAlloc. This is a rather contrived example, but you get the idea. If there is a special Windows feature that you would like to use under Windows, but you can make do with some other Windows function or your own substitute code under DOS, you can still make one DLL that works in both Windows and DOS.

To make a single DLL that will work in DOS and Windows, you should not use conditional defines (IFDEFs) to branch your source code for DOS or Windows support. The branch decision must be made at runtime, not at compile time.

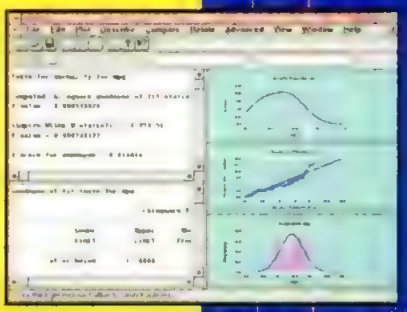
What are DOS/Windows DLLs good for? The best candidate for a cross-platform DLL is a body of code that performs a useful and nontrivial data-processing service but does not have any sort of visual user interface. User-interface issues are very platform-specific and should be left to platform-specific client programs

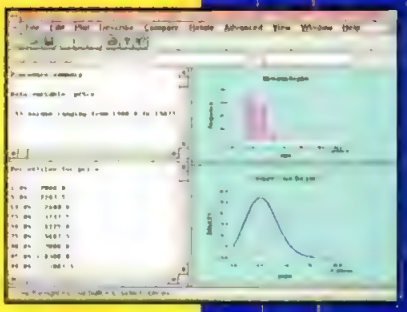
Read This if You're *CRAZY* About Statistics:

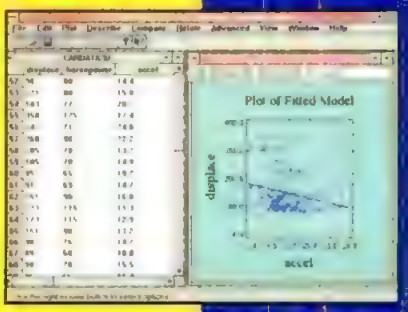
The more you know about statistics, the more you'll love STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. With its completely menu-driven procedures, spectacular interactive 3-D graphics, and a choice of DOS or Windows versions, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* wraps together everything you've ever wanted in a statistics package.

STATGRAPHICS *Plus* makes complicated statistics easy. Point-and-click menus give you access to regression analysis, ANOVA, quality control, experimental design, multivariate and time series methods, nonparametric statistics, and much more. And STATGRAPHICS *Plus* for Windows includes our revolutionary new StatFolio, which makes saving and reusing your work a breeze. Then, when you need to rerun last week's analysis on a new set of data, just a few mouse clicks will recalculate everything automatically.

If you're ready for statistical graphics software that thinks the way you do, call us for details about STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. You'd be crazy not to.







Read This if Statistics Drives You *CRAZY*:

The less you know about statistics, the more you'll love STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. Because you can use it to master statistics even if you barely *remember* statistics. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is the easiest-to-learn, easiest-to-use statistical analysis package you can buy. And it's available in both DOS and Windows versions.

No matter how little you remember, or ever learned, about statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* knows it all. In fact, *PC Magazine* says that STATGRAPHICS *Plus* "artfully combines statistics, graphics and data manipulation in an almost seamless way." With just a few keystrokes or mouse clicks, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* will help you make an accurate sales forecast, improve a manufacturing process, or work toward a cure for cancer. And if you ever need assistance, you can rely on our award-winning documentation, intelligent on-line help, and telephone support.

Fact is, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is the perfect statistical graphics package for people who aren't crazy about statistics. After all, your data analysis problems shouldn't have to drive you insane.

STATGRAPHICS® *Plus*

In Maryland, 301-984-5123, Outside the U.S., 301-984-5412

800-592-0050, ext. 200

Manugistics, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Quote reprinted from *PC Magazine*, May 11, 1993. Copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. DOS version for 286/640K machines also available. Authorized international dealers: Australia (03)866 1766, United Kingdom (071)436-9481, France (01)45-27-20-61, Germany (089)45114-0, (069)80053-0, (0212)339099, Italy (02)29404830, Spain (01)5350125, Sweden (031)776 01 21, Netherlands (03402)66336, Hong Kong 851-7998, Korea (02)222-3418, Taiwan (02)788-6777, Malaysia (03)717-0077, Poland (012)128-270, Singapore 254-5245.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLEX.DLL

Complete Listing

```
//  Cross-platform DLLs for Windows and DOS
//  Copyright (c) 1993 by Danny Thorpe
//
//  A 'computation engine' DLL for Windows or DOS
//  This DLL performs various arithmetic operations on
//  complex numbers.
//
//  To run this DLL in DOS protected mode, this must be built
//  with the FPINIT.ASM - modified BC++ 3.1 RTL.
//  Memory model should be large.

#include <windows.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <complex.h>

void FAR PASCAL _export Complex(complex& C, double real, double imag)
{
  C = complex(real, imag);
};

double FAR PASCAL _export Real(complex& C)
{
  return real(C);
};

double FAR PASCAL _export Imag(complex& C)
{
  return imag(C);
};

void FAR PASCAL _export AddFloat(complex& C, double R, double I)
{
  C += complex(R,I);
};

void FAR PASCAL _export Add(complex& A, complex& B)
{
  A += B;
};

void FAR PASCAL _export Multiply(complex& A, complex& B)
{
  A *= B;
};

double FAR PASCAL _export Normal(complex& C)
{
  return norm(C);
};


UINT calc_escape(complex& Point,
                 UINT LoopLimit,
                 BOOL ZeroStart)
{
  complex accum(0,0);
  if (!ZeroStart)
    accum = Point;
  for (UINT X = 0; (X < LoopLimit) && (norm(accum) < 4.0); X++)
  {
    accum += Point;
    accum *= accum;
  };
  return X;
};

// The Mandelbrot set is bounded by (-1.8,-1.8) to (1,-1.8), x = real, y = imag.
// For 16 color display, set the color of each point to:
//     PixelColor(x,y) = MandelbrotPoint((x,y), 256) div 16
// Higher looplimits yield finer detail near set boundary
UINT FAR PASCAL _export MandelbrotPoint(complex& Point, UINT LoopLimit)
{
  return calc_escape(Point,LoopLimit,TRUE);
};

// Mandelbrot set (M-set) is a dictionary of Julia sets.  Pick a point near the
// boundary of the M-set, feed it into Julia.  The resulting graph is unique to
// that M-point, but similar to Julia sets graphs of 'nearby' M-points.
// Notice that the only difference between calculating the M-set and the J-set
// is the starting value of the accumulator.
UINT FAR PASCAL _export JuliaPoint(complex& Point, UINT LoopLimit)
{
  return calc_escape(Point,LoopLimit,FALSE);
};


int FAR PASCAL LibMain(HINSTANCE,
                       WORD ,
                       WORD ,
                       LPSTR )
{
  return 1;
}
```

Figure 2: **This is a Windows/DOS cross-platform, protected-mode DLL written in C++. It contains some example complex-number functions.**

(programs that use the DLL) or platform-specific support DLLs.

You can write a DLL to require a call-back function from the client programs that the DLL can call for user-interface or platform-specific assistance. The DLL might use these call-backs to inform the user of some error or to ask for confirmation at a critical juncture. The client program presents or requests the information in a manner appropriate to the platform.

Creating a cross-platform DLL for string concatenation and string searching is probably not worthwhile, since most programming languages have string handling built in already. However, advanced expression-based string searching or grammar-based parsing functions are fairly rare and complex, so these would be worthy candidates for a cross-platform DLL. One of the examples shipped with BP7 is the GREP string-search C code packed into a DLL, used by Windows and DOS Pascal programs to search for expressions in blocks of text.

Since Windows uses the DOS file system, DOS/Windows DLLs can provide file-based data services to client programs. What's the best way to ensure that the DOS and Windows versions of your program use the same file format and file-locking semantics to access your custom data files? Make them use the same code: Put the data file handling code into a DLL, which both the DOS and Windows front ends must use to get data from the file.

Code that makes use of low-level hardware ports or interrupts will be more difficult to arrange in a DOS/Windows DLL, simply because Windows governs hardware access differently from DOS or DOS extenders. You can, however, insulate your DLL engine from the hardware-access differences by creating platform-specific support DLLs for your DLL engine.

For example, Windows has a serial-port communications API, while DOS does not. To make a cross-platform DLL that performs a high-level communications service, such as protocol file transfer, you would need to isolate the low-level serial-port hardware control from the high-level data-stream control. You could achieve this by creating three DLLs: WINCOM.DLL, DOSCOM.DLL, and PROTOCOL.DLL. You would create WINCOM and DOSCOM to implement identical function interfaces that control the serial-port hardware (GetChar, PutChar, DeviceStatus, and so on) but implement them using platform-specific techniques: the Windows API for WINCOM, a DOS serial-communications library for DOSCOM. PROTOCOL would implement the high-level data-stream features using the support DLL functions. Client programs would load and interact with PROTOCOL, and PROTOCOL would check

TEST.PAS
Complete Listing

```
program test;
{$N+,E+}
{
   Sample program illustrating use of cross-platform DLLs
   Copyright (c) 1993 by Danny Thorpe

   This program can be compiled for DOS protected mode
   or Windows target, using Borland Pascal 7.0
}

uses {$ifdef Windows} Wincrt, {$ENDIF} winapi;


type
  TComplex = array[1..sizeof(Double)*2] of byte;

procedure Complex(var C: TComplex; R, I: Double); far; external 'complex' index 10;
function GetReal(var C: TComplex): Double; far; external 'complex' index 9;
function GetImaginary(var c: TComplex): Double; far; external 'complex' index 8;
procedure AddFloat(var C: TComplex; R, I: Double); far; external 'complex' index 7;
procedure Multiply(var A,B: TComplex); far; external 'complex' index 5;
function Norm(var C: TComplex): Double; far; external 'complex' index 4;
function MandelbrotPoint(var C: TComplex; LoopLimit: word): Word; far;
external 'complex' index 3;
var
  X,W: TComplex;
  Step: Double;
  J: Integer;
begin
  Complex(X, 1.23, 4.56);
  writeln('real: ', GetReal(X));
  writeln('imaginary: ', GetImaginary(X));
  Complex(X, 0, -1);
  writeln('Norm of (0,-1) = ', Norm(X):0:0);
  Complex(X, 2, 0);
  writeln('Norm of (2,0) = ', Norm(X):0:0);
  Complex(X, 2, 1);
  writeln('Norm of (2,1) = ', Norm(X):0:0);
  Complex(W, 0, 1);
  Complex(X, 0, 1);
  Multiply(X,W);
  writeln('(0,1) * (0,1) = (',GetReal(X):0:0,',',GetImaginary(X):0:0,')');
  Complex(W, 0, -1);
  Complex(X, 0, -1);
  Multiply(X,W);
  writeln('(0,-1) * (0,-1) = (',GetReal(X):0:0,',',GetImaginary(X):0:0,')');
  Complex(W, 1, 2);
  Complex(X, 3, 4);
  Multiply(X,W);
  writeln('(1,2) * (3,4) = (',GetReal(X):0:0,',',GetImaginary(X):0:0,')');
  writeln;
  writeln('Press any key to continue...');
  readln;

  Complex(X, -1.5, 0.3);
  Step := 1.5 / 20;
  for J := 1 to 20 do
  begin
    writeln(GetReal(X):4:3,' ',MandelbrotPoint(X, 256));
    AddFloat(X,Step,0);
  end;
  writeln('Done!');
end.
```

Figure 3: **This sample Borland Pascal 7.0 client program imports the COMPLEX.DLL functions by function index, using static DLL function references.**

GetWinFlags to decide whether WINCOM or DOSCOM should be loaded. After the load decision has been made, PROTOCOL doesn't care whether it's using the Windows support DLL or the DOS support DLL, because you wrote them to export identical functions.

As you can imagine, this is quite a lot of work. It would probably be worthwhile only if you could use that cross-platform module in several DOS and Windows projects, or if you could use the same support DLLs for other file-transfer protocol DLLs. In short, DOS/Windows DLLs are good for just about any significant data-processing chore that you need done both in Windows and in DOS protected-mode programs.

C DLLS WITH BP7 DOS PROGRAMS It has traditionally been difficult to call C code from a Pascal program and vice versa, mostly because of the significant differences in the respective compilers and runtime libraries. DLLs offer a clean solution to this interlanguage problem. The DLL can contain whatever C runtime library functions the C routines in the DLL need, and the Pascal code can call the DLL through a standard interface. Of course, it works just as easily the other way, too: Windows programs written in C can call Pascal DLLs.

Using a C DLL in the BP7 DOS protected-mode environment can sometimes raise issues unique to C. Usually, problems with Windows DLLs running in DOS are hard to miss—the DLL will either fail to load (and terminate the program) or will fail when called and terminate the program. Here are some common problems and solutions:

Windows' floating-point emulator, WIN87EM, is probably the thorniest obstacle to using C DLLs in DOS protected mode.

- DLL fails to load, and the error "Can't find *xxxx*.DLL" is displayed.

This usually means that the DLL code contains references to Windows modules, such as USER.EXE, GDI.EXE, TOOLHELP.DLL, which aren't in the DOS protected-mode environment.

- DLL loads successfully, but crashes with the error "Invalid entry point."

This means that the C code called a function that RTM mapped to an error routine. The most common cause of this error is a C DLL that uses LocalAlloc or other local-heap routines. These calls may not appear in your C source code but may be buried in the C runtime library. Wherever the calls are, you will need to remove them or place them in environment-sensitive branches (as discussed above) to prevent them from being called when running in DOS.

You can use EXE information tools to figure out what function the DLL is calling that RTM doesn't support. Use TDUMP (shipped with BP7 and BC++) or a similar tool to dump the module reference table and segment fix-up lists of the offending DLL. Look in the fix-up lists for references like KERNEL.5 (a module name followed by a number). KERNEL.5 is the function index of the LocalAlloc routine in the Windows KERNEL. The function indexes of the standard Windows functions are listed in the implementation sections of WINPROCS.PAS and WIN31.PAS. You can use TDUMP or IMPDEF to create a listing of the functions in any DLL. If you are compiling the DLL yourself, a detailed map file from your linker will also list references made to Windows API functions.

Taking the WIN87EM Sting out of Floating Point

Windows provides numeric-coprocessor emulation through a special DLL called WIN87EM.DLL. If a DLL contains floating-point calculations, its runtime library will often contain a static reference to the FPMATH function in WIN87EM.DLL. When such a DLL is loaded with a protected-mode DOS program, RTM (runtime manager) will try to locate a WIN87EM.DLL file on-disk when it loads the DLL. The Windows WIN87EM.DLL will not work in DOS protected mode, and even if it did, you don't have the license to distribute it with your programs. There are three ways to resolve this: eliminate the cause of the problem, eliminate the symptoms of the problem, or modify the RTL to solve the problem.

The first question to ask is "Why is the C DLL using floating-point instructions?" If you can locate the source code that is using floating-point arithmetic, see if floating-point arithmetic is really required. Sometimes isolated use of floating point is not intentional but creeps into the code through oversight or carelessness. If the calculations can be done with integer math or fixed-point arithmetic, it might be easier and more effective to change the source code to avoid 80x87 floating-point math than to attempt one of the alternative solutions below.

For a quick-and-dirty hack, you could create a fake DLL with the same name and function entry points as Windows' WIN87EM.DLL. There are only a few functions exported from WIN87EM, and most runtime libraries don't appear to do much with the return values of these functions. All your fake WIN87EM.DLL has to do is export the same function names (at the same indexes) and have those functions simply return when called. This hack is quite ugly though, and having a fake DLL with the same name as the real Windows DLL is a catastrophe waiting to happen.

The preferred solution is to delve into your C RTL source code to replace the static reference to FPMATH with a runtime-sensitive dynamic binding and to check the rest of the RTL for WIN87EM assumptions or references (for example, floating-point exception handling).

The source code listing of a replacement FPINIT.ASM module for the Borland C++ 3.1 runtime library is included in the WINAPI.ZIP file that you can download from PC MagNet. At load time, this code checks GetWinFlags to determine whether the environment is Windows or DOS. If it's Windows, this code uses LoadLibrary to load the WIN87EM.DLL and GetProcAddress to load the FPMATH function address, and then calls FPMATH to initialize the emulator. At exit time, the code calls FreeLibrary if it loaded WIN87EM.DLL earlier.

This code replacement eliminates the __FPMATH symbol from the RTL name space. This doesn't affect the C RTL itself, but if your C code is using that symbol, it won't compile with this replacement module (or if it does compile, your reference to __FPMATH will suck in WIN87EM.DLL all over again). Also when running in DOS, the C RTL's __FPERR floating-point exception handler is not installed. The main program will trap critical floating-point exceptions, but if your C code relies on getting floating-point exceptions through __FPERR, you will need to add code to hook into the DOS floating-point exception/interrupt chain. __FPERR is installed as normal if the code is running in Windows.

To install this Borland C RTL modification, you'll need to install the Borland C++ 3.1 RTL source code libraries (all of them) included in Borland C++ 3.1. In the \BC31\CRTL\WINLIB directory, rename FPINIT.ASM to FPINIT.OLD, then copy the replacement FPINIT.ASM file into \BC31\CRTL\WINLIB. Follow the instructions in the CRTL directory to set up the necessary environment variables and paths, set your memory model to large (`SET MODEL=L`), run MAKEDIRS to create the directory trees, then run BUILD WINLIB. When the build is finished, a new CWL.LIB will appear in \BC31\CRTL\LIB. Save or rename your normal CWL.LIB file in \BC31\LIB, then copy the new .LIB file to \BC31\LIB. All that's left is to recompile and link your C DLL (using the large model) that you want to use in DOS protected mode!

This Borland C RTL modification has been tested with the accompanying demo program and is required to run the demo DLL in DOS protected mode. Before using this modification in your production code, be sure to test, test, and test some more.

Using one of these three techniques, you can satisfy RTM's loader requirements and run the DLL in Windows or in DOS protected mode on machines with or without numeric-coprocessor hardware.

For each imported function you find in the problem DLL, look for a corresponding function in WINAPI.PAS's implementation section. For example, say you found KERNEL.1 in the dump or in the map file of the problem DLL.

```
procedure FatalExit;
external 'KERNEL' index 1;
```

is in WINAPI.PAS, so KERNEL.1 is supported by RTM and is okay to use in a DOS/Windows DLL.

- DLL fails to load, and the error "Can't find WIN87EM.DLL" is displayed.

Windows DLLs that contain floating-point calculations usually contain a static reference to the Windows 8087 floating-point emulator, WIN87EM.DLL. WIN87EM.DLL is not needed (and won't work) in DOS protected mode—the protected-mode DOS-program EXE provides an 8087 floating-point emulation library. This library will serve the floating-point needs of all the DLLs the program uses.

WIN87EM is probably the thorniest obstacle in using C DLLs in DOS pro-

ANNOUNCING

COREL SCSI VERSION 2

While other device drivers simply connect, CorelSCSI version 2 lets you command! With CorelSCSI, you can daisy chain up to seven SCSI devices to your computer, maximize the performance of your peripherals, and enjoy advanced features and applications that you won't find in any other driver software.

Ease of use, power, universal compatibility and affordability

CorelSCSI supports DOS, Windows and OS/2

$129

Extensive CD-ROM Capabilities NEW!

- Corel's CD-ROM Writer software lets you use a recordable CD-ROM writer to create customized CD-ROMs
- Reads multi-session and Kodak Photo CD-ROM discs (XA CD-ROM drive required)
- Corel Photo CD Lab allows you to view as well as manipulate the resolution, size, color and file formats of Kodak Photo CD images

Backup Software NEW!

- Support for backups to any supported SCSI tape drive or logical device, including network drives
- Support for tape carry-over
- Intuitive easy-to-use interface for Windows 3.1

Printer Support NEW!

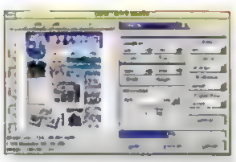
- Supports all SCSI Printers that adhere to the SCSI-2 command set

Advanced Diagnostic Utilities NEW!

- CorelSCSI includes several useful diagnostic utilities that let you configure SCSI device parameters, check media, display information about and thoroughly test the devices on your SCSI bus

Flexible Scanning NEW!

- Supports top-selling scanners from leading manufacturers, including direct support for the specific characteristics of each scanner
- Full compatibility for all TWAIN-compliant applications



Comprehensive Support includes CorelSCSI drivers for:

- SCSI Hard drives
- CD-ROM drives
- Multifunction drives
- Floptical drives
- Rewritable drives
- CD-ROM writers
- Printers
- PC Notebooks
- Removable drives
- WORM drives
- Scanners
- Tape drives

Ask for our free monthly Approved Products List

CorelSCSI Version 2 supports the following ASPI Host Adapters:

Adaptec · BUSLOGIC · DPT · UltraStor

All logos are trademarks of their respective companies

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE · PC Multimedia PC · Available and Ready · MS-DOS

For upgrade information or to order, call Corel

1-800-772-6735 ext.20

KUR-0031

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No one else brings

All the selection. All the service.

Announcing CompUSA Direct!

Get the buying power of the world's largest computer superstores in your home.

We're the world's largest chain of computer superstores. In fact, more people buy computers and software from us than anyone else. And now, CompUSA Direct offers you the same incredible selection, guaranteed low prices, super service and super support—right in your own home. Just pick up the phone and call **1-800-CompUSA** any time of the day or night and you can have it all!

Guaranteed Low Prices.

We regularly check our prices against our competitors' to make sure ours are lower. And if you ever happen to find a lower advertised price, we'll beat it. Better than guaranteed low prices, they're verified.

GUARANTEED VERIFIED LOW PRICES

Over 5,000 Products.

We offer the most incredible selection of computer products imaginable—including hardware, software, printers, accessories, furniture and more. When it comes to buying power, other direct companies don't even come close.

The Most Name Brands.

No one else offers all these name brands. Here's just a sample: IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, NEC, Packard Bell, Dell, Texas Instruments, Canon, Epson, Borland, Sharp, Claris, ATI, Okidata, U.S. Robotics, Sony, Lotus, Panasonic, Microsoft, WordPerfect, Hewlett Packard.

*Technical support available through your nearest CompUSA Superstore Technical Service Center. On-site service is available within the continental U.S. only. **Defective merchandise may be replaced with the same item only. Original packaging and proof of purchase is required to return any merchandise. All Hayes modems and laser printers, and some other printers, monitors and laptops must be sent to authorized service centers.

all this to your door!

All at guaranteed low prices.

Super Service. Super Support.

No one else offers complete technical support like CompUSA Direct. Plus, an extended warranty, in-store repair and on-site service are also available.*

Best Business Support.

CompUSA's Corporate Division is your best business connection. Your company gets a personal Account Representative to handle all your business needs, plus quick delivery, easy ordering, guaranteed satisfaction and more. We'll even help you set up a network.

intel inside

And look for the *Intel Inside* symbol on your quality computer products.

Easy 30-Day Return Policy.

Returns are not a problem, with our 30-day money back guarantee.** Plus, there's no credit card surcharges or re-stocking fees for returned products.

Custom System Configuration.

Order it your way. Just tell us what you want and we'll customize a system for you right over the phone.

24-Hours A Day. 7 Days A Week.

Every hour of every day, CompUSA Direct is standing by to take your order. Call **1-800-CompUSA** for a FREE catalog, filled with over 5,000 products.

Call 1-800-COMP USA

COMP USA DIRECTSM

The buying power of the world's largest chain of computer superstores in your home.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks belong to their registered owners. For international orders, call 1-214-888-5770. CompUSA Direct is a registered servicemark of CompUSA Inc. CompUSA Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tected mode. C DLLs that contain a static reference to WIN87EM cannot be run in DOS protected mode without some adjustments to the code or to the environment. See the sidebar "Taking the WIN-87EM.DLL Sting out of Floating Point" for details on how to modify the BC++ 3.1 RTL source code to enable your floating-point C DLLs to run smoothly in DOS and Windows.

• DLL loads but terminates with "Invalid opcode" exception.

Compile the Pascal main program with {$N+,E+} in order to include the 8087 emulation library. Make sure that your main program contains at least one floating-point operation (such as `X := 1.0; X := X * 1.0;`) to force the smart linker to link the emulation library to the EXE and to initialize the coprocessor in the program start-up code.

The main program needs to execute its coprocessor-initializing start-up code before the DLL begins using floating-point arithmetic. Implicitly loaded DLLs' initialization code is executed before the main program begins executing. If your C DLL performs floating-point calculations in its LibMain DLL initialization code, either you should move those calculations to a function that the main program can call after the coprocessor (or emulator) is initialized, or the main program should load the DLL explicitly with LoadLibrary.

A SIMPLE COMPLEX DLL C++ has a full range of math functions that operate on complex numbers, a special class of floating-point numbers with a real portion and an imaginary portion. Pascal doesn't have built-in support for complex-number arithmetic, but C++ does, so we'll create a small C++ DLL to provide complex-number operations for a Pascal program.

For space reasons, this will be a small and trivial library (violating the nontrivial rule mentioned earlier, just to illustrate the point), but it illustrates the topics raised in this article: floating-point operations in a cross-platform C DLL used by a Pascal program.

The C++ COMPLEX.DLL in Figure 2 contains functions that initialize a complex number, extract the real and imaginary parts of a complex number, add to the real and imaginary portions of a complex number, add two complex numbers, multiply two complex numbers, and take the normal of a complex number (the *normal* of a number is the sum of the squares of the real and imaginary parts—a measure of the magnitude of the complex number).

We provide this library not as a general-purpose complex-arithmetic engine, but to show a working cross-platform DLL. There are also bonus functions that calculate the escape velocities of points in and around the Mandelbrot and Julia fractal sets, which live in the complex plane. If a complex number put into the Mandelbrot or Julia algorithm gets larger over many iterations, then the number is said to *escape* the fractal set. The number of iterations it takes for the complex number to grow past a threshold (4) is the escape velocity of the number. If a complex number gets smaller or oscillates around a particular value, then the number is said to be *trapped* by the algorithm and therefore included in the fractal set. Points within the fractal set aren't particularly interesting. What makes the pretty pictures are the wondrous variation and symmetry of escape velocities near the edge of the fractal set.

DLLs are a powerful way to enhance your applications and streamline code among programs and across programming languages.

Pascal doesn't support functions whose results are arbitrary structures larger than 4 bytes, and a complex number consists of two 8-byte double values. Thus, the first parameter of each of the complex functions is a reference parameter, which is used to return the result of the calculation to the caller. As noted in the source code comments, the data type the Pascal program sets up to receive the complex return values is a featureless array of bytes. If we used a record of two doubles, we might be tempted to modify those fields in the Pascal program, but in this demo, the client is not supposed to touch the DLL engine's private data.

The C++ code is compiled into a Windows DLL using the BC++ 3.1 large-model runtime library (CWL.LIB), modified to remove the static reference to WIN87EM.DLL, as discussed in the sidebar. The BC++ RTL does not actively use Windows local-heap functions (which RTM doesn't support) in the compact, large, and huge memory models. However, DLLs compiled in other memory models may run into problems with local-heap calls inside the C++ RTL.

The Pascal client program in Figure 3 imports the COMPLEX.DLL functions by function index, using static DLL function references. C++ mangles the given name of a function to include parameter-type information, which makes calling a C++ DLL function by name rather difficult for anything but a C++ compiler. Loading the DLL functions by number avoids the name-mangling issue.

The Pascal client program calls several of the COMPLEX functions and displays the results of the calls for verification. This Pascal program can be compiled as a protected-mode DOS application or a Windows application, and the program will run the floating-point–laden C++ DLL on machines with or without a numeric coprocessor.

Dynamic link libraries are a powerful way to extend your applications and improve the efficiency of code among programs and across programming languages. The Borland DOS extender in Borland Pascal 7.0 enables you to use Windows DLLs with DOS protected-mode applications. For nonvisual, workhorse-engine DLLs, it's not difficult to write a DLL that can be used by Windows and DOS programs alike. By following these guidelines and using the Windows functions listed in WINAPI.PAS, you can open your Windows DLLs to a whole new customer base: DOS protected-mode programmers. □

DANNY THORPE IS A SENIOR QUALITY-ASSURANCE ENGINEER FOR THE PASCAL DEVELOPMENT TEAM AT BORLAND INTERNATIONAL. HE CAN BE REACHED BY COMPUSERVE (76646,1035) OR BY INTERNET (DTHORPE%IPSWITCH@BORLAND.COM).

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.

PC MAGAZINE

Get the leading magazine for computer professionals. You can trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and bottom-line benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%!**
2 years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-289-0429

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-3414

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's premiere Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for $21.97. **SAVE 38%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $39.97. **SAVE 44%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-274-6384

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-627-2247

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for $14.97. **SAVE 58%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $26.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-2770

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

THINK OF IT AS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BRAIN.

PC Magazine gets you up and running when it comes to taking command of your PC environment.

Every issue provides in-depth reviews…comprehensive evaluations…news about emerging trends and new technologies…buying tips…and a whole lot more.

And there's a new release 22 times a year to give you the most reliable, most complete, most up-to-date facts on computers and computing.

SAVE UP TO 62% AND GET FREE SOFTWARE!

Sign up for one year, save 54% off the newsstand price, and get 22 issues for just $29.97. Or, subscribe for two years, save 62%, and get 44 issues for just $49.97.

Plus, your paid subscription gets you *PC Magazine*'s "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — yours FREE! This hands-on PC tool contains 104 ultra-powerful utilities to make your system work better and faster.

Subscribe now to get your free software bonus.
In the U.S. call 1-800-289-0429

Outside the U.S. write to PC Magazine International
P.O. Box 115 • GPO • Limerick, Ireland

Please add $32.00 per year for postage outside the U.S.

Utilities

BY DOUGLAS BOLING

CONFIX.SYS: Control at Boot Time

One of the most troublesome aspects of setting up a PC is the CONFIG.SYS file. A seemingly trivial change to one line can cause your machine to lock up tight. Error messages scroll by at warp speed, and finding the problem may require multiple reboots.

CONFIX, a device driver that lets you pause your PC, change the video mode, and perform other useful commands at boot time, makes editing and debugging CONFIG.SYS much easier. While the latest versions of DOS provide some of CONFIX's commands, CONFIX works on all versions of DOS from 2.0, and its memory-access commands are not available in any version of DOS.

You load CONFIX by listing it on a DEVICE= line in CONFIG.SYS. The syntax for CONFIX is

```
DEVICE=[path]CONFIX.SYS command
 [parameters]
```

A list of the CONFIX commands is shown in Figure 1.

CONFIX and its assembly language source can be obtained free of charge by downloading the files from our on-line service—PC MagNet—or by mail. See the sidebar "Guide to Our Utilities & How to Get Them" for details.

BATCH LANGUAGE COMMANDS The inspiration for CONFIX came to me one day while I was having trouble with EMM386. The screen was scrolling so fast during the boot, I could not read an error message. What I needed was a PAUSE command in CONFIG.SYS, so I wrote CONFIX.

The CONFIX's PAUSE command causes CONFIX to stop and wait until a key is pressed, which effectively halts the DOS boot process. The one parameter for this command is the message CONFIX prints before waiting for the keystroke. If no message is included on the command line, CONFIX prints the standard DOS message, "Press any key when ready . . ." used by the batch file PAUSE command.

Since DOS has the irritating characteristic of capitalizing the parameter line before calling a device driver, CONFIX handles string parameters in a special way: All characters enclosed in double quotes are converted to lowercase, undoing DOS's dirty work. Any characters outside the double quotes will become capitalized. If you want to display a double quote, place consecutive double quotes on the line and CONFIX will recognize this as a quote character. So the command

Top 10 Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	**DIRMATCH** - *Compares directories*
2	**BAT2EXEC** - *Compiles batch files*
3	**WINCMD** - *Command file interpreter*
4	**CLIPST** - *Extends the clipboard*
5	**DEFRAGR** - *Defragments disks*
6	**FNTPRN** - *Catalogs your fonts*
7	**INCTRL** - *Installation control*
8	**CHKFRAG** - *Checks fragmentation*
9	**CHANGER** - *Changes look of desktop*
10	**PCSPOOL** - *Print spooler*

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past 12 months. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "Guide to Our Utilities & How to Get Them."

```
DEVICE=CONFIX.SYS PAUSE This is
capitalized. T"his is not."
```

will produce this pause message:

```
THIS IS CAPITALIZED. This is not.
```

CONFIX's ECHO command is similar to the like-named batch file command in that it displays a line of text on the screen. While seemingly trivial, it provides great power if you use it with ANSI.SYS. By installing ANSI.SYS and then using the ECHO command, you can send ANSI.SYS command strings to control display characteristics such as screen colors and cursor position.

The one parameter of the ECHO command is the line of text to be displayed. If no text is included on the line, a blank line is displayed. When sending control strings to ANSI.SYS, remember to use quotes to control the capitalization of the characters, since control strings are sensitive to case. For example, to set the colors to yellow on blue, you would use the command

```
DEVICE=CONFIX.SYS ECHO ^V[33;44;1"m"
```

Where ^V stands for the escape character. You'll need an editor capable of inserting the escape character to do this, for example, DOS's own EDIT (press Ctrl-P, then Esc).

The REM command, for *remark*, essentially performs no action. Any text on the command line past the REM command is ignored by CONFIX.SYS. This allows users running DOS versions prior to DOS 5.0 to insert remarks in their CONFIG.SYS files.

The PRTSCR command dumps the screen to the printer. This command has the same effect as pressing the PrtSc key on the keyboard. The difference is that PRTSCR lets you more easily control when the screen is printed. Since the screen is printed exactly when the PRTSCR command is processed, you don't have to worry about pressing the PrtSc key at the exact time DOS processes the CONFIG.SYS file.

DISPLAY-RELATED COMMANDS Another handy feature of CONFIX is that it lets you set the screen to display more than the standard 25 lines of text. The extra

lines allow you to see more of the install messages from drivers before those messages scroll off the top of the screen.

CONFIX's SMLFONT command switches the video mode on EGA and VGA displays to display characters in an 8- by 8-pixel font. On an EGA this results in a screen displaying 43 lines, while on a VGA the screen will display 50 lines. The command NORMFONT will switch the screen back to 25-line mode for EGA and VGA systems.

In case you need more flexibility, there is the VIDMODE command, which lets you switch to any video mode supported by your adapter. The advantage of VIDMODE is that it gives you access to nonstandard video modes that are available only on specific adapters. For example, I can switch my ATI Technologies video card to 100 columns by 42 rows with the command

```
DEVICE = C:\UTIL\CONFIX.SYS
 VIDMODE 54
```

Notice that the video-mode number is specified in hexadecimal (base 16). This is because most manuals list the different video modes in hexadecimal format. In fact, all the numeric parameters in CONFIX are specified in hexadecimal.

CONFIX also provides a CLS command so you can clear all messages once the drivers are loaded.

LOCK STATE COMMANDS The NUMLOCK, CAPSLOCK, and SCROLLLOCK commands let you modify the often annoying default states of the lock keys. Each of these commands takes one parameter—ON or OFF—to indicate whether the lock is to be set or cleared. For example, to clear the NumLock, the command would be

```
DEVICE = C:\UTIL\CONFIX.SYS NUMLOCK
 OFF
```

This example assumes that CONFIX.SYS is located in the UTIL directory on the C: drive.

MEMORY ACCESS COMMANDS The last set of commands is oriented toward programmers. These commands may not be used frequently, but they provide some very important abilities that aren't available otherwise: to view and modify the state of the machine during the boot process. These commands are probably most useful as an aid in debugging device drivers.

Allowable Commands for CONFIX.SYS

Batch language commands	
PAUSE	Pause processing of the CONFIG.SYS file
ECHO	Display a line of text on the screen
REM	Perform no action
PRINTSCR	Send the current display contents to the printer
Display-related commands	
SMLFONT	Select the 43/50 line mode on EGA and VGA displays
NORMFONT	Select the 25 line mode on EGA and VGA displays
VIDMODE hex number	Set the video display mode
CLS	Clear the screen
Lock-key state commands	
NUMLOCK ON|OFF	Set or Clear the NumLock state
CAPSLOCK ON|OFF	Set or Clear the CapsLock state
SCROLLLOCK ON|OFF	Set or Clear the ScrollLock state
Memory-access commands	
PEEK segment, offset, [num-bytes, [1 (for word)]]	Read and display the contents of a memory location
POKE segment, offset, byte1 [, byte2, ..., byte8]	Write a series of bytes to memory
IN port	Read an I/O port
OUT port, byte	Write to an I/O port

***Figure 1:* The CONFIX.SYS commands fall into four broad categories: batch language, display, lock-key state, and memory access.**

The first advanced command, PEEK, displays a series of bytes read from memory. The command takes four parameters; the third and fourth are optional. The first two are the segment and offset of the memory address to read, the third parameter is the number of bytes to read, and the fourth parameter determines how the data read will be presented on the screen. If the third parameter is omitted, 1 byte will be read. If the fourth parameter is 1, the data returned is displayed as a series of words (each word is 2 bytes each) instead of individual bytes. If the fourth parameter is omitted, the data is displayed as individual bytes.

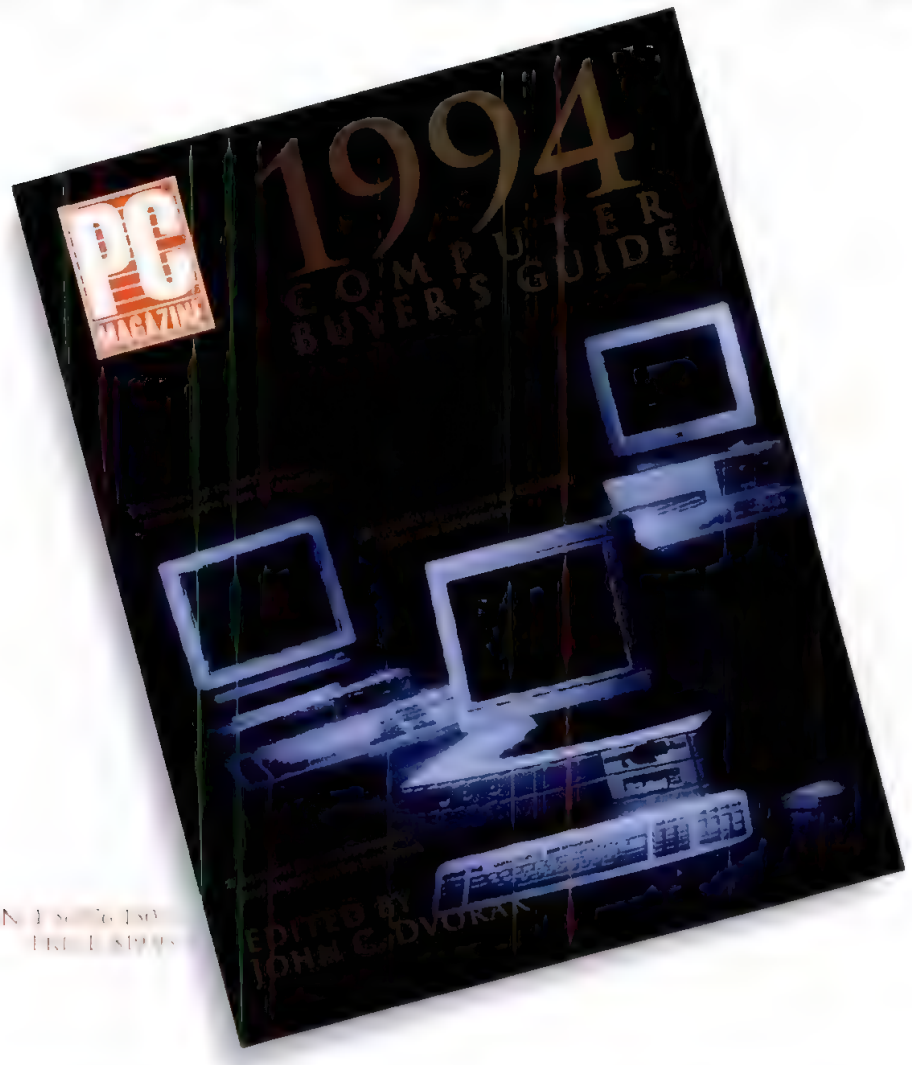
One application for the PEEK command (and the IN command to be discussed below) is to track down just when something was changed during the boot process. For example, say two drivers were competing for an interrupt vector. You can see where the interrupt vector is pointing after the boot by using DEBUG or some other utility, but there is no way to see where that vector was pointing before the second driver redirected the interrupt. To solve this problem, just put in a PEEK command followed by a PAUSE after each driver statement in your CONFIG.SYS file. For example, to monitor the multiplex interrupt vector, the command would be as follows:

```
DEVICE = C:\UTIL\CONFIX PEEK 0,
 BC, 4, 1
```

This tells CONFIX to display the 4 bytes starting at segment 0, offset BC (hex). The last parameter, 1, tells CONFIX to display the 4 bytes as two 16-bit words, which is better for inspecting word or double-word values, such as interrupt vectors.

The POKE command performs the reverse of PEEK by writing data to memory. As with PEEK, the first two parameters are the segment and offset of the memory address. The remaining parameters, up to 8 bytes, are the values to write to consecutive memory locations starting

FOR THOSE HARD CHOICES.



Negotiating today's crowded hardware scene isn't easy. That's why *PC Magazine* and John C. Dvorak have teamed up to produce *PC Magazine 1994 Computer Buyer's Guide.* It's your one-stop source for unbiased analyses and easy-to-read comparison charts for hundreds of PCs, monitors, printers, input devices, and modems, all benchmark-tested in the world's most modern computer research facility.

Combining the latest laboratory results from *PC Magazine* with Dvorak's no-holds-barred commentary, *PC Magazine 1994 Computer Buyer's Guide* is an indispensable shopper's companion that will save you money and help you find the hardware that meets your computing needs.

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE BOOKSTORES
OR BY CALLING 1-800-688-0448 EXT. 8171

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

©1993 Ziff-Davis Press

DRIVER REQUEST STRUCTURE

Complete Listing

```
init_req                struc
    irLen               db      24          ;Size of structure
    irUnit              db      ?
    irFunction          db      0           ;Requested function
    irStatus            dw      ?           ;Returned status
    irReserved          db      8 dup (?)
    irUnits             db      ?           ;Number of block drives
    irEndAddress        dd      ?           ;End addr of driver
    irParmAddress       dd      ?           ;Ptr to cmd line parms
    irDriveNumber       db      ?           ;1st drive number
    irMessageflag       dw      ?           ;Error word
init_req                ends
```

Figure 2: **A pointer to this structure is passed to the Init function. An initialization routine is called when the driver is first loaded.**

with the specified segment and offset. Note that the POKE command can be quite dangerous since writing to the wrong place in memory can cause your system to lock up.

One useful purpose of the POKE command would be to write the I/O address of your COM3 and COM4 ports. Many BIOSes only look for two serial ports when the system starts. With the POKE command, you can write the addresses of the third and fourth serial ports to their appropriate places in the BIOS data area. For example, lets say you have a serial card configured for the COM3 port with an address of 3E8h. To write this address into the BIOS COM3 pointer, the command would be as follows:

```
DEVICE = C:\UTIL\CONFIX POKE 40,
 4, E8, 3
```

This command says to write 2 bytes, E8 and 3, starting at segment 40 (the BIOS data area), offset 4 (the location of the COM3 pointer). The data values E8 and 3 are reversed because Intel processors store data in memory with the less significant byte in the lower memory address.

The IN and OUT commands provide the ability to read and write to the hardware I/O ports in the system. I/O ports are mainly used to communicate with hardware peripherals attached to serial and parallel ports, such as modems and printers. The IN command takes one argument: the address of the I/O port to be read. The address of the I/O port must be entered in hexadecimal. The byte read from the I/O port is then displayed on the screen, also in hexadecimal format. The OUT command takes two arguments: The address of the I/O port to write to and the data to write. Be careful what you write directly to a port as you can inadvertently lock up your system.

The IN command is handy for inspecting the state of I/O devices such as parallel ports or disk controllers. OUT, on the other hand, can be used to configure a device before another driver is loaded. While neither of these commands will be used very often, there may be some instances where they could come in handy. For example, if you want to see how the serial chip for COM1 is configured, you could read the control register at I/O address 3FB with the command

```
DEVICE = C:\UTIL\CONFIX IN 3FB
```

The OUT command could be used to change the configuration of the same COM1 serial chip with the following command:

```
DEVICE = C:\UTIL\CONFIX OUT 3FB, 0B
```

which would configure the chip for an eight-bit data word with one stop bit and odd parity checking.

Unlike a standard device driver, CONFIX does not stay resident in memory once loaded; it performs the command on its command line and then terminates.

INSIDE CONFIX CONFIX is written as a device driver so its functions are accessible at boot time. Unlike a standard device driver, CONFIX does not stay resident in memory once loaded; it performs the command listed on its command line and then terminates. This means CONFIX can be used repeatedly in CONFIG.SYS without taking up valuable memory once the boot process is complete. In effect, CONFIX is just like any other transient program that runs under DOS. The only difference is that CONFIX is run while DOS is still initializing.

DOS uses device drivers to isolate it from the nitty-gritty of low-level access to hardware devices, such as disk drives or printers. DOS talks to a device driver using a small set of around 20 commands, and the driver in turn deals with the disk or the printer through the BIOS or through a nonstandard interface. The device driver concept, borrowed from a similar idea in Unix, is one of the primary reasons for the success of DOS. With a simple device driver model, hardware manufacturers were free to design the best hardware, then simply write a DOS device driver to interface that hardware to the huge installed base of DOS machines.

There are two distinct types of DOS device drivers: character and block. Character device drivers deal in streams of individual characters and are used on devices such as printers, where DOS writes a series of characters to the device. When DOS reads from a character device, only the next character in the stream is accessible. If, for example, the fifth character has the required data, the first four characters must be read before the fifth can be read.

A block driver is different from a character driver in that data from a block device is addressable. That is, DOS can read or write data in individual chunks, or *blocks*, in any order. Block drivers are used to interface with disk drives, where data must be addressable on a sector-by-sector basis. CONFIX is a character mode

Take Command of Windows Contest Winners

Gerald Werner, of Marshfield, Wisconsin, took top honors in the "Take Command of Windows" contest sponsored by ZiffNet and *PC Magazine*. Werner's program, SSCLOSE was chosen as the most orginal and useful application of Doug Boling's WINCMD program. SSCLOSE continually lurks in the background, looking for the password dialog box from a password-protected screen saver. If the box remains on-screen too long, SSCLOSE automatically clears it from your screen. Says Boling, who judged the contest, "This is the kind of script I wrote WINCMD for."

For his efforts, Werner received a Sony Discman portable CD player and a *PC Magazine* racing jacket. Runners-up were BUTTON, by Donald Badowski; TOBY, by Richard Oakland; and AUTOSAVE, by Chris Hildebrandt.

SSCLOSE and all of the runner-up scripts can be downloaded from the Utilities/Tips Forum on ZiffNet. Search on the keyword WINCMD. The original WINCMD utility is also available on-line in ZiffNet's Software Library. Just type GO SOFTLIB at any CompuServe prompt (!).

device driver, but since it doesn't stay resident, it could have just as easily been written as a block driver.

DOS device drivers are constructed differently from standard DOS programs. Instead of having an entry point that is called when the program is loaded and a standard termination call (such as the DOS Terminate Program call) to terminate the program, a device driver is loaded and then repeatedly called when DOS needs to access the device with which the driver interfaces.

Even the process of calling the device driver is different from a standard DOS program. Instead of jumping to an entry point, DOS first makes a far call to a routine in the device driver, called the *strategy* routine. The only function of the strategy routine is to save a pointer to a structure that contains the parameters to be passed to the device driver. The driver's strategy routine saves this pointer and returns; no other action is performed.

After the strategy routine returns, DOS calls the driver's interrupt routine. The name *interrupt* has nothing to do with hardware or software interrupts often used in the DOS environment; it is simply the name given to this routine in the device driver. The interrupt routine is where the work of the device driver is performed. The strategy routine saves a pointer to the parameter structure, and the interrupt routine reads the necessary parameters from this structure.

The most important parameter passed is a function number that indicates what function DOS has requested of the driver. A good example is the Init function, which is called only once by DOS when the driver is first loaded. During the Init function, drivers perform any necessary initialization tasks.

The structure passed to the Init function is shown in Figure 2 and contains two fields of interest. The irParamAddress field contains a far pointer to a buffer that contains the DEVICE= line in the CONFIG.SYS file that caused the driver to be loaded. This pointer points to the first character after the DEVICE= string on the line. Note that this includes the device driver name as well as any command line parameters. This is different from the command line buffer in the PSP (program segment prefix), which only contains the parameters on the command line *after* the program name. The command line is terminated by a carriage-return character (0D hex).

The CONFIX functions aren't complex, but the ability to execute them during the initialization stages of DOS makes them useful.

The irEndAddress field was uninitialized in versions of DOS up to DOS 4.0. DOS 5.0 and 6.0, however, initialize the field with the *segment:offset* address of the last available byte in RAM that is linearly accessible. Any memory between the current address of the driver and the address in the irEndAddress field is available to the driver. This field is handy when drivers are loaded in an upper memory block (UMB), where the amount of memory space that can be reserved is limited. Drivers can use this pointer to determine if there is enough memory for initialization.

When the driver initialization is complete, the irEndAddress field is filled in with the address of the last byte of memory that the driver has claimed. The amount of memory reserved by the driver must be enough to satisfy it for as long as DOS is running, since device drivers can't allocate more memory after they have been installed.

If a driver detects an error condition during the Init call, it can abort its installation by setting the irEndAddress field to CS:0. This signals DOS to remove the driver from memory when the Init call returns. CONFIX uses this feature of DOS to unload itself after it has completed its work.

CONFIX FUNCTIONS Implementing the CONFIX functions is fairly straightforward. Functions like ECHO and PAUSE simply print a string using the DOS Display Character function (int 21h, function 02). PAUSE also uses the DOS Get Character function to wait for a key. While it might seem that using the Read (int 21, function 3F) and Write (int 21, function 40) functions would be a more modern approach, remember that a device driver is limited in the DOS calls that can be made during initialization. The Read and Write functions are not available at boot time.

CONFIX calls the video BIOS (int 10h) for the functions involving the display. SMLFONT checks for EGA or VGA, and if present, selects the 8- by-8-pixel font using the Load ROM 8-by-8 Font function (int 10h, function 11H, subfunction 12h). The VIDMODE function simply calls the Set Video Mode function (int 10h, function 0). The CLS function

clears the screen by calling the Scroll Window Up function (int 10h, function 6) with the number of rows to scroll set to 0. When called this way, the Scroll Window Up function simply initializes the screen area designated by the call with blank characters.

The three lock-key functions, SCROLLLOCK, CAPSLOCK, and NUMLOCK, change the state of the lock keys by setting or clearing the appropriate bits of the keyboard-status byte at offset 17h in the BIOS data area. CONFIX does not have to worry about the status lights, since in most cases the BIOS automatically updates the lights on the keyboard to reflect the state of the corresponding bits in the keyboard status byte.

CONFIX provides a unique solution to a nagging problem. While the CONFIX functions themselves are not very complex, the ability to execute them during the initialization stages of DOS makes them useful. The many different commands available also provide flexibility. You may find uses for CONFIX that I have not even considered.□

DOUGLAS BOLING IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF PC MAGAZINE.

GUIDE TO OUR UTILITIES & HOW TO GET THEM

CONFIX Command

PURPOSE: CONFIX is a device driver that lets you issue commands such as PAUSE or CLS early in the boot process. CONFIX's commands aid you in locating and fixing errors in your CONFIG.SYS file.

SETUP: To use CONFIX, simply copy CONFIX.SYS to your hard disk and load it in CONFIG.SYS with a DEVICE= statement. The CONFIX commands are PAUSE, ECHO, REM, PRINTSCR, SMLFONT, NORMFONT, VIDMODE, CLS, NUMLOCK, CAPSLOCK, SCROLLLOCK, PEEK, POKE, IN, and OUT.

REMARKS: The CONFIX commands fall into four main groups: batch language, display, lock-key state, and memory access.

The batch commands (PAUSE, ECHO, REM, and PRINTSCR) let you pause the boot process to give you time to read the on-screen messages, echo (display) text on the screen, or print the information on the screen. CONFIX's REM command lets you add comments to your CONFIG.SYS file if you're using a version of DOS prior to DOS 5.0.

The display commands (SMLFONT, NORMFONT, VIDMODE, and CLS) let you switch into a compressed text mode so you can see more of the messages before they scroll off the screen. You can revert back to 25-line mode with NORMFONT, and clear the messages from the screen with CLS.

The lock-key state commands (NUMLOCK, CAPSLOCK, SCROLLLOCK) let you change the default lock status of these keys.

The memory access commands (PEEK, POKE, IN, and OUT), while mainly of interest to programmers, provide some unusual capabilities. PEEK lets you read and display the contents of a memory location, while IN lets you read an I/O port. The POKE and OUT statements let you write to a memory location or I/O port, respectively.

PC Magazine's utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part of ZiffNet, a group of on-line services from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME If you've never used ZiffNet, you'll need to find the access number nearest you. First, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, no stop bits, and full duplex. Then dial 800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest access number. Or dial 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET Dial the local access number. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. When you see the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, when you see the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter PCMAG93. Current CompuServe members can type GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt. Once you enter your billing information, you'll see your personal user ID and temporary password.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES Membership costs $2.95 per month. As a ZiffNet member, you receive free access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from *PC Week*, Buyer's Market, ZiffNet Highlights, the Support Forum, and the current utility (type GO ZNT:FREEUTIL). For other services, connect-time charges vary according to the speed of the modem used. Billing is based on 1-minute increments. You can also download all of *PC Magazine*'s utilities and tips. Just type GO ZNT:TIPS.

FREE UTILITY You can download this month's utility, free of charge, from *PC Magazine*'s BBS by dialing 617-231-4450 with your modem. Just enter your name at the prompt and follow the menus.

NO MODEM, NO PROBLEM If you don't have a modem, you can get our utilities by mail. Just send your request with your name, address, and preferred disk size to Public Brand Software, P.O. Box 51315, Indianapolis, IN 46251; fax, 317-856-2086.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION The programs presented in *PC Magazine* can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others if no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

PC Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

Peripherals

TEST DRIVING A MONITOR

PC MAGAZINE: Since you'll spend countless hours looking at your monitor, it's important to get a good one when you buy a new system or upgrade an old one. Even monitors of the same make and model sometimes vary significantly in image quality, so you should check out the specific unit you intend to buy. But how do you test drive a monitor in the computer showroom before you take it home?

Naturally, diagnostic utilities that produce a wide range of images can tell you a lot about monitor quality. One of the best of these is DisplayMate Professional, from Sonera Technologies (P.O. Box 565, Rumson, NJ 07760; 800-932-6323, 908-747-6886; fax, 908-747-4523). Since computer salespeople are sometimes uneasy about letting you run your own software on their demo units, however, you may not want to walk into the store conspicuously armed with various diagnostic programs.

Fortunately, you can learn most of what you need to know about a monitor's quality by running two simple tests that use standard Windows programs. Since Windows can produce images of various resolution, you can even test the monitor in high-resolution modes if you choose. (Bear in mind, however, that most computer stores don't change the Windows configuration from the default VGA mode, so you may have difficulty finding the required driver disks for high-resolution modes that are not already installed on the system.)

Start by bringing up the Windows Paintbrush program (it's normally in the Accessories group) and maximizing the program to fill the screen. Keep the default black drawing color. Select the Fill tool (the paint roller) and click on the workspace to fill it with black. Now select the vertical scroll bar and move the slider all the way to the bottom. This will reveal a white area, which you should also fill with black. Move the horizontal scroll bar all the way to the right and fill the white with black again. Finally, move the vertical scroll bar back to the top. This will reveal a remaining white block, which you also fill with black. Return the vertical scroll bar to its bottom position.

You can learn most of what you need to know about a monitor's quality by running two simple tests that use standard Windows programs.

Now change the drawing color to white by clicking on the white square in the palette at the bottom of the screen. Select the smallest line width, which will produce a 1-pixel-thick line. Choose the Rectangle Drawing tool in the left column, not the Filled Rectangle tool in the right column, and draw a box that very nearly fills the work area. Move the scroll bars back to the top and left positions and draw another box that fills the newly opened space. Then press Ctrl-P to view the image on the full screen.

You should see two intersecting white rectangles on a black screen. (Depending on your Windows driver, you may see white bands at the top and bottom as well.) The rectangles will tell you much about the monitor's quality.

First, look closely at the lines to see if they are truly white. If the monitor has convergence problems, you'll see colored edges along the lines. In the worst cases, you'll see separate lines, such as a red line beside a cyan line. A faint tinge in a few areas is not likely to degrade the image quality appreciably, but severe alignment problems will blur the images you'll be working with later.

Check that the lines are straight, especially along the edges. *Pincushioning* (a curvature along the edges of the image) and similar forms of distortion can result in screen images that range from annoying to impossible to use.

Check also for equal widths between the vertical and horizontal lines. VGA and higher resolutions produce approximately square pixels, so the line widths should be the same. On some monitors,

SOLUTIONS INDEX

Peripherals
Test Driving a Monitor 293
A Ghostly Problem 296
Word Processing
Opening NotePad with Word Wrap 297
Spreadsheets
Plotting Trends in **Excel** 300
Databases
Creating Tab Delimited Files in **FoxPro** 304
Graphics
Sample Type Pages 317

PC DIRECT

PC DIRECT starts here with exciting offers from top direct vendors.

See index, page 297.

FINALLY, A SYSTEM WITH YOU'D ACTU

You get a big UltraScan™ 15FS Monitor.

Our Sound Studio Software has a CD and MIDI player, mixing panel, wave recorder and sound effects library.

A Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive is included.

You'll also find a Labtec Dynamic Microphone.

Software is pre-loaded. (Packaging not included.)

We've installed a VL #9GXE Video Card for face-warping video.

And a Sound Blaster 16-bit Audio Card, which makes for awesome sound on our...

Exclusive Peavey 200 Multimedia Speakers.

This Special Edition Aldus Photo Styler Software lets you retouch photos, create images and make composites and color separations.

THE DELL DIMENSION™ XPS 466V SYSTEM

$3,397

(other systems featured are not pictured)

PC Computing BEST

intel inside

*†1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Customer Satisfaction Study conducted among business users and based on 1,956 user respondents. *Guarantees available in the 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. *Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ‡Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

MULTIMEDIA COMPONENTS ALLY WANT.

INTRODUCING THE DELL STATE-OF-THE-ART, FULLY-ASSEMBLED, MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM.

Let's face it. When you buy a fully-assembled, multimedia system you may have to compromise on component quality. To get the system you want, you could run all over town buying everything from the speakers to the CD drive. Not anymore. We did all the work for you. Basically, we hand-picked the best components. Then we engineered them into incredible systems. And we were ranked highest in customer satisfaction among business users by J.D. Power and Associates†. No wonder these are multimedia systems everyone seems to want.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-283-1440

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA*, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BKP

Pictured System:

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,397 Business Lease◊: $125/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 256KB External Cache • 450MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium™ Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-Bus™ • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 3MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS® 6.0/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/ Mouse • Sound Effects Library • Special Edition Aldus Photo Styler • Microsoft Home Sampler

Order Code #5000387

DELL DIMENSION 433SV i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799 Business Lease: $67/MO.

• 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 170MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 4 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-Bus • Accelerated Local Bus Video • SVGA 1024I Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • 16-Bit Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse • Multimedia Microsoft Works • Microsoft Bookshelf • Quicken for Windows • Microsoft Encarta • Microsoft Home Sampler

Order Code #5000388

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V i486 DX2 50MHZ SYSTEM

$2,799 Business Lease: $104/MO.

• 8MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 320MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-Bus • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse • Sound Effects Library • Special Edition Aldus Photo Styler • Microsoft Home Sampler

Order Code #5000389

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60 PENTIUM 60MHZ SYSTEM

$3,849 Business Lease: $139/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared) • PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #5000390

USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX

Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. VL-Bus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows

however, the verticals are noticeably thinner, and this too reduces image quality.

If possible, repeat this Paintbrush test at all the screen resolutions you intend to use. The monitor performance can vary at different resolutions, with some units worse at lower resolution, others worse at higher resolutions. Note, however, that to change resolutions you generally must change the Windows driver, using either the Windows Setup program in the Main Program Manager group or the DOS SETUP program in the Windows directory. This will often require the use of either driver disks for the graphics adapter,the original Windows disks, or both. To be on the safe side, contact a salesperson to get permission before you start changing the Windows configuration and make sure the necessary disks are on hand.

If a monitor fails to meet your expectations in any of these tests, try them again on another unit of the same model, since the problems might simply be the result of individual unit variations.

You can also check the bandwidth of the monitor—that is, its ability to handle all the information your video card will throw at it. To test this, run the Windows Notepad using the highest resolution you intend to use. Maximize the application and then fill the first line with capital *M*'s. Copy this line to the Clipboard and then paste it repeatedly until you fill the whole screen with *M*'s.

Now look closely between the vertical strokes of the letters. If the monitor has sufficient bandwidth for the signal, you'll see sharp black lines separated by areas of clear white. If the monitor is not up to the task, however, the area between the letters will be noticeably gray, especially when compared with the solid-white horizontal bands between the lines. If the monitor fails this test, you should probably look at another model altogether, since this kind of problem is more likely to be part of the overall design than individual unit differences.

—Alfred Poor

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity.*
Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs.*
Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management.*
Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the recent *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.
Neil Rubenking is technical editor and author of *Can Do DOS, Can Do Windows,* and *PC Magazine Batch File Lab Notes.*
Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases.*
Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher.*
Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel.*
M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion,* Second Edition.
Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities.*

A GHOSTLY PROBLEM

❓ Enclosed is a form that I photocopied and then filled out by printing the items that need to be entered with my laser printer. To my surprise, this simple process transformed my printer into a quasi–copy machine that produced a faint but clearly visible shadow of each of the preprinted lines of the form on the printed document. The ghost of the form continued to appear down the length of a number of successive blank pages, ruining them all. This strikes me as being a serious flaw in the printer's design. Shouldn't you in the computer press point out this problem instead of raving about the printer's quality?

Russell Stepanchak
Columbia, Pennsylvania

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** We edited out the name of Mr. Stepanchak's printer, because the problem he describes is not unique to any single machine. The problem arises when toner is transferred from photocopied forms to laser printers.

Typically, toner starts as a plastic powder—a styrene acrylate copolymer. The plastic is melted so that other substances can be added to give the toner its desirable qualities. For example, carbon is added to make the toner black. Iron oxide (a fancy name for rust) is added to

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)
Fax: 212-503-5799.
MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896.
CompuServe Mail: 72241,104.
PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.
CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive $50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

the mix to provide magnetic properties and to alter the toner's ability to hold an electrical charge.

There are many subtle and important differences between specific toner formulations, however. The print engine speed and toner delivery system largely affect the required toner attributes. The toner must accept enough of an electrical charge so that it will be attracted to the photoconductive drum, yet not so much that it won't transfer sufficiently to the paper. Once on the paper, it must melt when passed through the fuser assembly but just enough to adhere adequately to the paper's surface, without getting so soft that it blurs, smudges, or, worst of all, transfers to the fuser rollers.

The problem Mr. Stepanchak describes is the result of running a sheet of paper with toner deposited by some other printer or photocopier through a laser printer. Some of the toner on the page got remelted and was transferred to the fuser roller, turning the roller itself into an offset printer drum. The ghost of the original image can mar the dozen or more sheets that follow it.

The way to avoid such difficulties in the future is to transfer the image without running a toner-covered page through the printer. For example, you could scan the original form and fill it out on your computer screen. Or you could photocopy the original and then photocopy your answers onto the copy.

If you do encounter this problem and need to clean your printer, focus on the fuser rollers (top and bottom) first. A light oil may be sufficient to clean off the rogue toner, but turn the printer off to let the fuser assembly cool before you start—the fuser rollers can be *very* hot. If the toner has migrated all the way to the photoconductive drum, there is no easy way to clean it off. You can try printing a page of solid black, and if that doesn't clear up the problem, feed the all-black sheet through the printer once again without printing anything (send a form-feed to the printer) to sweep the paper-handling path of stray toner. Feed the paper black side up if your ghosts are on the front of the page, and black side down if they are on the back. If this doesn't work, try running a dozen sheets through without printing anything. If the problem still persists, you may need to replace your photoconductive drum.
—Alfred Poor

Word Processing

OPENING NOTEPAD WITH WORD WRAP

❓ How can I modify the Windows 3.1 Notepad so that it defaults with word wrap turned on?

Daniel Owen
New York, New York

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** If Notepad lets you change its defaults, that feature is well hidden. Fortunately, however, you can achieve the same effect by other means. There are several macro and batch-file utilities available for Windows, most of

SOFTWARE • PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • TOLL-FREE • ADVICE

PC DIRECT

Premier Superstores
Top Direct Marketers
Manufacturers of
Systems, Software,
and Peripherals

If it's sold direct,
you'll find it here.

INDEX

SYSTEMS

AMS. 322
Comtrade 308
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 326
Dell Computer Systems....294
Expo Tech 330, 352
Inmac 364
Insight Distribution Network....336
Midwest Micro Peripherals....341
PCs Compleat....331
USA Flex....310

SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS/ COMPONENTS

American Small Business....361
Arlington Computer Products....317
Bulldog Computer Products....320
Computability 301
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 326
Dustin Discount Software 299
First Source International....348
Global Horizons, Inc. 351
H. Co Memory Upgrades....324
Hi-Tech, USA....350
Kenosha Computer Center 346
LA Trade....359
Megahaus 340
Midwest Computer Works 362
Network Express 325
PC Connection 305
Pinnacle Micro 321
SPSS, Inc. 347
Valueline 323

SPEED • SERVICE • SUPPORT • VALUE • QUALITY

SOFTWARE • PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • TOLL-FREE • ADVICE

which can start Notepad and set word wrap for you automatically. One example is *PC Magazine*'s WINCMD utility, which is available on PC MagNet (for more information, see our April 27, 1993 issue). A WINCMD file can handle the task with just two lines:

```
NOTEPAD
SENDKEYS("%EW")
```

Here, the first line starts Notepad, and the second sends the program the keystrokes Alt-E and W, just as if you typed them yourself. (Depending on the speed of your system, you may also want to add a DELAY(*x*) command before the SENDKEYS command. The *x* designates the number of milliseconds delay, from 100 through 65,355.)

If you don't have WINCMD or another reasonably sophisticated macro or batch file utility, the easiest route is to use the Recorder accessory that comes with Windows. Recorder will let you create a macro that will open Notepad and change its word wrap setting. If you always open Notepad with the macro, Notepad will always open with word wrap on.

To create the macro, go to Program Manager and start the Recorder program, which will be in your Accessories group unless you've moved or deleted it since you've installed Windows. If you've previously used Recorder and have already created a macro file that you generally want active, open that file as well. I'll assume that you don't have such a file and that this is the first macro you're recording.

Choosing MacroRecord will bring up the Record Macro dialog box. You can accept most of the default settings, leaving the Playback choices set to Same Application and Fast speed, the Enable Shortcut Keys box checked, the Continuous Loop box not checked, and Record Mouse set to ignore the mouse. Enter an appropriate macro name, such as Notepad, and a shortcut key, such as Ctrl-Alt-Shift-N. (You specify the shortcut key by checking any combination of the Ctrl, Shift, and Alt boxes and then either typing in an alphanumeric key in the text box above or opening the attached drop-down list and picking a function key, such as Tab or the like.)

Be careful when choosing a shortcut key. The macro will play back from within any Windows program, and you don't want to open Notepad accidentally when you mean to give a command to another program you're using. If you do choose a shortcut key that you later find you need elsewhere, however, you can always change it by opening the Recorder, highlighting the macro name, choosing Macro Properties, and using the Macro Properties dialog box to redefine the keystroke.

When you finish making entries in the Record Macro dialog box, choose the Start button. Recorder will automatically change to a minimized icon and return you to your previous program—in this case, Program Manager. (If your screen layout lets you see iconized programs at the bottom of the screen, you'll see the Recorder icon blinking, indicating that it is actively recording a macro.)

Recorder will let you create a macro that will open Notepad and change its word wrap setting for you.

Next, in Program Manager use keyboard commands to select FileRun. Type `Notepad` as the command line and choose OK. When Windows opens Notepad, type Alt-E then W, to choose Edit and toggle Word Wrap on. Then immediately switch to Recorder by pointing with the mouse and clicking or by using Alt-Tab to cycle back to the Recorder program. (Don't use Ctrl-Esc; if you do, Recorder will record those keystrokes as part of the macro.) When Recorder brings up its Record dialog box, accept Save Macro and choose OK. If this is the first macro you've ever created, Recorder will respond with its Save As dialog box set to save the new file in the Windows directory. Enter an appropriate filename, accept Recorder's defaults for the Windows directory and for the .REC file extension, and choose OK.

If you've done everything right, you'll now be able to open Notepad and turn word wrap on in one step, simply by running the macro. To test the macro, close the current Notepad window (to avoid confusion) and type the shortcut key you defined for the macro. Recorder should open Notepad for you and set word wrap on; you'll need to open the Edit menu manually to verify that there is a check next to the Word Wrap item.

If you've made a mistake along the way, you'll have to run through the entire procedure again, since Recorder doesn't provide any macro-editing capabilities. (Note, however, that Recorder won't let you assign the same keystroke to the new macro unless you delete the defective macro before recording the new one.)

To make this macro useful, you'll also need to set up Recorder so you don't have to start the utility manually and then load the appropriate macro file each time you start Windows. Otherwise, using the macro will actually be more work. Fortunately, you can automate both steps.

To set Recorder to load the right macro file automatically, select the Recorder icon in Program Manager and choose FileProperties. By default, the entry in the Command Line text box should read RECORDER.EXE. Simply add a space after the program name and then type in the name of the macro file you want Recorder to load automatically. If the file is DEFAULT.REC, for example, change the Command Line entry to

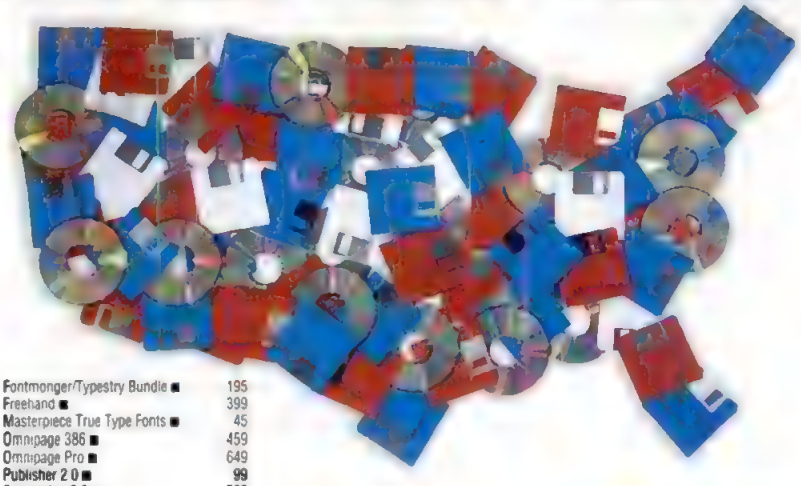
```
RECORDER.EXE DEFAULT.REC
```

After you OK this change, Recorder will automatically load the macro file whenever you start Recorder from the Program Manager icon.

All that remains now is to tell Windows to load Recorder automatically whenever you start Windows. The easy way is simply to drag the Recorder icon into your Startup program group. Alternatively, you can select the Recorder icon and choose File Move. Then pick the StartUp group in the To Group list and choose OK. Once in the StartUp group, Recorder will load automatically every time you load Windows and will automatically load the designated macro file as well.—*M. David Stone*

DUSTIN DELIVERS HERE. FREE!

DOS ●
WINDOWS ■
MPC ✚
O/S2 ◆
MAC ▲
HARDWARE ★



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

CA BP! Accounting 2 ●	159
In The Black ■	65
MS Money ● ■	25
One Write + 4.0 ●	49
Peachtree Accounting Release 2 ■	125
Peachtree Complete 7.0 ●	195
Quicken 7.0 ●	49
Quicken 3.0 ■	49
Simply Accounting ● ■	79
Stagesoft Accounting ●	99
Turbo Tax ● ■	CALL

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Action Comp. Upgrade ■ ▲	99
Action ■	209
Action ▲	349
allClear ● ■	195
CA Cricket Paint ■	99
CA Cricket Presents ■	99
Flowcharting III ●	145
Freelance Graphics ● ■	CALL
Freelance Graphics Upgrade ● ■	109
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ■	275
Harvard Graphics 3.0 Upgrade ■	95
Informs ■	CALL
Powerpoint ■	325
Powerpoint Upgrade ■	135
Stamford Chart ■	65
Stamford Graph ■	369
Visio 2.0 ■	129
Visio Home ■	85
WP Presentation ●	309

CAD & DRAFTING

Autosketch ● ■	CALL
Design CAD 3D ●	259
Drafix CAD ■	259
Design CAD 2-D ● ■	185
Generic CAD ●	299
Turbo Cad ■	85

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Commworks ● ■	139
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	129
Crosstax ■	CALL
Desk To Desk ●	CALL
Eclipse Fax ■	75
Hyperaccess 5 ●	69
Laplink Pro 5.0 ●	119
Netware ● ■ ★	CALL
PC Anywhere Host/Rmt ●	125
Procomm Plus ●	79
Procomm Plus ■	99
Q-Modem ●	89
Reachout ■	CALL
Remote Power On/Off ★	129
Winfax Pro Network ■	265
Wildcat BBS ●	89
Winfax Pro ■	89

DATABASE & DEVELOPMENT

Access ■	CALL
Approach ■	109
CA Clipper 5.2 ●	499
CA Clipper 5.2 Comp. Upgr. ●	149
CA dBFast ■	195
dBase IV ●	469
FileMaker Pro ■	135
Foxpro 2.5 Upgrade ● ■	199
Foxpro 2.5 ● ■	329
Paradox ●	549
Paradox ■	155
Q & A 4.0 ●	265
Q & A 4.0 ■	175
Rbase ●	495
Superbase ■	CALL

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS

Express Publisher ● ■	109
Facelift For WP ●	75
Facelift ■	69
Fontmonger ■	99
Fontmonger/Typestry Bundle ■	195
Freehand ■	399
Masterpiece True Type Fonts ■	45
Omnipage 386 ■	459
Omnipage Pro ■	649
Publisher 2.0 ■	99
Pagemaker 5.0 ■	599
Printshop Deluxe ●	55
Type Align ■	69
Typestry ■	175

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Auto Insight ● ■	55
Automap ● ■	65
Autoworks ●	47
Body Insight ● ■	55
Body Works 3.0 ● ■	39
Complaints Desk ●	99
Computer Works ●	35
Green Explorer ●	49
Holy Bible ●	35
Kid's Desk ●	35
Orbits ●	35
PharmAssist ●	47
Places to Play ●	45
Resume 2.0 ●	CALL
Sales and Marketing Success ●	59
Sportsworks ●	35
Success Inc ●	85
Typing Tutor VI ● ■	39
UFO ●	35
Where Is Carmen-World Deluxe ●	55

GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT

Alone In The Dark ●	45
Capitalist Pig ■	45
Commanchee Overkill ●	35
Falcon 3.0 ●	55
Flight Simulator 5.0 ●	49
Links PRO 386 ●	49
Manhole ■	39
Playmaker Football ●	25
Rodney ●	39
Simcity ● ■	CALL
Thrustmaster ★	79

GRAPHICS & CLIPART

Click Art ● ■	CALL
Canvas ■	285
Corel Draw 3 ■	139
Corel Draw 4 ■	395
Corel Draw 4 Version Upgrade ■	239
Corel Ventura ■	179
Designer ■	489
Harvard Draw ● ■	189
Hijaak ●	105
Hijaak Pro ■	89
Illustrator 4.0 ■	459
Painter ■	275
Photoshop ■	589
Picture Publisher ■	449
Presentation Task Force ● ■	129

INFORMATION & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Act! ■ ●	275
Ascend ■	145
Commence 2.0 ■	265
Descriptions Write Now ●	95
French Assistant 5.0 ●	65
German Assistant 5.0 ●	65
Italian Assistant 5.0 ●	65
Lotus Organizer ■	109
Manage Pro 2.0 ■	225
Organize Your Way ■	69
Packrat 5.0 ■	255
Policies Write Now ●	125
Power Translator (French) ●	155
Power Translator (Spanish) ●	155
Project ●	329
Project ■	455
Sharkware ■	95
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ●	65
Timeline 5.0 ● ■	475

INTEGRATED

MS Office Professional ■	CALL
MS Office Standard ■	489
MS Office Upgrade ■	CALL
Simply Business Bundle ■	425
Smart Suite ■	CALL

MATHEMATICAL

Derive 2.5 ●	155
Mathematica DOS Enhanced ●	735
Mathematica DOS Standard ●	489
Mathematica Windows Enhanced ■	819
Mathematica Windows Standard ■	489

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 14.4 Ext. ★	245
Hayes Accura 14.4 Int. ★	219
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★	225
Sportster 14.4 Int. ★	199
Sportster 9600 ★	CALL
WorldPort 9600 ★	419

OPERATING SYSTEMS

MS DOS 6.2 Upgrade ●	59
Windows 3.1 ■	99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■	59
Windows NT ■	CALL
Windows for Workgroups ●	CALL

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

23969 Ventura Blvd. Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free To Order
1-800-765-6214
Fax Your Order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Cyberman ★	89
Easy Touch Scanman ★	235
Mouseman Serial ★	79
MS Mouse ★	85
Trackman Serial ★	59

PROGRAMMING

Quick Basic ● ▲	135
SPF/PC ● ▲	195
Turbo C++ 3.0 ●	75
Turbo C++ ■	109
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ●	115
Visual Basic ● ■	139
Visual C++ Standard ■	139
Visual C++ Professional ■	329

SPREADSHEETS

123 v4.0 ■	329
123 v4.0 Upgrade ■	109
CA Complete ■	CALL
Excel Comp & Version Upgrade ■	109
Excel 5.0 ■	315
Improv 2.1 ■	339
Quatro Pro 5.0 ● ■	55

UTILITIES

386 Max ●	69
After Dark ● ■	35
Any View ■	49
Carbon Copy ● ■	139
Corel SCSI ● ■	75
Direct Access ● ■	CALL
Doubletools for Doublespace ● ■	69
Easy Menu 5.0 ■	CALL
Eclipse Find ■	45
Fantastic Recall ■	39
Mac in Dos ● ■	CALL
Norton Antivirus ● ■	95
Norton Desktop ● ■	125
Norton Utilities 7.0 ●	125
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● ■	99
PC Weatherman ● ■	35
Perfected ●	49
PK Zip ●	49
QEMM 386 ●	69
Ready Aim File ■	89
Spacemanager ● ■	35
Spinrite 3.1 ●	89
Stacker 3.1 ● ■	99
Star Trek Screen Saver ■	39
Super PC Kwik ●	45
Superstor Pro ● ■	89
Uninstaller ■	49
Winsleuth Gold ■	55

WORD PROCESSING

401 Great Letters ■	39
Ami Pro v3.01 ■	255
Ami Pro v3.01 Upgrade ■	CALL
By Design for WP ● ■	65
LetterPerfect ●	99
MS Word 6.0 ●	329
MS Word 6.0 ■	319
Perfected! ●	39
WordPerfect 6.0 ● ■	299
WordPerfect Upgrade 6.0 ● ■	CALL

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

9 Digit Zip Code Directory ●	35
Corel Draw 3.0 ■	139
Corel Draw 4.0 ■ ✚	395
Direct Phone ● ■	99
Global Explorer ■	99
Phone Disk USA ●	59
Select Phone ● ■	179
Street Atlas USA ■	99

CLIPART & GRAPHICS

Corel Clip Art ■ ▲	CALL
Publisher's Paradise ● ■	35

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Animals ✚	55
History of the World ■ ✚	55
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ● ✚	39
Monarch Notes ● ▲	49

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Grolier's MM Ency. Upgrade ● ■	99
Grolier's MM Encyclopedia ● ■	199

ENTERTAINMENT

20th Century Video Almanac ●	55
Aegis ■ ✚	59
Critical Path ■ ✚	55
Dinosaurs ✚	59
Dune ●	59
Hell Cab ●	69
Inca-CD ●	49
King's Quest VI ●	55
Legend of Kyrandia ■	45
Oceans Below ✚	35
Scrabble ■	35
Seventh Guest ●	59
Space Shuttle ● ■	35

GENERAL REFERENCE

Auto Insight ● ■	CALL
Beatles Hard Days Night ✚	35
Berlitz Spanish or French ✚	109
Body Insight ● ■	CALL
Human Calculator ✚	35
JFK Assassination ✚	45
MS Bookshelf 1993 ■	135
Sports Almanac ✚	45
The Animals ■	55
Time Table of History ●	59
U.S. Atlas ✚ ■	39
UFO ■	39
World Atlas ✚ ■	39

MUSIC SOFTWARE

MS Beethoven ✚	59
MS Musical Instruments ✚	59
Soundsations ✚	CALL

SHAREWARE & UTILITIES

CD Speedway ■	65
Software Vault Gold ● ■	25

CD-ROM HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES

CD Caddies (6-pack) ★	39
Hello Music ★	275
Reelmagic Card ★	389

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC CDR 500 3x-i ★	519
NEC CDR 400 3x-p ★	469
Sony Double Speed External ★	299
Sony Double Speed Internal ★	249
Toshiba 3401 External ★	519
Toshiba 3401 Internal ★	429

MULTIMEDIA KITS

Fusion Double CD 16 LX ★	479
Korg Speakers ★	CALL
Memphis Subsystem ★	799
Multimedia Station Pro with NEC 3X Drive ★	799
Multimedia Station Pro with Sony Double Speed Drive ★	449
Multimedia Station Pro with Toshiba 3401 Drive ★	679
Sound Blaster Kits ★	CALL
WinStorm Kit ★	575
Yamaha Speakers ★	CALL

SOUND CARDS

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	179
Pro Audio Studio 16 ★	235
Sound Blaster 16 ASP ★	235
Sound Blaster 16 ★	179

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

Free Ground Shipping • Same Day Shipping
Overnight Delivery Available • PO's Welcome
Government & Educational Pricing
Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11 per item for 2-day, $22 per item for overnight, and $5 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

No Credit Card Surcharges
Credit Card Not Charged Until Shipping
Manufacturers' Warranties
Call for Any Items Not Listed

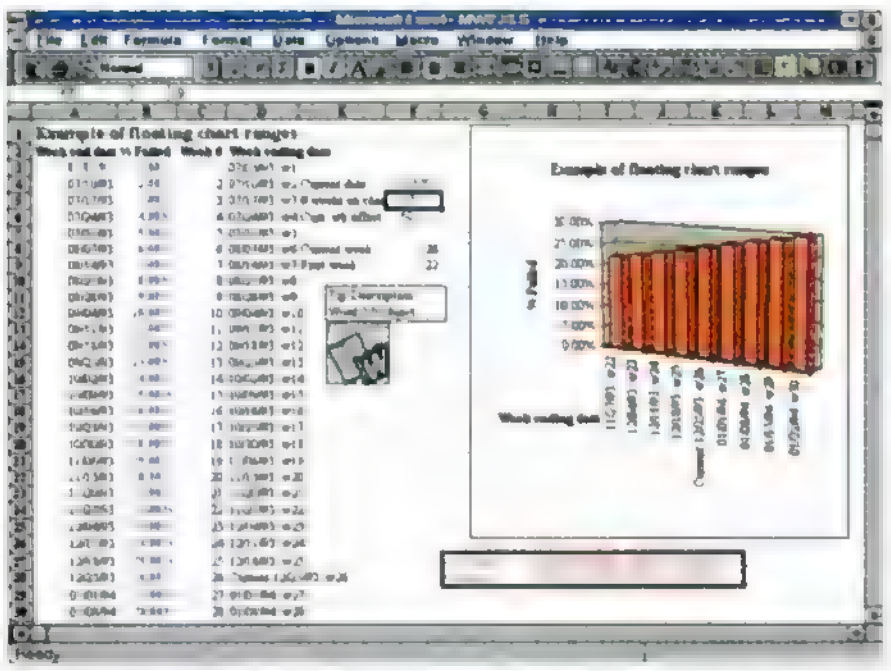


Figure 1: **This trend chart illustrates the result of using Excel's OFFSET() function, which allows the location and size of a range to depend on variables in your spreadsheet.**

Spreadsheets

PLOTTING TRENDS IN EXCEL

TIP I often have to create trend charts in Microsoft Excel 4.0 that track a few basic statistics over a period of time. Typically, only the most recent data points representing the last few weeks or months need to be displayed.

The customary way to do this in Excel is to add the latest data to the worksheet and then go to the chart and change the data series and *x*-axis label-range references so that the appropriate ranges are graphed. You select a point on the chart and edit the ranges by using the Edit Series command in its dialog box. This is a tedious and error-prone task, especially if you have multiple charts, each with multiple data series.

A better way is to base the series ranges on formulas that depend on a variable you enter into your spreadsheet. In the example shown in Figure 1, the ranges are based on a date, the usual basis for one axis in a trend chart. The date can be selected manually, it can be today's date, or it can be a week-ending date.

In Figure 1, "% failed" is to be tracked weekly. The data points in this column can, of course, be any appropriate series of values. The "Week end date" values in column A are consecutive Saturdays. The "Week #" column numbers each week in a series, week one being the week ending July 3, 1993. Column D, the "Week ending date," is the range that is plotted on the *x*-axis of the chart; this range is calculated from the "Week end date" and the "Week #" columns.

Excel's OFFSET() is the key function that makes the chart plot a different range of values each week. OFFSET() allows the location and size of a range to depend on variables in your spreadsheet. Although you cannot enter functions in the Edit Series dialog box (nor can you enter functions directly into the SERIES() formula), you can enter range names. Thus, I simply use the Define Name command to create two ranges in the spreadsheet: s1_values for the *y*-axis values (column B) and x_labels for the *x*-axis labels (column D).

The OFFSET() syntax is

```
=OFFSET(reference,rows,cols,
height,width)
```

This returns a range whose dimensions are given by height and width and whose location is determined by reference, rows, and columns. The reference argument specifies a base location; the rows and cols arguments specify the vertical and horizontal distance for the beginning of the range in relation to the base location. Thus, for example, the formula

```
=OFFSET(A1,2,3,4,5)
```

would return D3:D6, a four-row by five-column range located two rows below and three columns to the right of A1. You can use this formula in any context in which a range reference is expected. For example,

```
=SUM(OFFSET(A1,2,3,4,5))
```

would return the sum of the values stored in D3:D6.

By assigning a name to the OFFSET() expression and then supplying that name to the SERIES() formula, you can make the contents of your graph vary as one or more of the OFFSET() expression's arguments varies. In Figure 1, the names s1_values and x_labels are assigned to OFFSET() expressions in which the reference, rows, and height arguments are variables. By changing any of these variables on the worksheet, you can make the graph show a different set of data points.

Matt Woodling
Minneapolis, Minnesota

▶PC MAGAZINE: In their *Microsoft Excel Macros Step by Step* (Microsoft Press, 1992), Steve Wexler and Julianne Sharer aptly describe OFFSET() as "the function of the gods." Not only does it have innumerable uses for macro programmers, but it's also an invaluable tool for creating dynamic graphs and calculations.

The reference argument in Mr. Woodling's named expressions is a single cell—B3 for the name s1_values and D3 for the name x_labels. You can also use a range as your reference argument; if you do this, Excel calculates the offset from the upper-left cell of the range.

Suppose, for example, that you want a chart to plot the last 100 cells in a one-column range named Prices that expands from the bottom over time. You would do this by assigning a name to the following OFFSET() expression:

```
=OFFSET(Prices,ROWS(Prices)
-100,0,100,1)
```

In calculating the offset, Excel would begin at the top cell of the Prices column. From this cell it would move downward a distance of 100 rows less than the number of rows in Prices. From this point it would create a 100-row by 1-column range. To plot these points, you'd then simply feed the name of the expression to Excel's SERIES() formula.

Note that the rows and cols arguments for OFFSET() may be positive, negative, or 0. If, for example, you wanted the last 100 cells in a column whose bottom cell is named Lastcell, you could write

```
=OFFSET(Lastcell,-99,0,100,1)
```

Starting at Lastcell, Excel would move up 99 rows in the same column and select a 100-row by 1-column range beginning at this location. Mr. Woodling's tip will certainly make placing charts easier than following the conventional Excel procedure.—*Craig Stinson*

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

Since 1982

PMS 2-22 toll free fax: 800-554-9981

800-554-9930

WINNER of eight Best Buy awards!

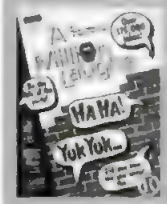
Including: "Best Overall Software Supplier"

- Best Sound Card - Sound Blaster 16 ASP
- Best Input Device - Microsoft Mouse 2.0
- Best Communications - Procomm Plus Windows
- Best Presentation - Corel Draw 3.0
- Best Personal Financial - Quicken 2.0/Windows
- Best Entertainment - Kings Quest V
- Best Disk Utilities - PC Tools for Windows

Enhance Your System with These Great Multimedia Products!

Beethoven's 5th lets the orchestra come to life as the opening strains of Beethoven's 5th roll like thunder from your computer. This musical voyage will inspire you to gain an in-depth understanding of classical music including instruments, inner workings of a piece, and the events that influenced Beethoven's life and helped shape his music. Also includes 3 games to test your musical expertise!

CD **$37**



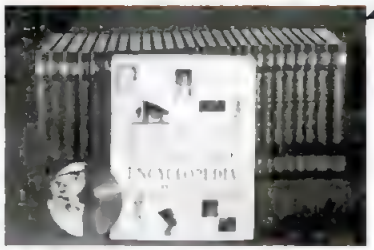
A Million Laughs Interactive Publishing presents a CD-ROM that's downright laughable - with over 175,000 jokes. They're accessible to you in hundreds of categories from Aardvark to Zebra and everything in between. Includes sound effects of wild applause, rim shots and hysterical laughter. Print out 50 or so of your favorites with the Party Planner and become the life of the party!

INTERACTIVE

CD **$37**

Compton's NewMedia

with Virtual Workspace Interface!



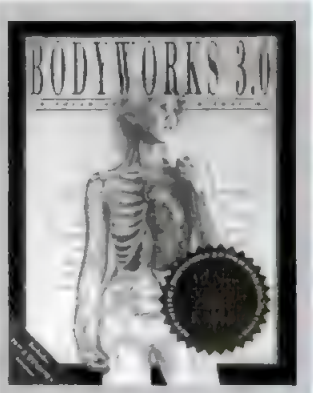
$245
CD-ROM for Windows 1994 Edition

Compton's Interactive Enclyclopedia

- *Timelines* - detailed, pictorial timelines of U.S. and world history provide an enlightening view of history and instant access to relevant articles and multimedia.
- *Info Pilot* - let the encyclopedia research for you! Select a topic and four related articles will come instantly into view
- *SmarTrieve* - natural language search.
- The best combination of full-motion video, animations, and slide shows available in a CD-ROM encyclopedia.

Upgrade and Switch *1993 Edition* for only **$79**

We'll trade any CD encyclopedia for the top-of-the-line Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia! 1993 edition!



BODYWORKS® 3.0 - An Adventure in Anatomy™

The human body is the ultimate machine, and now you can explore its systems, structures and functions in fascinating detail with BODYWORKS 3.0 CD-ROM. Colorful, comprehensive 3-D computer graphics guide you on a journey through the body. With its vast database, you can study specific areas from head to toe, examine exploded views or cutaways that reveal even the most elaborate cell level detail. State of the art animations bring the intricate functions of the body to life with 3-D rotations of the body, video, and much, much more.

CD **$45**

SOFTWARE MARKETING CORPORATION

The Award Winning Sound Card Just Got Even Better!

New!

MultiSound Monterey™

turtle beach systems

New!

Wavetable Synthesizer Upgrade

maui

FEATURES:

- Audiophile 18-bit quality sound
- Multiport MIDI Interface,20 MIPS
- Motorola 56001 digital signal processor

NEW FEATURES:

- SampleStore™ technology allows you to take any WAV file and use it as a MIDI instrument
- Effects processor for real-time synthesizer effects
- WaveFront™ sample playback synthesizer includes the ability to mix factory-supplied ROM sounds with your own instruments or other WAV file samples

FREE DELIVERY! *and* A NEW LOW PRICE! **$349**

WORKS WITH ANY SOUND CARD!

- adds 24 voice of real, CD-quality instruments
- SampleStore™ technology
- In addition to getting 128 gerneral MIDI Instruments, you have extra memory to create your own instruments
- 256K sample RAM (upgradable to 4MB)

$159

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181 • FAX: 800-554-9981 • HRS (CST): M-F 8am-8pm, Sat 9am-5pm

Since 1982

CompuAbility
Consumer Electronics

WINNER OF EIGHT BEST BUY AWARDS

PMG 2-22 **toll free fax: 800-554-9981**

800-554-9930

COMPUTERS

DESKTOP

NEC

Ready 425ES, 486 SX25 4MB/170MB $999
Ready 433ES, 486 SX33 4MB/210MB $1,239
Ready 466ES, 486 DX2/66 4MB/250MB $1,729
Ready Multimedia 433 CD3, 486 SX33 4MB/250MB Triple Speed $1,879
Pentium:
80, 256K Cache, 2MB VRam $2925
Image P 60, 8MB 30, 256 Cache, 2MB VRam 250MB/540MB ..... $3369/$3659

PACKARD BELL

Force 250, 486 SX/33 4MB/245MB $1,049
Force 2010 Multimedia, 486 SX25 4MB/170MB w/ CD ROM $1,229

NOTEBOOK

EPSON

Action Note 4SLC2/50, 4MB/120MB $1,599
Action Note 4SLC2/50, 4MB/170MB $1,799
Action Note 4000 SubNotebook, 486 SLC/33 4MB/80MB / 4MB/120MB ..... $1,349 / $1,409

NEC

Versa E: Enhanced 486SL DX2, 4MB, Active Matrix Color:
40EC, 40MHz, 120MB/250MB ..... $3386/$4289
50EC, 50MHz, 209MB/340MB ..... $4559/$4979

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000, 486 SX25 Adv. Color 4MB/120MB $2,099
TravelMate 4000, 486 DX2/50 200MB Dual Scan $3309
TravelMate 4000, 486 DX2/50 Active Color 4MB/200MB $3,799
TravelMate Desktop Intellegent Docking System $799
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS!

DAUPHIN

DTR-1, 486 SLC/25 8MB/40MB w/Fax & Ethernet $3,049

PCMCIA

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL PCMCIA!

MODEMS:

ATI Express S/R 14.4 ..... $369
Intel S/R 14.4 ..... $285
Hayes Optima S/R 14.4 ..... $349
AT&T Keep In Touch S/R 14.4 Cellular Comp. $349
US Robotics World Port S/R 14.4 ..... $309
Megahertz XJ1144 S/R 14.4 ..... $329
Pioneon S/R 14.4 Cellular Comp $329
Supra ComCard S/R 14.4 ..... $299
Motorola S/R 14.4 Callect $419

NETWORKING:

XIRCOM
CreditCard Enet 16bit, 10-B2, 10BT $309
CreditCard Enet 16bit Thin $269
CreditCard Enet 16bt, 10BT $269
NATIONAL SEMI CONDUCTOR
InfoMover NE 4100T, 10BT $219
InfoMover NE 4100MC-1 Coax $219
THOMAS CONRAD
TC 5041-T, 10BT $269
TC 5056T Enet 16/32bit, 10BT $279
SOCKET COMMUNICATIONS
10BT S/16 ..... $299
10BT Removable $299
10BT Plus BNC Removable $319

CONTROLLERS:

Adaptec Slim SCSI $289
Socket SR 700 I/O Card $169

TOKEN RING:

Madge Pocket Ring Node 16/4 ..... $629
IBM PCMCIA 16/4 TokenRing $469

MEMORY CARD:

Verbatim SRam 2MB Type2 ..... $349
Verbatim SRam 1MB Type 2 ..... $219

HARD DRIVES:

Maxtor 105MB Type 3 ..... $579

MICE

MICROSPEED

Microtrac PC 3 Button $65
Microtrac Mouse Deluxe $39
PC Trac Serial Trackball with Driver 3.0 ..... $75
WinTrac Trackball $89

KENSINGTON.

Expert Trackball Serial $95

MICROSOFT

MS Ball Point Mouse 2.0 Portable $82
MS Serial Mouse 2.0 ..... $75

PRINTERS

EPSON

Action Laser Printer 1000 512K ..... CALL
Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB / 2MB ..... CALL
Stylus 800 Ink Jet ..... CALL
Stylus 300 Ink Jet - NEW ..... CALL
Dot Matrix Printers ..... CALL

NEC

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm PS $865
M95fx (M95 w/FAX) $1079
Silentwriter Superscript 610 NEW $619
Silentwriter 1097 ..... $1,349
SuperScript 610 ..... $565

Primera LASER PRINTER

High resolution thermal transfer printing. Great for presentations & overheads $695

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $299/$419
590/591 ..... $419/$569
395/395C ..... $949/$1,019
810/830+/850 ..... $895/$1,079/$849
400e/410e ..... $499/$649

star micronics

NX-2420 Rainbow $256
NX-2430 Black $205
Star SJ 144 NEW! $469
NX-2450/NX-2480 ..... $225/$249

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroMarc Ink Jet ($30 Rebate) $245*
MicroWriter Basic, 5PPM Laser $509
MicroWriter PS23 5PPM with PS $679
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23 ($60 Rebate) $1,269*
*Price reflects rebate - good through 3/31/94

Canon

BJ200/BJ230 Ink Jet ..... $285/$365
BJ10SX/BJ 600 Color Ink Jet ..... $239/$575
LBP 430 Laser $585

MODEMS

ZOOM NEW LOWER PRICES!

Free Prodigy Starter Kit with purchase of any Zoom Modem!

V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 for DOS or Win
Internal / External ..... $129 / $149
w/ Voice Int/ Ext ..... $149/$175
Zoom 14.4 PKTExternal $225
with Voice $265
V. Fast Class 24.4 bps
VFP 24K Int/ VFX 234 Ext ..... $169/$195
VFP 28.8 Int $249

Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW! $53
Supra 2400 External $59
SupraFaxModem 144LC, Class 1 only External DOS / Windows $155
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal with FaxSoftware DOS/Win $135
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone $189
with Fax Software, DOS/Win $199
with Fax Software Mac $215
Supra Com Card, PCMCIA, 14.4/14.4, S/R, Free Delivery! $299

U.S.Robotics

Sportster 14.4 Int. / with Fax ..... $145/$149
Sportster 14.4 Ext. / with Fax ..... $159/$169
Courier V.32 Terbo Int/ with Fax ..... $325/$339
Courier V.32 Terbo Ext/ with Fax ..... $375/$389

intel.

14.4 Fax Modem Int/Ext ..... $159/$189

AT&T

14.4 Fax Modem Int/Ext ..... $149/$185
AT&T Notebook, PCMCIA 14.4 FREE DEL $349

FLOPTICAL

VALUE STOR

SUPER 21MB External,Includes 8 bit host adapter and software $379
VALUE STOR 21MB Internal
Includes 3.5" drive, 8 bit SCSI host adapter, cable & software $309

FLOPPY DRIVES

Floppy Drives

3.5" without Frame 1.44MB PC/AT $55

TEAC.

All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Internal Floppy Drive $125

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

All Seagate Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM $239
ST-352A/3102A IDE ..... $115/$165
ST-3145A/3243A IDE ..... $189/$209
ST-3390N SCSI $385
ST-3290A/3390A IDE ..... $225/$285
ST-9145A/3550A IDE ..... $315/$395

FREE DELIVERY:

ST-3655A/3655N ..... $539/$569
ST-3550N SCSI $529
ST-11200N/11950N ..... $929/$1739
ST-42100N/42400N SCSI ..... $1389/$1679
ST-12550N $2249

Maxtor

IDE 7131A/7245A / 7345A ..... $179 /$235/ $299
IDE 7546A- FREE DEL $599
SCSI 7245 / 7345S ..... $256 / $349
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY $779

CONNER The Storage Answer

CFA170A/340A ..... $199/$285
CFA170S/CFA340S ..... $209/$305
CFP1060S FREE DEL $939
CP30204/CP30254 IDE ..... $219/$265
CFS 420A $379
CFP 1060S SCSI FREE DEL $1049
CP30254H IDE $235
CP30544 IDE FREE DEL $625
CP30540 SCSI-2 FREE DEL $625
CP31370 SCSI-2 FREE DEL $1049

Quantum

ELS 127 IDE / SCSI ..... $195 / $199
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI ..... $189 / $195
LPS 270 IDE / SCSI ..... $265/$279
540 IDE / SCSI FREE DELIVERY ..... $609/$639
PD 1050 SCSI FREE DELIVERY $929
PD 1225 SCSI FREE DELIVERY $1049
PD 1800 SCSI FREE DELIVERY $1329

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY(contiguous 48 states)
1926 / 1936 SCSI ..... $1549/$2219
2210 / 2217 SCSI ..... $879/$1179
2210A / 2217A IDE ..... $879/$1179
2210AV / 2217AV ..... $1029/$1339

WESTERN DIGITAL

Featuring CAVIAR

AC1210/AC2250 ..... $199/$225
AC2340/AC2420 ..... $265/$339
AC2540 ..... $519

CONTROLLERS

adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers $135
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit $189
1542CF Single $195
1542CF SCSI Master Kit / PLUS ..... $249/$305
2742 Single NEW $295
2742T Kit NEW $349
2742T Single NEW $325
2842 VL Master Kit $299
Mini Scsi:
T-130/T-160 ..... $65/CALL
T-260/T-338 ..... $155/$95
T-348/T-358 ..... $169/$205
Slim SCSI, APA-460, PCMCIA, Free Del. $289

FUTURE DOMAIN Western Digital **1680 SVP-ISA**

TMC-850 MCD CD ROM Kit $55
1680 SVP-ISA, 16 bit SCSI 2 with floppy support & CD ROM SCSI support $129
700 EXSVP-EISA $369

OTHER

Seagate ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adapter $29
Seagate ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Cont. $45
DTK PTI 227, 2 Serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, 1 floppy disk controller, 1 embedded hard disk drive adapter $29

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup
DJ10-120MB $105
DJ20-250MB $165
JUMBO TRAKKER - External Parallel Printer Port Tape Backup System:
JT10(40-120) $269
JT20 (80-250) $315
POWERTAPE SYSTEM:
Includes Colorado Backup for DOS software 2GB Int / Ext, Free Delivery! ..... $945 / $1089

MONITORS

CTX

5438A, 14", .39DP 1024x768, Inter $225
5468A, 14", .28DP 1024x768, Inter $255
1451NI, 14", .28DP 1024x768, NI $299
1560, 15", .28DP 1028x768, NI $395
1561, 15", .28 1024x768, NI $358
1760F, 17" Flat, .31DP, 1280x1024, NI $739

SONY.

CPD 1320 UC2, 14", 640 x 480 VGA, ... $335
CPD 1430S, 14", 1024 x 768, NI, 8514A, .25 MM, cables & stand $585
CPD 1730S, 17",1024 x 768, NI, Free Del $1,039
CPD 17SEI, 17", Free Delivery! $1,229

NEC

SVGA 14" 1024x768 NI, .28 mm dot $305
5FGe, 17" - FREE Corel Draw 3.0 ..... $1,045
NEW Multi Sync:
4FGe - FREE Canvas Software $669
5FGp Optical Surface $1289
3V EnergyStar Compliant
$50 Rebate thru 1/31/94 ..... $449*
*Price reflects rebate!

MAG

MX15F/MX17F ..... $515/$929

NANAO

F3401W / F550I ..... $689 / $995
F550IW / F560IW ..... $1189 / $1429

PACKARD BELL

PB8536 SVGA, 14", .39, 1024x768 ..... $249
PB8549 SVGL, 14", .28, 1024x768, NI $339
PB8515 SVGL, 15", .28, 1024x768, NI $429
PB8517 SVGM, 17", .28, 1280x1024, NI $819

SCANNERS

RELISYS

AVEC Three Pass, Flatbed, Color Scanners
1200 PC $599
2400 PC $799
4800 PC $969
Reli Single Pass, Flatbed, Color Scanners
2400 PC $1379
9600 PC $2779

LOGITECH

Scanman 256 (gray scale) $165
Scanman 256 with Omni Page Direct $209
Scanman Color with Omni Page Direct $429
FotoMan Plus $529
Scanman Easy Touch $215

EPSON

ActionScanning System PC ..... CALL
ES-800C Bundle ..... CALL
ES-800C Professional PC Bundle ..... CALL

Mustek

ScanMagic 400 dpi Handheld 256 gs / Color Handheld ..... $115 / $229
GrayArtist Handheld, 800 dpi $149
PrinScan 105, Handheld, 400 dpi $165
ColorArtist Pro Handheld 800 dpi $349
Paragon 600 Flatbed FREE DEL $839

POWER SUPPLY

TRIPP LITE "THE POWER PEOPLE"

BC Series Standby UPS Systems
BC 250: 250 VA, 2 outlet $95
BC 400: 400 VA, 2 outlet $149
BC 500: 500 VA, 4 outlet $179
BC 400LAN: 400 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $149
BC 500LAN: 500 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter. $189
BC 600LAN: 600VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter. $245
BC 750LAN: 750 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $299
BC 900LAN: 900 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $345
Omnipower Line Interactive UPS
OMNI 500LAN: 450 VA $249*
OMNI 600LAN: 600 VA, ... $295

APS LOWER PRICES!

Back Ups
250 / 400 ..... $99 / $155
450 / 600 ..... $185 / $255
900 / 1250 ..... $365 / $489
Smart Ups
370 / 400 ..... $309 / $285
600 / 900 ..... $335/$535
1250 ..... $689

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

AE-2 Ethernet Adapter $179
Node Runner 2000C Adapter $159
Node Runner 2000C Starter DOS/Win ..... $409/$465
Node Runner SI2000C Coax / 5 Pk ..... $89/$429
Node Runner SI2000T Coax / 5 Pk ..... $89/$429
Z Two Station Kit $81
Artisoft Central Station / II ..... $319/$379
AI Dos/Win ..... $77/$89
Simply LANtastic Internal Add-On Kit $97
Simply LANtastic Software Kit $189
Simply LANtastic Internal Starter Kit $189

3Com

Etherlink II 16 TP 8/16 Bit (503-16TP) $159
Etherlink 8/16 8/16 (503-16) $149
Etherlink III Coax $119
Etherlink III TP $119
CALL FOR 5 PACK PRICING!

SMC

SMC Ethercard Ultra Elite 16C Combo $119
SMC Ethercard Ultra Elit 16T $99
SMC Ethercard Ultra Elite 16 ..... $99
SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16 ..... $115
SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16T $115
SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16 Combo $135
CALL FOR 6 PACK PRICING!

National Semiconductor

Infomover NE2000 QTA-1 ..... $109
Infomover NE2000 C-1 ..... $99
Infomover NE2000 T-1 ..... $89
Infomover NE4100 T-1 ..... $199
Infomover NE4100 C-1 ..... $199
CALL FOR 5 PACK PRICING!

NOVELL National Semiconductor

Personal Netware Single User1-0 ..... $65
Personal Netware 5 User $259
Personal Netware Starter Kit Coax $239
Personal Netware Add-On $149

intel.

Etherexpress 16 Bit Coax $99
Etherexpress 16 Bit Coax 10BT $99
Etherexpress 16 Bit Flash Coax $129
CALL FOR 5 PACK PRICING!

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

Speedstar Pro, 1MB/VLB ..... $115/$115
Stealth 1MG $199
Stealth 24, ISA / VLB ..... $155/$155
Stealth Pro, ISA, 1MB / 2MB ..... $235/$329
Stealth Pro, VLB 1MB / 2MB ..... $245/$329
Viper VLB 2MB $399

ATI

VGA Wonder GT Windows Accel $165
ATI Graphics plus 2MB $229
ATI Ultra Pro 2 MB / VLB ..... $394 / $349
ATI Ultra Pro EISA 2MB $375

NUMBER NINE

9GXE, 1230 x 1024 NI, SVGA:
LVL 10, 1MB/LVL 11, 2MB ..... $239/$349
LVL 12, 3 MB/LVL 14, 4MB ..... $429/$629

Hercules

Dynamite VL Pro SVGA 1MG/2MG ..... $159/$205
Graphite VL Pro HG SVGA 610/720 ..... $249/$385

CPU UPGRADES

Cyrix

$5 shipping on all CPU upgrades!

Upgrade Chips:
CX 486 DRX2 16/32 ..... $279
CX 486 DRX2 20/40 ..... $319
CX 486 DRX2 25/50 ..... $369
CX 486 SRX2 20/40 ..... $249
CX 486 SRX2 25/50 ..... $279

intel.

SX 20 / 25 ..... $309 / $309
DX 25 / 30 ..... $319 / $509

PLUG & PLAY

MicroSolutions

No Slot Drive, requires AC!
Backpack CD ROM Double Speed $389
Backpack 250 Tape Drive (Req. min. DOS 3.0) *Now with Windows Software* $345
Backpack Diskette Drive 1.2, 5.25 (Req. min. DOS 2.0) $175
Backpack Diskette Drive 1.4, 3.5 (Req. min. DOS 2.0) $175
Backpack Hard Drive 340 (Req. min. DOS 3.0) $449

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181 • FAX: 800-554-9981 • HRS (CST): M-F 8am-8pm, Sat 9am-5pm

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

WINNER OF EIGHT BEST BUY AWARDS

PMS 2-22 **toll free fax: 800-554-9981**

800-554-9930

Since 1982 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics

Exclusive CD ROM Bundles!*

CD ROM Drive & Interface Options	BARE DRIVE	8 Bit SCSI Interface	16 Bit SCSI-2 Interface	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	Pro Audio Studio 16	Sound Blaster SCSI-2	Sound Blaster SCSI-2 ASP	7 Title MPC Bundle
Chinon 535 Int.	$305	$349	$430	$465	$509	$499	$519	add $79
Chinon 535 Ext.	$395	$425	$520	$575	$619	$609	$629	add $79
Mitsumi FX001D	$199 (with Sound Blaster 16 MPC = $358 or 16 MCD ASP = $394)							add $79
NEC 3XI	$469	$529	$594	$629	$673	$663	$683	add $79
NEC 3Xe	$559	$619	$684	$739	$783	$773	$793	add $79
Texel 3028I	$295	$355	$420	$455	$499	$489	$509	add $79
Texel 5028e	$399	$459	$524	$589	$623	$613	$633	add $79
Toshiba 3401B Int.	$355	$415	$480	$515	$559	$549	$569	add $79
Toshiba 3401E Ext.	$459	$519	$584	$639	$683	$673	$693	add $79
Toshiba 4101 Int. New!	$235	$295	$360	$395	$439	$429	$449	add $79

*Prices good with the Purchase of any CD ROM Drive or Upgrade Kit (at time of purchase only)

"Add $79" Special 7 Title Bundle Includes:
- Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Chessmaster 3000
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC
- US Atlas MPC
- World Atlas MPC
- Animals MPC
- Mario is Missing MPC

CD-ROM BUNDLE RAMA

Buy 3 for $59* or 5 for $99*

1001 Utilities
Adventures in Heaven
America Premium Shareware
Animals! SanDiego Zoo
Arthur Teaches Troublin
Audubon Birds
Audubon Mammals
Battle Chess
Carmen World Deluxe
Capital Hill
Casino Collection
CD Game Pak II
Chess Master 3000 MM MPC Pro
CIA World Tour
Clip Media II
Clipart Warehouse
Complete Bookshop
Cookbook Heaven
Deathstar Arcade
Dinosaur Adventure
Eco Quest
Encyclopedia of Sound
Game Arena
Garbo
Gardening
Giga Games
Graphic Animation Festival V.1
Graphic Textures
Guiness Book of Records '93 MPC
HAM Radio
Hugo's House of Horrors
Interactive Storytime V. 1 or 2
It's A Wonderful Life
Jokes & Pranks
Kid's Collection
King Quest 5
Kodak Photo CD Access
Loom
Lovin' In The 60's
MacMillans Childrens Dictionary
Magazine Rack
Mario is Missing Deluxe
Mavis Beacon 3.0 MPC
Mayo Clinic for Windows
Mixed up Mother Goose
Monkey Island
Multimedia Audio Collection
National Geographic Mammals
New Basics Electronic Cookbook
Oceans Below MPC
PC Sig 12th Edition
ProPhone Bus. Ed. DOS
Right College by Arko
ROM Material
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe
Selectware Jukebox
Software Vault II
Solar System
Sound Effects Library
Space & Astronomy
Space Quest 4
Space Shuttle MPC
Sports Illustrated Almanac
Star Wars Chess MPC
Time Table of History: Science & Innovation
Too Many Typefaces
Toolworks Ref. Library
US Atlas V.4 w/ Video MPC
US Atlas with Automap
US Presidents
Wave Pool
Window Ware
Wing Commander/Ultima VI
World Atlas V.4 w/ Video MPC

*With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive or Upgrade Kit from ComputAbility buy 3 for $59 or 5 for $99

*Offer good at time of purchase only!

SPEAKERS

LOWERPRICES!

ACS-50 / 150 ..... $75 / $109
ACS-100 / 300 ..... $129 / $269

YAMAHA
Yamaha Digital Speakers (YSTM10H) $89

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH
AR Partner 22 Black/42 Gray ..... $75/$149
AR Partner 570 Gray/622 Gray ..... $279/$219

MULTIMEDIA

ADS
VGA TV Elite Int./ Ext. ..... $189/$235
Video Clipper/PC Prime Time ..... $315/$325
TV Elite A/V $240

CREATIVE
WAVE Blaster $179
Video Blaster for Windows $325
Video Spigot $239
TV Coder $149

SIGMA DESIGNS
Real Magic/SCSI Version ..... $379/$429
Win Storm $185

CD-ROM BUNDLES

CREATIVE New!
Omni CD Internal Double Speed ..... CALL
Digital Edge Multimedia Kit ..... CALL
Discovery/Edutainment ..... CALL

MEDIA VISION
Pro 16 Multimedia System III. FREE DEL $879
Fusion Double CD 16, NEW FOR '93! $499
Media Vision Memphis Ext. FREE DEL $779

TURTLE BEACH
MultiSound Bonanza
w/ NEC 3XI FREE DEL $1299
w/Texel 3028 FREE DEL $1025

For Bare Drives See Grid!

SOUND CARDS

CREATIVE New!
Sound Blaster 16 Basic $129
Sound Blaster Deluxe $79
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe $115
Sound Blaster 16 Multi CD $159
with adv signal processing $195
Sound Blaster 16 Scsi 2 ..... $179
with adv signal processing $209

MEDIA VISION
Pro Spectrum 16 Basic $105
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ..... $145
Pro Audio Studio 16 ..... $189

TURTLE BEACH
MultiSound Monterey Free Del $349
Maui Wavetable Synthesizer Upg $159
Wave for Windows $39*
*with purchase of any sound card!

OTHER
Advanced Gravis UltraSound $129
Logitech SoundMan 16 ..... $105
MS Sound System 2.0 w/board $139
Diamond Sonic Sound $215
Roland SC-7 Canvas Module $319
RAP-10 Roland Audio Producer FREE DEL $489
Calypso Audio Magician Plus NEW! $79
Orchid Soundwave 32 ..... $219

P.O. Box 17882
Milw, WI 53217

- **One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women OwnedBusinesses.**
- **Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.**
- **No Surcharge on Credit Cards.**
- **Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.**
- **Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. $5.**
- **C.O.D orders welcome, with only a $6.00 Charge.**
- **We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.**
- **All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.**
- **APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured:15% - Min. $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional. Note: UPS to AK or HI may run more than 6%. If so, you will be billed additional.**
- **Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed**

Personal & company checks allow 14 working days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Not responsible for typographical errors. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

*Free delivery applies only to the contiguous 48 states

Where the Top 50 Software Titles are Always on Super Sale!

1 MS DOS 6.2 ..... 49.95	14 MS Power Point 4.0 for Windows 304.95	27 Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows 124.95	40 MS Works 3.0 Win (Special Intro price) 74.95
2 WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 284.95	15 Disney Screen Saver for Win 28.95	28 PrintShop Deluxe V 1.2 for Windows 46.95	41 MS Windows NT 3.1 ..... 299.95
3 Lotus 123 Release 4 for Windows 294.95	16 After Dark for Windows V.2.0 ..... 29.95	29 ViSio 2.0 for Windows 119.95	42 MS Encarta '94 CD while supplies last 89
4 MS Excel 5.0 for Windows 304.95	17 MS Office 4.0 for Windows 459.95	30 Paradox 4.5 ..... 519.95	43 Quicken Companion 2 ..... 24.95
5 MS Access 1.1 ..... 299.95	18 Procomm Plus 1.02 for Windows 93.95	31 Quicken 3.0 for Windows 41.95	44 Lotus Improv 2.0 ..... 94.95
6 MS Windows 3.1 ..... 88.95	19 WordPerfect for 6.0 Windows 284.95	32 MS Scenes Sierra Club 24.95	45 MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11 .154.95
7 Paradox 4.5 for Windows 138.95	20 Corel Draw 4.0 for Windows 374.95	33 MS Flight Simulator 5.0 ..... 43.95	46 Stacker 3.1 ..... 91.95
8 MS Publisher 2.0 for Windows 89.95	21 Norton Utilities 7.0 ..... 111.95	34 Quicken 7.0 for DOS 41.95	47 Lantastic AI 5.0 DOS 62.95
9 Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows 42.95	22 PC Anywhere V.4.5 Host & Remote 112.95	35 Turbotax 93 Headstart for DOS or Win .41.95	48 Quark Xpress for Windows 544.95
10 Qemm 7 ..... 62.95	23 MS Scenes Outer Space 24.95	36 MS Arcade 1.0 for Windows 28.95	49 Compuserve Win Membership 26.95
11 Procomm Plus 2.01 for DOS 68.95	24 Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows 249.95	37 Hijack Pro 2.0 Windows 79.95	50 WordPerfect Office 5 User License 249.95
12 MS Word 6.0 for Windows 299.95	25 Quattro Pro 5.0 for DOS 42.95	38 QuickBooks 2.0 ..... 94.95	See below for more great Software Titles
13 WinFax Pro 3.0 for Windows 78.95	26 Saber LAN Workshop 87.95	39 Lotus Organizer 1.1 for Win 91.95	

SOFTWARE

1st ACT! for Windows 96.95
386 To The Max 7.0 w/Move Em 58.95
ACT! 1.1 for Windows 249.95
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows 534.95
AskSam 1.0 for Windows 217.95
AutoCAD LT 1 for Windows 429.95
Back-It 2.0 for Windows 44.95
BitFax Pro for Windows 69.95
Borland Office 2.0 for Windows 374.95
Borland Super Pack for Windows 162.95
CA Realizer 2.0 for Windows 72.95
CakeWalk Pro for Windows 204.95
Calendar Creator Plus 1.0 Win or 5.0 DOS 39.95
Carbon Copy 2.0 Win or 6.1 DOS 126.95
Card Shop Plus 29.95
Central Point PC Tools Pro 8.0 ..... 86.95
Check It Plus 3.0 ..... 79.95
Check It Pro Analyst for Windows 81.95
Claris File Maker Pro 119.95
Claris Works 1.0 for Windows 119.95
Communications Suite for Windows 108.95
Corel Ventura 4.2 for Windows 159.95
Design CAD 2D 6.0 ..... 163.95
Design CAD 2D for Windows 169.95
Design Cad 3D 4.0 ..... 232.95
Direct Access 1.0 Win or 5.1 DOS 82.95
DoubleTools 1.0 ..... 59.95
Eclipse Find for Win (thru 1/31/94) 37.95
Fax and Find for Windows 154.95
Form Flow for Windows 122.95
Grammatick V for Windows 58.95
Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS 384.95
Info Select 2.0 ..... 81.95
Kai's Power Tools for Window 92.95
Lotus 123 3.4 ..... 394.95
Lotus Notes 3.0 Starter 817.95
Mac in DOS 56.95
Mac In Windows 86.95
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Pro 304.95
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Standard 124.95
MS Visual C++ Pro for Win 3.5 ..... 304.95
NetRoom V 3.0 ..... 59.95
Norton Antivirus V.3.0 DOS & Win 82.95
Norton Backup 2.2 DOS or 3.0 Win 94.95
Norton Commander 4.0 ..... 82.95
Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows 112.95
Norton Speed Drive 4.0 for DOS/Win 63.95
OS/2 2.0 for Windows 49.95
PC Anywhere 1.0 for Windows 124.95
PC Tools Pro 9.0 ..... 86.95
Peachtree 2.0 for Windows 108.95
Peachtree Complete 7.0 ..... 176.95
PFS Write 1.0 ..... 39.95
PhotoShop 2.5 for Windows 534.95
Presentation Task Force 4.0 for Win 116.95
Print Cache 3.1 ..... 44.95
Q Modem Pro for Windows 86.95
QmodemPro 1.5 ..... 58.95
Smalltalk V for DOS 61.95
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ..... 55.95
Symantec C++ for DOS Stand / Pro 83.95/314.95
TaxCut Head Start DOS or Win 12.95
Turbo C++ Visual Basic for Windows 74.95
Uninstaller 44.95
WinFax Pro Server for Windows 111.95
WinProbe for Windows 46.95
WinSleuth Gold Plus 56.95
WordPerfect 6.0 & Quattro Pro 5.0 ..... 304.95
WordPerfect Presentation for Windows 289.95

UPGRADES

Borland C++ 4.0 Upgrade for Win 189.95
Borland Office 2.0 Version Upgrade 239.95
Borland Office 2.0 Competitive Upgrade 284.95
CA Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade 139.95
CA Super Project Comp & Vers Upgrd 108.95
Corel Draw 4.0 Version Upgrade 216.95
Lotus 123 Rel 4 Competitive/Vers 94.95
Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 for Win Upgrade 284.95
MS Excel 5.0 for Window Competitive 121.95
MS Office 4.0 for Win Comp Upgrade 274.95
MS Visual Basic Pro Version Upgrade 94.95
MS Visual C++ Std Version Upgrade 76.95
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade 49.95
MS Word 6.0 Comp Upgrade for Win 119.95
OS/2 Upgrade 114.95
Qemm 7 Upgrade 39.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Comp Tradeup for DOS .117.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Comp Tradeup for Win. ..114.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Vers Upgrd for DOS 6.0 ...99.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Version Upgrade for Win...99.95
WordPerfect 6.0/Quattro Pro Comp Upgrd ..141.95

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181 • FAX: 800-554-9981 • HRS (CST): M-F 8am-8pm, Sat 9am-5pm

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Databases

CREATING TAB-DELIMITED FILES IN FOXPRO

TIP In the Solutions column of April 27, 1993, you published several techniques for creating a tab-delimited file in FoxPro. Another alternative is to use the text-merge facility introduced in FoxPro, Version 2.0. For example, consider the following code:

```
SET text merge ON
SET text merge TO OUTPUT.TXT
USE filename
SCAN
  \<<Field1>>
  \\<<CHR(9)>>
  \\<<Field2>>
  \\<<CHR(9)>>
  \\<<Field3>>
ENDSCAN
SET text merge TO
SET text merge OFF
FLUSH
USE
```

This code uses the text-merge facility to duplicate the results obtained by the techniques explained in your earlier column.

Ernesto G. Corrales
Buenos Aires, Argentina

▶PC MAGAZINE: Several techniques for creating custom tab-delimited data files were presented in our April 27, 1993 issue. For example, you could use the SET PRINTER TO, SET PRINT ON and ??? commands in combination. Alternatively, you could employ such low-level file functions as FCREATE(), FWRITE(), and FCLOSE(). Both of these techniques have the advantage of working with earlier releases of FoxPro and of being somewhat portable to other Xbase dialects. Starting with FoxPro 2.*x*, you can also use the text-merge facility suggested by Mr. Corrales; indeed, it seems the simplest way to go if you're using Version 2.0 or later.

The text-merge facility is designed to let you combine text with the contents of database fields, memory variables, array elements, and the results of functions, expressions, and calculations. For example, you can use it to generate a form letter that takes names and addresses from the contents of database fields and uses functions such as DATE() to print a date at the top of the letter. The text you generate doesn't have to be printed; it could be stored in a memo field or output to a defined window, for example. Still another use for the text-merge facility is to generate source code programs for your own purposes. FoxPro's own generator programs, such as GENSCRN and GENMENU, make extensive use of the text-merge facilities to produce source code for your screen and menu designs.

If you've used any of the template languages provided by other vendors for generating source code, you already have a basic understanding of how the text-merge facility can be used. The text-merge facility *is* FoxPro's template language; its big advantage is you don't have to go through the trouble of learning a new language. Other template languages require you to master a whole new (and often weird) syntax. With FoxPro, the template language is standard FoxPro plus the few simple text-merge commands shown in Figure 2.

Basically, once you turn text merge on, FoxPro looks for expressions surrounded by the text merge delimiters (by default, << and >>). When such expressions are found, FoxPro expands them in response to the commands shown in Figure 2.

Let's review the text-merge commands by using Mr. Corrales's example. The first command, SET text merge, is multipurpose; it is used both to enable or disable the text-merge facility and to specify where FoxPro should send the merged text. In the example, the text-merge facility is enabled by using

```
SET text merge ON
```

FoxPro is then told to send the merged output to a file named OUTPUT.TXT, using the command

```
SET text merge TO OUTPUT.TXT
```

(As an aside, since both the ON and TO OUTPUT.TXT are clauses of the *same* command, they can be combined into the single line

```
SET text merge ON TO OUTPUT.TXT
```

if you like to be concise).

Next in the example, the table whose contents are being merged is opened, and a SCAN...ENDSCAN loop is entered. You'll recall from the FoxPro manual that the SCAN...ENDSCAN loop makes one pass through the loop for every row in the table.

The \ and \\ commands in the loop are used to output the individual lines of merged text. When FoxPro processes these commands, it expands any expressions enclosed within the text merge delimiters, merges the results with the text, and sends the whole thing to the output destination. The default output destination is the main FoxPro window in FoxPro for Windows and the desktop in FoxPro for DOS.

Both \ and \\ can be used to merge text with the contents of tables, memory variables, array elements, and results of func-

FoxPro Text-Merge Commands

Commands	Description
\	Output line preceded by CR/LF.
\\	Output line without CR/LF.
TEXT. . .ENDTEXT	Output a block of text lines.
SET text merge ON/OFF	Enable or disable text merge.
SET text merge TO <filename>	Send merged output to the named file.
SET text merge WINDOW <window>	Send merged output to defined window.
SET text merge SHOW/NOSHOW	Show or don't show merged text in the main FoxPro window or the defined window.
SET text merge DELIMITERS TO	Alter the text merge delimiters to '(', ')', for example.

Figure 2: **FoxPro's text-merge facility is designed to let you combine text with the contents of database fields, memory variables, array elements, and the results of functions, expressions and calculations.**

Texas Instruments
6441 *TravelMate 4000F WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook*— 6.3 pounds, 200 MB, 16ms IDE Hard Drive, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB RAM (upgradable to 20 MB), 1.44 MB Floppy, Trackball..... **$3799.**

Call for our latest catalogs.

Microsoft
8138 *Microsoft Office 4.0 for Windows*— Contains Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, PowerPoint 3.0 & 1-user license for MS Mail **$479.95**
11336 *Version Upgrade* **249.95**
13333 *Competitive Upgrade* **279.95**

Aldus
14335 *TouchBase Windows*— Powerful contact management. Stores names, addresses, phone numbers & personalized info. Dials phone automatically & prints envelopes, labels, address books, Rolodex cards & fax cover sheets **$29.95**

Voted Best Mail-Order Company by PC World Readers three years in a row!

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Unless indicated by *(CP)*, all software is not copy-protected.

COMPUTERS

Monitors not included with Systems

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
9031 ProLinea 4/33S 120 MB Win ... $1099
8984 ProLinea 4/33S 240 MB Win. ... 1249
10894 ProLinea 4/50 240 MB Win PFS WindowWorks, faxmodem... 1759
11420 Contura 4/25 w/209 MB Windows 2199
11417 Contura 4/25C w/209 MB Win ... 2879
11646 DESKPRO 4/66M w/510 MB Win 3599
2016 LTE Lite 4/25 w/120 MB Windows 2049
3029 LTE Lite 4/25E w/209 MB Win.... 3099

NEC Ready Systems
12590 Ready 425CD2 Multimedia System 170 MB Windows..... 1499
13347 Ready 425es, 170 MB Win 999
13346 Ready 433es, 210 MB Win. 1229
13345 Ready 466es, 250 MB Win..... 1729

Texas Instruments TM 4000E Systems
13312 WinDX 2/50 Mono w/200 MB 2739
6441 WinDX2/50 Active Matrix 200 MB 3799
8934 WinSX/25 Mono w/120 MB 1899
4696 WinSX/25 Passive Color 120 MB 2149

Toshiba Satellite Laptops
14289 T1900 w/120 MB ..... 1499.
3954 T1950CS Passive Color 120 MB ... 2499.
13953 T1950CS Passive Color 200 MB ... 2699.
14343 T1950 Mono w/120 MB ..... 1899.
14354 T4700CS w/200 MB..... 3999.
14355 T4700CS w/320 MB..... 4329.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

3-D Visions
8883 Stanford Chart for Win. *(3½" only)* 58.95

Aldus
14335 TouchBase for Windows..... 29.95

Borland International
6788 Quattro Pro 5.0 for Win. *(3½" only)* 44.95
10710 Paradox 4.5 for Win *(3½" only)*. 145.95

Caere
4274 OmniPage 386 ..... 319.95
8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1..... 489.95

ChipSoft
State Packages DOS or Windows ea. 34.95
TurboTax 1040 DOS or Windows ea. 39.95
TurboTax/Quicken DOS or Win ea. 54.95

Claris Corporation
6022 ClarisWorks/Quicken *('til 1/31/94)* 119.95
5257 FileMaker Pro Windows 119.95
5228 FileMaker Pro Win Comp Upgrd 95.95

Delrina
2682 The FarSide Daily Planner ..... $39.

Intuit
Quicken for DOS or Windows ea... 39.95

LaserTools
6882 PrintCache 3.1 ..... 47.95

Lotus
5982 SmartSuite 469.95 11771 Upg.. 299.95
2756 1-2-3 4.0 - Win *(2755 5¼")*..... 309.95
3428 1-2-3 4.0 - Win Upg *(3424 5¼")* 99.95
13578 Ami Pro w/Quicken Bundle 269.95
13577 Ami Pro w/Quicken Comp Upgd 119.95
5005 Freelance Graphics 2.0 *(3523 5¼")* 349.95

MECA
2798 Managing Your Money 10.0..... 34.95
4603 TaxCut for DOS or 3885 Win ea. 12.95
11124 TaxCut State Pkgs. *(HeadStart)* ea. 29.95

Microsoft
14146 MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrd. for Dummies 45.95
7009 Windows 3.1 *(7010 5¼")* 85.95
12707 Windows NT *(3½" & CD incl.)*..... 319.95
7811 Word for Windows 6.0..... 299.95
2931 Access for Win 1.1 *(2932 5¼")* 299.95
8138 Office 4.0 for Win *(8137 5¼")*... 479.95

MicroTac Software
13380 Spanish Assistant Windows..... 54.95
13377 Italian Assistant Windows..... 54.95
13379 French or 13378 German ea..... 54.95

Peachtree
12287 Accounting for Win Release 2.... 115.95

Polaris Software
4395 PackRat 5.0..... 179.95

Software Marketing
9504 AutoWorks 39.95
12714 PharmAssist Windows..... 39.95

Software Publishing
4402 Harvard Graphics 2.0 *(4403 5¼")* 269.95

Symantec
1625 ACT! DOS 2.11..... 264.95
7435 ACT! Windows 1.1 ..... 259.95

Timeslips
12638 Timeslips 5.0 for Windows 189.95

WordPerfect Corporation
3445 Presentations 2.0 for Windows.. 135.95
3795 WordPerfect 6.0 DOS..... 279.95
12914 WordPerfect for Windows..... 299.95
WordPerfect DOS or Win Ver. Upg 99.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadata, Ltd.
13046 Design Own Home -Arch Win. 31.95

Toshiba
14354 *T4700CS with 200MB HD*— 50MHz SL Enhanced 486DX2 processor, 9.5" Dynamic-STN dual-scan color LCD display, 8 MB RAM *(expandable to 24 MB)*.. **$3999.**
14355 *T4700CS with 320MB HD*.. **4329.**

Adobe Systems
10774 Adobe Photoshop $548.95
6439 Adobe Illustrator 429.95
5475 Adobe Illustr & Photoshop Bun. 599.95

Aldus
13791 PageMaker 5.0 Windows 579.95
6678 PageMaker 5.0 Win Upgrade 139.95
1085 FreeHand for Win *(3½" only)*..... 395.95

Altsys Corporation
12979 Fontomatic for Windows 1.0..... 38.95
8675 Fontographer for Windows 3.5 ... 259.95

Corel Systems
11896 CorelDRAW! 4.0..... 389.95
7923 CorelDRAW! 4.0 Upgrade 225.95

DeltaPoint
3435 Graphics Tools! 1.0 *(3½" only)*.. 99.95

Fractal Design
4356 Painter 2.0 259.95 13218 X2..... 93.95

HSC Software ... 30 day MBG
12867 Digital Morph 1.0 *(3½" only)*..... 67.95

Micrografx
3628 Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3627 5¼")*.... 49.95

Microsoft
10051 Font Pack 2 Windows 45.95
6103 Arcade for Windows 1.0. ..... 27.95

North Coast Software
6992 PhotoMorph 1.0 for Windows 89.95

Shapeware
5426 Visio 2.0 for Win *(3½" only)*..... 119.95

T/Maker
4680 Incredible ImagePak Windows..... 89.95
3161 Incredible ImagePak CD-ROM 89.95

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Avery Dennison
6006 Label Pro 1.65 *(Laser)*..... 45.95

Berkeley Systems
6642 Disney Coll. Scrn. Saver *(3½" only)* 29.95
3528 After Dark 2.0 for DOS *(3½" only)*. 29.95
12030 More After Dark Win *(3½" only)*. 23.95
6649 Star Trek: Screen Saver *(3½" only)* 29.95

Central Point Software
9555 Anti-Virus 2.0 *(3½" only)* 89.95
8114 Backup 8.0..... 89.95
12833 PC Tools Pro 94.95 11395 Win 84.95
6161 XTree Gold DOS... ..... 39.95
8957 XTree for Windows 39.95

Claris Clear Choice
13219 Imaginaria for Win *(screen saver)* 34.95

Timeslips
12638 *Timeslips Release 5 for Windows*— Dozens of powerful features let you record hours automatically, speed data entry, perform complex analysis, and customize bills with fonts and graphics **$189.95**

WordPerfect
12914 *WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows*— For document processing, number crunching, drawing, charting, graphics, & document management. Has a customizable interface & 70+ templates.. **$299.95**
3795 *WordPerfect SIX.0 for DOS* **279.95**

Berkeley Systems
3528 *After Dark DOS*— Over 30 dazzling displays with digital sound and password protection. Enjoy world famous Flying Toasters, Aquatic Realm, Mowin Man and more .. **$29.95**

MicroTac Software

13380 *Spanish Assistant for Windows*—Gives you fast, understandable translations to or from Spanish. Including powerful reference tools **$54.95**

13379 *French Assistant for Windows* **54.95**

13378 *German* **54.95** 13377 *Italian*..... **54.95**

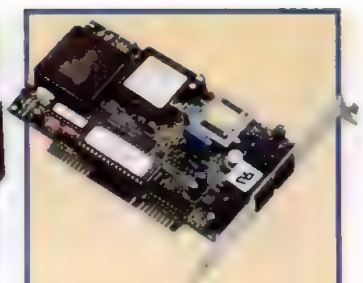
Borland

11915 *Borland Office for Windows*—A power-packed combination of products that work together—WordPerfect 6.0, Quattro Pro 5.0 Paradox 4.5, Presentation Graphics Adviser & The Workgroup Desktop ... **call**

11978 *Competitive Upgrade* . . . **call**

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

12212 *LaserJet 4L (with toner)*— Four pages per minute and 300 dpi provides affordable laser-quality printing. Overnight freight charge is just $5! **$699.95**



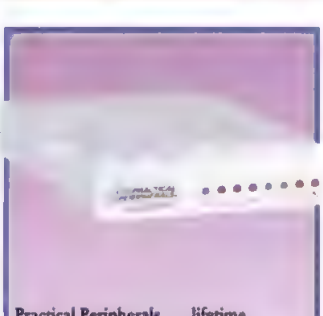
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

14763 *Zoom FaxModem VFP 28.8K*—Data throughput at 28,800 bps uncompressed (yes 28.8K) using the new V.Fast Class standard. V.32bis compatible with S/R fax at 14.4 Kbps *(internal)*..... **$299.95**

Delrina

2682 *The Far Side Daily Planner for Windows*—365 cartoons by Gary Larson and animation sequences plus a complete schedule planner..... **$39.**

9853 *Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver*—A hilarious way to protect your screen . . . **29.**

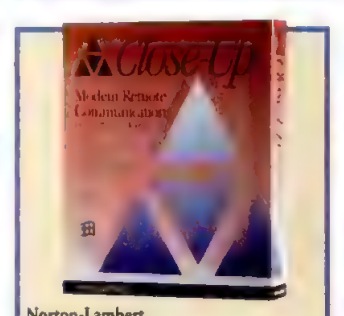


Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

10570 *PM14400FXMT*— V.32 14,400 data/fax modem with V.42bis data compression for throughput to 57,600 bps..... **$215.95**

2425 *PM14400FX SA* **399.95**

6123 *PractiCARD 144*..... **289.95**



Norton-Lambert

2754 *Close-Up 5.0 Host &' Remote*— Take control of PCs miles away by modem & run both Windows & DOS applications. For remote access to PCs & networks, file transfer, remote support & general communications **$119.95**

Supra Corporation ... 5 years

5252 *SupraFAXModem144LC*— 14,400 bps fax/data speeds with maximum 57,600 bps throughout. Simple LED lights track modem activity..... **$149.95**

11441 *SupraFAXModem144e*..... **209.95**

Delrina

9853 Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver..... $29.

Hewlett-Packard

8731 Dashboard 2 0 for Windows 46 95

MBS Technologies

12812 FileRunner Win 1 4 *(3½" only)* 46 95

Microsoft

10154 Visual Basic 3 0 Win Std Edition 129 95

10437 Visual Basic 3 0 Win Pro Edition 319 95

11444 Visual C++ Std Ed. *(3½" only)*.... 125 95

Pacific Microelectronics

13089 Mac-In-DOS for Windows..... 109 95

PC-Kwik

8004 Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk..... 45.95

Qualitas

12541 386MAX 7.0 *(3½" only)*..... 61.95

Quarterdeck

3217 QEMM 7.02 *(3221 5¼")*..... 63.95

Stac Electronics

1409 Stacker 3 1..... 95 95

Symantec

2360 Norton Desktop Win *(2359 5¼")* 115 95

5136 The Norton Util. 7.0 *(3146 5¼")*. 115.95

8535 pcANYWHERE DOS..... 119.95

11303 pcANYWHERE Windows 129 95

6250 Speedrive 4.0 *(3½" only)*..... 65.95

TouchStone Software

11665 CheckIt Pro: Set *(Vols. I & II incl.)* 79.95

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)

3453 EtherLink II/16 159 95 3469 TP 169.95

Asanté Technologies ... 5 years

2775 8 Port Hub 249.95

2772 12 Port Hub 499.95

Artisoft

2234 Lantastic AE-2 Start. Kit DOS 5.0 459.95

2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card..... 199.95

BOCA Research ... 5 years

8397 M1440I FaxModem..... 119.95

8398 M1440E FaxModem..... 149.95

Coactive Computing

14025 Connect DOS & Win 1.0 *(3½")* 134 95

1184 Coactive Connector Mac 29.95

14028 Starter Pack 1.0 *(3½" only)*..... 189.95

Data Storm

4798 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01..... 69.95

2006 PROCOMM PLUS 2 01 Windows . 95 95

DataViz, Inc.

6508 Conv Plus for Win 1.0 *(3½" only)* $89 95

DCA/Crosstalk

5611 Crosstalk 2 0 for Windows..... 119 95

Delrina Technology

2446 WinFax PRO 3 0 ..... 79 95

5974 DOSFax PRO..... 49.95

Hayes ... 2 years

11396 ACCURA 144+FAX144 *(external)* 229.95

11397 ACCURA 144+FAX144 *(internal)*. 199.95

7395 OPTIMA 144+FAX144 ..... 389.95

8167 OPTIMA 144+FAX144 PCMCIA.... 309.95

Hilgraave

12081 HypAcc. Win 109 95 8204 DOS . 59.95

IBM

13207 Int. FaxModem *(P/N MOD531)*..... 49.95

Intel ... 3 years

2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP *ea*.. 99.95

1531 FaxModem 14.4/14.4 *(int.)*..... 159.95

1536 FaxModem 14.4/14.4 *(ext.)*..... 179 95

5994 SatisFAXtion Modem/400 ..... 285 95

12934 14.4 PCMCIA FaxModem 299.95

8903 2400 bps Wireless Modem 649.95

Megahertz ... 5 years

10515 C5144 14.4 FaxModem *(Compaq)* 419.95

12763 XJ1144 14400 FaxMod. *(PCMCIA)* 319.95

Microcom

6234 CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 ..... 129.95

4410 CarbonCopy Plus Windows..... 129.95

Microsoft

5743 Windows for Workgroups 3.11... 144 95

6172 Windows for Workgroups *(single)* 47 95

Norton-Lambert

2754 Close-Up Host & Remote 5.0..... 119.95

Novell

12058 NetWare 4.01 *(10 user)*..... 1899.95

12058 NetWare 4.01 *(25 user)*..... 2799.95

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

10570 PM14400FX MT..... $215.95

9234 PM14400FXPPM Pock. Fax/Mod. 359.95

2425 PM14400FX SA..... 399.95

6123 PractiCARD 144 (PCMCIA card) . 289.95

Shiva

NetMod /E Win for Workgrps. *ea*.1439 95

Solectek

13083 AirLan Bridge 3449.95

Starter Kit *(ISA or MCA)*..... *ea*. 1369.95

SupraFaxModems ... 5 years

5252 144LC... 149.95 11441 144e.... 209.95

Technology Concepts ... 2 years

6315 Fax Line Manager 203..... 124.95

Traveling Software

4407 LapLink V..... 99 95

U.S. Robotics

11923 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Int. 159.95

11924 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Ext..... 184.95

6631 WorldPort 14.4 PMCIA FaxMod.. 319.95

11922 WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxMod.. 249.95

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

3386 FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 *(int.)*..... 49.95

9519 FaxModem VFP 24K *(internal)*.... 175.95

14763 FaxModem VFP 28.8K *(internal)*. 299.95

13172 14.4 FxM w/CoSession Rem. *(int.)* 134.95

13171 14.4 FxM w/CoSession Rem. *(ext.)* 169.95

VIDEO & SOUND

Adobe Systems ... 120 day MBG

12891 Premiere 1 0 for Win. *(3½" only)* 179.95

Advanced Digital Systems

13985 VGA TV-Elite 249.95

Altec Lansing

12924 ACS50 Computer Speakers..... 69.95

12920 ACS300 Computer Speakers..... 279.95

Aristosoft, Inc.

6780 Wired for Sound Pro 2.0..... $39.95

ATI Technologies ... 5 years

12720 VGA Wonder GT..... 174.95

3886 Graph. Ult.+2 MB 249.95 3871 Pro 369.95

11022 Graphics Ultra Pro EISA *(w/2 MB)*. 399.95

Claris Clear Choice

13907 From Alice to Ocean *(Book & CD)*. 46.95

Creative Labs ... 1 year

5770 Sound Blaster 16 MCA ASP 209.95

Diamond Computer ... 5 years

1569 Stealth 24 VLB..... 159.95

1585 Viper VLB..... 399.95

Hauppauge

10593 WinTV w/Microsoft Video Win... 419.95

IBM

13199 16 bit Audio Card *(P/N AC 523)*.. 169.95

Intel ... 3 years

11587 Smart Video Recorder 499.95

KOSS Corporation ... lifetime

11323 HD-4 speakers w/AC adapter 54.95

11700 HD-6 speakers w/AC adapter 79.95

Logitech ... 2 years

11462 SoundMan Super Pak..... 139.95

Media Vision ... 3 years

5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16..... 169.95

12028 ProAudio Studio 16 ..... 219.95

NEC MultiSync Monitors ... 2 years

11949 3FGE.... 629.95 11948 4FGE..... 749.95

Sony ... 1 year

6801 CDU-7811 Dbl. Speed CD-ROM.. 459.95

10530 CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron 629.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

Caere ... 1 year

4277 OmniScan *(w/OmniPage Direct)*. 289.95

Canon BubbleJet Printers ... 1 year

7809 BJ-200 315.95 9614 BJ-600 Color 599.95

CoStar ... 1 year

1814 LabelWriter II Plus..... 239.95

Epson ... 2 years

11800 LQ570+ *(80 col., 269 cps)*..... 269.95

10784 Action Laser 1500 *(2 MB)*..... 699.95

13110 Action Scanning System..... 849.95

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

6442 LaserJet 4 *(with toner)*..... 1479.95

12212 LaserJet 4L 699.95 13682 4P 1059.95

7620 DeskJet 550C..... 629.95

PC Connection®

800-800-0004

294PCM

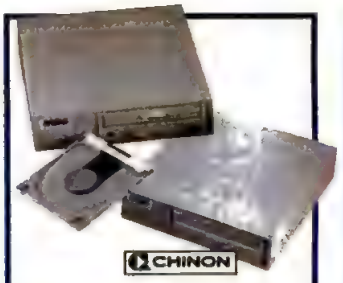
6 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Targus ... lifetime
7569 *Back Nature*— Lowest carrying case with a truly padded computer section and pockets for file folders, disks, pens, etc. An external gusseted pocket fits accessories, cables, modems, etc. Other colors available $35.95

IOMEGA ... 1 year
13868 *Bernoulli MultiDisk Insider 150 IDE*— Both an ideal online storage device & a fast, easy-to-use backup device. Mounts inside desktop computers & connects to the AT IDE interface $489.95
10452 *Transportable MultiDisk 150* 559.95



MDS CD-ROM Drives
14405 *MDS Chinon 535*—This double-speed CD-ROM drive is ideal for large graphic files. Delivers smoother Video Playback. Multisession PhotoCD compatible $429.95
14309 *Future Domain SCSI Adapter* 99.95

Texas Instruments
4696 *TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Color Notebook Computer*—6 pounds, 120 MB HD, 8.2" Advanced Passive Color Display, 4 MB RAM *(upgradable to 20 MB)*, 1.44 MB Floppy, Ballpoint Mouse w/QuickPort, DOS & Windows ..... $2149.

IBM
13210 Joystick *(P/N JOY 575)* $19.95
13485 Pro. Keyboard *(P/N KB571)* 89.95
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
7899 Expert Mouse 4.0 *(serial)* 99.95
7900 Expert Mouse 4.0 *(bus)* 114.95
Kraft ... 5 years
8346 Thunderstick with JetFighter 2 ..... 39.95
Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)* 89.95
2343 Trackman2 Portable 74.95
3295 Mouseman *(combo)* 59.95
9766 Mouseman *(cordless)* 89.95
2468 ScanMan256 w/OmniPage Dir. .. 199.95
7463 ScanMan Easy Touch for Win. 229.95
13934 Cyberman 3D Controller 79.95
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Serial Mouse 69.95
2898 Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Win. ... 144.95
1896 Ballpoint Mouse 79.95
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball 59.95
Microtek ... 1 year
13362 SCANDEX 279.95 13361 Scoot. 419.95
5187 ScanMaker II 879.95
5175 ScanMaker IIxe 1099.95
13359 ScMaker IIG 489.95 13360 IISP 749.95
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* 69.95
9082 PC Mouse! 19.95
Mustek ... 1 year
8452 Gray Artist for Windows 165.95
Okidata ... 1 year
6174 OL400E Laser Printer 549.95
Pacific Data
13040 ProTracer II 1399.95
13041 ProTracer II w/HP-GL 1849.95
Seiko ... 1 year
1069 Smart Label Printer Plus 135.95

ACCESSORIES/DISKS

Various SIMMs/Memory available .... call
American Power ... 2 years
3819 Back-UPS 250 115.95 3858 400 179.95
7107 Back-UPS 450 ..... 215.95
7105 Smart-UPS 600 ..... 439.95
Curtis ... lifetime
7654 Command Center Plus 78.95
Cyrix
10538 486 DRX2 25/50 Micro. Upgrade 339.95
14035 486 SRX2 20/40 Micro. Upgrade 239.95

Fuji Disks ... lifetime
2215 3.5" HD *(10)* 11.95 2241 *(50)* .. $49.95
5692 3.5" HD Pref. Disks *(20)* w/case 24.95
Intel ... lifetime
4750 80387SX 79.95 5409 80387DX .. 85.95
6418 486 DX2 OverDrive Proc. 486SX-25 369.95
Kao
11870 3.5" HD *(10)* 10.95 11869 *(30)* ... 31.95
Kensington ***Full line avail.*** **... 1 year**
7060 MicroSaver Security System 38.95
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
9537 CPU Cooler *(386/33 up to 486)* 29.95
3203 Turbo Cool 200 149.95 7915 300 159.95
Sony ... 1 year
6375 3.5" HD *(30)* 32.95 11871 *(100)* . 89.95
1603 DG60M *(2 yr.)* 11.95
2520 DG90M *(2 yr.)* 14.95
Targus ... lifetime
7369 Notepac 35.95 1305 Universal 69.95
3M ... lifetime
1581 DC2120 ..... 18.95 11013 *(3 pk.)* 49.95
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 43.95 6200 Isobar 6-6 49.95
5550 BC250 Battery Backup 119.95
9312 BC500 Battery Backup 219.95

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup 179.95
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Bckp. *(parall.)* . 349.95
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* 256.95
13503 CP30540 540 MB SCSI Drive 699.95
Iomega ... 1 year
13083 Bernoulli Insider 150 IDE 489.95
10602 Bernoulli 150 MB Cartridge 99.95
10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 559.95
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO 489.95
10537 PC Powered 150 PRO 479.95
2530 90 MB Cart. 99.95 2467 Tripak . 289.95
8481 Tape250 Insider Half-Height 195.95
MDS Removable Hard Drives
11851 MDS 105 MB 3.5" Int. Remvbl. IDE 429.95
NEC ... 2 years
13339 CDR-400 MultiSpin 3Xp 499.95
13341 CDR-500 MultiSpin 3Xi 499.95
13340 CDR-600 MultiSpin 3Xe 599.95
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 55.95
7371 1.44 MB Drive for AT 45.95
4414 3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive 145.95

Toshiba
14289 *Satellite T1900 w/120 MB HD*— 20MHz 486SXA *(3.3V)*, 4 MB RAM *(upgradable to 20MB)*, 120 MB 17ms Hard Drive, 9.5" sidelit black & white STN-LCD Display, 1.44 MB Floppy, with Ballpoint Mouse ..... $1499.

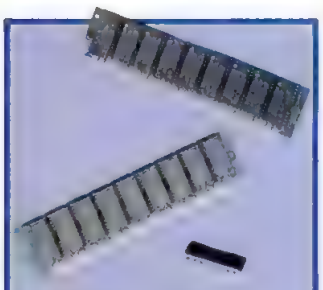
MDS Cables and Connectors
Molded. Shielded. Lifetime Warranty.
10842 *6 ft. Modem Cable 9-Pin* $6.95
1019 *10 ft. Modem Cable 9-Pin* 9.95
1052 *6 ft. Parallel Printer Cable* 6.95
1050 *15 ft. Parallel Printer Cable* 9.95
3456 *25 ft. RG A/U Thin E-net Cable* 24.95

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: U.S. 100 minimum, add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax information.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges.
Call 800-800-0004 for information
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.



PC Connection ... 5 years
Bring out the power of Windows, etc. by boosting your memory. Memory prices may vary. Please call for latest pricing.
5510 *1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80ns)* $74.95
2497 *4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80ns)* 179.95
5746 *1 MB Chips (80ns, set of 9)* 49.95

MDS FaxModem
14407 *MDS External 14.4 FaxModem*— Hayes compatible, with 14,400 bps send/receive fax capabilities, 14,400 bps data transmission, throughput rates up to 57,600 bps, V.42 error detection/control, and V.42bis data compression... $159.95

Hewlett-Packard Toners
We have what you need for your HP printer. If it's not listed below, just call. We'll probably have it!
3624 *Color Cartridge DeskJet 500* ..... $30.
6559 *Black Ink Cartridge* ..... 29.
7970 *LaserJet 4 Toner* 109.95

LIGHTNING

In Windows-shattering competition, Comtrade's EISA Professional Machine stood head & shoulders above 191 others to win the coveted PC Magazine's Editors Choice award for Best Windows Workstation, December 7, 1993. This is the fifth time in recent months that lightning has struck at the same place – Comtrade. This same Comtrade system also won PC World '94 Best Buy, Computer Shopper's Top Ten Best Buy, PC Sources Best Buy and Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook Best Buy. Call Comtrade at 1 800 969 2723 and find out how you too can have the lightning speed and quality of a Comtrade System.

intel inside

EISA / PCI Professional

- Hottest 486 EISA or Pentium PCI System
- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ ... Technology
- 256K ... Cache SRAM
- 16MB RAM & ... 8MB
- One Floppy ... 3.5" or 5.25"
- EISA / PCI Bus-Master SCSI-2 HD Controller
- 540MB ... Drive with 256K Cache
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Graphics Accelerator with 2MB (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16 Million Colors)
(Up to 80 Million Winmark 3.11 with P5)
- 15" Flat Screen 28mm Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge-to-edge display)
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/66 DX2 $2995
P5/60 *PCI* $3595

- Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Add $180
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $390

EISA / PCI WinMax

- Hottest 486 EISA or Pentium PCI System
- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ ... Technology
- 128K ... Cache SRAM
- 8MB RAM & Expanda... 8MB
- Multi-Session CD-ROM Drive
- One Floppy Drive
- 32 Bit VL-Bus ... Hard Disk Controller
- 540MB ... Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & ... Colors)
- 15" Flat Screen 28mm Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge-to-edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & ... Ports
- Enhanced ... Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/66 DX2 $2275
P5/60 *PCI* $2975

- Diamond ... 6 Sonic Sound Card Add $ 25
- 14400 Baud FaxModem & Fax Software Add $ 45

STRIKES!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™

December 7, 1993
Comtrade EISA VL-Bus Professional

VESA Local Bus WinXpress

- OverDrive Socket for **Pentium™** P24T Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 64MB
- One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **420MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 14" Non-interlaced 28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor (12% larger **edge to edge** display)
- 9600/2400 Baud **FaxModem** with Fax Software
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX	$1595
486/50 DX2	$1645
486/66 DX2	$1775

- Multi-Session **CD-ROM** Drive Add $180
- 15" Flat Screen & Low Radiation Monitor Add $100

VESA Local Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Socket for **Pentium™** P24T Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 64MB
- One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **420MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 15" Flat Screen 28mm Non-interlaced Color Monitor **(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX	$1795
486/66 DX2	$1975
P5/60 *PCI*	$2695

- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $390

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
FAX 818.369.1479
Tech Support 800.899.4508
24-Hour BBS Service 818.961.6098
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Fri
9:00-6:00 Pacific Sat

15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Made Easy!
By... **USA FLEX** ***...Your "Best Buy"***

FLEX Performer Systems Include
3 VESA LB 32-bit slots
3-1/2 Inch FD
VESA LB Video Board
SVGA Color Monitor
(.39mm Interlaced),
Microsoft Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2

Performer Systems NOW Include 24/96 Internal Data/Fax Modem!

Flex 486S 33
Cyrix Cx486S 33MHz
2 MB RAM • 130MB HD
NEW Larger Hard Drive! **$999**

Flex 486DX2-50
Cyrix Cx486DX2 50MHz
4 MB RAM • 250MB HD
NEW Larger Hard Drive! **$1399**

FLEX VL486 Systems Include
3 VESA Local Bus 32-bit slots
4 MB RAM (upgradeable to 32MB)
128K Cache • 3-1/2 Inch FD
VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Board with 1MB video RAM
SVGA Color Monitor,
(.28mm dot pitch, Non-Interlaced)
Microsoft Mouse • MS-DOS 6.2
Windows 3.1

Flex VL486SX-25
Intel™ 486SX 25MHz
4MB RAM • 250MB HD
NEW Larger Hard Drive! **$1299**

Flex VL486DX-33
Intel™ 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM • 250MB HD
NEW Larger Hard Drive! **$1499**

Flex VL486DX2-50
Intel™ 486DX2 50MHz
4MB RAM • 340MB HD
NEW Lower Price **$1649**

Flex VL486DX2-66
Intel™ 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM • 420MB HD
NEW Larger HD & Lower Price **$1849**

All FLEX Systems Come With :

NEW
3 Year Warranty with
FLEX Express
Parts Replacement

Lifetime Factory Labor Warranty

30 day "No-Risk" Money Back Guarantee

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support

On-Site Service Option Available

*3 year limited warranty applies to case, motherboard, CPU, power supply, hard drive, floppy drives, video car, RAM, keyboard, mouse and any other internal component factory installed at the time of purchase. Monitor and other external peripherals covered by standard manufacturers' warranties.

Mail Order Made Easy! By...
USA FLEX
Code # PM02B4
471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

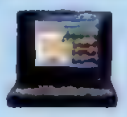
TO ORDER, CALL...
1-800-333-4515

Federal Express® Delivery Service Available
No Surcharge On These Credit Cards

For Systems!

COMPAQ

SPECIAL PURCHASE
Factory-Reconditioned CONTURAs with 1 Year Factory Carry-in Warranty.



NEW LOWER PRICES!

CONTURA 386SL/20
84 /w+ $949
CONTURA 386SL/25
120 /w+ $1099
CONTURA 4/25
120 /w $1549
CONTURA 4/25C
120 /w+i/m $2299
Other Models Available.
Limited Availability.

151 FS Clr Monitor $409
(Low Emissions) $539

Contura 4/25			
120/240*/w	$1879	209/418*/w	$2149
Contura 4/25c			
120/240*/w	$2589	209/418*/w	$2879
LTE Lite 4/25			
120/240*/w	$2039	209/418*/w	$2319
LTE Lite 4/25E			
120/240*/w	$2759	209/418*/w	$3049
LTE Lite 4/33C			
120/240*/w	CALL	209/418*/w	CALL
PROLINEA 4/25s			
120/240*/w+	$999	240/480*/w+	$1669
PROLINEA 4/33s			
120 /w	$1679	240 /w	$1219
340 /w	$1299		
PROLINEA 4/50			
120/240*/w	$1479	120/240*/w+	$1569
240/480*/w	$1629	240/480*/w+	$1699
340/680*/w	$1699	340/680*/w+	$1799
PROLINEA 4/66			
120/480* /w	$1679	240/480* /w	$1869
240/480* /w+	$1829	340/680* /w	$1929
340/680* /w+	$1929		
DESKPRO 4/25is			
240/480*/n	$1699	240/480*/n	$1749
DESKPRO 4/33is		340/680*/w	$1999
DESKPRO 4/33i		240/480*/w	$2029
DESKPRO 4/66i	240/480*/n		$2399
DESKPRO 486/33M			
(w/o HD)	$1879	340	$2789
DESKPRO 50M			
120MB	$2499	340MB	$3189

*Capacity of HD with/with-out DOS Double Space. Models /n = includes Ethernet 16TP Controller

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

COLOR! As Low As... **$2099**

MONOCHROME As Low As... **$1849**

Limited 1 year warranty.
TravelMate™ 486 Monochrome Notebooks, 10" VGA display, 64 gray scales, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB), 1MB video RAM, 1.44MB FD,DOS 6, Win 3.1, NiCad battery (up to 3-5 hours life), 8.5"x11"x1.8", 5.6 lbs.
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 486SX 25MHz, 120MB HD, TravelPoint™ pointing device $1849
TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 486DX 25MHz, TravelPoint pointing device. 120MB/ 200MB HD ..... $1999/$2179
TravelMate WinDX2/50 486DX2 50MHz, MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device
4000 WinDX2/50 120MB HD $2529
4000E WinDX2/50 200MB HD $2699
TravelMate™ 486 Color Notebooks
256 colors, 512KB Video RAM (1MB on DX2/50), 1.44MB 3.5" FD, DOS 6.0, Win 3.1, MS BallPoint w/QuickPort pointing device, NiCad battery (up to 3-5 hours life).
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Advanced Passive Color 486SX 25MHz, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM, 8.5" color display, Hi-speed video, 6 lbs. $2099
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color 486DX2 40MHz, 200MB HD, 9.5" color display, 8MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), 6.3 lbs. $2959
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Dual Scan Color 486DX2 50MHz, 200MB HD, 4MB RAM (exp. to 20MB),9.4" color display, 6.2 lbs. $3219
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color 486DX2 50MHz, 200MB HD, 4MB RAM, 8.5" color display, Hi-speed video, 6.2 lbs. $3799

SHARP

Color LCD Notebook Computers

- SL-enhanced 33MHz i486™DX Processor with Built-in Power Management
- PCMCIA type II credit-card-size adapter slot
- 200MB Hard Drive, 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 4MB RAM (Exp. to 8MB or 20MB)
- MS-DOS® 6.0 & Windows™ 3.1
- Optional External trackball

Dual-Scan Color LCD **$2599** *SH-PC8150*

Active-Matrix TFT LCD **$2999** *SH-PC8650*

Optional ext. trackball *CE-781T*..... $79

TOSHIBA

NEW

Introducing 2 New Models- The T3400 Portege and The T4700

T3400 Portege

The new standard in ultimate portability!

T4700

The ultimate combination of sight, sound, and processing power in a high-performance notebook computer!

All Toshiba Notebooks come with a 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive, at least one PCMCIA Slot, MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1

T1900/T1900C 9.5" screen, i486SXA 20MHz, 4MB (exp to 20 MB), 8K Cache, NiMH battery, 1 PCMCIA-2 slot (14.5mm Type III), UltraFont, 1 year warr.
T1900 Mono. 11.7"x2"x8.4", 6.4lbs.
120MB *PA111U-M2A* / 200MB *PA1112U-M2A* ..... $1499/$1699
T1900C Color-Passive 11.7"x2.1"x8.4", 6.95lbs.
120MB *PA111U-X2A* / 200MB *PA1112U-X2A* $2089/ $2319
T1950/T1950CT/T1950CS Same as T1900 with 486DX2 40MHz
T1950 9.5" mono., 11.7"x2"x8.4", 6.5 lbs.
120MB *PA1151U-M2A* / 200MB *PA1152U-M2A* ..... $1879/$2089
T1950CS 9.5" Color -Passive, 11.7"x2.1"x8.4", 6.95 lbs.
120MB *PA1151U-S2A*/ 200 MB *PA1152U-S2A* ..... $2479/$2689
T1950CT 8.4" Color -Active, 11.7"x2.1"x8.4", 6.95 lbs.
120MB *PA1151U-T2A* / 200 MB *PA1152U-T2A* ..... $2849/$3129
320MB *PA1153U-T2A* $3489

T3400/T3400CT PORTEGE 8.4" screen, i486SX 33MHz, 4MB (exp to 20 MB), 8K cache, 120MB HD, Built-in AccuPoint, External Diskette Drive, Type II PCMCIA 2.0 slot, COMMWORKS for Win, 3 year warranty. NEW
T3400 Mono., 64 gray scale, 640x480, 9.9"x7.9"x1.8", 4.1lbs.
PA1116U-M9A $2229
T3400CT Color Active Matrix, 256 SVGA Colors at 640x480, 9.9"x7.9"x1.8", 4.4lbs. *PA1116U-T9A* $3449

T4600/T4600C 9.5" screen, i486SL 33MHz, 4MB (exp to 20 MB), 8Kcache, 2 PCMCIA 2.0 slots: (Type II, 1-16mm Type 'IV'), UltraFont, 11.7"x8.3"x1.8", 3 year warranty.
T4600 Mono., NiCad battery, 6.4lbs.
120MB *PA1201U-M2A* / 200MB *PA1202U-M2A* $2299/ $2499
T4600C Color, NiMH battery, 6.7lbs.
120MB *PA1201U-X2A* / 200MB *PA1202U-X2A* ..... $3899/$4149
340MB *PA1203U-X2A* $4449

T4700CT/T4700CS 9.5" screen, i486DX2 50MHz, 3.3V, 8MB (exp to 24 MB), 8K cache, 200MB HD, 2 PCMCIA 2.0 slots: (1-5mm Type II, 1-16mm Type I, II, III), MS Sound System, Indeo™ 3.0 & UltraFont, 11.7"x8.3"x2.0". 3 year warranty. NEW
T4700CT Color Active Matrix, 256 colors at 640x480, 6.9lbs.
200MB *PA1158U-T2A*/320MB *PA1159U-T2A* ..... $3899/$4239
T4700STN Color Dual-scan Passive LCD , 256 SVGA colors at 640x480, 6.9lbs. 200MB *PA1156U-S2A*/320MB *PA1157U-S2A* ..$4579/$4929

T6600C, T6600C/CD, T6600C/CDV Color-Active 10.4" screen, i486DX2 66MHz, 8K cache, 8MB (exp to 40 MB), 510 Hard Drive, 2 full-length 16-bit ISA slots. 16mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot (supports Type I, II, and III cards), 5.25" half-height drive bay, UltraFont™, 15.4"x12.6"x4.7", AC power only, 3 year limited warranty.
T6600C 17.1lbs. *PA1609U-X7A* $6199
T6600C/CD Includes Internal CD-ROM drive (330KB/sec, 230ms access), 18.7lbs. *PA1609U-X8A* $6599
T6600C/CDV Includes Internal CD-ROM drive (330KB/sec, 230ms access), MediaShare®, Mambo™, and DVI®/Ethernet™ board. 19.3lbs.
PA1609U-X5A $7699

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEX/CARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00: add $5.00; over $500.00: add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO: add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 8 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT). All returns must be in as-shipped condition: with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1994 USA FLEX

(708) 562-6208 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Gvn't 1-800-723-2280/Ed. 1-800-944-5588
Gvn't/Ed. FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5600 • (708) 562-6142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 562-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6880
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA ★ FLEX
1-800-333-4515
Open 24 Hours
Sunday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday
Code # PM02B4

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Made Easy!
By... **USA FLEX** **...Featuring "Best**

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

Get Great Print Quality And Great Prices From Hewlett-Packard and USA Flex!

HP DeskJet 500 Printer
HP's most affordable 300 dpi black printer.
$289
B1-C2106A
- Delivers high-quality Laser-like 300 dpi output
- Plain-paper convenience saves you money
- Print envelopes and transparencies
- Fast print speed-up to 3 pages per minute
- Improved water-resistant ink
- Feeds up to 100 sheets (letter or legal)
- Print up to 16.7 million levels of gray
- Includes 13 scalable typefaces for Windows
- 3-Year Warranty-the longest in the industry

Black ink cartridge *51626A*.....$25

HP DeskJet 500C Printer
Perfect entry level color graphics printer.
$389
B1-C2114A
COLOR PRINTER
- Delivers high-quality Laser-like 300 dpi output
- Single inkjet cartridge system
- Simple black or color ink cartridge swapping
- Perfect for full color printing needs
- Prints up to 16.7 million levels of color
- Swap ink cartridge for black-ink printing
- Plain-paper convenience saves you money
- Print envelopes and transparencies
- 3-Year Warranty-the longest in the industry

Color ink cartridge *51625A*.....$29 Black cartridge *51626A*.....$25

HP Support Pack–3 years of Express Exchange Support
DeskJet 310, 500 *H5461A*.....$49 **DeskJet 500C, 550C** *H5462A*.....$59

HP DeskJet 550C Printer
HP's high-quality twin-cartridge black and color printer.
$579
C2121A
BLACK and COLOR PRINTER
- Laser-quality 300 dpi output
- Dual inkjet cartridge system for Simultaneous black and color printing
- Up to 16.7 million colors
- Plain-paper convenience
- Print envelopes and transparencies
- Feeds up to 100 sheets (letter or legal)
- Perfect for windows users
- 3-Year Warranty-the longest in the industry

Color ink cartridge *51625A*.....$29 Black cartridge *51626A*.....$25

HP DeskJet 310 Printer
No-compromise printing for notebook PC users.
$299
C2621A
COLOR Capable Kit Available!
- Laser-quality 300 dpi output
- 2 ppm for Letter Quality (167 cps), 3 ppm for draft (330 cps)
- Over 16 million colors available (depending on software)
- 84 typeface, style & size combinations
- Parallel interface
- PCL Level 3 w/ extensions
- Weights 4.3 lbs. 12" x 2.5" x 7.75"
- 1 year warranty

Color kit *C3067A*.....$39.95
Automatic cut sheet feeder *C3005A*.....$69.95
Other DeskJet accessories available, including cables, memory & cartridges!

Mail Order Made Easy! By...
USA FLEX
Code # PM02B4 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

TO ORDER, CALL... **1-800-934-9911**
Federal Express® Delivery Service Available
No Surcharge On These Credit Cards

Buys" on Brand Names!

IBM Value + Pentium™ Power!

Introducing the

intel inside

ValuePoint P60/D

PCI Local Bus

- Genuine Intel Pentium 60 MHz Microprocessor
- 16MB RAM (Upgradeable to 128 MB)
- 1 MB Video memory (Upgradeable to 2MB)
- PCI Local Bus graphics
- 424MB (13ms) or 527MB (9ms) Hard Drive
- One 3.5", 1.44MB diskette drive
- 4 slots (2 PCI slots)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, keyboard, mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 1 Year Onsite Warranty
- Around-the-clock IBM HelpWare Support

Call your USA Flex Sales Representative for pricing today!

IBM Business Partner
Authorized Advanced Products Dealer

Power & Performance at an affordable price!

IBM® PS/ValuePoint™ $1249*

Maximize Your Investment
IBM HelpWare®
With 1 Year Onsite Warranty and Toll-Free 24-Hour Technical Support from IBM!

All PS/ValuePoint Systems Feature

Genuine Intel Microprocessors
4MB RAM (Upgradeable to 64 MB)
VESA Local Bus SVGA video: 640x480, 800x600, 1024x768, 1280x1024
One 3.5", 1.44MB diskette drive
2 serial, 1 parallel, keyboard, mouse
Basic 101-key keyboard
IBM DOS and MS Windows 3.1
1 Year Onsite Warranty
Around-the-clock IBM HelpWare Support

PS/ValuePoint Si

Featuring IBM quality and 486 performance at an entry level price.

PS/ValuePoint SpaceSaver

Featuring compact size (4.8" x 14.2" x 16.6") a 32-bit VLB slot, a ZIF socket for fast upgrades, and upgradability to Pentium™ via Intel OverDrive™technology.

PS/ValuePoint Desktop

Featuring all of the power and versatility of the ValuePoint SpaceSaver system above, PLUS room for future expansion with slots and 5 bays inside the 5.8"H x 15.9"W x 16.6"D case.

ValuePoint Options

4MB, 8MB, 16MB memory kits, 128K, 256K Cache memory kits, 5.25" half-height internal disk drive, *Specific options may vary by model. Ask your sales representative for details.*

IBM PS/ValuePoint Specifications

Model	Clock Speed	Hard Drive/ Ave. Access	ISA Slots	3.5"/5.25" Bays	Video RAM	DOS Version	Flex Part #	Flex Price* without monitor	Flex Price* with monitor
PS/ValuePoint Si - SpaceSaver									
486SX	25 MHz	120 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	512K	6.1	*6381F30*	Call	$1249
486SX	25 MHz	212 MB/13 ms	3	2/1	512K	6.1	*6381F50*	Call	$1349
486DX	33 MHz	120 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	512K	6.1	*6381M30*	Call	$1579
PS/ValuePoint SpaceSaver (Includes 32-Bit VLB Slot, ZIFF socket, and is Pentium™ Overdrive Upgradeable)									
486SX	25 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	1 MB	5.2	*6382F50*	Call	$1559
486DX	33 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	1 MB	5.2	*6382M50*	Call	$1899
PS/ValuePoint Desktop (Includes 32-Bit VLB Slot, ZIFF socket, and is Pentium™ Overdrive Upgradeable)									
486SX	33 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	*6384K50*	Call	$1759
486SX	33 MHz	340 MB/14 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	*6384K70*	Call	$1899
486DX	33 MHz	120 MB/15 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	*6384M30*	Call	$1799
486DX	33 MHz	245 MB/14 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	*6384M52*	Call	$1959
486DX	33 MHz	340 MB/14 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	6.1	*6384N70*	Call	$1999
486DX2	66 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	*6384W50*	Call	$2299

**System prices include 14" FLEXVISION SVGA .28mm dot pitch, 1024x768 NI Monitor. Other ValuePoint models (including Mini-Tower) are available. Ask your Flex Sales Representative for details and prices.*

Genuine IBM SVGA Monitors

14" .39mm dot pitch, 1024x768*i* *6318* $299
14" .28mm dot pitch, 1280x1024 NI Energy Star Compliant *6324* $449*
15" .28mm dot pitch, 1280x1024 NI Energy Star Compliant *6325* $599*

**Limited Availability.*

IBM HelpWare Service and Support

HelpCenter®
- 24 hours/7 days a week service assistance by telephone, electronic bulletin board, or automated fax.

Onsite Service (In all 50 states!)

HelpBuy™ Programs
- 30-day, Money-Back Guarantee
- Trade-in Program

HelpLearn™ Programs
- IBM Licensed Education Centers

ThinkPad, HelpCenter and HelpWare are registered trademarks and PS/ValuePoint, TrackPoint II, PSNote, HelpBuy, and HelpLearn are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pentium is a trademark, and Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1 708 351 7172) Mon - Fri 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1994USA FLEX

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Gvm'l 1-800-723-2200/Ed. 1-800-944-6580
Gvm'l/Ed. FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Español 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 582-6142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6580
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA FLEX
1-800-333-4515
Open 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday
Code # PM02B4

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Made Easy! By... USA FLEX ...The Best Names

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

LaserPrinter 4039 10R	$1349
LaserPrinter 4039 12R	$1699
LaserPrinter 4039 10D	$1849
LaserPrinter 4039 12L	$2449
LaserPrinter 4039 16L	$2749
LaserPrinter 4037 5E	$659
Ink Jet 4076 ExecJet II	$279
PS4079 Color	$2499
2380 Plus/2381 Plus	$309/$439
2390 Plus/2391 Plus	$329/$439

EPSON LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

ACTION LASER 1000	$589
ACTION LASER 1500	$659
ACTION LASER 1500-II	$719

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	$169	LQ-870	$439
AP 3250	$174	LQ-1170	$598
AP 3260	$209	LQ-2550 Clr.	$899
LQ-570+	$239	DFX-5000	$1299
FX-870	$268	DFX-8000	$2199
FX-1170	$349	Stylus 300	$234
LQ-1070+	$359	Stylus 800	$279

Panasonic

Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4400	$539	KX-P4440	$1175
KX-P4410	$529	KX-P5400	$799
KX-P4430	$659		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150	$129	KX-P1624	$379
KX-P2023	$199	KX-P1695	$389
KX-P1124i	$209	KX-P2624	$399
KX-P2123	$239	KX-P1654	$590
KX-P2124	$309		

NEC

PRINTERS

Silentwriter Model 610	$629
Silentwriter 95f/fx	$869/$1099
Silentwriter Model 1097	$1379

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser™ Pro 600 PS23	$1309*
microLaser™ Pro 600 PS65	$1529
microLaser Imaging Cartridge	$159
microWriter Page Printer	$519
microWriter PS23 PS Printer	$679
microWriter PS65 PS Printer	$939
microWriter Toner Kit	$45
microMarc™ Inkjet	$249**
microMarc Print Cartridge	$39

*After $60 mail-in rebate.
**After $30 mail-in rebate. Ends 3-31-94.

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-10SX Portable	$259
BJ-200 Narrow Carriage	$289
BJ-230 Wide Carriage	$389
BJC-600 Color	$589
BJC-800 Color	$1499
BJC-820 Color	$1629

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-430	$589

Unbelievable Offer! SONY SOUND BLASTER BUNDLE

SONY And CREATIVE

$299

SONYBLASTER (B)

Sony CDU-33A
Double-Speed Internal Drive
300KB/sec transfer, 350ms access, 64KB buffer
Sound Blaster 16 Audio Board by Creative Labs
8-/16-bit stereo sampling & playback, 20-voice, 4-operator FM synthesizer,stereo digital mixer, power amplifier & expansion connector.
Speakers, cables & instructions

CD-ROM Bundles, Drives, Sound Cards, Video Boards and Speakers

CD-ROM Bundles

Creative Labs

Omni CD™ (Int.) *DI-131009*	$289
Discovery CD 8 (Int.) *DI-DSCI-8*	$349
Discovery CD 16 (Int.) *DI-DSCI-16*	$419
Edutainment™ 16 (Int.) *DI-EDTI-16*	$479
Digiladeg CD™ (Int.) *DI-DIGI*	$629

MediaVision

Double Fusion LX	$449
Fusion Double CD 16 Int.	$529
Pro 16 Multimedia Int. System II	$829

Drives

Mitsumi

FX001	$169
FX011D	$219

Sony Double Speed SCSI

Internal *DI-CDU-561-01*	$369
External *DI-CDU-7811-1*	$519
Sony Interface Kit Int./Ext.	$99/$109
Micro Channel Interface Kit	$199
NEW Internal CDU-33A	$169
I/F for CDU-33A	$35

Toshiba

Internal *XM3401B-TA*	$399
External *3401P1000*	$599

NEC 3x MultiSpin Family

3Xi Internal *DI-CDR-3XI*	$469
3Xe External *DI-CDR-3XE*	$559
3Xp Personal White *DI-CDR-3XPW* or Gray *DI-CDR-3XPG*	$429

Sound Cards and Video Boards

MediaVision

ProAudio Spectrum 16	$165
ProAudio Studio 16	$215

Aztech

Sound Galaxy NX Pro Extra	$99
Sound Galaxy NX II	$69
Sound Galaxy Basic 16	$115
Sound Galaxy Basic 16 Extra	$135

Creative Labs

Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$119
Sound Blaster 16 Basic	$139
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2™	$179
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 Advanced Signal Processing	$219
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD™	$169
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD Advanced Signal Processing	$189
WaveBlaster™	$179
Voice Assist™	$59

New Media Graphics

Tape It!	$345
Watch It!	$239

ADS Video Clipper $339
PC Prime Time $369
VGA-TV Elite $229

Speakers

Altec Lansing

ACS50	$75
ACS150	$115
ACS100	$129
ACS300	$299

MONITORS

NEC

14" SVGA	$309	17" 5FGp	$1359
15" 3V	$509	21" 6FGp	$2369
15" 3FGe	$579		
15" 4FGe	$689	Special Purchase	
17" 5FGe	$1049	3D	$359

FLEX VISION

14" VGA MONO	$119
14" 1024X768 NI	$265
15" 1280X1024	$429

CTX

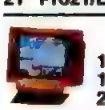
14" 5439-G	$219
14" 5468/1451 NI	$249/$269
15" CMS 1561LR	$369

MAC

14" LX1450 LG	$319
15" MX15F-L	$519
17" MX17F-L	$929

HITACHI SuperScan™

15" 15S	$489
17" Elite 17	$1349
20" 20S/Pro20	$1389/$1689
21" Pro21/Elite21	$2199/$2499



SONY

14" CPD-1430	$589
14" CPD-1730	$1079
20" GDM-2036S	$2069

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-600 Plain paper fax	$769
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1159

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 250 Int/Ext.	$169/$249
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB	$219
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB	$329

POWERTAPE™

1100 Int/Ext. (525MB)	$679/CALL
2400 Int/Ext. (1.2MB)	$949/$1089
4000 Int/Ext. (2.0MB)	$1229/$1489

PowerDAT6000

Int/Ext. (4.0MB)	$1199/$1399

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M

*Buy 5 get the 6th cartridge FREE!**

DC2000 40/80MB	$11.95 ea.
DC2120 120/250MB	$15.45 ea.
DC2120 XImat (QIC-80)	$20.45 ea.
DC2120 Rhomat	$22.45 ea.
DC600A	$16.45 ea.
DC6150 250/500MB	$17.45 ea.
DC6250 250/500MB	$22.45 ea.
DC6525 350/700MB	$27.45 ea.

*1 FREE cartridge per customer thru January.

MODEMS

Hayes

ACCURA 2400 Int./Ext.	$65/$75
ACCURA 96+fax96 Int./Ext.	$189/$209
ACCURA 144+fax144 Int./Ext.	$199/$229
Optima 144+ fax Pocket Ed.	$119

US Robotics

Sportster 9600 Fax* Int./Ext.	$139/$159
Sportster 14.4 Fax* Int. /Ext.	$159/$179
World Port 14.4 Pocket Modem Ext.	$239
Courier V.32 Terbo w/ ASL 19,200 bps Int. /Ext.	$339/$389
Courier V.32 Terbo w/ ASL FAX 19,200/14,400 bps Int. /Ext. /PS/2 Int.	$349/$399/$349

BOCA

14,400/14,400 V.32 Int. /Ext.	$119/$149

VIDEO CARDS

ATI

GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	$239
GRAPHICS ULTRATM PRO 2MB ISA/VLB/EISA	$359/$359/$399

DIAMOND

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB ISA/VLB	$109/$119
STEALTH PRO VLB (2MB)	$339
VIPER VLB 2MB	$399

Dynamite Pro ISA (1MB/2MB)	$159/$199
Dynamite Pro VLB (1MB/2MB)	$159/$199
Graphite Pro ISA (1MB/2MB)	$249/$379
Graphite Pro VLB (1MB/2MB)	$249/$379
2MB Upgrade Kit	$159

CHEETAH

Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB ISA/VLB	$159/$169
Fahrenheit 1280+ 2MB VLB	$209
Fahrenheit VA 1MB ISA (only)	$179
Celsius VLB 1MB/2MB	$239/$299

PARADISE

Accelerator Value Board For Windows™ 1MB	$79
Accelerator VL Plus Card 1MB	$145
Paradise Accelerator/Ports O' Call 1MB	$199

POWER PROTECTION

PANAMAX

Call for other models

New Power Miser ($5,000 Protection)	$59
New Super 7 (2 year warranty)	$19

ISOBAR® Surge Suppressors

($10,000 Protection) Isobar 4/Isobar 6/Isobar 8	$46/$51/$59
($5,000 Protection)	$49

ISOBAR® Ultra Surge Suppress.

($25,000 Protection) 4/6/8	$49/$59/$69

DataShield S100 Surge Suppressor

($5,000 Protection)	$59

Isotel® Ultra Surge Suppress.

($25,000 Protection) 6/8	$64/$74

ISOBAR® Command Console Plus

($10,000 Protection)	$75

FOR LESS!

UNBELIEVABLE OFFER!

SONY®

And CREATIVE

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

$299

SONYBLASTER (B)

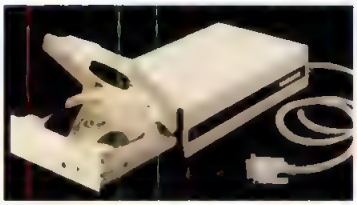
Sony CDU-33A Double-Speed Int. Drive 300KB/sec transfer, 350ms access, 64KB buffer
Sound Blaster 16 Audio Board by Creative Labs 8-/16-bit stereo sampling & playback, 20-voice, & more
Speakers, cables & instructions

SPECIAL CD OFFER! 5 for $99!
Choose any 5 Software Toolworks CD Titles for only $99 when you purchase this Sony/Sound Blaster Bundle. Ask for selection.

MicroSolutions Backpack CD-ROM drive

Plug 'N' Play Portable CD-ROM Drive

New Double-Speed Drive



- 250ms access time
- Maximum transfer speed of 350 KB/s
- Access thousands of multimedia titles
- Multi-Session Photo CD compatible
- Plugs into your parallel port
- Front-loading CD-ROM
- No caddy required
- Requires AC power

Only $379
DI-BPCDROM-2

TOSHIBA 3401 Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives

Only...

$399

XM3401B-TA

- Internal Double-speed
- 330KB/sec transfer rate
- 200ms random access time
- 256KB Buffer
- SCSI-2 Host Interface
- Fully integrated audio
- Multi-Session Photo CD comp.
- MPC Compliant
- Requires a SCSI compatible sound card or SCSI I/F card

3401 Double-Speed External CD-ROM with PC Kit $599
3401EIP1000

CHINON AMERICA

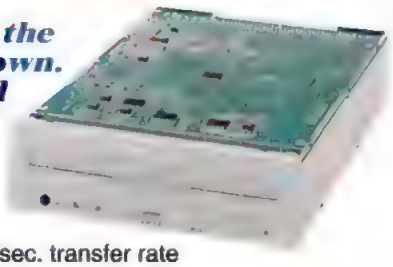
535 Series CD-ROM Drives

PC Computing BEST

Chinon America CDX-535
PC Computing Oct. 1993

"The rocket of the bunch-hands down. Fastest drive all around."

-PC Computing October 1993



- **220ms access time**
- Double speed 300KB/sec. transfer rate
- 256KB Intelligent Cache
- SCSI-2 compatible, MPC™
- Multi-Session Photo CD™
- SO 9660 & XA compatible
- Windows NT Certified
- Caddy loading mechanism ensures greater security
- Includes Caddy
- Toll-free tech. support
- 24-hour BBS Technical on-line help

Starting At...
$349
DI-CDS-535

Internal (Requires SCSI-2 I/F card) *DI-CDS-535* **$349**

With SCSI Interface card for the PC
Internal *DI-CDS-535PC* / External *DI-CDX-535PC* ..... **$389/$469**

NEC *Spins Past the Competition!*

The New NEC 3X MultiSpin Family of CD-ROM Readers

MultiSpin™ CD-ROM READER NEC

CD-ROM USA Flex NEC 1993 Computer Shopper

As Low As...

$429
MultiSpin 3Xp

NEC MultiSpin™ Provides The Speed You Need!

NEC sets new industry standards with the first family of triple speed CD-ROMs. The new MultiSpin™ series provides incredible smooth motion video, blazing fast data transfer rates and access times as low as 195ms.

- 450KB data transfer rate — 3x faster than standard CD-ROMs
- ErgoDesign features LCD performance/diagnostics display and Music Sensor™ technology with full audio controls
- Meets or exceeds all industry standards including MPC Level 2 and Kodak Multi-Session Photo CD Compatibility
- 2 year warranty - the industry's best!

MultiSpin 3Xe and 3Xi CD-ROM Readers
A breakthrough in performance with 450KB data transfer and 195ms ave. access time.

MultiSpin 3Xp Personal CD-ROM Reader
(Available in White or Granite Gray)
Features 3X performance, 250ms average access and optional portable operation, all at a great price.

MultiSpin 3Xe External *DI-CDR-3XE*	**$559**
MultiSpin 3Xi Internal *DI-CDR-3XI*	**$469**
MultiSpin 3Xp Personal/Portable *White DI-CDR-3XPW or Gray DI-CDR-3XPG*	**$429**

ORDER BY: RMA# IN Maximum order $5. Minimum shipping & handling per order $7.50. Must call for RMA# prior to return. USA Canada APO, FPO and Puerto Rico FLEX ARE accepted for customers in USA only. A $15 surcharge per unit required for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. CO order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $15.00. New warranty charge. Call for shipping and handling. CO rates. APO/FPO/Hawaii/Alaska/overseas additional shipping and handling. Call for P&H rates. APO/FPO/GOVERNMENT Orders: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Companies available for qualified customers only. Refer to PR 0107 for RMA#. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department. 1-800-950-1992 Mon.-Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. CT. All returns must be re-shipped freedom with original packaging, including all equipment, parts and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to restocking charge. We will only accept returns of unopened and non-downloaded software. Software incompatibility cannot be cause for returned peripherals. We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. ©1994 USA FLEX

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Gvn't 1-800-723-2260/Ed. 1-800-944-5588
Gvn't/Ed. FAX (708) 351-9671
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 582-6142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15.00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA FLEX
1-800-766-1940
Open 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday
Code # PM02B4

tions and expressions. As an alternative to the backslashes, you can put a block of individual lines between TEXT and ENDTEXT commands. Within these commands, each field, memory variable, array element, function, or expression that is surrounded by text-merge delimiters will be evaluated and merged with the text. Thus, the command

```
\<<Field1>>
```

outputs a carriage return/line-feed pair followed by the contents of Field1.

The difference between the \ and \\ commands is that the former precedes its output with a carriage return/line-feed pair while the latter does not. For example, the command

```
\\<<CHR(9)>>
```

outputs only a single tab character. Note that if the SET text merge setting is turned off, both commands output literal text. That is, instead of outputting the tab character, the output would contain the literal text <<CHR(9)>>. The backslashes are ignored when outputting literal text.

Thus, using the text-merge commands, Mr. Corrales outputs a carriage return/line-feed pair, followed by the contents of Field1, followed by a tab, followed by the contents of Field2, followed by a tab, followed by the contents of Field3. The same procedure is executed for every row in the table.

You can send the merged output to a defined window by specifying the name of the window:

```
SET text merge WINDOW <window>
```

Note that when you send text-merge output to a file, it is also echoed (by default) to the main FoxPro window or the desktop. You can disable the screen display by adding NOSHOW to your SET text merge command, as in

```
SET text merge TO OUTPUT.TXT
 NOSHOW
```

When you've finished merging text, you should turn off text merge and restore the default output destination using SET text merge TO and SET text merge OFF, as shown in Mr. Corrales's example.
—*Sal Ricciardi*

Graphics

SAMPLE TYPE PAGES

❓ I've become addicted to fonts and now have hundreds of TrueType and Type1 fonts installed on my computer. I'd like to create a reference book that illustrates of all these typefaces. Are there any programs that will let me generate professional-looking type-sample pages automatically?

Dennis Carlyle
Dublin, New Hampshire

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** There are two wonderful Windows-based shareware programs that can easily generate the type specimen pages you need: FontBook, Version 2.0, and Printer's Apprentice, Version 5.61. Both of these programs allow you to view character sets on screen and to print out sample type pages using preformatted designs. Best of all, both offer a batch mode to automate the printing process.

FontBook presents you with a simple dialog box where you can add or delete fonts from a list, which in turn is used for batch printing. FontBook offers six different sample pages. My favorite is the Type Gauge page (see Figure 3) that mimics a Haberule by printing the word Typesetting (or as much of the word that will fit on the page) in sizes ranging from 5 to 72 points. FontBook is available from Sandpiper Systems, Aarron Davies, P.O. Box 82, West Ryde NSW 2114, Australia. The registration fee is $10 for home users and $20 for businesses.

Printer's Apprentice has certainly gotten a lot of press lately—much of it right here in *PC Magazine*. This is an inexpensive shareware product ($25 if you want the manual, $20 if you don't), which is distinguished by an elegant and information-laden interface. For example, you can open a window to view every kerning pair built into a font. Printer's Apprentice offers seven different specimen page layouts. I was very impressed with the program's ability to print a schematic of the keyboard, with each character in a font mapped to the correct key—an especially useful feature for dingbat alphabets. As you can see in Figure 3, the program also lists the extended character set at the bottom of the page. Printer's Apprentice is available from Lose Your Mind Development, Bryan T. Kinkel, 506 Wilder Square, Norristown, PA 19401-2643.

The easiest way to acquire either (or both) of these programs is to download them from CompuServe's DTP Forum (Go DTP, then search Library 6).
—*Luisa Simone*

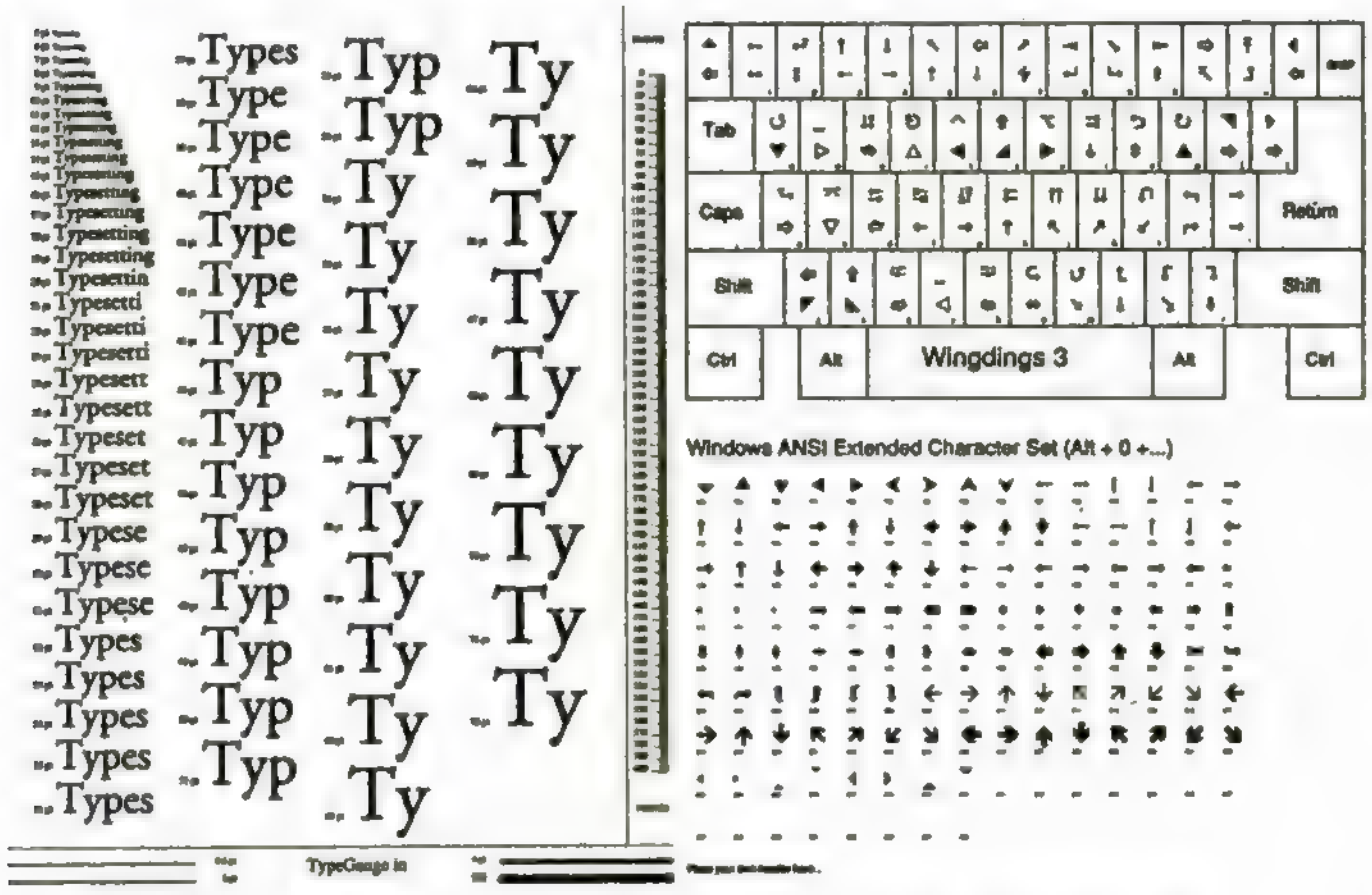


Figure 3: **Type-specimen pages produced using FontBook (left) and Printer's Apprentice (right).**

For Canon It's Arlington!

Arlington's 10 Year Anniversary!

The Canon Bubble Jet™ printers are better for your image and your ears.

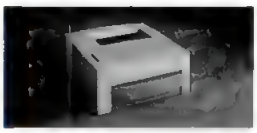
BJ-600 — $579.00

Great Color All Around. Whether you're printing text, graphics, or even photographs, the BJC-600 will give you sharp and vivid 360 dpi color output.

- Perfect on plain paper.
- Looks good in black and white.
- Color without going into the red. A separate ink cartridge for each color, so you don't have to replace all other colors when one runs out.
- Just your type. The BJC-600 comes with 20 scalable True Type™ and 7 resident bitmapped fonts.
- Brilliant paper handling. The BJC-600 features an automatic 100 sheet feeder that can handle legal and letter size plain or coated paper, or up to 10 envelopes at a time.

LBP-430 — $579.00

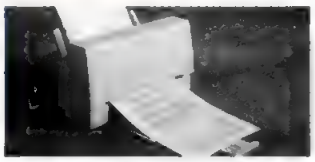
The new Canon LBP-430 personal laser printer is proof that you don't have to make a huge investment in time, energy or money to get the highest quality in laser output.



- Canon Original Quality. With the help of improved "automatic image refinement" for text smoothing and "super fine toner."
- Add your personal style. The LBP-430 is PCL5 compatible, and comes with 22 fonts (8 scalable).

BJ-200 — $285.00

A combination of speed and laser quality imaging at a dot matrix price.



- Laser Quality of 360 DPI
- 4 PPM
- Quiet as a Laser
- Small Footprint
- Standard 100 Page Sheet Feeder
- Handles envelopes

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 23 1993
Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJ-200

BJ-230 — Wide Version — $389.00

BJ-200e

$285.00

Introducing the new BJ-200e with improved enhancements to the BJ-200.

- Up to 33% faster text throughput
- Dramatically improved graphics
- 20 true type fonts
- Reduction mode added

BJ-10SX — Portable — $239.00

Canon Innova Computers are aggressively priced with great performance!

486 DX2 50 — $1649.00

- 4 MG RAM
- 5.25, 1.44 and 3.5" 1.44 Floppy
- 240 MG
- Super VGA .28 Dot Pitch Monitor
- Fax Modem, Mouse, D.O.S.
- Windows, M.S. Works
- Vesa Local Bus

486 DX2 66 — $1899.00

As above.

486-SL

$1499.00

The new Innova 486NX Notebooks are designed to give you all the power, speed and options you need. You also have a choice between an advanced mono screen or high-impact color screen. With its Windows® accelerator, built-in trackball, FAX/modem, and MS Windows and Works®, they offer great value.

- 486-SX/25 MHZ, 4 MG Ram
- 120 MG, Mouse, Fax Modem
- DOS, Windows, M.S. Works

As above with dual scan color — $2199.00

NOTEJET 486

The Canon NoteJet™ 486 is a full-featured 486 computer with a built-in high resolution Bubble Jet™ printer. It can produce 360 dpi output on plain letter or legal size paper.

BUILT-IN BUBBLE-JET PRINTER

486 SLC/25 MHZ, 85 MG $2139.00
486 SLC/25 MHZ, 135 MG $2349.00
486 SLC/25 MHZ, 180 MG $2549.00

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:
800-548-5105

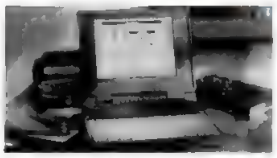
Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

For Value, It's Arlington!

Arlington Computer Products appreciates your interest in our products!

EPSON

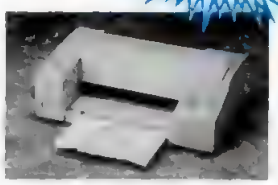
FX870	$259	LQ1170	$589
FX1170	$345	LQ2550	$879
LQ570+	$235	DFX5000	$1299
LQ870	$425	DFX8000	$2189
LQ1070+	$355	Action 3250	$169
Action Laser 1000	$579		
Action Laser 1500	$639		
Action Laser 1500-2MG	$689		
Stylus 300	$239		
Stylus 800	$279		



■ **ACTION NOTE 486 DX/2**
- **120 MG Drive**
- **4 MG RAM**
- **Fax Modem $1619.00**

■ **ACTION LASER 1500**
- **6 PPM**
- **27 Fonts**
- **PCL5 Compatible**
- **PC Computing — "Best PCL5"**

Byte Magazine "Best Buy!"



■ **STYLUS 800**
- **Inkjet at 360 DPI**
- **7 Scalable Built-in Fonts**

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

CHIPS

1MB/4MB Simms	$49/$149
AST Memory	CALL
Compaq Memory	CALL
Epson Action 2 MG	$99
Cyrix DRx2-16/32	$255
Cyrix DRx2-20/40	$289
HP 4MG Upgrade	$159
Kingston SX/Now 386-25	$169
Kingston SX/Now 386-33	$199
Kingston 486 Now-25 MHz	$389
OKI Laser 2MB	$125
Toshiba Memory	CALL
intel	
80387 SX or SL	$75
80387-16/20/25/33	$85
Overdrive SX20/25	$279/$295
Overdrive DX25/33	$295/$475

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	$519
Corel Draw 4.0	$359
Corel Draw 4.0 Upgrd	$209
D Base IV	$409
Lotus 123 2.4/3.4	$279/$325
Lotus 123 4.0	$279
Microsoft Office	$449
Microsoft Windows 3.1	$69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg.	$59
Q&A	$175
Word Perfect 6.0	$249
Word Perfect Windows	$269
Word Perfect 6.0 Upgrd	$99

NETWORKING

Netware Lite	$69
Netware 3.12 5 User	$579
Netware 3.12 10 User	$1299
Netware 3.12 25 User	$1799
Netware 3.12 50 User	$2349
Netware 3.12 100 User	$3299
Netware 4.0 10 User	$1959
Netware 4.0 25 User	$2899
Lantastic Starter 5.0	$419
Node Runner 2000C	$169
Node 2000C 12-Pack	$1859
Node Runner SI 2000	$85
Node Runner SI 5-Pack	$425
T Runner 8-Port	$295
T Runner 12-Port T/P	$489
Central Station	$385
E143 Ethernet	$185
NE2000	$99
SMC Hub 8 Port T/P	$325
SMC Hub 8 Port Coax	$225
SMC TP 12 node Conc	$579
SMC+16-6 Pack	$619
SMC Ethercard +/+16	$89/$115
3 Com EtherLink II 16	$155
3 Com Etherlink III	$119
Etherlink III 5 Pack	$519
Intel Ether 16	$89
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack	$429
Intel Ether Flash 5-Pack	$499
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack	$1629
Intel Ether EISA 32	$509
Intel Token 16/S	$389
Thomas Conrad 5143 Coax	$119
TC 5143 Coax 6-Pack	$679
TC 5143-10 BT	$95
TC 5143-10 BT 6 BK	$479
TCNS 100 Mbps	$435
Xircom Pocket Ethernet	$269
Xircom PCMCIA Ethernet	$279

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner	$1369
Laserjet IVP w/Toner	$989
Laserjet IVMP w/Toner	$1379
Laserjet IVL w/Toner	$675
Laserjet IVML/w/Toner	$1039
Laserjet IVM w/Toner	$1929
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner	$2989
Laserjet IV SI MX	$4499
HP IV Toner	$99
Jet Direct 2371A	$399
Jet Direct 2371B	$449
1MG Upgrade	$69
2MG Upgrade	$99
4MG Upgrade	$159
8MG Upgrade	$339
Deskjet 256K	$69
Deskjet 310	$299
Deskjet 500/500C	$309/409
Deskjet 550C	$575
Deskjet 1200C	$1369
2P Scanner	$719
IIC Scanner	$979
Deskjet 1200C/PS	$1939
Pacific Page/XL	$259/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$239

TEXAS INST.

486/WINSX 120	$1835
486/WINSX 25 Color	$2119
486/DX2/50-200 MG	$2639
486/DX2/40 Color	$2889
486/DX2/50E Color	$3749
MicroWriter Basic	$519
MicroWriter PS23	$675
MicroWriter PS65	$935
Pro 600 PS23	$1329

LEXMARK

Laser Printer 6	$929
Laser Printer 10	$1109
Laser 4039 10R	$1329
Laser 4039 12R	$1679
Inkjet 4076	$279
2380+/2381+	$305/$435

AST NOTEBOOKS

170MB Mono/Color	$1869/$2525
170 MG Color+	$3295
Power Exec 200 MG	$2399
Power Exec 200 MG-Active	$3939

OKIDATA

ML320	$295
ML321	$415
ML380	$209
ML520/ML521	$369/$489
ML590	$415
ML591	$569
ML395	$959
ML395C	$1029
PM3410	$1199

OL400E	$495
OL410E	$669
OL810/OL830	$899/$1089
OL850+	$1199
Doc It 3000	$2389
Doc It 4000	$2699
Okidata Laser 2 MG	$125

Panasonic Office Automation OA

1124I	$229	2624	$369
2023	$199	3123	$279
2123	$229	4410	$535
2124	$295	4430	$639
2180	$169	4440	$999
1624	$379	4455	$1659

4410/4450I 2 MG...$129

NEC

Jetmate 1000	$269
P6200/P6300	$399/$599
P9300	$825
Superscript 610	$635
Model 95/95FX	$869/$1079
Model 1097	$1349

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson Action Scanning	$779
Logitech ScanMan 256	$169
Color ScanMan	$409
ScanMan w/Omni Page	$185
Summasketch 12×12	$255
Summasketch 12×18	$499

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

Modems

Hayes

Accura 14.4/Fax - Int.	$189
Accura 14.4/Fax - Ext.	$219
Hayes Optima 96	$309
Hayes Optima 96 Fax	$339
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax	$369
Hayes 28.8	$425
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4	$589
Hayes Pocket 14.4	$299
PCMCIA 14.4	$269

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 9600 Int.	$165
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.	$175
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.	$175
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext.	$185
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket	$319
Practical Per. FaxMe	$119
PCMCIA 14.4	$295

U.S. Robotics

14.4 Sportster External W/Fax
• V.42/MMP • 5 Year Warranty

WIN FAX LITE

Sportster 14.4 Int.	$145
Sportster 14.4 Ext.	$159
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax	$149
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax	$169
16.8 HST Ext.	$459
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8	$659
Courier V.32 Terbo Fax	$379
PCMCIA 14.4	$279

intel Modems

Along with connecting you to an audience of millions, Intel Fax Modems provide outstanding value.

Fax Modems

24/96 Int.	$59.00	96/96 Int.	$139.00
24/96 Ext.	$119.00	96/96 Ext.	$159.00
14.4/14.4 Int.	$145.00		
14.4/14.4 Ext.	$165.00		

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	$199.00	400 14.4/14.4 Fax	$259.00
300 14.4/9600 Fax	$219.00	400 Ext. 14.4/9600Fax	$295.00

PC MCIA MODEMS

Take your office with you wherever you go. The Intel PCMCIA Fax-modem is a credit card-sized adapter that inserts into a computer's PCMCIA slot.

24/96	$179.00
14.4/14.4	$269.00

MONITORS

FLAT SCREENS

NEC

3 FGE/3 V	$579/499
4 FGE	$679
5 FG/5 FGP	$1245/1319
5 FGE	$1049
6 FGP	$2289

CTX

5468A/1451	$249/$279
1560/1760	$379/$699

MAG

LX1450 14"	$309
MX15F 15"	$495
MX17F 17"	$879

MITSUBISHI

EGA-1430C	$279
Diamond Pro 17	$999
Diamond Scan 15 FS	$479
Diamond Pro 21 FS	$2149
HL6955 20"	$1759

NANAO

F340IW	$689
F550I/F550IW	$995/$1169
T560I/F560IW	$1649/$1399
F760IW	$2099

SONY

CPD-1604S	$939
CPD-1730 17"	$999
GDM 2036S	$1999

VIEW SONIC

15/17-7	$429/$789
17	$959
20/21	$1679/$1879

DRIVES & TAPES

Back Pack 250	$339
Connor 250 Tape	$149
Connor 120/170	$179/$199
Connor 212/540	$239/$639
Teac Dual Floppy	$119
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69

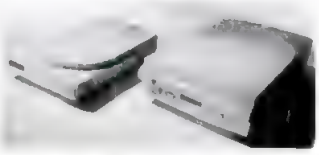
COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120	$119
Colorado Jumbo 250	$165
Colorado Trakker 120	$275
Colorado Trakker 250	$315
Colorado 2GB Ext.	$1069
Qic 80 Tapes	$21

AMERICAN UPS

250	$99	600	$259
400	$155	900	$369
450	$185	1250	$485

CD ROM



NEC - TRIPLE SPEED

NEC 3Xe	$549
NEC 3Xi	$439
NEC 3Xp	$419
NEC 4X Pro	$899
Fusion Double CD	$499

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$229
245 MG 3283	$279
260 MG 3290A	$225
452 MG 3550A	$409
535 MG SCSI 3610N	$609
2100 MG SCSI 12400N	$19/$49

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG	$229
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG	$329
Diamond Stealth Pro	$239
Diamond Viper 2 MG	$389
Hercules Dynamite VLB	$155
Hercules Graphite 2MG	$369
1024 VGA 16 Bit	$59

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS . . . GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- **PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"**
- **PC Sources Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work!"**
- **PC Computing "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"**
- **PC Computing Mail Order Review of Peripheral Specialists 8/93. We received the only 5 Star Rating for Price!**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Qualified purchase orders accepted.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-8:30 pm Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 pm Saturday

1970 Carboy,
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS
708-228-6333
SHIPPING
708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
708-228-1470
FAX
708-228-0516

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS RECEIVED PC COMPUTING'S ★★★★ MAIL ORDER AWARD!!!

CALL 1-800-438-6039

Canon

NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25

- 486 SLC/25 Mhz
- Built-In "Bubble-Jet" printer
- 4 MG Ram

85 MG - $2139 • 135 MG - $2349
180 MG - $2549

Byte Magazine "Best Buy!"

Epson Stylus 800—$279

Network

3COM
- 3C503/5-pack 179/789
- 3C503TP 10 Base T 219
- 3C507 Etherlink 16 279
- 3C523 MCA Ethernet 279
- 3C619 449
- 3C509-Etherlink 3 119
- 3C509-5 Pack 529

ARTISOFT
- Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/429
- Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/185
- Central Station 385
- Lantastic Noderunners ..... NEW!
- 2000/C Starter Kit 429
- 2000/C add on Kit 169

CALL FOR OTHER LANTASTIC PRICES!

INTEL
- Ether Express 16/16TP 89
- Ether 16-20 Pack 1639
- Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA ... 479
- EtherExpress EISA 449

NOVELL
- NE1000/NE2000 ..... 99/119
- NE3200 659
- Novell Lite 1.1/starter kit 69/409
- Netware 2.2 5/10 User 479/1059
- Netware 3.12 5/10 User 579/1299
- Netware 3.12-25 User 1799
- Netware 3.12-50 User 2349
- Netware 3.12-100 User 3299
- Netware 4.0-5/10 User 859/1959
- Netware 4.0-25 User 2899
- Netware 4.0-50 User 3890
- Netware 4.0-100 User 5475
- Netware 4.0-250 User 9799

SMC
- PC130/PC130E 75/99
- PC600WS/PC600FS 129/199
- Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 89/119
- 10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit ... 99/119
- 3808TP 10BT concentrator 325
- 3512TP Ether.10BT conc. 12 port 579

XIRCOM
- Pocket Ethernet PE3-10B 269
- Pocket Ethernet PE3-10BT 269
- Parallel Port Multiplexor 79

Software

- Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 509
- Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/119
- Clarion ProDeveloper 299
- Clipper 5.2 479
- Corel Draw 4.0 359
- Dbase IV V.2.0 409
- FoxPro 2.5 299
- Framemaker 549
- Freelance Plus 4.0 299
- Harvard Graphics 359
- Lotus 2 4/3.1+ 275/339
- NEW! Lotus 3.4 325
- Lotus for Windows 279
- Smart Suite Bundle 399
- MS DOS 6.0 ..... In Stock
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 79
- Microsoft Windows N/T 309
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroup . 139
- Microsoft Access 1.0 for Windows . 299
- Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows ... 299
- Microsoft Bookshelf - CD 129
- Microsoft Office 449
- Microsoft Word for Windows 269
- Norton Desktop for Windows 119
- Norton Utilities 7.0 105
- Peachtree III Complete DQ 179
- Paradox v4.5 519
- Q&A 4.0 179
- Ventura Desktop Pub ..... Best Price!
- Winfax Pro 89
- Word Perfect 6.0 249
- Word Perfect for Windows 268
- Word Perfect 6.0 Upgrade 99

Notebooks

CANON
- 486 SLC/25, 120 mg 1499
- 486 SLC/25, 120 mg-color 2199
- Notejet 486 w/printer-85mg 2139
- Notejet 486 w/printer-135 mg ... 2349
- Notejet 486 w/printer-180 mg ... 2549

EPSON
- 486 DX2/120 mg 1619

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- 4000 SX25 W/120 1835
- 4000 DX2/50 W/200 2639
- 4000 DX2/40 Color W/200 2889
- 4000 DX2/50E Active Color 3749

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
- 3FGE/3V 579/499
- 4FGE 679
- 5FG/5FGE 1245/1049
- 5FGP 1319
- 6FG/6FGP 2289

CTX
- 1560 15" SVGA 379
- 5468/1451 ..... 249/279
- 1760 17" SVGA 719

MAG
- MX15F 15" .28 495
- MX17F 17" .28 879

NANAO
- NEW! F550iW 1169
- F550i/T560i 995/1675
- NEW! F340iW 689

VIEW SONIC
- 15/17-7 ..... 429/799
- 20/21 ..... 1679/1879

Video Cards

ATI
- Graphics Ultra+2 mg 229
- Graphics Ultra Prof w/2 mg 329

BOCA
- Basic VGA 47
- Super VGA 1 mg 109

Modems & Fax

BOCA
- 14.4 Fax Modem Int/Ext 129/149

CARDINAL
- 2400 Int/Ext 42/65
- 14.4 Int/Ext 169/179

HAYES
- Optima 96 319
- Optima 14.4 Ext/Fax 369
- 14.4 fax modem Int/Ext 189/199
- Accura 2400B Int/Ext 59/75

INTEL
- 14.4/14.4 Fax Int/Ext 149/169
- PC MCIA 24/96 179
- PC MCIA 14.4/14.4 279
- Satisfaction 300 14.4/9600 Fax ... 219
- Satisfaction 400/400E 259/295

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- PP 14400 Fax Int 175
- PM 14400 FXMT ext v.32 bis 185
- PM 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod ... 319
- PP 9600 Int/Ext 159/179

US ROBOTICS
- Sportster 14.4 Int 145
- Sportster 14.4 Fax/Int 149
- Sportster 14.4 Fax/Ext 169
- Courier HST Dual 16.8 659
- PCMCIA 14.4 295

Printers

CANON
- BJ10ex 239
- BJ200 285
- BJ230 389
- BJC600 579
- BJC800 1449
- LBP-430 579

EPSON
- LX810 169
- AP 2250 119
- AP 3250 169
- FX870 259
- FX1170 345
- LQ570 235
- LQ870 425
- LQ1070+ 355
- LQ1170 589
- LQ2550 879
- DFX5000 .. 1299
- DFX8000 .. 2189
- Action Laser 1000 579
- Action Laser 1500 639
- Stylus 300 Inkjet 239
- Stylus 800 Inkjet 279

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laserjet IV w/toner 1369
- Laserjet IVM w/toner 1929
- Laserjet IVL 675
- Laserjet IVP 989
- Laserjet IVMP 1379
- Laserjet IVML 1039
- HP IVsi 2989
- Deskjet 500/500c 309/409
- Deskjet 550c 575
- HP Deskjet 1200c 1369
- HP Deskjet 1200c/ps 1939

LASER ACCESSORIES
- Upgrade for HP I mb 79
- Upgrade HP 2mb/4mb 99/159
- Jet Direct 2371A 399
- Pacific Data 25-N-I 239
- Pacific Page PE/PEXL 259/699

OKIDATA
- ML184/380 ..... 229/209
- ML320/321 ..... 295/415
- ML520/521 ..... 369/489
- ML590/591 ..... 419/569
- 395/395c 959/1029
- Laser 400E/810 ..... 495/899
- Laser 410E-600 DPI 689
- 830i/850 ..... 1089/1199
- PM3410 1199

NEC
- Jetmate 1000 269
- P6300 599

PANASONIC
- 2023/1124i 199/229
- 1624/1654 ..... 379/519
- 2180/2123 ..... 169/229
- 2124/1695 ..... 295/369
- 2624 24 pin wide 369
- 4410 laser/4430 ..... 535/639
- 4440/4455 ..... 999/1659

Mice & Misc.

- Epson Action Scanning 779
- Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ... 139
- Logitech 256 w/OmniPage 185
- Logitech Color Scanner 439
- HP Scanjet IIP w/interface 719
- HP Scanjet IIC w/interface 979
- Summasketch 12×12 255

AMERICAN POWER
- Back-ups 250/400/450 ..... 99/159/189
- Back-ups 600/900 ..... 259/369

Bulldog Systems

Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA w/1 Mg • 14" SVGA Monitor - .28 • DOS 6.0 • Windows • Mouse • • Local Bus
1 year warranty!

- 386SX-40 w/2MB w/80 Mg 999
- 486SX-25 w/4MB w/170 Mg 1299
- 486SLC-66 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1499
- 486DX-2-66 Loc Bus,8 MB,340 Mg 2199

Call for other configurations

CANON INNOVA SYSTEMS
- 486SX-20 w/4MB w/120 Mg 1239
- 486DX-50 w/4MB w/240 Mg 1649
- 486DX-66 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1899

Canon systems include dual floppys, Super VGA Monitor, Fax Modem, Mouse, D.O.S., Windows, Works, Vesa Local Bus

Drives

CONNER
- 120 mg/175 mg 179/199
- 212 mg/540 mg 239/649

IOMEGA
- NEW! Bernouli Multidisk
- Transportable 150 559
- Insider 150 499
- Tape 250 mg insider 199
- Tape 250 mg ext 319
- 21MB Floptical Insider 349

MAXTOR
- 7131A 131 IDE 175
- 7213A 210 IDE 199
- 7245A 245 IDE 235

SEAGATE
- ST3144A 179
- ST3283A 245 mg IDE 279
- ST3290A 260MG 225
- ST3550A 452MG 409

FLOPPY DRIVES
- 1.2MB/1.44 MB 59
- Micro Solutions 1.2MB/1.44 MB . 159
- Teac Dual Floppy Drives 119

Tape Drives

CONNOR — 250 149

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
- DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 119
- DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 165
- Trakker 120 275
- Trakker 250 315
- 2120 Formatted Tape 21

MICRO SOLUTIONS
- 80/250 Backpack 339

CD Rom

Triple Speed

NEC
- 3Xe/3Xi 549/439
- 3XP/4X Pro 429/899

PANASONIC
- CD, Sound, Titles 349

Chips

- 1 mg/4 mg Simms 49/149
- HP 4mg/8 mg 159/339

INTEL
- 387 SX or DX 85
- Overdrive SX20/25 ..... 279/295
- Overdrive DX25/33 ..... 295/475

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS!

3241 E Washington Rd.
Martinez, GA 30907
Open weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 — (706) 860-7358
Shipping (706) 228-6368

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Prices and availability subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

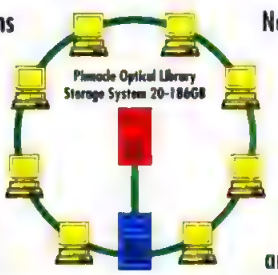
MOUNTAINS OF NETWORK STORAGE

20 - 186 Gigabytes of Centralized Storage

Pinnacle introduces a new line of high capacity Novell® Network Storage Systems that provide lightning fast, reliable on-line storage.

Pinnacle's new Optical Hard Drive Library Systems range from 20-186 gigabytes and perform at hard drive speeds at a fraction of the cost. That's only **49¢** per megabyte to store databases, CAD files, images or back-ups on a centralized storage system which can be accessed by any user on the network.

Pinnacle's unique Virtual File System (NLM) allows each Optical Library System to act as one large hard drive by combining access to standard Novell® volumes and Novell's® Media Manager. With support for Novell's® data migration and sophisticated caching algorithms, your data can be accessed quickly and efficiently. Pinnacle's Optical Library Systems provide a nucleus for your network, improving office productivity and communication.



yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Pinnacle's optical solutions will help you manage gigabytes of data into the future. For further information call:

800.553.7070

Grand Tetons - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Trademarks: Pinnacle's Optical Library Systems, PHS, Alta, Aspen, Alpine, Mammoth of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

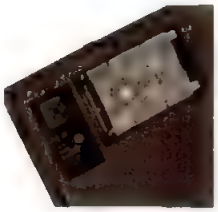
PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

CIRCLE 999 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When The Competition Wants To Know What's New ...
They Read Our Ad



Removable Hard Drive
Fax/Modem Option

Local Bus Video

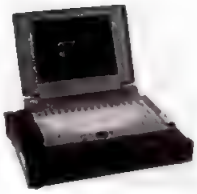
PCMCIA Type III Slot

6 Million Winmarks

Built In Center Trackball

5300 Shown Here Fully Upgradeable To
• 66MHz • 32MB Ram • Active Matrix Display • Removable Hard Drive

Ports 2S, 1P, Video, 1 PCMCIA, 1M/K 1/Fax Modem



Optional Docking Station

Memory Upgrades
Made Easy

3.3 Volt Compatible

TravelPro 5300

• Choice of Upgradeable Intel CPU's 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 & 486DX2-66; Including 3.3v processors • Available in Upgradeable Active Matrix, Dual Scan Passive Matrix or Monochrome Displays • Local Bus Video • Fastest Performance of any Notebook for True Desktop Power • Built-In Center Trackball • PCMCIA Type III • 4MB Ram Expandable to 32MB • Upgradeable CPU, RAM & Display • Over 3 hours of Battery Life • 5.9 lbs. Mono - 6.3 lbs Color • Removable 170MB Hard Drive (200 - 340MB Avail) • Optional Internal Fax/Modem •Optional Docking Station

5325 25MHz Active Matrix	$3149
5325 25MHz Dual Scan Passive	$2095
5325 25MHz Monochrome	$1595

3.3 Volt System

TravelPro 7525

• Low Power CPU 486SL-25 CPU DX-33 Speed • 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display • Large Ergonomic 25mm Built-In Center Trackball with palmrest • PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot • Up to 4 hours of Battery Life • 6.3 lbs total weight with battery • 4 MB RAM - Expandable to 20MB • Removable 170MB Hard Drive (200 - 340MB Available)

Our Lowest Price Ever!
7525 25MHz Monochrome
$1525

3.3 Volt System

TravelPro 7325

• Low Power CPU (P-23) 486SX-25 Processor • Available in Dual Scan Passive Color or Monochrome Display • Large 25mm Built-In Center Trackball with palmrest • Over 3 hours of Battery Life • 5.9 lbs. Mono - 6.3 lbs Color • 4 MB RAM - Expandable to 12MB • Removable 170MB Hard Drive (200 - 340MB Available) • Built-In 9600/2400 Internal Fax/Modem

7325 Dual Scan Color	$1949
7325 Monochrome	$1395

ProBook

• Upgradeable Intel 486DX-33, DX2-50 or DX2-66 CPU (Probook 5 only) • 10" 64 Grayscale Mono Display • Built-In Center Trackball • 5.5 lbs. Including Battery • Upgradeable to 8MB RAM • 170MB Hard Drive (200 - 340MB Available) • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

ProBook 4 / 486-33 2MB/80	$1150
ProBook 4 / 486-33 4MB/80	$1250
ProBook 5 / DX-33 4MB/80	$1565

What the competition doesn't want you to know about AMS...

Here at AMS we stay on the cutting edge of technology to bring you the best selection of the newest features available in mobile computing. We've listened to our customers and know what they want; more powerful CPU's, better expandability, easy upgradeability, longer battery life, lightweight design, larger capacity hard disk storage, built-in pointing devices, docking stations and an eye of ergonomics and ease of use. All backed by the industries best standard and premium support services.

- **FREE SHIPPING Via Economy**
- **30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**
- **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**
- **1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor**
- **24 Hour On-Line BBS**

intel inside

VISA

Corporate, Dealer & Government Pricing Available

1-800-886-2671

AMS

We accept MC Visa and Amex with no surcharge Prices do not reflect sales tax charges or shipping/handling Free shipping services are sent via FEDEX® economy and are free within the continental U.S. All return shipments require an RMA number prior to shipment and must be sent pre-paid insured and in original packaging Damages due to negligence abuse or misuse are not covered by the Money Back Guarantee Returns made under the 30 day money back guarantee will be charged for open software and will be assessed original shipping costs invoiced or paid by AMS. Returns made after 30 days will be subject to a restocking charge. AMS is not liable for errors in typography or photography Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation Federal Express trademarks used by permission *All logos and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

4801 Little John Street, Unit A, Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 814-8851 • Fax: (818) 814-0782
Hours of Operation: 6:30am - 6:00 pm M-F
9:00am - 3:00pm Saturday PST

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Selection

Since 1979

VALUELINE

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

Great Service

Big Savings

- OVER 15,000 NATIONAL BRANDED PRODUCTS
- THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK
- CERTIFIED REPAIR SERVICES DEPARTMENT IS AUTHORIZED ON EVERY PRODUCT WE SELL

Since 1979

VALUELINE has been in business for over 11 years. YOU know VALUELINE will be here today and for all your computer product needs and service.

(800) 700-1000

24 HOUR FAX LINE (708) 677-7168

IN ILLINOIS (708) 933-1100

IBM PS/1 Monitor Not Included

486SX/25	120HD	$899
486SX/33	170HD	1199
486DX/2 50	340HD	1750
486DX2/66	253HD	1899
486SX/25	170HD Multimedia	1549
486DX2/50	263HD Mini-Tower	1649

NOTEBOOKS

486SL/25 85MB-Mono	$1799.00
486SL/25 128MB-Color	2687.50

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

T1900C/120	$2049	T4600C/200	$3949
T1900C/200	2249	T4600C/320	4249
T4600/120	1999	T6600C	5949
T4600/200	2299	T6600C/CD	6449
		T6600C/CDV	7449

AST

Bravo LC 486DX/33-123HD	$1195
Bravo LC 486DX/33-213HD	1449
Bravo MT 486DX/33 173HD	1449
Bravo MT 486DX/33 343HD	1847
Bravo Notebook 486/25SX-123HD	1698
Bravo Notebook 486/25SX-173HD	1796
Active Notebook 486/25SX-173HD	3099
PowerExec Notebook 486/25SL-200HD	2395

EPSON

LX810	$189	LQ1170	$599
FX870	269	AP2250	119
FX1170	366	AP3250	179
LQ1070+	369	DFX5000	1339
LQ570+	245	DFX8000	2249
LQ870	449	Stylus800	269
LQ2550	669	ActionLaser 1500	849

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

486SX/25 170HD	$799
486SX/25 210HD	999
486SX/25 170HD Multimedia	1199
486SX/25 210HD Multimedia w/TV3	1699
486SX/33 245HD Tower	1099
486DX2/33-66 245HD	1575
486DX2/33-66 450HD Tower	1695

LEADING EDGE

INCLUDES 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR

486SLC/33 120HD w/.42 VGA	$899
486SLC/33 170HD w/.39 SVGA	1099
486SLC/33 245HD w/.28 SVGA	1199
486DX/33 260HD w/.28 SVGA-VL	1499

Canon

NoteJet 4/25 120HD with Built-in Printer	$2399
NoteJet 4/25 180HD with Built-in Printer	2699

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000E DX2/50 200HD Mono	$2697
TM4000 DX/25 120HD Mono	1879
TM4000 DX/25 200HD Mono	2175
TM4000E DX2/50 200HD Color	3285
TM4000E SX/25 120HD Color	2299

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo	$236	ML321	$414
ML380	205	ML521	485
ML320E	292	OL400E	499
ML520	363	ML591	559
ML590	414	OL850	1239

Panasonic

2023	$193	4430 Laser	$659
2180	165	2624	369
2123	232	3123	250
1654	579	3124	333
2124	304	3624	398

Canon

BJ230	$399	430 Laser	$589
BJ200	269	BJ10SX	254
BJC600	579		

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 500	289
DeskJet 500 C Color	379
DeskJet 550C Color	589
DeskWriter for MACs	289
DeskWriter C Color Printer for MACs	379
DeskWriter 550C Color Ptr for MACs	589
DeskJet 310 Portable for IBMs	309
DeskWriter 310 Portable for MACs	309

Compaq

PPSII 2380+ Narrow 9-Pin	$325
PPSII 2381+ Wide 9-Pin	449
PPSII 2390+ Narrow 24-Pin	325
Colorjet Printer PS	2599
4037 SE LED Printer	649
4039 Laser Model 16L	2699
4039 Laser Model 12R	1665
4039 PostScript 10RD	1799
4039 PostScript 10R	1339
ExecJet II 4076 Ink Printer	275

HARD DRIVES

COMMER

170MB 17MS 3.5" HH IDE	185
250MB 14MS 3.5" HH IDE	225
340MB 14MS 3.5" HH IDE	315
545MB 10MS 3.5" HH IDE	525
1.37GB 10MS 3.5" HH SCSI	999

Seagate

ST251-1 43MB 5.25" MFM	$236
ST3144A 131MB 3.5", IDE	168
ST3243A 214MB 3.5", IDE	207
ST3390A 341MB 3.5", IDE	325
ST3550A 452MB 3.5", IDE	439
ST41200N 1.05GB SCSI	959

Maxtor

ALL NOVELL READY HARD DRIVES—CALL!

7213A 213HD IDE	$229
7345A 345HD IDE	295
MXT540A 540HD IDE	599
PO-12S 1.20GB SCSI	959

BOCA

BOCA IDE & I/O Controller 49

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes

14.4 External Sportster	$169
14.4 External Sportster/Fax	179
14.4 Internal Sportster	149
14.4 Internal Sportster/Fax	169
9600 External Sportster/Fax	159
9600 Internal Sportster/Fax	139
Worldport 9696 w/Fax	239
Worldport 14.4 w/Fax	259

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42bis w/9600 Fax Internal	$88
2400 V.42bis w/9600 Fax External	108
14.4 Internal V.42 bis w/Fax	178
14.4 External V.42 bis w/Fax	198
14.4 Send/Receive Pocket	325
9600 External w/Fax V.32	174
9600 Internal w/Fax V.32	164

Hayes

ACCURA 2400B Internal	$62
ACCURA 14.4 + Fax144 Internal	219
ACCURA 96 + Fax96 Internal	199
OPTIMA 14.4 + Fax14.4 Int./Ext.	369
OPTIMA 96 V.32 + Fax96 Int./Ext.	349

intel

Fax/Modem Series 14.4 Internal w/Fax	$169
Fax/Modem Series 14.4 External w/Fax	194
24/96 PCMCIA w/Fax Internal	189
96/96 PCMCIA w/Fax Internal	237
14.4/14.4 PCMCIA w/Fax Internal	285

100 INT	94	350 INT	257
200 INT	199	400 INT	268
300 INT	219	400E EXT	305

TAPE BACK-UP & MEDIA

COLORADO

JUMBO 120	$99
JUMBO 250	165
TRAKKER 120MB Portable	285
TRAKKER 250MB Portable	333
Powertape 2.0GB Internal	934
Powertape 2.0GB External	1089

IOMEGA

BERNOULLI PC Powered 90	$449
BERNOULLI PC Powered 90 Pro	499
BERNOULLI Insider 150	549
BERNOULLI Insider 90 Pro	449
TAPE 250MB Back-Up	199

SYDOS

Sydos Pro Note 42MB Parallel	$505
Sydos Puma 86MB Parallel	437
Sydos Marlin 105MB Int IDE	579
Sydos 88MB Ext. SCSI w/Adapter	583
Sydos 88MB Int. SCSI w/Adapter	492

3M

DC 2120XMAT	$17
DC 600A	14
DC 6250 250MB	19
DC 6525	24
3.5" Diskettes DS/HD Fmt.	8
5.25" Diskettes DS/HD Fmt.	6
MAGNUS 1.2	34

BATTERY BACK-UPS

APC

BACKUP 250	$94	SMART 400	$295
BACKUP 400	154	SMART 600	349
BACKUP 450	185	SMART 900	549
BACKUP 600	254	SMART 900XL	999
BACKUP 900	369	SMART1250	675
BACKUP 1250	485	SMART 2000	1175

OMNI

BC 250	$92	OMNI 500 LAN	$242
BC 400	152	OMNI 600 LAN	279
BC 500	169	OMNI 750 LAN	374
BC 500 LAN	189	OMNI 900 LAN	449
BC 600 LAN	239	OMNI 1250 LAN	549
BC-750 LAN	279	LC 1200	125
BC-800 LAN	329	Power Miser	49
BC-1250	439		

CD ROM & OPTICAL

SONY-CDU-561 10	$368
SONY-CDU-781110	499
NEC-CDR 400 3XP Portable	445
NEC-CDR 500 3XI Portable	492
NEC-CDR 600 3XE Portable	588
TEXEL-CD ROM Int-Kit	439
TEXEL-CD ROM Ext-Kit	514
TEXEL-CD Multimedia Business Bundle	999
CHINON CD535 Kit Int.	399
CHINON CD535 Kit Ext.	499

MEMORY UPGRADES

VALUELINE STOCKS KINGSTON & VIKING MEMORY FOR EVERY COMPUTER. PRICES CHANGE, SO CALL US FOR YOUR BEST PRICE!

FAX MACHINES

Panasonic PX-150 w/cutter	$429
Canon Fax 17A	375
Canon Fax 16	299
Canon Fax 50 w/cutter	399
Sharp Fax 4x-184 w/cutter	349
Hewlett-Packard Fax 900 InkJet	775

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND & CD'S

Pro-Audio Spectrum 16	$169
Double Fusion CD Kit	547
Pro-Audio 16 Basic	129

CREATIVE

Sound Blaster Deluxe	$79
Sound Blaster Pro-Deluxe	115
Sound Blaster MCD 16	149
Sound Blaster SCSI 16	169
Sound Blaster MCD ASP	199
Sound Blaster SCSI ASP	199

Labtec

Labtec CS 150 Speakers	$19
Labtec SS 700 Speakers	36
Labtec CS 550 Speakers	29
Labtec CS 180 Shielded Speakers	24
Labtec CS 1000 Stereo Speakers	79

ACS 200 Speakers	$199
ACS 300 Speakers	285
ACS 50 Speakers	74
ACS 100 Speakers	126
AC10 Computer Audio Controller	179

TURTLE BEACH

Turtle Beach Multisound	$499
Wave Card Synthesizer	154

Sound Galaxy BXII	$59
Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	159
Sound Galaxy NX Pro-Extra 6	119

VGA MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync 2A	$299
NEC Multisync 5FGE	1079
NEC Multisync 6FGP	2499
NEC 14" SVGA .28DP	349

SONY

Sony 14" VGA .25DP CDP1320	$349
Sony 14" Multiscan MDL 1430	599
Sony 17" Color .25DP MDL 1730	999
Sony 1730SE 17" VGA	1199
Sony 20" Multiscan MDL 2036	2080

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge 14" VGA .42DP	$199
Leading Edge 14" EVGA .39DP	239
Leading Edge 14" EVGA .28DP	279
Leading Edge 14" EVGA .28DP NI	299
Packard Bell 14" SVGA .39DP	$249
Packard Bell 14" EVGA .28DP	329
Panasonic 14" SVGA .28DP	329
Samtron 14" VGA Mono Flat	129
Samtron 14" VGA .28DP	319

NETWORKING

NetWare Version 4.01

5 User 3.5"	$675	100 User 3.5"	$2585
10 User 3.5"	1065	250 User 3.5"	3845
25 User 3.5"	2075	500 User 3.5"	16,795
50 User 3.5"	3969	1000 User 3.5"	30,518

NetWare Version 3.12

5 User 3.5"	$599	50 User 3.5"	$2540
10 User 3.5"	1375	100 User 3.5"	3468
25 User 3.5"	1980		

NetWare Version 3.11

5 User 3.5"	$535	50 User 3.5"	$2448
10 User 3.5"	1229	100 User 3.5"	3460
25 User 3.5"	1732	250 User 3.5"	4380

SFTIII Version 3.11

5 User	$1534	50 User	$4585
10 User	2382	100 User	6589
25 User	3168	250 User	11386

National Ethernet 16-Bit	$95
National Ethernet 10-Bit	112
National Ethernet 16-Bit BNC	212
NE1000 Ethernet Coax Card	96
NE 2000 plus Ethernet Coax Card	105
NE3200 EISA Ethernet Coax Card	525

intel

Intel EtherExpress 16	$85
Intel EtherExpress 16C	119
Intel EtherExpress Flash	119

SMC

ULTRA 16-Bit Ethernet 10BT/Coax	$104
ULTRA 16 Combo	121
PC-130 8-Bit ArcNet	67
PC-130E ArcNet Coax	97
Ethercard + Elite 8-bit Coax	94
Ethercard + Elite Coax/10BT	118

3Com

3C503 Etherlink II 8-Bit Coax	$189
3C503 Etherlink Coax	157
3C503 Etherlink II 10BT	172
3C509 Etherlink III Coax	123
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT	129
3C509 Etherlink III MCA 10BT	238
3C579 Etherlink EISA Coax/10BT	226

VGA BOARDS

ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA2MB	$389
ATI Graphics Ultra +2MB	235
Hercules HG210 Graphite w/1MB	222
Hercules D301 Dynamite Pro ISA	164
Hercules D302 Dynamite Pro ISA	226
BOCA Super VGA w/512K	69
BOCA Super Accelerator w/1MB	119
BOCA Local Bus SXVGA w/1MB	126
BOCA Local Bus SXVGA w/2MB	184
BOCA Vortek VRAM w/2MB 16-Bit	229
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280+	147
Orchid Calcius VLB 1MB	215

WYSE TERMINAL

WYSE 30 Amber or Green	$274
WYSE 55 Amber or Green	349
WYSE 60 Amber, Green or White	374
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	346
WYSE 160 Amber, Green or White	407
WYSE 185 Amber, Green or White	319
WYSE 325 Color	682
WYSE 370 Color	952

EH003

SPECIAL ORDER SERVICES

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

FAST DELIVERY

CONVENIENT HOURS

(800) 700-1000

In Illinois

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M E M O R Y !

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

PCMCIA PRODUCTS

BRAND NEW DEALS!

SRAM

1MB SRAM Card	$135.00
2MB SRAM Card	265.00
512K for Apple Newton	125.00
1MB for Apple Newton	165.00
2MB for Apple Newton	265.00

FLASH

2MB Flash Card	$265.00
4MB Flash Card	485.00

HARD DRIVES

85MB Type III	$515.00
105MB Type III	565.00
85MB Type III+	495.00
130MB Type III+	675.00

FAX MODEMS

9600/4800	$155.00
14.4/14.4	265.00
14.4/28.8	335.00
28.8/28.8	CALL

PERIPHERALS

10-Base T Network Adaptor	$179.00
Internal Desktop PCMCIA Card Reader	285.00

Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

INTEL Overdrive

486-33 (66 Mhz)	$545.00
486-25 (50 Mhz)	415.00
486-16/20 (40 Mhz)	315.00

INTEL

80387DX	$89.00
80387SX	87.00
80387SL	87.00
80287XL/XLT	72.00

IIT

80387-40	$82.00
80387-33/25	69.00
80387SX 33	75.00
80387SX-25/20	64.00

CYRIX Overdrive

386-25 to 486-25	$95.00
386-33 to 486-33	115.00
386-40 to 486-40	145.00
386sx20 to 486-40	275.00
386-16 to 486-32	285.00
386-20 to 486-40	335.00
386-25 to 486-50	375.00

Cyrix processor upgrade

Kingston processor upgrades also available

Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II, IID, IIP, III, IIID	2MB SIMM	$99.00
	4MB SIMM	175.00
HP Laserjet 4L	1MB MOD	68.00
HP Laserjet 4, 4M, 4P, IIISi	2MB MOD	95.00
	4MB MOD	162.00
	8MB MOD	299.00
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C	256K MOD	59.00
IBM 4019, 4019e	2MB MOD	119.00
	3.5MB MOD	189.00
IBM 4029, 4039, 4079	2MB SIMM	89.00
	4MB SIMM	169.00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MOD	99.00
OKI Laser 800, 820	2MB MOD	129.00
	4MB MOD	199.00
Panasonic 4420, 4450i, 4410, 4430	2MB MOD	119.00
	4MB MOD	189.00
Panasonic 4455	2MB MOD	159.00
Epson EPL6000	4MB MOD	189.00
Epson EPL 7500	2MB MOD	145.00
	4MB MOD	225.00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MOD	149.00
	4MB MOD	229.00
Canon LBP-III, IIIPlus	2MB SIMM	239.00
	3MB SIMM	195.00
Canon LBP-4	2MB SIMM	145.00
Canon LBP-4SX	4MB MOD	219.00
TI MicroLaser, XL	1MB MOD	49.00
	4MB MOD	229.00

German Office: **H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.**
Deisterstrasse 11 • 30449 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440

Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST

Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT	$110.00
	8MB KIT	287.00
Bravo 4/66d,50d,33,33s,25s	4MB MD	145.00
	8MB KIT	289.00
	16MB MD	619.00
Prem 386/SX 16, 20, 25, 33	8MB KIT	289.00
Prem II SX/33, 25, 20, 16	1MB KIT	55.00
	4MB KIT	149.00
Cupid Exp.	0MB BD	219.00
Prem 386c Wkst&Bravo 286	4MB KIT	179.00

NEC

PM SX,SX PLUS	2MB BD	$219.00
	4MB BD	279.00
	8MB BD	519.00
PM SX/20	2MB CPU UPG	169.00
	2MB UPG EXP	209.00
	2MB UPG KIT	89.00
PM SX/16	2-8MB BD	189.00
	2MB UPG KIT	85.00
PM 386/20, 25	2MB MD	299.00
	8MB MD	699.00
PM 386/25	8MB REP BD	999.00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT	159.00
	8MB KIT	499.00
PM 386/33E, 486/25E	2MB MD	199.00

COMPAQ

DP 386/33,486/25,33,System Pro	2MB MD	$97.00
	8MB MD	289.00
DP 386/20e,20,25e,25,386s/16	4MB BD	269.00
	4MB MD	169.00
DP 386N,386SX/20,ProSignia	2MB MD	79.00
	4MB MD	159.00
ProSignia	8MB MD	309.00
ProLinea 4/25s,33,50	8MB MD	309.00

IBM

502,55SX,LS,65SX,LS,70-E61,70-121,P-70	1MB MD	$50.00
	2MB MD	80.00
55SX,LS,65SX,LS	4MB MD	149.00
70-A21,70-A61,70-B21,70-B61	2MB MD	80.00
30/286	2MB KIT	80.00
PS/1 286, 386SX	2MB UPG	90.00
80-041	1MB BD	79.00
80-111,31	2MB BD	99.00
80-A21,A31,A61	4MB BD	149.00
57,57SX,90,95,PS/1 Pro	4MB MD	149.00
	8MB MD	289.00
70,80	4-14MB BD	279.00
50 & 60 SERIES	4-14MB BD	259.00

SIMM MODULES

1X9-80	$48.00	2X8-80	$88.00
1X9-70	49.00	4X8-70	149.00
1X9-60	54.00	16X8-70	565.00
1X9(3)-70	45.00	512X36-80	90.00
4X9-70	154.00	1X36-80	169.00
1X8-80	47.00	2X36-70	359.00
1X8-70	48.00	4X36-70	649.00

H.Co Computer Products is licensed to manufacture modules from the inventor of standard PC technology simms!

H.Co Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:
ALR • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon Compaq • Data General • DEC • Dell Epson • Everex • HP • IBM • NCR • NEC Olivetti • Packard Bell • Panasonic • Sun Silicon Graphics • TI • Toshiba • Zenith and more...

H.Co. is now open weekends!

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

T2000SX,SXE,T1800,T1850	4MB	$169.00
	8MB	319.00
T3100SX,T3200SX/SXC	2MB	89.00
	4MB	149.00
T3200	3MB	149.00
T5100	2MB	89.00
T5200,C,T8500	2MB	89.00
	8MB	299.00
T3100	2MB	189.00
T4400,T6400,T3300	2MB	139.00
	4MB	189.00
T4400,T6400	8MB	389.00
T4500	4MB	209.00
	8MB	419.00
	16MB	999.00
T1900, T4600	4MB	259.00
	8MB	475.00
	16MB	1099.00

IBM

L40SX, N51	4MB	149.00
	8MB	295.00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB	349.00
	8MB	659.00
PS Note	2MB	CALL
IBM RECOMMENDED	4MB	CALL
	8MB	CALL
PS Note 486	4MB	CALL
	8MB	CALL
	16MB	CALL

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20,25	4MB	197.00
	8MB	419.00
Contura 425	4MB	199.00
	8MB	429.00
LTE Lite/20,25,25c	4MB	229.00
	8MB	395.00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	249.00
	8MB	399.00

NEC

UltraLite III,SL/25c	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	249.00
UltraLite SL/25,SL/25XT	4MB	207.00
	6MB	297.00
Prospeed 386	2MB	147.00
	8MB	449.00

CANON

NoteJet 486	2MB	$159.00
CANON RECOMMENDED	4MB	259.00
	8MB	459.00

ZENITH

Z-Note	2MB	$169.00
	8MB	489.00
Z-Sport	2MB	129.00
MastersPort SL,SLC,SLE	2MB	109.00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	119.00
SlimsPort	2MB	139.00
	4MB	279.00

OTHERS

TI TravelMate 2000	1MB	$89.00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB	95.00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	219.00
AST PremExec	4MB	135.00
AST PowerExec SL,EL	4MB	179.00
Apple Powerbook (All)	Call for current prices	

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today

H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Offfice: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

PO's Accepted From Universities, Government Agencies, and Qualified Firms.

TERMS:

1. VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, C.O.D., Pre-paid, and Approved PO's only
2. FAX orders, and International orders accepted
3. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.
4. All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns.
5. All credit card purchases are verified for your protection.

H.Co will beat or match prices from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Minimum order $100.00. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufactures, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. H.Co same day shipping guarantee applies only to products in stock. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 3... READER SERVICE CARD COMPUTER ... 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIN STREET COMPUTER COMPANY'S

NETWORK EXPRESS

CONNECT WITH US

NOVELL SOFTWARE

NEW

NetWare V3.12 5 User $589

Novell 3.12 5/10 User	589./1,299.
Novell 3.12 25/50 User	1,899./2,599.
Novell 3.12 100/250 User	3,509./Call

NetWare V4.0 5 User $895

Novell 4.0 5/10 User	895./2039.
Novell 4.0 25/50 User	3,195./3,999.
Novell 4.0 100/250 User	5,599./9,999.
Novell 4.0 500/1000 User	16,834./30,609.
Novell 2.2 5/10 User	468./1,049.
Novell 2.2 50/100 User	2,079./2,969.
NetWare Encyclopedia	Special/ 895.
Novell Networker Lite/Lite + Dr DOS	69./99.
Novell NFS/386 NLM	3,499.
LAN Workplace for DOS	319.

Upgrade Your Existing Novell To a Newer Version or Add Users & Save ! Call For Details.

TAPE DRIVES

$795 COMPLETE

1.5 GIGABYTE Internal Kit
EXABYTE **$1,049**
TAPE BACKUP External Kit

- Data Transfer up to 30MB/Minute
- Free SECURE Software • SCSI 2 Interface & Cable • 2 Year Drive Swap Warranty from MFG • One Tape Included

Colorado Powertape 2 0 GB Internal	1,099
Colorado Powertape 4 0 GB Internal	1,695.
Colorado Powertape 2 0 GB External	1,279.
Colorado Powertape 4 0 GB External	1,899
Colorado Powertape SCSI Controller	169
Colorado Powertape Cartridge 2.4 GB 50./54	
Colorado PowerDAT 6000 4 0 GB Internal	1 695
Conner 2 0 GB Internal	1,229
Conner 4 0 GB Internal	1 639
Conner Turbo Pynon 4 0 GB DAT Internal	1 399
Conner Turbo Pynon 4 0 GB DAT External	1 599
Exabyte EST10G 10 GB Tape Internal	3,995
Exabyte EST10G 10 GB Tape External	4,295.
Exabyte Autochanger 48GB Tape External	7,995.

WIDE • AREA NETWORKING

Retix 2265 Local Ethernet Bridge **$1,398**

BRIDGES/ROUTERS

D-Link 1100 Local Bridge	1,679.
D-Link 1140 Remote Bridge	2,949.
D-Link 1120 Remote Bridge	1,859.
DeveCon 120x 2 port Local Bridge	1,495.
DeveCon 102 LYX Dual Link Remote Bridge	3,189.
Intelecom Quicknet	2,949.
Intelecom Quicknet 6000 Bridge	997
Intelecom Quicknet	2,949.
Novell Multiprotocol Router	729.
Retix 3660 Local Token Ring Bridge	4,895.
Retix 3880 Remote Token Ring Bridge	5,399.
Retix 4760 Local Ethernet Bridge/Router	2,249.

CSU/DSU

Astrocom 2300 Variable Speed CSU/DSU	649.
Astrocom NX1 T1 CSU/DSU	1,495.
Penril 56K CSU/DSU	399.
Penril 56-96 CSU/DSU	475.
Penril T1 CSU/DSU	579.

NETWORK UTILITIES

Cheyenne Utilities for Netware **$269**

Brightwork LAN Support Center	439.
Brightwork Utilities for NetWare	379.
Central Point Antivirus NLM	1,750.
Central Point Antivirus NLM 1.1	899.
Corel SCSI Driver	79.
Cheyenne InocuLAN NLM 20/250 User	329/650.
Cheyenne Utilities for NetWare	269.
Intel LanDesk	739.
Intel LanDesk Manager	739.
Inocolan NLM 20 User	1,295.
Novell Computer Based Training Net Technology	679.
Novell Computer Based Training Intro to Networking	219.
Saber LanPack 10/25/100 User	279/495/1769.
Xtree Tools for NetWare	549.

FREE NETWARE® INSTALLATION As a special service to purchasers of Novell Netware®, we are pleased to offer expert installation of your software by our Certified Netware Engineers (CNE). Just purchase a file server and Netware® from us, and we'll do the rest. GETTING WHAT YOU WANT! The above configurations are examples of outstanding values available when this advertisement was constructed. It is very likely that your requirements will differ. Those items that represent the best value may have also changed. Please call us for a price on your requirements. Get exactly what you want at the same low pricing level.

NOVELL CERTIFIED LAN EQUIPMENT ★

$599 *386 40SX Workstation*

- 2MB RAM
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 1.44MB FDD
- IDE HD/FDD Controller
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- Mono VGA Adapter

$969 *386 40MHz*

- 1MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 80MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- 1MB SVGA Adapter

$1199 *486 25SX 130MB SVGA*

- 4MB Ram
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 130MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor

$2079 *486 DX 66Mhz LOCAL BUS*

- 8MB Ram
- 256K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 250 MB HD-VL-BUS
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- VL-BUS 1MB VGA Adapter

- All Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- All FCC, Class B Approved
- All Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- All 101 Enhanced Keyboard

WORKSTATIONS & FILE SERVERS

$1299 *486DX 33Mhz*

- 4MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 250MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$1849 *486 DX2 66Mhz*

- 8MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 340MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$1995 *486 DX2 66Mhz VL-LOCAL BUS*

- 8MB RAM
- 256K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 340MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- IDE VL-BUS Adapter
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$3695 *486 EISA 50Mhz*

- 8MB RAM
- 256K Cache
- EISA SCSI Adapter
- 540MB SCSI HD
- Both 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- VGA Video Adapter
- 300 Watt Power Supply
- Novell Compatible

10 BASE T PRODUCTS

16 + 2 PORT 10 BaseT HUB

- 16 – 10 BaseT Ports
- 1 – Coax Port
- 1 – AUI Port
- 26 – LINK/Rx LED's
- IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Compliant Repeater

$499 *8 PORT* **$229**

HUBS

Asante' 8 Port 10 BaseT Hub	269.
Boca 8 Port 10 BaseT Hub	229
Canary 24 Port 10 BaseT Hub	899
3COM Linkbuilder 12 Port 10 BaseT	729
David Systems Volksnet 12 Port	549
D Link DE2000 SNMP 12 Port	1 179
Gateway 8 Port Hub	339
HP Ethernet 8/10/24/Port 389./849./2	119
Intellicom 12 Port SNMP Hub	929
NetExpress 12 Port 10 BaseT Hub	395
SMC Elite 3608 8 Port	369
Synoptics 2800 A 10 BaseT	769
Thomas Conrad 8 Port	379
TTC 8 Port Internal 10 BaseT Hub	199

CABLING

10 BaseT Cable Assy 10./25.	15./15
10 BaseT Cable Assy 50./100	25./35
10 BaseT Cable Spool 1000'	129
10 BaseT Cable Type 3 Plenum	49c/ft
10 BaseT Cable Type 5 10./25.	20./30
10 BaseT Cable Type 5 50./100	50./75
10 BaseT Cable Type 5 1000	289
RJ45 Crimping Tool	29
RJ45 Connectors	75¢ ea.
RJ45 Dual Wall Plate Dual	5.00

ADAPTERS

ALTA 16 BIT BNC & 10 BaseT Combination Adapter

- ALTA 2000 Novell Certified Compatible
- 2 LED Indicators • 5 Year Warranty
- Novell BOOT ROM $29

$99

3 COM 3C503 16 TP	ea/5+	189./169
3 COM 3C509 TP	ea/5+	135./119
3 COM 3c579 TP EISA		259
ACCTION 16 bit 10 BaseT	ea/6+	119./89
ALTA 16 bit 10 BaseT	ea/6+	89./79
D LINK PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BaseT		219
D LINK Pocket Ethernet 10 BaseT		299
Eagle-Anthem NE2000T +	ea/5+	99./89
Eagle-Anthem NE2001 PCMCIA		219
Galleway Ethernet 16 10 BaseT 32 bit EISA		529
HP Ethernet 16 10 BaseT	ea/6+	109./99
IBM Ethernet 10 BaseT Adapter	ea/6+	109./99
IBM PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BaseT		279
Intel Etherexpress 16 10 BaseT		119
KODAK Notepad 10 BaseT		269
SMC Ethercard Elite 16 T Ultra	ea/6+	115./107
SMC, WD Ethernet - Elite ea/6		129./119
SMC Elite 10 T/A Microchannel		199
Thomas Conrad PCMCIA 10 BaseT		289
XIRCOM Pocket Ethernet 10 BaseT		299

• Whether this is your first experience at networking or you are a certified engineer the professionals at Network Express are ready to help. Call or FAX us your requirements. • Over 15,000 proven NETWORK PRODUCTS from more than 200 manufacturers • Novell, IBM, and Artisoft trained sales consultants to serve you. • This list of products represents a small portion of the selection available. Please call for any networking needs... we'll try to help • If you need assistance determining the best way to solve your networking challenges, give us a call or better yet, take advantage of our FAX, FAX number by FAXing us your situation, bid request, diagram, or purchase order. We will provide you with an accurate and timely response

REPEATERS

TUT SYSTEMS 2 PORT REPEATER **$299**

3Com Linkbuilder 10 Port Repeater	1,619.
3Com 6 Port Fiber Optic Repeater	1,859.
Canary BNC / FO Repeater	599.
IMC PONIC Basket PLUS	649.
TUT Systems 2 Port Repeater	299.
TUT Systems 4 Port Repeater	499.
TUT Systems 8 Port Repeater	829.

TRANSCEIVERS

AUI to BNC or AUI to RJ45 **$69**

AUI to BNC Transceiver	69.
AUI to 10 BaseT Transceiver	69.
Canary BNC / FO Transceiver	599.
IMC Fiber Optic Transceiver	219.

TEST EQUIPMENT

MT350 Value Kit

Advanced Cable Certification for UTP, STP and Coax. Supports Ethernet, Token Ring & ARCNET

$1,979

Accutek 10BT Continuity + Polarity Tester	129.
Cable Tester - BNC, UHF, N, RCA + more	69.
Fluke Lan Test Equipment	CALL
MicroTest Quick Scanner Kit	829.
MicroTest Ring Cable Test Kit	995.
Novell Lanalyzer for Windows	995.
Time Domain Reflectometer	579.

PRINT SERVERS

EVERY NOVELL NETWORK WITH A PRINTER DESERVES ONE OF THESE

NETWORK EXPRESS PRINTMATE 3

$399

PRINTMATE JR 1 PARALLEL ONLY $299

- 2 Parallel Ports
- 1 Serial Port
- BNC,AUI, & RJ45 Connections
- Simple Installation
- 2 Year Warranty

Castelle Lanpress 2P2S	525.
Castelle Lanpress 2P2S BNC or RJ45	525.
Intel Netport Print Server	439.
Intel Netport Print Server BNC or RJ45	439.
Plug-In board print server LJ/IIs, LJ4, LJ4Si	499.

NETWORK EXPRESS

AD CODE E24X

1-800-753-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE FAX 1-800-333-5841 FAX

SINCE 1- 813-258-2878 · FAX 1-813-255-5841

POWER BACKUP

Smart UPS 600 File-Server Backup
Retail $599

$439

AMERICAN POWER 120 VOLT

BackUPS 250/400/450	109./179./209.
BackUPS 600/900/1250	299./419./549
SmartUPS 250/400/600/900	259./329./389./569
SmartUPS 1250/2000	749./1249
Matrix 3000/5000 VA UPS	2.895./4 349
PowerShute for NetWare	79
Powerchute for Windows	49
Interface for Lantastic + Lan Manager	39
Surge Arrest PLUS 7 Outlet	39 with Tel 59

AMERICAN POWER 220 VOLT

BackUPS 250/400/500I	189./229./299
BackUPS 900/1250I	489./629
SmartUPS 250/400/900I	279./469./659
SmartUPS 1250/2000I	879./1,379

TRIPP LITE 120 VOLT

BC 250/400/500	109./169./199.
BC 500 LAN/600 LAN	229./269.
BC 750 LAN/1250 LAN	329./499.
Isobar Ultra 4/6/8	49./59./69.
LC600/1200/1800	79./149./209.

Equipment Warranted up to $25,000. by Manufacturers - Details Available

SCSI HARD DRIVES

1 Gigabyte SCSI Hard Drive Fujitsu M2694 ESA

$1,099

CONNER

CP30540	546MB	10ms	3.5"	659.
CP31370	1.37GB	10ms	5.25"	1,179.

FUJITSU

5 Year Manufacturer Warranty

M2624FA	520MB	12ms	3.5"	639.
M2266SA	1.1GB	15ms	5.25"	1,295.

Maxtor

Panther PO-12S	1.0GB	13ms		1,049.
MTX 1240S	1.24GB	8.5ms		1,399.

Seagate

ST 11200 N	1.4GB	14.5ms	5.25"HH	779.
ST 41651 N	1.4GB	14.5ms	5.25"	1,199
ST 42100 N	1.4GB	14.5ms	5.25"	1,549
ST 42400 N	1.4GB	14.5ms	5.25"	1,859.
ST 43400 N	1.4GB	14.5ms	5.25"	2,479.

MICROPOLIS

MC 1624-S	668MB	16ms	5.25"HH	779.
MC 2210	1.0GB	10ms	3.25"	1,099.
MC 2217	1.7GB	10ms	3.25"	1,399.
MC 1926	2.1GB	13ms	5.25"	1,999.
MC1936	3.0GB	12ms	5.25"	2,649.

MICROPOLIS

RAIDION LT
Micropolis Raidion LT 1120 RAID ARRAYS

$4,925

Micropolis Raidion LT 2100	5,950.
Micropolis 6040	13,412.

MICRODISK
Super Capacity External Storage

Microdisk 670	667MB	15ms	1,499.
Microdisk 1030	1034MB	14.5ms	1,699.
Microdisk 1340	1341MB	14.5ms	1,750.
Microdisk 1750	1748MB	14ms	2,350.
Microdisk 2100	2100MB	11.5ms	2,560.
Microdisk 3020	3022MB	12ms	3,050.
Microdisk PC Kit			75.
Microdisk Mac Kit			90.

ARCNET PRODUCTS

Arcnet Adapter 8 Bit Star/BUS **$59**

Active Hub 8 Port	139.
Arcnet Adapter 16 Bit Star/BUS	79.
BNC Connector RG62	3.
CNET 4 Port Passive Hub	29.
D Link Pocket Arcnet	199
SMC PC130 8 Bit	99.
SMC ArcNet TP Repeater	249.
RG62/U Coax Cable	30c/ft.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps ISA Adapter	499.
Xircom Pocket ArcNet Adapter II	269.

Network Express Policies...

- 30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed Evaluation Period. Sorry, but no refund can be made after 30 days from invoice date. Products must be in new condition with all manuals, boxes, and received materials. Opened software packages not returnable. RMA required.
- Full Manufacturer's Warranty on all products.
- Same Day Shipping & Overnight Delivery available on most orders • Government, Education, and Corporate Purchase Orders welcomed, subject to approval.
- APO/FPO Orders Welcome • Shipping Charges Not Returnable • We Export.
- Prices, Specifications & Availability subject to change without notice.

$349 *IT'S YOUR CHOICE!*

Artisoft LANtastic • Novell Lite

High Performance 2 Station Starter Kit With Your Choice of Software

NETWORKING ARTISOFT LANTASTIC 2 STATION THICK ETHERNET STARTER KIT INCLUDES:

- 2 – Copies of Artisoft LANtastic, or Novell Lite
- 2 – 16 BIT Alta Ethernet Adapters
- 2 – 50 OHM Cable Terminators
- 1 – 25' Length of Cable (Longer lengths available)
- Additional Users – $169. (Includes adapter card & software)

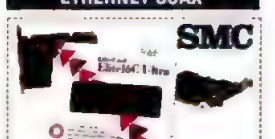
MAKE THE DIFFERENCE! START YOUR LOCAL AREA NETWORK TODAY!

THE RIGHT CHOICE

After evaluating dozens of network interface cards, the engineers at Network Express selected this high quality combination Ethernet Adaptor for inclusion in our starter kit.

- Certified Novell and Artisoft Compatible
- 16 Bit ISA Alta Adapter
- BNC Fitting for Thin Coax
- Auto Configures for 8 or 16 Bit BUS.
- 100% Novell NE 2000 Compatible
- Surface Mount Technology for Superior Reliability
- 5 Year Warranty

ETHERNET COAX



Ethercard Elite 16C Ultra QTY 6+ **$119** **$109**

ADAPTERS

3COM 3C507 Etherlink 16 BNC ea/5+	319/279.
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II BNC ea/5+	179./159.
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III ea/5+	129./119.
3COM 3C579 EISA 32 Bit	259.
Artisoft NodeRunner Si Adapter BNC ea/6+	109/99.
Alta BNC/RJ45 16 Bit 4 LED	99.
Eagle/Anthem NE2000 PLUS BNC ea/5+	115/99.
IBM Ethernet BNC Adapter	CALL
Intel Ether Express 16 BNC	115.
Kodak Noteport BNC + 10BT	269.
NE 2000 Compatible-Certified	79.
NE PE3000 Pocket Ethernet BNC ea/3+	199/189.
SMC Ethercard + Elite 16 BNC ea/6+	129/119.
SMC Ethercard + Elite 16 Dly 6+	119.
SMC Elite/a Coax Micro Channel	199.
SMC EISA Dual Port BNC	679.
Xircom Pocket Adapter BNC	299.

CABLING

BNC Crimp Style Connectors	3.00
BNC Dual Wall Plate	7.50
BNC Twist-On Connectors	3.75
BNC T Connectors	4.00
BNC 52 Ohm Terminators	3.00
BNC 52 Ohm Terminators-Grounding	10.
BNC Crimping Tool	29.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 25' Assy	15.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 50' Assy	25.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 100' Assy	35.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 500' Assy	129.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 1000' Assy	199.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable	30c/ft.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable Plenum Jacket	60c/ft.

REPEATERS-HUBS

3Com Linkbuilder 10 Port BNC Repeater	1,619.
Canary BNC to Fiber Optic Repeater	599.
TUT Systems Quad Port Repeater	499.
TUT Systems Dual Port Repeater	299.

TOKEN RING

SMC TOKEN RING CARD ELITE ISA/MCA **$279**

ADAPTERS

3COM TokenLink III 16/4 ISA/MCA	439./475.
Accton Pocket Token Ring	439.
Accton Ring Adapter MCA 16/4	379.
IBM 4 MBS Token Ring	295.
IBM 16/4 Token Ring ISA/MCA	549.
Olicom 16/4 Token Adpt ISA/MCA	349./499.
PROTEON 16/4 Token Ring Adpt ISA/MCA	439./499.
PROTEON EISA BusMaster 16/4	499.
SMC Tokencard Elite ISA /MCA	279.
Thomas Conrad 16/4 ISA /MCA	379./439.

MAU

Accton RingHub 300 8 Port MAU	329.
C NET 8 Port Token Ring MAU Type 1	369.
C NET 8 Port Token Ring MAU Type 3	309.
IBM 8228 MAU Multi Access Unit	469.
Olicom 8 Port TP MAU	359.
SMC Token Ring Elite MAU 8 Port	439.
SMC Token Ring Elite MAU 16 Port	609.
Thomas Conrad Token Ring RJ45 MAU	695.

Novell, Netware, and "N" are trademarks of Novell. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Smart people read the fine print and they do business with Network Express.© 1994 NETWORK EXPRESS TM/TM/® MAY CLINC.

Discover, VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club, American Express Cards Checks Accepted. Never A Surcharge.

Express Hours (EST) M-F 8:30am 9pm Sat 9am 1pm
Address: 1377 Kentucky Blvd. Sarasota, FL 34236

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WE COULDN'T HAVE DONE IT WITHOUT YOU.

WE'RE PROUD TO HAVE WON 4 COMPUTER SHOPPER BEST BUY AWARDS

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1993

IT CONFIRMS OUR BELIEF THAT THE CUSTOMER IS ALWAYS RIGHT! THANK YOU

CDW BEGINS 1994 BY OFFERING THESE "BEST BUYS"

US Robotics WorldPort 14,400 BPS Pocket Modems

✓ 14.4K BPS Data, V.32bis Protocol ✓ Fax Model Adds 14.4K BPS Send/Receive Fax ✓ V.42 Error Correction ✓ V.42bis Data Compression ✓ LED Status Indicators ✓ 9V Battery Powered, AC Adapter Included ✓ Complete Software Included ✓ While Supplies Last

14.4K Data ..... $149.00 CDW 27097

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA T4600 i486SL/33 LCD NOTEBOOK

- 33 MHz i486SL Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Drive
- 2 PCMCIA Slots • 1.44MB Diskette Drive • Pre-Installed Software MS-DOS® V 6.0, Windows®
- **Free Case** (While Supplies Last) • Ball Point™ with QuickPort™ • Weighs only 6.9 lbs

120MB ..... $2089.00 CDW 29539

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

AST Advantage! i486SX/25 Computer With SVGA Monitor

- i486SX/25, 2MB RAM
- 170MB Hard Drive
- MS-DOS V6.X, Windows V3.1, Mouse
- Magnavox .39mm SVGA 14" Monitor

CDW® Price. $1069.49 CDW 31945/29644

MICROSOFT MS-DOS V6.2

The Easy Way to Double Your Disk

◆ DoubleSpace Disk Compression ◆ ScanDisk Disk Diagnosis/Repair Utility ◆ DoubleGuard Data Protection

3.5" Upgrade $46.50 CDW 32715

800 998-4CDW

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. PCM655

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW Sells For Less !

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHO

Industry-Leading Toshiba Portable Computers

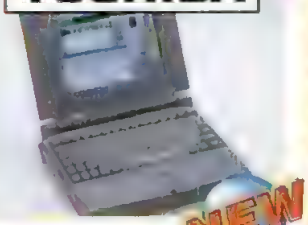
T4600/T4600C

T4700CS/T4700CT

Model	CPU	RAM (MB) STD/MAX	Display	PCMCIA Expansion	Weight Lbs.	Warranty (Years)	Hard Drive	CDW Price	CDW
T1950	i486DX2/40	4/20	9.5" 64 Gray Scale LCD	1) Type III	6.6	1	120MB	$1899.00	31928
							200MB	$2199.00	31929
T1950CS	i486DX2/40	4/20	9.5" Dynamic STN Color	1) Type III	6.9	1	120MB	$2479.00	31930
							200MB	$2799.00	31932
T1950CT	i486DX2/40	4/20	8.4" Active matrix Color	1) Type III	6.9	1	120MB	$2799.00	32042
							200MB	$2999.00	30243
T4600	i486SL/33	4/20	9.5" 64 Gray Scale LCD	1)IV or 2)II	6.5	SPECIAL	120MB	$3199.00	32044
							200MB	$2189.00	29539
T4600C	i486SL/33	4/20	9.5" Active Matrix Color	1)IV or 2) II	6.9	3	120MB	$2769.00	29540
							200MB	$3169.00	29541
T4700CS	i486DX2/50	8/24	9.5" Dynamic STN Color	1)II, 1)III	6.9	3	120MB	$3399.00	29542
							320MB	$4169.00	29543
T4700CT	i486DX2/50	8/24	9.5" Active matrix Color	1)II, 1)III	6.9	3	200MB	$3947.00	33645
							320MB	$4738.00	33646
							200MB	$4499.00	33642
							320MB	$4349.00	33644

All Toshiba Notebooks Are Bundled with MS DOS, Windows 3.1, BallPoint Mouse with QuickPort and Toshiba Utilities Software

TOSHIBA



T3400 Series

Subnotebook Portability, Desktop Performance

- Battery-saving SL-enhanced i486SX/33 CPU
- 4M RAM Std., 20MB Max
- 120MB Hard Drive, 3.5" External Floppy Drive
- Monochrome: 8.4" STN-LCD, 64 Gray Scales
- Color: 7.8" TFT-LCD Active Matrix 256 Colors
- Local Bus Video for Optimal Windows Performance
- Serial, Parallel Ports, Optional Port Replicator
- PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Keyboard-integrated AccuPoint Pointing Device
- Bundled with MS DOS, Windows, UltraFont and COMMWORKS for Windows
- 3 Year Warranty

T3400 MONO....**$2197.00** CDW 33634

T3400C COLOR **$3428.00** CDW 33635

SHARP

SHARP JX-9400 LASER PRINTER

- 300 DPI
- 6 PPM Engine
- HP PCL4, IBM Proprinter, IBM Graphics Printer, Epson FX-80 & Diablo 630 Emulations
- 250 Sheet Paper Tray
- 16 Digit High Contrast LCD Panel
- 512KB RAM Expandable to 4MB
- 14 Resident Bit Mapped Fonts
- Energy Star Certified
- Parallel Interface
- Small Footprint, only 1.3 Sq. Ft.

CDW® Price..... $499.67 CDW 33744

SHARP JX-9460PS LASER PRINTER

- 600 DPI
- PostScript® compatible by PhoenixPage™
- 6 PPM Engine
- AMD® 16 Mhz RISC Processor
- HP PCL5, Epson FX-80, IBM Proprinter
- 35 Outline fonts (PostScript mode)
- Auto Switching Between PostScript and PCL 5 Modes (3MB Req)
- 250 Sheet Capacity
- 2MB RAM & SoftBand™ Memory Saving Technology Standard
- Energy Star Certified
- Parallel, Serial and Appletalk Interfaces Std.
- Small Footprint, only 1.3 Sq. Ft.

CDW® Price..... $949.88 CDW 34090

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 349-4CDW

Extended Warranty Now Available

PCM855

1994 CDW Computer Centers Inc

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

US Robotics WorldPort 14,400 BPS Pocket Modem

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

- 14.4K BPS Data, V.32bis Protocol
- V.42 Error Correction
- V.42bis Data Compression
- LED Status Indicators
- 9V Battery Powered, AC Adapter Included
- While Supplies Last

U.S. Robotics

14.4K Data ONLY $149.00 CDW 27097

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AST Bravo LC i486SX/25 Desktop Computer

- i486SX/25 CPU
- 120MB HD, 4MB RAM
- Local Bus Video
- 4 16-bit Slots
- Midsize Case, 3 External Bays
- Monitor Sold Separately

CDW® Price ONLY $997.25 CDW 30837

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.01

5 USER CD	998.00
10 USER CD	1964.00
25 USER CD	3038.00
50 USER CD	4998.00

Netware V3.12

5 USER 3.5"	557.00
10 USER 3.5"	1018.00
25 USER 3.5"	2300.00
50 USER 3.5"	3945.00
100 USER 3.5"	4648.00

Call for Pricing on NetWare CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

PERSONAL NETWARE V1.0 NEW

1 USER	88.88
5 USER	398.82

NOVELL PRICING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE CALL CDW FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICING.

NE2000 PLUS ETHERNET COAX CARD	199.88
NE3200 THIN COAX w/TPA	598.88

ACTIVE NEW

COACTIVE STARTER KIT	199.88
COACTIVE ADD-ON KIT	139.88

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC5143 ETHERNET COAX	119.87
TC5143 ETHERNET COAX 6PK	699.55
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT	89.95
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT 6PK	483.90
TC6242 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD	99.59
TC6243 ARCNET COAX CARD	179.99
TC6242 ARCNET - TP CARD	95.94
TC6245 ARCNET ALL IN ONE CARD	258.84
TC6040 ARCNET PASSIVE 4 PORT HUB COAX	39.50
TC5040 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT	329.74
TC6151 ARCNET 16 PORT SMART HUB COAX	672.12
TC4035 TOKEN RING 4MBPS CARD	289.99
TC4045 TOKEN RING 16/4 CARD	359.44
TCNS 100MBPS COAX CARD	430.57
TCNS 100MBPS EISA COAX CARD	609.91
TCNS 100MBPS STP CARD	457.69
TCNS 100MBPS FIBER OPTIC CARD	716.80
TCNS 100MBPS 6 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1366.27
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1149.47
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB STP	1159.75
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB FIBER	1485.80

ARTISOFT

AE3 ETHERNET COMBO CARD	199.99
NODERUNNER 2000A	217.34
NODERUNNER 2000T	176.47
NODERUNNER 2000C	172.47
NODERUNNER/SI 2000A	119.88
NODERUNNER/SI 2000T	82.44
NODERUNNER/SI 2000C	94.44
CENTRAL STATION II	299.99
10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB	239.25
NODERUNNER STARTER KIT WINDOWS	418.57
LANTASTIC AI V5.0	78.17
LANTASTIC AI V5.0 WINDOWS	78.19
LANTASTIC SOFTWARE	99.88
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS SW	129.88
T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT	299.88
T-RUNNER 12 PORT 10BT	467.41

SMC®

ULTRA16 ETHERNET COAX	105.25
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COAX 6PK	583.68
ULTRA16 ETHERNET 10BT	105.25
ULTRA16 ETHERNET 10BT 6PK	582.88
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COMBO	125.35
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COMBO 6PK	693.49
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 8 BIT COAX	92.82
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX	119.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK	628.73
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA COAX	189.26
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT	119.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 6PK	619.22
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA 10BT	189.55
ETHERCARD+ ELITE EISA 10BT	279.78
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO	139.57
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO 6PK	753.59
3608 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT	329.61
3512 ETHERNET 12+2 PORT CON 10BT	614.76
PC600WS ARCNET CARD COAX	119.93
PC650WS ARCNET CARD TP	119.88
PC800FS ARCNET CARD COAX	199.29
PC130 ARCNET CARD COAX	58.50
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX	229.41
TOKENCARD ELITE 16/4	279.88

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

3Com®

3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX	159.84
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX	119.50
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 5 PK	529.12
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT	115.50
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT 5 PK	527.97
3C509 ETHERLINK III MCA 10BT	237.45
3C529 ETHERLINK III MCA COAX 5PK	989.44
3C529 ETHERLINK III MCA 10BT 5PK	976.69
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO	135.88
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO 5 PK	578.84
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA COAX	229.91
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1627 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT	628.97

Xircom

PE310BC POCKET ETHERNET COAX	309.88
PE310B2 POCKET ETHERNET COAX	258.00
PE310BT POCKET ETHERNET 10BT	268.31
PA202B6 POCKET ARCNET COAX	236.30
PT216BT POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4	529.14
PT216B3 POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4	537.08
PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR	79.80

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 ISA	501.40
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA	525.35
IBM TOKEN RING MAU	458.88

intel

ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 20PK	1696.38
ETHEREXPRESS 16 MCA COAX	166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT	99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 5 PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 20PK	1698.38
ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT	166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO	116.77
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 5PK	555.09
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 20PK	2036.93
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT	111.88
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT 5PK	515.62
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO	131.82
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO 5 PK	606.84
ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX	415.30
TOKENEXPRESS 16/4	399.53
NETPORT II COAX	368.85
NETPORT II 10BT	368.85
ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB	519.93

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL	97.21
JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL	167.34
TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT	214.46
TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT	327.44
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI INTERNAL	947.88
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI EXTERNAL	1087.88
POWERDAT 2GB SCSI INTERNAL	1894.30

iOMEGA

TAPE 250MB INSIDER HH	167.87
FLOPTICAL 21MB INSIDER	279.27
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER SCSI	419.11
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	477.87
BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE	579.28
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER IDE	472.89

SUMMIT

SE120 120MB INT TAPE B-U	139.96
SE250 250MB INT TAPE B-U	165.63
SE305 305MB INT TAPE B-U	269.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

BACKPACK 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	177.84
BACKPACK 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	177.84
BACKPACK 170MB HD PARALLEL	368.59
BACKPACK 200MB HD PARALLEL	427.59
BACKPACK CD-ROM PARALLEL	357.91
BACKPACK 2X CD-ROM PARALLEL	398.46
BACKPACK 250MB TAPE B-U PARALLEL	355.05

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL	418.17
PUMA 88MB PARALLEL	442.44
MARLIN 105MB INT IDE	478.26
88MB EXT SCSI W/ADPT	525.27

Mountain

TD-250 250MB INT IDE	199.32
FS8500 305MB INT IDE	449.50
SIDECAR II 305MB PARALLEL TBU	358.77
1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI	2035.93
750MB-1 5GB INT TBU W/ADPT	1036.19
750MB-1 5GB EXT TBU W/ADPT	1254.69

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN	272.89
WYSE 50 AMBER OR GREEN	355.50
WYSE 55 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	358.48
WYSE 60 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	279.60
WYSE 150 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	265.45
WYSE 180 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	329.88
WYSE 325 COLOR	519.40

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

ALTEC LANSING ACS300 SPKRS/SW	274.26
CDW 5 CD BUNDLE	129.17
CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE	119.88
CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE	79.33
CDW 4 CD EDUTAINMENT BUNDLE	85.16
CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT	418.80
CREATIVE LABS MULTIMEDIA STARTER INT	449.58
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER PRO	117.03
CREATIVE LABS SB 16	175.12
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	187.79
CREATIVE LABS SB 16 SCSI	187.56
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO 16 BASIC	113.65
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16	214.30
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE	788.57
MEDIAVISION MEMPHIS SYS	796.15
MS MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN	54.88
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD	119.89
MICROSOFT WIN SND SYS V2.0	52.95
MS WIN SND SYS V2.0 W/BOARD	139.77
MICROSOFT CINEMANIA 1994	52.88
ORCHID SOUNDWAVE 32	219.72
ORCHID GAMEWAVE 32	149.90
PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION	739.16
PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION	789.46
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT	267.04
SONY DSKTOP LIB INT W/SND	459.05
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY EXT W/SND	546.74
TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND	427.88

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

CHINON CD6535 INT CD-ROM KIT	385.60
CHINON CDX535 EXT CDROM KIT	449.88
HITACHI 1900S EXT CD-ROM	499.85
HITACHI CDR1950 EXT	539.64
HITACHI 6700 INT CD-ROM	409.85
HITACHI CDR8750 INT	427.07
NEC 3XI INTERNAL	479.90
NEC 3XE EXTERNAL	569.90
NEC 3Xp Portable	439.90
ORCHID CDS3110 INT	232.63
PIONEER DRM604X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN	1199.00
PROCOM 200MS INT SCSI CD-ROM	452.09
PROCOM 200MS EXT SCSI CD-ROM	557.65
SONY CDU535 INT CD-ROM	267.72
SONY CDU54101 INT SCSI CD-ROM	349.15
SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM	463.19
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	299.51
TEXEL 3028 240MS INT KIT	CALL
TEXEL 3028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	CALL
TEXEL 5028 240MS EXT KIT	CALL
TEXEL 5028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	CALL
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	397.60
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	535.14
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	497.61
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	649.55
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI 4 DRIVE TOWER	2535.08

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTA

IS/ONE 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	299.26
IS/ONE 12 X 12 12 BUTTON	399.26
XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS	225.00
XLP 12 X 16 16 BUTTON	424.88
XGT 12 X 12	379.88

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 BUTTON	304.84
DB III 12X12 16 BUTTON	304.84
DB III 12X18 W/PRES PEN	399.85
DB III 12X18 16 BUTTON CORDLESS	596.85
SLATE 12X12 W/PRES PEN	383.40
SLATE 12X12 W/16 BUTTON	230.91

Canon NEW

IX4015 COLOR SCANNER	1339.82

Summagraphics

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	289.98
SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 4 BUTTON	394.44

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN	2696.78
HI 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN	3987.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP SCANJET IIP	733.48
HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER	888.55
HP SCANJET IICX W/ ISA	599.88
HP SCANJET IICX DOCUMENT FEEDER	474.72
IICX TRANSPARENCY ADAPT	208.88

EPSON

ACTIONSCANNER ES600C	736.88
ES800C PARALLEL/SCSI	1099.81
ACTIONSCANNER ES800C	1077.28
ACTIONSCANNER ES800C PRO	1236.53

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST VISION 4N 14"	389.91
MAG INNOVISION MX15F	517.15
MAG INNOVISION MX17F	899.50
MAGNAVOX CM2079 14" .39	215.20
MAGNAVOX CM2089 14" .28	268.90
MAGNAVOX CM2099 14" .28 NI	299.88
MAGNAVOX CM9217 17"	599.50
MAGNAVOX 20CM64 20"	1169.88
NANAO F340IW 15"	719.83
NANAO F550I 17"	1047.77
NANAO F550IW 17"	1199.00
NEC 3V 15"	499.82
NEC 3FGE 15"	577.17
NEC 4FGE 17"	722.72
NEC 5FGE 17"	1099.90
NEC 5FGp 17"	1357.21
NEC 6FGp 21"	2368.94
PANASONIC C1381i 14"	335.76
PHILIPS 1520AS 15"	452.77
PHILIPS 1764DC 17"	719.50
PHILIPS BRILLIANCE 17"	1139.40
PHILIPS BRILLIANCE 21"	2449.86
SONY CPD1430 14"	599.50
SONY CPD1730 17"	1049.15
SONY 17SE 17"	1199.48

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 1MB	235.90
ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 2MB	304.85
ADS VGA TO TV ELITE	235.90
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	237.58
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB	357.56
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB EISA	394.92
ATI VGA WONDER XL24	119.32
CARDINAL WARPSPEED 2MB VLB	487.21
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER	339.02
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPIGOT	246.37
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB	249.83
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB	336.61
DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB	107.43
DIAMOND VIPER VLB 2MB	397.98
HERCULES GRAPHITE 1MB	229.72
HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB	374.55
HERCULES DYNAMITE VLB	157.30
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER	486.88
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280+	153.84
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA	177.97
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 1MB	238.97
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 2MB	299.79

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 998-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B Rated: AA1
Duns: 10-752-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

CDW® HOURS
Sales: 7:30-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri, 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers 6:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri, 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

TOSHIBA T4600 i486SL/33 LCD NOTEBOOK

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

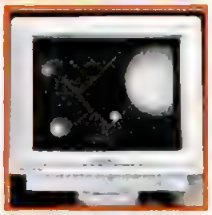
- 33 MHz i486SL Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Drive
- 2 PCMCIA Slots
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS® V 6.0, Windows®
- Free Case (While Supplies Last)
- Ball Point™ with QuickPort™
- Weighs only 6.9 lbs.

120MB ..... ONLY $2089.00 CDW 29539

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

MAGNAVOX CM9217 Magnascan 17" SVGA Monitor



- Maximum Display Resolution of 1280 x 1024 (Non-Interlaced)
- 72Hz Refresh Rate
- Horizontal Scan from 30 to 57 KHz
- Vertical Scan from 50 to 100 Hz
- 1 Year Limited Warranty
- Tilt & Swivel Base

CDW® Price ..... $599.50 CDW 23261

CDW® CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1950 120MB	1849.00	T4600C/200MB	3999.00
T1950 200MB	2089.00	T4600C/340MB	4369.00
T4600 120MB	2089.00	T6600C/510MB	6099.00
T4600 200MB	2299.00	T6600C/510MB CD	6599.00
T4600E 120MB	3859.00		

T1950CS 120MB PAS CLR 2479.00
T1950CT 120MB ACT CLR ..... [illegible]
T1950CS/200MB PAS CLR 2699.00
T1950CT 200MB ACT CLR 2999.00
T1950CT 320MB ACT CLR ..... [illegible]
T3400-120MB [illegible]
T3400CT 120MB ACT CLR NEW ..... [illegible]
T4700CS 200MB PAS CLR NEW ..... [illegible]
T4700CT 200MB ACT CLR NEW ..... [illegible]
T4700CS 320MB PAS CLR NEW ..... [illegible]
T4700CT 320MB ACT CLR NEW ..... [illegible]
T6600C/510MB CD/DVI ..... [illegible]

AST

BRAVO COMPUTERS

LC 4/25S 120MB	1077.26	LP 4/25S 340MB	1599.35
LC 4/33S 120MB	1096.00	LP 4/33D 170MB	1438.64
LC 4/33D 120MB	1257.27	LP 4/33D 340MB	1882.77
LC 4/33D 210MB	1407.97	LP 4/66D 170MB	1954.52
LC 4/50D 120MB	1515.86	LP 4/66D 340MB	2394.91
LC 4/50D 210MB	1767.00	MT 4/33D 170MB	1497.97
LC 4/66D 120MB	1767.27	MT 4/33D 340MB	1938.44
LC 4/66D 210MB	2019.01	MT 4/66D 170MB	2018.15
LP 4/25S 170MB	1198.00	MT 4/66D 340MB	2467.97
NOTEBOOK 80MB MONO			1008.18
NOTEBOOK 120MB MONO/COLOR			1719.70/2227.36
NOTEBOOK 170MB MONO/COLOR			1799.45/2437.20
NOTEBOOK 170MB COLOR+			2157.30
POWEREXEC 4/25 200MB MONO SPECIAL			2409.97
POWEREXEC 4/25 200MB COLOR SPECIAL			2699.97

Canon

NOTEJET 4/25 135MB	2997.97
NOTEJET 4/25 180MB	3534.36
INNOVA 4/33L SX 170MB	1933.69
INNOVA 4/33L SX 240MB	1035.71
INNOVA 4/50L 170MB	1365.86
INNOVA 4/50L 240MB	1422.86
INNOVA 4/66L 170MB	1636.97
INNOVA 4/66L 240MB	1814.86

NEC

VERSA NOTEBOOKS

4/40 120MB MONO	[illegible]
4/40 120MB COLOR	[illegible]
4/40 250MB MONO	[illegible]
4/40 250MB COLOR	[illegible]
4/50 209MB MONO	[illegible]
4/50 209MB COLOR	[illegible]
4/50 340MB MONO	[illegible]
4/50 340MB COLOR	[illegible]
READY ES 4/25 170MB	[illegible]
READY ES 4/33S 210MB	[illegible]
READY ES 4/66 250MB	[illegible]
READY 4/25S 170MB Multimedia	[illegible]
READY 4/33S 210MB Multimedia	[illegible]
IMAGE III 4/50 210MB	[illegible]
IMAGE III 4/50 420MB	[illegible]

SHARP

SHARP 488/33 200MB PAS CLR	1798.11
SHARP 486/33 200MB ACT CLR	2098.79

Texas Instruments

TM4000E 4/25D 120MB MONO	1839.55
TM4000 4/25D 200MB MONO	2249.44
TM4000E 4/25S 120MB ADV COLOR	2098.43
TM4000E 4/40 200MB PAS COLOR	2888.44
TM4000 4/50 120MB MONO	2527.92
TM4000E 4/50 200MB MONO	2698.06
TM4000E 4/50 200MB DUAL COLOR	3218.00

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 TURBO	222.14	ML590	429.51
ML320	304.45	ML591	585.87
ML321	432.43	PACEMARK 3410	1222.92
ML380	214.95	OL400E	499.98
ML395	389.20	OL410E	569.91
ML395C	1039.74	OL810	905.50
ML520	369.62	OL830+	1079.95
ML521	499.18	OL850	1195.20
		DOC-IT 4000	2909.49

Canon

BJ10SX	399.88
BJ200E	343.37
BJC80	299.88
BJC600 COLOR	599.88
LBP430 LASER	899.00
LBP860 600DPI 8PPM	1361.18

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

AP2250	418.63	LQ870	644.91
AP3250	572.96	LQ1170	811.93
AP3260	698.15	LQ2550	896.06
LX810	167.80	DFX5000	1327.84
FX870	267.80	DFX8000	2277.97
FX1170	366.96	STYLUS 300	229.95
LQ570+	257.97	STYLUS 800	277.97
LQ1070+	394.96		

ACTION LASER 1500 ..... 644.97
ACTION LASER 1500 W/2MB 697.33

NEC

P3200	235.79	Silentwriter 95F	867.79
SuperScript 610	638.40	Silentwriter 95FX	1098.66
Silentwriter 640	798.39	Silentwriter 1097	1398.66

Panasonic

1150	153.49	2180	179.91
1624	368.35	2624	369.88
1695	368.44	4410 LASER	899.15
2023	243.37	4430 LASER	999.88
2123	343.37	4440 LASER	1198.40
2124	518.41		

Texas Instruments

MICROMARC INKJET	277.97
MICROWRITER BASIC	517.16
MICROWRITER PS35	677.22
MICROWRITER PS55	837.20
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS23*	1315.82
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS65	1539.28
POWERSTEP UPG. mL600	312.88

* AFTER REBATE

Hewlett Packard

Deskjet Port 310	387.40	LaserJet 4L	699.97
Deskjet 500	299.88	LaserJet 4P	999.92
Deskjet 500C	399.50	LaserJet 4MP	1489.89
Deskjet 550C	598.12	LaserJet 4	1479.46
Deskjet 1200C	1399.88	LaserJet 4M	1969.64
Deskjet 1200C PS	1938.96	LaserJet 4Si	2999.95
HP Paintjet XL300	2258.96		

SHARP

SHARP JX9400 300DPI 4PPM	499.97
SHARP JX9460 600DPI 6PPM	949.88

IBM LEXMARK

4037 5E 5PPM	557.97
4029-10 10PPM	1117.97
4039 10R 10PPM	1347.97
4039-10RD 10PPM DUPLEX	1847.97
4039 12R 12PPM	1697.97
4039 12L 12PPM	2447.97
4039-16L 16PPM	2744.87

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

131MB IDE	199.10	345MB IDE	389.18
170MB IDE	229.79	345MB SCSI	398.83
245MB IDE	286.87	540MB IDE	567.87
245MB SCSI	294.44		

MICROPOLIS

1050MB IDE	849.23	1.05GB SCSI AV	899.36
1050MB SCSI	849.31	1.76GB SCSI AV	1299.84
1.7GB SCSI	1879.39	1936 3GB SCSI	2599.36

CONNER

210MB IDE	269.88	540MB IDE	599.99
343MB IDE	301.99	540MB SCSI	649.99
343MB SCSI	334.88	1GB SCSI	877.21
426MB IDE	419.88	1.37GB SCSI	1099.88

Seagate

200MB IDE	225.75
261MB IDE	255.56
341MB IDE	322.50
452MB IDE	455.54
1.0GB SCSI-2	1017.57
1.05GB SCSI	969.33

CONTROLLERS

ACCULOGIC IDE	23.66
ACCULOGIC IDE W/1PAR, 2SER, 1GAME	35.06
ACCULOGIC IDE W/BIOS	48.90
ACCULOGIC VLB IDE	98.76
ACCULOGIC ISA SCSI-2	119.44
ACCULOGIC EISA SCSI-2	349.88
ADAPTEC 1542CF SCSI KIT	259.45

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4 INT	199.99
14.4 INT W/FAX	149.99
14.4 EXT	199.99
14.4 EXT W/FAX	169.99
WORLDPORT 14.4	149.99

COURIER MODEMS

V.32TERBO INT	399.99
V.32TERBO INT W/FAX	399.99
V.32TERBO EXT	379.33
V.32TERBO EXT W/FAX	399.97
DUAL STD INT W/FAX	449.99
DUAL STD TERBO INT/EXT W/FAX	679.97/749.97

Hayes

ACCURA 2400B INT	59.10	OPTIMA 24 FAX	119.34
ACCURA 2400 EXT	69.25	OPTIMA 9600 EXT	338.50
ACCURA 24EC FAX	99.49	OPTIMA 96 FAX	354.42
ACCURA 96 FAX	175.12	OPTIMA 14.4 EXT	363.80
ACCURA 96 EXT	199.68	OPTIMA 14.4FAX	378.30
ACCURA 14.4 FAX	195.88	OPTIMA 14.4Pocket	296.93
ACCURA 14.4 EXT	219.46	ULTRA 9600 EXT	569.18
OPTIMA 2400	112.64	ULTRA 14.4 EXT	639.56
OPTIMA 28.8K V.FC EXT W/FAX NEW			439.13
ESP ACCELERATED SINGLE/DUAL SERIAL			79.50-116.94

Boca

2400B INT	61.68
2400 EXT	89.95
PM2400EFX 2400 V.42 INT W/FAX	89.65
PM2400EF 2400 V 42 EXT W/FAX	109.55
PM2400FP 2400 POCKET W/FAX	109.55
PM9600FX 9600 INT W/FAX	174.30
PM9600FXMT 9600 EXT W/FAX	183.20
PM14400FX 14.4 INT W/FAX	185.20
PM14400FXMT 14.4 EXT W/FAX	197.28
PM14400FXSA 14.4 EXT W/FAX, LCD	374.45

Intel

SATISFAXTION MODEMS

100 INT	98.86	350 INT	257.23
200 INT	209.50	400 INT	273.06
300 INT	229.70	400 EXT	309.59
2400 V.42BIS INT			109.70
2400 V.42BIS EXT			112.52
9600 INT/EXT W/FAX			133.76 165.26
14.4 INT/EXT W/FAX			168.45 197.28

BOCA

BOCA 14.4K INT W/FAX	119.55
BOCA 14.4K EXT W/FAX	149.85

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

BC250	99.11	BC900 LAN	359.67
BC400	145.77	BC1250 LAN	449.59
BC500	191.42	OMNI 500 LAN	269.31
BC500 LAN	199.40	OMNI 600 LAN	309.80
BC600 LAN	239.50	OMNI 750 LAN	399.86
BC750 LAN	313.90	OMNI 1250 LAN	599.03
OMNI 1600 LAN NEW			813.13
LAP POWER AC/DC INVERTER			59.23
POWERMISER 4 OUTLET NEW			49.50
ISOBAR 4 OUTLET			38.95
ISOBAR 8 OUTLET			46.36

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	99.34	SMART UPS 400	299.95
BACK UPS 400	159.83	SMART UPS 600	363.38
BACK UPS 450	189.81	SMART UPS 900	579.55
BACK UPS 600	264.84	SMART UPS 1250	709.97
BACK UPS 900	374.14		
BACK UPS 1250	498.77		
SURGEARREST PLUS			29.97
SURGEARREST PLUS W/TEL			54.88
LINE-R 600			119.09

MICE

LOGITECH DEXXA SERIAL MOUSE	27.37
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN COMBO	66.85
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN CORDLESS	89.93
LOGITECH TRACKMAN PORTABLE	72.50
LOG FOTOMAN+ W/FREE MOUSE	549.76
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 SERIAL*	59.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 PS/2*	59.00
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT V2.0	146.39

* WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

PCMCIA

DATARACE PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	178.70
DATARACE PCMCIA 14.4K W/FAX	248.24
DLINK PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT	217.12
HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 9600 W/FAX	235.55
HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	315.00
IBM PCMCIA TOKEN RING 16/4	488.86
INTEL PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	189.00
INTEL PCMCIA 9600 W/FAX	249.00
INTEL PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	299.00
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	197.91
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT	197.91
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	189.95
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 XJACK W/FAX	197.82
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 W/FAX	259.80
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 XJACK W/FAX	277.07
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	295.49
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 XJACK W/FAX	309.31
NOVELL/EAGLE PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	242.80
PRACTICAL PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	329.85
T. CONRAD PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	228.44
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	284.60
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	308.48
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	275.80
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT	262.14
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COMBO	309.55

MEMORY UPGRADES

CDW® Features Deikin, Kingston, Pacific Data and Simple Technology Memory.

AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB	CALL
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	CALL
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	CALL
AST PREMMIA 8MB UPG	CALL
COMPAQ DESKPRO 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP 386/16 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ LITE 4/25C 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA 16MB	CALL
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	CALL
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	CALL
HP LASER 4L 1MB MEM UPG	CALL
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 4 4MB	CALL
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	CALL
IBM DESKTOPS-ALL MODELS	CALL
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB	CALL
NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MB	CALL
NEC VERSA 4MB	CALL
OKILASER 400 2MB	CALL
OKILASER 800 2MB	CALL
PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB	CALL
PANASONIC P-4450 2MB	CALL
TI MICROLASER 1MB	CALL
TI TM4000 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1800, 1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 2MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1800,1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1900C,4500C,4600C 8MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 4400, 4400SX/C 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA T1800, 1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 8MB	CALL

Due to an Industry-Wide Memory Shortage, Please Call CDW for the Best, Most Current Pricing and Availability Information.

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

CYRIX 486DRX/2 UPGRADE	299.29
INTEL OVERDRIVE 16/20MHZ	299.44
INTEL OVERDRIVE 25MHZ	309.88
INTEL OVERDRIVE 33MHZ	499.55
KINGSTON SX/NOW 25MHZ	169.45
KINGSTON SX/NOW 33MHZ	196.25
KINGSTON 486/NOW 25MHZ	326.76

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 287XL	84.80
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25MHZ	78.95
INTEL 387SX 33MHZ	91.20
INTEL 387SL	78.95
INTEL 387DX	83.13

NEW! Lease Option Call for Details

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. PCM855

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

expotech
A VTECH COMPANY

Versatile...portable... powerful and priced right! expo NOTE 486 slc33

Versatile...removable hard drive. Use different hard drives for a variety of uses and you can interchange hard drives with other people. A flexibility of information use you never had before

Portable...weighs less than 7lbs. and fits in your briefcase.

Powerful...4Mb Ram, 120 Meg running at 33 Mhz. As much power as most desktops.

Priced right...just $1299

Your dependable supplier!

Expotech is one of the fastest growing computer companies in the U.S.A. (over 1 million systems sold) For over 10 years we have given the best value, the best support systems and the best service. Our research laboratories are consistently developing the latest and best technology for the lowest cost.

The customer comes first...

We have toll free customer support, a toll free FAX line and support via Prodigy.

Also, we can ship same day (with most systems) after credit approval. You can depend on Expotech

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time
Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm
Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expo NOTE 486 slc 33

- Weighs less than 7lbs.
- Only 2.1"(H) x 11.4"(W) x 9.25"(D) Fits comfortably in a briefcase
- 4 Mb RAM, 120 Meg Hard Drive
- 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey plus concurrent VGA external monitor port
- External keyboard port
- Multi I/O (2 serial, 1 parallel)
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- Complete power management functions
- Dual voltage A/C adapter included

REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE

- 2400/9600 FAX MODEM BUILT IN

JUST $1299 386sx/33 $1199 *Modem not included in 386 SX/33*

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1 800 685 8284*

Software Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice Please call to confirm pricing IL Sales Tax Availability and Warranty Details.

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech
A VTECH COMPANY

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.5451

CANADA 1.800.565.8284

Best Brands From AST to Zenith Data Systems

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

Overnight Delivery

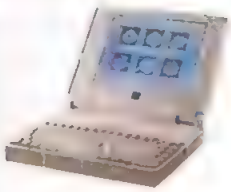
Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 6 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape or disk drive, or software. Configuration is FREE!



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Z-STAR 433VL Notebook

- 486SLC/33 processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 12MB
- 9.5" screen
- PCMCIA Type II slot
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	170MB	$1629*
Dual Scan Color	200MB	$2299

Lease for $59.78 /mo.

$1629*

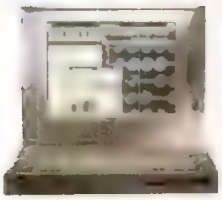
Bravo Notebook

- 486SX/25 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- PCMCIA Type III slot
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	123W	120MB	$1729*
Monochrome	123W	170MB	$1799
Dual scan color	123W	120MB	$2279
Dual scan color	173W	170MB	$2449
Active matrix	173W	170MB	$3169

Lease for $63.45/mo.

$1729*



LTE Lite 4/25

- 486SL processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- 3-year warranty

Display	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	$1999*
Monochrome	209MB	$2199

Lease for $73.36/mo.

$1999*

Contura

- 486SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows
- 3-year warranty

Display	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	209MB	$2199*
Dual scan color	209MB	$2879
Active matrix	209MB	$3479

Lease for $80.70/mo.

$2199*

PowerExec 4/25SL

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 9.5" display
- 2 Type II PCMCIA slots
- 200MB hard drive
- SmartPoint trackball
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Model	Screen	Price
4/25SL 203/W	Mono	$2399*
4/25SL 203/W	Active Matrix	$4029

Lease for $88.04/mo.

$2399*

PowerExec 4/33SL

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 9.5" display
- 1 Type III or 2 Type II PCMCIA slots
- 200MB or 340MB hard drive
- SmartPoint trackball
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Model	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
4/33SL 203/W	Mono	200MB	$2629*
4/33SL 203/W	Active	200MB	$4229
4/33SL 343/W	Active	340MB	$4629

Lease for $96.48/mo.

$2629*

PCs COMPLEAT SM

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Monday-Friday 7 A.M. E.T. - Midnight
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M. - 8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

BRANDS · PRICE SM

The BEST

DELIVERY · SERVICE

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 480-8560. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texas Instruments

TravelMate: The Industry's Lone Star

4000E WinSX/25

- ▲ 486SX/25 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 10" monochrome display
- ▲ 120MB hard drive
- ▲ Enhanced high-speed video
- ▲ 4mm full travel keyboard
- ▲ MS BallPoint with QuickPort
- ▲ MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $68.59/mo.

$1869*

4000E WinSX/25 Color

- ▲ 486SX/25 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 8.2" enhanced color display
- ▲ 120MB hard drive
- ▲ Enhanced high-speed video
- ▲ 4mm full travel keyboard'
- ▲ MS BallPoint with QuickPort
- ▲ MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $77.03/mo.

$2099*

4000E WinDX2/50

- ▲ 486DX2/50 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 10" monochrome display
- ▲ 200MB hard drive
- ▲ Enhanced high-speed video
- ▲ 4mm full travel keyboard
- ▲ MS BallPoint with QuickPort
- ▲ MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for 99.05/mo.

$2699*

4000E WinDX2/40 Color

- ▲ 486DX2/40 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20M
- ▲ 200MB hard drive
- ▲ Enhanced high-speed video
- ▲ 4mm full travel keyboard
- ▲ MS BallPoint with QuickPort
- ▲ MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $99.05/mo.

$2699*

4000 WinDX2/50 Dual Scan Color

- ▲ 486DX2/50 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 9.4" dual scan color display
- ▲ 200MB hard drive
- ▲ Enhanced high-speed video
- ▲ 4mm full travel keyboard
- ▲ MS BallPoint with QuickPort
- ▲ MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $108.20/mo.

$3289*

4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix

- ▲ 486DX2/50 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 8.4" active matrix color display
- ▲ 200MB hard drive
- ▲ Enhanced high-speed video
- ▲ 4mm full travel keyboard
- ▲ MS BallPoint with QuickPort
- ▲ MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $124.98

$3799

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Monday-Friday 7 A.M. E.T. - Midnight
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M. - 8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

TravelMate Intelligent Docking System

- ▲ Instantly transforms your TravelMate notebook into a full-sized, full-featured 486 desktop PC
- ▲ 6 16-bit expansion slots
- ▲ 2 PCMCIA Type III slots
- ▲ 4 internal drive bays- EPP parallel, 2 serial, VGA, mouse,keyboard, RJ-11 jack and game ports
- ▲ Designed for all TravelMates with QuickPort connectors

$799.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — WinDX2/50 August 1993

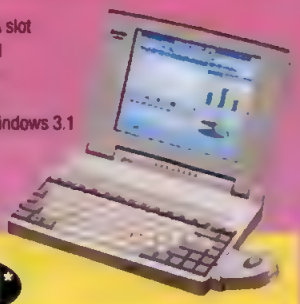
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — WinSX/25 August 1993

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — WinSX/25 Color August 1993

Toshiba Direct

T1900/T1950

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 9.5" display
- Type III PCMCIA slot
- 82-key keyboard
- Ballpoint mouse with QuickPort
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1



$1729*

Model	Screen	Hard drive	Price
T1900 486SX/20	Monochrome	200MB	$1729*
T1900 486SX/20	Dual scan color	120MB	$2099
T1900 486SX/20	Dual scan color	200MB	$2329
T1950 486DX2/40	Monochrome	120MB	$1899
T1950 486DX2/40	Monochrome	200MB	$2099
T1950 486DX2/40	Dual scan color	120MB	$2499
T1950 486DX2/40	Dual scan color	200MB	$2719
T1950 486DX2/40	Active color	120MB	$2649
T1950 486DX2/40	Active color	200MB	$3069
T1950 486DX2/40	Active color	320MB	$3399

Lease for $55.01/mo.

T4600

- 33MHz 486SL processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 9.5" display
- 2 PCMCIA slots (1 Type II, 1 Type III)
- Ballpoint mouse with QuickPort
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

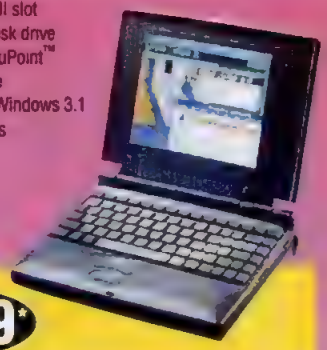
$2249*

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	$2249*
Monochrome	200MB	$2297
Active matrix color	120MB	$3089
Active matrix color	200MB	$4099
Active matrix color	320MB	$4449

Lease for $82.53/mo.

Portégé T3400

- Ultra-portability at only 4.1 lbs. (4.4 lbs. for color)
- 486SX/33 processor
- 120MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA Type II slot
- External 3.5" disk drive
- Integrated AccuPoint™ pointing device
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 & CommWorks



$2259*

Screen	Price
Monochrome	$2259*
Active color	$3469

Lease for $82.91/mo.*

TOSHIBA

T4700

- 486DX2/50 processor
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 24MB
- Brilliant 9.5" display with local bus video
- 2 PCMCIA slots (1 Type II, 1 Type III)
- Microsoft Sound System, built-in microphone, audio out port
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, UltraFont & Indeo video compression software

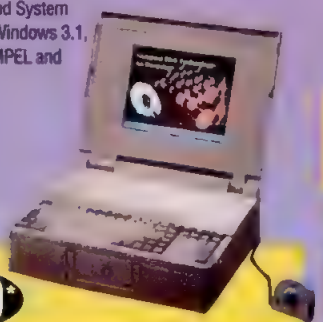
$3999*

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Dual scan color	200MB	$3999*
Dual scan color	320MB	$4329
Active matrix color	200MB	$4599
Active matrix color	320MB	$4949

Lease for $131.57/mo.

T6600

- 486DX2/66 processor
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 40MB
- 510MB hard drive
- 10.4" active color display
- 16mm PCMCIA slots
- 2 full-length 16-bit ISA slots
- Detachable 101-key keyboard
- 2 built-in stereo speakers
- Microsoft Sound System
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Asymetrix COMPEL and MediaBlitz



$6289*

Model	Description	Price
T6600C	Base model	$6289*
T6600C/CD	Base model+Toshiba 2X CD-ROM drive	$6799
T6600C/CDV	Base model+CD-ROM +Mambo DVI board	$7859

Lease for $206.91/mo.*

Desk Station IV

Toshiba's Desk Station IV turns your T4400, T4500, T4600, and T4700 into a full-function desktop computer by providing:

- 2 full-size, 16-bit industry standard expansion slots
- 5.25" half-height drive bay
- Parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, VGA monitor, 101-key keyboard ports and 1 floppy disk drive port
- Separate monitor stand
- Notebook, monitor, and keyboard extra

$599.99

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Monday-Friday 7 A.M. E.T. - Midnight
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M. - 8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

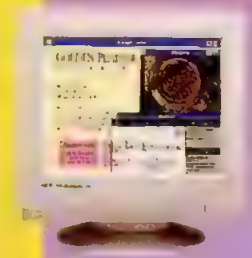
NEC: Ready and VERSAtile...

NEC Technologies, Inc. is a leading manufacturer of computers and peripherals for the North American market. Ready and Versatile, NEC desktops, multimedia desktops, and notebooks offer a host of options. The NEC product line includes the new UltraLite Versa E series of notebooks, Ready line of desktops, award-winning MultiSync monitors, Silentwriter laser printers, and the new triple-speed MultiSpin CD-ROM drives.

UltraLite Versa E

For ease of upgrade, the Versa E's floppy drive, hard disk drive and memory card slide in and out of their storage slots. For example increase your hard disk storage from 120MB to 250MB by just sliding the components in and out. If you require extended battery life, slide out the Versa's floppy drive, pop in a second battery, and double your time on the road. Also the Versa E incorporates two Type II PCMCIA slots to add industry standard communications options such as a modem or cellular and local area network products. And, in response to customer requests, the new Versa E series features the front-mounted VersaTrack integrated trackball, a smaller AC adapter, lightning fast Accelerated Local Bus video and a brighter color screen.

NEC



MultiSync Monitors

View the latest in the line of award-winning monitors, which include a 3-year warranty!

3V
- ▲ 15" SVGA
- ▲ 1024x768, .28mm ni
- ▲ 72MHz VESA refresh rate
- ▲ MPR II, EnergyStar compliant
- ▲ Great for Entry-level business/ Windows applications

$519.99

5FGp
- ▲ 17" SVGA
- ▲ 1280x1024, .28mm ni
- ▲ Opticlear surface
- ▲ Intelligent Power Management System (IPM)
- ▲ Great for entry-level CAD, color desktop publishing

$1359.99

6FGp
- ▲ 21" SVGA
- ▲ 1280x1024, .28mm ni
- ▲ Opticlear surface
- ▲ Intelligent Power Management System (IPM)
- ▲ Great for professional CAD/CAM/CAE, graphic design, color desktop publishing

$2369.99

NEC MultiSpin 3X CD-ROM Drives

New from NEC— the fastest CD-ROM Drives available
- ▲ Triple speed 450Kb/sec transfer rate, 195ms access time & 256K buffer
- ▲ MPC Level 2 compliant, Multisession Photo CD & XA-compliant
- ▲ Sleek new design features front panel LCD controls for display of data, audio & diagnostics data
- ▲ Full audio control buttons (play, repeat, track advance, pause, stop) on front panel for your music CDs. And play audio CDs without a PC.

MultiSpin 3Xp Portable Drive	**$429.99**
MultiSpin 3Xi Internal Drive	**$479.99**
MultiSpin 3Xe External Drive	**$569.99**

UltraLite Versa E
- ▲ 486 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 2 Type II PCMCIA slots
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, built-in trackball

Processor	Screen	Hard drive	Price
DX2/40	Monochrome	120MB	$2579*
DX2/40	Monochrome	250MB	$2989
DX2/40	Active color	120MB	$3819
DX2/40	Active color	250MB	$4229
DX2/50	Monochrome	209MB	$3259
DX2/50	Monochrome	340MB	$3669
DX2/50	Active color	209MB	$4499
DX2/50	Active color	340MB	$4919

Lease for $94.65/mo.

$2579*

Ready Desktops
- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 36MB
- ▲ 3.5" floppy drive
- ▲ 9600/4800 fax, 2400 data modem*
- ▲ Local bus graphics
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, PFS: Window Works, America-On-Line, CompuServe

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX/25*	170MB	$999*
486SX/33	210MB	$1249
486DX2/66	250MB	$1739

**486SX/25 does not include modem*

NEC SVGA color monitor $319.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$999*

Ready Mutimedia Desktops
- ▲ *Includes features of standard desktops plus.*
- ▲ Fast double or triple speed CD-ROM drives
- ▲ MediaVision 16-bit stereo sound
- ▲ Labtec speakers, headphone, and microphone
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, America-On-Line, CompuServe
- ▲ CD-ROM titles include: PFS: Window Works, Compton's Encyclopedia, Dinosaur Adventure and Space Adventure

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX/25	170MB	$1499*
486SX/33	250MB	$1899

Lease for $55.01/mo.

$1499*

PCs COMPLEAT

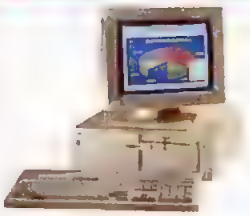
THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Monday-Friday 7 A.M. E.T. - Midnight
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M.- 8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

AST, Compaq, NEC, Leading Edge, Toshiba



LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486e VL

- 486 processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- VESA local bus graphics
- 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Works

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX/25	170MB	$969*
486SX/33	170MB	$1059
486DX/33	260MB	$1259
486DX2/66	345MB	$1789

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$969*

AST

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 120MB or 210MB hard drive
- Local bus graphics 1024x768
- Pentium OverDrive upgradable

Model	123/W	213/W	Price
4/25s	120MB	—	$999*
4/33	120MB	—	$1299
4/33	—	210MB	$1539
4/66d	—	210MB	$2099

AST SVGA color monitor $379.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$999*

COMPAQ

ProLinea Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	Hard drive	Price
486SX/33	120MB	$1109*
486SX/33	240MB	$1259
486DX/33	120MB	$1389
486DX/33	240MB	$1469
486DX2/66	340MB	$1979

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1109*

AST

Bravo MT MiniTower

- 4/8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 170MB or 340MB hard drive
- EPA Energy Star certified
- 32-bit accelerated local bus
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/33 173W	4MB	170MB	$1539*
4/33 343W	8MB	340MB	$1999
4/66d 173W	4MB	170MB	$2099
4/66d 343W	8MB	340MB	$2539

AST SVGA color monitor $379.99

Lease for $56.48/mo.

$1539*

Cygnet

Power Series

- 486DX2/66, Pentium ready
- 450MB hard drive
- VESA local bus, 1MB exp. to 2MB
- Double-speed CD-ROM

RAM	Video Speed	Price
8MB	20M Winmarks	$2149*
16MB	20M Winmarks	$2479
16MB	60M Winmarks	$2699

15" SVGA color monitor $399.99

ESIA and Tower models available

Lease for $78.87/mo.

$2149*

COMPAQ

DESKPRO/M

- 4 32-bit EISA expansion
- Intelligent modularity
- QVision graphics controller
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

Processor	RAM	Hard drive	Price
486DX/33	8MB	240MB	$2659*
486DX/33	8MB	340MB	$3069
486DX2/66	8MB	510MB	$3739

COMPAQ SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $97.58/mo.

$2659*

No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.

Low Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories

Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 6 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details.

DIRECT TOP FORTY
PC Computing
FIVE STAR AWARD

PCs Compleat is the proud recipient of PC/Computing magazine's highest Five Star rating for service and overall performance in its listing of the nation's leading direct sellers.

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE

Buy your software from PCs Compleat and we'll install it for you FREE of charge. Choose from thousands of titles. In addition, through our Software on System program, we'll offer you unbelievable savings on some of the most popular titles available, including:

Lotus SmartSuite 2.1NEW!	$374.99*
Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 Upgrade	$289.99*
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4.0	$259.99*
Lotus AmiPro	$209.99*
Norton Utilities 7.0	$79.99*
Norton Desktop for Windows 3.0	$79.99*
Norton pcAnywhere	$89.99*
WinFax Pro	$59.99*
LapLink V	$69.99*

SOFTWARE On SYSTEMS

PCM-2/94B

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Monday-Friday 7 A.M. -Midnight E.T.
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M.- 8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

REDEFINING WHAT YOU SHOULD EXPECT FROM OFFICE PRINTERS.

TI microMarc™ Inkjet Printer

$279

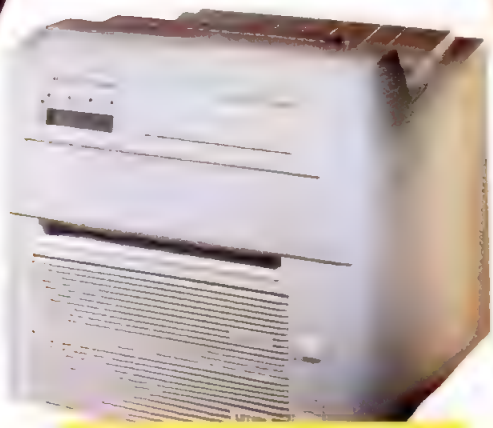
TEX1Ø23

TI microWriter™ PS23 Printer

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

$679

TEX1Ø21



TI microLaser™ Pro 600 PS23 Laser Printer

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

$1,349

TEX1Ø24

TI microMarc™ Inkjet

For about the same price as a dot matrix printer, the new TI microMarc gives you the same 300 dpi print resolution as most laser printers. And with its advanced inkjet technology, print quality stays constant for the life of the print cartridge, instead of fading like a dot matrix ribbon. The microMarc is so quiet, reliable, inexpensive to run and easy to use, it can help you do more with your printer than you ever thought possible.

- Unsurpassed ease of use.
- Very affordable price.
- Professional quality printing for your Windows/DOS applications.
- Reliable Performance.
- Fast Print Speed.
- Versatile fonts, flexible paper handling.
- Whisper-quiet operation.

TI microMarc Inkjet printer
300 cps, 300 dpi, 1,400 pages per cartridge, 24K memory TEX1Ø23 .....$279

Don't forget to add an extra print cartridge. Keep a spare to insure uninterrupted productivity. TI microMarc Print Cartridge TEX7Ø23.....$39

TI microLaser™ Pro 600 Lasers

TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23
Razor-sharp 600 dpi, 6MB memory, fast 8ppm print speed with RISC processor, built-in PostScript Level 2 software and PCL5, DOS/Mac compatible, 15,000 copy toner cartridges, 250-sheet paper trays, 8 HPLJIII fonts and 23 PostScript fonts. TEX1Ø24.....$1,349

TI microLaser Pro 600 PS65
All of the features of the TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23, plus 42 additional PostScript fonts. TEX1Ø26...$1,529

TI microWriter™ PS23

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23 and TI microWriter PS65. They can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter.

- Laser quality, high resolution (300dpi) printing.
- Reliable LED Technology.
- Fast 5 ppm print speed.
- Grows with your needs.
- Small footprint for true desktop use.

TI microWriter Basic
5ppm, 14 HP LJ II fonts, Postscript upgradable option, 512K memory. TEX1Ø19.....$499

TI microWriter PS23
5ppm, 14 HP LJ II fonts, Postscript, DOS/Mac compatible, 2MB memory and 23 standard PostScript fonts. TEX1Ø21.....$679

TI microWriter PS65
5ppm, 14 HP LJ II fonts, Postscript, DOS/Mac compatible, 2MB memory and 65 standard PostScript fonts. TEX1Ø22 .....$929

The Texas Instruments 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

When you buy any TI printer, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Insight

800-546-0586

microMarc, microWriter and microLaser are trademarks of Texas Instruments Inc.

HIT THE TRAIL WITH A WINNER.

TravelMate 4000E WinSX™/25 COLOR

$2,049
TEXTMS25CE

Lease as low as $105/Mo

- 486SX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 8.2" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50 Dual Scan COLOR

$3,219
TEXTMD25ØD

Lease as low as $149/Mo.

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- Dual Scan Color Display
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS Ball Point® with QuickPort™ Connection

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50 COLOR

$3,699
TEXTMD25ØC

Lease as low as $169/Mo

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 8.4" Active Matrix Display
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS Ball Point® with QuickPort™ Connection

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/40 COLOR

- 486DX2 40MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 9.4" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

$2,679
TEXTMD24ØE

Lease as low as $130/Mo

"It's a quality desktop replacement...most powerful portable we've seen. One of the lightest units in the entire test group."
PC Magazine, March '93

"...in our battery tests, the TI 4000 WinDX2/50 achieved a magnificent 6 hours and 24 minutes."
Portable Computing, April/May '93

"TI has done more to customize and optimize Windows than the other notebook vendors."
Windows Magazine, February '93

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

$2,649
TEXTMD25ØE
Lease as low as $131/Mo

TravelMate 4000E WinSX™/25

- 486SX 25MHz Processor
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device

$1,699
TEXTMS25E
Lease as low as $80/Mo.

Insight

800-546-0586

TravelMate DeskTop Intelligent Docking System

NEW

- Auto load and eject
- Six 16-bit ISA card slots and four drive bays
- Two PCMCIA Type III card slots
- Desktop or tower configuration
- Windows for Workgroup upgrade incl.
- Designed for all TravelMates with QuickPort™ connection

$799
TEXTDOCKST

TravelMate 4000 WinDX™/25 4MB RAM, expand. to 20MB.
120MB HDD TEXTMD251 ..... $1,999
200MB HDD TEXTMD252 ..... $2,129

TravelMate, BatteryPro, WinSX, WinDX and TravelPoint are trademarks of Texas Instruments Inc. MS-DOS and BallPoint are registered trademarks, and Windows, Advanced Power Management and QuickPort are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lease figures based on 24-month F.M.V. lease and include freight. Sales tax not included. Leases are non-cancelable and may require a deposit. Worry-Free Guarantee may have some restrictions for notebooks. Shipping is non-refundable.

SIMPLY THE LOWEST PRICES ON

EXPERTS' Windows PICK

Winner of *Windows Sources* Expert's Pick *Windows Sources* May 1993

"Expandable system, fast disk -- a Good Buy"
Windows Sources June 1993

PENTIUM!™ POWER

PCI P60 CD

Intel 60MHz PENTIUM™ Processor
New PCI interface motherboard
273 pin zif socket
2 PCI, 4 ISA, 1 PCI/ISA Slots
16MB RAM, 256K Cache
540MB 12ms HDD w/cache
15" NI SVGA Monitor & PCI ATI Video Card
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
1 Bi-directional Parallel, 2 Serial ports
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. - Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups
Full Tower Case

PLUS: 320ms, double-speed, CD-ROM drive with Toolworks MM Encyclopedia, Adventures, Fractals and National Parks Guide MPC CD's

Insight PCI P60 CD

$3,599

Lease as low as $165/mo

Insight VESA® Local Bus™ Computers

Insight 486 VL

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
2 VESA VL-Bus™ Compatible Slots
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
340MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible IDE Controller
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
15" Non-Interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard - Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2 - Windows 3.1
Desktop Case standard, Full Tower or Mid-Tower Available

33MHz-486DX Insight 486 VL

$1,699

Lease as low as $90/mo.

33MHz 486SX.....$1,559
50MHz 486DX2.....$1,759
66MHz 486DX2.....$1,859

Insight VL/EISA

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
Two VESA® VL-Bus™ Compatible Slots
8MB RAM - 256K Cache
1000MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache EISA HDD Controller
14" N I Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accel. SVGA Video Card
1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard- Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2 - Windows 3.1
Ultimate Tower Case

66MHz-486DX2 Insight VL/EISA

$2,999

Lease as low as $138/mo.

33MHz 486DX.....$2,799

intel inside

Upgrade your system:

Add a multimedia kit for $399
Includes drive, sound board, stereo speaker set, headphones and FREE CD software.
ODTA15ØØMK

Add an internal Tape Backup for only $179

Talon 250MB with data compression, includes two FREE tapes.

Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor for only $399
1280 x 1024 resolution, non-interlaced, .28mm dot pitch. MPR II certified.

20,000 PRODUCTS 24 HOURS A DAY.

NETWORKING

3Com

EtherLink II 16 bit 3C503	$154
16 bit Ethernet Card 3C507	279
EtherLink III 10 Base-T 3C509	132
EtherLink III Coax 3C509	129
EtherLink III Combo 3C509	159
EtherLink III 4/16 10 pack 3C619	3,999
EtherLink III 32 bit 10 Base-T 3C579	229

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

AE-2* Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	$471
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit Windows	519
AE-3* Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	549
AE-3 Ethernet Starter Kit Windows	597
LANtastic/AI (single node)	69
LANtastic/AI (up to 300 users)	1,499
LANtastic Win. Network Utility	169
LANtastic for NetWare Network Oper Pack	299
AntiCom Modem Sharing software	239
A2Mbps Starter Kit DOS	349
A2Mbps Starter Kit Windows	399
Extra AE-2 Boards	179
Extra AE-3 Boards	329
NodeRunner 2000/c	199

intel

Intel Ether Express 16	319
Intel Ether Express 16 5 pack	449
Intel Ether Express 16 coax	119
Intel Ether Express 16 10 Base-T	269
Intel Ether Express Flash Combo	129
Intel Token Express 16/4 LAN	399

Microsoft

Windows for Workgroups	$169
Windows for Workgroups MLP	129
Windows for Workgroups Starter Kit	589
Windows for Workgroups User Kit	289

SMC Ethernet

LANEPRE Ethercard + 8 Bit	$99
LANEP16E Ethercard + 16 Bit	139
LANEP32 Ethercard + 32 Bit	799
LANET16 Ethercard + 16 Bit 10BT	119

Thomas Conrad

Ethernet Adapter TCS043-T	$149
Ethernet Adapter TCS043-2	159
Ethernet Adapter/AT TCS045-T	259
4Mbps Token Ring Adapter TC4035	319
16/4Mbps Token Ring Adapter/AT TC4045	369

Xircom
Simply Expanding Connectivity

ET16BU Ext. Token Ring	$679
EE10BU Ext. Ethernet Adapter	439
PA2 02B6 Int. (Aircnet)	249
PT2-16B3 Ext. 16/4 TR DB-9	549
Classic Ext. Par Ether LAN Adapt	149

MEMORY/SIMM

1MB x 9 80ns	$Call
1 MB x 9 70ns	Call
256KB x 9 70ns	Call
4MB x 9 70ns	Call
512 x 36 2MB	Call
1 x 36 4MB	Call
2 x 36 8MB	Call
4 x 36 16MB	Call

PCMCIA CARDS

Megahertz

2400/9600 bps MEXJ124FM	$289
14.4/14.4 bps MEXJ1144	429
Intel Fax/Modem 2400/9600 bps	299
Intel Fax/Modem 9600/9600 bps	379
Intel Fax/Modem 14.4/14.4 bps	459
Xircom Network combo	299
Xircom Network RJ-45	299
Xircom Network BNC	299
US Robotics Fax/Modm 14.4/14.4 bps	449
US Robotics Fax/Modm 2400/9600 bps	309
Talon Network 10BT NWTA10BT	289
Talon Network 10B2 NWTA10B2	299

INPUT DEVICES

Digitus Ergonomic Mouse	$48
Logitech Mouse Man. serial	79
Logitech Mouse Man. bus	79
Logitech TrackMan Portable	85
Logitech ScanMan 256	289
Logitech ScanMan 256 w/ Calcheard	319
Logitech Foto Man	349
Kurta XLP 12"x12" Digitizer	799

MODEMS

intel

Intel Internal 14.4 modem	$189
Intel SatisFAXtion 100	99
Intel SatisFAXtion 200	225
Intel SatisFAXtion 300	245
Intel SatisFAXtion 360	269
Intel SatisFAXtion 400	289
Intel SatisFAXtion 400e	329

Hayes

Hayes Ultra 96 Modem	$589
Hayes Ultra 144 Modem	859
Hayes Optima 24+ Fax 96	159
Hayes Optima 96/SC EZ	349
Hayes Optima 144/SC EZ	439

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PractiCARD PCMCIA	$419
PM14400FXMT Ext V.32bis	239
PM14400FX PKT Pocket V.42bis	Call
PM14400FX Internal V.42bis	219
PM14400FXSA External LCD	389
PM14400FX Internal d/t	219
PM9600FXMT External	229
PM9600FX Internal	209
PM2400EFXSA external	129
PM2400EFX Internal	99

PRINTERS

Canon

BJ-10SX CNBJ10SXW	$249
BJ-200 Bubble Jet CNBJ200W	299
BJ-230 CNBJ230	369
BJC-600 Color CNBJC600K	599
BJC-820 (SCSI) CNBJC820	1,499
LASER LBP 430 CNLBP430	599
LBP 8SX CNLBP8SX	999

CITIZEN

GSX-240 CTGSX240	$294
GSX 240 Color Option CTCOLOR	49
Wide Carriage CTGSX145	369
GSX-145 Color Option CTCOLOR145	59

EPSON

Epson AP3250	$174
Epson LX-810	169
Epson FX-870	274
Epson LQ 570+	239
Epson LQ 1070+	359
Epson LQ-870	439
Epson LQ-1170	589
Epson LQ-2550 Color	879
Epson DFX-5000	1,319
Epson DFX-8000	2,199

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 310 MAHPDJ310	$299
HP DeskJet w/Cut Sheet Feeder	359
HP DeskJet Color Kit	39
HP DeskJet Accessories	Call

LEXMARK

2380 MALEX2380	$319
2381 MALEX2381	449
2390 MALEX2390	329
2391 MALEX2391	449
4029020 Laser 6 MALEX4029	969
4029030 Laser 10 MALEX10L	1,129
4037 SE Laser	859

NEC

P3200 24 Pin NCMDL3203	$229
P6200 24 Pin NCMDL6230	424
Silentwriter 1097 NCMOL1097	1,429

OKIDATA

OL400E Laser	$519
OL410E Laser	525
OL810 Laser	929
OL850 Laser	1,239
ML380 Dot Matrix	219
ML590 Dot Matrix	419
ML184 Dot Matrix	229
ML320 Dot Matrix	299
ML 321 Dot Matrix	419
ML395 Dot Matrix	986
ML395C Dot Matrix	1,019
ML520 Dot Matrix	385
ML521 Dot Matrix	488
ML591 Dot Matrix	687
OL 830+ Intel Inkjet	1,079

Panasonic
Office Automation

KX-P4410 Laser	$569
KX-P4430 Laser	699
KX-P4440 Laser	1,149
KX-P4450 Laser	949
KX-P2623 Dot Matrix	195
KX-P2123 Dot Matrix	235
KX-P2124 Dot Matrix	315
KX-P2624 Dot Matrix	389
KX-P3123 Dot Matrix	289
KX-P3124 Dot Matrix	349
KX-P3624 Dot Matrix	409

Star

NX-2450 24 Pin Color	$249
LS-5EX Laser	749
SJ-144 Color Laser	459
SJ-48+ Ink Jet	279

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1900 486SX-20MHz, 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), 1PCMCIA Slot, 9.5" Display

120MB, Passive Matrix Color	$2,099
200MB, Passive Matrix Color	2,299
120MB, Monochrome	1,499
200MB, Monochrome	1,699

T1850 486DX2-40MHz, 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB) PCMCIA Slot, 9.5" Display

120MB, Active Matrix Color	$1,879
200MB, Monochrome	2,089
120MB, Color	2,479
200MB, Color	2,679

T4600 486SL-33MHz, 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB) 2 PCMCIA Slots, 9.5" Display

120MB, Active Matrix Color	$3,829
200MB, Active Matrix Color	3,999
340MB, Active Matrix Color	4,349
130MB, Monochrome	2,599
200MB, Monochrome	2,749

T4700 486DX2-50MHz, 8MB RAM, expandable to 24MB) 2 PCMCIA (1-11, 1-111), 9.5" display, graphics accelerator and local bus video

200MB Passive Color	$3,899
200MB Active Matrix Color	4,579
320MB Passive Color	4,199
320MB Active Matrix Color	4,799

T6600 Laptop 486DX2-66MHz, 8MB RAM

6600C 510MB Color	$6,099
6600CCD 510MB Color	6,999
6600CDV 510MB Color	7,299

NEW
Toshiba Portege - less than 6 lbs!
33MHz SL enhanced 486SX, 4MB/120MB, Type II PCMCIA, external floppy drive

T3400CT Active Matrix	$3,449
T3400 Monochrome	2,199

NEC

Ultralite Versa E

486 DX2/40 120MB Mono	$2,579
486 DX2/40 120MB Active Color	3,825
486 DX2/40 250MB Mono	2,969
486 DX2/40 250MB Active Color	4,234
486 DX2/50 213MB Mono	3,255
486 DX2/50 209MB Active Color	4,501
486 DX2/50 340MB Mono	3,673
486 DX2/50 340MB Active Color	4,819

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
See our ad on previous page!

SOFTWARE

The lowest prices on thousands of titles.

Lotus ALL LOTUS PRODUCTS- GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

Double speed!

CD-ROM DRIVES

CHINON

Model CD535			
Bare	359	Kit	429

NEC

Model 84			
Bare	$399	Kit	$479

Talon

Talon DS-100 320ms/300KB	$249
Talon DS-200 245ms/330KB	399

TEAC

Bare	$339	Kit	$409

PLEXTOR

Model DM-3028			
Internal bare	$299	Kit	$399
External bare	399	w/controller	479

TOSHIBA

Model 3401			
Bare	$429	Kit	$499

MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE

Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$125
Discovery CD 8 Internal Kit	395
Discovery CD 16 Internal Kit	465
Edutainment CD 16 Internal Kit	539
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	309
Sound Blaster MIDI Kit	99
Video Blaster	349
Video Spigot for Windows	469

MEDIA VISION

Fusion Double CD 16 System	$439
Pro AudioSpectrum 16 SoundCard	169

REVEAL

MultimediaFX - 02	$399
MultimediaFX - 04	479
MultimediaFX - 08	599

Talon

TA-2000DS Multimedia kit	$599

MONITORS

ADI

MicroScan 2E 14" CM5514B	$315
MicroScan 3E+ 14" CM5514E	379
MicroScan 3E 14" CM5514A	340
MicroScan 3G 14" CM5514G	389
MicroScan 5A 17" CM5517	899

Hitachi

15" 1024x768, NI, .28 dp, MPR II	$399
17" 1280x1024, NI, .28 dp, MPRII	699
20" 1280x1024, NI, .28 dp	1,299

NEC

15" MultiSync 3FGe CMNEC3FGe	$639
15" MultiSync 4FGe CMNEC4FGe	749
17" MultiSync 5FGe CMNEC5FGE	1,069
21" MultiSync 6FG CMNEC6FG	2,359

TAPE BACKUPS

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

250MB COJUMBO250	$169
120MB COJUMBO	99
Trakker 250MB COJT20	329
Trakker 120MB COJT10	299

CONNER

TapeStor 250MB Internal A250	$139
TapeStor 250MB Ext. Par A250/EP	399

EXABYTE

8mm 5.0Gig Model 8500	$2,599
8mm 2.2Gig Model 8205	1,699
8mm Tape Cartridge	16.95

IOMEGA

Iomega Tape250 Insider Internal	$189
Iomega Tape250 Insider Half Height	199
Iomega Tape250 PC Powered Ext	319

Talon 250MB Internal
w/2 unformatted tapes TBTA250IK $179
w/5 formatted tapes TBTA250IK5 229

WangDAT

4mm DAT 2GB Int. 16 Bit Kit	$899
4mm DAT 4GB 3200 Int. 16 Bit Kit	1,199
4mm DAT 4GB 3200 Ext 16 Bit Kit	1,299

MONITORS

High-quality, high-value Hitachi SuperScan™ monitors for all of your applications.

SuperScan™ 15s 15"

Digital microprocessor control, Energy Star, MPR II, flat, square screen. 1280 x 1024 NI .28 dot pitch. CM1586MU $499

SuperScan™ Elite 17"

Digital microprocessor control with 31 presets. True color control plus white balance selection. Energy Star. MPR II, Keyboard computer control, 1600 x 1200 NI, .26 dot pitch. CM1797 ..... $1,199

SuperScan™ Pro 20"

1280 x 1024, NI, .31 dot pitch. For publishing, CAD/CAM, Multimedia and Windowing. CM2087 ..... $1,649

SuperScan™ 20s 20"

Low cost! 1280 x 1024 NI, .31 dot pitch. CM2095MU $1,349

SuperScan™ Elite 21"

Digital microprocessor control with 31 presets. True color control plus white balance selection. Energy Star. MPR II, Keyboard computer control, 1600 x 1200 NI @ 66Hz, .28 dot pitch flat, square screen. CM2188 ..... $2,499

INTEL OVERDRIVE

intel

OverDrive 486SX20	$329
OverDrive 486SX25	439
OverDrive 486DX25	449
OverDrive 487SX	579

MATH COPROCESSORS

intel

80287XL	$99
80387SL/SX	99
80387 (DX)	99

HARD DRIVES 40MB to 2.9 GIG!

HARD DRIVES International

"A constant source for low prices, HDI was an Editor's Choice for its excellent service and technical support. Its kits were among the most complete we saw and its detailed documentation will reassure even novices. Most importantly, our experience with HDI highlights its technical support staff's extensive knowledge and technical competence. These qualities promise to make purchasing a drive from HDI pain free." –PC Magazine 3/93

PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE

"HDI scores for its sixth straight year as a best buy source." – Computer Shopper 1/94

Complete installation kit, including: 5 1/4" mounting frame, Data Cable Rail Set, Screws Jumper Blocks & Bezels HDI's Hard Drive Installation Guide with step-by-step installation instructions

Capacity	Access	Form /Height	Brand	Interface	Model	Drive Kit
40MB to 170MB						
42MB	28ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST351A	$139
130MB	14ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE	MX7131A	189
130MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3145A	189
170MB	14ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	IDE/SCSI	QULPS170A/S	199
170MB	17ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE	CP30174A	229
170MB	12ms	2.5"	Western Digital	IDE	WDAL2170	319
200MB to 340MB						
210MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD1210A	209
210MB	14ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3243A	209
245MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSII	MX7245A/S	219/249
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	DE	WD2250A	219
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE	CP30254	229
260MB	16ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3293A	229
270MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	IDE/SCSI	QULPS270A/S	249
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2340A	279
340MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	MX7345A/S	299/349
340MB	13ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE/SCSI	CP30344/A	339/369
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST3390A/N	299/399
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	IDE/SCSI	QULPS340A/S	299
420MB to 700MB						
420MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2420A	369
452MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST3550A/N	409/539
520MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Fujitsu	IDE/SCSI	FJ2624A/S	569
540MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2540A	499
540MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST3655A/N	579/599
540MB	9ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	MX5540A/S	749/759
540MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	IDE/SCSI	QULPS540A/S	569
545MB	10ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE/SCSI	CP30544/A	649/699
660MB	16ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4766N	949
1 GIG to 1.9 GIG						
1050MB	10ms	3.5" 1"H	Micropolis	IDE/SCSI	MC2210A/S	829
1050MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Toshiba	SCSI	MK537FBS	999
1050MB	9.5ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	SCSI	ST3120N	939
1070MB	10ms	3.5" 1"H	Digital	SCSI	DE31197S	999
1080MB	10ms	3.5" 1"H	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2694S	849
1080MB	9ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	SCSI	QUEM1080S	879
1225MB	10ms	3.5" HH	Quantum	SCSI	QUPD1225S	969
1260MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Toshiba	SCSI	MK538S	1,149
1337MB	9.5ms	3.5" 1"H	Digital	SCSI	DE3133S	1,199
1600MB	9ms	3.5" HH	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST11900N	1,249
1600MB	9.5ms	3.5" HH	Digital	SCSI	DE3160S	1,299
1700MB	8ms	3.5"HH	Seagate	SCSI	ST11950N	1,649
1750MB	10ms	3.5"HH	Micropolis	IDE	MC2217A	1,099
1750MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2652S	2,199
1750MB	10ms	3.5" HH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC2217S	1,099
1800MB	10ms	3.5" HH	Quantum	SCSI	QUPD1800S	1,189
1900MB	12.9ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4210N	1,479
2 GIG and up!						
2060MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2654S	1,299
2100MB	9.7ms	3.5" HH	Digital	SCSI	DE3210S	1,699
2100MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1926	1,599
2100MB	10.5ms	3.5" HH	Seagate	SCSI	ST12400N	1,699
2100MB	8ms	3.5" HH	Seagate	SCSI	ST12550N	1,999
2100MB/2900	ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4240N	1,699
0MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST43400N	2,099
3000MB	11.5ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1936	2,149
3000MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Digital	SCSI	DE5300S	2,349
3572MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Digital	SCSI	DE5350S	2,599
4000MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Digital	SCSI	DE5400S	2,799

If you don't see what you need -- call!

FREE Insight Catalog. Call now!

Insight

The Insight catalog is your Super Direct™ source for computers, hardware and software.

National Accounts · 800-998-8061
Corporate Fax · 602-902-1191
Government Fax · 602-902-1126
Educational Fax · 602-902-1177

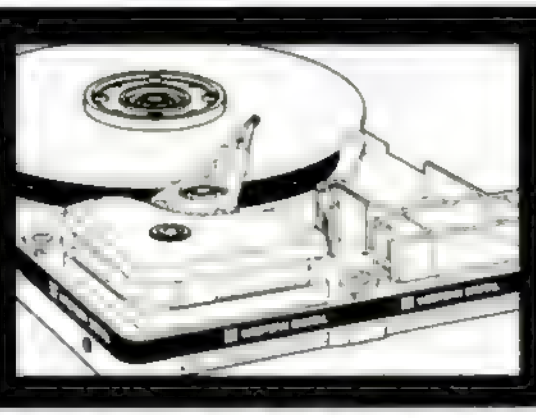
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. PC's, Worry-Free Guarantee and 1-Year Systems Warranty may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Opened software is not returnable. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ©Insight Direct, Inc. 2/22/94

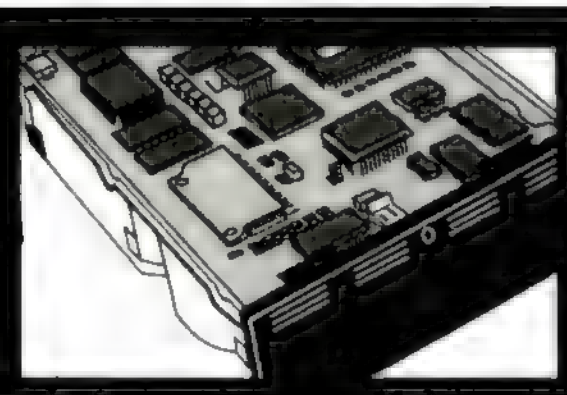
800-927-2906

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

Your Drive Company!





UNEQUALED REPUTATION

Nobody knows drives like MegaHaus. We have specialized in storage solutions for over 7 years. Repeat business from satisfied customers is the backbone of our business. We satisfy our customers.

DIRECT REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

During the first year of your warranty, we replace: not repair, any defective items. All items receive lifetime technical support from our factory trained techs.

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Our multi-million dollar inventory offers you the best diversity and availability in the market. We ship most orders the same day. Each order is checked at least four times for accuracy.

FAST, EASY INSTALLATION

Anyone can sell you a hard drive. We sell easy to install storage solutions. We spend countless hours researching the best solutions, then create our quick precise installation guides for each kit.

SPECIALS

SyQuest

105MB Removable Media Drive. The #1 storage solution for the 1990's. Hard drive speed (14.5ms). Low cost per MB. Mounts is 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" bay. Great for unlimited upgradability, data archival, transport & exchange, just to name a few.

SQ3105A IDE Drive Bare	$249	SQ3105S SCSI Drive Bare	$269
with GSI-18 & 1 disk	$329	with Adaptec 1522 & 1 disk	$399
Portable external, attaches		with Adaptec 1542 & 1 Disk	$529
to printer port with 1 cartridge	$399	External for MacIntosh & 1 Disk	$399

GSI GSI drive accelerators increase the data transfer rate of your IDE drive 30 to 80%. Works by enabling the drives Read Multiple & Write Multiple commands to greatly increase performance. We highly recommend these products for Conner, Quantum, Seagate, Micropolis, Maxtor, & Fujitsu.

	Alone	w/Drive
GSI-21 Board supports 2 IDE, 4 floppy drives. Doubles QIC-80 tape drive speed	$65	$55
GSI-18 Board supports 2 IDE drives. Works in conjunction with MFM, RLL, etc.	$55	$45
GSI-32 Board same as -21 adds 2 16550 serial ports & 1 bi-directional parallel port	$139	$119
GSI MaxIDEA Software solution works on existing IDE configuration (requires less than 1K of memory). Includes performance benchmark test.	$34	$25

HARD DRIVES

CONNER

IDE			
170MB	13ms	CFA170A	$189
210MB	14ms	CFS210A	$235
340MB	13ms	CFA340A	$299
420MB	14ms	CFS420A	$339
540MB	10ms	CP30544	$569
SCSI			
1060MB	9ms	CFP1060S	$939

digital

SCSI			
1600MB	9.7ms	DSP3160	$1159
2103MB	9.7ms	DSP3210	$1559
3500MB	11ms	DSP5350	$2399
4000MB	11ms	DSP5400	$2599

FUJITSU

SCSI			
520MB	12ms	M2624F	$499
1080MB	9ms	M2694F	$829
2060MB	12ms	M2654S	$1449
IDE			
520MB	12ms	M2624T	$499

Maxtor

IDE			
245MB	15ms	7245A	$229
345MB	14ms	7345A	$288
540MB	12ms	7546A	$539
540MB	8.5ms	MXT540A	$689
SCSI			
245MB	15ms	7245S	$259
345MB	14ms	7345S	$329
540MB	8ms	MXT540S	$689

MICROPOLIS

IDE			
1050MB	10ms	MC2210A	$846
1740MB	10ms	MC2217A	$1122
SCSI			
1050MB	10ms	MC2210	$846
1750MB	10ms	MC2217	$1122
3020MB	11ms	MC1936	$2065

Differential Wide SCSI! The ultimate setup for speed. Price includes EISA card & cables! MC2210DW $1899 MC2217DW $2199 MC1936DW $3229
Also available Audio / Visual tuned drives!

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE			
256MB	12ms	AC2250	$220
341MB	12ms	AC2340	$280
425MB	12ms	AC2420	$335
520MB	12ms	AC2540	$429

Boost WD performance 26% with MaxIDEA!

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

IDE			
170MB	14ms	LPS170A	$189
270MB	12ms	LPS270A	$259
342MB	12ms	LPS340A	$359
541MB	12ms	LPS540A	$555
SCSI			
170MB	14ms	LPS170S	$189
270MB	12ms	LPS270S	$259
342MB	12ms	LPS340S	$359
541MB	12ms	LPS540S	$585
1080MB	10ms	IMP1080	$879
1225MB	10ms	PD1225S	$969
1800MB	10ms	PD1800S	$1199

Seagate

IDE			
213MB	16ms	ST3243A	$199
260MB	16ms	ST3290A	$239
341MB	12ms	ST3390A	$319
452MB	12ms	ST3550A	$429
528MB	12ms	ST3655A	$559
SCSI			
2145MB	8ms	ST12550N	$1859

CONTROLLER CARDS

	Alone	w/Drive
ADAPTEC		
A1522Basic 16Bit SCSI	$99	$89
A1542CBasic 16Bit SCSI	$269	$249
A2742 EISA SCSI	$389	$369
A2842 VESA SCSI	$319	$299
T130 8Bit SCSI	$79	$65
T348 Parallel to SCSI	$189	$179
FUTURE DOMAIN		
850MCD 8Bit SCSI	$79	$65
1680SVP 16Bit SCSI	$155	$139

Many other types of controllers in stock.

HARD DISK CARDS

Drive & controller on card. Saves drive bay. Compatible with XT, AT, Tandy, and others.

170MB	$269	240MB	$339
340MB	$439	525MB	$779

IBM PS/1 PS/2 DRIVES

Complete solutions for your IBM. IBM recomends & buys from MegaHaus!

	170MB	240MB	340MB
PS/1 386 & 486	$239	$309	$389
PS/2 25, 30, 30-286	$299	$389	$479
PS/2 35 & 40	$229	$299	$379
PS/2 50 thru 95	$379	$459	$559

Larger capacities in stock. PS/1 286 120MB $589

MULTI-MEDIA KITS

Includes:
- Double speed CD ROM drive
- Media Vision Jazz Pro Studio add $100
- Amplified Speakers
- Toolworks CD Bundle (World & US Atlas, Groliers Encyclopedia, San Diego Zoo's The Animals Chessmaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing)

Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	$589
Sony	CDU 561	295ms	$559
Sony	33A	325ms	$399
Teac	CD-50	265ms	$509

ALTEC LANSING SPEAKERS CALL $

CD ROM DRIVES

NEC	3Xi	195ms	$469
Toshiba	XM3401B	200ms	$365
Sony	CDU561	295ms	$329
Teac	CD-50	265ms	$309
Toshiba	XM4101B	320ms	$269
6 Disc Changer			
Pioneer	DRM600	600ms	$839
Pioneer	DRM604X	300ms	$1199

CD SOFTWARE

CD Software not sold separately only with CD ROM Drives.

Bundle 1 San Diego Zoo's The Animals,Toolworks Reference Library, Toolworks/Groliers's Multimedia Encyclopedia , Toolworks World & US Atlas Pak, & Tempra Photo CD Access $89
Bundle 2 San Diego Zoo's The Animals, Toolworks Reference Library, World Atlas, US Atlas w/ Auto Map, Sherlock Holmes, Sports Best, Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Chessmaster 3000, & Family Choice/ Britanica Encyclopedia $159
Bundle 3 Toolworks Encyclopedia, Reference Library, World & US Atlas,Game Pack, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe $79
Power Tools A great shareware library $25
Family Doctor answers to 1500+ questions $66
Game Pak II 10 games incl. Chessmaster 3000 $19
The Lord of the Rings A great new game $45
Languages of the World 12 language translations $32
Mayo Clinic medical ailments reference $19
US Atlas w/ auto map intelligent road atlas $29
CIA World Tour 248 CIA country profiles $25

OPTICAL DRIVES

Kit is 16Bit Card & 1 disk		Bare	Kit
128MB	Fujitsu	$725	$879
650MB	Hewlett Packard	$1999	$2279
1.3Gig	Hewlett Packard	$2659	$2959
1.3Gig	Maxoptix	$3199	$3479
Verbatim Optical Media		1	5
128MB / 650MB		$42/$109	$38/$95

Many other brands and types in stock.

TAPE DRIVES

CONNER

250MB QIC-80 tape drives includes software & tape

	Alone	w/drive
Internal fits 3.5 or 5.25 bay	$155	$139
External for printer port	$335	$325

SCSI Tape Drives

Kit is 16Bit card & 1 tape			Bare	Kit
580MB	Teac	MT01	$529	$729
75-15Gig	Exabyte	2501	$699	$899
2Gig	Conner	4320	$799	$969
2Gig	HP	35470	$939	$1059
2-5Gig	Exabyte	8205	$1449	$1699
4-8Gig	Conner	4324	$1119	$1329
4-8Gig	HP	35480	$1079	$1299
4-16Gig	Sony	SDT5000	$1199	$1429
5-10Gig	Exabyte	8505	$2259	$2519

REMOVEABLE DRIVES

Syquest			Bare	Kit
44/88MB	20ms	SQ5110C	$259	$439

Syquest Media Best Price in this mag!

TEAC

	Alone	w/HD
Floppy 1.4 (1.2 + $9)	$45	$42
Floppy Combo 1.2 & 1.4	$124	$117

Removable Hard Disk Drive Kits
Very high quality removable drive
17ms IDE drive with docking bay
250MB $309 360MB $379

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

SCSI Drive enclosures	
3.5" vertical	$99
Half Height	$89
Full Height / Dual Half Height	$139
Dual Full Height / Four Half Height	$329
Four Full Height / Eight Half Height	$549

Removable drive brackets, turns any 3.5" hard drive into removable IDE / SCSI $69/$119

PCMCIA

Maxtor 105MB, 19ms hard drive $559
PCMCIA to SCSI adapter $319
Desktop Docking Module! Mounts in 5 1/4" drive bay. Allows you to use any PCMCIA in your desktop $249

MEMORY

	Alone	w/HD
1x3-70ns (60ns + $3)	$50	$47
1x9-70ns (60ns + $4)	$60	$56
4x9-70ns (60ns + $5)	$169	$159

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES
1110 NASA Rd 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

1-800-786-1182

Ad. Code # PA22 Sales Hours (Central Standard Time)
8am - 7pm Monday thru Friday 9am - 3pm Saturday
FAX (713) 333-3024 Local (713) 333-1910
We sell within the United States, its territories, and Canada (sorry no international orders)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

NO SURCHARGE
We accept Fortune 500 & Government bids & PO's.
We check for COD and Credit Card fraud!

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or opened orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. ©1992

CIRCLE 018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT WAS WRITTEN AGES AGO

MidWest Micro
WOULD UNCOVER
TODAY'S GREAT DISCOVERIES.

RULE YOUR EMPIRE WITH MIDWEST MICRO

Centuries ago, ancient Egyptian rulers spoke of a new empire that would form in the midwest, ruling over the computer industry. Using hieroglyphics, they inscribed this prophecy on a stone tablet, to be found and translated years later. Sure enough, in 1982, the MidWest Micro empire emerged. It brought precious discoveries and a new era of advancement to computer technology.

With 14 Computer Shopper Best Buy Awards and PC Computing's Five Star Rating for outstanding service and prices, MidWest Micro has already made history as the best source for computers and peripherals. We invite you to journey down the Nile with us and take home your own collection of treasures.

30-Day Guarantee Carved In Stone

Purchasing an Elite System or Notebook from MidWest Micro is risk-free and worry-free. Elite Systems and Notebooks are fully tested and burned in before shipment. Try an Elite System or Notebook for 30 days. If it doesn't meet your needs send it back and we'll refund your money. It's that simple.

Technical Support/Customer Service—At Your Beck And Call

Our System Consultants do more than answer questions; they listen to your needs, analyze the situation and then recommend a solution. You can depend on MidWest Micro's Technical Staff to help keep your Elite up and running through even the most difficult applications.

Guaranteed To Satisfy Even The Most Demanding Pharaoh

You need a computer you can depend on—that's why Elite Systems, Notebooks and SubNotes are backed by a one year warranty. During that time we offer immediate parts replacement for components you can easily install. For internal repairs, simply send us your system or notebook and we'll correct the problem within 72 hours. Our fast-turnaround times mean you'll never be without your Elite System for long.

24-Hour Shipping—The Fastest Journey Down The Nile

Why wait weeks to get the system you want? Order from MidWest Micro and get your Elite System or Notebook fast. Most standard configurations are shipped within 24 hours. If you'd prefer a custom configuration, we'll do our best to have it out our door within 72 hours.

Expand Your Empire With New Business Leasing Options

With NEW business leasing options from MidWest Micro your company can get the computer systems you need—today! Our affordable payment plans are designed to meet your business' monthly budget and free up capital for other important business ventures. One more way MidWest Micro helps you control your business expenses. Don't wait months to get the systems you need—call your MidWest Micro sales representative today for more details on leasing opportunities.

Build Your Own Monument With Custom Configuration

Get your system or notebook the way you want it. We can install fax modems, more RAM, a larger hard drive and all the other accessories you've been looking for. If you're configuring a system, you can even choose any one of our five new case designs. Ask your sales representative for details.

Built For A King

We've created majestic NEW cases for all our systems. Made for a king, these attractive cases have a sleek design that's both convenient and sturdy. They even offer more expansion options. Select from our slimline, desktop, mini-tower, mid-tower and full-tower cases. When you start with an Elite System, you start with a solid foundation—so adding peripherals is easy. Choose from our large selection of tape backups, modems, printers, memory upgrades, and more.

Colorado Memory Systems TBU #CTS08S $159

With high-speed data compression, this 250 Mb internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5 Mb per minute. It includes a FREE cable and easy-to-use Windows software.

It's No Secret

Did you know that when you buy a system from MidWest Micro you can add or exchange one of your floppy drives for a CD-ROM drive? It's easy. Ask your MidWest Micro representative for more details.

Cleopatra Says, "Go Green!"

In an effort to be 100 percent energy efficient, MidWest Micro participates in the EPA's Energy Star Program. Only PC's monitors and printers that power down to less than 30 watts while idle are recognized in the program. MidWest Micro is dedicated to helping the environment and helping you save money on monthly electric bills. Call your MidWest Micro sales representative to learn more about the Energy Star Program.

MidWest Micro

* The Energy Star Emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

SIMPLE EXTERIORS CONCEAL THE INCREDIBLE POWER INSIDE

Slimline Value Systems

486SX-33 $949
#006621

Treasures:
- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 2 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 125 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .39 Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 512K
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Slimline Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed

486DX-33 $1119
#006622

NEW Case Designs

VESA Value Systems

486DX-33 $1399
#006600

Treasures:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 $1449
#006601

486DX2-66 $1559
#006602

VESA Windows Systems

486DX-33 $1529
#006607

Treasures:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Mid-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 $1559
#006608

486DX2-66 $1729
#006609

VESA Multimedia Systems

486DX-33 $1799
#006610

Treasures:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Speed Multi-Session Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Disk CD-ROM Software Library
- 16-Bit High-Performance Sound Card
- Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 $1849
#006611

486DX2-66 $1999
#006612

VESA CAD Systems

486DX-33 $2159
#006613

Treasures:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 256K High-Speed Cache
- 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 340 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 17" SVGA .26 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 $2199
#006614

486DX2-66 $2369
#006615

PCI Local Bus System

486DX2-66 $2999
#006618

Elite's PCI Systems have a 32-bit data path and 33 MHz clock speed to produce maximum data transfer rates of 132 megabytes per second—a monumental improvement over standard ISA buses' 5 Mb/sec transfer rate! And since they are self-configuring, you should never have to touch switches or jumpers in Elite PCI Systems.

Treasures:
- PCI Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX2-66 Processor
- 256K High-Speed Cache
- 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit PCI Local Bus SCSI Interface
- 340 Mb SCSI Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Digital Color Monitor
- PCI Local Bus Accelerated SVGA Video Card
- Dual Speed Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Disk CD-ROM Software Library
- 16-Bit High-Performance Sound Card
- Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers
- Internal 14.4 Modem
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX-33 $2769
#006616

486DX2-50 $2849
#006617

MidWest Micro
6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326
1-800-682-7256
Fax: 1-800-562-6622
Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Dealers Call:
1-800-682-0522
Outside U.S. Call:
1-513-368-2309
Customer Service & Technical Support Call:
1-800-243-0313

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability are subject to change. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. See policy statement for further details.

AD#G0201

MidWest Micro

Elite 486SX/DX Notebook

SL-Enhanced Processor
Up to 340 Mb HD
PCMCIA Type III

A Dream Come True

Almost every ancient Egyptian dreamed of having a portable computer. Thanks to the 486SX/DX Notebooks, their dreams can come true for you.

These Elite Notebooks feature Intel's "SL-Enhanced" microprocessors, delivering excellent power management and a long battery life. The centerpiece of SL Technology is the System Management Mode (SMM), which allows your Notebook to slow down, suspend or completely shut down various components of your system.

The 486SX/DX Notebooks come with a divine gift—the gift of choice. Depending on your specific needs, choose from a 120, 200 or 340 Mb hard drive, an upgradeable 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66 processor and a large 10" monochrome, dual-scan color or active-matrix color screen.

Elite's 486SX/DX Notebooks also feature the latest PCMCIA technology. They all have a PCMCIA Type III slot, which accepts two Type I cards, two Type II cards or one Type III card. Use these cards to add memory enhancements, network adapters, modems and more.

Buy the notebook ancient Egyptians only dreamed of—order your Elite 486SX/DX Notebook today.

120 Mb	486SX-25	486DX-33	486DX2-50	486DX2-66
Monochrome	#005501 $1439	#005516 $1639	#005531 $1649	#005546 $1839
Dual-Scan Color	#005506 $1999	#005521 $2239	#005536 $2249	#005551 $2429
Active-Matrix Color	#005511 $2969	#005526 $3169	#005541 $3179	#005556 $3359

For a 200 Mb hard drive add $100, For a 340 Mb hard drive add $240

Treasures:

Processor:
Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66
SL-Enhanced upgradeable processor

RAM:
4 Mb, expands to 20 Mb

Hard Drive:
120 Mb, 200 Mb or 340 Mb

Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
Color - 256 colors
Monochrome - 64 gray shades

Battery Life*:
Active Color - 3 hours
Dual-Scan Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

Weight:
Color - 6.9 lbs.
Monochrome - 6.4 lbs.

512K DRAM with turbo bus accelerated video technology
Simultaneous video on active-matrix color and monochrome units
86 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball

Built-in 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type III slot/ two Type II slots
FREE AC adapter and utilities disk
FREE MS-DOS 6.2 installed
FREE carrying case

Elite 486SX-25 SubNote

Ancient Egypt is known for great myths, historical treasures and powerful dynasties. You can discover another source of great power with Elite's 486SX-25 SubNote.

The 486SX-25 has the latest features, like Intel's "SL-Enhanced" processor, Advanced Power Management and PCMCIA technology.

It's a mystery how a little 3.9 lb. SubNote contains as much power as a desktop, but it does. The 486SX-25 comes with 4 Mb of RAM, expandable to 12 Mb, a fast 25 MHz processing speed and your choice of a 120, 200 or 340 Mb hard drive. It also delivers excellent 640 x 480 VGA resolution on its 10" high-contrast screen producing clear, concise images that even a mummy can easily see!

Elite's unforgettable SubNote symbolizes power, ground-breaking technology and true portability. Before you hop on your camel to start your next historical journey—call MidWest Micro and order the 486SX-25.

Treasures:

Processor:
Intel 486SX SL-Enhanced processor
Processing Speed:
25 MHz
RAM:
4 Mb expands, to 12 Mb
Hard Drive:
120 Mb, 200 Mb or 340 Mb
Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
64 gray shades
Battery Life*:
5 hours
Weight:
3.9 lbs.

512K DRAM with turbo bus accelerated video technology
Simultaneous video
83 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball
External 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
Nickel metal hydride battery
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type II slot
FREE AC adapter and utilities disk
FREE MS-DOS 6.2 installed
FREE carrying case

486SX-25 SubNote		
120 Mb	#005576	$1439
200 Mb	#005577	$1539
340 Mb	#005578	$1679

Elite 486SLC2-50 Color/Monochrome Notebook

Discover the riches of the land with your Elite 486SLC2-50 Notebook. This portable is perfect for long journeys due to its compact size and energy-saving SUSPEND/RESUME feature. You can even compute up to six hours on a single charge!

Available in color or monochrome, the Elite comes with a fast 50 MHz processor, internal cache memory and up to 8 Mb of RAM—giving you more power for your money!

Both 486SLC2-50 models have a record of unparalleled success in eliminating distortion and eyestrain with their non-glare VGA screens. Images appear at up to 640 x 480 resolutions in 64 gray shades or 256 colors revealing eye-catching text, graphics and hieroglyphics.

Your Elite's LCD panel lets you know which drives are being accessed, when battery power is low, what function keys are enabled, whether external power is being used and if there is a modem ring. All the information you desire is right before your eyes!

The wait is over for both you and the Pharaohs. Your Elite Notebook is here—and it's just a toll-free phone call away.

Treasures:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC2-50
Processing Speed:
50 MHz
RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb
Hard Drive:
120 Mb or 200 Mb
Floppy Drive:
Built-in 1.44 Mb 3.5"
Screen:
Color - 9", 256 colors
Monochrome - 10", 64 gray shades
Video RAM:
512K
Keyboard:
83 key with 101-key emulation
2-button thumball mouse
Weight:
Color - 5.7 lbs. with battery
Monochrome - 5.4 lbs. with battery
Battery Life*:
Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

640 x 480 resolution
Simultaneous video
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial interface
External VGA monitor and keyboard connectors
FREE AC adapter, carrying case and MS-DOS 6.2 installed
One year manufacturer's warranty

	120 Mb		200 Mb	
Color	#005476	$1659	#005477	$1739
Monochrome	#005482	$1279	#005483	$1349

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

MidWest Micro
6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326
1-800-682-7256
Fax: 1-800-562-6622
Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Dealers Call.
1-800-682-0522
Outside U.S. Call:
1-513-368-2309
Customer Service & Technical Support Call:
1-800-243-0313

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability are subject to change. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. See policy statement for further details.

AD#G0203

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Sources Says . . .
Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

EXPERIENCE THE KENOSHA DIFFERENCE
- *Over Six Years of Service*
- *Thousands of Satisfied Customers*
- *Terrific Technical Support*
- *Everyday Low Prices*
- *No Surcharge on Credit Cards*

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR VALUE AND SERVICE
CALL US TODAY!

EPSON

FX 870	$259	FX 1170	$345
LQ 570+	$235	LQ 870	$425
LQ 1070	$355	LQ 1170	$589
DFX 5000	$1299	LQ 2550	$879

STYLUS 800 INKJET $279
STYLUS 300 INKJET $239
ACTION 1000 6PPM, 14 FONTS $579
ACTION 1500 6PPM, PCL5 ..... $639

ActionNote 486SLC/33
120mg, 4mg, FAX modem, trackball, DOS, Windows, 1 yr. on site wrnty. $1619

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV/IVM	$1369/$1929
LASERJET IVP/IVMP	$989/$1379
LASERJET IVL/IVML	$675/$1039
LASERJET IVSI/IVSIMX	$2989/$4499
JET DIRECT	$399
2MG/4MG/8MG UPGRADE	CALL
IIP/IIC SCANNER	$719/$979
DESKJET 500/500C	$309/$409
DESKJET 550C	$575
DESKJET 1200C/1200C/PS	$1369/$1939

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321	$295/$415
ML520/ML521	$369/$489
ML590/ML591	$415/$569
ML380/ML395	$209/$959
ML395C	$1029
PM3410	$1199
OL400E/OL410E 600DPI	$495/$669
OL810/OL830	$899/$1089
OL850+	$1199
OKIDATA 400E 2MG	$155

Panasonic Office Automation OA

2023/1124i	$199/$229
2180/2123	$169/$229
2124/2624	$295/$359

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex	$239
BJ 200	$285
BJ 230	$389
BJ 600C	$579
BJC 800	$1449
BJC 820	$1579

BJC 600
Full 4 Color Process for a Multitude of Colors!
360 DPI, 240cps, 100 sheet auto feed, Canon, Epson & IBM emul. plus 2 year warranty

Innova NX M25-120
486SX-25 Notebook $1499
- 4 mg ram
- 120mg HD
- Fax Modem
- DOS Windows
- Built-in Trackball

NOTEJET 486 SLC/25
Built-in Bubblejet Printer
4 MG RAM, 2 PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS & WINDOWS
135 MG $2349 180 MG $2549

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PER 14.4 POCKET	$319
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 PCMCIA	$295
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT	$175/$185

HAYES

HAYES 14.4 POCKET	$299
HAYES 14.4 PCMCIA	$269
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	$369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX	$199

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int	$145
Sportster 14.4 Ext	$159
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax	$149
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax	$159
Dual Standard 16.8	$669
World Port 14.4 Pocket	$325

Intel Satisfaxtions Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES
- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25 ..... $279/$295
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33 ..... $295/$475

HARD DRIVES & TAPES
SEAGATE & MICROSOLUTIONS

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A	$175
SEAGATE 260 MB 3290A	$225
SEAGATE 452 MB 3550A	$409
SEAGATE 1 GB SCSI 11200N	$939
BACKPACK 170/250 MB	$375/$459
BACKPACK 250 MB EXT. TAPE	$349

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Tracker 250	$319
Colorado Tracker 120	$275
Colorado Jumbo 250	$165
Colorado Jumbo 120	$119
Colorado 2 GB EXT	$1069
Colorado 4 GB EXT	$1639
Qic 80 tapes	$20

SOFTWARE

ALDUS PAGEMAKER	$519
DBASEIV 1.5/2.0	$399/$409
LOTUS 123 VER 2.4/3.4	$279/$325
LOTUS FOR WINDOWS	$279
MICROSOFT EXCEL/WINDOWS	$289
MICROSOFT WORD/WINDOWS	$299
NORTON UTILITIES 7.0	$99
PARADOX 4.0 DOS	$425
WORD PERFECT WINDOWS 6.0	$269
ALL OTHER TITLES	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

486 WINSX 120	$1835
486 4000E SX/25 120MB Color	$2119
486 DX2/40 200 MB Color	$2889
486 DX2/50 Mono	$2699
486 4000E DX2/50 200MB ACTIVE COLOR	$3749

CALL FOR ALL OPTIONS

MONITORS

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 15FS	$479
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17"	$1019
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20"	$1759
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21FS	$2149
NEC 3FGE/3V	$579/$499
NEC 4FGE	$679
NEC 5FG/5FGP	$1245/$1319
NEC 6FG/6FGP	$2249/$2289
Nanao 340 IW/F550 I	$689/$995
Nanao T650 I	$1675
Nanao T7601IW	$2099
Viewsonic 15	$429
Viewsonic 17	$959
Viewsonic 20	$1679
Viewsonic 21	$1879
CTX 5468A/1451	$249/$279
CTX 1560/1760	$379/$719

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA WONDER XL 24 1MB	$119
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 1MB	$199
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB	$329
DIAMOND Speedstar PRO 1 MB	$129
DIAMOND STEALTH VLB 1MB	$159
DIAMOND VIPER 2MB	$389
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 1 MB	$155
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 1MB	$179

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	$199
400 int 14.4/14.4 Fax	$259
400 ext 14.4/9600 Fax	$295
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 int	$145
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 ext	$165
PC MCIA 24/96	$179
PC MCIA 14.4/14.4	$269
All Intel Networking Products	Call

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB IBM 30-286	$125
2MB IBM PS1 386	$129
4MB IBM THINKPAD 700.700C	$229
4MB TOSHIBA 2000.2200.1850C	$199
1&4 MB SIMMS	CALL
2 MB FOR PANASONIC 4410	$125
2 MB FOR OKI 400	$125
2 MB FOR EPSON ALII	$129
2 MB FOR H-P IIP.IIIP&IIIi	$109
BOCA RAM Ok FOR AT OR PSII	$99
FOR ALL OTHER MODELS & MFG	CALL

CO-PROCESSORS & DOUBLERS

INTEL

80287 XL/XLT	$75
80387 SL	$75
80387 SX	$75
80387 DX	$85

CYRIX

80387 SX-33	$75
80387 DX-40	$85
CX486DRx2-16/32	$259
CX486DRx2-20/40	$295
CXD486DRx225/50	$335

BATTERY BACKUPS
AMERICAN

250/400	$99/$155
450/600	$185/$259
900/1250VX	$369/$485
SMART UPS 400	$289
LINE R 1250 POWER COND.	$169
SURGEARREST + W/TEL	$55

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Pro Audio Spectrum Basic	$135
Soundblaster 16 Basic	$135
DSP Port Sound for Laptops	$145
Toshiba 3401 INT	$389
Toshiba 3401 EXT	$489
NEC Multispin 38	$249
NEC 3xi/3xe Triple Spin	$439/$549

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12	$255
Summasketch 12x18	$499
Summasketch 24x36	$1249

NETWORKING

NETWARE 3.12 5 USER	$579
NETWARE 3.12 10 USER	$1299
NETWARE 3.12 25 USER	$1799
NETWARE 3.12 50 USER	$2349
NETWARE 4.0	CALL
NE 2000	$119
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ST. KIT	$429
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ADT	$175
3COM 3C509	$119
3COM 3C509 5 PAK	$505
INTEL ETHER 16	$89
INTEL ETHER 16 5 PAK	$429
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK	$1619
SMC ETHER + ELITE COAX	$115
SMC ETHER + ELITE COAX 6 PAK	$629
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP ADAPTER	$259
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHER ADAPTER	$265
ZIRCOM POCKET ETHER PRINT SVR	$269

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% - $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53143

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m. • Sat. 9:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.

Real Stats. Real Easy.

DEVELOPER'S KIT NOW AVAILABLE!

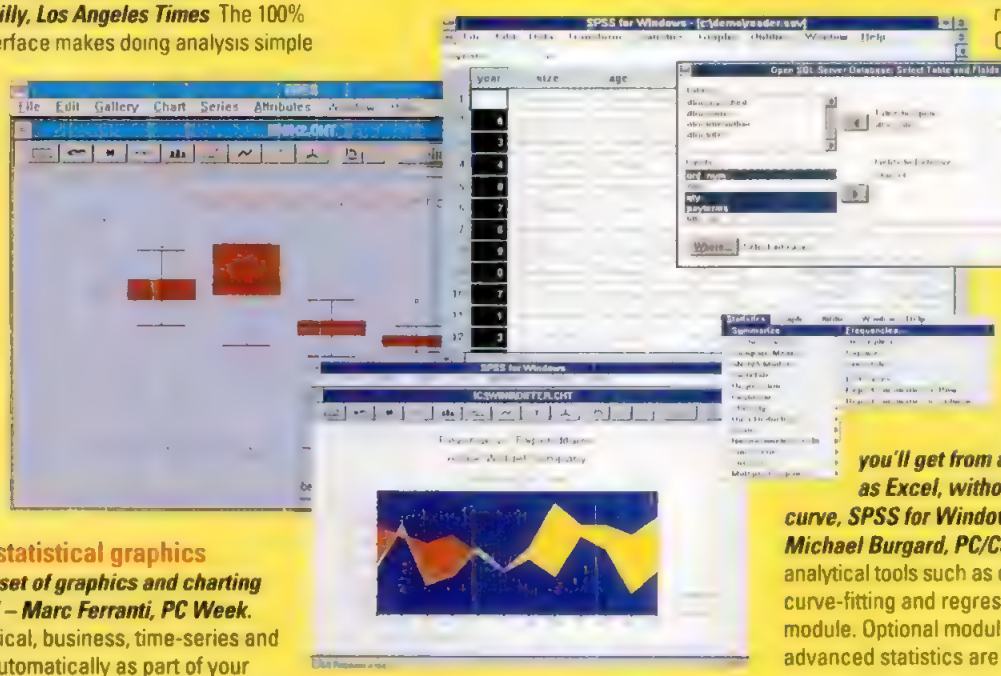
SPSS 6.0 for Windows gives you stats, graphs and reports your spreadsheet or database can't.

Learn fast, work fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." – ***Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times*** The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple Context-sensitive help and an online glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete data management and editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use... impressive." – ***Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld.*** There's no limit to the number of variables you can analyze. Access enterprise data with dialog-box interfaces to Oracle® and SQL Server.™ Read data directly from Excel,® Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Share data and results through DDE, OLE and ODBC.



In-depth statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." – ***Michael Burgard, PC/Computing*** Widely used analytical tools such as crosstabs, correlations, curve-fitting and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't outgrow of this package.

Automatic statistical graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." – ***Marc Ferranti, PC Week.*** Create statistical, business, time-series and SQC charts automatically as part of your analysis or directly from your data. Over 60 chart types in all.

To answer your really tough questions, you have to go beyond spreadsheets and databases. You need a package designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting. One that's powerful, easy-to-use and gives you built-in access to enterprise data. You need the latest version of SPSS for Windows, winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award – the "Real Stats. Real Easy." combination that delivers real value.

Break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future. Complete data management frees you to subset, sample, slice and dice your data however you want. Whether you need to analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales or prepare reports, SPSS for Windows makes it easy.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Get data from a variety of sources through new ODBC support. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color business, statistical, time-series and quality charts automatically – some 60 charts in all! Put together standard reports quickly and create great presentations with a powerful, flexible report writer. Share data and results with other applications using DDE and OLE. For the most complete analytical solution, you can choose from nine specialized, optional modules. And you can use new features and programming tools to link other products directly into SPSS for Windows.

SPSS for Windows – when you need more statistics than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 11, 1993
SPSS 5.0/Windows

Order now and get a great value for only $695. American Express, Discover, MasterCard and Visa accepted. Try SPSS 6.0 for Windows with our unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Call (800) 543-5833

or Fax (312) 329-3668

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPSS
Real Stats. Real Easy.

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide

MEMORY · MEMORY

FOR CURRENT PRICING CALL BOB

SIMM MODULES

1 x 9 (3-chip)	$43
4 x 9	$155
1 x 36	$181
2 x 36	$354

Apple Type		IBM Type	
1MB x 8 70	$47	1 x 9 70ns (9 chip)	$46
4MB x 8 70	$145	1 x 9 80ns Static Col	$52
1 x 32 70ns	$140	512K x 36 (2MB)	$76
2 x 32 70ns	$287	4MB x 36 (16MB)	$640

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple

PowerBook 140, 145 170, 160 180	4MB	$169
	6MB	$263
PowerBook 165c, 180c	4MB	$195
	8MB	$356
PowerBook Duo 210, 230	4MB	$157
	8MB	$299

AST

PowerExec 4/25SL	4MB	$179
	16MB	$769
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SX C, EL	4MB	$189
	16MB	$769
Premium Exec 286 386SX/20 25 25C	4MB	$149

Compaq

Contura 3/20 3/25, 3/25c	4MB	$169
	8MB	$309
Contura 4/25 series	4MB	$179
	8MB	$359
LTE 286	4MB	$129
LTE 386S/20	4MB	$229
LTE Lite 20 25 25c 25e	4MB	$229
	8MB	$395
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	$199
	8MB	$359
SLT 386s/20	4MB	$199

IBM

AMBRA Freko	2MB	$112
ThinkPad 300	8MB	$369
PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c	4MB	$209
	8MB	$389
ThinkPad 710T	4MB	$189
	8MB	$319
W51 Notebook (All)	2MB	$99
	4MB	$189
L40SX N33SX PS/Note 1B2	4MB	$185
L40SX PS/Note 1B2	8MB	$359
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	$99

NEC

UltraLite Versa (all models)	4MB	$229
	8MB	$449
	16MB (3.3 volt)	$1139
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20	2MB	$147
	8MB	$395
UltraLite HI SL/25C	8MB	$359
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	6MB	$259

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)	2MB	$79
TravelMate 4000 (all models)	4MB	$189
TravelMate WinSLC/25	2MB	$129

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE 2000 2000SX, SXe,	2MB	$99
T2200SX T1800 Series	4MB	$179
	8MB	$329
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E	2MB	$89
T3100SX 3200SX SXC	2MB	$79
	4MB	$169
T3200	3MB	$159
T3300SL	4MB	$169
	8MB	$299
	16MB	$935
T4400 T6400 (all models)	4MB	$209
	8MB	$399
	16MB	$699
T1900 T4500 T4600 T4700 (all models)	8MB (3.3 volt)	$459
	16MB (3.3 volt)	$1319
T5100	2MB	$89
T5400 T5200 T5200C T8500	2MB	$89
	8MB	$359

Zenith

Z-Lite 320L	2MB	$159
Z-Note 320L 320Lb 325L 325Lc	2MB	$108
	8MB	$384
Z-Note 425 Series	8MB (3.3 volt)	$549
Z-Sport 4205 4255	4MB	$188
Z-Sport 3255	2-6MB	$106
	4MB	$194
MastersPort 386SL SLC SLe	2MB	$90
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$89
SuperSPort SX, 286e, SlimsPort	2MB	$139
SuperSPort 286e SlimsPort	4MB	$199

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

AST

Premmia					
4MB	501159-001	$152	8MB	501159-002	$369
16MB	501159-003	$709	32MB	501159-004	$1299
Bravo MP					
16MB		501143-001			$735
Bravo 386 SX, WS/286, 386					
2MB	500510-002	$84	4MB	500510-006	$169
Bravo 3/33					
2MB	500710-004	$96	8MB	500824-002	$319
Advantage! Plus 486DX/33 DX2 50 DX2 66					
4MB	501168-001	$148	8MB	500824-001	$319
Advantage! 386SX/20 25, Advantage! Pro SL/25, Bravo 3/33i					
2MB	500967 001	$89	8MB	500962-002	$289
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33 SX/25 Bravo LC 4/25s 33 33s, 50d 4/66d					
2MB	500987 001	$59	4MB	500987 002	$159
16MB	500987 004	$579	32MB	500987 005	$1159
Premium 386/25 33, 33T, Premium II 386SX/16, 20 25					
1MB w/WPB		500780-003, 002			$33
Advantage! 486/25, 33; 33s; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25, 33TE Server SE 4/33					
2MB w/WPB		500718-004, 780-005			$69
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20 25					
4MB w/WPB		500780-004			$179
Advantage! 486/25, 33, 33i; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 33s, 50d, 66d, Premium 386/33TE 486/25, 25E, 25TE, 33, 33E, 33TE, Premium II 386/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20					
Premium Server SE 4/33					
8MB w/WPB		500780-001			$334

IBM

AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdle 386 Sprinte 386 (all models)					
2MB	N/A	$94	8MB	N/A	$329
AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdle 486, Sprinte 486 (all models)					
4MB	N/A	$195	16MB	N/A	$659
PS/1 286, 386SX					
2MB	9299935	$82	4MB	9296694	$168
PS/1 Consultant Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series					
4MB	9696290	$199	16MB	9696291	$639
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76					
16MB Kit		9696291			$639
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259					
2MB Kit		30F5360			$81
PS/2 35SX, LS 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, LS 65SX LS 70, XStation					
1MB	6450603	$39	2MB	6450604	$76
PS/2 70 A21 A61, B21, B61 PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series					
2MB	6450608				$76
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX LS 65SX, LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adaptor board 34F3011 or 34F3077					
4MB	34F2933 or 87F9977				$181
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series					
8MB	6450129				$354
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123					
2MB	6450902				$76
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123.					
RS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series					
4MB	6450128	$181	8MB	6450130	$354

Take a Look at these Savings!

SYSTEM	MEMORY SIZE	MFG. PART	MFG. PRICE	PSI PRICE
TI 4000	4MB	2581265-001	$279	$182
Toshiba T6400	8MB	PC-PA2005U	$559	$333
IBM PS/Valuepoint	8MB	6450130	$625	$354
Compaq ProLinea 433	8MB	141685-001	$499	$354
AST Bravo 4/33	8MB	500780-001	$469	$334

First Source International offers you savings of over 60%! We stock only the top memory brands such as Paragon and Kingston. Don't buy your memory anywhere else, CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TODAY!

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s, 3/25zs					
2MB	141738-001	$89	8MB	141742-001	$319
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50					
1MB	141682 001	$39	2MB	141683-001	$76
4MB	141684 001	$181	8MB	141685-001	$354
DeskPro 386 20, 20e, 25					
4MB Module		113132-001			$180
4MB Board		113645 001			$244
DeskPro 386s/16					
4MB Module		112534-001			$180
4MB Board		113634-001			$255
DeskPro 3/25s, 33s, 4/25ES, 33i 66s, 286E, 386M, 386SX/20; 20E, SystemPro LT Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66					
Portable 486c, M Series expansion boards					
1MB	118688 001	$39	2MB	118689-001	$76
4MB	118690-001	$181	8MB	112877-001	$354
ProSignia PC Server 486/33 DX2/66					
16MB	149320 001	$649	32MB	149147 001	$1280
SystemPro XL (486 50)					
16MB	136816-001	$729	32MB	136817-001	$1409
64MB	N/A	$2589	128MB	139918-001	$5943
DeskPro 386 33, 486 33, SystemPro, SystemPro E series					
2MB	115144 001	$99	8MB	116561-001	$279
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT, System Pro E series					
2 64MB Board w/2M		129160-001			$275
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro					
6 Socket Brd w/2MB		116569 + 115144 001			$309

Dell

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D					
1MB	310 2505	$39	4MB	310-2507	$181
Power Desktop 486P, 486D					
16MB		310-2625			$640
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425, 433; 450, 450DE/2, 466DE					
2MB	310 2466	$76	4MB	310-2467	$152
8MB	310 2468	$362	16MB	310-2469	$640
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2 466SE					
32MB Kit		310-2630			$1280
Performance T, L & M series					
4MB	310 3325	$181	16MB	310-3327	$640
Performance ME series					
4MB	310 3334	$181	8MB	310-3335	$362
16MB	310 3336	$640	32MB	310-3337	$1280

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S, 20MC, RS/20, 20C 25 25C					
4MB Kit		D1542 or 1642A			$189
Vectra 386/16M, 386/20M, 386/25M PC					
2MB	D2406A	$92	8MB	D2404A	$310
Vectra 486PC, 25T, 33T; 486s/20, 486/25M; 33M, 50M; 66M					
2MB	D2381A	$76	8MB	D2152A	$354
4MB	D2156A/51A	$181	16MB	D2676A	$649
Vectra 386/25, 486/25M; 486/33M, 486/50M, 486/66M					
2MB	D2381A	$76	8MB	D2152A	$354
Vectra 486/25M, 486/33M, 486/50M, 486/66M					
16MB		D2676A			$640
Vectra 386/33M; 33MT					
2MB	D2714A	$92	8MB	D2715A	$310

IBM *Continued*

PS/2 80-111, 311, 121, 321 081 161					
2MB	6450379				$103
PS/2 80-A21 A31, A16					
4MB	6451060				$119
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX					
2 8MB w/2MB	1497259				$199
4 16MB w/4MB	6450609				$379
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80					
2 14MB w/2MB	34F3077				$226
4-16MB w/4MB	34F3011				$317

NEC

Image 425, 433, 466					
4MB	410-12002	$181	16MB	410-12003	$647
Ready 425, 433					
4MB	N/A	$195	16MB	N/A	$649
PowerMate 386/33i Express Te, e series					
4MB	OP-410-6205	$181	16MB	OP-410-6206	$640
PowerMate 286/12, SX/16, SX/20					
2MB Kit		OP-410-8103			$96
PowerMate 386SX/20; 20vi; 16i 25; 486/50i; 486/33i					
8MB Kit		OP-410-2101			$319
PowerMate SX Plus					
2MB		N/A			$235
4MB		N/A			$318
PowerMate SX/20					
2MB CPU Upgrade		OP 410-8101			$159
2MB Exp. Board		OP-410-8102+8103			$180
PowerMate 386/20; 25					
2MB		APC H655			$229
8MB		APC H656			$679
PowerMate 386/33E, 486/25E					
2MB		OP-410 5101			$165

Zenith

Z 300/400 Series Plus, Z 420/SX, Z 425/SX, Z-433/DX Z 433/SX					
4MB		ME 100			$181
16MB		ME 90			$640
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE					
4MB		ME 432			$152
8MB		ME 102			$367
16MB		ME 442			$708
32MB		ME 92			$1280
Z Station 3255h 3255n, 4205Eh, Sh, Sn, 4255h, 4330eh, 4330h, 4505En					
1MB		ME 70			$39
4MB		ME 100			$181
Zenith Z 386/20; 25; 33, 33E					
1MB		ZA3800ME			$39
4MB		ZA3800MK			$181
Zenith Z 386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-15					
2MB Kit		Z-605-1			$92
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E					
4MB		ZA4200M2			$181
16MB		ZA4200M8			$640

TWO DAY SHIPPING $5.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Brother HL-4					
2MB	MB-420	$147	4MB	MB-440	$225
Brother HL-8e, 8s, 8d, HL-8					
1MB	MB-810	$80	2MB	MB-820	$120
Brother HL-10V/10V					
2MB	MB-1020	$119	4MB	MB-1040	$219
Canon LBP 4SX					
1MB	B03-0010-000	$108	2MB	B03-0020-000	$189
Canon LBP 4 4Lite, 4Plus					
1MB	S63-2230	$106	2MB	N/A	$145
Canon LBP IIH, IIIH, IIIT					
2MB	S63-1880	$111	4MB	N/A	$189
Canon LBP IIH, IIIH Plus					
2MB	S63-2350				$145
Compaq PAGEMARQ 15, 20					
4MB	126360-001	$194	8MB	126361-001	$376
Epson EPL 6000					
2MB	115401	$120	4MB	N/A	$198
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000					
2MB	N/A	$135	4MB	N/A	$213
Epson EPL 7500					
2MB	C82201	$149	4MB	C82202	$235
HP LaserJet 4L					
1MB	C2024A				$47
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID					
2MB	33478	$97	4MB	33477B	$170
HP LaserJet IV, IVD					
2MB	33444B	$110	4MB	33445B	$195
HP LaserJet IIIsi 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c					
1MB	C2063A	$39	2MB	C2064A	$76
4MB	C2065A	$181	8MB	C2066A	$354
HP DeskJet 500, 500C					
256K	2270?B				$40
HP DesignJet 600 Inkjet Plotter					
4MB	C2065A	$181	8MB	C2066A	$354
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 All Models					
2MB	1183334	$96	4MB	1183335	$157
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4019e					
2MB	1039137	$135	3.5MB	1038675	$173
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4079 All Models					
4MB	1328363	$167	8MB	1328365	$326
Kyocera FS-1500A Ecosys					
2MB	N/A	$141	4MB	N/A	$182
Kyocera FS-3500A Ecosys eSi					
1MB	N/A	$45	4MB	N/A	$167
NEC SilentWriter 95 & 97 series					
2MB	N/A				$180
OkiLaser 405					
1MB	70014701	$67	2MB	N/A	$106
OkiLaser 800, 820					
2MB	N/A	$157	4MB	N/A	$190
OkiLaser 810					
1MB	70021001	$93	2MB	70021101	$132
OkiLaser 830, 840					
2MB		70016501			$126
Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4420					
2MB	KX-P444	$113	4MB	N/A	$191
Panasonic LaserPartner 4410i, 4420					
2MB	KX-P441	$129	4MB	N/A	$189
Panasonic LaserPartner 4455					
2MB	KX-P442				$169
Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL					
1MB		2535739-0001			$46
Toshiba Page Laser 6					
2MB	LS6-H80090	$120	4MB	LS6-H80100	$198

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Pacific Data Products

PacificPage 4 HPLI 4	$269
PacificPage PE	$279
PacificPage PE/XL includes 4 MB HP IID, IIID, IIIP	$769
Pacific DirectNet (512K)	$339
Pacific Connect Xi (256k) 5 ports II, IID, IV, IVD	$329
Pacific Connect Xi (256k) 7 ports IIISx, 4	$489
25 m (Com)	$259

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

& MUCH MORE . . .

MULTIMEDIA SPECIALS!

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Give your PC awesome audio power with Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP, the best selling stereo sound solution. Features professional, high quality 16 bit stereo sound and over $500 of software.

Sound Blaster Deluxe $75
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe $119
Sound Blaster 16 ASP $219

SOUND CARDS

Computer Peripherals, Inc
ViVa Maestro Pro (speakers included) $159
ViVa Maestro 16 (16 bit card) $199
ViVa Maestro 16 VR (with voice recognition) $259

Media Vision
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum Basic $129
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ..... $169
Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16 ..... $219

MULTIMEDIA KITS

Creative Labs
Creative Labs Discovery 8 -bit, Internal $389
Creative Labs Discovery 16- bit, Internal $449
Creative Labs Edutainment 16 -bit, Internal $539
Creative Labs Digital Edge CD, Internal $719

Media Vision
Media Vision Fusion CD16, Internal $419
Media Vision Double Fusion CD16 Internal $549
Media Vision Pro16 Multimedia SYS II Internal $859
Media Vision Pro16 Multimedia SYS III Internal $919

CHINON

CHINON 535 CD-ROM DRIVES

Dual Speed, Multisession - A Multimedia Workhorse!

- Exceeds MPC2 and QuickTime standards
- Multisession Photo CD compatible
- 220ms average access time
- Double speed 300K sec. data transfer rate
- Internal or external versions available
- Features a 256K data buffer
- Complete with interface kit

CDS 535 Internal with caddy w/o controller **$395**
CDX 535 External with caddy w/o controller **$515**

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond
Stealth Pro 1MB $289
Stealth Pro 2MB $349
Stealth VLB 1MB $249
Stealth VLB 2MB $369
Viper VLB 2MB $409
Stealth 24 1MB $169

ATI
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB $239
Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB $359

KINGSTON

UPGRADE YOUR 286 TO A 386 OR 486!

SX/Now! 386 CPU upgrade
25MHz (SX) ..... $169 33MHz (SX) $199
SLC/Now! 386 or 486 CPU upgrade
25MHz (SLC) ..... $219 50MHz (SLC) $299
486/Now! 486 CPU upgrade
25MHz (SX) ..... $399 33MHz (DX) $579
MCMaster 486 CPU and up to 64MB or RAM
25MHz (SX) OMB ..... $699 With 4MB add $181
33MHz (DX) OMB ..... $959 With 8MB add $354

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam AT Plus
2-8MB memory board for 286 & 386 machines. Conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory
Including 2MB ..... $160 Including 4MB $244
Including 6MB ..... $327 Including 8MB $411

BocaRam 8-bit
Up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PC/XT/ATs, PS/2 Models 25, 30, 30/286 & compatibles.
Including 1MB ..... $131 Including 2MB $181

BocaRam AT I/O Plus
2-4MB memory board, with 1 ser and 1 par port. Includes cables
Including 2MB ..... $169 Including 4MB $269

RUBBERMAID

SnapEase™ PC Workstation & Printer Cart

A compact, complete work center for your PC!

Rubbermaid

- Snaps together without any tools
- Glide out keyboard drawer with built in wrist rest/ storage compartment
- Mouse tray attaches to either side of drawer
- Roll out cart with underneath workstation
- Workstation measures 26"w x 22"d x 30"h/Printer cart 21"w x 17"d x 14"h
- Limited two year warranty†

CHOOSE FROM BLACK OR WHITE **$109**

HARD DRIVES

Seagate
106MB ST3120A, 15ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $189
with 16 bit kit $209
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $199
with 16-bit Kit $219
260MB ST3290A, 16ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $279
with 16 bit Kit $299
1420MB ST41650N, 15ms, FH, 5.25" SCSI $1899
with 16 bit kit $2049

PROCESSORS

Intel Math Coprocessors
80387SX 16, 20 25MHz $85
80387DX 16, 20, 25, 33MHz $89
80387SL Mobile 16, 20, 25MHz $85

Intel OverDrive Processors
486SX20 with socket $325
486SX25 with socket $438
486DX25 without socket $439
486DX33 without socket $554
486DX33 or 486SX33 with socket $555

Cyrix
Cx486DRx² 16/32 ..... $269
Cx486DRx² 20/40 ..... $319
Cx486DRx² 25/50 ..... $369
Cx486SRx² 16/32 ..... $269
Cx486SRx² 20/40 ..... $369

MEGAHERTZ

For Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 Data/Fax with XJACK
14.400bps FAX/Modem ..... $329 HOT DEAL
24/9600bps FAX Modem $209

Internal Data/Fax w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis
14.400bps FAX Modem $419
96/9600bps FAX Modem $399
24/9600bps FAX Modem $209

Pocket Modems for any serial port
14.400bps FAX Modem $319
96/9600bps FAX Modem $275

FAX/MODEMS

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Sportster 14,400 fax, External $179
Sportster 14,400 fax, Internal $161
Sportster 14,400, External $149
Sportster 14,400 Internal $143
Courier V.32 turbo fax with ASL, External $395
Courier V.32 turbo fax with ASL, Internal $365
Courier V.32 turbo with ASL, External $305
Courier V.32 turbo with ASL, Internal $335

BOCA RESEARCH INC

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

External 14,400bps data, 14,400 send and recieve fax V.32, V 32bis, V 42bis, MNP5 protocol, throughput to 57,600bps. Includes communications software for DOS and Windows! $169

ADI

"Mainstream Choices!"

MicroScan/ADI

- MicroScan 3E+ 14" 0.28mm 1024x768 NI @ 72Hz
  Microprocessor based digital controls. 30K - 60KHz $359
- MicroScan 4G 15" FST 0.28mm 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz
  Microprocessor based digital controls. 30K - 64KHz $449
- MicroScan 5A 17" FST 0.26mm 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz
  Microprocessor based digital controls. 30K - 64KHz $869

MONITORS

Hitachi
SuperScan 15, 1024x768 NI @ 70Hz, .28mm $469
SuperScan 17, FST, 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz, .28mm $969
SuperScan 20s, FST, 1280x1024 NI @ 60Hz, .31mm $1429

ADI
MicroScan 2E, 14" .28 dot pitch, 1024x768 NI $289
MicroScan 3E+, 14" .28 dot pitch, 1024x768 NI @ 72 Hz $359
MicroScan 3G, 14" .28dot pitch, Hi-res, RGB color adjust $369
MicroScan 4G, 15" .28 dot pitch, Flat, Hi-res monitor $449
MicroScan 5A, 17" .26dot pitch, Flat, Hi-res, max. degauss $869

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT, AND FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED WITH MOST MEMORY PRODUCTS
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK
- MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED
WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

TOLL FREE FROM THE U.S. OR CANADA
800-280-9866

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
714-448-7750

FAX ORDERS
714-448-7760

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

CIRCLE 014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-280-9866

CIRCLE 014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

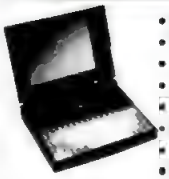
BEST PRICES IN TOWN • (800) 831-8808

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICES

DEE ONE SYSTEMS MONTHLY SPECIALS

SYSTEM			BASIC SYSTEM + 4MB RAM + 14" MONITOR & MAP CARD	BASIC SYSTEM + 4MB RAM + VGA CARD + VGA COLOR MONITOR	BASIC SYSTEM +120MB HDD + SVGA CARD + SVGA COLOR MONITOR	BASIC SYS W/4MB RAM 1.2 & 1.44 FDD +120MB HDD + SVGA CARD + SVGA COLOR MONITOR	BASIC SYS W/4MB RAM 1.2 & 1.44 FDD +200MB HDD + SVGA CARD + SVGA COLOR MONITOR	BASIC SYS W/4MB RAM 1.2 & 1.44 FDD +340MB HDD + SVGA CARD + SVGA COLOR MONITOR
	$278		$848	$768	$838	$898	$1,058	$1,128
	228		598	718	788	848	1,008	1,078
	508		878	998	1,068	1,228	1,288	1,358
	494		882	994	1,054	1,214	1,274	1,344
	388		738	858	928	1,088	1,148	1,218
	348		708	828	888	1,058	1,118	1,188
	158		528	648	718	878	938	1,008
	588		888	1,008	1,158	1,318	1,378	1,448
	578		846	1,008	1,138	1,298	1,358	1,428
	458		828	948	1,018	1,178	1,238	1,308
	438		888	828	898	1,158	1,218	1,288
	488		858	978	1,048	1,208	1,268	1,338
	484		852	974	1,044	1,204	1,264	1,334
	352		720	842	912	1,072	1,132	1,202
	338		708	828	898	1,058	1,118	1,188
	338		706	828	898	1,058	1,118	1,188
	184		528	868	728	888	948	1,018
	132		482	614	684	844	904	974
	148		512	634	704	864	924	994
	104		488	590	668	820	880	950
	74		438	588	638	798	858	928
	68		438	552	622	782	842	912

BEST PRICES IN THE WORLD



- 4MB RAM INSTALLED
- 120MB HARD DRIVE
- 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1 SERIAL / 1 PARALLEL
- BUILT-IN TRACKBALL
- BATTERY PACK
- CARRYING CASE
- MS DOS 6.2

Best Buy	Paper White Mono	Dual Scan Color	Active Matrix Color
486SX-25	$1,335	$2,035	$2,815
486SX-33	1,395	2,095	2,865
486DX-33	1,485	2,185	3,015
486DX2-50	1,595	2,295	3,065
486DX2-66	1,735	2,335	3,215

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to 8MB RAM .....Add $278
- Upgrade to 20MB RAM .....Add $1,588
- 200MB Hard Drive.....Add $148
- 340MB Hard Drive .....Add $348
- Internal Battery Pak.....Add $94
- Internal Fax Modem .....Add $138
- Pocket Fax Modem.....Add $118
- Docking Station.....Add $368

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION: Motherboard & CPU, 4MB memory, IDE 2FD/2HD Controller w/2S/1P/1G, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive, Internal Cool Extension, Enhanced Case with Power Supply, and 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard

LOCAL BUS STOP	486-40 Pentium VLB	$2,198	• Intel Triton Motherboard • Latest Non-DX/4 Clock w/Intel • 64K Internal Cache • 120MB IDE Hard Drive	• 8MB RAM • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 1.44MB Floppy Drive • 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard	• 14" SVGA Monitor (.28DP) • VLB I/O Controller • 15 Pin VGA Port • Desktop or Mini Tower Case (CPU)
	486DX2-66 / 80 / 486DX2-50	$1,965 / 1,858			

NEW HARD DRIVES

40mb 28ms / 120mb 15ms (IDE)	$114 / 154
130mb 15ms / 170mb 17ms (IDE)	174 / 184
212mb 16ms / 250mb 14ms(IDE)	194 / 214
340mb 15ms / 540mb 12ms (IDE)	264 / 464
200mb 16ms (SCSI)	244
340mb 13ms (SCSI)	334
520mb 12ms (SCSI)	484
1.0GB 13ms (SCSI)	694
1.2GB 13ms (SCSI)	848
2.0GB 13ms (SCSI)	1,128

MATH COPROCESSORS

80287-10	$40
387SX-33 / 25	50 / 48
387DX-40 / 33	54 / 52

PRINTERS

Citizen GSX-190 (9-Pin)	$158
Citizen GSX-230 / 240 (24-Pin)	248 / 298
Citizen GSX-145 (24-Pin)	378
Color Option for Citizen Printer	46 / 66
Panasonic KX-P1150 / 2023	138 / 198
Panasonic KX-P2123 / 2124	246 / 316
Panasonic KX-P1624 / 2624	376 / 396

KEYBOARDS

101 Enhanced Keyboard	$18
Maxiswitch / Keytronics	28 / 30
MaxiPro II (124 Key Programmable)	54
Focus 2001 / 9000	36 / 56
Omnikey 101NI / 102 / Ultra	68 / 68 / 98

VIDEO CARDS AND MONITORS

VGA-256K / 512K	$28 / 38
1MB SVGA Card (1024*768*256)	56
Windows Accelerators w/1MB	58
Trident / Cirrus Logic w/1MB (VLB)	78 / 86
Genoa 8500 VLB w/1MB	98
#9 Level 12 (ISA / VLB)	428
ATI Graphic Ultra w/Mouse	158
ATI Graphic Ultra Plus w/2MB	226
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro w/2MB	320
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro VLB w/2MB	324
Diamond Speed Star Pro VLB / ISA	106
Diamond Stealth 24VLB w/1MB	146
Diamond Viper VLB w/2MB	374
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280+ w/1MB	138
Orchid Fahrenheit VLB w/1MB	144
Orchid Celsius VLB: 1MB / 2MB	204 / 274
MAG 15F (15") / 17F (17")	494 / 870
Nanao F340iw / F550iw	544 / 1,098
Nanao T560i / T660i	1,656 / 2,398
NEC 3FGe / 4FGe / 5FGe	586 / 676 / 1,064
Sony 1430 / 1604 / 1730	578 / 928 / 974
Viewsonic 4E / 6E / 7	264 / 284 / 814
Viewsonic 15E / 15	394 / 464
Viewsonic 17 / 20	974 / 1,660
Hitachi CM-2095 (20")	1,294
14" VGA (640*480, 0.51)	170
14" Super VGA (1024*768, 0.39)	194
14" Super VGA (1024*768, 0.28)	230
14" Super VGA (1024*768, 0.28) NI	244
15" Super VGA (1280*1024, 0.28)	334
17" Super VGA (1280*1024, 0.28)	594

CD ROM / MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs Sound Blaster	$58
Creative Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	110
Mediavision Pro Audio Spectrum 16	138
Mitsumi or SONY CD-ROM	150
Chinon CDS535 (SCSI) Internal	324
Toshiba XM-3401B 200ms (SCSI)	348
Trantor (SCSI) Host with Driver	55
Creative Edutainment CD16 Upgrade Kit	466
Speakers System	10

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE ADAPTERS

IDE 2FD/2HD Cache Controller	$95
Vesa Local Bus IDE	28
Adaptec SCSI 1542C / 1542CFK	188 / 235
Adaptec SCSI 2742TK (EISA)	368
Bustek SCSI 445S (VLB)	275

MISCELLANEOUS

2400 Modem	28
Fax Modem (9600 Fax, 2400 Modem)	40
Fax Modem (14,400 Fax, 14,400 Modem)	114
US Robotics 14,400 FM Int / Ext	150 / 168
3-Button Mouse	9
Logitech Mouseman Serial / Bus	54 / 62
Microsoft Mouse Serial / Bus	36 / 58
Conner Tape Backup 250MB	126
Colorado Tape Backup DJ-10/20	104 / 160
Colorado Trakker JT-20 (250MB) Ext	338
16 Bit Ethernet Card Coax/10 Base T	44

VISA MasterCard

Dee One Systems

To Order Call

800-831-8808

GLOBAL HORIZONS

GLOBAL SERVICE CENTRE

Call 1-800-57-SERVE
GET THE FAX!

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

CONNOR			
CP3124	IDE	124MB	168
CP3254	IDE	250MB	228
CP3544	IDE	540MB	549
CP30540	SCSI	540MB	549
CP31370	**SCSI**	**1.37G**	**1025**
FUJITSU			
M624	SCS	540MB	569
2694	SCS	1.0G	969
2654	**SCSI**	**2.0G**	**1669**
SEAGATE			
ST251-1	MFM	40MB	179
ST3144A	IDE	130MB	CALL
ST3290	**IDE**	**260MB**	**223**
ST3390	IDE	330MB	294
ST4-52A	IDE	452MB	399
ST4-96N	SCS	457MB	529
ST41200	SCS	1.0G	979
MAXTOR			
7131A	IDE	130MB	CALL
7245A	IDE	260MB	225
7345A	**IDE**	**340MB**	**289**
540A	IDE	540MB	675
540S	SCS	540MB	675
1245S	SCS	1.2G	1189
MICROPOLIS			
2205A	IDE	528MB	699
2205	SCS	560MB	699
2210A	**IDE**	**1.0G**	**905**
2210	SCS	1.0G	905
2217	SCS	1.5G	1195
1528	SCS	1.2G	975
1936	SCS	2.0G	1789
1936	SCS	3.0G	2169
WESTERN DIGITAL			
1210	IDE	210MB	215
2250	**IDE**	**250MB**	**219**
2340	IDE	340MB	275
2420	IDE	420MB	345
QUANTUM			
ELS127S	**SCSI**	**127MB**	**185**
LPS 210A	IDE	270MB	262
LPS 270S	SCS	270MB	275
LPS525S	SCS	525MB	575
FLOPPY DRIVES			
SONY 3 1/2 1.44MB			49
TEAC 3 1/2 1.44MB			49
TEAC 3 1/2" 2-88MB			**89**
TEAC 5 1/4 1.2MB			59
TEAC Dual Floppy Drive			115
SCSI CONTROLLERS			
Adaptec 1517A CD Rom			89
Adaptec 1522A Floppy			99
Adaptec 1522A Kit			139
Adaptec 1542CF Busmaster			**192**
Adaptec 1542C Kit			249
Adaptec 1542C Kit			307
Adaptec 1640 MCA			269
Adaptec 2740 EISA			**279**
Adaptec 2742 EISA Kit			359
Adaptec 2842 Local Bus			269
Adaptec 2842 Local Bus Kit			299
Adaptec EISA Software			59
Future Domain 7000 EISA			369
Ultrastor 12C IDE Caching			**379**
Ultrastor 14F Busmaster			229
Ultrastor 24F EISA			399
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus			289
Future Domain 7000 EISA Busmaster			369
IDE CONTROLLERS			
16 Bit Controller w/ Multi I/O			39
BOCA 16-Bit Controller			39
DTC 2278 Multi I/O & 6550 UART			69
DTC 2538 Multi I/O			89
Promise Tech VLB Caching Controller			149
PROMISE TECH VLB Caching Controller OK			149

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE Python 2GB SCSI Int	1199
CD UPGRADE Up to 2x2G	99
COLORADO JT10/JT20	**275/315**
CD UPGRADE PowerTape 2.4G	945
CONNER TapeStor DC2000 250MB	**149**
CONNER TapeStor DAT 2G Int	1099
OMEGA 4in Mobile	CALL
MAYNARD MAYNSTOR4N DAT	
2.0G Int	**1599**
MICRO SOLUTIONS BACKPACK	
25MB Parallel port	345
MOUNTAIN FS850 320MB QIC 40	437

All Drives Are **New** & **In-Stock** • Dedicated Tech Support: 708/949-9371

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!!

NOTEBOOKS

AST Bravo NB 4/25 120 HD Mono Color	1765/1429
COMPAQ Concerto 4/25 120/250 HD	2379/2679
COMPAQ Concerto 4/33 250 HD	2949
COMPAQ Contura 4/25C 120/209	IN STOCK
COMPAQ LTE Lite 4/25C 120/209	3949/4249
TI TM4000 Win SX/20 120 HD	1799/1989
TI TM4000E SX/20 120 HD Active Color	2089
TI TM4000 DX2/40 200 HD Color	2885
T.I. TM4000E Win DX2/50 200 HD Mono	**2629**
TI TM4000E Win DX2/50 200 HD Dual Color	3199
T.I. TM4000E DX2/50 200 HD Active Color	**3699**
TOSHIBA T1900 SX20 120 HD Mono Color	1529/2139
TOSHIBA T1950CS DX2/40 120/200 HD Color	**2499/2749**
TOSHIBA T3600CS DX2/40 120 HD Active Color	2859
TOSHIBA T3400 486SX33 120 HD *NEW*	CALL
TOSHIBA T4600 DX2/50 120 HD Mono Active	2499/3699
TOSHIBA T4700C DX2/50 320 HD Active Color	4939

NOTEBOOK SPECIAL

T.I. TM4000E WinSX/25

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS **$1799**

- 486SX 25MHz Microprocessor
- 200 MB Hard Drive
- 640 x 480 LCD Display
- 4MB RAM & 16MB HD
- Excellent Tech Service & Support

SOUND CARDS & SPEAKERS

ADVANCED GRAVIS Ultrasound	**125**
ALTEC LANSING Speakers *ALL MODELS*	**CALL**
CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster 16 MCD w/ASP	158/187
CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster 16 SCSI w/ASP	178/208
CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster Deluxe	75
DIAMOND Sonic Sound	213
LABTECH Speakers *ALL MODELS*	CALL
MEDIA MAGIC ISP16/DSP16+ SCSI	**99/239**
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Spectrum 16	159
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Studio 16/XL	**199/317**
MICROSOFT Sound System	174
TURTLE BEACH Multisound	495

GH VISION SYSTEMS

486 SX/33	486 DX/33	486 DX2/50
4MB RAM	4MB RAM	4MB RAM
210MB HDD	340MB HDD	420MB HDD
$1349	**$1499**	**$1710**

GH486 DX/33 **$1349**

- 486DX 33 MHz
- 4 MB Ram
- 340 Mb HD
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- Mini Tower Chassis
- 1.44 Mb FDD

MODEMS

AT&T 2400 int/ext	99
BOCA 14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext	**118/148**
CARDINAL 2400 int/ext	41/75
INTEL SatisFAXtion 100 300/400 int	98/235/279
MEGAHERTZ Modems For Notebooks	**ALL MODELS**
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 2400 w/FAX int	138
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX int	182
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX Mini Tower	208
SUPRA 24.96 w/FAX int	51
SUPRA 14.4 w/FAX Int	**139**
TELEBIT 208 Fax Portable	295
US ROBOTICS Worldport 24.96 w/FAX Port	219
US ROBOTICS Sportster 96 w/FAX int/ext	159/169
US ROBOTICS Sportster 14.4 w/FAX int/ext	152/178

BATTERY BACK-UPS

AMERICAN POWER	
Back UPS 250/400/450/600	98/155/185/255
Smart UPS 400/600/900/900XL	**275/335/525/1045**
Surge Arrest	18
TRIPPLITE	
BC 250/400/500	95/142/177
BC,AN 500/600/1250	185/245/445
Omni 450/900/900	248/292/464
Command Console Compact	**49**
Tappower AC to 12 Volt Adapter	65

CD ROM & MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE LABS Discovery CD 8/16 Bit	355/435
CREATIVE LABS Edutainment CD 8/16 bit	459/505
CREATIVE LABS Omni CD Double Edge	289/625
MEDIAVISION Fusion CD 16 Int/Ext/Double	**388/388/499**
MEDIAVISION Memphis *NEW*	**729**
MEDIAVISION Pro 16 Multimedia System III	689/729
MEDIAVISION Pro To CD Int w/Pro Studio	569
MITSUMI Double Speed CD ROM w/Kit	**229**
NEC 3X 3XE 3XP Triple Spin	465/555/437
NEC 4X Pro	CALL
TEAC Double Speed CD Rom	**335**
TEXEL Double Speed CD Rom Int/Ext	290/395
TEXEL Home Bundle Internal	**479**
TEXEL Business Bundle Int/Ext	669/759
TOSHIBA XM3401 Int/Ext	**385/485**

GLOBAL CD ROM MULTIMEDIA BUNDLES NOW AVAILABLE!

Complete Multimedia Systems with all the Most Popular CD Drives, Sound Cards, Speakers & Software!

BUNDLES TO MEET YOUR NEEDS & YOUR BUDGET

CALL TODAY FOR PRICING AND DETAILS!

CD SOFTWARE SELL-EBRATION

$29 and under

- Adventures of Willy Beamish
- Arthurian Adventures
- Battle Chess
- Business Phrase Book
- Compton Kids Magic
- Chess Maniac
- Commander Blood MPC
- Complete Shakespeare
- Cosmos Encyclopedia
- Crossword Creator
- Dictionary of the Living World
- Dinosaur Adventure
- Family Doctor
- Fatal Beast
- Great Cities of The World
- Grolier Ency 1993 MPC
- Jones In The Fast Lane
- King's Quest V
- Loom

KIDS STUFF

- Arthur's Teacher Trouble
- Dorothy Goes to Oz
- Dorothy Goes to Space
- Dorothy and the Beast
- Dr Seuss's Fun Time
- Dr Seuss's Fun Time
- Just Grandma & Me
- Mixed Up Mother Goose
- Lets Play
- Mixed Up Mother Goose
- Peter and the Wolf
- Sleeping Beauty

$39 and under

- Family Education Collection
- King's Quest IV
- Macintosh Kids Dictionary MPC
- Where Is Missing World Atlas Dual Pack MPC
- Dragon Tales
- Sports Illustrated Almanac
- Compton Multimedia Library
- 20th Century Video Almanac

$49 and under

- Library of the Future
- Microsoft Bob Dinosaurs
- Roger Ebert's Movie Companion

Call Today For Our Guide To CD ROM Software

- Complete Family Enc. MPC600
- Compton's Interactive MPC
- Dorado Unleashed
- Grolier's Encyclopedia MPC600
- Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis
- Microsoft Bob Dinosaurs '93
- Virgin Games 7th Guest

MONITORS

ACER 14"	285/339
CTX 5439 14" 1561.15	218/369
CTX PROSCAN 1760LR 17"	**689**
HITACHI 15"	469/529
MAG MX15F MPR-II 15"	499
MAG 17F 17"/21" *NEW*	**889/NEW**
MAG 20VGX CM 9039/9089	759/919
MAG 21SeT 21"	1015/1089
MONOCHROME MONITORS Amber or White	95
NANAO FS50i *NEW LOW PRICE*	**995**
NANAO F340iW F550iW	**688/1139**
NANAO FlexScan F780iW	1429/2089
NANAO T660	1668/2399
NEC MONITORS *NEW MODELS*	IN STOCK
SAMTRON 14" VGA SVGA	209/297
SAMTRON SC1560 17"	799
SEIKO CM1450/1760 *NEW*	**417/1119**
SONY CPD1430 1730	595/1329
SONY TCSE 17"	1299
VIEWSONIC 17 VGA/VGA SVGA 17"	369/819
VIEWSONIC 17/21	**1119/1849**

NETWORK

NOVELL Netware Lite, w/16 Bit Eth card	**69/139**
NOVELL Netware v2.12 5.10 2 User	569/1259/1689
NOVELL Netware v3.12 50-100 User	2,799/3499
NOVELL Netware v4.01 5.10 2 User	849/1449/2889
CALL US FOR YOUR NETWARE UPGRADES	
ART SOFT NetLAE3 Cards	193/219
ART SOFT Ethernet 5.0 AE2 Starter Kit	457
ART SOFT Node Runner	157
BOCA 16 Bit Ethernet Card Coax/TP Combo	**79/99**
INTEL EtherExpress 16/16TP	**94/94**
INTEL EtherExpress 16 5 Pack	459
INTEL EtherExpress 16 SA 32 bit	389
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16 T/C/T	114/134
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 5 Pack	**564**
3COM Etherlink III 5 Pack	515
3COM Etherlink III Coax/TP	**119/119**
THOMAS CONRAD TC6242 TC6245	65/175
THOMAS CONRAD 100mbps TCNS 16 Bit	432
XIRCOM Pocket LAN Adapters	**CALL**

IN A HURRY?

UPGRADE TO FEDERAL EXPRESS AIR SHIPPING FOR JUST **$3.00**

$3.00 AIR OFFER GOOD ON ALL CD ROM TITLES AND HARD DRIVES

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49
ADOBE Pagemaker 5.0	572
CALERA Omnipage Direct	**249**
CORE Draw 4	385
INTUIT Quicken 3.0 for Windows	39
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows	289
MICROSOFT Access for Windows	**299**
MICROSOFT Excel 4.0	299
MICROSOFT Office for Windows	445
SYMANTEC C++ for Windows 4.5	113
SYMANTEC Norton Utilities	115
WORDPERFECT for DOS OR Win	279

WE STOCK UPGRADES FOR MOST SOFTWARE

CALL TODAY

1000'S MORE TITLES AVAILABLE

★ CHECK OUT OUR CD ROM SOFTWARE SELECTION ★

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Basic 16 VGA	59
ATI Graphics Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	208/279
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	327/548
BOCA Supervga 512k	69
CARDINAL VGA 1024 800	99/129
DIAMOND Stealth 24 BASVLB	154/194
DIAMOND Stealth Pro/Viper VLB 2MB	**329/384**
HERCULES Dynamite 210	218
HERCULES Dynamite VL for DOS	**159**
NUMBER 9 GXE Level 10/12/14	235/347/427/649
NUMBER 9 GXI TC Level 29	**1349**

SCANNERS & MICE

HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 2P	**720**
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 2CX	949
LOGITECH Scanman 256 w/Autostitch	159
LOGITECH Scanman 32 w/Catchword OCR	**129**
MICROTEK Scanmaker IISP	605/979
MICROTEK Artist Pro OCR Package	349
DEXXA 3 Button Serial Mouse	**23**
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless II	69.95
MICROSOFT Serial Ballpoint	72/108
IDENTIX Serial Mouse w/Pad & Pocket	29

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD — *IN STOCK*	
LaserJet 4/4M 4P	**1385/1919/975**
LaserJet 4L 4ML 4MP	675/1005/759
LaserJet 4SI/4SI MX	**2449/3410**
Deskjet 500C 550C	309/359
Deskjet Portable 310	399 NEW
Deskjet 500C Postscript	1169/1329
PaintJet XL 300	729
DeskJet 310	989/1229
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
MicroLaser PS23 PS65	2886/3699
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23/PS65	**1339/1549**
CANON	
BubbleJet BJ10SX	239/259
BubbleJet 600 B20	285/394/489/1579
NEC LASERS *ALL MODELS*	**CALL**
OKIDATA	
ML 321/321 Solo/391+	298/419/419/967
Okipage 400E/830+/850	509/1099/1249
PANASONIC	
KXP 1124/1180/1123/2124	169/209/239/329
KXP 1124/1624/2624/4654	259/345/389/699
KXP 4410/4420/4440/4450	539/669/1239/1599

We also carry a **HUGE** inventory of the Top Line Printers from

EPSON • CITIZEN • QMS • SEIKO
OKIDATA • HEWLETT PACKARD • STAR MICRONICS

Call for our low price today!
We have what you're looking for!

BUNDLE UP!!! & SAVE WITH THESE TOP SELLING CD'S

REFERENCE BUNDLE
- COMPTONS INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA
- WEBSTER'S REFERENCE LIBRARY
- U.S. ATLAS
- WORLD ATLAS

FAMILY BUNDLE
- U.S. & WORLD ATLAS
- CHESSMASTER 3000
- SAN DIEGO ZOO: THE ANIMALS
- MAVIS BEACON TYPING
- GROLIER'S MM ENCYCLOPEDIA

GAMES BUNDLE
- STAR WARS CHESS
- KING'S QUEST V
- ROGER WILCO: SPACE QUEST IV
- LOOM
- MONKEY ISLAND

KIDS BUNDLE
- JUST GRANDMA & ME
- BEAUTY AND THE BEAST
- BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL
- MIXED UP MOTHER GOOSE
- LET'S PLAY

99 PER BUNDLE!

WE OFFER YOU

- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- HUGE INVENTORY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- RELIABLE SERVICE
- FAST DELIVERY
- EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL STAFF

International Orders Welcome

VISA · DISCOVER · MasterCard

1-800-860-GLOBE
(1-800-860-4562)

FAXBACK SERVICE
(708) 949-9372
Send Your Fax Today!
All Quotes Answered IMMEDIATELY!

Women Owned Business

Global Horizons, Inc.
1051 E. High Street ○ P.O. Box 644 ○ Mundelein, IL 60060

HOURS CST: 7:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m.–Monday-Friday • 8:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m.–Saturday

HUGE INVENTORY- WE HAVE WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!! Most orders ship within 24 hours. We accept VISA, Master Card, Discover, Wire Transfers and C.O.D.'s. Terms available – Immediate credit approval. Credit cards not charged until products ship. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Outside Illinois 1-800-860-4562
Inside Illinois (708) 949-9332
Shipping & Technical Assistance (708) 949-9369

CALL TODAY FOR OUR "SPOTLIGHT ON SAVINGS" CATALOG!!

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Generation of Choices

Only from VTECH™

Are you looking for the Ultimate in Upgradability and Performance? Are you looking for More Features and Better Value ?

VTech delivers both. With VTech you get twice the choices - our expotech series has established a position as the highest value line of systems in the industry and the new Platinum series has already been acknowledged as a leader in advanced computer designs where performance is the bottom line.

VTech is a manufacturer of complete systems, not just an assembler. With VTech you get the high performance you need for today's software and the quality and support you can only get from an international manufacturer with over 10,000 employees and 3 research and engineering labs.

intel inside

Choose Hot Value

Only a manufacturing company can afford to offer the lowest prices. Up to 25% lower

When you're a manufacturer that designs and makes its own components,you cut out the middle man. That means lower costs for us, *and better value for you.* ***Check it out!***

Only a quality driven company can stand behind it's product with a 3 Year Warranty

Why can Expotech offer a longer warranty then others? Because our research engineers are continually improving existing product design and manufacturing technology to assure highest quality, full compatability and superior performance, we can offer a longer warranty than the leading competition.

Only an innovative company can offer a FREE software preview.

We've teamed up with Microsoft to offer pre-installed versions of the most popular software titles. Now you can buy only after you know about the software and know what's right for you.

- Every system comes pre-installed with the best titles from Microsoft
- Program demos are provided
- Simply call the toll free number provided and buy the program (at deep discounted prices) with a credit card
- Instantly, you'll be given an unlocking key code to release the full program

expotech™ by VTECH™

Only a technologically advanced company can build in Remote diagnostics and a Send/Receive Modem/Fax with every system

Every Expotech computer is equipped with a modem and special software that will let us access your computer, diagnose the hardware and solve the problem. *All from the comfort of your own telephone!*

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Standard Features

- Pentium Technology ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator with 1 MB
- Desktop Metal Case
- 5.25" and 3.5" floppy drives
- Remote Diagnostics Software
- 9600/2400 send/receive Fax/modem
- Anti-Virus Software
- Multi I/O - 2 Serial and 1 Parallel
- High performance-Tactile Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1

System 1	System 2	System 3	System 4	System 5
All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+
Intel 486SX25	Intel 486SX33	Intel 486DX33	Intel 486DX2/50	Intel 486DX2/66
210MB hard drive	210MB hard drive	340MB hard drive	424MB hard drive	424MB hard drive
4MB RAM	4MB RAM	4MB RAM	4MB RAM	8MB RAM
14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
		With 128k cache	With 128k cache	With 128k cache
$1149	**$1199**	**$1499**	**$1599**	**$1999**

Popular Options

■ 4, 8, or 16MB RAM ■ 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor ■ 17" .28 non-interlaced monitor ■ Combo floppy drives

SERVICE FEATURE		DELL	GATEWAY	ZEOS	COMPAQ	PACKARD BELL
3 YEAR WARRANTY	YES				YES	
REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS	YES				FEAR	
24 HOUR TELE-TECH SUPPORT	YES			YES	YES	YES
FREE ON SITE SERVICE	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
OPEN 7 DAYS / WEEK	YES	YES		YES		
EXPRESS PARTS SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
FAX TECHNICAL ADVICE	YES					
SYSTEM FEATURE						
ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE	YES					
FREE FAX MODEM	YES					
SERVICE VALUE RATING	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★

intel inside

Microsoft Windows Compatible

VTECH™ Technology you can afford

Call **1.800.284.3976** *in Canada 1.800.685.8284*

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details. The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

expotech™ BY VTECH™

Choose VESA Performance

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Standard Features

- Intel Pentium Technology ready
- 2 VESA expansion slots
- VLB Graphics Accelerator with 1 MB RAM
- Desktop Metal Case
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Remote Diagnostics Software
- 9600/2400 send/receive Fax/modem
- Anti-Virus Software
- Multi I/O - 2 Serial and 1 Parallel
- High performance-Tactile Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1

Vesa Local Bus Systems

If you're after high speed Windows performance, the VESA local bus systems from Expotech deliver. By using the latest in VESA local bus technology these systems blow away the competition at prices that prove Expotech is the value leader.

By using the tremendous manufacturing resources of VTech, Expotech can deliver high quality products at the lowest possible cost. Expotech is the only choice when the bottom line is getting the most for your money..

Two VESA local bus slots are provided plus our high speed graphics accelerator make the VESA system from Expotech the highest value VLB system available.

BEST BUY ▼

System 1	System 2	System 3	System 4	System 5
All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+
Intel 486SX33	Intel 486DX33	Intel 486DX2/50	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66
250MB hard drive	340MB hard drive	424MB hard drive	424MB hard drive	527MB hard drive
4MB RAM	4MB RAM	4MB RAM	8MB RAM	16MB RAM
14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
With 128k cache	With 128k cache	With 128k cache	With 128k cache	With 128k cache
$1299	**$1549**	**$1699**	**$1999**	**$2499**

Popular Options

■4, 8, or 16MB RAM ■15" .28 non-interlaced monitor ■17" .28 non-interlaced monitor ■Combo floppy drives

TOWER OPTIONAL

■ **24 hour tele-tech support.**
Toll free tele-technical support available 24 hours a day,

■ **30 day money back guarantee.**
Full refund if you're not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment.

VTECH™ Technology you can afford

Call **1.800.284.3976** *in Canada 1.800.685.8284*

intel inside

Choose Interactive Multi-Media

expotech™ BY VTECH™

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Standard Features

- Intel Pentium Technology ready
- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case
- Remote Diagnostics
- 9600/2400 send/receive Fax/modem
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Double speed CD ROM
- Stereo speakers
- Stereo sound board
- High performance keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- AD-lib, MPC compatible
- Sound blaster compatible
- Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia
- Webster's Dictionary
- World Atlas

BEST BUY ▼

System 1	System 2	System 3	System 4	System 5
All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+	All Standard Features+
Intel 486SX25	Intel 486SX33	Intel 486DX33	Intel 486DX2/50	Intel 486DX2/66
250MB hard drive	250MB hard drive	VLB accelerated graphics	VLB accelerated graphics	VLB accelerated graphics
4MB RAM	4MB RAM	340MB hard drive	424MB hard drive	424MB hard drive
14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	4MB RAM	4MB RAM	8MB RAM
		14" .28 non-interlaced monitor	15" .28 non-interlaced monitor	15" . 28 non-interlaced monitor
		With 128k cache	With 128k cache	With 128k cache
$1399	$1499	$1799	$1999	$2299

Popular Options ■4, 8, or 16MB RAM ■15" .28 non-interlaced monitor ■17" .28 non-interlaced monitor ■Combo floppy drives

- **Bulletin board service.** Download drivers and talk to techs on line
- **Visa,**
- **Corporate leasing available**
- **Purchase orders accepted.** COD and terms for qualified buyers

Multi-Media Systems

Multi-Media systems can really turn your computer into a complete information resource for you and your family. Stereo sound and full motion video, interactive encyclopedia, educational software and games really come to life.

VTech has been building complete multi-media systems for years and we know what it takes to get all system components working together. Your VTech system will arrive completely setup and ready to run.

The VTech multi-media systems all feature double speed CD-ROM drives that doubles the data throughout and really enhances video and audio performance of today's multi-media software.

The VTech sound board provides a full 20 voices rather than the usual 11 or 16 voices the other manufacturers provide.

VTECH™
Technology you can afford

intel inside

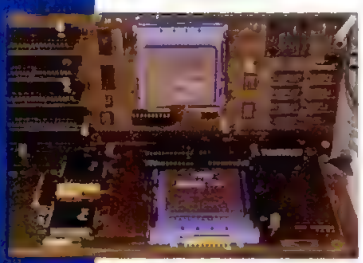
Novell Labs Tested & Approved

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

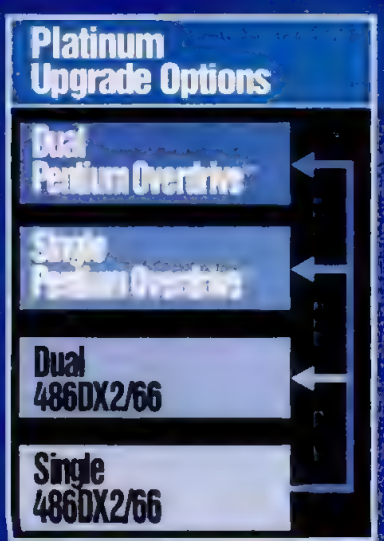
Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only
All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice
Please call to confirm pricing, IL Sales Tax, Availability and Warranty Details
The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

VTECH™ Platinum™

The VTech Platinum 486 SMP systems are the fulfillment of a long standing desire to build a desktop computer that alters the commonly accepted perceptions of a standard desktop computer.



3 YEAR WARRANTY



VTECH Technology you can afford

The most advanced 486 system available

Advanced technology makes the difference.

The VTech Platinum 486 computers are the fastest, most powerful systems available. Imagine a system so fast it can keep up with Dual Symmetrical Multiprocessing Pentium™ Overdrive processors and you'll understand why the VTech Platinum single processor 486 system outperforms all other systems on the market.

Each VTech Platinum 486 is designed with an exclusive copy back cache with cast-out buffering, high performance memory design, VESA Local Bus slots, two cooling fans, on board SCSI II, and self-sensing setup all managed by the industry's most advanced BIOS.

These are just a few of the advanced technology features that make the VTech Platinum computers the highest performing systems available.

The benefits are high performance, ease of use and more upgradability - your system will perform better, work harder and last longer.

The VTech difference

Because we control the complete design and manufacturing process, we can control the quality of our systems. VTech has been an OEM provider to some of the largest names in the business, companies that demand quality and depend on VTech.

We stand behind this commitment of quality with a 3 year warranty and the best customer support in the business. VTech is a name you can depend on.

Upgradability

As your needs change and new software pushes the limits of today's hardware, the VTech Platinum systems can be expanded to meet the challenge.

VTech provides you with three upgrade paths. From the single processor Platinum 486 you can upgrade to dual 486 processors, a single Pentium Overdrive™ processor, or for the ultimate in power and performance, dual Pentium Overdrive™ processors.

The VTech Platinum 486 is the only desktop computer that is Pentium OverDrive Ready and Symmetrical Multiprocessor ready. No more worrying about obsolescence - the VTech Platinum gives you the high performance you need today and the upgradability you'll need tomorrow.

Whether you start with the VTech Platinum 486 Single Processor or choose an SMP Dual Processor System, you're getting the most advanced computer system available.

The bottom line

The VTech Platinum 486 SMP delivers the performance you need for today's software and is unique in its ability to expand to meet the demands of tomorrow's high performance software and operating systems.

Compare these features anywhere and you'll see why the VTech Platinum has already received top recognition from industry experts.

The bottom line - *the VTech Platinum is the best value in high performance computers.*

"VTech delivers a fast multiprocessor system at a single processor price." *Computer Shopper,*

VTech Platinum is SMP ready

The experts agree, your next system should be multiprocessor ready, As *PC Week* said on August 23, 1993, "Multiprocessing is clearly the wave of the future".

The VTech Platinum system features a unique, patented design that brings true Symmetrical Processing capabilities to the desktop. As *PC Magazine* said on October 12, 1993, "VTech leads in PC Multiprocessing".

With Microsoft Windows NT™ the VTech Platinum SMP is an efficient way to double your power. Like a two lane highway that suddenly becomes four lanes, processing flows with greater ease and efficiency.

SMP READY

The VTech Platinum 486 delivers power, performance, upgradability at prices you would expect to pay for basic systems.

intel inside

Novell NetWare Tested & Approved

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT

...Only from VTech

486DX2/50 single

- Intel 486DX2/50 Processor
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 8MB System RAM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 424MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15".28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

$2199

486DX2/66 single

- Intel 486DX2/66 Processor
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 12MB System RAM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 424MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15".28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

$2499

486DX2/66 plus

- Intel 486DX2/66 Processor
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 16MB System RAM
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 424MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15".28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

$2999

486DX2/66 dual

- 2 Intel 486DX2/66 Processors
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 16MB System RAM
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 527MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15".28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

$3999

Options

17".28 Monitor ■ CD ROM Upgrades ■ Increased RAM ■ High Speed 14.4 Modems ■ Combo Floppy Drives ■ Multi-Media kit

Twice the Power, Performance & Expandability

Specifications

Processor
- Intel 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66
- ZIF processor socket - Pentium Overdrive™ ready

Optional Multiprocessor
- MP Power Card with a second Intel 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66 processor

Secondary Cache
- 256k Cache (Copy back w/cast out buffering)

Memory
- Supports 4, 8, 16 or 32MB SIMMS Four 72 pin SIMM sockets support 36 bit JDEC style SIMMs which may be inserted in any configuration

Bus Slots
- Six (6) ISA Slots
- Two (2) VESA VL Slots
- One (1) MP Connector Slot

Ports
- Two (2) serial ports 16550-DB9
- One (1) parallel port ECP-DB25
- PS/2 mouse port
- IDE port-floppy controller
- SCSI II connector on board

Chassis
- Height 6.5" Width 16.6" Depth 17.1"
- Supports three 5.25" or 3.5" external drive bays and one 3.5" internal hard disk drive

Advanced BIOS
- Supports multiprocessing start-up for advanced SMP capable operating system (Windows NT)
- Automatically detects and reports all processors installed and active
- Flexible memory configuration supports 288MB floppy drives
- Ability to autotype IDE hard disk
- Built-in Adaptec SCSI II support
- Two level password protection

Introducing Pentium. The newest addition to the Platinum series

Standard Features
- Intel 60MHz Pentium processor
- Next generation Pentium Overdrive processor P5T ready
- 256k cache
- 2 PCI expansion slots
- Window's accelerator with 1MB expandable to 2MB
- Dual cooling fans
- Advance BIOS with 2.88MB floppy drive support
- Energy saving functions utilizing Intel System Management mode
- Two fast serial ports (16550 support)
- Enhanced paralell port
- Enhanced capabilities port
- Supports VTech Mezzanine board (business audio, networking and modem)
- 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI SCSI II processor on board (optional)
- Self sensing set-up
- High performance-tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1

BEST BUY

Platinum P5-60

- All Standard Features+
- 424MB hard drive
- 8MB RAM
- Double speed CD-ROM

$2995

Platinum P5-60

- All Standard Features+
- 527MB hard drive
- 16MB RAM
- Double speed CD-ROM
- 17" non-interlaced monitor

$3995

Popular Options
- 4MB, 8MB, 16MB or 32MB RAM
- 17" non-interlaced monitor
- Combo floppy drives

For more information and to order call

1.800.284 3976 FAX:1.800.947 3976

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461 CANADA 1.800.665.8284

7 days a week: CENTRAL STANDARD TIME

MONDAY-FRIDAY 7AM - 8:30PM / SATURDAY 9AM - 6PM SUNDAY 10AM - 3PM

AN EXPERIENCED KNOWLEDGEABLE REPRESENTATIVE CAN HELP YOU WITH ANY QUESTIONS

VTECH™ 800 Church Street Lake Zurich Illinois 60047

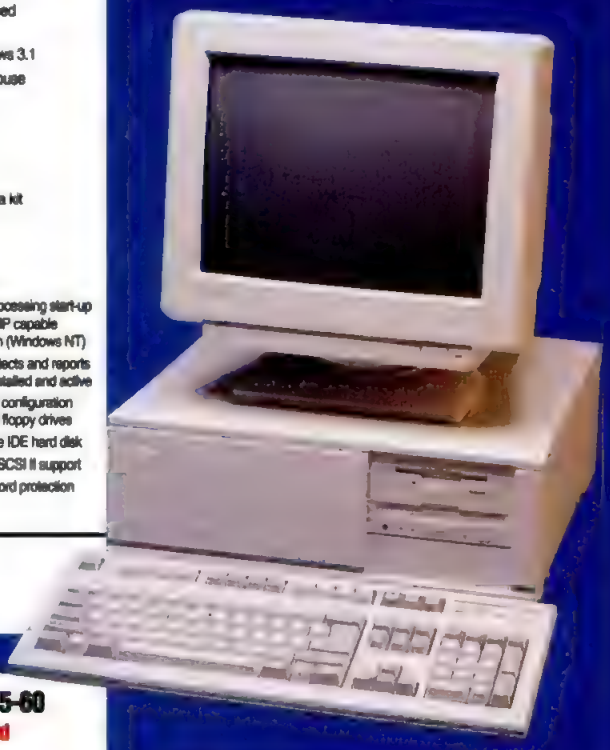
3 YEAR WARRANTY

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only
All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice.
Please call to confirm pricing, S, Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.
The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VTECH™ Platinum™

- Toll Free 24 Hour Tele-Tech Support
- Bulletin Board Service
- Three Year Warranty
- One Year On-Site Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee



No one else can offer you so much value, dependability and support... Only

VTECH™

Cutting edge technology you can afford

expotech VTECH™ VTECH™ Platinum™

intel inside

How PC Direct Helped Computer Discount Warehouse Found "Customer University"

All the employees at the Computer Discount Warehouse are still in school. No, they're not teenagers anymore, but they're all enrolled in a program called CDW University—which they also call "Customer U."

"We believe that the only way to grow is to make the customer #1," says Michael Krasny, the company's CEO. "That's why we established an on-going, mandatory training program that focuses on customer service and product briefings. Our employees also have personal, hands-on experience of a lot of the products they sell—and they know how to treat the customer right."

The customer support program at CDW, a ten-year-old reseller of PC hardware and software, includes free technical support from 8 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. "We guarantee that support calls will be answered within three minutes," says Krasny. He also points out that a $10 million product inventory makes it possible for the company to provide same-day order shipment.

Computer Discount Warehouse has turned their success into an opportunity to offer better customer service, and Krasny singles out his advertising in PC Magazine as the cornerstone of his success. "We've been in the PC Direct section since 1986, and we've never missed an issue. Our most loyal customers, the ones who appreciate service, come to us through PC Magazine. No matter how you look at it—closing rate, calls per ad dollar—PC Magazine is tops."

If you're a direct marketer and you're looking for one million prospects who understand value and service, look no further than PC Direct. There's no better way to attract so many loyal, repeat customers.

PC DIRECT

The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	8 50	8 00	5.50
32Kx8	28.00	9 00	8 00	7 00
64Kx1	–	11 00	9 00	8 00
64Kx4	–	11 00	9 00	8 00
128Kx4	–	8 00	7 00	6 00
128Kx8	–	–	49 00	36 00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	80NS	70NS	60NS	100NS
1Megx1	7 35	7 25	6 75	4 95
1Megx4	36 00	29 00	27 00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25 00	23 00	21 00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	11 95	10 95
256x4	4 75	4.50	–	–
256 x1	3.00	2 75	2 50	2 25
256 x16VRAM	–	39 00	39 00	–
64x4	–	–	3 25	–
64x1	–	–	–	2 00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	45 00
8087-2	49 00
8087-1	85 00
80287 XL	55 00
80387 16 DX	45 00
80387-20 DX	55 00
80387-DX (Does All)	79 00
80487 DX (Does All)	339 00
Intel SX (Does All)	79 00
Intel SL Model	85 00
Intel 16SX	49 00
Intel 20SX	54 00

Change Your 386 to a 486DLC

JUST CHANGE CPU

* Plug Compatible • Cache Software • Uses 387 Math Chip
* 80-90% Faster • DOS & WINDOWS Compatible

	Landmark V 2.0
Cyrix 486 DLC 40MHZ	190
33MHZ	167.2
25MHZ	N/A
Cyrix 486 SLC 33MHZ	103.6
25MHZ	78.4
Cyrix 486 DRx²	Call

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade

Clock Doubler

* Single chip upgrade solution
* Clock doubling technology
* Compatible with industry standard 386SX CPU socket
* Compatible with DOS, Windows 3.x, OS/2 1.3 and 2.x
* Uses industry standard math chip
* Easy to install—about 15 minutes

The Cyrix upgrade runs at twice the speed of your original 386 microprocessor combined with a 1K on-chip cache you will enjoy a performance boost of 100% and more ideal for any DOS Windows or OS/2 application which requires a large amount of microprocessor horsepower

CX486 DRx²-16/32	259.00
CX486DRx² 20/40	299.00
CX486 DRx²-25/50	359.00
CX486 33/66	CALL
CX486 SRX2 16/32	249.00
CX486 SRX2 20/40	249.00
CX486 SRX2 25/50 ..	CALL

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	51 00	51 00	47 00	45 00	44 00	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	63 00	–	56 00	54 00	52 00	49 00
4Meg x 9	–	–	195 00	159 00	149 00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	829 00	–	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	–	–	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	–	–	–	94 00	59 00	–
512 x 36 2Meg	–	–	–	–	67 00	–
1 x 36 4Meg	–	–	214.00	199 00	189 00	–
2 x 36 8Meg (w/pal)	–	–	449 00	429 00	379 00	–
2 x 36 8Meg (w/o pal)	–	–	424 00	444 00	449 00	–
4 x 36 16Meg	–	–	679 00	679 00	679 00	–
8 x 36 32Meg	–	–	1899 00	1599 00	1599 00	–
16 x 36 64Meg	–	–	3699 00	3499 00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

83D87-40MHz – 89.00 83D87-33MHz – 79.00 83S87 25SX Ver – 89.00

83S87-33SX – 89.00 PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	ANT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Bravo LC 4/25S, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/66s, 4/66d	2Meg	500987-001	CALL
	4Meg	500987 002	199.00
	8Meg	500987-003	419.00
	16Meg	500987-004	619.00
	32Meg	500987-005	1399.00
Premium 486/25, 25E, 33, 33E			
Premium 386/33TE 486/25TE 33TE			
Prem Serv Prem II 386SX/20 25			
Prem II 386/25, 386/33 486/33 486SX/20	0Meg	500780-001	399.00
Premium 386/33T Prem 386SX/16			
Prem II 386SX/20 25		500780-002	189.00
Premium 386/25, 33, 386/33T 386SX/16		500780-003	59.00
Prem II 386SX/20 25		500780-001	59.00
Premia	0Meg	501159-002	CALL
Premia	16Meg	501159-003	CALL
Premia	32Meg	501159-004	CALL
Premia	64Meg	501159-005	CALL

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	ANT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33 25, 20 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	195.00
Z386SX	2Meg	2 60S 1 modules	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286-386SX 16, 386SX-20 486SX 2C & 386 33 all are 72PIN SIMM

1MEG 59.00 4MEG 183.00 8MEG 429.00 16MEG 689.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

USES SIMMS

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BD FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus

0K – $89.00 2Meg – $177.00 4Meg – $265.00 8Meg – $441.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K – $99.00 1Meg $179.00 2Meg – $319.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0						
0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
$179.00	$268.00	$374.00	$569.00	$959.00	$1935.00	$3255.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

0K - 119.00 2Meg – 207.00 4Meg – 295.00 8Meg 471.00

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25 286, 50 MTHR BD.	104.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 061, 161	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	170.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P 70, 55LS, 65LS, X Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	89.00
6450608 (2Meg), 78X8955 (128K)	70-A21, A-61, E 21, E 61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T, 25	90.00 35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 56SX, 65SX, 56LS, 65LS	185.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 56LS, 65SX, 40SX, 356SX, 36LS	185.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1 286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	99.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX Model-2121	189.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	95.00
6450128 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC 58, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Mod 2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85	189.00
6450129 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	399.00
6450130 (8Meg)	355X 40SX	399.00
	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	399.00
4010 (16 Meg kit)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	CALL
4033 (32 Meg kit)	RISC System/6000	CALL
4036 (64 Meg kit)	RISC System/6000	CALL

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

AMBRA NC 425SL	2,4,8	199.00/299.00/449.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Thinkpad 350, 350c	199.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	349.00
07G1828 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	103.00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	198.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	419.00
07G1414 (2Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	119.00
07G1415 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	239.00
07G1416 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	449.00
66G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	1149.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	229.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	439.00
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c	359.00
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c	759.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	109.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	ANT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L,	2Meg Module	115144-001	109.00
	8Meg Module	116581 001	429.00
486/50L System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1459.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1 Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	209.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	329.00
	1Meg Module	113645-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	229.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1 Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	329.00
	1 Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132 001	229.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M 486S/16M	1 Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689 001	99.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	163.00
Port 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	399.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072 001	299.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	437.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012 001	49.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	8Meg Kit	149911 001	389.00
DeskPro 5/60 5/66M	16Meg Kit	149949-001	769.00
DeskPro 5/60 5/66M	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1859.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	64Meg Kit	149913-001	3699.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	128Meg Kit	149914-001	7199.00
Prolines 386 3/25S 3/25ES	2Meg	141738 001	109.00
	8Meg	141742 001	320.00
Prolines 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CD5	2Meg	141683-001	99.00
	4Meg	141684-001	189.00
	8Meg	141685 001	429.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DSX/66	8Meg	141685-001	429.00
	16Meg	149320-001	689.00
	32Meg	149147 001	1525.00
Prosignia 5/60	16Meg	139132-003	739.00
Prosignia 5/60	32Meg	139132-004	1659.00
Prosignia 5/60	64Meg	139130-001	2799.00
Prosignia 5/60	128Meg	139132-007	6199.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081 002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	179.00
LTE 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	239.00
LTE LITE/20 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	239.00
LTE/ LITE/20 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	399.00
LTE LITE/20 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	809.00
LTE LITE 4/25C 4/25E 433C	4Meg Module	142337-002	219.00
LTE LITE 4/25C 4/25E 433C	8Meg Module	142337-003	429.00
LTE LITE 4/25C 4/25E 433C	16Meg Module	142337-004	789.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	75.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	249.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	219.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	109.00
	4Meg	139498-001	189.00
	8Meg	139499-001	389.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	148520-001	189.00
	8Meg	148521-001	389.00
	16Meg	148531-001	789.00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

(for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	14 400/14 400 Data/Fax	319.00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	179.00	Modems	
Card Pro (made by Data I/O)		9600/9600 Data/Fax Modems	259.00
Transfers data from PCMCIA card to desktop PC, connects to a parallel port	299.00	2400/9600 Data/Fax Modems	179.00
		Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	279.00
		Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	279.00

FLASH MEMORY

2.5Meg 299.00 5Meg 419.00 10Meg 689.00 15Meg CALL 20Meg CALL

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000 GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders re-ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Memory chips not installed in boards. All accept international orders. Shipped via UPS Air APO FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and other charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer COD (mailers check) orders, cash & partners checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for. • ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	ANT. UPGRADED	MANU PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	94.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC16-PA8317U	94.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	219.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	419.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	94.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	219.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	419.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	219.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	419.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	719.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900 T1900C (3 3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	249.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900 T1900C (3 3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	479.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3 3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	1399.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	234.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	349.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	489.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	719.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8308	99.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	99.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3 PA7135E	179.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	109.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15 PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC16-PA8310U	209.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	185.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8908	209.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC18-PA8318U	119.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	219.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	95.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	ANT. UPGRADED	MANU PART #	PRICE
ACER 730	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/449
ACER 750	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		199/459/899
ALR Ventura	4Meg		279.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/SL	4Meg	500814-003	199.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C 425EL	4Meg		199.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C 425EL	16Meg		819.00
AST Power Exec 4/25E	4Meg	8021166-001	199.00
AST Power Exec 4/25E	16Meg	8021166-003	819.00
AT&T Safari NSX20	4Meg	PCC 37051	299.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-08100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		229.00
Epson N83	4Meg	A8085511	199.00
Everex Tempo LX LX20, Carrier	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	99.00
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DX/L/SX	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/1549.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	299.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286 386SX	109.00,199.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	199.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	389.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX 20	1Meg	PC43 21	99.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEC Ultralite ii/20 20F 25C	2Meg	PC47 21	109.00
NEC Ultralite ii/SL/25C	4Meg	PC47 22	199.00
NEC Ultralite ii/20, 20F	2Meg	PC47 23	309.00
NEC Ultralite ii/25C	8Meg	PC47 23	389.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	DP4104	209, 429, 849, 1049
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg 4Meg	286, 386SX	109 199
Panasonic F2172, CF270, CF370	2Meg	CF-BA185	69.00
Panasonic CF385	2meg/4Meg/6Meg		CALL/CALL/CALL
Panasonic CF480	2Meg,6Meg		CALL/CALL
Sanyo 17 16 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	99.00
Sharp 6181 6881 6785	2Meg/4Meg		109.00/199.00
Sharp PC 6220	1Meg	CE 6218	79.00
Tandon PC Brand Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	N6386SX-20	119.00, 429.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	79.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2568696-1	84.00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		169.00, 1649.00
Twinhead, Altima, Compuflyte Tandy 4880 486SX, DX	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/859.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		99.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	114.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-86	99.00
286E SX	2Meg	ZA-180-84	179.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	179.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	179.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3220-4/8	129.00/419.00
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	4/8/16Meg		269/519/839

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED OK Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	169	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compaq Pagemarq	–	–	–	99	–	–	195	–	–	389	–
Epson 8000, Action Laser	–	–	–	125	–	–	209	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	Call	–	–	Call	–	–	–
Epson 8000	–	–	89	–	Call	–	–	Call	–	–	–
Epson 1000, 1500	–	–	–	Call	–	–	Call	–	Call	–	–
HP 2, 2D–	–	–	–	119	–	–	199	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	109	–	–	189	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX	–	–	–	89	–	–	195	–	–	399	–
HP 4L	–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3Si	–	–	89	–	–	–	189	–	–	379	–
HP 4Si	–	–	–	69	–	–	189	–	–	379	–
HP Design Jet 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	189	–	–	379	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550 –	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P–	–	–	–	89	–	–	189	–	–	379	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	304	–	–	499	907
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029	–	–	–	–	–	–	189	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039 4079	–	–	–	–	–	–	199	–	–	349	–
MEC 90, 290	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95 97	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Olu 400	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Olu 400 E	–	–	135	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Olu 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	124	–	–	209	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450I	–	–	–	129	–	–	209	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	126	–	–	195	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts	99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DJs 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4 5 pt 30 pt	99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts (compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)	89.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 139, 159, 199)	179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

SORRY, NO WILL CALLS

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE, CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Products. Best Prices.

30 PIN SIMMs

1x3 - 70	$ 42
1x9 - 70	$ 55
4x9 - 70	$158
16x9 - 70	$749

72 PIN SIMMs

(1 mb) 256 x 36	$ 59
(2 mb) 512 x 36	$ 89
(4 mb) 1 x 36	$189
(8 mb) 2 x 36	$369
(16 mb) 4 x 36	$729

Expansion Boards

Aculogic

RAMpAT Plus™ $109
2-16 mb Expansion Board for 286 and 386 IBM-compatible machines

Simmply Ram/16™ $145
1-32 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 50 and 60

Simmply Ram/32™ $145
1-64 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 70 and 80

EISA Ram™ $189
1-128 mb Expansion Board for EISA Bus systems

Laser Printer Memory

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4si, 4siMX & XL300	4mb	$195
	8mb	$410
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID	2mb	$ 96
	4mb	$179
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II, IID	2mb	$110
	4mb	$239
IBM 4019, 4019e	2mb	$116
	3.5mb	$179
IBM 4029	2mb	$ 89
	4mb	$179
Epson EPL 6000	2mb	$129
	4mb	$229
Oki Laser 800, 820	2mb	$129
	4mb	$219
Panasonic 4410 & 4430	2mb	$129
	4mb	$199
Panasonic 4450i & 4420	2mb	$129
	4mb	$199

Laptop and Notebook Memory

AST		
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 2S, 25C	4mb	$179
Power Exec 4/25 SL	4mb	$199
Power Exec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	4mb	$199
	16mb	$879
COMPAQ		
Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25C	4mb	$172
	8mb	$306
Contura 4/25 Series	4mb	$181
	8mb	$344
LTE 286	2mb	$115
	4mb	$195
LTE 386s/20	4mb	$199
LTE Lite 20, 25, 25c, 25e	4mb	$239
	8mb	$389
LTE Lite 4/25c	4mb	$211
	8mb	$367
SLT 386s/20	4mb	$205
IBM		
ThinkPad 350, 350c	8mb	$285
	16mb	$769
ThinkPad 700,720 series	8mb	$402
PS/2 CL57SX,	4mb	$212
ThinkPad 750 series	4mb	$239
	8mb	$429
	16mb	$1029
L40SX, PS/Note 182, N33SX	2mb	$ 91
	4mb	$195
	8mb	$329

7921 Professional Cir., Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Office 714-848-5958
Fax 714-842-9437
7AM TO 5PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY P.S.T.

Same Day Shipping
P.O.'s, Educational P.O.'s, Corporate P.O.'s, Government

AST

Premmia	8mb	$ 379
	16mb	$ 739
Bravo 3/25s	2mb	$ 110
	8mb	$ 316
Bravo 3/33s	2mb	$ 89
	8mb	$ 282
Bravo LC/25s, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d	4mb	$ 169
	16mb	$ 719
Advantage!Pro486/SX/33 Pro486/SX/25	4mb	$ 169
	16mb	$ 719
Advantage!Pro 386 SX/25	4mb	$ 89
	8mb	$ 282

CALL ON ALL IBM MEMORY!
We'll beat any advertised price!!

COMPAQ

DeskPro 386-20, 20e & 25	4mb	$ 199
DeskPro 386s/16	4mb	$ 199
ProSignia PC Server 486/33: DX 2/66, SystemPro LT Series, M, N and I Series	1mb	$ 59
	2mb	$ 89
	4mb	$ 189
	8mb	$ 369
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & System Pro	2mb	$ 92
	8mb	$ 369
ProLinea 3/25s, 3/25zs	2mb	$ 95
	8mb	$ 379
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66	1mb	$ 59
	2mb	$ 89
	4mb	$ 189
	8mb	$ 369

800-588-6348
MEMORY DIRECT!

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSIDER'S PRICE

FOR OUR READERS — SUBSCRIBE & SAVE

Plus a Bonus! 3 Disks with 146 utilities FREE with your paid order.

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	REGULAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL RATE	BONUS STATUS
~~$64.90~~	~~$44.97~~	$29.97	3 FREE DISKS

ONE YEAR
22 issues for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
44 issues for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Subscribe now, and get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the annual cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just $49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Along with your order you'll also get PC Magazine's **"Utilities Library"** on 3 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! These 146 DOS and Windows™ utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key! This exclusive software is available only to new subscribers!

Canada and foreign add $36.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

ONLY $349... (OR LESS)

Introducing DesignCAD for Windows

CAD Power With Windows Simplicity

IT'S NEW!
Meet DesignCAD for Windows, the powerful-but-affordable Computer-Aided Design package from the makers of the award-winning CAD software, DesignCAD.

DESIGNCAD EXCLUSIVES!
Finally, a CAD package that has a customizable toolbox, instant change editing boxes and a price that won't drain your budget. Now anyone can create their own professional quality CAD drawing thanks to the simplicity of DesignCAD's Graphical User Interface. Anything from backyard storage buildings to a NASA engineer's plans for a new space station, it's all within your grasp.

DESIGNCAD SAVES YOU TIME!
DesignCAD for Windows contains features such as full clipboard support for cutting and pasting graphic elements, multi-tasking for editing multiple DesignCAD drawings on the same screen and TrueType font support.

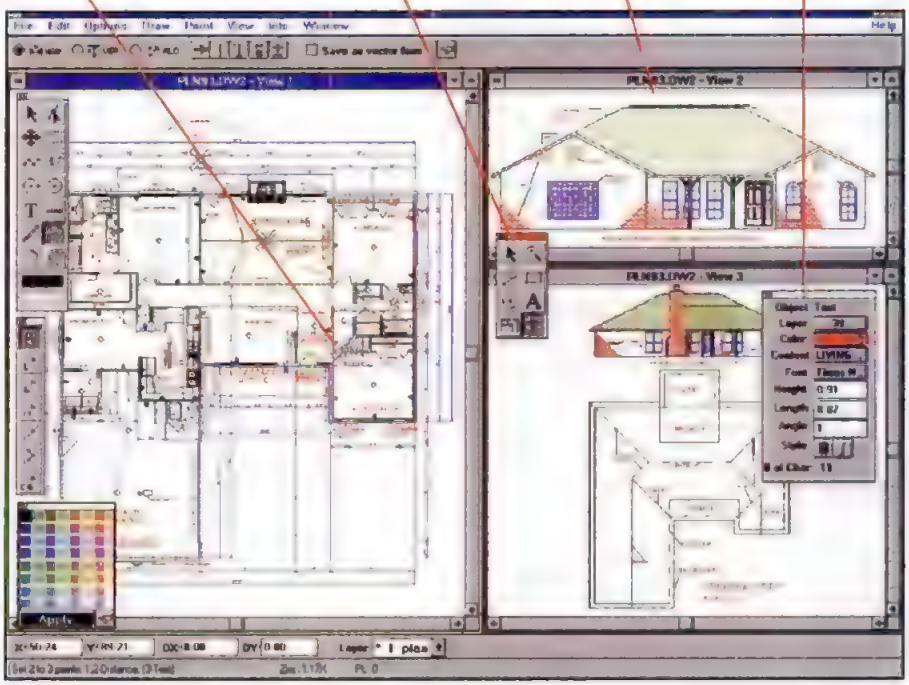
IT'S EASY!
With DesignCAD's short learning curve you can start designing immediately. Perfect for home, office or leisure. Your only limit is your imagination!

DesignCAD's Intelligent cursor changes to inform you of your editing options as you move across the screen.

"Hot Toolbox" allows you to create your own toolbox with your choice of tools for increased speed

Regional zoom windows allow you to edit detailed areas of a drawing without having to zoom the whole drawing.

Instant-change edit box allows you to edit any attribute of an object with point-and-click simplicity.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

December 17 1991
DesignCAD 2D Ver. 6.0

"Proving that a CAD package can let you draw a bank building without emptying your bank account."
—Byte Magazine

To receive your FREE Demo disk or simply to upgrade, call, write or fax

Phone (918)825-7555
Fax (918)825-6359

American Small Business Computers
One American Way,
Pryor, OK 74361

CIRCLE 025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

WELCOME

YOUR MAIL ORDER SUPERSTORE !

Get the ... Best PRICES, SERVICE & SELECTION!!!

You are our top priority. If you're not happy, we're not happy. That's why we have taken a vow to provide you with the best prices, service and selection possible. If you don't see your product listed call us, we'll get it! If our prices aren't the lowest, we'll beat it!

- ***Widest Selection*** Choose from a huge inventory of thousands of items, all in-stock and ready for immediate shipment.
- ***Knowledgeable Sales Staff*** All of our personnel are technically trained to provide you with the right solutions.
- ***On-Time Delivery*** All in-stock orders are shipped the same day. We're fast and efficient.
- ***Just ask our Customers*** We earn your business everyday. That's why over 70% of our business is repeat customers.
- ***Quality Products*** All of our products are name brands and factory fresh, providing the highest quality possible.
- ***Comprehensive Tech Support*** We just don't sell you, we service you ! Our technicians are standing by to help with any problems that might arise.

Fast Shipping, no problem ! We deliver when you need it.

Worldwide Air Freight Services — DHL — UPS NEXT DAY AIR 2ND DAY AIR — Federal Express

We make it easy with flexible payment methods!

- *Purchase orders accepted from educational institutions, federal & state agencies and approved corporations.*
- *All major credit cards accepted.*
- *C.O.D's welcome.*

Policy Information

• Your credit card is not charged until the merchandise is shipped • Personal and company checks will delay orders 2-weeks • No extra charge for credit cards • All prices subject to change • For orders outside the USA we require payment by wire transfer or American Express credit card • We check for stolen credit cards • All returns for credit, repair or exchange must have a return authorization number issued by our customer service department • All returned merchandise must be shipped to our main warehouse located at: 100 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDER DEPARTMENT
1-800-859-6757
FAX Line 1-708-459-6933
International line 1-708-459-6884
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
Technical Support 1-708-459-9411

NETWORKING HARDWARE

NETWORKING

3COM 3C603 Etherlink II 16-bit coax	159
3COM 3C603TP Etherlink II 16-bit 10baseT	159
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax	119
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax 5-pack	519
3COM 3C509TP Etherlink III 10baseT	119
3COM 3C509TP Etherlink III 10baseT 5-pack	525
3COM 3C529 Etherlink III PS/2 coax	237
3COM 3C529TP Etherlink III PS/2 10baseT	237
3COM 3C579 Etherlink III EISA coax	229
3COM 3C579TP Etherlink III EISA 10BaseT	229
3COM 3C16271 12-Port Link Builder 10BaseT	614
Artisoft Central Station 2	369
Artisoft Noderunner 2000/C Coax	175
Artisoft Noderunner 2000/T 10BT	175
Artisoft Noderunner/SI 2000/T 10BT	95
Artisoft AE-2 Ethernet 10BT card	169
Artisoft AE-2 Ethernet 16-bit coax card	184
Artisoft AE-3 Ethernet Combo card	222
Artisoft AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for DOS	443
Artisoft AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for Windows	519
Artisoft AI 5-user / 12-user / 500-user	CALL
Artisoft Peer Hub Internal 10base-T	265

DigiBoard

High Speed Communication Adapters

Tired of your operating system bottlenecking by the limited performance of standard COM1 and COM2 serial ports , combined with the CPU resources required to manage serial I/O traffic? DigiBoard sets the standard for high-speed Windows communications and remote LAN access.

Digiboard ALL MODELS	CALL
IBM Token Ring adapter II	269
IBM Token Ring adapter II 16/4	495
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	99
Intel Ether Express EISA 32-bit coax	409
Intel Token Express 16/4 ISA	399
Netware 2.2 5-user/10-user	469/695
Netware 3.12 5-user	549
Netware 3.12 10-user	1249
Netware 3.12 25-user	1849
Netware 3.12 50-user	2495
Netware 3.12 100-user	3499
Netware 3.12 250-user	5799
Netware SFT III 3.11 BEST PRICE	CALL
Netware V4.01 5-user / 10-user CDROM	858/1049
Netware V4.01 25-user CDROM	2099
Netware V4.01 50-user CDROM	3625
Netware V4.01 100-user CDROM	5599
Netware V4.01 250-user CDROM	CALL
Netware V4.01 500-user CDROM	CALL
Netware V4.01 1000-user CDROM	CALL
Netware 3.12 on CDROM or diskette	CALL
Netware Upgrades Available	BEST PRICE
Netware Lite software	89
Netware Lite Starter kit NE2000	339
NE1000 Ethernet 8-bit coax	97
NE2000+ Ethernet 16-bit coax	169
SMC Arcnet PC130/PC270E	89/109
SMC Arcnet PC600WS workstation	119
SMC Arcnet PC600FS server	199
SMC Arcnet 8-port Coax Active Hub	225
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 8-bit coax	94
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit coax	119
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16T 16-bit 10base-T	119
SMC Ethernet 8-port 10BaseT Concentrator	329
SMC Ethernet 12-port 10BaseT Concentrator	599
SMC Elite 16 Ultra Ethernet coax	99
SMC Elite 16T Ultra Ethernet 10baseT	99
SMC Elite 16C Ultra Ethernet Combo	119
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit PS/2 10baseT	184
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit Combo	134
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 32-bit EISA coax	599
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 32-bit EISA 10baseT	599
Thomas Conrad 6242 Arcnet 8-bit	99
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	179
Thomas Conrad 3045 STP 100 mbps	449
Thomas Conrad 3045-CX 100mbps coax	437
Thomas Conrad 3045ST 100mbps fiber	704
Thomas Conrad 3047 CX 100mbps EISA	599
Thomas Conrad 3050 STP 8-port Hub	1169
Tiara 0199 Arcnet 8/16-bit TPIcoax	115
Tiara 0120 Ethernet E2000 8/16-bit coax	99
Xircom Pocket Arcnet coax	239
Xircom Pocket Arcnet twisted pair	234
Xircom Pocket Ethernet coax	269
Xircom Pocket Ethernet 10baseT	269
Xircom Pocket Token Ring Adapter	529
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Print Server coax	299
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Print Server 10baseT	299
Xircom Parallel Port Multiplexor	79
Xircom Credit Card Enet 16-bit coax or 10baseT	299

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	89
ATI VGA Wonder GT 1MB	163
ATI Graphics Ultra+ 2MB ISA	235
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB ISA	349
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB EISA	374
ATI Ultra Pro VLB 2MB	349
Boca Super-X 1MB ISA / 2MB VESA	109/169
Boca Vortex VRAM 2MB	239
Diamond Speedstar Pro 1MB	109
Diamond Stealth Pro 1MB/2MB	239/339
Diamond Stealth Pro Local Bus 1MB/2MB	249/339
Diamond Viper Local Bus 1280X1024ni	365
Hercules Dynamite Pro ISA or VLB 1MB	159
Hercules Graphite Pro 1MB / 2MB	249/374
Matrox MGA-Ultra 2MB ISA	619
Matrox MGA-Ultra 2MB VESA	649
Number Nine GXE VLB Level 11 / 12	359/429
Number Nine GXi TC Level 28	1449

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18 all w/16 button	279/559
Kurta 12x12 XLP / 12x18 XLP	229/469
Summasketch III 12x12 / 12x18 Pro	299/529

PLOTTERS

Calcomp Designmate 3024S	1749
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Houston Instruments DMP52 C/D 1-pen	1999
Houston Instruments DMP61 A/D 1-pen	2129
Pacific Data Pro Tracer II	1349
Roland DXY-1150 A/B 8-pen magnetic	859
Roland DXY-1250 A/B 8-pen electrostatic	1059

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS inc.

Jumbo 250 Internal Tape Backup Systems

America's number 1 selling tape drive.It's affordable with a back-up speed of 9.3MB per minute. Includes powerful Colorado Backup software. Holds up to 250MB using data compression. For IBM and PC compatibles. Model DJ-20 $165.00

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10 120MB / DJ-20 250MB	99/165
Colorado Trakker 120MB / 250MB	279/327
Colorado FT-25 2GB SCSI w/controller int	949
Conner Tapestor 250MB Internal	149/299
Conner Mayriderm 2.0gig DAT ext.	1299
Conner Mayriderm 4.0gig DAT ext.	1419
Mountain FS8500 305MB int IDE	449

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II XE

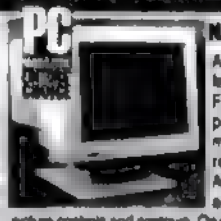
This high speed 8 5"x13/5" flatbed scanner boasts 1200x1200 dpi resolution, 24-bit color, 8-bit grey scale and 1-bit b/w scanning. Included is interface, 24-bit video card and Adobe Photoshop software. All this for only $999.00

SCANNERS

Epson 600C Color / 800C Color	779/1099
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P grayscale	723
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2CX Color	969
Logitech Scanman 256	169
Microtek Scanmaker II color	829
Microtek Scanmaker II XE color w/Adobe sft	999
Mustek Color Hand Scanner 400dpi w/sftwr	239

MODEMS

Boca Pocket Modem 14.4 w/Fax	179
Boca Modem 14.4 v.42bis w/Fax Int	179
Boca Modem 14.4 v.42bis ext	189
Hayes Acura 144+ FAX/SCEZ int	198
Hayes Optima 14.4 + FAX14.4 EZ ext	369
Intel Satisfaction 100 / 200	99/283
Intel Satisfaction 300 / 400e	229/367
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Multitech 1432MU 14.4 fax/modem pocket	379
Multitech 1432BA 14.4 fax/modem ext	429
Practical Periph 2400EFX w/Fax & sftwr Int	99
Practical Periph PM1440FX Pocket	359
Practical Periph 14,400 send/rec fax ext	219
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax Int/ext	139/199
Supra Fax Modem 14.4LC ext	159
Telebit QBlazer v.32 v.42 v.42bis Inept All Models	
UDS Internal & external ALL MODELS	CALL
US Robotics Sportster 2400 w/fax ext	119
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 Int/ext	149/169
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 w/fax Int/ext	155/179
Courier V32 Turbo 19.2 w/fax Int / ext	369/399
US Robotics Worldport pocket modems	CALL
Zoom VFP 19.2 Fast int w/fax	149
Zoom VFP24K Fast ext w/fax	175
Zoom VXV32BO 14.4 v32bis/v42bis ext	159



NAKAJI F550I-W

Along with the standard features of the F550I, the F550i-W has an auto power conservation mode and a new anti-reflective coating. Advanced image control adjusts a multitude of picture controls and contours. On sale for only...$1179

MONITORS

Amdek mono VGA 14"	129
CTX 14" 1024X768 .28mm	249
CTX 14" 1024x768 ni .28mm	269
CTX 15" 1024x768 ni .28mm	365
CTX 15" 1024x768 ni .28 digital	376
CTX 17" 1024x768 ni .28 digital	809
Goldstar 1423+ 14" 640x480 .51mm	199
Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm	249
Idek MF-5315 15" 1024x768 ni .28mm	499
Idek MF-8217 17" 1280x1024 ni .28mm	879
Idek MF-8317 17" 1280x1024 ni .28mm	969
Idek MF-8221 21" 1600x1200 ni .28mm	2098
Idek MF-8421 21" 1600x1200 ni .28mm	2129
Idek MF-8621 21" 1600x1200ni .28mm	2529
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	517
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	899
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 17" 1280x1024	969
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20" 1024x768	1540
Nanao F340W 15" 1024x768 .28mm	869
Nanao F550I 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	899
Nanao F550W 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1149
Nanao T560I 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1639
Nanao T660I 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	2359
NEC 4FGE / 5FGP 15" 1024x768 .28mm	599/629
NEC 4FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	899
NEC 5FGE / 5FGP 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1045/1349
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1245
NEC 6FG 21" 1600x1200 .28mm	2248
Panasonic C-1381i 14" 1024x768	325
Philips 15" 1024x768 ni .28mm	469
Philips 1720DC 1600x1200 ni	1059
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 .25mm	528
Sony CPD1730 17" 1024x768 .25mm	999
Sony GDM-17SE1 17" 1600x1280 ni	1149
Sony GDM 2036 1600x1200 20" .30mm	2199
ViewSonic V15E 15" 1024x768 .28mm	379
ViewSonic V7 17" 1280x1024 ni .28mm	829
Zenith 1790 17" 1024x768 ni	1049

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	86
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33	85
Intel 486SX 16/20 to 40 Overdrive	299
Intel 486SX & 486DX 25 to 50 Overdrive	349
Intel 486DX & 486DX 33 to 66 Overdrive	519
Intel 80387SL / 80387SX 16/20/25	75/75
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	79
Cyrix 386 to 486	CALL

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK250S 250VA	97
American Power BK400B 400VA	157
American Power BK450 450VA	189
American Power BK600 600VA	258
American Power BK900 900VA	368
American Power BK1250 1250VA	469
American Power AP400 SmartUPS	288
American Power AP600 SmartUPS	349
American Power AP900 SmartUPS	542
American Power AP900OL SmartUPS	1049
American Power AP1250 SmartUPS	675
American Power AP2000 SmartUPS	1129
American Power SurgeArrest	17
American Power SurgeArrest Plus	36
American Power SurgeArrest Plus w/Tel	49
American Power Line-R 600	114
American Power Line-R 1250	158
Tripp Lite BC250 / BC400	99/149
Tripp Lite BC500 / 900 LAN	179/189
Tripp Lite BC600 LAN / 750 LAN	245/299
Tripp Lite BC900 LAN / 1250 LAN	349/449
Tripp Lite Omni 500 LAN	259
Tripp Lite Omni 600 LAN	299
Tripp Lite Omni 750 LAN	393
Tripp Lite Omni 1250 LAN	586
Tripp Lite ISO BAR 4 / ISO BAR 6	44/63
Tripp Lite Command Console 6	89
Tripp Lite Command Console 6 w/RJ11	79
Tripp Lite LC1200 / LC1800	143/187

MICE

Logitech Decca 3-button serial	39
Trackman II Combo	89
Logitech Cyberman	77
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	85
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	79
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse	109
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse w/Windows 3.1	149

*Wkend user rebate

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4486SE Win4X/25 Color

$2129

- Intel 486SX 25MHz 4MB-RAM Max-20MB
- 120MB hard drive
- 8.2" bright passive color display

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST Bravo NB486SX25 170MB Mono	1699
AST Bravo NB486SX25 170MB STN Color	2559
AST Bravo NB486SX25 170MB Active Clr	3339
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB Color	CALL
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 85MB	2129
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 135MB	2339
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 180MB	2539
Compaq Contura 4/25 120MB	1929
Compaq Contura 4/25 200MB	2219
Compaq Contura 4/25C 120MB Color	2619
Compaq Contura 4/25C 200MB Color	2899
Compaq LTE-LITE 25E 84MB Windows	2459
Compaq Concerto 4/25 / 4/33	CALL
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB	1845
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB Color	2129
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	1998
Texas Instr 486DX/25 200MB	2199
Texas Instr 486DX2/50 120MB	2569
Texas Instr 486DX2/50 200MB	2699
Texas Instr 486DX2/50 200MB Color	3798
Texas Instr 486DX2/40, 200MB Color	2946
Texas Instr 486DX2/50 455MB Mono	CALL
Texas Instr 486DX2/50 455MB Active Clr	CALL
Toshiba T1900 486SX-20 120MB	1499
Toshiba T1900C 486SX-20 120MB Color	2119
Toshiba T4800 486SL-33 120MB	3499
Toshiba T4800C 486SL-33 200MB Color	4099

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4486SE EX3/50

- 486DX2 50MHz 4MB RAM Max. 20 MB-RAM
- 200MB hard drive
- 8.4" VGA Active clr.

COMPUTERS

AST Bravo 486DX/33 120MB w/monitor	1649
AST Premium SE 486DX/33 8MB no-HD	2699
AST Premmia 486DX2/66 340MB 8MB	3369
Compaq Prolinea 4/25S 120MB	999
Compaq Prolinea 4/25S 240MB	1099
Compaq Prolinea 486/33S 120MB	1099
Compaq Prolinea 486/50 240MB	1699
Compaq Prolinea 4/66D 340MB	1999
Compaq Deskpro 486/33l model 120W	1729
Compaq Prosignia 486DX2/66 model EL/1	2579
DTK Computer...custom configurations	CALL
Wyse Terminals 30+/50/60/325ES 279/355/279/539	

DRIVES

Conner CP30064E 84MB 17ms IDE	169
Conner CP30104H 120MB 17ms IDE	199
Conner CP30174E 170MB 17ms IDE	189
Conner CP30254 251MB 14ms IDE	289
Conner CP30344 343MB 13ms IDE	329
Conner CP3504 510MB 12ms IDE	479
Iomega Transportable Pro 90 ext	475
Iomega Multidisk 150 PC Powered Ext	499
Maxtor 7131A 130MB 15ms IDE	179
Maxtor 7213A 213MB 15ms IDE	218
Maxtor 7345A 340MB 15ms IDE	299
Micropolis 2205 964MB 10ms SCSI-2	729
Micropolis 2210 1.05GB 10ms SCSI-2	959
Micropolis 2217 1.7GB 10ms SCSI-2	1279
Quantum Pro-127AT 127MB 17ms IDE	189
Quantum Pro-240AT 240MB 16ms IDE	245
Seagate ST3144A 130MB 16ms IDE	169
Seagate ST3243A 214MB 16ms IDE	219
Seagate ST3290A 260MB 16ms IDE	239
Seagate ST3390A 341MB 12ms IDE	299
Seagate ST3550A 452MB 12ms IDE	439
Seagate ST3655A 545MB 12ms IDE	589
SyQuest 88 88MB internal removable	379
SyQuest 88E 88MB external removable	449
SyQuest Puma 88MB ext/parallel removable	439
Teac FD505 dual floppy drive	119
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives	59
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB disk drive	59

CONTROLLERS

Adaptec AHA-1522A SCSI-2 ISA Kit w/Flop	139
Adaptec AHA-1542 SCSI-2 ISA w/Flop	199
Adaptec AHA-2742 SCSI-2 EISA w/Flop	299
Adaptec AHA-2842 SCSI-2 VESA w/Flop	299
Boca IDE 2-HDD, 2-FDD	35
Boca IDE 2-HDD, 2-FDD 2-ser, 1-par	49
Ultrastor 24F EISA SCSI	395
Ultrastor 34F VESA Local Bus SCSI-2	289

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

Call "THE WORKS" Today

TO THE WORKS!

A Commitment to Selection, Quality Service & Lowest Pricing

MULTIMEDIA

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs Digital Edge Int....859
Creative Labs Discovery 8 Int....369
Creative Labs Discovery 16 Int....439
Creative Labs Omni ext....459
Creative Labs Omni int....299
Creative Labs Omni CD ext....449

CREATIVE

EDUTAINMENT CD 16

Creative Labs Digitaledge int. bundle ..849
Creative Labs Edutainment16 int 469
Creative Labs Edutainment16 ext....579
MediaVision Fusion CD16 int 399
MediaVision Fusion Double LX int....439
MediaVision Fusion Double CD16 int....515
MediaVision Pro 16 Multimedia sys. II 855
MediaVision Pro16 CD-Internal ..839
MediaVision Pro16 Multimedia II 799
MediaVision Memphis ext CD-ROM Kit...729
Sony CDU22 A/N Starter Kit int....269
Sony CDU33 A/L Multimedia Kit int....449
Sony CDU7305-3A Multimedia Kit ext..539
Texel Home Bundle w/8 CDs....485
Texel External Drive/Kit....679
Texel Multimedia Bundle Int....789
Turtle Beach Multisound upgrd1249

VIDEO CAPTURE

Cardinal SnapPlus 629
Creative Labs Video Blaster 339
Creative Labs Video Spigot 332
Hauppauge WinTV-01 no/tuner 359
Hauppauge WinTV-02V w/tuner 419
MediaVision ProMovie Spectrum 279
TrueVision Video VGA8 / VGA16 ..579/799
TrueVision Targa+ 16 / 64....1195/1659
Visionix Desktop TV 179
Willow VGA TV 4000....309
Willow Laptop TV 719

PC SPEAKERS

Altec Lansing ACS100 Pair 125
Altec Lansing ACS200 Pair 199
Altec Lansing ACS300 System299
Creative Labs CT-38....26
Sony Powered Speakers CALL

CD-ROM DRIVES

Creative Labs Omni CD int.... 299
Hitachi CDR6700 399
NEC CDR-74-1 external 365
NEC CDR-400 portable 300P 439
NEC CDR-500 internal 300 479
NEC CDR-600 external 300E 589
Sony CDU-33A01 int cbl speed..165
Sony CDU-561 295ms SCSI int....239
Sony CDU7611 295ms SCSI ext....369
Texel 295ms bare drive 369
Toshiba TXM-3401-B Int 369
Toshiba TXM-3401-E1 ext....469

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Corel Draw 4.0 349
Kings Quest VI 45
Leisure Suit Larry 5 39
Microsoft Office V4.0....469
Microsoft Office Pro....509
Microsoft Dinosaurs 49
Microsoft Golf V1.0....45
NEC Type Gallery 235
Virgin 7th Guest....49

OPTICAL DRIVES

Panasonic LF5014 WORM....2049
Panasonic LF3004 3.5"128mb 999
Panasonic LF7014A 1616 5.25" int.2419
Pinnacle Tahoe-128PC 128MB ...1119
Pinnacle PMO130AT 3.5" 130mb1719
Pinnacle PMO650I 5.25" 650mb..3079
PLI Infinity Flopical 3.5" 21mb int..369
PLI Infinity 3.5" 128mb int 1249
Sony 3.5" 128mb rewrite ext..1299
Sony 5.25" 650MB rewrite Int.1929
Sony 5.25" 650mb rewrite ext....2219
Valuestor Super 21MB Flopical ext. 399
Valuestor Super 21MB Flopical port.429

SOUND BOARDS

ATI Stereo F/X-CD 109
ASP Upgrd for Sound Blaster 69
Logitech SoundMan 16 105
MediaVision Audio Port....119
MediaVision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Basic .115
MediaVision ProAudio Studio16 ..199
Sound Blaster Deluxe 79
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe 119
Sound Blaster 16 MCD 159
Sound Blaster 16 ASP MCD 195
Sound Blaster 16 MCM 2 179
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI 2 ASP ...215
Sound Blaster MIDI Kit....59
Wave Blaster Daughter Brd. 179
Turtle Beach Multisound 498
Turtle Beach Multi-bundle 669

PRINTERS

CANON

BJ106X....239
BJ200 / BJ230....259*/369
BJC-600....579
BJC800 / BJC820....1469/1699
LBP490 / LBP8SX....699/999

CITIZEN

Notebook Printer II....309

COMPAQ

Pagemarq 15....2299
Pagemarq 20....3749

DICONIX

Kodak 180si....219
Kodak Color Ease Dye Transfer ...4099

EPSON

FX870 / FX1170....258/344
LQ570+ / LQ870....235/424
LQ1070 / LQ1170....348/569
LQ2550 / EPL8000....879/929
DFX5000 / DFX8000....1299/2199
Action 1000 / Action 1500..598/649
Action 2250 / Action 3250..115/174
Stylus800....CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Portable....395
Deskjet 310....318
Deskjet 500 / 500C....309/399
Deskjet 550C....574
Deskjet 1200C....1378
LaserJet IIIP....839
LaserJet 4L / 4P....674/969
LaserJet 4....1368
LaserJet 4M....CALL
LaserJet 4Si....2978
LaserJet 4SiMX....4479
Painjet XL300....2258

HP ACCESSORIES

Paper Cass trays....IN-STOCK
Pacific Data memory....CALL
Toner for all models....CALL

IBM

Execjet II 4076....279
Jetprinter PS4079....2499
Laser 5E....655
Laser 10 / Laser 10R....1119/1339
Lsr. 10R Duplex / Lsr.15R....1949/1698
Laser 12L / Laser 15L....2449/2799

NEC

P3200 / P3300....225/302
Jetmate 1000....299
P6200 / P6300....399/599
Superscript 610....839
LC95F / LC97....879/1063

OKIDATA

OL400e

The 300x300 DPI laser printer grows as your needs grow! With high speed RISC processor, 17 bitmapped fonts, 512K upgradable to 2.5MB of RAM, 100 page bottom paper feeder, and a print speed of 4 pages per minute! Introductory offer! $449

OKIDATA

184 Turbo....215
320 / 321....299/419
520 / 521....369/485
590+ / 591+....419/569
395 / 395c....959/1029
Laser 400E / 810....499/699
Pacemark 3410....1199
OL410e....NEW

PANASONIC

KXP2180 / KXP2023....169/199
KXP2123....228
KXP2124 / KXP1624....295/328
KXP1654 / KXP2624....518/364
KXP4410 / KXP4430 Laser ..549/678
KXP4440 Laser....1169
KXP5400 Laser....839
KXP5410 Postscript Laser....NEW

QMS

410 / 420 Postscript 1539/1789
860 Hammerhead....3999
860+ Hammerhead....5249
Colorscript 210 / 230....4499/7199
Colorscript 1000 Ctr Lsr ...In-Stock
PS1725....4489

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+ DOS/Win ..199
Smart Label Printer Pro....229
CH-4104PSE Color Petscript....549

STAR

NX1040R / NX2430....169/239
Starjet 48+....285

TEXAS INSTR

MicroMerc inkjet 300dpi 277
MicroWriter Basic 5ppm....518
MicroWriter PS23 5ppm 699
MicroWriter PS65 5ppm 928
MicroLaser Pro PS23 8ppm 600dpi ...1329**
MicroLaser Pro PS65 8ppm 600dpi 1519
**W/$60 rebate. Ends 3/31

SOFTWARE

WIN SOFTWARE

ACT! V1.0 for Windows 249
Adobe Type Font Sets....CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 419
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 528
Aldus Freehand 3.1 369
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 549
Borland C++ 3.1 / Turbo C++ 3.1 329/75
Borland Office for Windows 399
Borland Objectvision 2.1....99
Borland Paradox for Win V4.5..139
Borland Quattro Pro V5.0 47
CA-dBfast / CA-Realizer....174/71
CA-Simply Accounting....85
Cases Omnipage Direct....179
Cases Omnipage Pro 2.1....299
Calera WordScan Plus 2.0....399
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4 58
Central Point Backup 7.2....85
Central Point PCTools Win....119
Corel Draw 4.0....375
Corel SCSI Software 79
Corel SCSI Pro V2.0....317
Crosstalk Bundle w/Crosslax Win 129
Delrina Perform Pro + 1.0....235
Delrina Winfax Pro 3.0....77
DesignCAD 2D Win v7.0 162
Harvard Draw 1.0 169
Harvard Graphics 2.0 255
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 4.01 299
Lotus Ami Pro 3.01 235
Lotus Freelance 2.0 339
Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 439
Micrografx Charisma 2.1 319
Micrografx Designer 4.0 445
Micrografx Picture Publisher 4.0....399
Microsoft Excel 4.0 295
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 299
Microsoft Office 4.0....459
Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0....299
Microsoft Project 3.0....429
Microsoft Publisher V2.0....87
Microsoft Win. NT Adv. Serv. ..949
Microsoft Win. NT V3.1....299
Microsoft Word 2.0 299
Norton Backup 3.0....95
Norton Desktop 2.2....113
PFS: Window Works 2.0....75
Presentation Task Force 4.0 119
Procomm Plus 1.02....95
Professional Write Plus 169
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0....299
Quark Express v3.1 549
Quicken 3.0 39
Superbase 4 2.0....329
Word Perfect 6.0 286

DOS SOFTWARE

ACT! 2.1 for DOS 249
CA-BPI Integrated....147
CA-Clipper V5.2 Upgrade 139
CA-Simply Accounting 85
Borland Applause II 1.5....339
Borland dBase IV 2.0....519
Borland Framework IV 1.0 469
Borland Multimate 4.0....239
Borland Paradox 4.5....519
Borland Quattro Pro 5.0....42
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.0....85
Central Point Backup 8.0....89
Central Point PC Pro 9.0....89
DAC Easy Accounting 4.4....89
DAC Easy Bonus 4.4 145
Design CAD 3D 4.0....235
Generic CADD 6.1 269
Harvard Graphics 3.0....369
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4....325
Lotus 1-2-3 3.4....369
Lotus Symphony V3.0....465
Microsoft C/C++ Compiler 7.03369
Microsoft Foxbase Plus 2.10..239
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 299
Microsoft Project 4.0 299
Multimate 4.0 239
Norton Backup 2.2 84
Norton Desktop 1.0....113
Norton Utilities 7.0....112
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rem...114
Peachtree Complete V7.0....175
Procomm Plus 2.01....89
Professional File 2.0 169
Professional Write 2.2....159
Q & A 4.0 245
QuickBook with QuickPay....115
Quicken 7.0....41
R:Base 4.5 439
Stacker 3.1....89
Timeslips 5.0....179

WordPerfect SIX.0

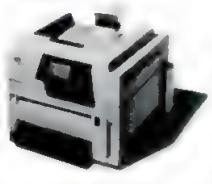
for Windows

It gives you the power and flexibility to create the documents you want, the way you want. You'll complete your tasks using fewer steps and less time because WPWin adapts to your style of working. ONLY $266

Word Perfect Add'l License....159
Word Perfect Office....89
Wordstar 7.0 259
Xtree Gold 5.0....91

MATCH OF THE CENTURY!

IBM vs. HP



	4039-10R	Laserjet 4
Printspeed	10ppm	8ppm
PostScript	YES	(Optional)
Resolution	600DPI	600DPI
Upgradable Language	YES	NO
Available Duplex Option	YES	NO
MCW Price	$1339	$1368

And the Winner is The 4039-10R from IBM!

IBM vs. HP

	4037-5E	Laserjet 4L
Printspeed	5ppm	4ppm
Paper Input	150 sht.	100 sht.
Optnl. 2nd Drwr.	YES	NO
Fonts	40	26
MCW Price	$655	$674

And the Winner is The 4037-5E from IBM!

IBM vs. HP

	Execjet II 4076	Deskjet 500
Paper Capacity	150 Sht.	100 Sht.
Resolution	600x300	300x300
Cart. Life	1000 pgs.	500 pgs.
Print Speed	300 cps	240 cps
Res. Enhancement	YES	NO
MCW Price	$279	$309

And the Winner is The Execjet from IBM!

IBM LEXMARK

GREAT PRINTER DEALS!

NEW **Canon PRINTERS!!!**

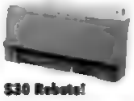
BJC-600 Bubble Jet Color Printer

- 360 dpi resolution
- 170 cps at 10 cpi; 340 cps at 20 cpi
- 100 sheet feeder
- Ltr, Lgl, Commercial #10

$585

The Canon BJC-600 is the brilliant choice in a personal color printer. That's because it can produce vibrant, high resolution color and laser-quality, true black output on low-cost plain paper. This makes the BJC-600 both an effective and efficient color printer for the home or small office.

BJ-200 Bubble Jet Printer



- 360 dpi resolution
- 173 cps-LQ mode
- 100 sheet feeder
- 8-1/2"x14" paper size

$259* $30 Rebate!

InkJet printer that acts like a laser (except quieter AND lots cheaper)! At 4 pages-per-minute, this printer is fast. Plus, it requires less service and is more reliable because it integrates a straight paper path and uses a printhead instead of an ink cartridge. You can't beat going with this printer!
*Price includes $30 rebate. Ends Dec. 31st, 1993.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

SPECIALS • SPECIALS • SPECIALS • SPECIALS

microWriter Page Printers

From $519

3 Models: Basic, PS23, PS65

- Three models to choose from, including PostScript and HP LJII emulations (auto emulation switching on PS23 & PS65 models)
- Laser-quality high resolution (300 dpi) printing
- Small footprint for true desktop use
- Compatible w/Windows, DOS & MAC
- Outstanding warranty • Fast 5ppm print speed

microLaser Pro 600 Printers

$1329* PS23

2 Models: PS23, PS65

- Razor-sharp 600 dpi printing
- 500-sheet standard paper capacity
- Compatible w/Windows, DOS & MAC
- Easy-to-replace, long-lasting consumables
- Fast 8 ppm print speed w/RISC processor
- Built-in PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe & PCL
- 5 language (auto emulation on PS23 & PS65 models)

*With $60 rebate from Texas Instruments. Ends 3/94

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

DIRECT ORDER LINE

1-800-85-WORKS

FAX 1-708-459-6933

Customer Service 1-708-459-9410

(1-800-859-6757)

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCMAG FEB 22, '94

17 YEARS OF THE BEST VALUE AND SERVICE.

Fast delivery.

Manufactured for Inmac by IBM.

1-year on-site service, guaranteed.

1-year limited warranty.

Toll-Free 24-hour technical advice.

30-day satisfaction guarantee.

BUILT TO ORDER, READY TO SHIP IN 48 HOURS.

NEW PRODUCTS & LOWER PRICES

Get precisely the right amount of PC performance and features you need — *ready to ship in 48 hours.* Designing your built to order Inmac Insignia™ is a snap. And with no hidden charges for the system you want. Call us, and our team of experienced advisors will guide you through every step of the process or you can do it yourself following the easy steps below.

Each Inmac Insignia™ system comes standard with DOS, MS-Windows and an enhanced 101 keyboard & mouse; as well as:

- Accelerated local bus video
- 4 MB RAM
- 3 ½" Floppy Drive
- VL-Bus Video, VL-Bus IDE & VL Bus Slot (VP models only.)
- 4 Drive bays
- 5 ISA Expansion slots
- 170 MB Drive
- 14" .28 NI SVGA monitor

SYSTEM

1	450SL – IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU		$1299
2	433P – Intel 486DX/33 CPU		$1449
3	450P – Intel 486DX2/50 CPU		$1699
4	466P – Intel 486DX2/66 CPU		$1799
5	433VP – Intel 486 DX/33 CPU VESA	NEW!	$1599
6	450VP – Intel 486 DX 2/50 CPU VESA	NEW!	$1849
7	466VP – Intel 486 DX 2/66 CPU VESA	NEW!	$1949

If you need more features and peripherals just proceed and check off to specify your own perfect system. Add the price for each option to the basic system price listings above, or simply call Inmac for an instant quote.

MEMORY (UPGRADE TO)

8	8 MB RAM (extra 4 MB)	ADD	$200
9	16 MB RAM (extra 12 MB)	ADD	$600
10	32 MB RAM (extra 28 MB)	ADD	$1400
11	64 MB RAM (extra 60 MB) .not available on 450SL)	ADD	$3440

Call for latest pricing

CACHE

12	128 KB cache (not available on 450SL)	ADD	$35
13	256 KB cache (not available on 450SL)	ADD	$59

VIDEO RAM

14	2 MB VRAM (extra 1 MB on VESA Professional Series only.)	ADD	$20

HARD DRIVES (UPGRADE TO)

15	255 MB IDE	ADD	$40
16	340 MB IDE	ADD	$109
17	540 MB IDE	ADD	$429
18	540 MB (requires SCSI interface adapter)	ADD	$300
19	1 GB (requires SCSI interface adapter)	ADD	$849

ADDITIONAL FLOPPY DRIVES

20	Additional 5 ¼" FDD	ADD	$65
21	Replace w/ Dual 3½" and 5¼" FDD	ADD	$60

CD ROM DRIVES

22	NEC 510 (450 KB/S) (requires SCSI interface adapter)	ADD	$389
23	NEC 210 (350 KB/S) (requires SCSI interface adapter)	ADD	$199
24	Panasonic 563 (300 KB/S) (adapter included)	ADD	$199

TAPE BACK-UP DRIVE

25	250 MB Qic-80	ADD	$179

ADAPTERS

26	16-bit fast SCSI adapter	ADD	$175
27	SCSI adapter (for CD-ROM drives)	ADD	$49

MONITOR (UPGRADE TO)

28	15" 28 NI SVGA Monitor	ADD	$124
29	17" .28 NI SVGA Monitor	ADD	$624

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

30	3Com Etherlink III TP	ADD	$99
31	3Com Etherlink III Combo	ADD	$130
32	4/16 Token Ring	ADD	$399
33	Internal 9600/2400 Fax/Modem—w/Prodigy	ADD	$60
34	Internal 14.4K Baud Fax/Modem	ADD	$205

MULTIMEDIA

35	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card	ADD	$179
36	Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16 Sound Card	ADD	$209
37	Labtec Quality Speakers	ADD	$29

SOFTWARE**

38	Lotus AMI Pro	ADD	$199	39	Lotus 1 2 3	ADD	$279
40	Lotus Freelance	ADD	$319	41	Lotus SmartSuite	ADD	$399
42	Microsoft Word	ADD	$299	43	Microsoft Excel	ADD	$299
44	Microsoft PowerPoint	ADD	$299	45	Microsoft Office	ADD	$459
46	WordPerfect	ADD	$279	47	Borland Quattro Pro	ADD	$39
48	Borland Paradox	ADD	$119	49	Borland Office	ADD	$349
50	Claris Clarisworks	ADD	$99	51	Intuit Quicken	ADD	$39

**Software programs are for MS Windows

BUILT TO ORDER BTO BUILT TO ORDER BUILT TO ORDER

inmac

PRIORITY CODE: K14601

Our low cost leasing plan makes everything affordable right now. Call Toll Free 1-800-547-5444 for details.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-547-5444

FAX 1-800-972-3210

NEED IT FASTER!
PRE-CONFIGURED SYSTEMS SHIP IN JUST 24 HOURS.

When you need it right away and you're not ready to compromise quality or service, you need the *ready to roll* Inmac Insignia™ line manufactured by IBM and serviced by Inmac. Nobody does it better. And at such low prices!

Only Inmac offers so many imaginative features giving you what you want *when* you want it. Our unique selection of pre-configured PCs are fully backed by Inmac's legendary service guarantees. Just select the PC that fits your needs and call us toll free 1-800-547-5444
We'll ship it in just 24 hours!

NEW LOWER PRICES

450SL $1299

- EPA Energy Star compliant with Power Sentinel
- IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz processor.
- Supports industry standard co-processor
- Accelerated local bus video with 1 MB RAM.
- True-color display modes up to 16 million colors
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 32 MB
- 170 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- 5 available ISA slots.
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext)
- 14" .28mm, NI multiscan SVGA monitor.
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows.

Order Number: K1005PC (Lease Rate: $46/mo.) $1299

466M-VP $2945

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor.
- 8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB.
- 128 KB cache expandable to 256 KB.
- 255 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB internal floppy drive.
- NEC 510 Triple speed CD-ROM drive (450 KB transfer rate, 200ms access).
- Media Vision Pro Audio 16 sound card.
- Two high-quality speakers.
- 15" .28mm NI multiscan SVGA monitor.
- Accelerated VESA local bus video with 1 MB RAM upgradeable to 2 MB.
- 5 ISA with 1 VESA slot.
- VESA VL-bus IDE controller
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext).
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse.
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows.

Order Number K1205PC (Lease Rate: $104/mo.)

433Plus NEW LOWER PRICES $1449

- Intel 486DX 33 MHz processor
- Accelerated local bus video with 1 MB RAM.
- True-color display modes up to 16 million colors
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB.
- Supports up to 256 KB second-level cache.
- Pentium Technology-ready.
- 170 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 5 available ISA slots.
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext)
- 14" .28mm, NI multiscan SVGA monitor
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows

Order Number: K1002PC (Lease Rate: $51/mo.) $1449

450Plus NEW LOWER PRICES $1699

- Intel 486DX2 50MHz processor
- Accelerated local bus video with 1 MB RAM
- True color display modes up to 16 million colors
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- Supports up to 256 KB second-level cache
- Pentium Technology-ready
- 170 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 5 available ISA slots
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext)
- 14" .28mm, NI multiscan SVGA monitor
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows

Order Number K1003PC (Lease Rate $60/mo.) $1699

466Plus NEW LOWER PRICES $1799

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Accelerated local bus video with 1 MB RAM
- True-color display modes up to 16 million colors
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- Supports up to 256 KB second-level cache
- Pentium Technology-ready
- 170 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 5 available ISA slots
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext)
- 14" .28mm NI multiscan SVGA monitor
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows

Order Number K1004PC (Lease Rate $64/mo.) $1799

433VP+ $1999

- Intel 486DX 33 MHz processor
- Accelerated VESA local bus video with 1 MB VRAM
- True-color display modes up to 16 million colors
- 5 available ISA slots with 1 VESA VL-bus slot
- VESA VL-bus IDE controller
- Pentium Technology-ready (ZIF socket)
- 8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 128 KB cache expandable to 256 KB
- NEC 210 double-speed CD-ROM drive
- 255 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext)
- 14" .28mm NI multiscan SVGA monitor
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows

Order Number: K1206PC (Lease Rate: $72/mo.) $1999

450VP+ $2399

- Intel 486DX2 50MHz processor
- Accelerated VESA local bus video with 1 MB VRAM.
- True-color display modes up to 16 million colors
- 5 available ISA slots with 1 VESA VL-bus slot
- VESA VL-bus IDE controller
- Pentium Technology-ready (ZIF socket)
- 8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 128 KB cache expandable to 256 KB
- NEC 210 double-speed CD ROM drive
- 255 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext)
- 15" .28mm, NI multiscan SVGA monitor
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows

Order Number K1207PC (Lease Rate $85/mo.) $2399

466VP+ $2790

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor.
- Accelerated VESA local bus video with 1 MB VRAM
- True color display modes up to 16 million colors
- 5 available ISA slots with 1 VESA VL-bus slot
- VESA VL-bus IDE controller
- Pentium Technology-ready (ZIF socket)
- 8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 256 KB second-level cache
- NEC 510 Triple-speed CD-ROM drive
- 340 MB IDE (16ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 4 drive bays (3.5" int, 3.5" ext, two 5.25" ext)
- 15" .28mm NI multiscan SVGA monitor
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port, keyboard and mouse
- Pre-loaded with MS-DOS and MS-Windows

Order Number: K1208PC (Lease Rate: $98/mo.) $2790

PRIORITY CODE: K14601 when ordering.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-547-5444

FAX 1-800-972-3210

inmac

Here's the Most Comprehensive Source of Computer Information *Anywhere*

FREE DISK*

GET:
Accurate, up-to-date information to make informed decisions.

LOCATE:
Hard-to-find products for special needs.

DETERMINE:
Whether products are compatible with your current equipment and systems.

LEARN:
Tips and techniques to improve hardware and software performance.

SAVE:
Time and money. Access thousands of articles and product specs that'll help you make better decisions.

EVALUATE:
Competitors' products and marketing strategies, instantly.

FIND:
Tech support, sales, and fax numbers. Addresses and company stats too.

COMPARE:
New products. Know where you stand, whether you're buying or selling.

"...tons of useful information about the industry, including a year's worth of articles from every conceivable computer-related publication."

John C. Dvorak, PC/Computing

"...Computer Select provides not just the information we need, but also a way to find it and a convenient way to store it."

Esther Dyson, Editor, Release 1.0

Computer Select

The Fastest, Easiest Way to Get Computer Product and Industry Information

- 75,000 articles from over 160 publications
- Over 13,000 company profiles
- 75,000 product specs
- Updated monthly

Call 1-800-827-7889 ext. 415

Federal Government Employees: Call 1-800-759-9103

*One free disk when you subscribe.

©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved.

Ziff COMPUTER LIBRARY™

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Premier
The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

367-378

Windows
An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

378

Classified
Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

379-390

BusinessCard
A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

393-395

	Premier	Classified
HARDWARE		
Boards/Components/Chips	368	379
Communications	368	
Computer Systems	369	379
Input/Output Devices/Barcoding	370	380
Mass Storage Devices	371	382
Midi		
Multi-Media	373	
Networking	373	
OS2		
Security		
Video	374	
SOFTWARE		
Business Applications	375	383
—Accounting		
Communications		
Education		384
Financial		
Graphics/Design		384
Multi-Media	376	384
—Midi-Music		
Personal	377	385
Public Domain		
Scientific		
Security		385
Shareware		386
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	378	386
Vertical Applications		
Video		
Adult		388
SUPPORTING PRODUCTS		
Information Resources	378	386
Services		386
—Data Conversion		386
—Data Recovery		386
—Software Duplication		386
Supplies		387

HIGH-END SOUND, LOW-END PRICE

THE SOUND ENGINEER DSP™
- Integrated software & hardware for signal processing simultaneously provides real-time compression/decompression, reverb-eration, 20 band equalizer, and more!
- Based on the STAR™ Semiconductor SPROC™ processor, the most flexible and powerful audio DSP available
- Internally 4 parallel DSPs run up to 40 million instructions per second (40 MIPS)

THE ORCHESTRA
- OTTO synthesizer chip is the same chip used in the world-renown professional ENSONIQ™ ASR-10 Synthesizer™
- Uses ENSONIQ Soundscape™ Technology.
- Hardware generation of 32 simultaneous voices, 32 polyphonic notes, envelopes, & panning.
- Uses the ENSONIQ sound library; the world's largest wave table library!
- Absolutely no "stutter" -- Unlike others, our audio record/playback maintains 4k buffers. No overhead audio record/playback with Audiobuffer™

THE CONDUCTOR
- On-board Motorola™ MC68EC000 micro-processor off loads the PC and makes SoundTrax self-sufficient
- Allows for enhanced board capabilities

They're not going to believe us. $289 for all these features?
Record and playback at 44.1 KHz. Wave Table Synthesis, compatible with all popular sound board standards...that's just the beginning.

Unlike other brands, our DSP earns its keep. Very few offer compression/decompression, reverb, chorus, and a true 20 band graphic equalizer.

MOST OTHER BRANDS		SOUNDTRAX
Base System	$260	$289
Hardware Wave Table Synthesis	$200	Included
SCSI CD ROM interface	NO	Included
Sony™ CD ROM interface	A Few	Included
On board microprocessor	NO	Included
Real Time Compression/Decompression	A Few	Included
Simultaneous Record and Playback	NO	Included
Reverberation	NO	Included
4K Audio Buffering DMA	NO	Included
4 in 1 DSP	NO	Included
Usable DSP Effects	Few, if any	Included
MPU-401, MT-32, General MIDI	A Few	Included
Separate A/D and D/A for improved performance over single CODECs	NO	Included

SoundTrax won't tie up your host computer with needless overhead. Our Motorola 68EC000 runs a complete, self-contained operating system for the sound board. *Forget about stutter.* Our PCM record/playback maintains 4k fast Audiobuffers so you don't miss a beat. Our secret is revolutionary architecture. Three separate processors work together to provide an impressive array of standard features. **Finally, we're not playing the add-on game.** All necessary hardware and software is included. Professional sound, all the extras, one low price.

only **$289**
Including 2 day shipping
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

7 Year Guarantee

SoundTrax™ by KALIX, Ltd

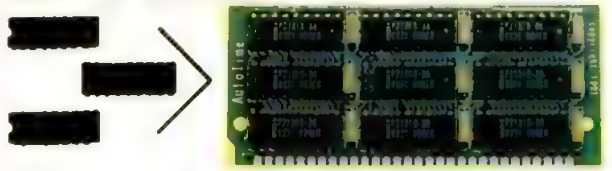
1-800-260-6771

KALIX, Ltd, SoundTrax, Sound Engineer DSP, and Audiobuffer are trademarks of Kalix Ltd. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIP to SIMM

Call on Other RAM Conversions



Convert obsolete *RAM* into useful *RAM*

Turn surplus memory chips into a useful SIMM module format

Call on *new* 72-PIN SIMM conversions

DIP - SIMM		SIP - SIMM
Your chips $13.50 (We assemble)	Board Only $8.50 (You Solder)	Your chips $13.50 (We assemble)

AUTOTIM 24 Hour AutoFAX (503) 452-0208

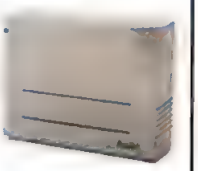
6605 SW Macadam - Portland, OR 97201 Ph:(503) 452-8577 Fax: (503) 452-8495

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP COPYING FAXES!

PLAIN PAPER FAX

From Your Printer with *FaxPak*



- No Computer Required
- Connects to Serial or Parallel Printer Port
- Connects to PC or Net Server to Share Printer
- Receives and Stores Faxes if Printer is Busy or Off
- Built-in Auto Switch to Share Phone Line with Telephone, Fax, and Answering Machine
- For Laser, Inkjet and Dot Matrix Printers
- 2 Year Warranty. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

$249

* Reg. $299

Teledisk Systems, Inc. Orders: 1-800-669-3700

2401 Mariship Way Sausalito, CA 94965

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

LIBRARY™

One Park Avenue, New York, NY, 10016

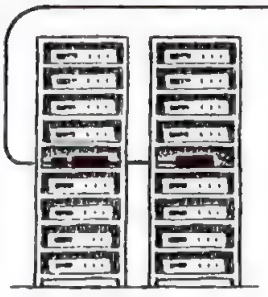
CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

COMMANDER



Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

Control up to 96 file servers with one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Remotely switch PCs via keyboard up to 150 feet away
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Supports either PS/2 or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units.

CYBEX

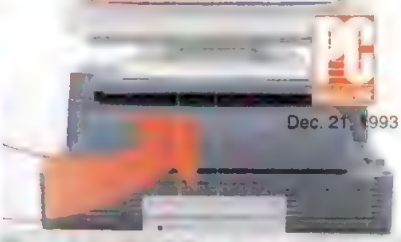
4912 Research Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000
FAX (205) 430-4030

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CYPRESS VLB NOTEBOOK

"NO. 1" Graphics Winmark Test
"Excellent" for Windows Applications
"Excellent" for Dos Applications
"Excellent" for Desktop replacement



Special Features:
VESA Local [illegible]
+ VLB Docking Station (Optional)

Model 820	Mono	Dual Scan Color	Active Color
486SX-33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
486DX-33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
486DX2-66	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Super Docking Station	[illegible]		

• Prices include trackball 4MB RAM 120 MB HDD 1.44 MB FDD carrying case & battery

To Order: 1-(800)728-6688

CYPRESS COMPUTER, INC. 26120 Eden Landing Rd • Hayward CA 94545
(510) 786-9106 • FAX (510) 786-9553

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Truth in Advertising

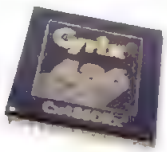
$1899 (Good)

Checkit 3.0 (Dhrystones in 1,000's)

Cost per Dhrystone difference between 386DX and 486SX = $.18 per Dhrystone

i486SX, 33 MHz, 8K cache.

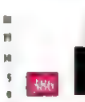
$349 (Better)



Cost per Dhrystone difference between 386DX and 486SX = $.08 per Dhrystone

Cyrix 486DRX2, 20/40 MHz, with 1K cache installed in a Compaq® Deskpro 386DX, 20 MHz.

$349 (Best) $449*



Cost per Dhrystone difference between 386DX and 486SX = $.05 per Dhrystone *$.03 per Dhrystone

Evergreen *REV TO* 486™, 20/40 MHz, with 8K cache installed in a Compaq Deskpro 386DX, 20 MHz.
*REV TO 486, IBM® 20/60 MHz, 16K cache.

Distributors: DataLink NW (800) 544-1720, GSA# GS00K-93-AGS-6304
Treasure Chest (800) 677-9781, FAX (504) 461-8095
Brentwood Bus. Syst. (800) 431-8542, FAX (303) 431-6647

Evergreen Technologies

[illegible]

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It has Einstein's brain, Van Gogh's canvas & more ports than San Francisco.

486DX-33, DX2-50, DX2-66
Upgradable CPU
9.5" Detachable and upgradable LCD panel
Active Matrix Color
Dual Scan Color
Monochrome
Local Bus Video
Upgradable to 1MB Video Memory
Upgradable to 32MB RAM
Upgradable Hard Drive

Removable 1.44MB floppy drive
(allows for 2nd battery pack)
2 type II PCMCIA Slots or 1 type III
Ergonomically designed keyboard with
25mm built-in trackball
Built-in digital audio
Built-in speaker & microphone
Rechargable NiCd/NiMH battery
Optional Docking Station

[illegible]

COMMAX TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

2031 Concourse Drive, San Jose, California 95131 • Fax: (408) 435-5005

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE NOT GOING TO PAY A LOT FOR A GREAT NOTEBRICK

For the lightest in on-the-go computing our new 486 SubBrick is the perfect travel PC for those who can never take too little. It's powerful enough to run Windows, yet it weighs just 3.8 lbs and runs 4-6 hours on a charge. Full featured with a 3 volt 486SLC-25 CPU, up to 170MB HD & 8MB RAM, external color SVGA out, and 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots for super expansion. The 8.5" backlit mono LCD is easy to see in any light, and the full pitch, full travel keyboard and front trackball will please even picky typers. **$1,495**

4-Year GE Service Warranty Included

Other NoteBooks

The PowerBrick 66

[illegible]

$2,395

The NoteBrick 33

486SLC 33, 4-8MB RAM, 120-200MB HD,

$1,395

CALL TODAY
1-800-633-1925
M[illegible] EST

24 Hr. Automatic FAX Info
1-800-723-0778
Access #1290

One Intercontinental Way Peabody MA 01960 (508) 535 7510 FAX (508) 535 7512

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITORS

STN Color or Monochrome

$1595 | DATALUX introduces its new high quality, high brightness color LCD monitor in the same case as the popular Monochrome version.

- 640 x 480, 256 Colors, VGA compatible, 2 CCFT backlights
- Driven by ISA Bus Controller Card, no external power supply, optional CRT output
- Adjustable desk stand, folds for wall mounting or portability, 1.75Kg weight
- 197 x 147mm display (9.4 inch diag), non-reflective glass face
- Contrast ratio of 15:1, 200ms Rise and 150ms Fall time

$795 | Monochrome version 640 x 480, 64 gray shades. Wide viewing angle.

Also Available

- Mobile/ Industrial model sealed against spills and splashes in rugged drawn aluminum housing with optional swivel mount.
- Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear sensor. Complete with built-in controller and software.

To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-DATALUX**

DATALUX
155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs:
1-703-662-1675

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make powerful new connections in 10 seconds. Or less.

The new Adaptec® SlimSCSI™ host adapter instantly connects your PCMCIA-ready notebook or PDA to SCSI-based peripherals, including the latest CD-ROMs, tape drives, and scanners. It's the quickest way to tap into your database or add some pizazz to your presentations, no matter where you are.

Getting started is just as quick. SlimSCSI comes bundled with SCSIworks!™, the DOS/Windows software that makes it easy to load drivers for the peripherals you're using.

Ask your dealer for Adaptec's latest IOware™ product, the new SlimSCSI host adapter. Or, for PDAs and notebooks with parallel port connections, ask for Adaptec's MiniSCSI. For more information about either product, call 1-800-934-2766 (1-408-957-7150 for information by fax).

They're great ways to make new connections. Fast.

adaptec

NOW MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER

Copyright © 1994 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, SlimSCSI, and IOware are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., and SCSIworks! and MiniSCSI are trademarks of Trantor Systems, Limited, an Adaptec company, all of which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

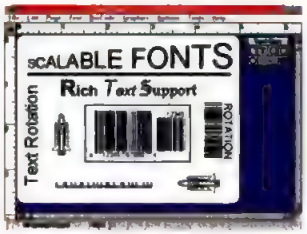
StrandWare offers you a full line of easy to learn, easy to use bar code printing software packages. In less than an hour, you can be printing most popular bar codes with virtually any printer. We also offer Bar Code Library, which lets you print bar codes from within your own programs. Call (800) 552-2331 or fax (715) 833-1995.

StrandWare
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Next Generation in Label Design Software

LabelWorks™
for Windows



LabelWorks sets the new performance standard for professional quality label design. No other program combines such easy operation with this much power!

- Provides Desktop Publishing features to enhance label design. Features include: WYSIWYG, rulers, guides, page zooms, lines, shapes.
- Rich text support allows you to edit font styles, types, and sizes within the same line.
- Supports all major Bar Code symbologies, including Code 39, 93, 128, POSTNET, UPC, Bookland EAN. 19 types in all.
- Imports & Exports using TIFF, GIF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA graphic files.
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes and imported graphics in 90 degree increments.
- Prints labels on virtually any windows supported printer.
- Prints labels directly from dBase, DIF & ASCII files.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Call for Free DEMO Software

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bright color. Bright price.
$2,599.

SPECIAL OFFER!

The BOXLIGHT 1285 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our brightest true-color panel. And for $950 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- Compact, easy-travel panel
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and Mac compatible
- FREE remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT®
[illegible] Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
[illegible] • Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders [illegible] 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-497-4007

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of addressing envelopes the hard way?

"Just drop it in the slot!" The Envelope Toaster addresses any size envelope while your letter prints on your regular printer.

No typewriters. No jammed laser printers. No handwritten envelopes. No ugly labels.

$349 includes envelope printer, DOS & Windows software. Works with word processors, contact managers, etc. Connects to serial or parallel port.

addressEase, inc. Box 3200, Maple Glen, PA 19002.
Phone 215-641-1837 Fax 215-641-9521

TO ORDER CALL 800-TOAST-IT

Envelope Toaster™ takes the nuisance out of addressing envelopes.

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480/3490 9 TRACK

WINDOWS DOS NOVELL OS2 UNIX

WINDOWS TAPE SOFTWARE!
TAPE BACKUP
TAPE DUPLICATION
TAPE CONVERSION

Featuring Fujitsu Quality Products!

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS
7340 Smoke Ranch Road Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
TEL: (702) 254-2648 FAX: (702) 254-0910

800-938-TAPE

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will your 9-Track Subsystem....

- ✔ Offer tape speeds from 100 to 150 ips?
- ✔ Read and Write all four 9-Track Densities?
- ✔ Work in concert with other SCSI-2 devices?
- ✔ Be backed by a company who has produced 9-Track drives for over 20 years?

Features like these make *M4 Solutions* the only choice for your demanding high performance applications.

....3480/90 Solutions also in-stock

M4 — M4 Solutions
10855 Sorrento Valley Rd. San Diego, CA 92121
619-597-0516 Fax: 619-597-0936
800-240-8270
8 AM Eastern to 5 PM Pacific

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480•9-Track•4mm•8mm
DOS-OS/2-Unix
Windows-Networks
RS/6000-SUN
(602)396-3616
Data Interchange Solutions
Data Conversion
Tape Duplication
Backup & Restore

novastor corporation
30961 Agoura Road Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Fax (818)707-9902
3480 with IDRC!
Hardware and Software Solutions

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK FOR PCs

Mainframe To PC Data Interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600/3200/6250 bpi.

- The most trusted name in 9-track, since 1980
- Powerful, easy-to-use software tools included

Overland Data Inc.
800-729-8725
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time
TEL 619-571-5555
FAX 619-571-0982
EUROPE:
TEL (44) 734-891800
FAX (44) 734-891801

Ask about 3480 with IDRC.

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE
WORLDS SMALLEST
PORTABLE
DATA STORAGE
PC WORLD BEST BUY

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel/SCSI all inside.
Mac and IBM (works on both) No cards needed!

NEW! New 1 Gig
1.8"x4"x7"

1 Gig. Drive. 9 ms
- SCSI-1 or 2 & Active terminator
- 1.5-3 hr battery life
- Battery inside
- Power supply inside
- SCSI to Printer port inside
- 85,127,240,&525 MB available

"Editors' Choice"

NEW! 2 Gig
Black or Apple Platinum
700MB-2.1Gig HD 9ms
256MB Optical, 35ms OR
650MB Optical, 40ms

105MB Syquest 105MB on a 3.5" disk cart., fast 14ms access time. Great for graphic image storage and fast enough for MPC presentations. Unlimited storage/backup at hard drive speeds. This 3.5" remov. drive is the HOTTEST CHOICE!!

Fastest!
2 - 8 Gig DAT. 160MB Tape, or 600MB Tape
PhotoCD Multi-Session 200ms. Fast, Light & Portable.

Bernoulli
1.8"x8.8"x9.5"
150MB Bernoulli or 88/44MB Syquest Cartridge Drive.18ms. 4 times smaller than Bernoulli Transportable.

Removable
80-340MB fixed Drive w/ Removable(upper right); w/5hrs. battery
128MB 3.5" Cartridge, Read/write Optical drive
Active Term. now available.

Liberty Systems
375A Saratoga Ave.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

Power Supply Bricks

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!

- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®
9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Syquest/Bernoulli Challenge

UNBEATABLE OPTICAL DISK OFFER!
512MB (4 disks)
only $99
+LIFETIME WARRANTY!*
1-800-672-VALU
FAX (408) 945-0948
Blue Star

1/3-1/5 the Cost
Optical disks will save you $300 to $500 everytime you add 500MB of storage!

10 Times More Reliable
No head crash or media wear. Endorsed worldwide, optical disk is far superior in reliability and ruggedness to Syquest & Tomega's magnetic disk

1.8MB Internal Drive $793
128MB SCSI Ext. Unit $899
Portable 128MB $959
DOS, Windows, OS/2 & Mac Compatible

Fast! Works Like Hard Drives
Features the fastest 3.5" 128MB SCSI-2 rewritable optical drive. Ideal for adding storage, backup and exchange data

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA►TV Elite. Big-Screen Multimedia Presentations Made Easy.

Under $400!

FEATURES
640x480 resolution
16.7 million colors
Flicker-free video
Light weight

Just connect VGA-TV Elite to a VGA card and any TV and *presto!*...big-screen presentations. It's that simple. Compare VGA-TV Elite's features to any of the alternatives (all unwieldy and costing up to 10 times as much), and you'll easily see there simply is no other choice.

FREE! With every VGA-TV Elite, get "Presentation Tools" software—featuring 3 super presentation features

Advanced Digital Systems
Call (800) 888-5244. 8am–6pm M-F Pacific Time
20204 State Rd•Cerritos,CA•90701•(310)865-1432•(310)809-6144 (Fax)
VGA-TV Elite. Easily the Best.

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products Expand Award Winning Tape System Family!!

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned PC Magazine recognition as "Editor's Choice" and "the clear winner among nine-track back-up devices" are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions. Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/ writes to 9-track and 3480/ 3490 tape with your IBM*PC/XT*/AT* 386,486, PS/2*andcompatibles. Exchange data withother PCs, minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.

3480/3490 (IDRC) & NineTrack system features:
- Auto & cartridge load systems
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- Ree/View data extraction & conversion software
- 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 (IDRC) systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

COMPUTER LOGICS

800-828-0599
Fax 216-349-8609

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H45 Technology

QUICKTAPE™ 250
Portable Parallel Port Tape Backup

- Easy to install: Just connect to printer port and plug in the power. No need to open your computer.
- Easy to use: First backup in less than 5 minutes.
- Backup speeds up to 9MBytes/min.
- 250 MByte storage on a DC2120 tape cartridge.
- Share one unit with several computers, the only backup solution for laptops.
- Advanced backup software with data compression.
- Smaller, faster, quieter and more reliable than Trakker".

If you find a faster, smaller or less expensive parallel port tape backup, you can return Quicktape with no questions asked.

To place an order call H45 Technology
(415)961-9114 or FAX (415)964-2426

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Project Your Promotion

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

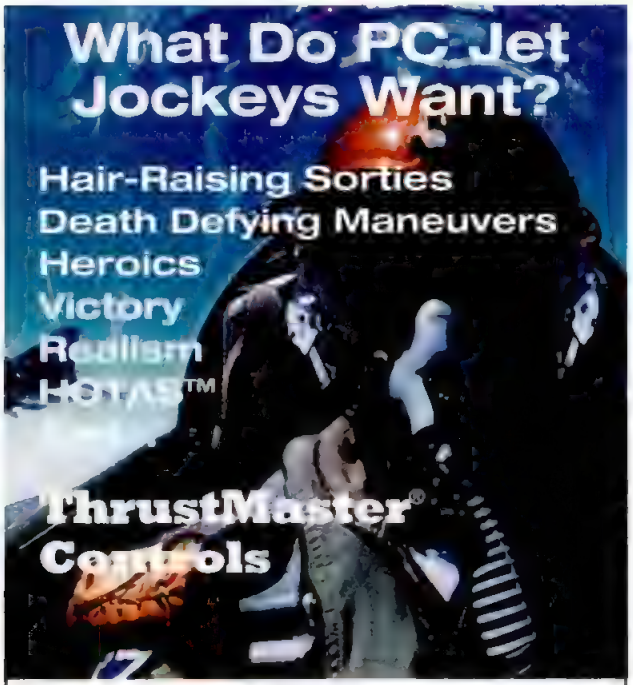
FREE CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

SALES•LEASES•RENTALS

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

101 The Embarcadero Ste 100-A San Francisco CA 94105
Hours 6:30 to 5:30 PST 9:30 to 8:30 EST
VOICE 415 772 5800 FAX 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEW PRODUCT

Mark II WCS™ (Throttle)

FCS™ (Joystick)

RCS™

(Rudder Pedals)

10150 S.W. Nimbus Avenue Portland, OR 97223 4337 PHONE(503)639 3200 FAX (503)620 8094

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL
ALL YOUR PC SERVERS
FROM ONE KEYBOARD AND MONITOR
with MasterConsole®

COMPARE QUALITY AND PRICE PERFORMANCE

- Save Space, Cut Costs & Centralize Control With 100% Reliability
- "Plug and Play" Any Mix of PC/ATs & PS/2s, Supports All Video
- Desktop or 19" Rackmount Models for 2, 4, 8, 16 PCs, Expand to 64
- Keyboard Emulator for Error Free PC Autoboot and PC Operation
- AUTOSCAN™ to Monitor All PCs
- MouseShare™ for PS/2 & Serial Mouse
- Remote Access up to 150 Feet
- Thousands in Use Worldwide GSA Schedule for U.S. Federal Govt.

"No other solution stacks up."

CALL TODAY!
(908) 874-4072 x41

RCI

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. 10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 FAX (908) 874-5274

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

CeBIT '94 Booth #014B09

Germany – Elsner Computechnik	Tel: 49-521-889877	Fax: 49-521-889925
Japan – Proside Corporation	Tel: 81-3-3254-6131	Fax: 81-3-3254-6134
The Netherlands – Arteicom B.V	Tel: 31-10442-3313	Fax: 31-10442-3443
United Kingdom – Kemitron LTD	Tel: 44-244-536123	Fax: 44-244-531043

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM Networking Servers

- Multi-protocol
- Multi-network
- LanCD™ CD-ROM networking software
- License metering
- FastCD™ – SCSI cache
- Remote management
- Memory cache
- 255 drive support
- 100 concurrent users
- FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

LOGICRAFT
A Subsidiary of INS

1-800-880-5644

© 1994 Logicraft, Inc. • 22 Cotton Road • Nashua, NH 03063

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside Microsoft Windows is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside Microsoft Windows* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NW

FlexCam

FlexCam is the first 'plug and use' integrated camera and microphone system for desktop video. FlexCam is a 1/3", hi-resolution, color CCD camera and two microphones. The camera and microphones are mounted on a slender, 18-inch flexible wand, easily adjustable for precise camera positioning. Compatible with all video digitizing boards offered for Microsoft Video for Windows, including VideoSpigot, VideoVision, Video Blaster, Bravado, Marvel, Captivator, EyeQ, Video Surge and many more.

For more information, contact:

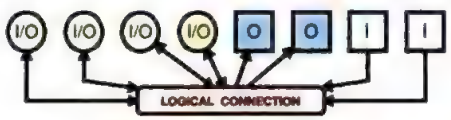
VIDEOLABS

5270 West 84th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55437
Phone: (612) 897-1995
Fax: (612) 897-3597

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
◯ = serial
☐ = parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) **$495**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) **$399**
LC-512 (512Kb) **$449**
8 ports, 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC **$49**
PC-to-PC File Transfer for DOS, Windows & OS/2, 4 user license

PB-42PP-256Kb **$249**
PB-42PP-1Mb **$299**
PB-42PP-4Mb **$449**
6 parallel ports; 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) **$199**
LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) **$249**
5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

LC-41PAS **$69**
5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25,000 cps

SPPS *(NO Xon/Xoff)* **$49**
9600 bps to 115,200 bps,
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb **$199**
2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 25,000 cps

PC SIMMs
EISA SIMMs
HP4 & HPIIIsi
PCMCIA
TOSHIBA
MAC SIMMs
POWERBOOK

LOGICAL CONNECTION® 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Error-Free Duplication

- *High quality 3.5" & 5.25" color diskettes.*
- *Custom packaging & silkscreening.*
- *Warehousing & order fulfillment.*

CenTech's exclusive dual verification guarantees data integrity...

CENTECH DUPLICATION SERVICES

Call Toll Free...1-800-255-3999
or FAX (801) 255-7555

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For quality flowcharts, go with the name you can trust . . .

EFlow by HavenTree

Experience the speed and flexibility of flowcharting power made easy. EasyFlow takes the drudgery out of creating presentation quality flowcharts, organization charts and data flow diagrams. Powerful text handling features, export capabilities and shape creation make it the #1 DOS-based flowcharting program available today. But don't let all of this power fool you. EasyFlow still lives up to its name. If you don't believe us, give it a try. Its only $280 plus shipping and EasyFlow comes with a 60-Day Money Back Guarantee and FREE no-wait technical support.

Call today
1-800-267-0668 ext.49

HavenTree SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 470-P Fineview, NY 13640-0470
Tel: (613) 544-6035 Fax: (613) 544-9632

AD0009 930901

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

77 Million Telephone Numbers On CD-ROM.

Pull-up the name, address and number of an old friend. Call up a list of businesses then download them for marketing. ProPhone's 10,000 phonebooks on CD-ROM give you instant access to listings information you can use now!

1-800-99-CD-ROM

PROPHONE™
The Ultimate Utility for CD-ROM.

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneDisc

The Only phone directory included in PC World's 300 Best Products, PC Computing's 48 Best CD-ROM titles.

Save! Both for $129

Residential - $79
80 million listings

Business - $79
9.5 million listings

Reverse - $249
90 million listings

See your local dealer or call **1-800-284-8353**

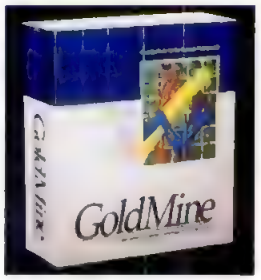
CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoldMine

The Leading Contact Manager for Networks!

GoldMine *is the premiere network contact manager on the market. It automates the entire office into an efficient team. GoldMine combines contact management with telemarketing, sales automation, network scheduling and E-mail to provide a truly integrated system that will change the way your office works!*

GoldMine is $295 for single user, $895 for the network version, and it's backed by our no-nonsense 60 day money back guarantee!



"..GoldMine has just about everything you would want in a contact manager, either standalone or networked."
—PC Magazine

"GoldMine tops the list!"
—Mobile Office Magazine

800-654-3526

ELAN SOFTWARE *17383 Sunset Blvd., Suite 101 Pacific Palisades, CA 90272*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1993

MOBILE OFFICE MAGAZINE HIGH HONORS

Competitive Trade-Up Only $99!

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Elvis Is Alive

... and well, with 24 other artists in the hottest, least expensive, most professional sounding MIDI Karaoke on the market today!

Customize each song to fit your voice perfectly with our pitch and speed controls. Use any of our 25 song selection — from Broadway greats to today's biggest hits — or create your own hits ... it's easy since MIDI Karaoke uses standard MIDI files.

But wait, there's more ... Turtle Beach MIDI Karaoke is the only Karaoke application with the bouncing ball. Yes, from word to word, our bouncing ball guides you perfectly through the song so you sing the right words at the right time. AND...most, most importantly, it's the only Karaoke application that allows you to record your own voice directly to the hard drive while you're singing and then play back the entire file — music and voice together!!

So don't get all shook up. Get all this and more for only $49!

See your favorite dealer, or call **800-645-5840** and order your Turtle Beach MIDI Karaoke today.

WORKS WITH ANY SOUND CARD!

TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS

52 Grumbacher Road • York, Pennsylvania • 17402 • 717-767-0200 • FAX: 717-767-6033

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create a Multimedia Presentation in 60 Minutes... GUARANTEED.

suggested retail price **$149.95**

SUPER SHOW & TELL

Now you can create a multimedia presentation in one hour! **SST** maximizes Windows 3.1 and lets you produce dynamic presentations complete with scrolling text, sound effects, narration, graphs, pictures, live motion video – even interactive capabilities. **SST** works like a slide carousel and a VCR player. It features easy-to-learn point & click and drag & drop controls. Plus, it utilizes **two revolutionary operating techniques** that no longer require you to learn complicated script languages or deal with time-based editing systems. It's the easy way to get into the multimedia action and make your presentations soar! **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** Create a multimedia presentation in sixty minutes or return for a refund. *Call for details and limitations.*

AskMe Multimedia Center
7100 Northland Circle, Suite 401
Minneapolis, MN 55428
FAX (612) 531-0645

MPC Multimedia PC

SOFTWARE RESOURCE 1-800-879-7899

MERISEL 1-800-637-4735

KENFIL DISTRIBUTION 1-800-745-3634

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Receive ONE CD-ROM A MONTH

Containing new Shareware, Public domain & Commercial (Demo) software for DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh.

These CD's contain every software imaginable including Games, Business, Programming, Graphics, Databases, Utilities, BBS, Communication, Sounds, etc.

Costs less than $10.00 a CD

Powerful Windows and DOS based viewing software for fast retrieval and easy installation. Ready to be used on a BBS with files.bbs support. (Sysop discount available) Dealer Inquiries and International Orders welcome

1 year (12 issues) only $99.95 - SAVE 58%*
2 years (24 issues) only $149.95 - SAVE 69%*
Sample (One issue) only $19.95

*Off annual cover price - $239.40. Monthly payment plans available

Jana Technology Group Inc., 908 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suit 479, North Tonawanda, NY, USA, 14120-2060 Phone (416) 633-2007 Fax (416) 922-5597, BBS (416) 633-3527, E-Mail : info@jana.com

Orders Call Toll Free...

1-800-363-2083

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cakewalk PROFESSIONAL for Windows 2.0

"Cakewalk Professional for Windows stands at the head of its class." PC Magazine, 10/27/92

New Version 2.0!

Staff printing, built-in playlist, key macros, 48 realtime faders, MCI and wave file playback, volume and tempo drawing, loop recording, General MIDI patch names, more. Only $349. Demo disk $5. Cakewalk for DOS $150. Call about sequencer trade-ins!

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480.
Fax 617-924-6657.

Twelve Tone Systems
P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Best CDROMS!

❑ Cica MS Windows CDROM	4000 new Windows programs - quarterly updates	$ 29.95*
❑ Giga Games CDROM	3000 hot Games for MSDOS and Windows	$ 29.95*
❑ Space and Astronomy CDROM	Thousands of NASA images and data files	$ 29.95*
❑ C User Group Library CDROM	A collection of user supported C source code	$ 29.95*
❑ Simtel MSDOS CDROM	Classic 650 MB Shareware / Freeware for MSDOS	$ 29.95*
❑ QRZ! Ham Radio CDROM	FCC Callsign Database for Win & DOS + files	$ 29.95*
❑ Gifs Galore CDROM	6000 mostly 640x480 GIF Images in every catagory	$ 29.95*
❑ Gutenberg Project CDROM	Classic Literature and historical documents	$ 29.95
❑ Hobbes OS/2 CDROM	600 MB always current Shareware/Freeware for OS/2	$ 29.95*
❑ Source Code CDROM	650 MB of unix & DOS source code for programmers	$ 29.95*
❑ Internet Info CDROM	Thousands of computer, net, and internet documents	$ 39.95
❑ X11/GNU CDROM	X Windows and GNU software for Unix and SPARC	$ 29.95
❑ Aminet Amiga CDROM	650 MB new Shareware/Freeware for Amiga	$ 29.95*
❑ GEMini ATARI CDROM	650 MB 3000 Programs for Atari - also for BBS use	$ 39.95*
❑ Ada CDROM	Programming tools, Ada source code and docs	$ 39.95*
❑ Nova for NeXT CDROM	600 MB black NeXT app's, src., docs, etc	$ 39.95*
❑ Nebula for NeXTSTEP Intel	600 MB NeXTSTEP Intel app's, docs, etc	$ 59.95*
❑ Garbo MSDOS/Mac CDROM	MSDOS and Macintosh Shareware/Freeware	$ 29.95*
❑ Fractal Frenzy CDROM	2000 high resolution fractals - royalty free	$ 39.95
❑ FreeBSD CDROM	Berkeley BSD. 32bit O/S for PC, w/ GNU & X11. Src	$ 39.95
❑ Linux CDROM	Yggdrasil Linux. 32bit O/S for PC, w/ GNU & X11. Src	$ 49.95
❑ La Coleccion CDROM	MSDOS, OS/2, Windows. Spanish descriptions	$ 39.95*
❑ Sprite CDROM	Berkeley's experimental Distributed OS for Sun's	$ 29.95
❑ CDROM Caddies	Standard type, highest quality, Lifetime guarantee!	$ 4.95

* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful

1-800-786-9907
+1 510 674-0783
Email: orders@cdrom.com
Fax +1 510 674-0821

All these CDROMs are unconditionally guaranteed!

Walnut Creek CDROM 4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-512 Concord CA 94520

VISA

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save Up to 90% on All CD ROM Titles!!!

	Reg.	Club		Reg.	Club
Animals	22	22	Groliers	54	49
Carmen	35	27	Mayo	33	25

Hundreds of Titles In Stock!!

Softec Plus Inc.
4021 E. Grant Rd.
Suite 201
Tucson, AZ 85712

1-800-779-1991

All Sales are Final. Prices and Titles Subject to Change

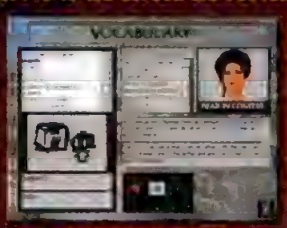
CALL FOR A FREE BROCHURE

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW WITH VIDEO.

LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0

A complete first year language course with extensive Quicktime™ video and sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons and an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!



A Great Way to Learn Spanish! This course covers the spoken language as well as grammar and usage. See and hear native speakers! Ask about a competitive upgrade to Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0!

1-800-290-4568

Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 is also available from most major software retailers.

HyperGlot

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The "Most Innovative" Software Of 1993 Is Also The Most Useful.

Plug in to POWER TRANSLATOR™ from Globalink®, the software package named "the most innovative of 1993" by *Discover Magazine*.

POWER TRANSLATOR features speeds up to 100 times faster than human translators, easily-updated dictionaries of over 250,000 words and phrases, and a 90%-plus accuracy rate!

Now, getting grammatically-correct translations of words, phrases or entire documents in Spanish, French or German to/from English is as easy as the push of a button.

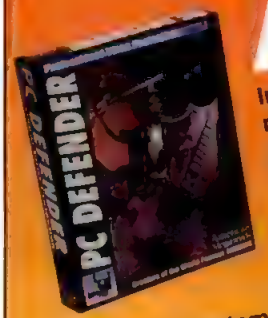
Find out about the software package that's got *Discover Magazine*—and a lot of other people—talking. Call Globalink today and ask about POWER TRANSLATOR, your ticket to world-wide communication.

Globalink, Inc.
9302 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
Intl.: 1-703-273-5600
Fax: 1-703-273-3866

1-800-255-5660
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIRUS ALERT



Introducing PC DEFENDER, the most complete anti-virus solution from the creators of the industry standard AMIBIOS. We've created the only hardware and software anti-virus package in its price range. PC DEFENDER protects your system from contamination before, during, and after booting.

PC DEFENDER comes with the Boot Monitor Card that protects your system from boot viruses, such as Michaelangelo, Azusa, Stoned, and others. The Illegal Activity Monitor protects you from viral activity WHILE YOU WORK! And, the Anti-viral Maintenance Utility allows you to scan, clean, and immunize your files, protecting you from any future corruption. With immunization, PC DEFENDER checks for corruption before your file executes. Suspect virus activity taking place? Get real protection ...get PC DEFENDER.

American Megatrends

Sales: (800) 892-6692
Fax: (404) 263-9381
Tel: (404) 263-8181
Fax Back: (404) 246-8787

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore the Internet - FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP," connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups" the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!

Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636*
Press Return once or twice
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI
At Password, enter PMG42A

DELPHI

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005 (voice)
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

*Current Internet users can Telnet to delphi.com instead. Complete details provided during the toll-free registration

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE

Numerous software programs on the market use electronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK!

SafeSoft Systems Inc. specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap.

P-CARD
will emulate the Sentinel Pro

C-CARD
will emulate the Sentinel C, Scribe

*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentiinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All products are intended for licenced users.

DON'T TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS!
TRY OUR INTELLIGENT PRINTER PORT

These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current *Rainbow Technologies lock devices.

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
CANADA R2K3Z5
Ph. (204)669-4639 or
Fax (204)668-3566

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

• IBM	• AST	• Wyse
• Acer	• AMI	• Kaypro
• Leading Edge	• Micronics	• Compaq
• DTK	• Hyundai	• Everex
• Dell	• Sanyo	• Gateway
• Sperry	• Samsung	• Tandy
• Northgate	• Wells American	• Epson

AND MANY MORE

"SPECIAL OFFER"
Get a FREE copy of PCSAFE™ utilities package with every order. Retail value $149.95

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
MA,FL,CA OFFICES

UNICORE SOFTWARE
1638 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-223-8720
Please mention code VSNY

Version II

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone control
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatibility
- Increase security. Save energy. Extend hardware/disk life
- Compatible w/all communications & remote control software
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available
- UL listed - FCC Registered - Fully Guaranteed

$129.95+ $4.00 S/H

Vant Systems Inc. 5710 Lewis Rd. Bldg. 8
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
1•800•266•1733 Ext. 140
Tel 818-706-1733 Fax 818-879-2643

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam — LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 70ns $39 4MB SIMM 80ns $149

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	$4.95	$5.25	$5.35
1M x 1	DIP	$5.99	$5.99	$5.99
256K x 9	SIMM	$8.99	$10.50	$12.99
		80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	$40.00	$39.00	$43.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$49.00	$49.00	$52.00
4M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$149.00	$152.00	$155.00
1M x 36 72pin SIMM			$169.00	
4M x 36 72pin SIMM			$629.00	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	$74.95
80387-DX	16-33	INTEL	$79.95
83SX87	16-25	CYRIX	$56.47
83SX87	16-33	CYRIX	$67.29
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	$63.52
83D87-40		CYRIX	$73.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	$359.00

CALL FOR SIPPS AND CACHE MEMORY!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
3009 Canadian Ave., #230 San Jose, CA 95124
All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, CODs and company PO's with prior approval. Price, delivery and terms-factory subject to change. Minimum order $100. Returns require RMA. non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

PENTIUM – 60 MHz

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. Now, for our 9th anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine. The Pentium – 60/66 MHz.

Low Cost Intel 486SX-25 MHz VLB $695
- Mini-Tower Case 32 Bit CPU
- Upgradeable to DX2-66Mhz
- 4 MB RAM expands to 32 MB
- 125 MB Fast Drive (15ms)
- 1 44 MB Floopy Drive
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 128k Write Back Cache
- 33Mhz add $75

Orchid VL 486DX-33 MHZ
- 80486DX-33 CPU 4MB RAM
- 1 44MB Floppy Drive
- 210MB Fast Drive (12ms)
- 128k Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHz DX2 add $200

$995

MicroCache 486 EISA - 33MHz
- 80486DX-33 CPU 4MB RAM
- 1 44MB Floppy Drive
- 340MB 12ms Hard Drive
- 128k Cache Pentium ZIF VLB
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHz DX2 add $200

$1295

PC MAGAZINE

Motherboard Special
- 486SX-25MHz w/4MB RAM $399
- 386-33MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM $349
- 486-33MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM $599
- 486-50MHz DX2 w/128k Cache/4MB RAM $699
- 486-66MHz DX2 w/128k Cache/4MB RAM $799
- 486 PCI-66MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM $999
- 486 EISA-66MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM $999
- Pentium-60MHz w/512k Cache/4MB RAM $2099

Power PC Pentium P5-60 MHz
- Mini-Tower Case, 64 Bit CPU
- 4MB RAM 512k Cache
- 525MB 10ms Hard Drive
- 1 44MB Floppy Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

$2795

Hard Disk SCSI-II
- Micropolis 3 0GB MC-1936 $2499
- Micropolis 2 0GB MC-1924 $1999
- Micropolis 1 7GB MC-2217 $1299
- Toshiba 1 0GB $799
- Quantum 525MB $549
- Maxtor 340MB $349

CD & Multimedia SCSI/NT Compatible
- NEC CDR-84 JD-1 $399
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter $99
- NEC CDR-74-1 $599
- Adapter VL-SCSI II $299
- Pro Audio Spectrum 16 $159
- Toshiba CD-3401 (200ms) $399

VESA Local Bus
- Orchid 486DX2-66MHz VLB w/4MB $799
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB w/4MB $999
- Orchid S3 VLB 1MB $149
- ET-4000 W 32 VLB 1MB $129
- Weitek P9000 VLB 2MB VRAM $399

PCI Local Bus
- PCI 486DX-33MHz w/4MB $799
- PCI 486DX2-66MHz w 4MB $999
- PCI S3 w 1MB $169
- PCI motherboard includes PCI IDE/SCSI 16550 UART on board

Sales Hours:
Monday - Friday
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST
Prices subject to change w/o notice.

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

486, 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486

Upgrade slow 386 with
486 50 or 66 Mhz
motherboards* from $198.
*Made by IBM-3 year warranty.
486 Systems from $698.
1 Year Parts,Lifetime labor warranty
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
For immediate information any time call (718) 335-9725 from your fax and request document number 8101
Fulmark 73 Spring St #407 NYC 10012
1 (800) FULMARK or
(212) 274-1194 fax 274-0803

$198

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kodak Portable Ink-Jet
Diconix 180si—NEW! $149
192dpi • small: 2 x 7 x 11"
Model 701 (300 dpi, 5 lbs.) $199

386 Pen Notebook
NCR 3125 /20MB HDD $299
2MB RAM • VGA • NEW!
PenDOS, $50 • Windows for Pen, $100

700MB Tape Backup System
Cipher QFA-700 $149
QIC-02 card, software • recert.

1.35GB SCSI-2 Hard Drive
Hewlett Packard HP-97560 $799
5.25" Full Height • NEW!

177MB ESDI Hard Drive
Seagate ST-1201E $179
3.5" Half Height • NEW!

JEM COMPUTERS, INC
(617) 497-2500
Fax: (617) 491-1006
CAMBRIDGE, MA

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRU DataPort™

Removable Storage Module
Accepts standard 3.5" hard disk drives

- Versions for MFM/RLL, SCSI, and IDE
- Use in a variety of CRU and other enclosures
- "Ruggedized" for high reliability
- FCC verification

SECURITY/PORTABILITY/BACKUP

Remove your hard disk to prevent theft or unauthorized use. Transport your disk easily from one host computer to another. Store "ready-to-run" backup in a secure location.

Features the same rugged and reliable removable data storage unit used in the new CRU DataRAID™ fault-tolerant disk array system.

CRU Distributors: Tech Data, Gates/FA, C.B.C., D.S.S., Comstor, Arrow Electronics, Mini Micro.

Simply the best!

U.S. Patents 4,941,841, and 306,052

CONNECTOR RESOURCES UNLIMITED, Inc.
Tel: 408-957-5757 • Fax: 408-942-0862

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL INTRODUCES

DESKTOP DEMON
486SX - 25
210 MEG hd...4 MEGS ram
14" SVGA Color Monitor
3.5 & 5.25 Floppy • 101 Keyboard
Mouse • Mini-Tower Case
DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
2 Years Warranty (Parts & Labor)

$1,099.00

(609) 653-9595

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Excel Computers

SEND $2.00 FOR OUR CATALOG:
P.O. Box 706 Absecon, N.J. 08201
Laurel Dr. Somers Point, N.J. 08244

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wanted: Used PCs!

We'll pay you cash for the following brands of used PC equipment:

IBM • Compaq • Apple
AST • Hewlett Packard
Any brand of Notebook/Laptop

Call for a free quote.

We don't buy brands other than those listed above!

We also sell refurbished PCs at discount w/1-year warranty. Call for current pricing!

Call 800-545-2313 We're in the NYNEX Yellow Pages

RENTEX

Quality & Service Since 1980

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM Mini Tower

These CD-ROM towers are configured with high performance, double speed Texel CD-ROM drives. Texel drives are recognized globally for their superior data transfer rate and access speed. They resist their environment contamination; feature dust proof construction; are CD-XA ready; Kodak Photo CD Multisession compatible and are SCSI-2 compliant.

Boffin Towers come with...

- Internal SCSI cabling
- Mounting rails
- CD caddies
- External SCSI cable
- One year limited warranty

Network Ready 4 Bay Towers *starting as low as* **$2595.00**

Featuring COREL Network Manager with CD-ROM Network Loadable Module (NLM)

COREL SCSI! APPROVED PRODUCT

4, 5, 6 and 7 Bay Models available
Can also be configured with Toshiba CD-Rom Drive at additional cost

BOFFIN LIMITED

612-894-0595
FAX: 612-894-6175

2500 W. COUNTY RD. 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80MHz !

The fastest 486 available

Full 3 year warranty.

486 DX/80 MHz Vesa Local Bus.....$2,995

256K Cache, 16MB RAM,340MB IDE,Dual Floppies, 2 S, 1P, 1G. VGA Windows Accelerator 1MB on VL-Bus, SVGA 15"color monitor 1024x768 .28mm non-interlace, 101-key Keyboard, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1. +Mouse.

XYLON

Custom Systems built right for your needs... right now!

All systems FCC class B approved

199 LaFayette Drive
Syosset, NY 11791
(516) 921-0900

Call: (800) 883-0900
Fax: (516) 921-0977

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE EXPERT

IBS

- Keyboard wedge readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac, Terminals. No software change required
- Readers w/RS-232, RS-422, DTMF output and multidrop protocol
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, Interleaved 2 of 5, Codabar, MSI
- Wand, Slot, CCD, Laser, Magstripe
- Reader w/steel wand - from $298
- Bar code labeling S/W - from $99
- Direct from manufacturer
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Reseller's Discount available
- **Fingerprint verifier**
- Please call for free catalog

800-765-2271

IBS-Intelligent Barcode Systems
16031 Kaplan Ave., Industry, CA 91744
Tel:818-968-6265 · Fax:818-968-5527

BIS Quality Products Competitive Prices

WEDGES - For all PCs, Mac. RS-232... program w/bar code menu; data appears as keyboard input; reads all bar codes. Supports barcode & mag stripe scanners, incl. wand & print utility $249. Five year warranty. Made in USA.

PORTABLES - 2-4 x 16 LCD. 64K-256K, built-in generator for easy setup. Programable in C. Supports all bar code scanners. $650+

MAG STRIPE ENCODER/ READER SYSTEMS (1, 2 or 3 tracks). $1099+ *Lifetime Tech Supp. Dealers Welcome. Spanish Dept Avail. 30 day $ back Direct from Manufacturer*

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS

(800) 653-4252

12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503
Tel: (909) 270-0016 • FAX (909) 270-0920

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

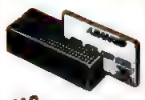
BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

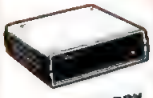
FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use



BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey



PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-In" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

VISA MasterCard

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8332
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

THE BARCODE LEADER DOES IT AGAIN...

KEYBOARD WEDGE SOLUTIONS!

HAND-HELD LASER GUN

FREE BARCODE PRINTING/CREATION SOFTWARE WITH LASER PURCHASE

$895

STAINLESS STEEL WAND $279

800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SAME DAY SHIPPING
2 YR LASER SCANNER WARRANTY

DATAVISION
30 INDIAN DR. FIVLAND, PA. 18974

1-800-486-0620
EAST COAST
1-800-486-9585
WEST COAST

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOMATE Your Business
...With Point of Sale

BASIS™ (Since 1987)
POINT-OF-SALE & INVENTORY CONTROL

- Affordable & Easy to use
- Amazingly powerful software
- Your solution to customer tracking, inventory control & reports
- Fully integrated with scanners, cash drawers, receipt printers, bar code printers & portable readers
- We provide the Hardware, Software solutions
- Nationwide Technical support provided

Valencia Computers
28309 Avenue Crocker, Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 294-6313
***MC & Visa ***Easy Financing

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRINTING AND READERS

BEAR ROCK
MEANS BAR CODES
1(800)232-7625

- **Bear Rock Labeler™** for Windows.™ Label and envelope design software with full bar code support.
- **PrintBar.™** Precision bar code fonts for Macintosh™, Windows™ or OS/2.®
- **Printbar II.™** DOS memory-resident bar code printing program for PC's.
- **CodeScan.™** Bar code readers. 30 day evaluation, 5 year warranty.

Ask about special discounts!

1-800-232-7625

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Mother Lode Drive • Shingle Springs, CA 95682
(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 672-1103

ITS Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions ITS
Quality • Performance • Value

Low Cost Software Reader NEW!

- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/ laptop.
- Windows, RS- 232 and PC Wedge Version.
- Applications include: Field Sales/Order entry and inventory, document tracking and shipping and receiving.

Easy-to-Use Labeling Software

- For all dot matrix, laser, and bar code printers.
- Available for Windows and easy to use.
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers.

Value Packed Portable Terminals NEW!

- Easy to upload data and to program.
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available.
- Multi-memory options, battery backup.
- Applications include: Inventory Control and Retail/point of sale.
- Programmable as a printer driver.

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett-Packard wands available.
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand and POS/Retail Table-Top scanners. NEW!
- HP wands with built-in decoders.

Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers NEW!

- Versatile: Tracks 1,2,3.
- Bi-directional and durable.
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage.
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders.

Bar Code Readers for IBM Compatibles, Mac, RS-232, Network Industrial Terminals, DEC, WYSE, IBM, HP, and other Hard-to-Find Interfaces

- Plug and play. • Easy Setup.
- No software needed.
- Multi-input versions available.

Call About Our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! • Toll Free Technical Support! Next Day Delivery! • Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Technical Support! Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!

International Technologies & Systems
9201 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235 • 655K No. Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
CALL US! Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 • Western USA (800) 228-9487
International Call (804) 272-0138 • FAX (804) 272-0357 • (714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE
Software for Windows

- Easy-to-Use
- True Graphics - Not a "Font"
- Paste Into Any Windows app.
- Full DDE Support
- Rotation. Text. Color
- Fully Scalable. •WYSIWYG
- 90-Day Guarantee

Only $199. Call for Info.

800 SCAN 004

Code 39, 128, 93, UPC, EAN, 2of5, Postal Codabar, PDF417, etc.. 17+ Symbologies

TAL

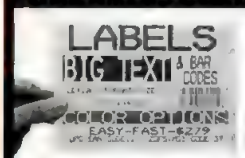
T.A.L. Enterprises, 2022 Wallace St. Philadelphia, PA 19130. (215) 763-2620

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Labeling Software
For Dot Matrix or LaserJet

Windows Version!



- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful
- **Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penney's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.**
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- LabelRIGHT™ for Windows – **$379**
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ – **$279**

Cordless Radio Frequency Bar Code Reader

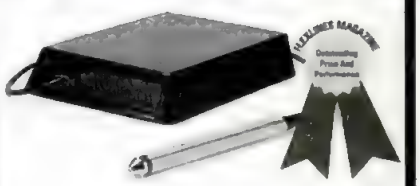
- For IBM or Macintosh
- Keyboard or Serial Attach
- No Software Needed
- Wireless range up to 100'
- Optional Pocket Beeper
- No License Needed
- FCC Approved
- Optional Pocket Beeper – **$255**
- Base Station, Cable, and Wand – **$495**

Portable Bar Code Readers
for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

With Voice!

- Battery Operated Reader — 64K or 256K
- Kybd or Serial upload
- **User's voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are pre-recorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker or earphone. EASY! Any language.**
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- **Very Easy to Program!** Custom Prompts.
- 64K Unit with Wand & Voice – **$799**
- 256K Unit with Wand and Voice– **$899**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- **Top Rated by Independent Reviews**
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1250**
- Complete with CCD Scanner – **$624**
- Complete with Stainless Steel Wand – **$399**

Ordering is Easy!

Call for our Free Catalog

- **Made in the USA**
- **Free "800" Support**
- **Qualified P.O's Accepted**
- **2 Year Warranty on Readers**
- **Same Day Shipping**
- **Free UPS Blue in US**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
FAX 408-458-0964 • Phone 408-458-1800

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You Can LAN Bar Code Solutions!

New LANpoint® PC's

- Simple application development with DOS-based tools
- Connect directly to NetWare®, LANtastic®, LAN Manager, and TCP/IP Networks
- Built-in bar code and mag stripe capabilities
- Select from three package designs:
  - Compact size: 9.0"W x 5.0"H x 1.5"D, 1.7 lb.
  - Heavy-duty FACTORYpoint™ resists water, chemicals, and dust
  - TIMEpoint™ for Time & Attendance/Access Control features built-in badge reader

BURR-BROWN®
BB
LANpoint Systems® Division

yes
It runs with NetWare

To receive your FREE copy of "Using Bar Codes on a LAN" or to learn more about LANpoint, call (800) DataLAN or fax (602) 741-4245

LANpoint®, FACTORYpoint™, TIMEpoint™, LANpoint Systems® Burr-Brown Corporation. NetWare® Novell, Inc., LANtastic®, Artisoft, Inc. Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE™ PRODUCTS

YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR BAR CODE AND HANDHELD DATA COLLECTION SYSTEMS

- BARCODE READERS — Keyboard wedge, RS-232, PC, Mac, Most data terminal interfaces
- INPUT DEVICES — Laser, CCD, Wand, Slot, Magstripe — All available with built-in decoder
- PORTABLE HANDHELD READERS — DOS & Windows Application Generators — No programming experience needed. Develop your Application in minutes
- Printers, Verifiers, Label Software, Labels, Custom Cases, Custom Software Development, Systems Integration. Complete Systems

FREE UNLIMITED 800 TECH SUPPORT
UNCONDITIONAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

1-800-849-0958

PORTABLE™ PRODUCTS

A Division Of International Systems Group, Inc.
8401 K Mayland Drive • Richmond, VA 23294
phone 804 346-0111 • fax 804-346-0196

RETAIL STORE POINT OF SALE

Need Inventory Control??
For all retail stores. Has quick invoicing, on line stock search and browse, sales analysis, stock order listings, and inventory updating
$289 - $489

Cash drawers, tape receipt printers, barcode scanners Accts Receivables, Mailing List program, Barcode programs, General Ledger, Accounts Payables

Inventory Programs for labs, supply rooms, dental offices, Hospitals, Auto Parts, Tire Dealers, and wholesalers
Free technical support

800-426-6598
Freeman Software
334 Fieldside - Garland, TX 75043

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full Featured 9-Tracks & 3480 Cartridge Drives

Super Software & Support

Exceptional Speed & Reliability
Auto Threading/Loading SCSI
PC 286/386/486
SUN/IBM/HP WORKSTATIONS
800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY 516/273-5900
TDX PERIPHERALS
The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE INDEX

1993 – $15
1992 – $14
1991 – $13
1990 – $12

PC-NDX is a disk-based keyword index to *PC Magazine*. The 1993 edition includes over 14,000 keywords which index the entire contents of all 22 issues of *PC Magazine*. A powerful search program displays citations which include the article title, description and page number. The 1994 edition is available on a quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis. Shipping & handling is $3.00 per order

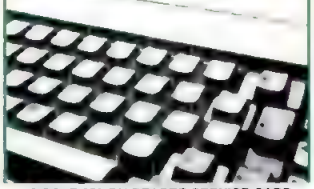
PC ndx
PC-NDX
P O Box 1714
Mishawaka IN 46546-1714
(219) 256-1045

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with data capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing!
Demo kit $25 refundable deposit

MailOrderManager

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045
1-800-858-DMOM
201-335-1258



CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVE WHOLESALERS

OTHER DRIVES IN STOCK CALL NOW!

261MB IDE $229

CONNER IDE DRIVES

CD-30174	170MB	17ms	$195
CP-30254	251MB	14ms	$233
CP-30544	540MB	10ms	$643

SEAGATE IDE DRIVES

ST-3243A	214MB	16ms	$211
ST-3145A	131MB	16ms	$179
ST-3290A	261MB	16ms	$229
ST-3550A	452MB	12ms	$435
ST-9100A	85MB	16ms	$223*
ST-9145A	127MB	16ms	$288*

*2.5" drives

QUANTUM SCSI DRIVES

PD-127S	127MB	17ms	$189
PD-240S	245MB	16ms	$258
PD-525S	525MB	10ms	$659
PD-1225S	1.22GB	10ms	$1,085

SEAGATE SCSI DRIVES

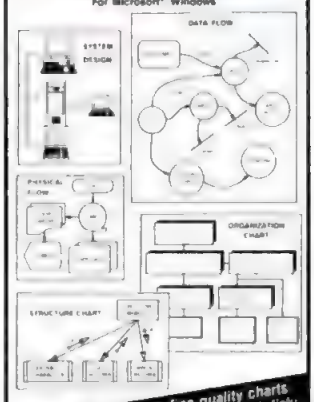
ST-11200N	1.05GB	10ms	$923
ST-12400N	2.1GB	9ms	$1641

408•559•1773 FAX: 408•559•0823
2059 Camden Ave, #333 San Jose, CA 95124

All drives 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, COD's and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery & manufacturers subject to change. Returns require RMA, non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

RFFlow

Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court Loveland CO 80538

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen."
- John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Save money, make predictions, increase productivity, improve quality, and more. No programming - - neural networks learn by example!

You can quickly solve hundreds of types of problems - from financial forecasting, medical diagnosis, business decisions to scientific and engineering problems.

America's favorite neural network!

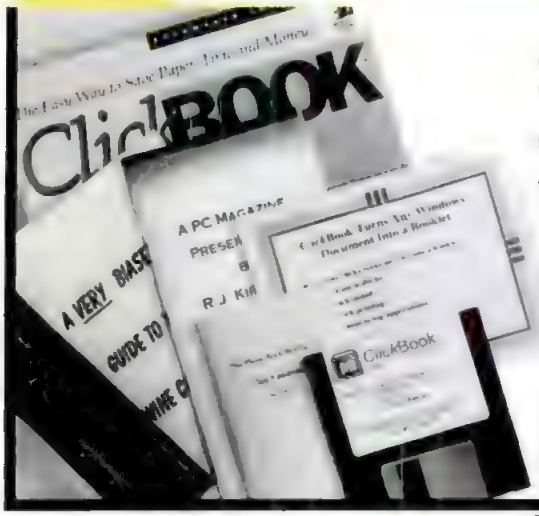
- BrainMaker. $195
- BrainMaker Professional.....$795
- Genetic Algorithms (GTO).....$275

30 day guarantee. FREE brochure:
(800) 284-8112 or (916) 478-9040

California Scientific Software
10024 Newtown Rd, Nevada City, CA 95959

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To turn ANY Windows document into a handy booklet, just click, staple, and go!



Turn a 24 page report into a 6 page booklet. Transform pages of addresses into a pocket sized directory. Print manuals, programs, cookbooks, and more. ***Click*Book**™ makes it a snap!

Just click and ***Click*Book** lets you select one of 18 styles, then it sets it all up, and even shows you how to print and staple.

***Click*Book** saves time, money, and paper. And it makes your Windows documents a pleasure to read.

The experts are raving about *Click*Book.

"The most useful utility I've seen in months. It turns virtually any document created by a Windows application into a neat little booklet."
– Jim Seymour, PCWEEK, 8/9/93

"For saving paper and making virtually any kind of document easy to handle, ***Click*Book** is a great utility that's stunningly easy to use."
– PC Magazine 11/23/93

BookMaker Corporation

Make your documents look like a million for just $69.95!

Call 1-800-766-8531 to order *Click*Book or (415) 617-1101 to find out more.

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Voicemail Cash Machine

Make thousands of dollars effortlessly by installing our voicemail in your 286/386. Use it to answer your home office phone, rent pocket-pagers, advertise products or operate a pay-per-call service using credit cards, passwords or a 900#. Systems start at $295.

Call 24 hours: **800.283.4759**
Int'l & Demo line: 818.718.9560

DemoSource sm
The Voice Application Superstore
8345 Reseda Bl, Ste 202
Northridge, CA 91324 USA

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIKING DATA ENTRY

Professional Quality Software makes your difficult data entry jobs easier.

Viking Customer Care insures you a quick easy conversion to VDE.

For PCs, UNIX and VMS.

Call for free preview
800-324-0595
Ph: 918/491-6144 • Fx: 918/494-2701
In UK: 0937-588056 • Fx: 0937-588059

VIKING
Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, Oklahoma USA 74136-4959

SlideImagers

Overnight
$4.95 Slides & Canons
Digital Output

- Slides/Overheads
- Dye-Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W

PhotoCD™
Scans $.90
(800) 232-5411
22-Yrs Bl. • Atlanta, GA 30328 • 404-672-0383

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM DRIVES

TOSHIBA, TEXEL & TEAC

SCSI INTERFACE
TRANTOR
MEDIA VISION

WIDE SELECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES
CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES

COMPUTERS AT LARGE
Dedicated to CD-ROM Technology
Please Call for Our Price List

PH:(408) 255-1081 FAX:(408) 255-2388
800-642-4194
SARATOGA, CA

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard™

Everything you need to manage your growing phone-order or mail-order business.

- Order processing
- Mail list management
- Electronic charge processing
- Inventory control
- UPS manifest
- Financial reporting
- Ad forecasting

Winner of
***Home Office Computing*'s**
General Excellence Award

Systems start at $695
Call for free info or $20 demo.

The Haven Corporation
1227 Dodge Ave., Suite M93
Evanston, IL 60202-1008
800-676-0098 or 708-869-3553

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Ada and C++ courses available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-767-AICS or 1-205-323-6191

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

CD-ROM PRICE CLUB

PANASONIC
562 DUAL SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE
300KBS-325MLS WITH INTERFACE CARD **$219**

STREET ATLAS VER. 2.0 FOR WINDOWS $84
AMERICAN BUSINESS PHONEBOOK 11 MILLION PHONE NUMBERS $19
9 DIGIT ZIP CODE DIRECTORY $19
CD CAD 3.7 1000S OF DFX SYMBOLS $19
1001 UTILITIES $10 BUSINESS ASSISTANT $10
THE PIER SHAREWARE VOL3 $29
640MBS OF THE LATEST DATE CHECKED FILES

DESKTOP PUBLISHERS DREAM DISK
OVER 2000 FONTS & 3700 PIECES OF CLIP ART $29
+++ 184 PAGE BOOK+++

100s OF TITLES IN STOCK *MANY FOR UNDER $10*
CALL OR FAX FOR OUR LISTINGS
TEL. 516-563-0617
FAX 516-563-0618
VISA DISCOVER MASTERCARD

JD EXPRESS INC
For Your CD-Roms
335 KNICKERBOCKER AVE BOHEMIA, NY 11716

CD-ROMs Free Catalog

Best Prices on CD's

7th GUEST (2 CDs)	$36
3 CAMS WINDOWS	$18
CLIPART HEAVEN	$22
COOKBOOK HEAVEN	$19
G GA GAMES	$17
KODAK PHOTO CD	$18
LEARNING HEAVEN	$19
MARCUS MSBNG	$24
MAYO CLNC	$24
MIXED UP MOTHER GOOSE	$18
MONKEY ISLAND	$22
PUBLISH IT V2.0	$17
QB2 HAMRADIO	$19
REFERENCE LIBRARY	$19
SHAREWARE HEAVEN 2	$29
SIMTEL ARCHIVES	$18
SOLAR HEAVEN	$19
SOUND WAV	$22
WINDOWS HEAVEN	$24

Write or Call:
MOST SIGNIFICANT BITS
15508 Madison Avenue
Lakewood, Ohio 44107
(800) 755-4619

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCs

KeyEntryIII®

Announcing Version 6.01!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!

SCS Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
205-251-2985 ■ FAX 205-322-4851
In UK SCS Europe Ltd.
0753-536550 ■ FAX 0753-536765

IMAGES WITH Impact! FOR WINDOWS

Your presentations and documents will come alive with over 1,000 high-impact WMF graphics. Includes: business, cartoons, food, healthcare, nature, people, sports, presentation helpers, travel and more! Works with Windows and DOS. Available on disk and CD-ROM.

Special Offer
$79.95
Suggested Retail $119.95

1-800-456-0234
ext. 42 Call for a free brochure and a retailer near you.

3G Graphics, Inc. 114 Second Ave. S.
Edmonds WA 98020 (206)774-3518 FAX (206)771-9975

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP FRONT Multimedia, Inc.

Complete Kits TEXEL-TOSHIBA SONY w/ PRO-AUDIO 16 & SPKRS. *From $389.95* w/ 6 Top CD Titles 2 Year Warranty
VISA-M.C.-AMEX

CD-ROMS
100's of Titles
Best Prices!

IBM MAC
Drives & Software
(800)923-7667 Toll Free
(818)782-3683/FAX818782-4411
Call for Free Catalog

SPECIALS
GROLIER'S V.1.5 MPC ENCY. $50
'92 COLLEGE HANDBOOK $9.95

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

CD SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

Hundreds of titles reviewed. Free, up to the minute information available online: up to 9600 baud (415) 543-3343. CD-ROM version includes sample screens, only $4.95. To order your free CD Software Buyer's Guide, call:

800-223-9779

or order by fax: (415) 543-3532

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOME improvements

At these value prices, you can afford to get organized!

DOS version was $34.95
NOW $24.95

WIN 3.1 version was $59.95
NOW $39.95

Scarborough Enterprises, Inc.
2695 1st Ave. N.
Anoka, MN 55303
FAX (612) 427-9917
Phones Open 7AM – 7PM CST

MasterCard VISA

Organize!

The Ideal Home Organizer!

- Address Book
- Word Processor
- The Record Keeper
- Daily Planner
- Personal Journal
- Family Scrap Book
- Recipe Book

Keep It All Organized on Your PC
–at home, at the office, on the road!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!
612 • 427 • 9100
Phones Open 7AM – 7PM
Dealer/Retailer Volume Discounts Available

Interested in PC SECURITY..
CALL
(813) - 744-5177
FAX
(813) - 744-5197

EliaShim
MICROCOMPUTER INC.
4005 WEDGEMERE DRIVE
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33610

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL /SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

Access Control System

Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEARLY 9 OUT OF 10 PC MAGAZINE SUBSCRIBERS HAVE PURCHASED DIRECT IN THE PAST YEAR, AVERAGING ONE DIRECT PURCHASE EVERY MONTH.

For more information on how you can advertise to these direct buyers, call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

Source: PC Magazine Direct Market Subscriber Study, 1992

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.
For more information, call
1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt
The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313
Contact us for the name of the distributor in your country

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- ☑ OPTION BOARD SAFE
- ☑ CPU LOCK
- ☑ REMOTE REGISTRATION
- ☑ CD ROM LOCK
- ☑ MSDOS 6.0 & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0.**

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, EVERKEY BUTTONS will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

***DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS* COMPRESSION**
***ENCRYPTION * SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET**

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Call Today For A Free Demo Disk
(800) 227-0644

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSIONS
between Word Processors

CD-ROM
mastering & duplication

DUPLICATION
of diskettes/tapes

OCR SCANNING
of documents

2500 Word Processing & Computer Formats, 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, 9-TRACK, 3480, 8mm, 4mm, Colorado, Mountain, DC2120, TK50 TAPES, ¼" Tapes, Syquest & Bernoulli Cartridges, Magcards.

Quality Media
Quickest turnaround
Guaranteed Satisfaction

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
1-800-374-DISK
Ph: 312-419-8771 Fax: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Maintain Productivity!

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks

Easy-Simple-Guaranteed

These and others are available:

MaxRoute	$250.00
Pads PCB	$99.00
CadKey	$99.00
MasterCam	$250.00
Tango PCB II	$99.00
MicroStation	$99.00
PCAD	$250.00

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more information

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS INC.
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MB
CANADA R2K 3Z5
PH (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE LABS

WORLD'S LARGEST SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR

Selected by **IBM** as a supplier for software testing.

See why **IBM** chose our professionally tested virus-free library.

VIRUS FREE

Call TOLL FREE or write for our free world famous 92-page catalog with exclusive 12 BONUS DISK offer.

100 CORPORATE POINTE SUITE 195
CULVER CITY CA 90231

800-569-7900
FAX: 310-410-2044

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS MICROS, SPREADSHEETS DATABASES, MAIL LISTS

IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word Lotus Dbase MICOM LANIER CPT, NBI DISPLAYWRITER 8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

FORMATTED	QTY 250	BLANK
$.69	3.50" DS/HD	$.59
$.56	3.50" DS/DD	$.49

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **BASF, MEMOREX, VERBATIM**
- **SONY AVAILABLE** for Small Upcharge
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unleash the power of your modem

The Exchange®
Bulletin Board System

Thousands of Free Programs

- Windows
- DOS
- OS2
- Word Processing
- Database
- Games
- Gifs
- E-Mail
- Live Chat & More
- Local Access from over 600 Cities
- All 14.4 Kbs High Speed Modems

Great for beginners & advanced users of all ages

[redacted]

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 5000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

For-in-house duplication, MediaFORM is the source. We sell and service high-quality software duplication and labeling equipment. And we can tailor a complete, cost-effective system to meet your specific needs.

MediaFORM
800-220-1215
215-458-9200 (in PA) **Fax: 215-458-9554**
Exton, Pennsylvania 19341

PCMCIA Card Duplicator

- Duplicates PCMCIA 2.0 JEIDA4.1 (Type I, II, III) cards in all technologies (FLASH, SRAM, OTP EEPROM, Mixed)
- Ultrafast: Copies 3/4x1Mb Flash cards in 13 seconds
- Software is Windows based with optional Touch Screen interface

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

Tel (408) 730-5511 Fax (408) 730-5521

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON DISK DUPLICATION.

Call Us For Your Free Copy !

- *Diskette Duplication*
- *Packaging / Fullfillment*
- *Magnetic Media Testing*
- *Professional Mastering*
- *CD- ROM Development*
- *Fast Turn Around*
- *Great Prices / Flexible Terms*

MATRICS CORP.

1 - 800 - 747 - 0583

Rochester, New York

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled
Guaranteed To Work Like New

From **$36**

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply

(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5¼"360K	39¢	3½"720K	45¢
1.2mg	46¢	1.4mg	58¢

TAPES

2000	$11.00	2120	$15.50
6150	15.50	6525	22.50
4mm	11.25	8mm	10.25

SONY • BASF VERBATIM

Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract .04c for unformatted DD.
Subtract .09c for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and Match.

MEGAsoft

(800) 222-0490

FAX: (908) 462-5658

819 Hwy. 33E. Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Sales and Service of: **DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT**

PRINCETON DISKETTE

800 426-0247

1101 RICHMOND AVE.•PT. PLEASANT BCH., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

- **StandAlone & PC based units available**
- **Compact design**
- **Low maintenance**
- **Economically priced**
- **Expandable options to network system**
- **Fast – Up to 138 3- 1/2' 1.44MB per hour**
- **One year factory warranty**

BULK DISKETTES DATA CARTRIDGES MEDIA SUPPLIES

CALL: CHAMPION DUPLICATORS INC.

800-752-2145 FAX 519-657-0247

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source

SINCE 1986

DISKETTES

100% Guaranteed

PC Grade	Blank	Formatted	High Grade O.E.M. Duplicator Bulk	Blank	Formatted
3.5 DS/DD	32¢	36¢	3.5 DS/DD	40¢	43¢
3.5 HD	46¢	52¢	3.5 HD	59¢	67¢
5.25 DS/DD	18¢	23¢	5.25 DS/DD	22¢	26¢
5.25 HD	24¢	29¢	5.25 HD	28¢	36¢

SONY/Verbatim Bulk

	Blank	Formatted		Blank	Formatted
3.5 DS/DD	54¢	57¢	5.25 DS/DD	22¢	26¢
3.5 HD	90¢	96¢	5.25 HD	30¢	37¢

All 5.25 Include Sleeves. Prices per lots of 100. Lower on Higher Quantity

800•356•2553

FAX (404) 919•9228

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Disks and Tapes
Printing Services
Package Assembly
Fulfillment
In-Bound Tele-Sales

Introducing
CD-Rom Duplication

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

Autoloaders
Standalones
Labelers
Sleevers

MEGAsoft

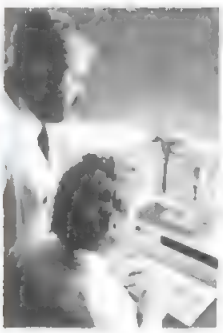
(800) 222-0490

FAX: (908) 462-5658

819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY



- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others.
- EXPERTISE in DOS, Novell, OS/2, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Banyan Vines, Sun, DEC, & Wang. Service also available on tape & removable media.
- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support.
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

U.K: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD CASE PROTECTION

Your notebook won't feel a thing!

NB-4000 $179.95

NB-3000 $149.95

NB-1000 $59.95 $69.95

1-800-475-0707
719-531-5535

DOUBLECASE

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE YOU WEAR!

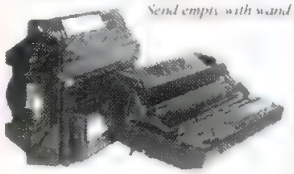
The IntelliGents belt adds real style to jeans and pinstripes!

- Gold, floppy disk buckle, crafted in Italy and perfect in every detail
- Reversible, black and cordovan belt
- Soft, supple leather
- Custom fits all sizes up to 44"
- Elegantly gift-boxed

Only $35 +$3 S&H
Check, PO, MC, VISA, AmEx
Field Technologies Inc.
33 Danbury Rd, Wilton CT 06897
(203) 761-9363 FAX (203) 761-9358
Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED
PRICES FROM $45 SHIP INCL.



TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN
HP, Apple, Canon, IBM etc. Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toners for Canon and IBM engines
OPC Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
1929 Queen City Ave, Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS
SONY◆DYSAN◆VERBATIM

		QTY 250 BLANK	FORMATTED
5¼"	DS/DD	.33	.39
5¼"	DS/HD	.37	.45
3½"	DS/DD	.39	.47
3½"	DS/HD	.49	.59

5¼" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247
We also sell and service duplication equipment and disk duplication services.
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Sch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- 60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct
- 55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information
- 47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else

With response like this, your business will do more than [illegible]!

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

Interactive Adult CD's

Digital Dancing	$50
Dirty Talk	$50
Doors of Passion	$52
Dream Machine	$55
Nightwatch	$55
Seymour Butts	$55

VGA pictures

Adult Ref Lib	$35
Amateur Models	$40
American Girls	$45
Busty Babes # 2	$40
Digital Dreams	$36
High Vol Nudes	$45
Southern Beauties	$40
Super Smutware	$36
Sweet Dreams	$39
Wild Women	$35

CD-ROM

General Titles

PhoneDisc
USA Business $70
ProPhone '93 $120
Mayo Clinic $38
The Animals' $35
PC Sig Ver 12 $35
And More Titles

(VISA/MASTER)
CJCware ORDER LINE
800-554-1836

Full feature movies on CD

101 Positions	$50
After Dark Trilogy	$52
Best of Vivid Clips	$52
Erotica	$50
Hidden Obsessions	$55
House of Dreams	$55
L.A. Strippers	$50
Night Trips	$55
Princess of Persia	$50
RimFire Pacific	$52
Secrets	$55
Tracy I Love You	$50
Wicked	$55
Wicked Whispers	$50

Call for our free catalog.
CJCware
PO Box 56 Normal IL 61761
Tel 309.862.1836 Fax 309.452.7760

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEXY MODEM
Call from home or office!
•The Ultimate BBS•
FREE
- Sexy Chat with Singles/Couples
- 100,000 Shareware & Adult GIF, Windows and DOS files
- USA Today Online
- FREE ACCESS
- Unlimited Downloads
- 14.4k on all 60 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

1-217-792-3663
Must be over 21 to access
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BodyCello
FREE* ADULTS ONLY CD SAMPLER

Sample 20 demos of the finest in adult entertainment software. See new interactive titles, beautiful nudes and artwork
MAC/MPC CD-ROM #555
Must be 21 to order. Dealer Inquiries Welcome

*Send $4.75 for postage/handling in U.S. (Outside the U.S. & Canada send $15)
CALL FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG!
BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 Sorrento Valley, CA 92191 • 619-578-6969 • FAX: 619-536-2397
1-800-922-3556
BM1

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- *Much, much more!*

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:
(415) 703-8200
Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 21 or older
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!
EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAT IN THE NITE!

America's only *FREE*, no membership fee *ADULT BBS*, 1000+ calls daily, 10,000+ users. 80:40 male-female ratio. 14.4K nodes, 32 lines! *ACTION* 24 hrs a day guaranteed. The cache where *EROTIC* singles and couples *MEET!*

NEVER A CHARGE! HOT!
One of the nations top 100 BBS's as rated by Boardwatch Magazine!

1-515-945-6227
Must be 21 to access

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THe 'INFAMOUS' GaRBaGe DuMP

505-294-5675
via Modem
FREE Trial Accounts Available

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For
HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!

Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY BBS

For Modem Signup or More Info Call:
Over 21 (only) **818-358-6968**

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME
The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics
The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love. Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Play with 2-8 Close Friends. Now supports SoundBlaster™ cards!
$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk. VGA and hard disk required. shipped on high dens ty disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!
ALL movies have sound - play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™
Sexy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie. You write the dialog and the
Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
Sexy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors
Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women
Sexy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities. UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie $29, 3 Movies $65, 5 Movies $94

NEW!! Exclusively imported from Europe!! 256 Color VGA Games
SG4 P...TRIS - Adult version of the popular game. You reveal a hidden movie while controlling blocks falling down your screen. Multiple levels. MUST SEE!
SG5 P...PIPE - Adult version of Pipe for Windows (Windows not required) - Multiple movies revealed as the game progresses. HOURS OF FUN!
SG6 MOZAIK - Adult jigsaw puzzles with over 45 celebrity pictures - you reassemble the most exciting women on earth

Price: $35 each or all 3 for $89

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS – 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games $32

ADD $4 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2.00/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS
VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CH / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS
FAX (215) 997-2571 • Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CH, Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

FREE $99 Shareware CD-ROM
with purchase of any 3 CD ROMS. Not a cheap demo disk – contains thousands of valuable programs in all categories – games, windows, business, education

Sexy FLIX – Full Length Digital Movies - Ours Exclusively!
KING D G** – The definitive dinosaur movie ever made. CRYSTAL HOLLAND stars with prehistoric monsters, cannibals, and lots of special effects
TOO NAUGHTY TO SAY NO – HARRY REEMS and GINGER LYNN star in an erotic daydream in a boarding school for girls – from CABALLERO HOME VIDEO
SEX GAMES – When a hacker taps into a computer dating service he is able to program the wildest fantasies of its sexiest member... SAUNA GRANT stars
Sexcapades The MOVIE – See incredible uses of a mouse and a joystick as a group of friends play our popular Sexcapades game

NO HARD DISK SPACE REQUIRED – WINDOWS NOT REQUIRED

Sexy CD-ROMS
Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult collection – 680 MB of action with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games, DARE TO COMPARE!
Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256). These are pictures that can't be found anywhere else. The women and the quality are stunning
Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS / Sexy PIX™
8 BABES • ECSTACY • ASIAN LADIES • HOT PIX 2, 3 & 4 • PC PIX 1, 2 & 3
TROPICAL GIRLS • STORM 3 • EROTIC GIRLS • 7TH HEAVEN
EROTIC ENCOUNTERS • ADULT PALETTE • MY PRIVATE COLLECTION 1 & 2
ANIMATION FANTASIES 1 & 2

ALL CD-ROMS: First 3 **$99 each** or **3 for $199**
PLUS **FREE SHAREWARE CD-ROM**
Then **$69 each** or **3 for $149**

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Hey, I've seen this GIF before..."

by this time you must be tired of the same gifs. seems every bbs out there has the same collection. the fact is, they're old and rusty. luckily, we've found a cure for your gif boredom: gourmet gallery bbs. we've got lots of gifs too, but they're all 100% original and never-seen-before. sure, eventually our gifs will show up on the other bbs's. but we'll just make more. and more. and more.

TIRED OF GIF DEJA VU? TRY US.

408.956.5656

Gourmet Gallery BBS
12 LINES
NEW GIFS DAILY
2400 - 14.4K BPS 8, N, 1

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test Drive Our VIRTUAL BBS
(305) 428-0012
• Adult Rated GIFs, JPEGs, & Movies
• Chat with Hostess Sin-D
• Multiplayer Games
• On-line GIF Viewing
Throbnet, Fidonet, & Internet

CD-ROM BIG BANG THEORY

TRY A 3-SOME OR A 4-WAY

We've done all the dirty work and gleaned the Best of the Best adult titles. So take a look at our 3-Somes & 4-Ways below and let us help you build your personal library.

THE AL BUNDY
If you are an everyday kind of guy just like our hero, Al Bundy, and you really love 'em big, then this is the Bundle for you. Our 3-Some includes H**ter Heaven, The Adventures of Seymore Butts & Paradise Club Interactive for Windows or Digital Dancing for Mac Users. To make it a 4-Way, just add Nightwatch Interactive.

FREE
MultiMedia Gift with every purchase of a Starware 3-Some or 4-Way.

NOT FOR CABLE TV 2
This is the Multimedia version of our best selling GIF Bundle. Just wait until you get hold of our most explicit CD's. 3-Some bundle has Cat & Mouse - The Movie, New Wave H**kers and Nightwatch Interactive. Watch Traci Lords entertain in Traci I Love You, to make an excellent 4-Way.

ORDER FAX LINE: (305) 426-980

NOT READY FOR HOLLYWOOD
Adult movie's BIGGEST names: Teri Weigel, Traci Lords, Zara Whites, Jeanna Fine & more... These lovely ladies will sizzle your screen & blow your sound card. This classic 3-Some includes Wicked - The Movie, Traci I Love You and The Mark of Zara Photo CD. 4-Way action? Add Legends of P*rn 2.

STARWARE

Department 263
P.O. Box 4188
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

MUST BE 21 YEARS OLD

FOR COUPLES ONLY
Have you ever heard of Adult movies with a plot? We've come as close as possible by putting together the best movies for both of you. The 3-Some includes Cat & Mouse - The Movie, Betrayal and Sleeping Beauties. Swing into a 4-Way by adding Double Play II.

HOT MAGAZINE HONEYS
You've hungered for these honeys through countless magazines and now you can have them permanently on CD-ROM! Our 3-Some includes the most talked about New CD titles – Penthouse Interactive (so hot it counts as two) and Wicked Photo CD (starring former Playboy Playmate Teri Weigel). To make it an Extra Large 4-Way, add H**ter Heaven.

Starware Publishing has always been a pioneer in the Adult CD-ROM revolution. In fact, we've been in the business longer than anyone in the industry. So you can have complete confidence in the fact that we offer only the highest quality and latest in Adult CD-ROM technology.

SUPER VGA #2
This will make you forget about GIF disks forever. SUPER HIGH RES IMAGES!!! 24-BIT COLOR!!! All in Kodak's Photo CD format. Two disks even come with complete unlimited usage rights. In our 3-Some, you get The Mark of Zara Photo CD, Cat & Mouse Photo CD and Double Play I. 4-Way special bonus – add Wicked Photo CD with free Kodak Access software.

Ask about our new CD-ROM CLUB
• Free CD's • Contests
• Discounts • Club BBS and more!!!

ALL 3-SOMES ONLY $168
4-WAY ACTION ONLY $208

SHIPPING INFORMATION
...nd Mail Orders receive free 2nd day shipping upgr...
...round - $4.60 • 2nd Day - $7.25 • Next Day - $1...
Foreign Express - 22.00 • 4-Ways slightly more

FREE TECH SUPPORT

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD CLASS BBS-ADULT GRAPHICS ON-LINE

A revolution in on-line entertainment where the on-line world meets

Provocative, Sexy, Adult, Fascinating, Stunning

BBS NUMBERS
64 lines 14.4k v32bis 8/n/1
- 800-466-6336 — USA
- 503-697-5100 — Anywhere
- COMPUSERVE — World-wide

Call us direct via Compuserve
Membership not required
USA Mainland host name (EVENT)
INTERNATIONAL host name (EVENTI)

On-Line for 10 years
Most successful BBS
As featured on TV:
"A Current Affair",
"Computer Chronicles"
"CBS NEWS","CNN" and read in
TIME Magazine, Boardwatch,
New Age Media
Cybersex, Newsweek
to name a few

ENDLESS ON-LINE ENTERTAINMENT
SuperVGA 1024x768x256
Movies at 30/fps SVGA!
Video for Windows/AVI/GRASP/FLI/FLC
COLOR MOVIES SUPPORTING
VGA/SVGA/FLI/FLC/SOUNDBLASTER
MOUSE/RAM/EMS
RIP Graphics – The best games on-line
The Center of Infinity
The Black Hole Playground
Journey Through the Universe
Escape from Languor
Easy User Interface
Home of "MaxiPic"

CHAT SYSTEM - LIVE ADULT NATIONAL LINK - MASSIVE COLLECTION ORIGINAL IMAGES AND SOFTWARE. 30,000 USERS.
ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA • SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR 3D • GAMES UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GIFS

Download the "SEXIEST" & most "STIMULATING" images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE !

LACE is an On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- ABSOLUTELY the best Color Photographs and Color Scans in the world & not available on any other BBS!
- GORGEOUS Sexy Models both Amateur & Professional !
- VIDEO for Window's Files, the latest & hottest Microsoft Product. Play these Videos on your computer. (.AVI)
- LOCAL ACCESS #'s for over 800 cities in the U.S.
- ALL NEW FILES in our FREE files AREA !
- HIGH SPEED access available. (14.4k down to 1200 baud)
- AND... RATED #1 BY OUR USERS !!

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal emulation to ANSI

(818) 709-4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795

LACE
the on-line adult magazine

Must be 21 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT CD-ROM

REG Publishing is proud to introduce its new line of Adult CD-ROM products featuring gorgeous Centerfold Models in exciting poses & settings from Mild to Wild. ABSOLUTELY the best quality CD-ROM product on the market today!

"COD - Volume #1": features "20" Sexy Models in exciting men's magazine type layouts. There are over 240 images to be displayed either in an 8 bit or 24 bit format. PLUS we've selected 40 of these images for 1024 x 768 display, too!

If you are looking for a quality product that offers Outstanding Photographic Images and Scans that appear as if they are "3" Dimensional . . where you feel as if you can reach out and touch them, then REG Publishing is your new home for quality Adult Entertainment.

To Order "COD Volume #1" for only $69.95 plus $3.00 postage/handling call:

(818) 993-5629

Visa/MasterCard/AMX accepted.
OR to order by mail send check or money order to: REG Publishing, POB 5138, Chatsworth, CA 91313-5138.
Requirements: IBM/PC & Windows. Will work with DOS viewing programs, too.
Adults Only • Dealer Inquiries Invited

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system—Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30 per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Entire Circle of

OUI MAGAZINE

Invite the most sensuous and sizzling models of OUI Magazine into your home through your PC... all in fantastic CD color!

CD 101: The Girls of OUI	$69.95
CD 102: OUI Blondes	$69.95
CD 103: OUI Girls With Girls	$69.95

VISA ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-200-3250 MasterCard

Must be 21 years or older to order. Shipping and handling extra.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Secret City
MULTIMEDIA INC.

ADULT CD ROMS

LOWEST PRICES • HOTTEST TITLES

INTERACTIVE: CD ROM
Night Watch 1 or 2
Desktop Voyeur
Adv. of Seymore Butts 1 or 2

ADULT MOVIES: CD ROM
Tracy Lords, I Love You
Devil in Miss Jones
L.A. Strippers

PHOTO DISC: CD ROM
Adult Palate Vol 1 & 2
Girls of J. Stephen Hicks

Hundreds of new titles available.
Must be 21 to order

ORDER DESK: **800-643-4205**
(818) 786-0995 • FAX (818) 786-7018

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MORE FOR FAR LESS...

More color options
New flexible ad sizes
Lower cost-per-inch

Call your PC Magazine MarketPlace account representative today at 1•800•825•4237 and let the new Classified work for you.

1-800-825-4237

PC CLASSIFIED

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE
FAX TO
(609) 829-0692

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC MAGAZINE **READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION**

IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after June 30, 1994

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	[illegible]	097	[illegible]	[illegible]	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/ Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01 ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02 ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05 ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04 ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05 ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04 ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 2/22-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax this Card To: 609-829-0692

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after June 30, 1994

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 709 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900
901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01 ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07 ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/ Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06 ☐ Accounting/Finance
07 ☐ Computer Consulting
08 ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11 ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01 ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01 ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 2/22-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card to 609-829-0692

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE FAX TO (609) 829-0692

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC BUSINESSCARD

HARDWARE/ADD-IN BOARDS

VESA LOCAL BUS EVERYTHING
Distributors of only the finest VL-Bus video cards, motherboards, (w or w/o CPU) and controller cards. By far the best price and tech support... since 1986. Please call for free info. 486/P24T MB w/256KCC & DX2-66 CPU=$520.00.

HSB COMPUTER WHOLESALE
34208 Aurora Rd. #297, Cleveland, OH 44139
Tel: 1-800-497-0401 Fax: (216) 498-1374

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
will not be undersold! Your source for all your bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and software. We offer major brands at the best prices.
1-800-888-BCDW

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
14761 Pearl Rd., #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax: (216) 273-4623

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE CODE! SOURCE CODE!
Software Developers! Add BAR CODE PRINTING to your applications. All popular symbologies. BASIC language source code to use as is or convert to any language/data base. Only $199!
Phone/fax/write for complete information.

Eagle Systems
P.O. Box 502, Marlborough, CT 06447
Voice/Fax 203-295-8577

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

YOU DESERVE LONGER LIFE!
Why does your "2-hr" battery only last 15 minutes? Try our extra long life Battery Packs, Chargers & Conditioners for Notebook, Cellular & Camcorders. Call or write us today for free catalog & guide to longer battery life! Guaranteed low $! V/MC or P.O.

POWER EXPRESS
4976 Stuckey Drive, San Jose, CA 95124-5120
800-769-3739 (8A-5P PST) Fax:408-559-5969

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE
Sanyo,Tadiran, Panasonic, Eveready, Gates, Lithium, Lead Acid, Ni-Cad, Alkaline & Chargers. We stock batteries for laptop/notebook, Camcorders, cordless phones, drills, Norelco shavers, RC Cars & Invisible Fence. Corp PO #'s Wholesale! MC/VI

Battery Express
713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101
1-800-666-2296 Fax:304-428-2297

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-430-4000 FAX 205-430-4030

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTER/SOFTWARE SAVINGS
Hewlett Packard Printers, Full line of Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, NEC and Apple Computers
Novell, Aldus, Microsoft, Lotus & other software.
We also carry a full line of IBM-compatible systems. Call. We ship anywhere. Visa/MC.

COMPUTER REVELATIONS
331 E. Dante Court Holbrook, NY 11741
800-275-9924 Fax 516-737-0923

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$PRICE BREAK 486 DX2/66$
•4MB RAM, 340MB HDr, 2FDr, Local Bus Video 14" 028 Non Int SVGA, keyboard, mouse $1399
• Multimedia: Double Speed CD ROM Dr. 250ms ProAudio-16 Sound Card, 2 Spkr, 4CD Titles $369
•6 CD ROM Titles $79-14,4 Fax Modem $139

DIAMOND DISTRIBUTOR
Call or Fax for details VISA/MC/M.Order
PHONE: (516) 921-0966 FAX: (516)921-1540

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

FREE Windows Billing System!
Limited time! You can get our Billing System for Windows, FREE!! We know you will remain a customer of ours. Full program and manual. $8.95, non-refundable S&H. Don't miss this!

M & R Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 061298, Palm Bay, FL 32906-1298
Phone: (407) 951-2268

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EASIEST OF THEM ALL™
Full featured FoxPro based Integrated Accounting for PC's. Faster, More Complete and Easier to Use. See PC Magazine May 12, 1992. Only $295.00
Call for free info kit, demo disk and upgrade offer.

PC ACCOUNTANT™
P.O.Box 2278, Kirkland, WA 98083
800-827-1303 206 827-4361

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOURCE-CODE
Integrated or stand-alone accounting modules. G/L, P/O, A/P, O/E, A/R, Payroll and more. DBase, Fox, and Clipper source-code provided. Single or Multi-user, $99/$198. Demo disk $5. Free technical support, dealers are welcome.

Datamar Systems
6969 Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044, FAX (619) 452-0088

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

UPS Shipping Software
Works stand-alone or w/ your acctg SW (DacEasy, Peachtree, Macola, Great Plains RealWorld etc.). Calculates zone & charges, Prints Manifest, COD tags, shipping labels. Optional carriers and scale intf. Guaranteed UPS acceptance. 60-Day MBG.

V-Technologies
P.O. Box 6261, Wolcott, CT 06716
(203) 879-6960 Fax: (203) 879-6962

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

FREE CD-ROM DISCOUNT CATALOG!
Hundreds of discounted CD-ROM titles, from $8 up. Call or write for your free catalog.

Ellis Enterprises, Inc.
4205 McAuley #385, Oklahoma City, OK 73120
1-800-729-9500

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New and Updated CDROM's
Cica MS Win 3000 Windows 3.1 Prgms $29.95
Giga Games 3000 Fun DOS/Windows Game 39.95
Simtel MSDOS 680 meg DOS Shareware 29.95
Hobbes OS/2 640 meg Free/Shareware 29.95

Walnut Creek CDROM
Guaranteed! 4041 Pike #d521 Concord, CA 94520
Visa/MC/AmEx 800 786 9907 Fax 510 674 0783

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELLULAR PHONES

TWO PHONES - ONE NUMBER
Change NAM & ESN info on your PC for Motorola, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, NEC Cellular Phones & have an extension. Why pay two bills? Call our fax on demand for details. Only $495 with free technical support.

Cellular Press
421 N. Rodeo #15318 Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Fax/Demand: 800-438-4511 Ph: 310-289-2174

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1795
• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's
CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T WRITE NETWORK APPS!
Without NPPC, powerful subroutine library that handles the details of IPX and NetBIOS programming. DOS & Windows. $ back guarantee. Royalty free. Download the free demo from our BBS. $195 or $395 with source.

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
415-9490203Fax415-9490208BBS415-9490207

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,..
CodeBase gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Basic or Pascal. *Report Writer* and *Data Entry* software is included. Full 60-day money back guarantee.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 575 New Market, NH 03857-0575
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From $395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

WAREHOUSE INVENTORY
Barcodes identify receipts, locations, and shipments. Audit trails. Multi user. Multi languages. Options: EDI receive/ship, lottrack, expiration dates, markdowns, transfers. Connect scales, purch. orders, and cust. order entry.

BGD COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
212 W. Front St. Statesville, NC 28677
Tel: 704-878-8877 Fax: 704-878-0398

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PCTEX Typesetting Software
** The next step beyond desktop publishing **
Use PCTex for Windows/DOS to professionally typeset books of any size/format, technical articles, scientific notations, math & foreign languages. A complete TEX/Latex system.

Personal TEX, Inc.
12 Madrona St., Mill Valley, CA 94941 USA
800/808-7906; 415/388-8853, Fax 388-8865

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING/MAIL ORDER

HOW TO SAVE POSTAGE!
Eliminate costly duplicates, verify and clean up addresses, add ZIP+4 and Carrier Routes, POSTNET barcodes and more. Something for all your mailing needs! Call for FREE Catalog. Your #1 Source for Direct Mail Software

MAILER's Software™
970 Calle Negocio San Clemente, CA 92673
Call 1-800-800-MAIL for catalog

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SongWright Out Scores The Rest
"Impressive output...solid list of features."
An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only $119.95.

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SOFTWARE
Chinese, Japanese & over 80 other languages: Font makers, Translators, Tutorials, Developer's tools & related software. Japanese & Chinese speaking staff. 24 hr info/fax-on-demand for samples & info. Call for catalog. VI/DIS/MC

Character Language Resources
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 300B, L.A., CA 90025
310-996-2300/800-569-2099/FX:310-996-2303

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Desktop Map & Database
$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options.• 360K miles of roads & Hwys • Variable zoom • Find lat/long coordinates • Import/export data • Print maps. Options:5-digit zip database, Detailed county maps

KOSITZKY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
1601 Greenbriar Pl. Ste. J, Okc., OK 73159
PH: 405/692 1683 FAX: 405/692-1698

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful Turbo Pascal Tools
Libraries from TurboPower help you develop Turbo Pascal applications easier and faster. Experts say "An Essential Toolkit", "Outstanding". OOP and non OOP libraries, BTree, Async and more. Call or write for a FREE brochure.

TurboPower Software
P.O. 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
(800) 333-4160, FAX (719) 260-7151

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

WORKWISE-Employee Scheduling
WORKWISE produces the most efficient schedule possible while monitoring job requirements, budget, availability & performance standards. Save management time, reduce labor costs without sacrificing job quality. $395

Paradigm Software Development
2510 Western Ave. #500 Seattle WA 98121
Tel: 1-800-967-5947 Fax: 206-728-8401

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING - Software
Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: $495+. Newsletter. FREE WORKING DEMO. virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer
1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management
With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LYTEC MEDICAL
Advanced practice management for only $199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.
7050 Union Park Center, Suite 390
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—
Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

REAL ESTATE

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System
Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph.(707)765-1001/Fax (707)765-1068

WINDOWS

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR SQL DB
Datura develops & publishes Windows based SQL tools for Oracle, SQL Server, & DB2 database servers. Desktop DBA for DB admin. - SQL Spy for DB event monitoring - SQL Port for high speed DB import/export - SQL Commander for ad-hoc query.

DATURA CORPORATION
1926 E. Parham Road, Richmond, VA 23228
804-264-1225/Fax:264-1297/CAN 416-480-1694

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
Membership, contributions and accounting software that saves big on church mailing costs with bar codes and carrier routes. PowerChurch Plus includes church fund accounting, A/P and payroll for $795. Call today to order free info in the mail.

F1 SOFTWARE
208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
1 (800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Study Software
For 10 years we have remained the leading Bible study software company. Think of us as a Bible bookstore with an integrated family of software products for your Bible study needs! Call for a FREE catalog!

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304 Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228 1-512-251-7541

SCIENTIFIC

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE
- Graphing——SigmaPlot™
- Statistics——SigmaStat™
- 2D/3D Curve fitting——TableCurve™
- Measurement——SigmaScan/Image™

Jandel Scientific
800-874-1888 or 415-453-6700
FAX: 415-453-7769

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

#1 In Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
4532 France Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: (612) 925-0159 Fax: (612) 925-0851

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention Windows Developers
You're an expert in developing programs – we're experts in marketing them.
•Windows applications, graphic content, multimedia titles.
Send evals to: IMSI Product Mgt.

Int'l. Microcomputer Software, Inc.
1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
415-454-7101

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"UNATTENDED" DOS SCHEDULING
AUTO-MIGHT PROFESSIONAL 2.0. The DOS-based Event Processor (runs time-consuming tasks unattended) and keyboard macro builder is here! Run backups, communications, etc.-Totally unattended! Many Applications $169. Free Demo

THE PENDULUM GROUP, INC.
333 W. Hampden #1015, Englewood, CO 80110
800-772-6483 303-781-0575 fax: 303-781-0562

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AeSORT SORT SELECT/MERGE
New meaning to "fast sort"-up to 15x faster than others. 12k size. EXE, batch, callsub from popular languages. Mult key, length. ASCN/DSCN. Output recs, key, 1NX. Different file types. Also, powerful select/merge $159.

AESORT, INC.
4070 E. Pueblo Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602)-437-2867

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

Write your own Voice Mail software
Create advanced, multi-line voice/fax mail systems with VOS™, the Editors' Choice. Complete language for computer/telephone integration. Call for free booklet "Get into Interactive Voice".

PARITY SOFTWARE
870 Market St., #800, San Francisco, CA 94102
415-989-0330 (Fax: 415-989-0441)

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
Ontrack is the leader in professional data recovery services - recommended by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others! See our ad in the Classified section for more information.

Ontrack Data Recovery
MN: 1-800-872-2599•CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522•Germany: 0130-815-198

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer
The Computer Owners Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a yr covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! Now available in Ontario!! For info and to start coverage call:

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 1-800-800-1492

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

SHAREWARE JUKEBOX VOL I
Over 600 megabytes of shareware files! (Over 1 gigabytes uncompressed). Easy to use end user interface. Fully BBS ready (PC Board & Wildcat file listings included). Get your copy today, only $19.95 (Offer expires on Jan. 31, 1994).

6397 Little River Tnpk. Alexandria, VA 22312
Order 703-642-5121 Fax Inquiry 703-642-5122

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING SERVICES

FOR HIRE - TYPIST – 2,400 WPM
•Fast, Accurate, Inexpensive. Overnite Svc Avail
•Any paper-docs, financials, lists, mnscripts, etc.
•Converted to file for any PC or MAC program.
•Output to diskette, CD-ROM, or tape.
•Complete Scanning/OCR/Imaging services

ScanType Service Corp.
6557 Via Barona, Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 597-SCAN In CALIF: (800) 300-SCAN

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig - Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Lon Otremba - East Coast Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Bill Stephen National Sales Manager
(212) 503-5626
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

Michael Wiener - Associate Publisher/Network Products
(415) 378-5565
Kimberly White - Eastern Advertising Manager/Network Products - Eastern Region & Midwest
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044
Paul Klein - Western Advertising Manager/ Network Products - Western Region & Southwest
(415) 378-5546
Account Representative
Andrew Zeiger
(212) 503-5162

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird (617) 393-3058
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA, OH

District Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill (212) 503-5128
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Sales Manager
Frank Quigley (404) 814-8950
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Robert Regan
(212) 503-5032

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, MI, IA, ND, SD

District Sales Manager
Ken Beach
(312) 214-7330
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman (214) 360-5725
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

Mark Malloy - Southwest Area Manager
(213) 351-1860

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, HI, CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18301 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 330
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Alysa Parisi
(212) 503-5113
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Area Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, NV

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK, MT

District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

For more information regarding *display* advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Robert A. Bader

Director of Sales & Marketing
Paul Fusco

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Director
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA

Account Manager
Leslie Eddy
(212) 503-5171

AK, AZ, CA (209, 213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818, 909), CN, NM, OK, HI, Foreign

Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb
(212) 503-5076

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, NJ, MI, RI, VT, WI

Sr. Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

CA (209, 408, 410, 415, 707, 916)

Account Representative
R.J. Kirkland
(212) 503-5118

DC, NY, PA, DE, MD, OH, WV, KY

Account Representative
James Meyer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MO, MT, ND, NE, NV, OR, SD, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Maggie Hewit
(212) 503-5156

Business Card Advertising
Call: 1-800-825-4237
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *central* advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
110	3 Com Corporation	16-17
874	3 Com Corporation	NE8-NE9
910	3M Data Storage Products	18
034	Acer America	81-85
226	ADI Systems Inc	60
017	Advanced Micro Devices	196
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	101-105
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	134-135
162	American Power Conversion	80
025	American Small Business Computers	361
235	AMS	322
336	Arlington Computer Products	317-319
*	AST Research	20-21
127	ATI Technologies Inc	266
012	Austin Computer Systems	244-247
318	Aztech Labs, Inc	86
220	Borland International	6
285	Borland International	51
015	Bulldog Computer Products	320
097	Caere Corporation	41
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	74-75
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	117
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	129
126	CompuAdd	139-141
144	CompUSA Direct	282-283
300	Computability	301-303
348	Computer Associates	2-3
400	Computer Associates	5
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	326-327
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	328-329
158	Computer Library	366
316	Comtrade	308-309
011	Corel Corporation	167
322	Corel Corporation	281
072	Creative Labs	108
086	Creative Labs	230
037	Cyrix Corporation	206-207
389	DCA	13
*	DEE ONE SYSTEMS	350
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	179
*	Dell Computer Corporation	294-295
250	Delrina Technology	72
854	DIGIBOARD	NE23
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	217-224
931	Digital Equipment Corporation	NE2-NE3
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	67
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	299
*	Epson America	10-11
003	ExpoTech/VTech	330
305	ExpoTech/VTech	352-357
014	First Source International	348-349
131	Future Domain	131
*	Gateway 2000	48a-n
*	Gateway 2000	49
*	Gateway 2000	214-215
277	Global Horizons, Inc	351
391/349	H.Co Memory Upgrades	324
933	Hayes Microcomputer Products	36
*	Hewlett Packard	58-59
942	Hewlett Packard	NE21
*	IBM Corporation	114-115
*	IBM Corporation	233-236
*	IBM Personal Software Products	23
*	IBM Printing Systems Company	55
054	Inmac	364-365
219	Insight Distribution Network	336-339
363	Intel Corporation	174-177
882	Intel Corporation	NE12
120	Interactive Publishing Company	406
048	Intergraph Corp	64-65
378	Iomega	169
242	Kenosha Computer Center	346
921	Kingston Technology	98
869	Kyocera	NE18-NE19
019	L.A. Trade	359
182	Logitech	94
143	Lotus Development Corporation	96-97
*	Lotus Development Corporation	147
*	Lotus Development Corporation	149
*	Lotus Development Corporation	151
*	Lotus Development Corporation	153
*	Lotus Development Corporation	155
067	Mag Innovision	204
365	Manugistics	277
111	Markle Foundation	407
387	Maxell Corp Of America	89
130	Media Vision	252
325	MediaMagic	249
018	MegaHaus	340
321	Megahertz Corp	90-91
383	Memory Direct	360
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	197
862	Microcom	NE14
361	Micrografx	43
230	Micrografx	195
119	Micron Computer, Inc	161-164
914	Micropolis Corporation	NE22
*	Microsoft	C2-C4,p1
*	Microsoft	203
013	Microtac Software	78
010	Midwest Computer Works	362-363
398	Midwest Micro	341-345
879	MiLAN	NE11
280	Mitsubishi Display Products	238-239
283	Nanao Corporation	53
*	NCR Corporation	189-192
153	NEC Technologies	26-27
157	NEC Technologies	118-119
044	NEC Technologies	184-186
394	NEC Technologies	226
239	NEC Technologies	270-272
878	Network Express	325
858	NOTIS Systems	69
060	Ocean Isle Software	213
056	Okidata	180
223	Optical Coating Laboratory Inc	198
350	Orchid Technology	156
926	Palindrome	NE5
*	PC Connection	305-307
076	PC Power & Cooling	100
238	PCs Compleat	331
092	PCs Compleat	332-333
268	PCs Compleat	334-335
026	Personics	4
098	Pinnacle Micro	321
345	Powersoft Corporation	34-35
148	Primavera Systems	45
865	Rose Electronics	NE26
046	Samsung Information Systems	76-77
*	Seagate Technology.	208
161	Sharp Electronics Corp	205
399	Sigma Designs, Inc	403
150	SmartPrint/Dresselhaus Computer Products	194
*	Software Developer's Company	63
*	Software Publishing	106
043	SPSS, Inc	347
057	StatSoft	57
945	Sun Select	NE7
117	Symantec Corporation	28
918	Tangent Computer, Inc	NE24
001	Tektronix Inc	256
353	Texas Instruments	70-71
133	The Imagination Network	405
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	NE17
379	Toshiba America	200-201
920	US Robotics Inc	170
065	USA Flex	310-311
210	USA Flex	312-313
055	USA Flex	314-315
343	Valueline	323
*	WordPerfect Corporation	14-15
*	WordPerfect Corporation	228-229
211	Xircom	264
063	Zeos Int'l	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	33
036	Zeos Int'l	92
151	Zeos Int'l	121-126
115/035	Zeos Int'l	127
385	ZiffNet	260

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

348	Computer Associates	ACCPAC PLUS	2-3
400	Computer Associates	Simply Tax	5
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Accounting Software for Window	87

ADD-ON BOARDS

127	ATI Technologies, Inc	ATI Graphics Accelerators	256
318	Aztech Labs, Inc.	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	96
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals	320
072	Creative Labs	SoundBlaster	108
086	Creative Labs	Multimedia Solutions	230
014	First Source International	Memory	348-349
391/349	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA	324
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	252

BACKUP SOFTWARE

855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	197

CAD/CAM

025	American Small Business Computers	Design CAD for Windows	361
049	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	64-65

CD-ROM

012	Austin Computer Systems	Audio Boards and Sound Systems	246-247
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals	320
300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
158	Computer Library	Computer Select	366
011	Corel Corporation	Photo CD	167
131	Future Domain	SCSI Adapter/CD ROM Drive Kit	131
219	Insight Distribution Network	CD ROM	336-339
325	MediaMagic	Audio Boards and Sound Systems	249
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	252
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD ROM	197
157	NEC Technologies	CD ROM	116-119
*	Software Developer's Company	CD Disk Products	83
343	Valusline	Mail Order	323

CHIPS/PROCESSORS

017	Advanced Micro Devices	AMD 486 Chips	196
037	Cyrix Corporation	Cyrix Upgrade	206-207
391/349	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA	324
363	Intel Corporation	Overdrive	174-177

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

389	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	13
250	Delrina Technology	Communication Suite	72
862	Microcom	Carbon Copy	NE14
858	NOTIS Systems	Graphical User Interface	89
060	Ocean Isle Software	ReachOut Remote Control	213

COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES

034	Acer America	PC's and Notebooks	81-85
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	PC's	101-105
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	PC's	134-135
*	AST Research	Bravo	20-21
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	244-247
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Deskpro	74-75
128	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	139-141
144	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	282-283
316	Comtrade	Systems	308-309
*	DEE ONE SYSTEMS	Systems	350
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	CS-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	179
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	294-295
048	Digital Equipment Corporation	Systems	217-224
305	ExpoTech/VTech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	352-357
*	Gateway 2000	PCs, Pentium PCs	48
*	Gateway 2000	PCs, Pentium PCs	214-215
*	Gateway 2000	PCs	48a-n
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Components	351
*	Hewlett Packard	HP PCs	58-59
*	IBM Corporation	Valuepoint Systems	233-236
054	Inmac	Systems	364-365
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order Systems	336-339
325	MediaMagic	Austin Dekstops	249
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PC's	161-164
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardwares/PC's	362-363
398	Midwest Micro	Desktop PCs	341-345
*	NCR Corporation	PC's	189-192
044	NEC Technologies	Image Series PCs	184-186
238	NEC Technologies	Versa	270-272
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	325
236	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	331
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	332-333
268	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	334-335
918	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Servers	NE24
085	USA Flex	Desktop PCs	310-311
210	USA Flex	Desktop PCs	312-313
056	USA Flex	Desktop PCs	314-315
343	Valusline	Mail Order	323
038	Zeos Int'l	AMBRA	33
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	121-126
115/035	Zeos Int'l	ZCard/ZQuote	127

DATA BASE MANAGERS

285	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	51
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	C2-C4,p1
028	Personics	Monarch	4

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	277

DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES

918	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	18
300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
378	Iomega	Bernoulli Drive	188
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	340
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	197
326	Palindrome	Tape Backup	NE5
343	Valusline	Mail Order	323

DISKETTES

387	Maxell Corp Of America	4.5MMM Tape Backup	89

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

228	ADI Systems Inc.	Monitors	88
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals	320
*	DEE ONE SYSTEMS	Monitors	350
067	Mag Innovision	Monitors	204
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	362-363
280	Mitsubishi Display Products	Monitors	238-239
283	Nanao Corporation	Monitors	53
223	Optical Coating Laboratory Inc	Glare/Guard Screen Filters	196
046	Samsung Information Systems	Monitors	76-77
343	Valusline	Mail Order	323

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

111	Mertle Foundation	Simhealth	407

FLOWCHARTING

239	Micrografx	ABC Flowcharter	186

FOREIGN SOFTWARE

013	Microtac Software	Spanish Assistant for Windows	78

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

361	Micrografx	Designer 4.0	43
858	NOTIS Systems	Graphical User Interface	89

HARD DISKS

300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
*	DEE ONE SYSTEMS	Hard Drives	350
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	336-339
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	340
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	197

HARDWARE

108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	326-327
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	328-329
854	DIGIBOARD	Internetworking Solutions	NE23
131	Future Domain	SCSI Adapter/CD ROM Drive Kit	131
921	Kingston Technology	Token Ring Cards	98
398	Midwest Micro	Desktops/Notebooks/Peripherals	341-345
211	Xircom	LAN/WAN PCMCIA Card	284

IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE

*	IBM Personal Software Products	Image Plus/2	23

INFORMATION MANAGERS

345	Powersoft Corporation	Information ManagementSoftware	34-35

INPUT DEVICES

182	Logitech	TrackMan	94

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	147
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	148
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	151
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	153
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	155
*	Software Developer's Company	CD Disk Products	83
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Suite	14-15
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office 4.0	228-229

LAN ADAPTER BOARDS

854	DIGIBOARD	Multiport Serial Boards	NE23
131	Future Domain	SCSI Adapter/CD ROM Drive Kit	131
921	Kingston Technology	Token Ring Cards	98
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	325

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

110	3 Com Corporation	Parallel Tasking	16-17
874	3 Com Corporation	TokenLink	NE8-NE9
300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
105	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	326-327
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	328-329
131	Future Domain	SCSI Adapter/CD ROM Drive Kit	131
882	Intel Corporation	Flash C	NE12
862	Microcom	Carbon Copy	NE14
879	MiLAN	Fastport	NE11
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	325
865	Rose Electronics	VideoSwitch & ServeView	NE26
945	Sun Select	PCNFS	NE7
918	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Servers	NE24
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	Token Ring Products	NE17
211	Xircom	LAN/WAN PCMCIA Card	284

MAIL ORDER

034	Acer America	PC's and Notebooks	81-85
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	PC's and Notebooks	101-105
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	PC's and Notebooks	134-135
235	AMS	Notebooks	322
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	317-319
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops and Notebooks	244-247
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	320

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

*	Compaq Computer Corporation	LTE Lite	117
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Contina Bundle	129
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	139-141
144	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	282-283
316	Comtrade	Mail Order	308-309
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	299
003	ExpoTech/VTech	Notebooks	330
305	ExpoTech/VTech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	352-357
014	First Source International	Memory	348-349
*	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	48
*	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	214-215
*	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	48a-n
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	351
381/349	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA, Fax/Modem, LAN	324
*	IBM Corporation	Valuepoint Systems	233-236
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems/Hard Drives/CD ROM	336-339
242	Kanosha Computer Center	Mail Order	346
019	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	359
325	MediaMagic	Austin Desktops and Notebooks	249
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	252
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	340
383	Memory Direct.	Memory	360
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PC's	161-164
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	362-363
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	325
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	305-307
238	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	331
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	332-333
268	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	334-335
065	USA Flex	Mail Order	310-311
343	Valueline	Mail Order	323
853	Zeos Int'l	Freestyle/Contenda	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	AMBRA	33
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Colomots	92
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	121-126
115/035	Zeos Int'l	ZCard/ZQuote	127

MASS STORAGE

300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
378	Iomega	Bernoulli Drive	169
387	Maxell Corp Of America	4&8MM Tape Backup	89
914	Micropolis	Mass Storage	NE22
*	Seagate Technology	Hard Drives	208

MEMORY

014	First Source International	Memory	348-349
381/349	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	324
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	359
383	Memory Direct.	Memory	360

MISCELLANEOUS

856	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup,CD ROM,Disk Drives	197

MODEMS

300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
933	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima	36
321	Megahertz Corp	PCMCIA Data Fax/Modem	90-91
320	US Robotics Inc.	Total Control Modem Pool	170

MULTI-MEDIA

318	Antech Labs, Inc.	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	86
072	Creative Labs	SoundBlaster	108
096	Creative Labs	Multimedia Solutions	230
219	Insight Distribution Network	Multimedia	336-339
120	Interactive Publishing Company	Multimedia Software	406
130	Media Vision	Media Vision Sound Family	252
399	Sigma Designs, Inc.	RealMagic	403

ON LINE DATABASE

856	NOTIS Systems	Graphical User Interface	89
133	The Imagination Network	The Imagination Network	405
385	ZiffNet	ZiffNet	260

OPTICAL PERIPHERALS

098	Pinnacle Micro	Optical Drives	321

OS/2 SOFTWARE

*	IBM Personal Software Products	Image Plus/2	23

PC ACCESSORIES

144	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	282-283
856	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup,CD ROM,Disk Drives	197

PC DIRECT

235	AMS	Notebooks	322
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	317-319
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Hardware/Peripherals/MailOrder	320
300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	326-327
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	328-329
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	308-309
*	DEE ONE SYSTEMS	Mail Order	350
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	299
305	ExpoTech/VTech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	352-357
014	First Source International	Memory	348-349
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Software/Peripherals	351
381/349	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA, Fax/Modem, LAN	324
054	Inmac	Systems	364-365
219	Insight Distribution Network	Systems/Hard Drives/CD ROM	336-339
242	Kanosha Computer Center	Mail Order	346
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	359
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	340
383	Memory Direct.	Memory	360
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware/Reseller/Mail Order	362-363
398	Midwest Micro	Desktops/Notebooks/Peripherals	341-345
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	325
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	305-307
238	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	331
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	332-333
268	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	334-335
043	SPSS, Inc	Statistical & Windows Software	347
065	USA Flex	Mail Order	310-311
210	USA Flex	Mail Order	312-313
055	USA Flex	Mail Order	314-315
343	Valueline	Mail Order	323

PCMCIA

381/349	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Fax/Modems, Flash,SRAM,Drives	324
321	Megahertz Corp	PCMCIA Data Fax/Modem	90-91
211	Xircom	LAN/WAN PCMCIA Card	264

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

322	Corel Corporation	Corel SCSI v.2	261
131	Future Domain	SCSI Adapter/CD ROM Drive Kit	131
865	Rose Electronics	VideoSwitch & ServeView	NE26
150	SmartPrint/Dresselhaus Computer Products	SmartPrint	194

PERIPHERALS

336	Arlington Computer Products	Peripherals	317-319
144	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	282-283
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	326-327
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	328-329
*	DEE ONE SYSTEMS	Peripherals	350
*	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	48
*	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	214-215
*	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	48a-n
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Peripherals	351
398	Midwest Micro	Peripherals	341-345
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	325
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	310-311
210	USA Flex	Peripherals	312-313
055	USA Flex	Peripherals	314-315
211	Xircom	LAN/WAN PCMCIA Card	264

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

034	Acer America	PC's and Notebooks	81-86
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	Notebooks	101-106
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	Notebooks	134-135
235	AMS	Notebooks	322
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	244-247
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	LTE Lite	117
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Contina Bundle	129
144	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	282-283
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	326-327
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	328-329
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	CS-C8
003	ExpoTech/VTech	Notebooks	330
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	48
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	214-215
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	48a-n
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Components/Systems	351
325	MediaMagic	Austin Notebooks	249
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware/PC's	362-363
398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks	341-345
*	NCR Corporation	Notebooks	189-192
238	NEC Technologies	Versa	270-272
379	Toshiba America	Notebooks	200-201
065	USA Flex	Notebooks	310-311
210	USA Flex	Notebooks	312-313
055	USA Flex	Notebooks	314-315
063	Zeos Int'l	Freestyle/Contenda	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	AMBRA	33
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Colomots	92
115/035	Zeos Int'l	ZCard/ZQuote	127

POWER PROTECTION

162	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	80
076	PC Power & Cooling	110 Alert	100

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	C2-C4,p1
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	108

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

942	Hewlett Packard	HP Output Stacker	NE21
150	SmartPrint/Dresselhaus Computer Products	SmartPrint	194

PRINTERS

144	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	282-283
300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
931	Digital Equipment Corporation	Printers	NE2-NE3
*	Epson America	Epson Stylus 300, Stylus 800	10-11
*	IBM Printing Systems Company	Printers	55
869	Kyocera	Network Printers	NE18-NE19
153	NEC Technologies	SuperScript 610	26-27
394	NEC Technologies	Silentwriter	228
056	Okidata	DOC IT	180
161	Sharp Electronics Corp	Sharp JX-9460 PS	205
001	Tektronix Inc	Phaser 200 Color Printer	256
353	Texas Instruments	TI Printers	70-71
065	USA Flex	Printers	310-311
210	USA Flex	Printers	312-313
055	USA Flex	Printers	314-315

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

345	Powersoft Corporation	Information ManagementSoftware	34-35

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	45
	REMOTE COMPUTING		
060	Ocean Isle Software	ReachOut Remote Control	213
320	US Robotics Inc.	Total Control Modem Pool	170
	RESELLERS		
108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	326-327
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	328-329
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	298
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Software	351
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	340
383	Memory Direct	Memory	360
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	362-363
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS		
037	Caere Corporation	OmniScan	41
	SECURITY		
076	PC Power & Cooling	110 Alert	108
	SERVERS		
*	IBM Corporation	AS/400	114-115
078	Network Express	Network Mail Order	325
018	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Servers	NE24
	SERVICE SUPPORT		
385	ZiffNet	ZiffNet	260
	SOFTWARE		
300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
348	Computer Associates	ACCPAC PLUS	2-3
400	Computer Associates	Simply Tax	5
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Accounting Software for Window	67
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	298
*	IBM Corporation	Valuepoint Systems	233-236
120	Interactive Publishing Company	Multimedia Software	408
048	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	84-85
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	277
060	Ocean Isle Software	ReachOut Remote Control	213
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	45
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical & Windows Software	347
	SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES		
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro	6
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	C2-C4,p1
	STATISTICAL SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	277
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	347
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	57
	TAX SOFTWARE		
400	Computer Associates	Simply Tax	5
	VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	277
	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS		
127	ATI Technologies, Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerator	266
012	Austin Computer Systems	Audio Boards	244-247
300	Computability	Mail Order	301-303
*	DEE ONE SYSTEMS	Video Cards	350
325	MediaMagic	Audio Boards	249
350	Orchid Technology	Kelvin	156
399	Sigma Designs, Inc.	ReelMagic	403
	VOICE SYNTHESIS PROCESSING		
012	Austin Computer Systems	Sound Systems	244-247
325	MediaMagic	Sound Systems	249
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Sound System	203
	WINDOWS SOFTWARE		
025	American Small Business Computers	Design CAD for Windows	361
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro	6
285	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	51
389	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	13
250	Delrina Technology	Communication Suite	72
307	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Accounting Software for Window	67
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Ami Pro Release 3.0	96-97
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	147
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	149
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	151
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	153
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus SmartSuite	155
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	277
351	Micrografx	Designer 4.0	43
230	Micrografx	ABC Flowcharter	195
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	C2-C4,p1
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Sound System	203
013	Microtac Software	Spanish Assistant for Windows	78
058	NOTIS Systems	Graphical User Interface	69
043	SPSS, Inc.	Windows Software	347
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	57
117	Symantec Corporation	Norton Desktop Windows	28
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Suite	14-15
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office 4.0	228-229
	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS		
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Ami Pro Release 3.0	96-97
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	C2-C4,p1
013	Microtac Software	Spanish Assistant for Windows	78

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 367.

PC MAGAZINE

Coming Up

On-Line Services

On-line services are quickly becoming the must-haves of the business world, offering powerful communications and information tools to anyone with a PC and modem. America Online, CompuServe, Dow Jones, GEnie, and Prodigy are the big guns, but where do local bulletin boards and the Internet fit in? What new services are on the horizon? We answer these questions and more in a look at the changing electronic landscape of cyberspace.

Application Servers

Client/server applications are on the rise as mini- and mainframe-based computing gives way to PC-based LANs. But application serving demands a powerful processor—or two—and a sophisticated drive subsystem. We test five SMP-capable servers and show their client/server strengths under both NetWare and SCO Unix.

Mainstream Monitors

Not long ago, the mainstream monitor of choice was a 14-inch VGA-only tube. Today, it's a 14- or 15-inch SuperVGA (800-by-600 pixels) display or better. We test 54 of the current crop of 14- and 15-inch multifrequency monitors, priced from $320 to $800.

Tax Software

Personal tax packages, now more than ever, have a rich supply of tax instructions and navigational aids to guide you through the painstaking tax process. We look at DOS and Windows packages that help you make sense of the changing tax codes.

Plug and Play: Easy Upgrades at Last?

Microsoft, Intel, Compaq, and Phoenix Technologies have agreed on a specification that promises to make configuring expansion cards and other peripherals essentially automatic and invisible to the user. We tell you how Plug and Play works and analyze the issues that will determine whether it succeeds or fails.

Extending Your Apps

The WordBasic programming language makes Word for Windows one of the most flexible and easily extended word processors on the market. But once you've created your macro, how do you share it, especially in networked settings? Our Extending Your Apps column offers a Word for Windows template that copies any number of macros to any number of destination templates.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
417	Ami Pro 3.0 for OS/2	Lotus Development Corp.	47
441	Authorware Professional for Windows, Version 2.0.1	Macromedia Inc.	211
411	AutoManager WorkFlow 3.1	Cyco International Inc.	66
474	Betrayal at Krondor	Dynamix Inc.	405
422	Borland C++ 4.0	Borland International Inc.	40
450	C-Vision, Version 3.10	Gimpel Software	265
427	CA-Realizer 2.0	Computer Associates International Inc.	56
	Canyon Clipz	The San Francisco Canyon Co.	232
446	CD-MOM: The Mother of All Windows Books	Addison-Wesley Publishing	73
451	CD Porta-Drive Model T3401	CD Technology Inc.	116
452	Chinon CDS-435	Chinon America Inc.	120
452	Chinon CDS-535	Chinon America Inc.	120
404	Citizen Notebook Printer II	Citizen America Corp.	61
404	Citizen Projet II	Citizen America Corp.	61
414	Color Wheel v.1.1, Release 2.0	Pacific Gold Coast Corp.	68
428	Common Ground for Windows	No Hands Software	37
	Corel Professional Photos	Corel Corp.	232
482	CorelSCSI Network Manager	Corel Corp.	173
403	CYMA IV/Accounting for Windows	CYMA Systems Inc.	68
430	Dell OmniPlex Pentium PC	Dell Computer Corp.	37
421	Delrina Communications Suite	Delrina Corp.	44
483	Discport	Microtest Inc.	173
413	Disk Historian 2.0	Solid Oak Software	61
406	EasyDesktop 5.0A for Windows	Microseconds International Inc.	62
475	EZLanguage	Future Trends Software Inc.	402
401	FarSite for Windows	DataBeam Corp.	61
429	Font-o-matic	Altsys Corp.	42
	GateKeeper	Firstlight Inc.	232
477	Green Explorer	MicroBase Inc.	407
480	Hell Cab	Time Warner Interactive Group	404
481	Hello!Music!	Yamaha Corp. of America	406
453	Hitachi CDR-1900SPC	Hitachi Home Electronics Inc.	128
442	IconAuthor for Windows, Version 5.0	AimTech Corp.	225
405	JetForm Design 4.0	JetForm Corp.	62
405	JetForm Server 4.0	JetForm Corp.	62
432	Kai's Power Tools for Windows	HSC Software	42
415	KidDesk Family Edition	Edmark Corp.	68
416	KT-410A (VL-Bus)	BusLogic Inc.	66
416	KT-510A (ISA)	BusLogic Inc.	66
416	KT-910A (PCI)	BusLogic Inc.	66
476	Learn to Speak Spanish	HyperGlot Software Co.	402
454	Legacy CD-ROM 2x	Legacy Storage Systems Inc.	128
455	Liberty 115CDP	Liberty Systems Inc.	128
456	MacProducts Magic CD Pro	MacProducts USA Inc.	130
426	Matrox MGA Ultima II PCI	Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.	48
	Media Clips	Aris Entertainment	232
419	Memphis	Media Vision	46
457	Micro Design SCSI Express 600CDX	Micro Design International Inc.	130
458	Micro Solutions backpack (double-speed)	Micro Solutions Inc.	137
458	Micro Solutions backpack (standard speed)	Micro Solutions Inc.	137
402	Microsoft Money 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	61
	Microsoft SoundBits	Microsoft Corp.	232
424	Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.5	Microsoft Corp.	50
425	Microsoft Windows Sound System, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	52
	Multimedia Music Library	Midisoft	232
443	Multimedia ToolBook, Version 1.53a	Asymetrix Corp.	231
	MusicBytes	Prosonus	232
459	NEC MultiSpin 38	NEC Technologies Inc.	138
459	NEC MultiSpin 3Xe	NEC Technologies Inc.	138
459	NEC MultiSpin 84	NEC Technologies Inc.	138
410	NEC Versa E	NEC Technologies Inc.	66
471	NetScribe 1000 Server	Meridian Data Inc.	173
412	1994 Tandy Sensation! Multimedia PC	Tandy Corp.	66
472	Opti-Net	Online Computer Systems Inc.	173
418	PC Ener-g Saver	PC Green Technologies Inc.	47
460	Philips LMS CM206	Philips LMS	142
460	Philips LMS CM215	Philips LMS	142
461	Pioneer DRM-604X	Pioneer New Media Technologies Inc.	143
462	Plextor DM-3028 DoubleSpeed PLUS	Plextor	145
463	PLI CD-ROM MS	PLI Inc.	146
464	Procom MCD-DS	Procom Technology Inc.	146
423	Project Scheduler 6 for Windows	Scitor Corp.	50
465	Relax Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Drive	Relax Technology Inc.	148
466	Reveal CDD12	Reveal Computer Products Inc.	148
473	SCSI Express 600CDX	Micro Design International Inc.	173
478	Shadowcaster	Origin Systems Inc.	404
467	Sony CDU-33A	Sony Electronics Inc.	150
467	Sony CDU-561	Sony Electronics Inc.	150
	Sound Pallette, Version 1.0a	M.P. Technologies	232
	Sound Professional, Version 1.0	Digital Soup	232
420	TeleMagic for Windows	Remote Control International	46
444	TIE Authoring System for Windows, Version 4.0	Global Information Systems Technology Inc.	237
407	Timeslips 5 for Windows	Timeslips Corp.	61
468	Todd Double Speed TCDR 2XM	Todd Enterprise Inc.	150
469	Toshiba XM-3401B	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	154
445	TourGuide for Windows, Version 1.3	American Training International Inc.	248
479	Triple Play Spanish	Syracuse Language Systems Inc.	402
433	TurboCom/2	Pacific CommWare	44
431	TypeReader Professional	ExperVision Corp.	54
408	VideoTablet VTS-5	Kurta Corp.	62
470	Wearnes Beethoven SuperSpin CDD-110	Wearnes Technology Inc.	154
447	The Windows 3.1 Bible	Peachpit Press	73
448	Windows Configuration Handbook	Random House	73
449	Windows Magazine Encyclopedia for Windows	Prima	73
409	WP Office cc:Mail Gateway 4.0	WordPerfect Corp.	66

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User	Using Windows' copy and paste features in dialog boxes	253
User-to-User	A mini-utility that outputs the date and day of the week	253
Tutor	How Accelerator Boards Speed Up Windows	257
Corporate Developer	A New Standard for Database Connectivity	261
Toolkits	Reformat and Analyze C Code With C-Vision	265
Environments	Graphics Paths Under Windows NT	267
Power Programming	Cross-Platform DLLs for DOS and Windows	275
Utilities	CONFIX.SYS: Control at Boot Time	287

SOLUTIONS

Peripherals	How to test a monitor using only standard Windows features.	293
Peripherals	What to do when your laser printer becomes a copy machine	293
Word Processing	Use a Recorder macro to get the Windows Notepad to open with word wrap on	297
Spreadsheets	Limiting your chart data points to the most recent period of time.	300
Databases	Creating the tab-delimited files in FoxPro using the text merge facility.	304
Graphics	Shareware programs that produce type specimen pages for all of your fonts	317

After Hours

Language Tutors: Learn to Speak Spanish, TriplePlay Spanish, EZLanguage **Adventure:** Shadowcaster, Betrayal at Krondor **Multimedia:** Hello!Music! **CD-ROM Pick Hit:** Hell Cab
Spotlight on Greenware: Green Explorer

LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

Three Tutorials Break The English Barrier

FOR KIDS: TriplePlay Spanish targets 9- to 16-year-olds.

BY J.W. OLSEN

What better way to expand your international horizons than by learning a new language? This skill provides a real advantage in business and makes travel abroad all the more rewarding. And you owe it to your kids to help them develop these skills in our ever-shrinking global village.

If you take the plunge, you may want to invest in a microphone and a sound card so you can record and compare your voice with the voices of the native speakers.

Learn to Speak Spanish, from HyperGlot Software Co., gives you 30 lessons that focus on things you might really do—from arriving at an airport and exchanging money to enjoying an evening at a restaurant and going to the doctor. As you read the story in each lesson, you can toggle between Spanish and English.

Each lesson offers features that you can select with icons. You can listen in on a conversation between two native speakers, study vocabulary listings, work on grammar, and take practice drills and tests. In the drills, you can return to incorrect answers, while tests can be extended with users' own questions and answers. Where appropriate, you can read, listen, or print in each mode. You can also bypass stories and skip to grammatical aides.

Lessons are well balanced in their approach to helping you develop verbal and written skills. Complete the program and you will have learned the equivalent of at least two years of classroom training—enough for moderate fluency. With its inviting user interface, this program is a top-notch choice.

TriplePlay Spanish, from Syracuse Language Systems, builds upon the company's existing Playing with Language series and best suits children ages 9 through 16.

TriplePlay teaches 1,000 words and phrases arranged by subject and level, from simple words through complete conversations. Games, rather than lessons and drills, teach and entertain you.

The product uses Microsoft Video for Windows to enhance the graphics. Drag-and-drop functions interactively advance games, and no keyboard input is required.

JUST WORDS: EZLanguage is long on vocabulary but short on instruction.

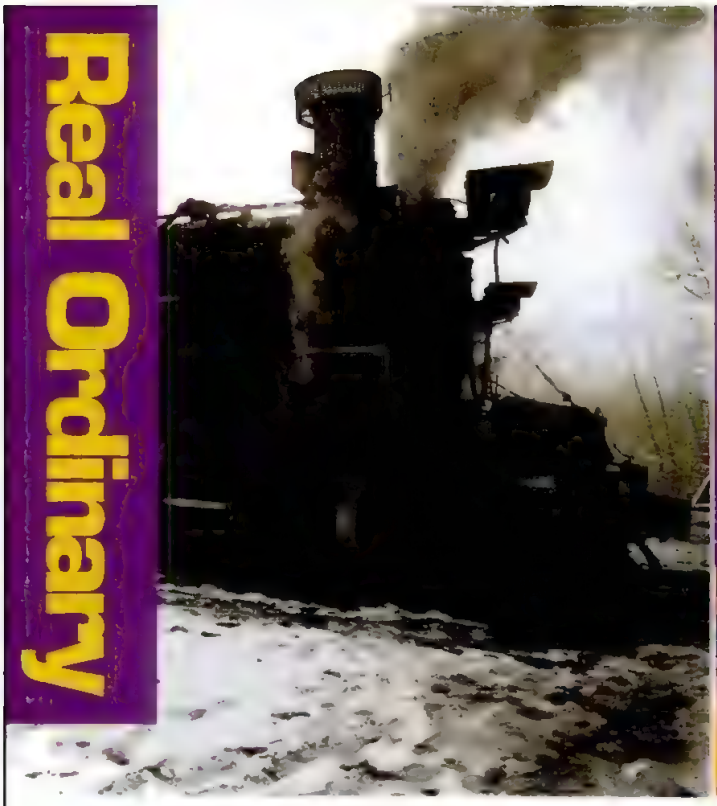
Even though everything is point-and-click, you will frequently consult the manual in the beginning. All spoken dialogue—within the games and also in the menu selections—is in Spanish. TriplePlay focuses on verbal rather than written skills.

FACT FILES

Learn to Speak Spanish, *$99.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 3MB disk space, MPC-compliant audio, CD-ROM drive, Windows 3.1. HyperGlot Software Co., P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746; 615-558-8270.*
Circle 476 on reader service card

TriplePlay Spanish, *$89.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 3MB disk space, CD-ROM drive, Windows 3.1. Syracuse Language Systems Inc., 719 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, NY 13210; 800-688-1937, 315-478-6729.*
Circle 478 on reader service card

EZLanguage, *$49.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 9MB disk space, Windows 3.0 or later. Future Trends Software Inc., 1508 Osprey Dr., #103, DeSoto, TX 75115; 800-869-3279, 214-224-3288.*
Circle 475 on reader service card



There's more to games than a mouth that sort of moves or tinny sound. Now there's a new way to play PC games that's just like sitting in a theater controlling the action with your joystick.

It's ReelMagic,™ the new MPEG playback adapter. Available only from Sigma Designs. This incredible add-in board brings the next generation of CD-ROM games to your PC bigger than life.

ReelMagic™

Say adios to wimpy graphics. Herky-jerky movement. Bogus sound. And phony scenarios. ReelMagic pumps up the reality meter so you can crank up the fantasy.

256 VS. 32,768 COLORS Why settle for a mere 256 colors, offered by current PC games, when ReelMagic gives you theater-quality graphics with over 32,000?

GRUNTS VS. CD-QUALITY AUDIO Get 16-bit CD-quality sound that plays Sound Blaster™ and Windows™ compatible software. The 8-bit audio you're used to just doesn't compare.

5 FPS VS. 30 FPS ReelMagic-compatible games run at 30 frames-per-second, TRUE full-motion, so you avoid jerky, blocky images.

1/4 VS. FULL SCREEN Now you can get theater-quality video in a full-screen image for a realistic, movie-like experience.

We've also included Activision's *Return to Zork* so you can experience the excitement of full motion video now.

It's not real unless it's ReelMagic. Call 1-800-845-8086 ext. 320 for a dealer demo near you. Or you can stick with real ordinary. Oh joy!

Only ReelMagic Makes It Real.™

SIGMA DESIGNS®

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

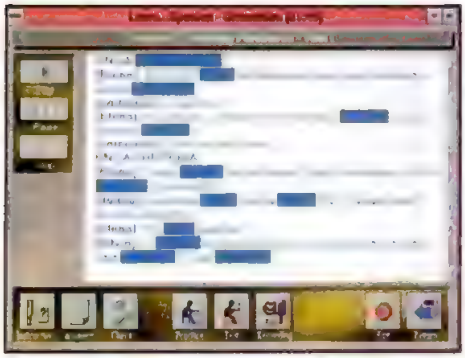
Discover the new generation of ReelMagic games from these manufacturers, and look for more exciting titles coming soon.

ACTIVISION · SIERRA · trilobyte · Interplay · Virgin GAMES · COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA · READYSOFT · aris entertainment · ACCESS

© 1993 Sigma Designs, Inc. The Sigma Designs logo is a registered trademark and ReelMagic is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.
All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Language

If you're less worried about grammar—and more concerned about knowing words—you'll ease right into **EZLanguage,** from Future Trends Software. Though it is interspersed with other material, EZLanguage is essentially a computerized flash card–style vocabulary builder with multiple-choice tests. You begin by choosing one of eight lessons—Basic Phrases, Eating Out, or Sports, for example. The lessons present a total of 400 Spanish terms, each accompanied by a graphic to develop word/object association. You can search for an English word to view its translation and location within the drills.



BEST BET: Learn to Speak Spanish fulfills its promise.

EZLanguage also ships in French, German, Italian, Japanese, and Russian versions. Modules for students, businesspeople, and native speakers of other languages can supplement the main product, while a CD-ROM offering all six languages is available for $99.95. You won't develop much sense of context or grammar, but if you're only trying to gain a surface knowledge of the language, you will find EZLanguage quite useful.

Hell Cab: A Funky Journey To Save Your Soul

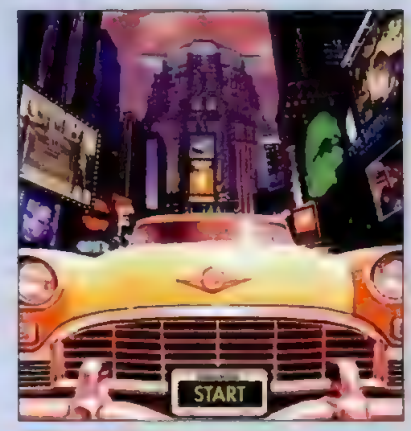
CD-ROM PICK HIT

Get ready for the ride of your life. In Hell Cab, you board the wrong taxi at New York's JFK airport, and your driver, Raoul, is about to exact his price: your money or your soul. Since you're always short on the former, you have to save the latter. You ride to the Empire State Building (an effective Mephistophelian metaphor), then do battle in the Colosseum, in World War I Germany, and on Jurassic earth. Your decisions determine how much of your soul you keep.

Hell Cab's graphic detail, twisted humor, and funky background music beat just about anything currently available. Without a fast CD-ROM drive and lots of memory, though, you'll have a devil of a time waiting for screen redraws. If you have the hardware, this game is a tempting treat.—Julie Cohen.

Hell Cab, $99.99. Time Warner Interactive Group; 818-955-9999.

Circle **481** on reader service card



BUCKLE UP!: The ride is bumpy.

ADVENTURE

Shadowcaster: No-Fuss Fantasy

BY BRENDON MACARAEG

Looking for an adventure game that takes little memorization or management skill? While Origin Systems' $69.95 Shadowcaster fits that description, this three-dimensional game offers enough challenge to keep you busy for days.

Shadowcaster places you in the role of Kirt, a human descendant of a shape-changing race. The minimal plot requires you to navigate through the many levels of various worlds, kill the monsters in your way, and eventually have a showdown with the evil god Veste.

Most functions, like morphing, changing directions, jumping, attacking, and selecting weapons, are done with a mouse click.

3-D FUN: Shadowcaster has plenty of slash-and-kill adventure.

An introductory walkthough, in conjunction with the manual, helps accustom you to picking up and dropping items, selecting weapons, attacking, and navigating.

Although Shadowcaster will run on a 386/33-based PC, the redraws of the 3-D scenery in the default-size view window are somewhat slow; walls in the distance aren't fully drawn until you walk more than halfway to them. To speed up the game play, Shadowcaster features Size Gems and Automap. Size Gems allow you to enlarge or shrink the view window so screen redraws and animations are faster and smoother. Automap brings up a grid-like view of the current area you are in, as well as an overall level map that shows you the ground that you have covered.

Shadowcaster stands out for its ease of use and its look and feel (it uses a version of the same 3-D texture-mapping engine used in Apogee's Castle Wolfenstein-3D). But its lack of a plot will leave many users wishing for more complexity.

Shadowcaster, *$69.95. Requires: 4MB RAM, 16MB disk space, DOS 5.0 or later. Origin Systems Inc., 12940 Research Blvd., Austin, TX 78750; 512-335-5200; fax, 512-321-0063.*

Circle 478 on reader service card

ADVENTURE

A Midkemian Betrayal

BY MARINO DELZOTTO

BOOKS ON-DISK: Fantasy novelist Raymond E. Feist continues his Riftwar Saga in an interactive game.

The Riftwar is over, but the adventures in Midkemia have just begun. Raymond E. Feist, author of the best-selling Riftwar Saga, has teamed up with Dynamix to create an extraordinary interactive continuation of his literary trilogy.

The object of Betrayal at Krondor is to complete nine major tasks, one in each chapter. The complexity of play changes from chapter to chapter. In the first chapter, for instance, your party's only duty is to get Gorth to Krondor. Later, you and your party must complete several difficult assignments in order to reach your objective. Along the way, you'll encounter Fairy Boxes and sealed chests. When you get inside them, you'll find gold, weapons, and notes.

Betrayal at Krondor's graphics will make you feel as if you are a real part of the story. The three-dimensional scenery was created from digitized images of outdoor landscapes and painted sets. Many of the characters are based on live actors, and the battle sequences were first videotaped with actors, and then digitized to lend realism. The game is truly an interactive marvel.

Betrayal at Krondor, *$69.95. Requires: 2MB RAM, 15MB hard disk space, DOS 5.0 or later. Dynamix Inc., 1600 Millrace Dr., Eugene, OR 97403; 800-326-6654, 503-343-0772; fax, 209-683-4297.*

Circle 474 on reader service card

ALL WORK AND NO PLAY MAKES JACK A VERY DULL PROPELLER HEAD.

Presenting ImagiNation,™ the world's premier on-line, multi-player games network. Now you can engage people from all over the country in classic board and card games, Red Baron,® Stratego,® INN 3-D Golf, NTN Trivia,® fantasy role-playing games and an adults-only casino. And if you join now we'll give you your membership kit and five hours absolutely free (just pay $5.95 for shipping). So call now, because if you work any harder, that propeller just might snap.

IMAGINATION!

Call 1-800-625-5353 ext. 527 now and receive your first five hours free.

© 1991 ImagiNation Network. ImagiNation is a trademark of the ImagiNation Network. Red Baron is a registered trademark of ... Inc. Stratego is a trademark of ... Inc. ... Trivia is a trademark of NTN

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA

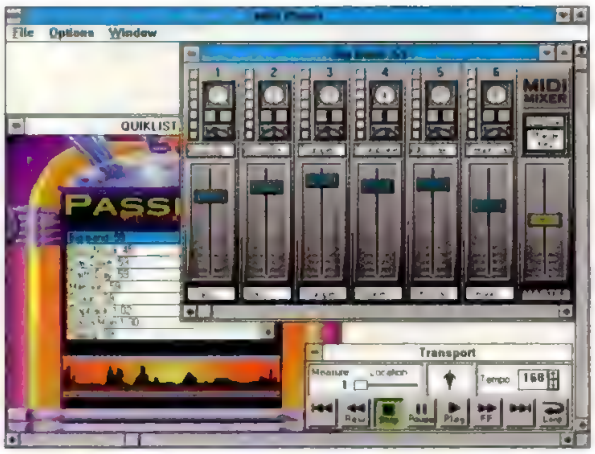
Hello!Music! Hello, Painless MIDI!

BY ROBERT KENDALL

If you want high-quality MIDI music from your PC but don't want to mess with expansion boards, Yamaha Corp. of America's Hello!Music! is for you. This uniquely flexible hardware and software bundle features Yamaha's CBX-T3—a high-end, MIDI-tone–generating module that attaches directly to a serial port on your PC. You also get a collection of music clips and two simple but elegant Windows programs to work with MIDI music.

Connecting the CBX-T3 to a serial port with the provided cable and installing its Windows driver was easy. When we hooked it up to a 486DX2/66-based PC, we had no compatibility problems. The module comes with all the cables and adapters you will need to connect its stereo-line output to headphones or an audio amp. It also holds the standard MIDI In, Out, and Thru ports, so you can connect a MIDI keyboard. You can connect the module via a MIDI cable to a sound board already installed in your PC. If you have a sound board with a crummy built-in FM synthesizer, the latter option provides an easy way to upgrade its MIDI sound.

The CBX-T3 uses wavetable lookups to access 192 samples of real instrument sounds stored in ROM. It can emulate nearly any instrument with a high degree of accuracy, comparable with that of high-end synthesizers available from E-mu Systems and Roland Digital Group. The CBX-T3 conforms to the General MIDI standard used for most commercially available MIDI files. It supports 16 multitimbral voices and 28 polyphonic notes, so it can play complex music with aplomb.

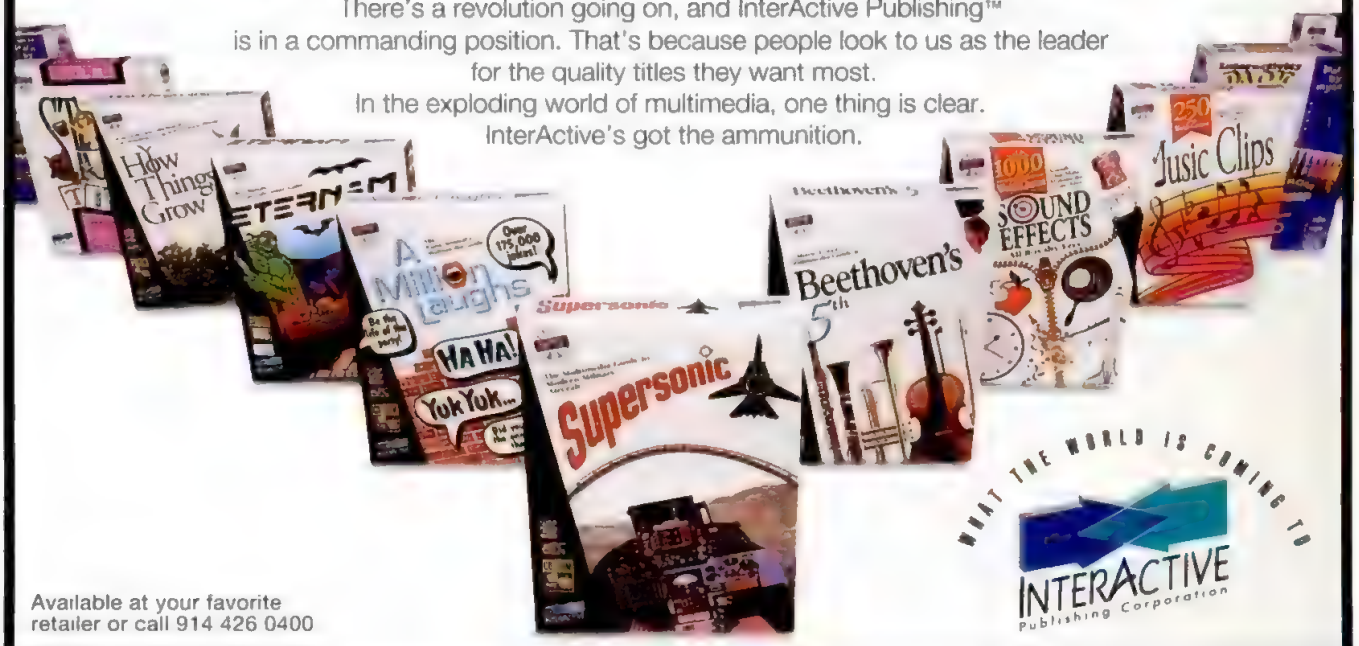


SOFTWARE INCLUDED: Hello!Music! lets you edit MIDI files.

Bundled with the hardware is Passport Designs' MIDI Player software, which lets you play MIDI files, compile song lists, and create graphical light shows. Even if you're not a musician, you can edit like a pro. You have full control of the track volumes, panning, instrument timbres, tempo, and key

IN THE INTERACTIVE REVOLUTION, THIS IS THE FRONT LINE.

There's a revolution going on, and InterActive Publishing™ is in a commanding position. That's because people look to us as the leader for the quality titles they want most. In the exploding world of multimedia, one thing is clear. InterActive's got the ammunition.



Available at your favorite retailer or call 914 426 0400

WHAT THE WORLD IS COMING TO

INTERACTIVE Publishing Corporation

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hello!Music!

of MIDI files. Just move the controls on a graphical mixer console to set values.

Hello!Music! also includes Passport's entry-level, 64-track sequencer. This program gives you extensive editing control over MIDI sequences, letting you edit individual notes with a piano-roll note editor that depicts notes graphically. You can also cut and paste sections, create graduated tempo and dynamic changes, and record from a keyboard. Missing are on-line help and a way to edit most continuous controllers. □

Hello!Music!, *$449.* Requires: *4MB RAM, serial port or MIDI interface board, headphones or amplified speakers, Windows 3.1. Yamaha Corp. of America, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622; 714-522-9937.*

Circle 481 on reader service card

SPOTLIGHT ON GREENWARE

Ecologically Correct Shopping

by Melissa J. Perenson

Filled with environmental facts, tidbits, and tips, Green Explorer both disseminates information and educates users on how to become more ecologically aware.

Green Explorer clearly has children in mind. Its many activities and science projects can help young minds better understand processes like purifying water and making recycled paper. A history section reveals everything you want to know about—among other things—garbage, covering topics such as environmental issues, disposal methods, and recycling.

A Home Tour takes you on a walk-through tour of a house and provides home-improvement pointers and shopping suggestions to help cut costs and conserve resources.

ENVIRONMENTALLY CORRECT: Green Explorer provides more than 1,000 listings.

A database contains addresses and phone numbers of more than 1,000 organizations tied to environmental issues.

At times, the program crosses the line between heightening awareness and trying to launch a crusade. The text can be repetitive, and though many suggestions are helpful, some are merely exercises in common sense.

Still, Green Explorer is chock-full of valuable information.

Green Explorer, *$79.95.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. MicroBase Inc., 3923 S. McClintock Ave., #402, Tempe, AZ 85282; 800-897-3637, 602-897-7800; fax, 602-897-9799.*

Circle 477 on reader service card

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

[*Hillary not included.]

SimHealth gives you everything you need to re-make the American health care system—except the First Lady.

A unique new simulation software created by Maxis and brought to you by the Markle Foundation, SimHealth elects you leader. Now you can build a health policy in tune with *your* values, and watch it in action on a virtual "Main Street." Will you be re-elected? You'll certainly be more engaged, entertained and educated about our national debate than you ever thought possible. So why not give us a call? Because at $29.95—that's 25% off retail—SimHealth is just what the doctor ordered.

SIM HEALTH

1-800-U-CHANGE

MAXIS™

The Markle Foundation

IBM or 100% compatible with DOS, 386, SVGA.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott

I'm Anne
Call me anytime TOLL-FREE at
1-800-367-7080
FAX ORDERS:1-908-905-5245
Order it today, use it tomorrow!

I'm Donna
Call me anytime TOLL-FREE at
1-800-367-7080
FAX ORDERS:1-908-905-5245

I'm Sybil.
Call me anytime.
(DellWare catalog.)

Can't Touch This—Can You?

"Cleaning the lens:

- Never touch the lens or use anything to touch the lens.
- To remove fingerprints, or dust, etc. from the lens, wipe the lens thoroughly with a cotton swab."

—MITSUMI CD-ROM DRIVE MANUAL

This Computer Stinks!

"The upgrades of the RS/6000 line will start at $64,500, and an entry level workstation sewer starts at $127,100."

—*THE NEW VISION*, KAMPALA, UGANDA

ARF on the road: Ingram, Texas.

USDA sows plan to overhaul systems

Common architecture would benefit farmers dealing with multiple agencies

By Gary H. Anthes and Jean S. Bozman
WASHINGTON, D.C.

ing program here. "That currently doesn't exist [here at the agency]."

Some 45,000 end users will be affected

ers need to be updated, farmers said. Ronald Robles, a farmer who serves on vision board

according to Kroshus.

However, the exact specification the USDA's new systems may not ironed out for a year. Standards comp ance will for in deciding

Read this *Computerworld* headline quickly, then slowly, then quickly again.

A Challenging Job

"Computer Wizard Needed

- Upgrade the networks in our Chico and Sacramento offices
- Make our computer system function like the TV commercials say it should, and then keep it that way."

—*THE CHICO NEWS & REVIEW*

Such Loyalty!

"All information is confidential. . . .We won't give out your name no matter how much money they offer us. We won't talk. They can tie us up and torture us, take away our computers. . . .We won't give out your personal info . . . ."

—MAXIS REGISTRATION CARD

Richard Tennant

If your entry is used, we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Douglas Boyd, Evelyn Casper, John Huber, R. Troy Keiper, Godfrey Kyedza, Creede Lambard, and John Powell.

WHAT PRICE PENTIUM?

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P60

$2,999

Business Lease[◊]: $111/MO.

Pentium™ performance doesn't have to mean premium price. As the Dell Dimension XPS P60 clearly proves.

Powered by a 60MHz Pentium chip with 8MB of RAM, a 256KB external cache, and a 450MB hard drive, the Dell Dimension XPS P60 is built for raw speed and performance.

The Pentium processor inside the Dell XPS P60 delivers nearly twice the performance of an Intel 486.* And unlike lesser machines that are trying to jump on the Pentium bandwagon with yesterday's tired, old architecture, the XPS P60 features a PCI bus that delivers every ounce of the processing power of the Pentium chip. But Pentium power is just the beginning of a long list of innovative features found on the Dell XPS P60.

There's a double-spin, multi-session Photo CD drive that transfers data at 300KB/sec vs. the 153.6KB/sec transfer speed of single-spin CD ROM drives.

Our PCI #9GXE video card creates a virtual screen that effectively doubles the viewing area on the Dell XPS P60's UltraScan™ 14C monitor, provides three levels of magnification, and gives you on-the-fly resolution switching.

Of course, the XPS P60 comes fully loaded with DOS, Windows,™ a 3.5 inch disk drive and a mouse.

To make your XPS P60 sound even better, add our **Multimedia Upgrade Kit** ($199) with its 16-bit Sound Blaster audio card and Dell's exclusive Peavey® 200 speakers.

The Dell Dimension XPS P60. Pure power. Pure speed. Pure Dell. The company that ranked highest in the J.D. Power and Associates 1993 Customer Satisfaction Study of Desktop Personal Computers among business users†.

Call today. Because now you know what price Pentium.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-759-1420

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 PLEASE REFERENCE #11BKL

Order Code #5000376

†1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study conducted among 1,956 user respondents. *Source: Intel Technology Brief, Pentium Processor.

PC MAG LIBRARY

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T WIN 'EM ALL?

"The Dell OptiPlex MXV is the closest thing we've seen to a personal computer without compromises."

–PC Magazine, December 1993

DELL OPTIPLEX 466/MXV i486 DX2
66MHz BUSINESS SYSTEM

New Low Price: $3,678

Business Lease: $132/MO.

- 16MB RAM
- 450MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 15" UltraScan Monitor
- Local Bus Video with 2MB Video RAM
- Modular OptiFrame™ Chassis
- Dell Instant-Touch Embedded Diagnostics
- And More...

Order Code #5000385

"Is there a clear winner? You bet. Five systems made the cut, Dell changed the game. We want one."

–PC Computing, October 1993

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V i486 DX2
66MHz MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM

$3,397

Business Lease: $125/MO.

- 16MB RAM
- 450MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 15" UltraScan Monitor
- Double-Speed CD ROM
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- And More...

Order Code #5000386

NETWORK EDITION

When you buy computers, do you have time to navigate the maze of vendors, systems, configurations, prices, manuals, service options, etc., etc., etc.?

Fortunately for you, there are people who compare computers for a living. Fortunately for us, they've singled Dell out as the best. For business-critical applications, *PC Magazine* editors chose Dell® OptiPlex.™ For Multimedia, *PC Computing* chose the Dell Dimensi[illegible]. And in the 1993 J.D. Power and Assoc[illegible] of 1,956 business users in the U.S., Dell was ranked "Highest in Customer Satisfaction Among Desktop Personal Computer Users." Ahead of every computer company in the study†.

So the next time you're ready to buy some computers, do yourself a big favor. Call Dell. Because life's a whole lot easier when you go with a winner.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1155

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY,* 228-7811. #11BKM

intel inside

†1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study. Study conducted among business users in the U.S. and based on 1,956 user respondents.